

FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT

Snap-on Tools Company LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company 2801 80th Street
Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143
262.656.5200
franchiseinfo@snapon.com
www.snapon.com

Snap-on Tools Company LLC ("Snap-on") offers a license to operate a franchised retail mobile store selling high quality repair and diagnostic tools and equipment. Snap-on manufactures and/or distributes these tools and equipment to professional mechanics and other tool users throughout the United States.

The total investment necessary to begin operation will range from \$166,847 to \$319,547 (See Item 7). This includes \$107,270 to \$124,770 that must be paid to Snap-on or an affiliate (See Item 5).

This disclosure document summarizes certain provisions of your franchise agreement and other information in plain English. Read this disclosure document and all accompanying agreements carefully. You must receive this disclosure document at least 14 calendar-days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make any payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. **Note, however, that no governmental agency has verified the information contained in this document.**

You may wish to receive your disclosure document in another format that is more convenient for you. To discuss the availability of disclosures in different formats, contact Franchise Administration at 262.656.7949.

The terms of your contract will govern your franchise relationship. Don't rely on the disclosure document alone to understand your contract. Read all of your contract carefully. Show your contract and this disclosure document to an advisor, like a lawyer or an accountant or both.

Buying a franchise is a complex investment. The information in this disclosure document can help you make up your mind. More information on franchising, such as "A Consumer's Guide to Buying a Franchise," which can help you understand how to use this disclosure document, is available from the Federal Trade Commission. You can contact the FTC at 1-877-FTC-HELP or by writing to the FTC at 600 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW, Washington, D.C., 20580. You can also visit the FTC's home page at www.ftc.gov for additional information. Call your state agency or visit your public library for other sources of information on franchising.

There may also be laws on franchising in your state. Ask your state agencies about them.

This disclosure document is issued on February 12, 2016.

The Effective Date for this disclosure document in your state is listed on Appendix K.

STATE COVER PAGE

Your state may have a franchise law that requires a franchisor to register or file with a state franchise administrator before offering or selling in your state. REGISTRATION OF A FRANCHISE BY A STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT THE STATE RECOMMENDS THE FRANCHISE OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

Call the state franchise administrator listed in Appendix J for information about the franchisor or about franchising in your state.

MANY FRANCHISE AGREEMENTS DO NOT ALLOW YOU TO RENEW UNCONDITIONALLY AFTER THE INITIAL TERM EXPIRES. YOU MAY HAVE TO SIGN A NEW AGREEMENT WITH DIFFERENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS IN ORDER TO CONTINUE TO OPERATE YOUR BUSINESS. BEFORE YOU BUY, CONSIDER WHAT RIGHTS YOU HAVE TO RENEW YOUR FRANCHISE, IF ANY, AND WHAT TERMS YOU MIGHT HAVE TO ACCEPT IN ORDER TO RENEW.

PLEASE CONSIDER THE FOLLOWING RISK FACTORS BEFORE YOU BUY THIS FRANCHISE:

1. THE GOVERNING LAW OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT IS THE LAW OF THE STATE WHERE YOUR LIST OF CALLS WILL BE LOCATED (OR WHERE THE MAJORITY OF STOPS ON YOUR LIST OF CALLS WILL BE LOCATED IF THE LIST OF CALLS IS LOCATED IN MORE THAN ONE STATE) AT THE TIME YOU SIGN YOUR FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THIS MAY BE DIFFERENT THAN THAT OF YOUR HOME STATE, AND THIS LAW MAY NOT PROVIDE THE SAME PROTECTIONS AND BENEFITS AS LOCAL LAW. YOU MAY WANT TO COMPARE THESE LAWS.

EVEN THOUGH THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT PROVIDES THAT THE LAW OF THE STATE WHERE YOUR LIST OF CALLS WILL BE LOCATED (OR WHERE THE MAJORITY OF STOPS ON YOUR LIST OF CALLS WILL BE LOCATED IF THE LIST OF CALLS IS LOCATED IN MORE THAN ONE STATE) APPLIES, LOCAL LAW MAY SUPERSEDE IT IN YOUR STATE. PLEASE REFER TO ANY STATE-SPECIFIC ADDENDUM THAT MAY BE ATTACHED TO THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT FOR DETAILS.

- 2. THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT REQUIRES MANDATORY ARBITRATION OF ALL CLAIMS IN THE JURISDICTION WHERE YOUR REGIONAL SALES OFFICE WILL BE LOCATED, AND THESE CLAIMS WILL BE GOVERNED EXCLUSIVELY BY THE FEDERAL ARBITRATION ACT. AT YOUR REQUEST, THESE CLAIMS WILL BE ARBITRATED IN YOUR HOME STATE.
- THERE MAY BE OTHER RISKS CONCERNING THIS FRANCHISE.

We may use the services of one or more FRANCHISE BROKERS or referral sources to assist us in selling our franchise. A franchise broker or referral source represents us, not you. We pay this person a fee for selling our franchise or referring you to us. You should be sure to do your own investigation of the franchise.

This disclosure document is issued on February 12, 2016.

The Effective Date for this disclosure document in your state is listed on Appendix K.

For Use in Maine DISCLOSURES REQUIRED BY MAINE LAW

The information contained in this disclosure document has not been verified by the State of Maine. The State has not reviewed and does not approve or endorse any business opportunity. The disclosure document contains information which should be carefully read before agreeing to purchase a business opportunity.

NOTICE REQUIRED BY THE STATE OF MICHIGAN For Use in Michigan

THE STATE OF MICHIGAN PROHIBITS CERTAIN UNFAIR PROVISIONS THAT ARE SOMETIMES IN FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS. IF ANY OF THE FOLLOWING PROVISIONS ARE IN THESE FRANCHISE DOCUMENTS, THE PROVISIONS ARE VOID AND CANNOT BE ENFORCED AGAINST YOU.

Each of the following provisions is void and unenforceable if contained in any documents relating to a franchise:

- A. A prohibition of the right of a franchisee to join an association of franchisees.
- B. A requirement that a franchisee assent to a release, assignment, novation, waiver or estoppel which deprives a franchisee of rights and protections provided in this act. This shall not preclude a franchisee, after entering into a franchise agreement, from settling any and all claims.
- C. A provision that permits a franchisor to terminate a franchise prior to the expiration of its term except for good cause. Good cause shall include the failure of the franchisee to comply with any lawful provision of the franchise agreement and to cure such failure after being given written notice thereof and a reasonable opportunity, which in no event need be more than 30 days, to cure such failure.
- D. A provision that permits a franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise without fairly compensating the franchisee by repurchase or other means for the fair market value at the time of expiration of the franchisee's inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures, and furnishings. Personalized materials, which have no value to the franchisor, and inventory, supplies, equipment, fixtures and furnishings not reasonably required in the conduct of the franchise business are not subject to compensation. This subsection applies only if: (i) The term of the franchise is less than 5 years and (ii) the franchisee is prohibited by the franchise or other agreement from continuing to conduct substantially the same business under another trademark, service mark, trade name, logotype, advertising or other commercial symbol in the same area subsequent to the expiration of the franchise, or the franchisee does not receive at least 6 months advance notice of franchisor's intent not to renew the franchise.
- E. A provision that permits the franchisor to refuse to renew a franchise on terms generally available to other franchisees of the same class or type under similar circumstances. This section does not require a renewal provision.
- F. A provision requiring that arbitration or litigation be conducted outside this state. This shall not preclude the franchisee from entering into an agreement, at the time of arbitration, to conduct arbitration at a location outside this state.
- G. A provision which permits a franchisor to refuse to permit a transfer of ownership of a franchise, except for good cause. This subdivision does not prevent a franchisor from exercising a right of first refusal to purchase the franchise. Good cause shall include, but is not limited to:
 - 1. The failure of the proposed transferee to meet the franchisor's then-current reasonable qualifications or standards.
 - 2. The fact that the proposed transferee is a competitor of the franchisor or subfranchisor.

- 3. The unwillingness of the proposed transferee to agree in writing to comply with all lawful obligations.
- 4. The failure of the franchisee or proposed transferee to pay any sums owing to the franchisor or to cure any default in the franchise agreement existing at the time of the proposed transfer.
- H. A provision that requires the franchisee to resell to the franchisor items that are not uniquely identified with the franchisor. This subdivision does not prohibit a provision that grants to a franchisor a right of first refusal to purchase the assets of a franchise on the same terms and conditions as a bona fide third party willing and able to purchase those assets, nor does this subdivision prohibit a provision that grants the franchisor the right to acquire the assets of a franchise for the market or appraised value of such assets if the franchisee has breached the lawful provisions of the franchise agreement and has failed to cure the breach in the manner provided in subdivision (c).
- I. A provision which permits the franchisor to directly or indirectly convey, assign, or otherwise transfer its obligations to fulfill contractual obligations to the franchisee unless provision has been made for providing the required contractual services.

THE FACT THAT THERE IS A NOTICE OF THIS OFFERING ON FILE WITH THE ATTORNEY GENERAL DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION, OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE ATTORNEY GENERAL.

Any questions regarding this Notice shall be directed to the Office of the Attorney General, Consumer Protection Division, Attn: Franchise Section, G. Mennen Williams Building, 1st Floor, 525 West Ottawa Street, Lansing, Michigan, 48913, 517.373.7117.

For Use in North Carolina DISCLOSURES REQUIRED BY NORTH CAROLINA LAW

The State of North Carolina has not reviewed and does not approve, recommend, endorse or sponsor any business opportunity. The information contained in this disclosure has not been verified by the state. If you have any questions about this investment, see an attorney before you sign a contract or agreement.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>ITEM</u>	<u> </u>	PAGE
ITEM 1	THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES	1
ITEM 2	BUSINESS EXPERIENCE	3
ITEM 3	LITIGATION	7
ITEM 4	BANKRUPTCY	7
ITEM 5	INITIAL FEES	7
ITEM 6	OTHER FEES	9
ITEM 7	YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT	14
ITEM 8	RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES	20
ITEM 9	FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS	21
ITEM 10	FINANCING	23
ITEM 11	FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING	33
ITEM 12	TERRITORY	39
ITEM 13	TRADEMARKS	43
	PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION	44
	OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE	44
	RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL	46
	RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION	46
ITEM 18	PUBLIC FIGURES	53
ITEM 19	FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS	53
ITEM 20	OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION	<u>58</u>
ITEM 21	FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	80
ITEM 22	CONTRACTS	81
<u>ITEM 23</u>	RECEIPT	81

Addenda to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document for California, Hawaii, Illinois, Maine, Maryland, Minnesota, New York, North Carolina, North Dakota, Rhode Island, Virginia and Washington

Appendix A Pending Litigation as of February 12, 2016; Litigation Filed by Snap-on Against

Franchisees in the Fiscal Year Ending January 2, 2016

Appendix B Concluded Litigation

Appendix C Trademarks

Appendix D Patents

Appendix E Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Appendix F Franchisees Who Had an Outlet Terminated, Canceled, Not Renewed or

Otherwise Voluntarily or Involuntarily Ceased to do Business under the Franchise Agreement in the Twelve-Month Period Ended January 2, 2016

Appendix G Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Snap-on Incorporated as of

January 2, 2016

Appendix H Guarantee of Snap-on Incorporated

Appendix I.1.A Franchise Agreement

Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in California
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in Hawaii
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in Illinois
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in Maryland
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in Minnesota
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in New York
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in North Carolina
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in North Dakota
Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in Washington

Appendix I.1.B Owner's Guaranty of Franchisee's Obligations

Appendix I.1.C.1 Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise)

Appendix I.1.C.2 Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Transfer Franchise)

Appendix I.1.C.3 Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement for Additional

Franchise (Expansion Franchise)

Appendix I.1.C.4 Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Veterans Discount)

Appendix I.1.C.5 Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (SBA Guaranteed

Loan)

Appendix I.1.D Verifone Franchisee Adoption Agreement

Appendix I.1.E Paymentech Merchant Application and Agreement; Setup Disclosure

Authorization Addendum

Appendix I.2	Franchisee Servicing Agreement
Appendix I.3	Loan and Security Agreement
Appendix I.3.A	Continuing Unconditional Guarantee
Appendix I.3.B	Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Loan Payments
Appendix I.4	Promissory Note
Appendix I.5	Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement
Appendix I.6.A	RA Financing Agreement
Appendix I.6.B	RA Loan Addendum to Loan and Security Agreement
Appendix I.6.C	RA Loan Promissory Note
Appendix I.7	Vehicle Lease Agreement, Amendment to Vehicle Lease Agreement, Continuing Unconditional Guarantee, Acceptance Certificate, Van Maintenance Agreement and Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Van Payments
Appendix I.8	Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Extended Credit Payments
Appendix I.9	Franchisee Web Page Participation Agreement
Appendix I.10	Acknowledgement Regarding List of Calls
Appendix I.11.A	Expansion Release
Appendix I.11.B	Renewal Release
Appendix I.11.C	Consent to Transfer Agreement
Appendix J	List of State Administrators
Appendix K	List of Effective Dates
Appendix L	List of Agents for Service of Process
Appendix M	Franchise Operations Manual Table of Contents
Appendix N	Claims Representation Form
Receipt	

ITEM 1 THE FRANCHISOR, AND ANY PARENTS, PREDECESSORS AND AFFILIATES

The franchisor is Snap-on Tools Company LLC, a Delaware limited liability company whose principal business address is 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143. The franchisor will be referred to as "Snap-on", "we", "us" or "our" and we will refer to the person who buys the franchise as "you" or "your" throughout this disclosure document. If a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity purchases the franchise, "you" or "your" includes the principal owner or owners of that company. We intend to do business related to this offering under the names "Snap-on" and "Snap-on Tools."

Our parent corporation is Snap-on Incorporated, a Delaware corporation, whose principal business address is 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143.

The names and principal business addresses of our affiliates which may provide you with products or services are:

Snap-on Credit LLC ("Snap-on Credit") 950 Technology Way Libertyville, Illinois, 60048 Snap-on SecureCorp, Inc. ("Snap-on SecureCorp") 2801 80th Street Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143

Snap-on Equipment, Inc. ("Snap-on Equipment") 2801 80th Street Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143

Our predecessors are Snap-on Incorporated and Snap-on Tools Company, a Wisconsin corporation, whose principal business address was 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143.

Our agents for service of process are disclosed in Appendix L.

The information presented is current as of the date of this disclosure document, but is subject to change.

<u>Snap-on's Business</u>. In 1920, the Snap-on Wrench Company was formed in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, to develop and market interchangeable sockets for various wrench handles in place of separate handles for each socket size. The company evolved through various entities and name changes to become Snap-on Incorporated, our predecessor and currently our sole member. During its first 25 years in business, Snap-on Incorporated sold its products through a sales staff employed by Snap-on Incorporated. Beginning in approximately 1945, these sales people became independent contract distributors, rather than employees, who purchased their inventory from Snap-on Incorporated and who were responsible for all costs of operating their business. Snap-on Incorporated distributed its products through independent distributors ("Independents") for approximately 45 years, and then modified its Program to be a franchise in 1990.

We (directly and through our affiliates) offer a product line including a broad range of hand and power tools, tool storage, saws and cutting tools, pruning tools, vehicle service diagnostics equipment, vehicle service equipment, including wheel service, safety-testing and collision repair equipment, vehicle service information, business management systems, equipment repair services, and other tool and equipment solutions. Customers include automotive technicians, vehicle service centers, manufacturers, industrial tool and equipment users and those involved in commercial applications such as construction, electrical and agriculture. These products and services are distributed through sales personnel employed by us or Snap-on Incorporated and

1

our affiliates, independent sales personnel, independent distributors, or, in the case of certain products and services which are **Products** (defined below), Snap-on franchisees and Independents.

We also conduct business through company mobile stores, which are operated similarly to the operation of the franchise we are offering to you. They service the same type of customers as you will service. As of January 2, 2016, our company mobile stores comprised approximately 4% of all Snap-on mobile stores. Snap-on may increase or reduce the number of company owned stores in the future. These stores pilot new sales and promotional ideas prior to introducing them to our franchisees and service customers in select new and open routes.

The Snap-on Program. We grant franchises of the type described in this disclosure document. The franchise offering is for a 10-year license (in the case of a renewal franchise, a five-year license) to operate a Snap-on retail mobile store through a Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") between a franchisee and Snap-on. We make available to our existing franchisees who qualify, the opportunity to purchase an additional franchise (the "Expansion Program").

From February, 2007 through February, 2013 we also offered a Gateway franchise, which provided a franchisee with a license for two years to operate a Snap-on retail mobile store as a Snap-on franchisee (the "Gateway Franchise Agreement"). The Gateway Franchise Agreement is no longer offered to new franchisees.

The license under the Franchise Agreement grants you the right to purchase **Products**, which are defined to mean tools and equipment we manufacture and/or distribute to our franchisees and Independents at a discount from suggested retail prices. Our product line contains approximately 33,000 items, which includes more than 6,200 items that we purchase and then distribute to franchisees and Independents through our distribution centers. This license also grants you the right to resell the **Products** at prices of your choice to customers at business locations or "stops" identified on an assigned List of Calls ("List of Calls") attached to your Franchise Agreement (See Item 12). The most efficient way for you to service your customers is for you to establish a relationship with your customers and potential customers at stops on the List of Calls and to be the only franchisee servicing a stop. While you will have the right to sell to customers at stops on the List of Calls or the customers at stops on the List of Calls.

In addition to the rights described above, you will have all the benefits of the Snap-on Program. which is a program for selling and servicing high quality tools and equipment (the "Snap-on Program"). The distinguishing features of the Snap-on Program, in addition to the Products, include: special confidential techniques for selling the **Products**; signs, emblems, trade names, trademarks and service marks; instructional materials and training courses; and the Franchise Operations Manual (the "Operations Manual") and other manuals that we make available to you. We may change, improve or develop the features of the Snap-on Program during the term of your Franchise Agreement. The valuable goodwill and favorable reputation of the Snap-on Program belongs to us, and while you will have the benefit of the goodwill and reputation during the time you are a franchisee, you will acquire no property rights or ownership interest in such goodwill or reputation, all of which at all times belong to us. The Franchise Agreement is attached to this disclosure document as Appendix I.1.A. If the franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity, the principal owner will be required to sign the Owner's Guaranty of Franchisee's Obligations attached to this disclosure document as Appendix I.1.B. You will also sign an Addendum to Franchise Agreement to reflect differences in the program described in this disclosure document in the following situations: (i) you are exercising an option to renew under an expiring Franchise Agreement ("Renewal Franchise"), (ii) you are purchasing assets from an existing franchisee, which meets the transfer requirements of Snap-on ("Transfer Franchise")

2

other than as an existing franchisee adding an additional franchise, (iii) you are converting an additional van to a franchise or purchasing an additional franchise under the Expansion Program ("Expansion Franchise") including adding an additional franchise by purchasing assets from an existing franchisee, (iv) you are a veteran honorably discharged from the United States Military and purchasing your initial franchise, or (v) you are financing your franchise with a lender who obtains a Small Business Administration loan guarantee. These Addenda are attached as Appendix I.1.C.1 through I.1.C.5.

The primary market for the **Products** is full-time professional mechanics and other customers who furnish their own tools in the normal course of their business. We are only one of many sources of tools and equipment in this market. You will compete with all other sellers of similar merchandise, including sellers who visit customers at their workplaces, and various other distributors, direct sellers and retail outlets, as well as sellers who utilize electronic commerce. Your ability to compete is dependent on, among other things, the effort you put into your business, the service you render, your merchandising efforts, your sales ability, your management of resources and your business and personal expenses.

There are no regulations specific to the industry in which we do business. We do not undertake to provide you with a comprehensive list of general laws applicable to your business, however, Federal and/or state driver's license and motor carrier regulations will apply to you. Since this will vary based on the state or states in which you will drive, you will need to research the specific application of these requirements to you. In connection with these regulations you may be subject to periodic alcohol and drug testing. Some additional examples of laws and regulations that have application are local, state and federal laws on business and vehicle licensing and registration, zoning restrictions, as well as parking, vehicle weight limitations and any applicable hazardous material transportation and pollution laws. There may be other laws applicable to your business (including those relating to home-based businesses or the credit you grant). We urge you to make inquiries about applicable laws and understand how you will comply with them prior to signing a Franchise Agreement.

Affiliates and Other Business Experience. Snap-on Tools of Canada Ltd. began offering franchises in Canada for the same type of business offered by this disclosure document in the fall of 1993. The following additional Snap-on affiliates sell tools and equipment through franchises or similar methods of distribution in the following countries:

Snap-on U.K. Holdings Limited (United Kingdom and Ireland)

SNA Germany GmbH (Germany)

Snap-on Tools (Australia) Pty. Ltd. (Australia)

Snap-on Tools (New Zealand) Limited (New Zealand)

Snap-on Tools Japan K.K. (Japan)

Snap-on Tools B.V. (Netherlands and Belgium)

Snap-on Africa (Proprietary) Limited (South Africa)

Except for these affiliates, neither we nor any of our other affiliates have offered franchises in any line of business other than the offering of Snap-on franchises, as described above. Snap-on Credit, Snap-on Equipment and Snap-on SecureCorp have not conducted a business of the type to be operated by franchisees.

ITEM 2 BUSINESS EXPERIENCE

The following information relates to Snap-on's: (a) directors, (b) principal officers required to be disclosed in this disclosure document and (c) other individuals who have management

responsibility relating to the sale or operation of the franchises offered by this disclosure document. Except as noted below, we employed each of these persons in our Kenosha offices.

DIRECTORS:

Director: Nicholas T. Pinchuk

Mr. Pinchuk has been a Director of Snap-on since April 2007. He was also elected to the Board of Snap-on Incorporated in April 2007, and has served as Chairman of the Board since April 2009. Mr. Pinchuk has served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Snap-on Incorporated since December 2007, and was President and Chief Operating Officer from April 2007 until December 2007. Mr. Pinchuk served as Senior Vice President and President – Worldwide Commercial & Industrial Group for Snap-on Incorporated from June 2002 until April 2007. He has also been a Director of Columbus McKinnon Corporation since 2007.

Director: W. Dudley Lehman

Mr. Lehman has been a Director of Snap-on since June 2003. He was elected to the Board of Directors of Snap-on Incorporated in May 2003. Mr. Lehman retired as Group President of Kimberly-Clark Corporation located in Neenah, Wisconsin, in September 2006 after serving in that position since November 2005. From 2004 to 2005, he served as Group President – Business to Business and from 1995 to 2004, he served as Group President – Infant & Child Care Sectors for Kimberly-Clark Corporation.

Director: John F. Fiedler

Mr. Fiedler has been a Director of Snap-on since April 2004. He was elected to the Board of Snap-on Incorporated in January 2004. Pursuant to Snap-on Incorporated's Corporate Governance Guidelines, Mr. Fielder will not be standing for re-election to Snap-on Incorporated's Board at the Snap-on Incorporated Annual Meeting of Shareholders in April 2016, and therefore, will no longer be a member of Snap-on's Board after that time. Mr. Fiedler retired as Chairman of the Board of BorgWarner Inc. (formerly known as Borg-Warner Automotive, Inc.) located in Chicago, Illinois, in May 2003. He served as its Chairman from 1996 until 2003 and also served as Chief Executive Officer from 1995 until 2003. Mr. Fiedler has been a Director of Mohawk Industries, Inc. since 2002.

Director: Karen L. Daniel

Ms. Daniel has been a Director of Snap-on since April 2006. She was elected to the Board of Snap-on Incorporated in December 2005. Ms. Daniel has served as Division President and Chief Financial Officer of Black & Veatch Corporation, located in Overland Park, Kansas, since January 2000.

Director: James P. Holden

Mr. Holden has been a Director of Snap-on since April 2008. He was elected to the Board of Snap-on Incorporated in July 2007, and has served as the Board's Lead Director since February 2009. He served as non-executive Chairman of Meridian Automotive Systems, Inc., located in Allen Park, Michigan, from March 2007 until June 2009. He was President and Chief Executive Officer of DaimlerChrysler Corporation, a U.S. subsidiary of DaimlerChrysler AG, located in Auburn Hills, Michigan, from 1999 until 2000. He has been a Director of Speedway Motorsports, Inc. since 2004 and a Director of Sirius XM Holdings, Inc. since 2001.

Director: Nathan J. Jones

Mr. Jones has been a Director of Snap-on and Snap-on Incorporated since July 2008. Mr. Jones retired in December 2007 from Deere & Company, located in Moline, Illinois, where he most recently served as President, Worldwide Commercial and Consumer Equipment Division from January 2006 to December 2007. He also served as Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer for Deere & Company from 1997 through 2006.

4

Director: Gregg M. Sherrill

Mr. Sherrill has been a Director of Snap-on and Snap-on Incorporated since December 2010. He has served as Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Tenneco, Inc. located in Lake Forest, Illinois, since January 2007. Previously, Mr. Sherrill was Corporate Vice President and President, Power Solutions for Johnson Controls, Inc., located in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, from 2004 to 2007.

Director: Henry W. Knueppel

Mr. Knueppel has been a Director of Snap-on and Snap-on Incorporated since September 2011. He retired as Chairman of the Board of Regal Beloit Corporation located in Beloit, Wisconsin, in December 2011 after serving in that position since April 2006. He continues to serve as a Director of Regal Beloit Corporation. He also served as Chief Executive Officer for Regal-Beloit Corporation from April 2005 to May 2011. In addition, Mr. Knueppel served as Interim Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of Harsco Corporation located in Camp Hill, Pennsylvania, from February 2012 until September 2012, and was the Non-Executive Chairman of the Board of Harsco Corporation from September 2012 to July 2014. He also has been a Director of Harsco Corporation since 2008 and a Director of WEC Energy Group, Inc. (formerly known as Wisconsin Energy Corporation) since January 2013.

Director: Ruth Ann M. Gillis

Ms. Gillis has been a Director of Snap-on since April 2015 and a Director of Snap-on Incorporated since July 2014. She retired in July 2014 as Executive Vice President and Chief Administrative Officer of Exelon Corporation located in Chicago, Illinois, after serving in those roles since 2005. She was also President of Exelon Business Services Company, an Exelon subsidiary. Previous roles included service as Executive Vice President of ComEd, an Exelon subsidiary, and as the Chief Financial Officer of Exelon. Prior to the merger that formed Exelon in 2000, Ms. Gillis was the Chief Financial Officer of Unicom Corp. She also has been a Director of KeyCorp and its subsidiary, KeyBank National Association, since November 2009 and a Director of Voya Financial, Inc. since July 2015.

Director: Donald J. Stebbins

Mr. Stebbins has been a Director of Snap-on since April 2015 and a Director of Snap-on Incorporated since January 2015. He has served as President and Chief Executive Officer, and also as a Director, of Superior Industries International, Inc., located in Southfield, Michigan, since May 2014. Prior thereto, he provided consulting services to various private equity firms since 2012. Mr. Stebbins previously serviced as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Visteon Corporation located in Van Buren Township, Michigan from 2008 to August 2012, after having served as Visteon's President and Chief Operating Officer from 2005 to 2008. Before joining Visteon, Mr. Stebbins held various positions with increasing responsibility at Lear Corporation, including President and Chief Operating Officer – Europe, Asia and Africa, President and Chief Operating Officer – Americas, and Senior Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. He also has been a Director of WABCO Holdings, Inc. since September 2007.

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS REQUIRED TO BE DISCLOSED IN THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT:

President and Chief Executive Officer: Thomas L. Kassouf

Mr. Kassouf has been in his present position with Snap-on since April 2010. He has held the position of Senior Vice President of Snap-on Incorporated since December 2007 and also served as President – Commercial Division from April 2007 to April 2010, and served as President – Worldwide Equipment from January 2003 until April 2007.

President - Sales and Franchising: Barrie J. Young

Mr. Young has been in his present position with Snap-on since February 2007. From March 1999 until February 2007, he was Managing Director of Snap-on Tools Australia Pty. Ltd. located in Sydney, Australia.

Senior Vice President: Aldo J. Pagliari

Mr. Pagliari has been in his present position of Senior Vice President with Snap-on since April 2010. He has held the position of Senior Vice President – Finance and Chief Financial Officer of Snap-on Incorporated since March 2010, and served as President – Equipment from April 2007 until March 2010. He also served as Senior Vice President – Commercial and Industrial Group from January 2006 until April 2007.

Vice President - North American Franchising: Clark Jamison

Mr. Jamison has been in his present position with Snap-on since November 2012. He held the position of Vice President – Franchise Development from June 2006 until November 2012.

Vice President - North American Sales: Jeffrey W. Howe

Mr. Howe has been in his present position with Snap-on since February 2015. He held the position of National Sales Manager from December 2006 to February 2015.

Vice President – Marketing: Yvette A. Morrison

Ms. Morrison has been in her present position since September 2011. Prior to joining Snap-on, she was Assistant Vice President, Shopper Marketing of The Coca-Cola Company located in Atlanta, Georgia, from January 2008 to July 2010.

Vice President – Finance: Robert J. Hamilton

Mr. Hamilton has been in his present position since April 2014. From March 2009 until April 2014, he held the position of Vice President, Financial Planning & Analysis for Snap-on Incorporated.

INDIVIDUALS WITH MANAGEMENT RESPONSIBILITY RELATING TO THE SALE AND OPERATION OF FRANCHISES OFFERED BY THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT:

Director, Franchise System: Thomas J. Kasbohm

Mr. Kasbohm has been in his present position with Snap-on since April 2012. He held the position of Regional Manager of the Southeast Region from April 2008 until April 2012, and held the position of Regional Manager of the former Orlando Region from April 2006 until April 2008.

Director, Franchise Operations: Bart A. Wignall

Mr. Wignall has been in his present position with Snap-on since January 2014. He held the position of Vice President, Sales & Franchising of Snap-on Tools of Canada Ltd. from November 2012 to January 2014 and was Director of Franchise Development from October 2010 to November 2012. He held the position of Regional Manager of Snap-on's Northeast Region from November 2006 to October 2010.

Director Asset Control: Garry D. Frost

Mr. Frost has been in his present position with Snap-on since April 2010. He held the position of Regional Manager of the Great Lakes Region from April 2008 until April 2010, and Regional Manager of the former Detroit Region from May 2005 until April 2008.

North American Sales Manager: Brian B. Austin

Mr. Austin has been in his present position with Snap-on since February 2015. He held the position of Director, Sales Programs from December 2011 to February 2015. He held the position of Regional Manager of the Mid-Atlantic Region from April 2008 until December 2011.

President (Snap-on Credit LLC): Joseph J. Burger

Mr. Burger has been in his present position with Snap-on Credit LLC located in Libertyville, Illinois, since July 2009. Snap-on Credit LLC provides a broad range of financial services to Snap-on's franchisees.

President (Snap-on SecureCorp, Inc.): Irene S. Sudac

Ms. Sudac has been in her present position with Snap-on SecureCorp, Inc. since June 2014. Snap-on SecureCorp, Inc. is an affiliate of Snap-on and administers the various insurance programs offered to franchisees. She has also held the position of Vice President-Financial Services of Snap-on Incorporated since August 2010. From February 2005 to March 2010, she was Vice President and Treasurer of Cabot Corporation located in Boston, Massachusetts.

<u>ITEM 3</u> LITIGATION

Pending litigation against Snap-on and its affiliates and pending litigation filed by Snap-on against franchisees are described in Appendix A. Concluded litigation is described in Appendix B. No other litigation is required to be disclosed in this Item.

<u>ITEM 4</u> BANKRUPTCY

No person previously identified in Item 1 or Item 2 of this disclosure document has been involved as a debtor in proceedings under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code (or foreign law) required to be disclosed in this Item.

ITEM 5 INITIAL FEES

The initial fees include an initial license fee of \$7,500 to \$15,000 plus additional fees and payments ranging between \$99,770 and \$109,770 for goods and services we provide you before your franchise opens. The following formula determines these initial fees:

Initial License Fee	\$7,500-\$15,000
Initial Inventory	\$99,000-\$109,000
Computer Software License Fee	\$770
Total	\$107,270-\$124,770

Except as otherwise described, the initial fees are uniform.

<u>Initial License Fee</u>. The initial license fee of \$15,000 includes your initial training, which we estimate to have a cost of \$2,000 (See Item 11), your technology package, which we estimate to have a cost of \$3,000 (See Item 11), and a turnkey office supply package, which we estimate to have a cost of \$400. Under the following circumstances the initial license fee and what is included in the initial license fee will vary:

(a) <u>Expansion Franchise</u>. If you are purchasing an Expansion Franchise, which includes the purchase of assets by an existing franchisee from an existing franchisee to add an additional franchise or if you currently operate an additional van under a Franchise Agreement and meet all

the requirements to make that a franchise, your initial license fee will be \$7,500 and you will receive initial training for your employee, the technology package and the turnkey office supply package.

- (b) Renewal Franchise. If you are purchasing a Renewal Franchise, you pay an initial license fee of \$7,500. This fee does not include initial training, the technology package or the turnkey office supply package.
- (c) <u>Transfer Franchise</u>. If you are purchasing a Transfer Franchise, other than as an Expansion Franchise, you will pay a transfer fee of \$7,500, unless a different transfer fee is specified in the selling franchisee's Franchise Agreement. You will receive training, but you will not receive the technology package or the turnkey office supply package.

<u>Initial Inventory</u>. You must purchase an initial inventory, which we pre-select for you, with a suggested retail price approximately between \$148,000 to \$163,000 and a cost to you approximately between \$99,000 to \$109,000. We pre-select your initial inventory so that you have a balanced inventory to start your franchise. After the initial inventory, you will make all decisions regarding inventory items you desire to purchase. Under the following circumstances, you will pay a lesser amount for your initial inventory or receive additional inventory without cost to you:

- (a) Expansion Franchise. If you are purchasing an Expansion Franchise, you will receive inventory having a franchisee cost of \$37,500 at no cost to you (the "Inventory Incentive"). This incentive is designed to assist you in starting your Expansion Franchise and providing ongoing continuity in the operation of that franchise. For that reason, in order to earn the Inventory Incentive you must operate the business under the Expansion Franchise for a minimum of three years unless you transfer it to a franchisee approved by us. If, for any reason other than a transfer of business assets of the Expansion Franchise to a franchisee through our Transfer Program, either (i) the Expansion Franchise is terminated or (ii) you cease operating the van under the Expansion Franchise during the three-year period after you start, you will be required to pay us the entire Inventory Incentive you originally received, which will be immediately due and payable. Except as so provided, you will have no further obligation to us for the Inventory Incentive. This incentive is available to an existing franchisee who converts an additional van to an additional franchise.
- (b) <u>Veterans Discount</u>. If you are a veteran of the United States Armed Forces who has been honorably discharged and you are purchasing your initial Snap-on franchise, you will receive inventory with a franchisee cost of \$20,000 at no cost to you ("Veterans Discount").
- (c) <u>Employee Discount</u>. If you are a Snap-on employee purchasing your initial franchise, you will receive inventory with a franchisee cost of \$20,000 at no cost to you. An employee who qualifies for the Veteran's Discount is not eligible for this employee discount, but will receive the Veteran's Discount.
- (d) <u>Unassociated Dealer</u>. If you are currently in the business of selling and servicing tools for professional mechanics and other customers in the automotive aftermarket and related businesses, but you are not associated with us ("Unassociated Dealer"), we may provide you with a portion of your initial inventory, without cost to you, at the time you convert to the Snap-on Program.

The purchase of initial inventory is not applicable if you are purchasing a Renewal Franchise as long as you meet our minimum inventory requirements. If you are purchasing a Transfer Franchise, you will purchase the transferring franchisee's inventory and will not be required to purchase additional inventory as long as your initial inventory meets our minimum inventory requirement.

<u>Computer Software License Fee.</u> You will need to use the Snap-on software program described in Item 11. You must pay us the Software License Fee, which is currently \$770, plus any applicable tax. This fee is not applicable if you are purchasing a Renewal Franchise.

The initial license fee and Computer Software License Fee are non-refundable. Inventory is subject to our tool return policy, which is described in Note 3 of Item 7.

ITEM 6 OTHER FEES

Except as otherwise described below, the fees in this Item apply to all franchises. The notes following this table are an integral part of this Item, and you and your financial adviser should read this carefully.

Name of Fee	Amount	Due Date
Weekly remittance for Products	The minimum amount is 100%	Payable weekly upon
and services purchased from	of miscellaneous charges less	receipt of an invoice from
Snap-on ¹	miscellaneous credits, plus any	us. Receipt means a
	amount necessary to be \$1.00	statement including this
	under your credit limit.	invoice is displayed
		electronically which you
		must access.
Monthly License Fee ²	\$110.00	Payable monthly upon
		receipt of an invoice from
	***************************************	us.
Computer Software Maintenance	\$26.00	Payable monthly upon
Fee ³		receipt of an invoice from
Franchico Finance December 1 and	No a sum out for the office to 00	US.
Franchise Finance Program Loan	No payment for the first 90	Payable weekly.
Payment ⁴	days (interest accrues from	
	inception of loan); thereafter, the estimated payment is	
	\$1,271–\$1,451/month, except	
	for a Transfer Franchise the	
	estimated payment is \$1,180–	
	\$2,178/month.	
RA Loan Payment ⁵	\$739–\$834/month, except for a	Payable weekly beginning
	Transfer Franchise the	six months after the time
	estimated payment is \$0-	you become a franchisee.
	\$834/month.	
Credit Program Payments ⁶	To be determined.	To be determined.
Open Account Payments 7	To be determined.	To be determined.
Transfer Fee 8	50% of the Initial License Fee	Upon transfer.
	at the time of the transfer. This	
	fee is currently \$7,500.	
Renewal Fee	50% of our then-current Initial	Upon renewal.
	License Fee, which is currently	
	\$7,500.	
Insurance and Other Coverage 9	\$3,500–\$10,700.	Payable annually, quarterly
1 1 26 (2 40	 	or monthly.
Indemnification 10	To be determined.	To be determined.
Administrative Handling Charge ¹¹	To be determined.	To be determined.

9

Name of Fee	Amount	Due Date
Van Lease and Maintenance Fee Payment ¹²	\$1,673–\$1,901/month van lease payment plus \$325/month maintenance fee.	Payable weekly in advance (under the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program) of each month's lease payment due date.
Van Lease Termination (under Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program)	Unless you purchase your van, you must return the van to a location designated by Snap-on Credit (estimated cost to you between \$180–\$4,100, depending on your location) and you are responsible for damage in excess of ordinary wear and tear. Up to one month's lease payment for early termination will be due (See Item 10 for a further discussion).	Upon termination.
Late charges (under Snap-on Credit Franchise Finance and Credit Programs)	Under the Franchise Finance Loan 4% over the regular rate (subject to the maximum permitted by law). Under the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program 5% of the amount due (plus interest at 10%) for a payment delayed more than 10 days or \$10.00, whichever is greater (subject to the maximum permitted by law).	Upon failing to make timely payment.
Charges for insufficient funds or dishonor of payment under Snapon Credit Franchise Finance and Credit Programs or for payment to Snap-on	Up to \$25.00, which may increase during the term of your Franchise Agreement.	Upon dishonor of payment by check, ACH or similar instrument.
Training ¹³	\$0-\$2,000.	At time of training.

NOTES:

- <u>Weekly Remittance</u>. As of the effective date of this disclosure document, this is the minimum payment due us each week for **Products** and services purchased from us on credit. We have the right to unilaterally change payment terms at any time.
- Monthly License Fee. This is a nonrefundable fee payable to us, which we may increase once each calendar year by an amount up to the lesser of either \$50.00 or 25% of the existing Monthly License Fee.
- Computer Software Maintenance Fee. The monthly maintenance fee is payable to us and is not refundable.
- Franchise Finance Program Loan Payment. If you desire to finance your franchise through Snap-on Credit, Snap-on Credit may lend funds to you through the Franchise Finance Program for certain initial investment costs.

10

Although interest will accrue on the amount you borrow from the inception of the loan, you will not be required to make any payments during the first 90 days. You will then be required to repay the amount you borrowed over a term of 10 years. See Item 10 for a complete description of the Franchise Finance Program.

The payments described in the table above are for a loan of \$104,770 and a loan of \$97,270–\$157,270 for a Transfer Franchise at the fixed rate of interest of 7.60% on the low end and 10.54% on the high end, calculated as of January 18, 2016, which will be repaid over 10 years and includes the following:

	<u>Franchise</u>	Transfer Franchise
Initial License Fee	\$15,000	N/A
Transfer Fee	N/A	\$7,500
Initial Inventory	\$109,000	\$109,000
Computer Software License Fee	\$770	\$770
RA Acquisition	N/A	\$0-\$60,000
Subtotal	<i>\$124,770</i>	\$117,270–\$177,270
Less Down Payment	\$20,000	\$20,000
AMOUNT FINANCED	<u>\$104,770</u>	<u>\$97,270–\$157,270</u>

The down payment is the typical minimum down payment, although Snap-on Credit may, in certain cases, require a higher down payment or reduce the down payment.

For purposes of the illustration, we assume that the inventory for a Transfer Franchise will be \$109,000. In many cases, the actual inventory for a Transfer Franchise will exceed that amount and result in a higher weekly payment.

RA Acquisition is the RA you purchase from the predecessor franchisee who previously sold to customers on your List of Calls or Snap-on, if Snap-on purchased the predecessor franchisee's RAs.

For purposes of the illustration, the lower payment under the Transfer Franchise assumes that you finance no RA Acquisition and at the high end \$60,000.

If you acquire RA from a predecessor franchisee under a Transfer Franchise and desire to finance it, Snap Credit may agree to finance the RA Acquisition through the Franchise Finance Program Loan. The RA you acquire as part of a Transfer Franchise may be greater than \$60,000 and result in a higher weekly payment than the high end in the illustration. See Item 10 for a further discussion regarding the financing of RA Acquisition as part of the RA Financing Program Loan.

The exact loan payment will be determined by the amount you borrow, the interest rate in effect at the time of the loan and your credit history.

You are required to pay a documentation fee of \$250 at the time you sign your loan papers. If you are purchasing an Expansion Franchise, the documentation fee will be \$100.

RA Loan Payment. As long as you do not obtain financing from a lender (other than Snapon Credit) who requires a lien on your business assets, Snap-on, under our RA Financing Program will make interest free financing available to you to acquire and develop RA accounts or in the case of a Transfer Franchise to develop RA and acquire RA that is not financed as part of the Franchise Finance Program Loan. This financing by Snap-on must be repaid no later than six months after you commence operation under the franchise.

For a Transfer Franchise, Snap-on will make the RA Financing Program available to you as long as you are financing less than \$60,000 in RA Acquisition as part of Franchise Finance Program Loan. If you qualify, the amount Snap-on will make available to you under the RA Financing Program is \$60,000 less the amount of your RA Acquisition financed through your Franchise Finance Program Loan.

This financing is not available if you are purchasing a Renewal Franchise.

Snap-on Credit may make funds available to pay Snap-on under Snap-on Credit's RA Loan Program as long as you owe \$10,000 or more under the Snap-on RA Financing Program. The payment described in the table above is for an amount borrowed from Snap-on Credit of \$60,000 at the interest rate being offered to new franchisees, which if calculated on January 18, 2016, would be between 7.60% and 10.54%, amortized over 9 years 9 months. The amount borrowed assumes that you utilized the entire \$60,000 available under Snap-on's RA Financing Program. As to a Transfer Franchise, the amount borrowed assumes on the low end that you do not have a RA Loan and on the high end that you utilized the entire \$60,000 with an interest rate of 10.54% amortized over 9 years 9 months.

Your loan payment may be higher or lower depending on the amount you pay to Snap-on and the applicable interest rate at the time of financing. The term of your RA Loan is generally the same as the remaining term of your Franchise Finance Program Loan. See Item 10 for a further discussion of the RA Financing Program offered by Snap-on and the RA Loan Program offered by Snap-on Credit.

Credit Program Payments. Snap-on Credit may make credit programs ("Credit Programs") available to you to finance your qualifying customers' purchases of Products. If you participate in the Credit Programs, these programs give you immediate credit on your Snap-on weekly invoice for sales to customers.

Under the Extended Credit Program, you receive immediate credit for an EC Contract when accepted by Snap-on Credit for the total net cash price of a sale less the applicable EC Reserve Requirement, which is held by Snap-on for the benefit of Snap-on Credit, as a reserve for bad debts and other obligations. The EC Reserve Requirement is determined by Snap-on Credit and will range between 0% and 15% of the total net cash price of a sale. The amount held by Snap-on as the EC Reserve Requirement currently earns interest based on the prevailing Fidelity Money Market Fund Retail (FDRXX) rate and is adjusted quarterly. We may at any time change the method for computing interest or discontinue the payment of interest on this reserve account. Under the Credit Programs, you agree to collect customer payments and remit them to Snap-on Credit, assist with repossessions, repurchase repossessed **Products** and participate in losses. See Item 10 for a further discussion of the Credit Programs.

- Open Account Payments. At your request, Snap-on may accept your assignment of Open Accounts on 30-day terms or 30-60-90 day terms. If an Open Account customer fails to pay us within 60 days of our invoice on 30-day accounts, we will charge back to you the total unpaid amount of the Open Account. On 30-60-90 day accounts, if the Open Account customer fails to pay us within 7 days of any agreed upon installment date, we will charge back to you the total unpaid amount of the Open Account. See Item 10 for a further discussion of Open Accounts.
- Transfer Fee. Paid by buyer in the amount of the transfer fee in effect when you transfer the assets of your franchise with our approval. The current transfer fee includes initial training for the transferee, which we estimate to have a cost of \$2,000. There is no charge if you transfer

the assets and franchise and assign the Franchise Agreement to a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity that you own.

Insurance and Other Coverage. You must submit written evidence that you have obtained the insurance and other coverage required by the Franchise Agreement from any insurance carrier of your choice, provided that it is acceptable to us. We will not unreasonably withhold acceptance of a carrier, but at a minimum, it must be rated "A" or better by Best's Insurance Reports. If your insurance carrier cancels or fails to renew any of your insurance policies (other than commercial business auto liability insurance), we must be notified and we can obtain the insurance for you (but we are not obligated to do so) and invoice you for the actual cost of the insurance. You must pay this invoice within 5 business days.

You may obtain the required insurance and other coverage through the Snap-on Franchisee Insurance Program, to the extent offered. If you choose to do so, we will collect premiums on behalf of the insurer. These payments are not refundable. Under Snap-on SecureCorp insurance programs, Snap-on SecureCorp acts as the plan administrator and in most states the claims adjuster for the insurer of the Franchisee Inventory Insurance Coverage Program which we offer. Insurance coverage under all Snap-on insurance programs is provided by third party insurers, but an affiliate of Snap-on SecureCorp may also act as the re-insurer of some or all of the coverage insured.

Based on information available to us, we estimate that the cost to you for required insurance will range from \$3,500 to \$10,700 per year, but premiums may be payable monthly or quarterly. Your insurance on your inventory must contain a loss payable clause naming Snapon and if you participate in the Franchise Finance Program Snap-on Credit as loss payee(s) as their interests may appear. If you participate in the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program, your van insurance must also contain a loss payable clause naming the lessor as loss payee for risk and additional insured for liability.

- Indemnification. Under the Franchise Agreement, you agree to indemnify us and our affiliates for all losses and expenses from any action relating to the operation of your franchise except as otherwise provided in the Franchise Agreement (See Item 9).
- Administrative Handling Charge. We may periodically charge an administrative handling charge to cover our administrative costs of handling advertising promotion and will result in a lower discount to you for Products you sell under those promotions.
- Van Lease and Maintenance Fee Payments. The fee amount in the table above assumes that you elect to lease a van through Snap-on Credit. The lower payment is for a new van with a cost of \$103,000 and is calculated with a lease rate of 7.60% for a 72-month period. The higher payment is for a new van with a cost of \$108,000 and is calculated with a lease rate of 10.18% for a 72-month term. The lease rates are the rates effective January 18, 2016, and will vary based on your credit. You also pay a maintenance fee of \$325 per month.

In addition to the monthly fee, you will incur the following costs in connection with leasing your van:

(i) **Delivery Charge** – This is a one-time charge, which we estimate will range between \$180 to \$4,100 depending on where you are located within the continental United States. This amount will be exceeded in Alaska and Hawaii, but it is not possible to give an accurate estimate. We will provide a quote to Alaska and Hawaii prospective franchisees prior to signing your Franchise Agreement. Although none currently exists, it is possible that a delivery fuel surcharge may be instituted during the effective period of this disclosure document.

- (ii) Sales and/or Use Tax ("Sales Tax") and Personal Property Tax ("Personal Property Tax") This varies by the state in which you are located. Sales Tax is sometimes charged on the lease payment and ranges up to 12% of the lease payment. Some states may charge Sales Tax at their applicable rate and/or a Personal Property Tax up to 4% on the purchase price of the van. When Sales Tax is charged on the purchase price, that amount will be included in the cost of the lease and will increase your monthly payment accordingly. When Personal Property Tax is assessed by the state, that amount will be billed separately by the state or by Snap-on Credit. Some states have no applicable Sales Tax or Personal Property Tax and some states include the tax in the annual license fee you must pay to the state.
- (iii) **Documentation Fee** This is a one-time fee of \$350 charged by Snap-on Credit.

It is possible that you may acquire a used van which could have a higher monthly payment, which we estimate will not exceed \$50.00 per month in excess of the monthly lease payment for a new van as reflected in the table above, but the total payments you make during the lease term should be less than the total payments during the lease term for a new van.

Your exact monthly payment will depend on the cost of the van you acquire, any required down payment, the residual (price at which the van can be purchased at the end of the lease), the lease term available for that van and the applicable lease rate. Snap-on Credit collects the lease and maintenance fee payments from you on a weekly basis and pays them to the van lease company (if a third party lessor is used) and fleet administrator respectively. See Item 10 for a further discussion of the van and maintenance requirements and the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program.

Training. You will not incur a training fee at the time you purchase your initial franchise. If you purchase an additional franchise under the Expansion Program the following will apply: (i) no training fee for your initial Store Manager under an additional franchise and (ii) a fee of \$2,000 for training each additional Store Manager applicable to such additional franchise. This is the fee that is currently in effect, but we reserve the right to change the fee during the term of your Franchise Agreement. See Item 11 for a further description of the training fee and the training program.

ITEM 7 YOUR ESTIMATED INITIAL INVESTMENT

The following information presents our best estimate, as of the date of this disclosure document, of the range of estimated initial investment expense that you can typically expect. We base this information on our experience in assisting new franchisees. Except as otherwise described, these categories of initial investment expenses are applicable to all franchisees. The notes following this table are an integral part of this Item, and you and your financial advisor should read them carefully.

While you are not required to do so, most new franchisees elect to finance a significant portion of the initial investment of the franchise through the Franchise Finance Program offered through Snap-on Credit and described in Item 10 and throughout this disclosure document. The first column of the following table shows the estimated out-of-pocket expenses (described, where applicable, by a low-high range) of a typical franchisee who participates in the Franchise Finance Program. The second column shows the total estimated initial investment amounts (described, where applicable, by a low-high range), a portion of which you may be able to finance through the Franchise Finance Program or other third-party sources.

14

	Estimated Range of Initial Investment				
	Out-of-Pocket Expenses with Franchise Finance Program Financing	Estimated Total Initial Investment Range	Method of Payment	When Due	To Whom Payment is to be Made
Real Estate ¹	\$0	\$0			
Initial License Fee ²	\$0	\$7,500-\$15,000	Lump sum	Upon signing	Snap-on
Initial Inventory ³	\$0	\$99,000-\$109,000	Lump sum	When invoiced	Snap-on or predecessor franchisee if transfer
Technology Package ⁴	\$0-\$3,000	\$0-\$3,000	Lump sum	When invoiced	Snap-on
Electronic Signature Pad ⁵	\$0-\$200	\$0-\$200	As agreed	As agreed	Third parties
Supplies ⁶	\$0-\$400	\$0-\$400	Lump sum	When invoiced	Snap-on
Van ⁷	\$2,348-\$2,576	\$55,000-\$108,000	As agreed	As agreed	Van Leasing Company, or predecessor franchisee if transfer
Van Insurance ⁷ (3 months)	\$300-\$1,250	\$300-\$1,250	As agreed	As agreed	Third Parties, Snap-on Secure Corp.
Van Delivery Charge ⁷	\$180-\$4,100	\$180-\$4,100	Lump sum or as agreed	Prior to start of operation	Third Parties
License 7	\$200-\$2,400	\$200-\$2,400	As agreed	As agreed	Third Parties
Acquisition / Development of Revolving Accounts 8	\$0	\$0-\$60,000	Lump sum	Prior to start of operation	Predecessor franchisee or Snap-on
Other Equipment, Fixtures and Expenses 9	\$150-\$750	\$150-\$750	As agreed	As ordered	Suppliers; Snap- on; predecessor franchisee if transfer
Computer Software License Fee ¹⁰	\$0	\$770	Lump sum	Prior to start of operation	Snap-on
Documentation Fee with Snap-on Franchise Finance Loan ¹¹	\$100-\$250	Not applicable	Lump sum	At time of first loan payment	Snap-on Credit
Minimum Down Payment with Franchise Finance Loan ¹²	\$20,000	Not applicable	Lump sum	At time loan documents are signed.	Snap-on
Additional Funds - 3 Months 13	\$9,741-\$15,257	\$3,747-\$15,257	As incurred	As incurred	Third Parties
Estimated Totals 14	\$33,019-\$50,183	\$166,847-\$319,547			

NOTES:

- Real Estate. You do not have to purchase or lease real estate, unless local laws may prohibit you from parking your van at your residence, which will mean that you will be required to lease space to park your van away from your residence. If you desire office space for completing and maintaining your records, you would typically use a room in your residence.
- Initial License Fee. See Item 5 for a description of the initial license fee applicable to you. Snap-on Credit may offer financing for the Initial License Fee through the Franchise Finance Program (See Item 10).
- Initial Inventory. We sell **Products** to you at a discount from suggested retail prices, currently ranging between 10% and 43%. We require that you begin operations with an initial inventory having a suggested retail price approximately between \$148,000 to \$163,000 and

a cost to you between \$99,000 to \$109,000. Your initial inventory may include up to \$4,500, at franchisee cost, of demonstration tools ("Demonstration Tools"), which we select for you. Demonstration Tools are not intended for resale, but rather to assist you in the sale of tools to your customers. If you choose to purchase more inventory, this amount will be higher.

If you are purchasing a Transfer Franchise, you will purchase all or part of this inventory from the franchisee whose assets you are buying. However, you may need to purchase additional inventory so that your total new, current and saleable inventory has a suggested retail price approximately between \$148,000 to \$163,000 and a current franchisee cost between \$99,000 and \$109,000.

If you are either a veteran of the United States Military Service who has been honorably discharged from the service or you are purchasing an Expansion Franchise, your investment in inventory will be reduced or you will receive additional inventory as described in Item 5.

As described in Item 5, if you are an Unassociated Dealer, you may receive a portion of your initial inventory without cost to you, which will reduce your initial investment accordingly.

All **Products** are subject to the terms of our tool return policy in effect on the date you return the **Product**. Under the current policy, you may return current **Product** (excluding tool storage, diagnostics and various other categories that are designated as not returnable) in new, unused, saleable condition and in original packaging. We do not give credit for **Products**, which we no longer manufacture or distribute or **Products** specially made or ordered for you or a customer. Under our current tool return policy, we make available the status of items that a franchisee can look up electronically. Once an item is moved to discontinued status you have six (6) weeks to return it for credit, and after that time, it is no longer returnable. Demonstration tools are not returnable. We may change our tool return policy for **Products** during the effective period of this disclosure document or during the term of your Franchise Agreement, including imposing a restocking fee or otherwise limiting or restricting your ability to return **Products**.

- Technology Package. This is included in the initial license fee, except in the case of a Transfer Franchise or Renewal Franchise. You will only be required to make this purchase if it is not included in the initial license fee and at the time you sign the Franchise Agreement your equipment does not meet the then-current specifications of Snap-on as more particularly described in Item 11.
- Electronic Signature Pad. If you elect to participate in the Extended Credit Program (See Item 10), you will need an apparatus that accepts electronic signatures. If you choose to lease the All-In-One Device that is available through Verifone (See Items 8 and 11), you will not need to purchase a separate electronic signature pad and you will not incur any additional cost above the cost of the lease. If you choose not to lease the All-In-One Device from Verifone, you will need to purchase the Topaz, T-s261-HSB, which will allow you to accept electronic signatures on EC Contacts. You may purchase the Topaz electronic signature pad through any retailer you choose. The Topaz electronic signature pad will cost you about \$200.
- Supplies. We provide you with supplies with an approximate franchisee cost of \$400, which is included in the initial license fee, except in the case of a Transfer Franchise or Renewal Franchise.
- Van. The estimated cost of this item reflects what we believe to be the initial cost of leasing or purchasing outright a fully-equipped van (including the required security system). Snap-on Credit offers van leasing under the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program. Unless you are participating in the Franchise Finance Program, which requires a van lease and maintenance

package, you may purchase or lease a van that meets specifications contained in the Snapon Program from any supplier or leasing company with our prior approval, which will not be unreasonably withheld.

A used van, which meets our specifications, may be available at a lower cost. The low end of the range in the table above is for a used van. The cost of such vehicle may be lower, but ordinarily it will not exceed the cost described here.

The out-of-pocket expenses with Franchise Finance Program financing in the table above assumes your election to participate in the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program. The low range is for a new van with a cost of \$103,000 and is calculated with a lease rate of interest of 7.60%, which is the lowest lease rate of interest available on January 18, 2016, for a 72-month lease term. The high range is for a new van with a cost of \$108,000 calculated with a lease rate of interest of 10.18%, which is the highest lease rate of interest charged on January 18, 2016, for a 72-month lease term. The amount in the table under out-of-pocket expenses with Snap-on Franchise Finance Program financing, which represents the advance payment, includes (i) the lease payment for the first month at the low range of \$1,673 and at the high range of \$1,901, (ii) the maintenance fee for the first month of \$325 and (iii) the one-time documentation fee of \$350. See Item 6 for a discussion of Sales Tax and Personal Property Tax, which might increase your initial investment.

The other expenses related to your van and included in the table above as part of your initial investment are the following:

- (i) <u>Van Insurance</u>. We estimate that your annual premium for your van insurance will range between \$1,200 and \$5,000, which can be paid monthly or quarterly. The table above reflects the first quarterly payment for this premium as part of your initial investment.
- (ii) <u>Van Delivery Charge</u>. This is a one-time charge, which we estimate will range between \$180 to \$4,100 depending on where you are located within the continental United States. This amount will be exceeded in Alaska and Hawaii, but it is not possible to give an accurate estimate. We will provide a quote to our Alaska and Hawaii prospective franchisees prior to signing the Franchise Agreement. Although none currently exists, it is possible that a delivery fuel surcharge may be instituted during the effective period of this disclosure document.
- (iii) <u>License</u>. We estimate that your annual license fee paid to your state will range between \$200 and \$2,400. The table above reflects your first year's license payment as part of your initial investment.

Depending on where you live, local laws and regulations may require you to park your van somewhere other than at your residence. This may result in a rental or lease payment, or a parking fee that you will negotiate directly with the provider of the space.

See Item 10 for a further discussion of van requirements and the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program.

Acquisition/Development of Revolving Accounts. Revolving Account or "RA" sales will typically make up a large percentage of your sales. RA sales are credit sales between you and a customer to whom you extend personal credit, usually at no interest, to finance the customer's purchase of Products. You and the customer decide terms, such as price, down payment and repayment schedules. Since you extend your own credit, you bear 100% of the risk of loss if the customer defaults on an RA.

RA sales typically create cash flow demands on the operation of your franchise. You will have the immediate expense of purchasing **Products** from us, but customers will pay you over

time. The high percentage of RA sales also means that you will typically carry a substantial amount of accounts receivable owed to you by your customers. Your RAs are created two ways. The first method is RA Acquisition where the predecessor franchisee who previously sold to customers on your List of Calls or Snap-on, if Snap-on purchased the predecessor franchisee's RAs, will usually offer you the opportunity to purchase his or her RAs. The second method for creating RAs is for **Products** you sell to your customers as RA sales, which is RA Development.

RA Acquisition/Purchasing and Rejecting RAs. As discussed above, the predecessor franchisee who previously sold to customers on your List of Calls or Snap-on, if Snap-on purchased the predecessor franchisee's RAs, will probably offer you the opportunity to purchase his or her RAs. There are two ways to purchase these RAs.

The first is to fail to properly reject them. The only way you can properly reject some or all of the RAs offered by the predecessor franchisee is by giving written notice of rejection to Snapon and the predecessor franchisee within 45 days after you start servicing customers in the List of Calls. The written notice must specify which RAs you wish to reject. Rejection in writing is the only way to reject RAs. If you are purchasing a Transfer Franchise, you may agree with the predecessor franchisee to reduce or eliminate this 45-day period and/or your right to reject some or all RAs.

The second way to purchase RAs is to sell **Products** to a customer whose RA the predecessor franchisee offers to you without first properly rejecting it as described above.

So, at the end of the 45-day period, you will have purchased every RA you do not reject in writing, as well as every RA assigned to a customer to whom you make a sale without first giving notice of rejection.

For a Transfer Franchise, the RAs that you purchase and the RA Acquisition amount is decided between you and the predecessor franchisee. The 45-day period described above will usually not apply to a Transfer Franchise because you and the predecessor franchisee will have verified the accuracy of the RA prior to the transfer.

Purchase Price. The purchase price for the RAs you purchase is 75% of the balance due of each RA sold unless you and the predecessor franchisee agree to a different amount. This discount from the balance due is intended to compensate the purchaser for collecting the RAs and assuming the bad debt risk on the RAs.

See Item 10 for a description of available financing of RA Acquisition and RA Development under the RA Financing Program with Snap-on and the RA Loan Program with Snap-on Credit.

- Other Equipment, Fixtures and Expenses. This item covers miscellaneous expense items and optional items you choose to purchase to assist you in the operation of your franchise.
- Computer Software License Fee. This is a one-time license fee that you pay us for the initial installation of the proprietary software necessary to operate your store.
- Documentation Fee with Snap-on Franchise Finance Loan. A one-time documentation fee is required by Snap-on Credit at the time loan documents are signed. It is \$250, but if you are an existing franchisee purchasing an additional franchise, it will be \$100.
- Minimum Down Payment with Franchise Finance Program. If you take part in the Franchise Finance Program, you must make a minimum down payment of \$20,000, although

Snap-on Credit may require a higher down payment or reduce the down payment. As used in this disclosure document, down payment shall represent funds deposited into the operation of the business for which your business assets are not used as collateral.

If you obtain financing from a lender other than Snap-on Credit, that lender will determine the amount of any required down payment. Unless a Small Business Administration ("SBA") loan guarantee is involved, Snap-on will require that the lender subordinate its security interest in your business assets to the security interest of Snap-on in those business assets in a minimum amount of \$40,000 to secure the credit line that we make available to you to purchase **Products** from us. If an SBA guaranteed loan is involved, the lender subordination is not required.

Additional Funds – Three Months. This item estimates initial start-up expenses for your first three months of operation. This item includes expenses for fuel, telephone and other communications, van maintenance, van lease payments, required insurance (other than van insurance), monthly license fee, monthly software maintenance fee, sales materials (See Item 11 under Advertising for a description), bank and credit card service charges and certain miscellaneous expenses.

The estimate of Additional Funds does not include any draw or salary for you or any employee salary or other expenses applicable to your employees, such as workers compensation, unemployment and employer's contribution to social security tax. In the case of an Expansion Franchise or when hiring employee(s) for your franchise, it is important that you carefully budget these expenses based on the employment arrangement you agree on with your employee(s). These figures are estimates; we cannot guarantee that you will not have additional expenses starting the business. Your costs will depend on factors such as: your management skills, experience and business acumen; local economic conditions; the local market for your **Products** and services; competition and the sales level reached during the initial period.

Estimated Total Initial Franchise Expense. There will be a period of time after you sign the Franchise Agreement and before you begin operations when you will not be earning any income. There also will be a period of time after you begin operations when your cash flow may be insufficient to permit you to draw a salary. You should have sufficient funds to permit you to cover living expenses during these periods. In your financial planning you should take into account your personal living expenses during these periods of no income or low cash flow.

Except as otherwise specifically provided in the notes above, all payments are non-refundable.

You should not buy or lease a van, borrow money, make a change in employment status or make any other commitments until after you and Snap-on have signed the Franchise Agreement and you have obtained a financing commitment (if necessary).

END OF NOTES

Except where otherwise indicated, all costs and expenditures mentioned in this disclosure document are estimates only, and subject to variances based on location, size and age of the van, inflation and other general economic conditions. The figures given represent the best estimates known to us for these costs. Questions concerning whether to finance your initial investment through Snap-on Credit or another third-party lender, or otherwise, are decisions you must make relying on whatever advice you choose to consider, but we urge you to seek expert financial and legal advice.

ITEM 8 RESTRICTIONS ON SOURCES OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

"Products" include two different groups of merchandise:

- 1. tools and equipment *manufactured by or for Snap-on* and distributed by Snap-on to franchisees and Independents; and
- 2. tools and equipment *distributed* (but not manufactured by or for Snap-on) to franchisees and Independents.

Products manufactured by or for us are only available from us. **Products** distributed (but not manufactured by or for Snap-on) may be obtained from other distributors as well as from us.

Unless you are purchasing the assets of a current Snap-on franchisee through Snap-on's Transfer Program, you must purchase your initial inventory of **Products**, which we pre-select, from us. We pre-select your initial inventory so that you have a balanced inventory to start your franchise. If you are purchasing the assets of a current Snap-on franchisee through Snap-on's Transfer Program, you may purchase all or part of your initial inventory from that franchisee. In such a case, if you purchase less than the amount of inventory required under the Snap-on Program, you must purchase the difference from us.

In order to emphasize the Snap-on brand, you will not sell items of merchandise which are directly competitive with the **Products** that are manufactured by or for us, except items of merchandise that you have taken as a trade-in. You can sell these trade-ins to customers at stops on your List of Calls. Also, you will not sell items that are inappropriate or inconsistent with a business selling tools and equipment.

We are the only source for software that you must use on your computer to access the Snap-on Program (See Item 11). We derive revenue from this software.

You must purchase or lease your van in accordance with specifications contained in the Snap-on Program. If you qualify for the Franchise Finance Program, Snap-on Credit may require that you lease specified van make(s)/model(s) from a designated source. You will be required to have proper decals on your van. Snap-on Credit receives revenue for vans leased through them or Snap-on Credit's designated van lease vendor but not from purchases or leases when Snap-on Credit is not involved (See Item 10).

You must purchase insurance meeting the specifications provided in the Franchise Agreement as supplemented and changed from time to time in the Operations Manual from an approved insurance company. Approval of the insurance company will not be unreasonably withheld. The minimum criteria for approval is an insurance company rated "A" or better by Best Insurance Reports. Certain insurance may be purchased through Snap-on SecureCorp. Snap-on SecureCorp derives revenue from insurance purchased through them, but not from insurance purchased through an approved insurance company.

You must purchase your promotional items bearing Snap-on trademarks (such as T-shirts, hats, mugs, pens and the like) as well as any Snap-on branded clothing you wear when making sales calls, directly from suppliers which we approve. We license the suppliers of promotional and clothing items to use the trademarks as part of our licensing program. We make these promotional items available for purchase by the general public and by Snap-on franchisees. We will derive revenue from purchases by franchisees of these promotional items bearing the Snap-on marks, whether purchased directly from Snap-on, its affiliates or through third-party suppliers.

You are not required to advertise, but if you elect to do so, advertising and promotional materials may be purchased from any source, but must comply with brand guidelines which we publish in the Operations Manual and tells you how to use the Snap-on trademarks. Advertising materials may only be used to advertise to customers and potential customers at stops on your List of Calls. We do not derive revenue from advertising or promotional materials not purchased from us.

While you are not required to accept credit cards from your customers, and if you do, you are not required to use any particular credit card processing device or company to process your credit card transactions, we have an arrangement with Verifone and Paymentech. During the term of this disclosure document, Verifone will become the exclusive provider of credit card processing devices that can be used with the software you will use on your computer. Paymentech is the exclusive credit card processor that can be used through the software you will use on your computer. If you elect to use Paymentech, we will receive revenue from them. We will not receive any revenue from Verifone.

In the fiscal year ending January 2, 2016, our revenue from the sale of **Products** to franchisees and Independents in the United States was \$1,141,642,254 or 92.45% of our total revenue of \$1,234,832,326. In the fiscal year ending January 2, 2016, we also received \$8,025,822 in revenue as a result of purchases by franchisees and Independents, from designated third party suppliers of promotional items and licensed products; \$1,757,116 from software licensing and maintenance; and \$1,258,131 from fees paid to Snap-on by Paymentech. These figures are derived from our financial statements, work papers and other documentation.

Snap-on Credit derives revenue from payments made by franchisees and Independents for van leasing and other credit programs. Snap-on Credit's revenue (which includes the interest component and fees collected by franchisees from their customers and remitted to Snap-on Credit under the Credit Programs) in the fiscal year ending January 2, 2016, was \$206,068,685. Snap-on SecureCorp derived revenue from insurance premiums in the fiscal year ending January 2, 2016, of \$15,771,039. In fiscal year ending January 2, 2016, Snap-on Equipment derived revenue from equipment sales to franchisees of \$353,374.

We are unaware of the existence of any purchasing or distribution cooperatives.

We generally do not use approved suppliers. For a limited number of items, such as promotional items, we approve specific suppliers and you are required to use those suppliers if you elect to purchase those items. Other than the arrangements described above, we do not negotiate purchase arrangements with suppliers for the benefit of franchisees, and we do not provide material benefits to franchisees for using any approved supplier. Some of our officers may own nominal interests in certain publicly traded suppliers.

Substantially all of your purchases and leases of goods and services in establishing and operating your franchise will be **Products** (other than trade-ins and purchases from approved suppliers, as noted above, and goods and services you use in operating and maintaining your van). You should expect your purchases and leases of required goods or services to exceed 95% of all of your purchases and leases in establishing and operating your franchise.

ITEM 9 FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

This table lists your principal obligations under the franchise and other agreements. It will help you find more detailed information about your obligations in these agreements and in other items of this disclosure document.

Obligation	Section in Agreement	Disclosure Document Item
a. Site selection and acquisition/lease	None [but see "Van Lease/Van Leasing Requirements" at Item y., and "List of Calls" at Item cc., below]	
b. Pre-opening purchases/leases	Sections 4 and 8 of Franchise Agreement Section 4 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement Vehicle Lease Agreement	Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 10 and 11
c. Site development and other pre- opening requirements	Sections 7 and 10.A of Franchise Agreement	Items 5, 6, 7 and 8
d. Initial and ongoing training	Section 7.C of Franchise Agreement Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise) Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement for Additional Franchise (Expansion Franchise)	Item 7 and 11
e. Opening f. Fees	Sections 7.C of Franchise Agreement Sections 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 16, 17, 18, 24, 25 and 30 of Franchise Agreement Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise) Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Transfer Franchise) Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Expansion Franchise) Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Veterans Discount) Sections 2, 7 and 9 of Loan and Security Agreement Promissory Note Sections 2, 5, 8, 11, 12, 13, 15 and 21 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement Pages 1 and 2 and Sections 2, 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 22, 23 and 24 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Section 2 of Van Maintenance Agreement Sections 4 and 11 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement Section 4 of Franchise Web Participation Agreement RA Loan Addendum to Loan and Security Agreement	Items 7, 8,11 and 17 Items 5, 6, 7, 10, 11 and 17
g. Compliance with standards and policies / Operating Manual	RA Loan Promissory Note Sections 1, 3, 5, 6, 8, 10 and 12 of Franchise Agreement Section 8 of Franchisee Web Participation Agreement Section 4 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement	Items 1, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15 and 16
h. Trademarks and proprietary information	Sections 6, 13 and 15 of Franchise Agreement Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement	Items 11, 13, 14, 15 and 17
Restrictions on products / services offered	Sections 1 and 8 of Franchise Agreement	Items 8 and 16
j. Warranty and customer service requirements	Sections 1 and 8 of Franchise Agreement	Items 12, 15 and 16
k. Territorial development and sales quotas	Sections 1, 8.C and 20.B(6) of Franchise Agreement	Items 12, 16 and 17
Ongoing product/service purchases	Sections 7, 8 and 11 of Franchise Agreement Section 5.b(iv) of Loan and Security Agreement Section 4 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement	Items 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 15 and 16
m. Maintenance, appearance and remodeling requirements	Sections 3, 6 and 8 of Franchise Agreement Section 3 of Loan and Security Agreement Section 9 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Van Maintenance Agreement Acceptance Certificate	Items 10, 11 and 17
n. Insurance	Section 17 of Franchise Agreement Section 3.e of Loan and Security Agreement Section 10 of Vehicle Lease Agreement	Items 6, 7, 8, 10 and 11
o. Advertising	Sections 11 and 13 of Franchise Agreement Section 5 of Franchisee Web Participation Agreement	Items 6, 8, 11 and 13
p. Indemnification	Section 24 of Franchise Agreement [see also "Security Interest" at item z., below] Section 8 of Loan and Security Agreement Section 14 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Section 6 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement Section 9 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement	Items 6 and 10
q. Owner's participation / management / staffing	Section 8.B of Franchise Agreement	Item 15

	Obligation	Section in Agreement	Disclosure Document
r.	Records and reports	Section 5 of RA Financing Agreement Section 5.b(vi) of Loan and Security Agreement Section 9 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement	Items 8 and 11
S.	Inspections and audits	Section 3.c of Loan and Security Agreement Section 9 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement Section 8 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Section 5 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement Section 5 of RA Financing Agreement	Item 11
t.	Transfer	Section 18 of Franchise Agreement Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Transfer Franchise) Section 5.a(i) and 9.l of Loan and Security Agreement Section 9.a) of RA Financing Agreement Section 17 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement Section 17 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Section 2.2 and 14 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement Section 13.2 of Franchisee Web Participation Agreement	Item 17
u.	Renewal	Section 3 of Franchise Agreement Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise) Sections 2 and 21 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Section 18 of Franchise Servicing Agreement	Item 17
V.	Post-termination obligations	Sections 21 and 22 of Franchise Agreement Sections 3(i) and 7 of Loan and Security Agreement Section 21 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement Section 10.5 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement Sections 13, 15, 16, 21 and 24 of Vehicle Lease Agreement	Items 10 and 17
W.	Non-competition covenants	Sections 1, 8 and 22 of Franchise Agreement	Items 12 and 17
x.	Dispute resolution	Section 25 of Franchise Agreement Section 9a-e of Loan and Security Agreement Section 15 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement Section 28 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Section 5.i of Van Maintenance Agreement Section 11 of Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement	Items 10 and 17
у.	Van / Van Lease Requirements	Section 8.G of Franchise Agreement Sections 2.d, 2.e and 5.b(v) of Loan and Security Agreement Vehicle Lease Agreement Van Maintenance Agreement	Items 6, 7, 8 and 10
Z.	Security Interest	Section 9 of Franchise Agreement Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (SBA Guaranteed Loan) Sections 3 and 5 of Loan and Security Agreement Section 13 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement Section 23 of Vehicle Lease Agreement Section 7 of RA Financing Agreement	Item 10
aa.	Revolving Accounts	Section 10.A of Franchise Agreement Sections 2 and 5.a(v) of Loan and Security Agreement RA Financing Agreement RA Loan Addendum to Loan and Security Agreement RA Note	Items 5, 6, 7 and 10
bb.	Computer and Computer Software	Section 8.H of Franchise Agreement Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement Section 3 of Franchisee Web Participation Agreement Section 5 of Franchisee Servicing Agreement	Items 5, 6, 7, 8 and 11
CC.	List of Calls	Section 1 of Franchise Agreement	Items 1, 12 and 16

ITEM 10 FINANCING

Snap-on Credit and Snap-on offer certain financing programs described below. If you choose to finance with Snap-on Credit and you meet all the requirements, Snap-on Credit may lend you

funds to cover certain initial investment costs and expenses of your franchise. Snap-on Credit may also lend you funds to cover initial investment costs and expenses for an additional franchise to purchase additional inventory, finance your RAs or recapitalize your business. Snap-on Credit is owned by Snap-on Incorporated.

Franchise Finance Program

Through the Franchise Finance Program, Snap-on Credit offers a loan program to approved applicants to finance a substantial portion of your initial investment. While interest accrues from the inception of the loan, you will not have any scheduled payments during the first 90 days. Repayment of principal and interest is financed and amortized over a term of 10 years. Snap-on Credit finances the following initial investment categories set forth in Item 7: initial license fee, initial inventory and Computer Software License Fee and for a Transfer Franchise, RA Acquisition that is not subject to a post-closing investigation period. See Item 7 for a discussion of the amount of each of these investment categories. If you are borrowing funds to finance these initial investment costs for an Expansion Franchise, you must pay off any pre-existing debt outstanding on your current franchise, other than any pre-existing liability to Snap-on Credit, prior to borrowing any funds under the Franchise Finance Program for the additional franchise. Snap-on Credit may, in its sole discretion, lend you additional funds to pay your pre-existing debt.

Down Payment. You must make a minimum down payment of \$20,000; however, Snap-on Credit may require a larger down payment or reduce the down payment. If you are (i) a current or former Snap-on or Snap-on affiliate employee (which does not include employees of a franchisee), (ii) a franchisee relocating your franchise or (iii) a franchisee acquiring an Expansion Franchise and have satisfactory credit, Snap-on Credit may waive all or part of this requirement. If you are purchasing a Transfer Franchise and are financing significant assets greater than the standard amounts, it is likely that Snap-on Credit will require a higher down payment.

Loan Documentation. If you participate in the Franchise Finance Program, you must enter into a Loan and Security Agreement with Snap-on Credit and sign a Promissory Note evidencing the loan. If you participate in the Franchise Finance Program to finance these initial investment costs for an Expansion Franchise, you must enter into a separate Loan and Security Agreement and sign a Promissory Note evidencing that loan. The current form of Loan and Security Agreement is attached as Appendix I.3 and the current form of Promissory Note you will sign is attached as Appendix I.4.

Documentation Fee. You will be required to pay a documentation fee of \$250. If you are purchasing an Expansion Franchise, your documentation fee will be \$100. This fee will be added to the first loan payment.

Interest. The Promissory Note(s) will bear interest at a fixed rate set at least seven days before you sign the Franchise Agreement and will not change during the term of the loan. The interest rate will be the then current yield to maturity of like-term United States Treasury Obligations published by the *Wall Street Journal* (the "Treasury Rate") plus an additional amount, between 5 and 8.5 percentage points, subject to a minimum interest rate charged a new franchisee of 7.60% and an Expansion Franchisee of 6.90% and maximum interest rate, which is the maximum rate permitted by applicable law. As of January 18, 2016, the annual percentage rate of interest charged under the Franchise Finance Program was between 7.60% and 10.54% for a new franchisee and between 6.90% and 10.54% for an Expansion Franchisee. Subject to the minimum and maximum interest rates specified above, the interest rate you will pay will be determined by the Treasury Rate at the time the loan is made and the additional amount you will be charged will be determined by your credit history.

Determination of Loan Amount and Borrowing. If you are approved by Snap-on Credit, the loan amount for which you will be approved will be an amount equal to the initial license fee; initial inventory (provided the initial inventory amount does not substantially exceed the estimated initial inventory amount reflected in Item 7) and the Computer Software License Fee and for a Transfer Franchise, RA Acquisition that is not subject to a post-closing investigation period, less the required down payment. This loan will typically not be approved unless the minimum Approved Loan Amount is at least \$25,000.

Term, Payment Requirements. You will not have any scheduled payments during the first 90 days after you sign the Loan and Security Agreement, although interest will accrue from the inception of the loan. On the first Monday after the 90th day of the term of your loan you will make your first weekly installment payment of principal and interest. The amount of each installment payment will be sufficient to pay your loan over 10 years or such lesser term as specified in your credit approval and loan documents. You will be required to make level payments of principal and interest over the applicable term of the loan, but you will be required to pay any remaining balance, accrued but unpaid interest, or any other amounts due under this loan with the last installment.

Prepayment. You may prepay your loan in full or in part without penalty at any time. Prepayments will be applied first to any accrued but unpaid fees or interest and the remainder, if any, will be applied to reduce principal in inverse order to maturity and will not relieve you from continuing to make the same weekly payments until the Promissory Note is fully paid.

Termination of your Franchise Agreement automatically makes the loan immediately due and payable in full without notice. In addition, the loan may become immediately due and payable if you do not make timely payments according to the Loan and Security Agreement or any agreements related to the Loan and Security Agreement, including a van lease with Snap-on Credit or a third-party lessor. The loan may also become immediately due and payable if you otherwise default under these agreements and do not cure the default within the time permitted for cure. Defaults include misrepresentations and failures to act in accordance with the terms of these agreements, such as failure to maintain the collateral in a secure and good condition (see the Loan and Security Agreement, §6 and §7). If the loan becomes due and payable in full, you must pay the balance due on the loan, including any missed payments or amounts due in arrears, plus the expense of retaking possession of and removing or collecting, protecting and selling the collateral, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees. Upon default, interest will accrue at the stated rate plus four percentage points unless otherwise limited by applicable law.

Snap-on RA Financing Program

Unless you are purchasing a Transfer Franchise or a Renewal Franchise, we provide you with a credit line ("RA Line of Credit") up to the amount of \$60,000 (the "credit cap") to fund the acquisition of RAs from a predecessor franchisee and develop additional RAs. If your RA Acquisition exceeds \$60,000, the credit cap will be increased to equal the amount of the RA Acquisition. The RA Line of Credit also allows you to pay for the cost of the Products you sell your customers as RA sales, which is RA Development (See Item 7 for a discussion of RA). Your available credit under the credit cap will be increased by the amount of any RA Acquisition you later reject. You will be able to finance your RA Acquisition and RA Development under the RA Line of Credit for a period of time not to exceed 6 months. You will be able to obtain credit weekly against this credit cap in an amount equal to 75% of the difference between the amount you sell to customers on RA, and the amount of RA you collect from them in that week. If you collect more from your RAs than you sell on RAs in any week, you will be charged back 75% of that amount, and your available credit under the credit cap will be increased by the amount of the charge. We also process adjustments to reflect changes in your total RA balance, such as to reflect RA accounts written off to bad debts. In the case of an RA account written off, 75% of the RA account

balance being written off will be charged to you and the available credit under the credit cap will be increased by the amount of the charge.

You can participate in the RA Financing Program as long as you are not borrowing funds from a lender, other than Snap-on Credit, who requires a pledge of your business assets, or in the case of an SBA Guaranteed loan, a pledge of your RA. If you participate in the RA Financing Program, you must sign the RA Financing Agreement (attached as Appendix I.6.A). No fees or interest will be accrued or charged under this Program. If you are purchasing a franchise under the Snap-on Transfer Program and your RA Acquisition financed through your Franchise Finance Program Loan is less than \$60,000, the RA Line of Credit may be used for RA Development and RA Acquisition not financed through your Franchise Finance Program Loan. The credit cap will be decreased to equal \$60,000 less the amount of your RA Acquisition financed. Snap-on will not offer a RA Line of Credit to you if the financed portion of your RA Acquisition is \$60,000 or more.

You must repay the amount borrowed under the RA Line of Credit six months after you start the program. Provided you qualify and the amount due is at least \$10,000, Snap-on Credit may agree to finance this amount due through the RA Loan Program up to the maximum amount of 75% of the balance due on your RA accounts that have been active during the last 45 days. If the amount due is less than \$10,000, your Snap-on weekly invoice will be charged the full amount due.

This RA Line of Credit for franchisees is not available for a Renewal Franchise.

RA Loan Program

If you apply and are approved by Snap-on Credit to participate in the RA Loan Program, you must sign an RA Loan Addendum (which makes this loan subject to the terms and conditions of the Loan and Security Agreement described under the Franchise Finance Program) and RA Loan Promissory Note ("RA Note") for the balance due under the Snap-on RA Financing Program. This loan will be amortized over a period of time not to exceed the time remaining on the term of your existing Promissory Note (not including any renewals) or, if you do not have a Promissory Note, the time remaining on the term of your Franchise Agreement (also not including any renewals). You may request that the loan be amortized over a longer period than the remaining term of your existing Promissory Note, and subject to Snap-on Credit's approval, a longer term may be granted up to the maximum term remaining on your Franchise Agreement. Under the RA Note, you will be required to repay the amount borrowed in equal weekly installments. If the term of your existing Promissory Note is 10 years 90 days, then the term of the RA Note will equal 10 years 90 days less the time which has elapsed since you signed your existing Promissory Note. The RA Note will permit and require prepayment as described under the Franchise Finance Program. You will be required to pay a documentation fee of \$100 at the time you sign your loan documents.

The rate of interest for this program will be the rate being offered to new franchisees entering the Franchise Finance Program at the time you enter into the RA Note and will not change during the term of the loan. The minimum interest rate for a new franchisee is 7.60% and an Expansion Franchisee is 6.90% and the maximum interest rate is the maximum rate permitted by applicable law. As of January 18, 2016, the rate was between 7.60% and 10.54% for new franchisees and between 6.9% and 10.54% for Expansion Franchisees. Prior to entering into the RA Loan no interest or fees of any kind will be accrued or charged under the RA Financing Program with Snap-on described above.

Assignment of Financing by Snap-on Credit

Snap-on Credit may assign the Promissory Note and Loan and Security Agreement and any Addendum and additional Promissory Note to a bank, or other third party. Upon assignment, the third party may become a holder in due course, and claims by you against Snap-on Credit could

not be set off against the holder of the Promissory Note. Snap-on Credit may service the loan and receive servicing fees for these services if it assigns the loan to a third-party (see Loan and Security Agreement, Appendix I.3, Promissory Notes, Appendix I.4 and Appendix I.4.A.).

In order to enforce Snap-on Credit's (or its assigns') ability to collect on the borrowed funds if you default, you agree under the Loan and Security Agreement to waive any right under any law that would restrict or limit the right or ability of Snap-on Credit (or its assigns) to obtain payment (Loan and Security Agreement, §9).

Van Requirements and Van Leasing

Van Requirements under the Franchise Finance Program. Under the Franchise Finance Program, you must lease a Program Van (which may be new or used and differ as to the type of van) from Snap-on Credit. As of the date of this disclosure document we estimate that the cost of a fully equipped new Program Van will be between \$103,000 and \$108,000. Snap-on Credit leases vans through the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program (described below) under a Vehicle Lease Agreement (a sample copy of which is attached as Appendix I.7).

If you assume an existing lease for an approved used van, the terms of your lease will be different, but will be arranged by Snap-on Credit.

Snap-on Credit will waive the specified van make/model requirement if you acquire a van free and clear (that is, with no ongoing payment obligations like a lease or loan payment). Snap-on Credit may also waive this requirement if Snap-on Credit provides you with financing to purchase your franchise from a current franchisee. In all cases, you must acquire a van which meets the requirements and specifications of the Snap-on Program, and you must meet all other requirements of the Franchise Finance Program, including age and other limitations on the van. You must continue with a "Program Van" until the Franchise Finance Loan is paid in full; however, you may apply with Snap-on Credit to upgrade our van during the term of your Franchise Finance Loan.

Lessor other than Snap-on Credit. If you do not participate in the Franchise Finance Program and you lease from a source other than Snap-on Credit, you will negotiate the terms of your lease directly with the third party van leasing company.

Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program. The van lease typically requires that you pay the first month's lease payment in advance. There is no security deposit.

Your weekly or monthly expense for the van is determined by the cost of the van, the lease rate of interest at the time the van is leased, your credit and the residual purchase price (the purchase price for the van at the end of the lease term).

Unless you are accepting assignment of an existing lease, the lease rate of interest is fixed at least 7 days prior to signing your lease. For a 72-month van lease, the lease rate will be equal to the yield on comparable term U.S. Treasury Notes as published by the *Wall Street Journal* at the time the lease rate is fixed plus an additional amount of 5% to 8.5%, subject to a minimum lease rate for a new franchisee of 7.60% and an Expansion Franchisee of 6.90% and the maximum lease rate permitted by applicable law. As of January 18, 2016, the annual lease rate was between 7.60% (minimum lease rate) and 10.18% (the yield on a 72-month T-note of 1.68% plus 8.5%) for a new franchisee and between 6.90% (the minimum lease rate) and 10.18% (the yield on a 72-month T-note of 1.68% plus 8.5%) for an Expansion Franchisee.

For a van with a cost of \$103,000, as of January 18, 2016, the estimated weekly and monthly cost, using a lease rate of 7.60% is \$386 per week (\$1,673 per month), and using a lease rate of

10.18% is \$418 per week (\$1,813 per month). For a van with a cost of \$108,000, as of January 18, 2016, the estimated weekly and monthly cost, using a lease rate of 7.60% is \$405 per week (\$1,754 per month), and using a lease rate of 10.18% is \$439 per week (\$1,901 per month). This estimated lease payment does not include the van delivery charge, documentation fee, sales tax, van insurance, title fee and license fee you will be required to pay. See Items 6 and 7 for a further discussion of these charges.

It is possible that you may acquire a used van which has a higher monthly payment, which we estimate will not exceed an additional \$50.00 per month in excess of the monthly lease payment for a new van, but the total payments you make during the lease term should be less than the total payments during the lease term for a new van. If the van you choose was previously leased by another franchisee, you may be required to assume the obligations of the existing lease, which the other franchisee had, in which case the terms of the lease may vary from those described above. The exact cost of your lease payment will depend on the cost of the van, any required down payment, the residual, the lease term available for that van and the lease rate in effect at the time you sign your van lease. Rates will be fixed at least 7 days before you sign your lease. This lease payment is paid weekly in advance of the payment due date specified in the lease.

Vans leased from Snap-on Credit may be financed through various sources, including in some cases, a lease of the van from a bank or other lender by Snap-on Credit and a sublease to you. A vehicle lease agreement or other financing agreement between a bank or other lender and Snap-on Credit may include a pledge of security or subleasing arrangement. Your specific van lease may include a subordination of certain rights to Snap-on Credit's existing financing agreement for the van and the option of an identified lender or lessor to redirect your payments from Snap-on Credit to such third-party lender or lessor. Regardless of such arrangement, so long as you are not in default of your lease, you will, enjoy the rights of quiet enjoyment under your lease, subject to you remaining in compliance under your Franchise Agreement and all other agreements with Snap-on or Snap-on Credit.

At the end of the lease, you will have an option to purchase the van as follows: (i) if it is a new van, the residual or price at which you can purchase your van will be equal to 10% of the original cost of the van; (ii) if it is a used van, the residual will be a) 10% of the financed amount of the van at the time you enter into the lease, b) 10% of the original cost of the van or c) \$1.00. The higher the residual, the lower your monthly payments. While Snap-on Credit prefers the \$1.00 residual for a used van, it determines the actual residual with a goal of keeping the monthly lease payment no greater than \$50.00 more than the monthly lease payment for a new van.

If you do not elect to purchase the van, you must return it at your cost to a location designated by Snap-on Credit in the same condition it was delivered to you, reasonable wear and tear excepted, otherwise you will be required to pay for the cost of refurbishing the van.

You may be permitted to terminate your lease early. However, if you do, you will be responsible for all invoiced and outstanding amounts due plus a termination fee of up to three months' lease payments. If you elect to purchase the van during the term of the lease, you will also have to pay the discounted value of the remaining lease payments, plus the purchase option (calculated at the lease rate). If your lease allows you to return the van at any time during the term of the lease, you will have to pay for the cost of refurbishing and the cost of returning the van to a destination designated by Snap-on Credit.

If your Franchise Agreement terminates, provided you do not become a franchisee in another List of Calls and return the van, you will be responsible for all outstanding amounts due, including weekly payments through the end of the month of termination, a termination fee equal to one month's lease payment and the cost of refurbishing the vehicle and you are responsible for the cost of returning the van to a destination designated by Snap-on Credit. You are also required to

give written notice to Snap-on Credit 14 days prior to terminating your lease. Default under your lease may lead to default of your Franchise Agreement and your Franchise Finance Loans, if any. Snap-on Credit or any other lessor may assign the lease without notice to you (Vehicle Lease Agreement, Appendix I.7, §17). Upon assignment the assignee may have rights, which prevent you from setting off claims you may have against Snap-on Credit.

You are required to assist Snap-on Credit in completing the titling and registration of your van.

Non-Program Used Vans. If you are purchasing a Transfer Franchise and a van is included in the assets being purchased or you are purchasing an Expansion Franchise, you may purchase or lease a used van, subject to our approval of the type and condition of the van. If you are participating in the Franchise Finance Program, a waiver of the Program Van requirement by Snap-on Credit will also be required. Such waiver will not be unreasonably withheld. If you elect to lease a used non-program van, and meet the requirements of Snap-on Credit, you may lease such a van from Snap-on Credit. Subject to Snap-on Credit's approval, you may be able to assume an existing Snap-on Credit Van Lease from the franchisee you are purchasing assets for a Transfer Franchise or if you are purchasing an Expansion Franchise. Snap-on Credit may limit the type of van it may lease or discontinue leasing Non-Program used vans. You will be required to pay up to 20% down and will be required to pay a security deposit equal to one month's lease payment. The available lease term will be based on the cost and the age of the vehicle. The estimated van lease payment is \$253 per week (\$1,098 per month) to \$259 per week (\$1,123 per month) based on a 36-month lease term for a lease amount of \$35,000 (lease amount means the cost of the van minus the down payment); \$283 per week (\$1,228 per month) to \$292 per week (\$1,264 per month) based on a 48-month lease term for a lease amount of \$50,000. These estimated van lease payments are calculated based on the lease rate effective January 18, 2016, and do not include the van delivery charge, documentation fee, sales tax, van insurance and license fees you will be required to pay. See Items 6 and 7 for a further discussion of these charges. It is possible for you to lease a used van for a 60-month term in rare circumstances for more expensive vans. The exact cost of your lease payment will depend on the cost of the van, the required down payment, the lease term available for that van and the applicable lease rate. This lease payment is paid weekly in advance (that is, prior to the month covered by the payment). You will have an option to purchase the van at the end of the lease term for \$1.00.

You may be permitted to terminate your lease early. If you do, you will be responsible for paying an amount equal to all invoiced and outstanding amounts due; plus, all remaining lease payments discounted to their net present value (using a rate equal to the lease rate); plus, a termination fee of up to two months' lease payments depending upon the point in time you choose to terminate the lease. If you elect to purchase the van, in addition to paying your lease obligations, you will also be responsible for paying the lease purchase option. You will not otherwise be permitted to terminate this lease before expiration for any reason. If you terminate your franchise or cease operating your additional van, your lease obligation will continue and you must make all payments as scheduled under the lease (unless you choose to terminate as previously set forth). Default under your lease may lead to default of your Franchise Agreement(s) and your Franchise Finance Loan, if any. Snap-on Credit or other lessor may assign the lease without notice to you (Vehicle Lease Agreement, Appendix I.7, §17). Upon assignment, the assignee may have rights which may not be set off by any claims you may have against Snap-on Credit or a third-party leasing source.

Unless you are accepting assignment of an existing lease, the lease rate of interest is fixed at least 7 days prior to signing the lease. The lease rate will be equal to the yield on comparable term of U.S. Treasury Notes published by the *Wall Street Journal* plus an additional amount between 7% and 8.5%, subject to the maximum rate permitted by applicable law. As of January 18, 2016, the lease rate that would be charged for the 36-month lease described above would be 8.10% (the yield on a 36-month Treasury Note as of January 18, 2016, of 1.10% plus 7%) to

9.60% (the yield on the 36-month Treasury Note as of January 18, 2016, of 1.10% plus 8.5%) and the lease rate that would be charged for the 48-month lease described above would be 8.32% (the yield on a 48-month Treasury Note as of January 18, 2016, of 1.32% plus 7.0%) to 9.82% (the yield on a 48-month Treasury Note as of January 18, 2016, of 1.32% plus 8.5%).

Maintenance Fee. You will be responsible to maintain your leased van in good condition. You are required to participate in the van maintenance program and you will pay an additional \$75 per week (\$325 per month) van maintenance fee. Snap-on Credit may, in its reasonable discretion, waive the requirement that you participate in the van maintenance program based on your equity and/or experience and type of van being leased. Maintenance fee payments are used as a fund from which certain of your maintenance obligations can be paid. While this fee amount will not cover all of your maintenance needs, in most cases it will cover a majority of routine maintenance expenses. Snap-on Credit currently pays up to \$10.00 per participating franchisee per month to the administrator of the van maintenance program, but this amount is subject to change at any time. On the effective date of this disclosure document, the van maintenance program is administered by an unrelated third party, but Snap-on, Snap-on Credit or one of their affiliates may, in the future, administer the van maintenance program and in such event payments would be made to them. In the event you terminate your van lease earlier than the scheduled termination date, or do not elect to exercise any purchase option at the scheduled termination date, you will forfeit any balance in the maintenance fund.

Third-Party Agreements and Payment of Lease and Maintenance Fees. You must enter into separate agreements with Snap-on Credit or third parties containing the terms and conditions of the van lease and the requirements of the van maintenance program. Under the Franchise Finance Program, payment is made through weekly direct debits in an amount sufficient to cover the van lease, van maintenance fee payments and Promissory Note payments. Snap-on Credit will apply funds you pay in any month first to pay the van lease, if included in the direct debit amount, and next to pay the holder of the Promissory Note. If you lease your van from a third party leasing company, Snap-on Credit may waive the weekly direct debit for your lease payment while requiring a weekly direct debit for your van maintenance fee. If your monthly lease payment is not included in the weekly direct debit, you will be responsible to make your van lease payments directly to the third party van leasing company. This debited amount will be paid to Snap-on Credit in advance or in arrears, as the case may be, of each month's lease and van maintenance fee payment due date. You must also pay any shortages or extra charges provided under your van lease and any maintenance expenses not covered by the van maintenance fee payments.

Alternative Financing through Outside Lender

As an alternative to financing your initial investment through Snap-on Credit, you may elect financing through an outside lender. Please note that Snap-on franchisees are eligible for expedited and streamlined SBA loan processing through the SBA's Franchise Registry Program, www.franchiseregistry.com. You should note that the SBA does not extend loans to individuals.

Credit Programs

Snap-on Credit, at its option and in its sole discretion, makes Credit Programs available to you to finance certain sales to your customers. The primary program, as of the date of this disclosure document, is the Extended Credit Program. You are not required to participate in any Credit Programs, including the Extended Credit Program, but if you elect to do so, you will be required to abide by all of the terms of the applicable Credit Program. Snap-on Credit may amend, terminate or supplement any or all of the Credit Programs at any time.

Under the Extended Credit Program, you receive credit for **Products** sold immediately after the sale rather than waiting for your customer to pay for the **Product** over time. Under certain other

programs, Snap-on may make direct sales to customers on your List of Calls on an installment or subscription basis and you will receive credits as your customers make installment or subscription payments.

Extended Credit Program. If you elect to participate in the Extended Credit Program, you agree to collect on these accounts and remit the collections to Snap-on Credit, assist in repossessions, repurchase certain repossessed **Products** and other merchandise and participate in losses as well as to adhere to the requirements for use of electronic commerce in accordance with the terms of the Franchisee Servicing Agreement between you and Snap-on Credit (the "Franchisee Servicing Agreement"). See Appendix I.2. It is important that you carefully review and are comfortable with your obligations if you participate in the Extended Credit Program.

As a participant in the Extended Credit Program, you must set up the Snap-on Credit software interface and complete the Snap-on Credit Automated Remittance Agreement, a copy of which is attached as Appendix I.8. You will use the automated credit application submission process within the interface to send the application and receive approval to enter into a Credit Sale Contract, also referred to as an Extended Credit contract (an "EC Contract"), each time a customer at stops on your List of Calls, makes a purchase on credit under this program. You then assign the EC Contract to Snap-on Credit with limited recourse to you for bad debts. Before entering into the EC Contract, you must receive pre-approval from Snap-on Credit. In some instances when Snap-on Credit does not provide pre-approval, you may be able to assign certain unapproved EC Contracts subject to full recourse to you as provided in the Credit Program manual or related program terms. Reporting and updates to customer balances are obtained through the interface. Snap-on Credit provides you with the capability of writing electronic EC Contracts (paperless, with a hard copy provided to the customer). To use the electronic EC Contract program, you must use an apparatus that accepts electronic signatures.

Under the Franchisee Servicing Agreement, you agree to collect from customers on accounts that you have written and from customers with accounts which you did not write, but you now service. You will be assigned the accounts of customers that you did not write when those customers are located at locations on your List of Calls. It is an important part of the Snap-on Program that you or your employee regularly service your customers. For this reason, under the Franchisee Servicing Agreement, you agree to collect the payments from your customers and remit those payments to Snap-on Credit. As in the case of RA sales, we believe that this contact gives you a better opportunity to make additional sales to your customers. You must remit the monies collected to Snap-on Credit electronically by use of the interface to authorize Snap-on Credit to direct debit your business checking account weekly for the amount of funds collected. Because you or your employee regularly are servicing your customers and because the Credit Programs made available to you factor in your assistance, you do not receive compensation from Snap-on Credit for the collection and remittance of payments under the Extended Credit Program.

When Snap-on Credit receives and accepts an EC Contract, Snap-on Credit will advise Snap-on to credit your Snap-on statement, or in some cases pay you directly, for the total net cash price of the sale less the applicable EC Reserve Requirement, which is held by Snap-on to cover your share of bad debt losses and other obligations. The EC Reserve Requirement is determined by Snap-on Credit and will range between 0% and 15%. The total held by Snap-on as a reserve will generally not exceed the Reserve Requirement percentage and in any event, should not exceed 15% of the total outstanding balance of EC Contracts you assign to Snap-on Credit, plus any others that you service but may not have written. In determining your EC Reserve Requirement, Snap-on Credit considers your EC Contract delinquency, credit quality and performance with respect to collection of EC Contracts and other serviced paper. It is possible that you will be given the opportunity to participate in a program in which you will use a portion of this EC reserve to pay for your cost of participating in such other program, which will decrease your EC reserve

accordingly. Although not obligated to do so, Snap-on currently credits any excess of this reserve to you through a credit to your Snap-on statement three times a year.

Your share of bad debt losses will generally not exceed 25% of the outstanding balance due from the customer on your assigned Extended Credit accounts, except that Snap-on Credit may charge you 100% of the unpaid final balance of any EC Contract if (i) Snap-on Credit determines fraudulent or other improper actions on your part (or your employee(s)' part) are involved, including, but not limited to, the failure to remit payments collected from the customer, the failure to notify Snap-on Credit of the repossession, return or trade of merchandise covered by an EC Contract, or any misrepresentations to Snap-on or Snap-on Credit or (ii) the EC Contract is written and assigned to Snap-on Credit subject to a full recourse arrangement you agree to at the time of assignment.

Because control of delinquency is so important to the success of this program, your participation in certain programs may be limited by Snap-on Credit if you fail to meet the delinquency metrics established for you from time to time by Snap-on Credit.

Snap-on Credit may assign all or any portion of its rights under the Franchisee Servicing Agreement, including any Extended Credit Contracts held under the Franchisee Servicing Agreement.

Repossessions. If you choose to participate in the Credit Programs, including the Extended Credit Program, you agree to assist Snap-on Credit in repossessions and to repurchase Products or other merchandise which you sold or leased or which is security for accounts written by others and assigned to you to service and which Snap-on Credit later repossesses (with or without your assistance) after a customer default. Your repurchase price will generally be the fair market value as of the date of repossession of the **Products** or other merchandise under the applicable credit contract. At the time **Products** or other merchandise are repossessed, Snap-on Credit will charge you 25% of the net bad debt loss on the contracts you originated covering such repossessed Products or merchandise under the Extended Credit Program. Sometimes your purchase of repossessed Products or other merchandise may cause you to have all of the rights and obligations of a secured party of the customer regarding the repossessed Products or other merchandise. This means you may have the duty to give the customer notices and repay the customer for any excess proceeds you realize on later resale of the Products or other merchandise. Since the terms of the Credit Programs made available to you factor in your assistance in repossessions and your agreement to repurchase certain Products and other merchandise, you do not receive compensation from Snap-on Credit for performing these functions.

Snap-on Open Accounts

You may enter into short-term credit sales contracts with businesses ("Open Accounts") on 30-day terms or 30-60-90 day terms and request that we accept assignment of them. We will charge you for the total unpaid amount of an Open Account if your customer fails to pay us within sixty (60) days of invoice on 30-day accounts or within 7 days of any installment date for 30-60-90 day accounts, but will credit you for any payments later made on these accounts. The Snap-on Program governs Open Accounts.

General

Finance Program Changes. For all of the financing programs offered by Snap-on Credit or Snap-on, the description above is effective as of the date of this disclosure document only, and Snap-on Credit or Snap-on may discontinue offering or revise or modify any program at any time. These modifications may include new and different credit programs with qualifications, credit

availability and loss liability different from those now in effect (for example, Snap-on Credit may provide otherwise unavailable credit for customer purchases if you accept increased liability or additional recourse for the sale).

Security Interest. For each of the finance programs described above, unless otherwise specified, Snap-on or Snap-on Credit, as the case may be, will secure your obligation by a first security interest in your business assets including all inventory, tools, parts, equipment, chattel paper, contract rights, accounts, business vehicles, reserve accounts and all replacements and proceeds.

Personal Guarantee. If the franchisee is originally or later becomes a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity, you and any other owner will be required to jointly and severally personally guarantee all obligations of the corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity under all finance programs described above.

Arbitration; Waiver. For each of the finance programs described above, all disputes under the applicable program documents are subject to arbitration (after mediation) and you agree to waive your right to a jury trial and in the case of the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program, you waive any claims against Snap-on Credit arising out of the use or warranty of the van (Sections 6, 26 and 28 of the Vehicle Lease Agreement).

The Franchisee Servicing Agreement, the Vehicle Lease Agreement and the Loan and Security Agreement contain grounds for termination of those agreements and acceleration of your obligations, separate from grounds for termination of the franchise set forth in your Franchise Agreement. Termination of any of those agreements as a result of a default creates a default under your Franchise Agreement.

ITEM 11 FRANCHISOR'S ASSISTANCE, ADVERTISING, COMPUTER SYSTEMS AND TRAINING

Except as listed below, we need not provide any assistance to you.

We agree in the Franchise Agreement to provide several services to you. It does not specify whether we must provide them before or after you begin to operate under your franchise.

Obligations We Will Perform Before You Open Under Your Franchise. We will perform the following obligations before you begin to operate under your franchise:

Sale of Products. We will make available an initial inventory of **Products**, which you may purchase at our suggested retail price, less any discounts in effect when we receive your orders. We can change the **Products**, suggested retail prices, and available franchisee discounts without notice (Franchise Agreement, §7.A.).

Technology Package. Except franchisees purchasing a Renewal Franchise or Transfer Franchise, we provide you, without cost to you, with a technology package that includes your computer, loaded with applicable software and a printer (Franchise Agreement, §8.H.; Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Transfer Franchise); Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise).

Franchise Operations Manual. We will provide you with access to a Franchise Operations Manual which may include sections on policies and procedures for the Credit Programs. The Franchise Operations Manual may be provided in paper or electronic format (including posting on a Snap-on sponsored intranet site) or combination thereof and will be licensed to you for the duration of your Franchise Agreement. You will be required to return all copies of the Franchise

Operations Manual in your possession when you cease operation as a franchisee (Franchise Agreement, §5).

Training. We will conduct an initial training program for you or your Store Manager. A renewal franchisee will not receive this training (Franchise Agreement, §7.C.; Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Expansion Franchise); Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise)).

Time between Signing the Franchise Agreement and Opening of Your Franchise. Typically, the length of time between signing the Franchise Agreement and the beginning of operations ranges from three to eight weeks. You agree to this time period separately with us. Factors affecting the length of this period include obtaining financing, obtaining a van, equipping the van with any necessary fixtures and the initial inventory of **Products**, and completing our training program. Depending on whether you receive a fully merchandized van, you will be required to spend between 10 and 60 hours to inventory and if necessary, merchandise your van with the initial inventory.

Obligations to be met by us During the Operation of Your Franchise. We will provide the following services after you begin to operate under your franchise:

Sale of Products. We will make Products available to you for purchase at our suggested retail price, less any discounts in effect when we receive your orders. When we receive an order, we will use reasonable efforts to ship all Products you order promptly to you or to another recipient at your direction. All sales of Products will be made on our standard terms of sale which are in effect at the time of the sale. You must pay all amounts due us through such means as we may prescribe in the Snap-on Program. We currently require that you pay us by direct debit of your bank account. We may refuse to ship additional Products to you while amounts due are unpaid or if your purchases and other charges exceed your credit limit. Also, there may be production delays, shipment delays, or other reasons why, in spite of our reasonable efforts, we cannot deliver Products you order in a timely manner. We are not liable for any delays in shipment, or for failure to make any delivery of Products, because you did not pay invoices when due or exceeded your credit limit, or if we use reasonable efforts to deliver the Products (Franchise Agreement, § 7.A.).

Retail Prices. On a regular basis, we provide you with updated suggested retail prices for the **Products** (Franchise Agreement, §8.F.).

General Assistance. As we deem appropriate, we will provide you with reasonable access to information regarding the Snap-on Program, together with suggested business forms and ideas for bookkeeping and operational methods, inventory control methods, **Product** knowledge, and sales and marketing techniques for the operation of a Snap-on franchise (Franchise Agreement, §7.B.).

Modifications of the Snap-on Program. We (and our subsidiaries and affiliates) may change or modify the Snap-on Program, including the adding or removing of **Products**, adopting and using new or modified Trademarks or deleting Trademarks or copyrighted materials, and modifying methods for selling **Products** (Franchise Agreement, §6.)

Advertising. We conduct advertising of Snap-on **Products** in trade magazines and other print media which are national in scope. This advertising is created both in-house and through national advertising agencies. We may also conduct certain other specialized or regional advertising promotions during the term of your Franchise Agreement, and we may make arrangements for certain promotions where suppliers to the automotive aftermarket will supply coupons or other discount certificates to customers on the List of Calls. If you participate, you will accept these

coupons or certificates in accordance with the terms of the promotion (as we announce), and the sales you make under the promotion may be subject to a handling charge. Any handling charge will result in a reduced discount in your purchase price for these **Products**. We are not required to advertise in the area in which your List of Calls is located.

All advertising and promotional materials you use must comply with brand guidelines which we publish and that tell you how to use the Snap-on trademarks. If you decide to advertise, advertising or promotional materials may be purchased from any source provide that the materials may only be used to advertise to customers and potential customers on your List of Calls.

While not required, it is recommended that you use sales materials in your Snap-on business. Sales materials are jackets, t-shirts, hats, coffee mugs and similar items bearing the Snap-on trademark ("BA items"), which you use to help you sell **Products** and are not intended for separate resale. BA items are purchased from Snap-on licensed suppliers or Snap-on and are not returnable either to the licensed suppliers or Snap-on. It is up to you to determine whether and how much BA items you purchase. Since you alone bear the financial risk for BA items, it is important that you make purchases carefully.

There is no advertising council of franchisees and we currently have no plan to form one. You are not required to participate in any advertising cooperative or any other advertising fund.

Computer System/Point of Sale System. We provide franchisees (other than Renewal Franchisees and franchisees purchasing the assets of an existing franchisee) at no additional cost to you, with a technology package, which currently includes a Dell computer, a printer and various components that enable you to run the proprietary software described below and which allows you to manage the day-to-day operation of your business. The exact content of the technology package may be changed from time to time in our reasonable discretion. The technology package with software allows you to place orders for **Products** with us, keep accurate pricing information, print customer receipts, prepare and submit Credit Sales contracts to Snapon Credit, make payments to Snap-on and Snap-on Credit, process credit card transactions, keep track of amounts owed to you by your customers and generally do all of your recordkeeping through this system.

If you are purchasing a Renewal Franchise or a Transfer Franchise and your computer and other hardware components do not meet Snap-on's then-current requirements, you will be required to purchase the necessary computer and/or other hardware components at your cost and expense.

We reserve the right to require that you change your computer and other hardware components from time to time during the term of your Franchise Agreement at your cost and expense. While we currently estimate the cost of the technology package to be approximately \$3,000, at the time of an update, the cost may have increased. If you fail to update your computer when required, we have the right (but not an obligation) to purchase a computer and other hardware components included in the then-current technology package for you, and you will be required to pay us for the computer and other hardware components.

You are required to have a separate computer and applicable software for each franchise you operate.

Snap-on Chrome Software Package. Before you begin operations, we will train you in using Snap-on Chrome during your Store Management training, and your List of Calls will be loaded into your computer at that time (See "Snap-on's Training Program" below). Once you begin operations, we suggest you keep your computer records up-to-date by entering all orders you place with us and all customer tool orders into the computer. This includes cash sales, Revolving Accounts, Extended Credit Contracts, Open Accounts and Equipment Leases.

Provided you enter all stock orders, customer transactions and required adjustments properly, Snap-on Chrome will also generate inventory and sales reports that you may use to evaluate your business and prepare stock orders. Snap-on Chrome enables you to transmit and receive stock orders and other information via electronic transmission. Customer invoices can be printed and provided or emailed to the customer.

Most franchisees accept credit cards and use the credit card payment processor and devices that will communicate with Snap-on Chrome. As of the date of this disclosure document, that credit card payment processer and supplier of the credit card processing device is Paymentech. During the term of this disclosure document, Verifone will become the exclusive provider of the credit card processing device that will communicate with Snap-on Chrome. If you choose to use the credit card processing device provided by Verifone, they will ask you to sign the Franchisee Adoption Agreement attached as Appendix I.1.D and Paymentech will ask you to sign the Merchant Application and Agreement and Setup Disclosure Authorization Addendum attached as Appendix I.1.E.

We have developed an interface with Snap-on Chrome, also known as My Account Portal ("MAP"), to allow you to view commonly used reports, access your weekly statement and pay your weekly statement by authorizing us to direct debit your business checking account for the amount you authorize each week. You are required to use MAP to pay your weekly statement and will need to log-in to set-up your account before you can start using MAP.

We also provide you with Chrome Express+, which is a web-based application that extends the point of sale functions to tablets and other devices, and you can use this with an internet connection and browser to prepare customer invoices or credit contracts off the van if you have a tablet or other device. This can be most helpful if you have an employee(s) assisting you with your business.

You initially pay a one-time Computer Software License Fee of \$770 plus applicable taxes (see Item 5) and a monthly maintenance fee of \$26.00, which may be changed by Snap-on during the term of your Franchise Agreement.

You are required to use various third-party software in order to use Snap-on Chrome. As of the effective date of this disclosure document, there is no charge for such use by the third-party vendors, although this may change during the term of your Franchise Agreement.

We may require through the Snap-on Program that you purchase and use additional or different software during the term of your Franchise Agreement.

We will have independent access to the information and data on your computer regarding customer data, **Product** inventory and sales information. You grant us a license to use this information for our business purposes (Software License and Support Agreement, §3.2).

Franchisee Web Page. We currently have a web site www.snapon.com, which we make available to our franchisees for Franchise Web Pages. This is currently made available to the franchisees without any cost to the franchisee; however, we may in the future impose a charge for this service and may terminate this support at any time. As long as we offer this support, you are required to participate and sign the Franchisee Web Page Participation Agreement attached as Appendix I.9. Under this Agreement, we may at any time substitute the web site with a different site or cease providing the support for this program.

E-mail Address. We also provide to every franchisee an email address under the snapon.com domain. The address format for the email address is *firstname.lastname*@snapon.com, and

franchisees can access the web mail function at http://access.snapon.com using a username we assign to you and password you will create. Franchisees should check the Snap-on web email system regularly as we distribute important communications and notifications via email. You will need to have a reliable internet service to support this communication.

Other Electronic Communication. We make additional information available to you on the internet and you will need a reliable internet service to access this information. Because of the constant changes in electronic communication, we may also require during the term of your franchise that you subscribe or purchase, at your expense, certain computer equipment, software, web pages/sites, intranets or other services for communicating (with us, your customers and/or others), invoicing and/or other franchise operations. We may require that any and all communications with us be made through the internet or such other electronic medium as we designate. We are not liable for any damage to you, including lost profits, delayed orders or the like which are the result of any outage or delay related to electronic transmission of information, whether by the internet or otherwise, or as a result of your failure to access the information. The specifications for electronic communication may change during the term of your Franchise Agreement. We cannot estimate future costs for such changes that may occur.

Operations Manual. Snap-on currently makes the Franchise Operations Manual available on the Franchisee Portal, which is an intranet site available to Snap-on franchisees. The table of contents of the Franchise Operations Manual as of February 3, 2016, is set forth in Appendix M. As of February 3, 2016, the Franchise Operations Manual has a total of 67 pages, plus appendices containing an additional 39 pages. We may revise the Franchise Operations Manual or introduce other manuals at any time during the term of your Franchise Agreement and may do so electronically or by paper or a combination thereof (Franchise Agreement, §6).

Snap-on's Training Programs. Before you begin the operation of your franchise, we provide you with Snap-on Franchise Store Management Training. You or your Store Manager must complete Snap-on Franchise Store Management Training. Snap-on Franchise Store Management Training is not provided to you if you are purchasing a Renewal Franchise.

As of January 31, 2016, we provide the following Snap-on Franchise Store Management Training. The amounts of time allocated to each training component on the chart below are an estimate of the amount of time devoted to each component.

TRAINING PROGRAM

Subject	Hours of Classroom Training 1	Hours of Field Training ²	Location ³
Orientation on Being a Snap-on Franchisee	5		Grapevine, TX
Business Understanding	3.25		Grapevine, TX
Selling/Collection Skills	13.5		Grapevine, TX
Computer Training	4.5		Grapevine, TX
Introduction to Product Knowledge – Basics	5.5		Grapevine, TX
Credit Programs	3		Grapevine, TX
Product Knowledge – Hand Tools	5.75		Grapevine, TX
Product Knowledge – Tool Storage	4		Grapevine, TX
Product Knowledge – Power Tools	1.25		Grapevine, TX
Diagnostics/Equipment	2.25		Grapevine, TX
Review/Practice	9		Grapevine, TX
In-Field Training Application of the Snap-on		135 hours (45	In your Franchise
Program ("Field initial training")		hours per week)	Route

37

NOTES:

- You may be assigned evening work during classroom training. A Franchise Training Manager is in charge of classroom training and will usually be assisted by Regional Training Managers and Snap-on Credit trainers, and others may include Business Managers, Sales Developers, Franchise Developers, Diagnostic Sales Developers and other employees having experience that we determine makes them qualified to conduct training. We use training binders, handouts, Power Point slides, videos and point of sale software as our training materials. We also introduce you to the Operations Manual. The number of years of experience with the Snap-on Program will vary by individual. The Franchise Training Managers have at least 10 years of experience with the Snap-on Program.
- Field training will be conducted by Snap-on personnel, which may include a Franchise Developer, Sales Developer or Business Manager. All personnel conducting training have field experience with the Snap-on Program and franchise operation, or have other experience that we determine makes them qualified to conduct training. The number of years of experience with the Snap-on Program will vary by individual. We use the electronic New Franchise Training Checklist, point of sale software and electronic Operations Manual as training materials. This training will last a minimum of three weeks, and we estimate that each week you will spend 45 hours. We will determine the exact period based on our estimate of the progress you make.
- Our training school is currently located in Grapevine, Texas, but Snap-on reserves the right to relocate it at any time.

We conduct *classroom training* following the execution of your Franchise Agreement and before you begin operations. We conduct the *Field initial training* at the time you begin operations. We plan to be flexible in scheduling training to accommodate both you or your Store Manager and our personnel. For calendar year 2016, we have scheduled 36 separate classes for classroom training. Field initial training will be scheduled around the classroom training you will attend.

If you participate in the Expansion Program through an Expansion Franchise, we provide the same Franchise Store Management Training for your employee on the same terms as received by any new franchisee.

You will not incur a separate charge for training at the time you purchase your franchise. We provide, at no additional cost to you, an airline ticket (or train ticket in rare cases) for travel to our training facility for classroom training and we arrange for and pay for your lodging and meals while at the training facility. You will be responsible only for incidental expenses incurred, such as the cost of getting to the airport from which you depart. We reserve the right under the Franchise Agreement to modify the cost of ongoing training, including the expenses you are required to pay to attend such training.

If you purchase an Expansion Franchise, it is your sole responsibility to replace any employee who leaves your employment for any reason. We require that a Store Manager attend the classroom portion of Franchise Store Management Training. Any subsequent Store Manager will be required to attend the classroom portion of Franchise Store Management Training, and we currently charge a separate training fee of \$2,000 for each additional Store Manager (after the first) to attend classroom training.

Between five months and six months after you begin operating your business, at a time determined by Snap-on, you or your Store Manager are required to attend Snap-on Franchise Store Management Training – Level 2 at our training school located in Grapevine, Texas, or such other location as we designate. This consists of approximately 12 hours of training (usually on Friday and Saturday) and is intended to reinforce previous training after you or your Store

Manager have had actual experience operating your franchise. There will be no charge by Snapon for this additional training and you will be provided with an airline ticket (or train ticket in rare cases) and we arrange for and pay for lodging and meals while at our facility. You will be responsible for any incidental expenses. During calendar year 2016, we plan on conducting 18 separate classes of Snap-on Franchise Store Management Training – Level 2.

Once you begin operation of your franchise, we suggest, but do not require, that you and your Store Manager, if applicable, participate in ongoing training, including Franchise Performance Team ("FPT") meetings (if provided by us). We generally hold these meetings once per quarter, but may hold them more or less frequently as we determine appropriate. Suggested sales and marketing techniques, **Product** information and other aspects of the Snap-on Program will be discussed at these meetings. There currently is no fee for FPT meetings, but you must pay all of your own expenses to attend. Depending on the geographic location of your List of Calls, the number of franchisees, franchisee employees and Independents in your designated FPT will vary.

We also suggest, but do not require, that you attend Franchise Development Training, kickoff meetings and the Snap-on Franchisee Conference each year that we provide these training opportunities for you.

A Business Contact ("BC") is a review session conducted by your designated Business Manager or other qualified Snap-on employee or representatives as we deem appropriate. The BC reviews your use of the Snap-on Program. We believe that the BCs are an important part of your ongoing training.

We reserve the right to make changes in the training program without notice to you.

ITEM 12 TERRITORY

We grant you the right, subject to the terms provided below, to use the Snap-on Program, and to purchase **Products** from us for resale only at the locations identified on your List of Calls. "**Products**" are the tools and equipment *manufactured and/or distributed by us* and made available by us for resale by our franchisees.

The List of Calls consists of a series of business addresses or "stops" at which we have determined that there are, or should be, tool users who purchase their own tools. While the number of potential customers at locations on a List of Calls will vary to some extent from franchisee to franchisee, it is our intent that each List of Calls contains at least 200 potential Core Customers at the time a Franchise Agreement is signed. Potential "Core Customers" are full-time professional mechanics and other customers who are required to furnish their own tools in the normal course of their business. This may include, but not be limited to, potential Core Customers at the following types of businesses: 1) Auto General Repair, 2) Auto Dealership, 3) Auto Specialized Repair, 4) Auto Services, 5) Body Shop, 6) Tire Repair, 7) Fleet Repair; Transit (non-government), 8) Truck Repair, 9) Other Automotive, 10) Retail: Electronics/ Hardware, 11) Motorcycle, 12) Marine Shop, 13) Aviation, 14) Construction, 15) Agriculture/ Landscape, 16) Small Engine Repair, 17) Machine Shops, 18) Government: Cities, Schools, 19) Resorts, Casinos, Country Clubs, 20) Manufacturing/Utilities. Remember, these are potential Core Customers, which does not mean that they all will purchase Products from you or that they all are creditworthy. It simply means that it is up to you to sell Products on terms you deem appropriate to the potential Core Customers at locations on your List of Calls. The business located at a stop and/or the number of potential Core Customers located at a stop will change from time to time during the term of your Franchise Agreement. It is not possible for us to assure you that you will have the same number of potential Core Customers, or even 200 potential Core

39

Customers, during the entire term of your Franchise Agreement, particularly in markets which have negative economic changes.

In addition to Core Customers, the List of Calls identifies potential additional tool purchasers either at the same or additional business addresses who are not considered potential Core Customers according to Snap-on's criteria, but to whom you are allowed to sell **Products** and are identified as potential "Exception Customers".

You have or will have prior to signing a Franchise Agreement been given the opportunity to ride with one or more current franchisees and spend a day with them. The purpose is to expose you to how the Snap-on Program works and for that reason we use franchisees who perform well in the business. We believe it is important to give you this exposure, but you should not assume that your route will have the same number or type of customers as that franchisee. It is merely intended to give you the experience of being on a Snap-on truck and observing how the Snap-on Program works. This is not a substitute for conducting your own due diligence about the business.

You will receive the List of Calls along with the completed Franchise Agreement at least seven calendar days prior to signing your Franchise Agreement, which will allow you to understand the potential Core Customers and Exception Customers on your List of Calls prior to signing the Franchise Agreement. It is important that you use this time to be sure that you are satisfied with your List of Calls before you sign your Franchise Agreement. It is your responsibility to perform this due diligence, but if you request, we will provide you with assistance in analyzing your List of Calls, which may even include making a Snap-on employee or other representative of Snap-on available to ride through some or all of the stops on your List of Calls to help you identify stops and potential customers and answer questions you might have prior to signing your Franchise Agreement. At the time you sign your Franchise Agreement, you will be requested to sign the Acknowledgement Regarding List of Calls (the "Acknowledgement") attached as Appendix I.10. If any statements in the Acknowledgement are not accurate, you should not sign the Acknowledgement.

You will not receive an exclusive territory. You may face competition from us or other third parties or from other channels of distribution or competitive brands that we control (as described in this Item 12).

Except as provided below, during the term of your Franchise Agreement, if you are not in default under your Franchise Agreement, Snap-on will not sell, or license others to sell, **Products** at those locations identified on your List of Calls without your consent. Snap-on and its affiliates sell or may in the future sell **Products** bearing the principal trademark or other trademarks owned by Snap-on or its affiliates at locations in the geographic area near the stops described on the List of Calls.

You are not permitted to use the Snap-on Program or sell **Products** at any location not identified as a stop on your List of Calls (even if the location is adjacent to or near stops on your List of Calls), or to any customer or purchaser who moves to a location not identified as a stop on your List of Calls. You may not use alternative methods of distribution, such as through social media or commercial internet sites or catalogs, to sell to customers that are not at locations on your List of Calls.

You may relocate your franchise only with our prior written approval. Our approval will not be unreasonably withheld. Any approval of a relocation is subject to route availability, requires that you are in material compliance with all agreements you have with Snap-on and our affiliates, have performed well in your current route and a replacement franchisee for your current route has been identified. If you relocate your franchise, you may be required to enter into our then-current form

of Franchise Agreement or we may accomplish the relocation by an amendment to your existing Franchise Agreement.

We may offer you an Expansion Franchise if you have consistently met Snap-on's standards for quality, service and professionalism and otherwise meet Snap-on requirements for expansion as determined from time to time by Snap-on. You do not have a right of first refusal or any similar right to acquire additional franchises.

Adjustment to List of Calls. If you want to use the Snap-on Program or sell **Products** at any location not on your List of Calls, you must notify your Snap-on field management contact and request that the additional stop(s) be added to your List of Calls. We will not unreasonably withhold or delay our consent to add these stop(s) to your List of Calls. When we are determining whether to add stop(s) to your List of Calls, we will consider a number of factors, including among other things, the number of customers and potential customers on your List of Calls, the proximity of the additional stops(s) to stops currently on your List of Calls and the service you provide to customers and potential customers on your List of Calls.

Customers expect high quality service from Snap-on franchisees. Accordingly, we reserve the right to remove a stop or stops from your List of Calls if (i) you fail to service customers and/or solicit potential customers at a stop for 30 days or more or (ii) your access to the stop is denied by the customer or shop owner. We will provide you written notice of an adjustment to your List of Calls at least 10 days before the adjustment takes effect.

We may survey customers at stops on your List of Calls as we, in our reasonable business judgment, believe necessary or advisable.

If you are purchasing the assets of an existing Snap-on franchisee through Snap-on's Transfer Program, we will update and develop a List of Calls that will likely differ from the List of Calls serviced by the predecessor franchisee. It is our intent to provide as similar a List of Calls as possible.

National Accounts Program. We exclusively reserve the right to develop and operate the Snapon National Accounts Program and other related programs. Through these programs, we (or our designee) sell and/or distribute **Products**, tools, equipment, other merchandise and services to purchasers on a national or regional contract basis. You will receive a brokerage fee on sales of **Products** made through the Snap-on National Accounts Program directly to customers at a stop on your List of Calls, according to a commission schedule that we periodically publish. These programs do not offer commissions on all merchandise (that is, merchandise which is not a **Product**). Also, in some cases, we will not determine the merchandise distributed through the program, which will be selected by the customer on whose behalf we (or our affiliates) run the program (such as an original equipment manufacturer who designates the use of certain tools or equipment by its mechanics). These policies and procedures are made available to you and are subject to change from time to time.

<u>Industrial Stops.</u> We exclusively reserve the right to contact and sell **Products** to industrial users, railroads, airlines, manufacturers, central purchasing offices, government installations and institutions, public or private schools (including students at the schools) and all other potential customers who require scientific information, special devices, special services and/or technical and engineering data or who require special procurement procedures ("Industrial Stop(s)"). If an Industrial Stop employs professional mechanics who purchase their own tools, we may, but we are not obligated to, include that Industrial Stop on your List of Calls only for the purpose of permitting you to sell **Products** to those mechanics. This is known as a "Dual Stop." We, in our reasonable business judgment, determine whether a stop or customer is an Industrial Stop or a Dual Stop.

The Student Excellence Program ("SEP") is administered by Snap-on Industrial and offers special pricing for students attending school to train in auto, diesel, collision repair, aircraft maintenance and other tool using disciplines. Unless specific permission is granted, franchisees are not permitted to service schools, and SEP program pricing to these students is not offered through franchisees.

<u>Internet Sales</u>. We sell **Products** that customers may order over the internet. While the typical internet customer is not a professional mechanic, it is possible that a customer at a stop on your List of Calls might place a direct order with us over the internet for the purchase of a **Product**. While this is not a sale of a **Product** at a location on your List of Calls, it is our policy to ask customers placing an internet order if they have a franchisee servicing them and if the customer gives the name of the franchisee, we provide a commission on the internet sale to the franchisee servicing the customer. This is our current policy, which we may change at any time, including eliminating the payment of a commission.

Racing Teams. We sponsor various racing teams and as part of the sponsorship provide tool storage units and other tools and equipment, which are **Products**, to the racing teams. You will not receive any compensation for **Products** provided by Snap-on to a racing team even if the racing team is on your List of Calls. We believe that this ultimately benefits franchisees that have a racing team on their List of Calls by having the team use Snap-on tools rather than the tools of a competitor. Most of our franchisees do not have racing teams on their List of Calls.

<u>Other Channels of Distribution</u>. We and our affiliates may sell tools and equipment through various channels of distribution during the term of your Franchise Agreement. The tools and equipment which we and our affiliates make available through these different channels of distribution may be **Products**, or may be similar in design and functionality to the **Products** that you sell. In some instances, distribution through these other channels may include **Products** which will be sold near locations on your List of Calls or may include tools and equipment which are similar in design and functionality to **Products** and may be sold to customers on your List of Calls.

We reserve the right to establish or utilize other channels of distribution using the trademark "Snap-on" or different trademarks. These channels of distribution encompass sales by us and third parties to distributors, customers and consumers and may include, without limitation, catalog sales, telemarketing or other direct marketing sales, mail order, retail sales, internet sales and other forms of electronic commerce. The trademarks and brand names may include Snap-on, Blue-Point, BAHCO, Blackhawk, Challenger, Hofmann, Kansas Jack, Williams, Sioux, John Bean, Mitchell1, Pro-Cut, Sun and new trademarks that may include the trademark "Snap-on". We may establish some of these channels of distribution through acquisition.

Except as otherwise provided above, we do not intend to sell or license others to sell **Products** at the locations on your List of Calls. However, in the event that any sale of **Products** takes place at the locations on your List of Calls, we will on a case by case basis use reasonable efforts to resolve conflicts (if any) that may result from these sales.

We may sell other items, including licensed merchandise, products and services under the trademark "Snap-on" or trademarks that include the trademark "Snap-on" directly to consumers, customers or to resellers.

Repair Systems and Information Group. We have a network of Diagnostics Sales Developers who provide sales support and product training for certain Snap-on products in the United States. If a Diagnostics Sales Developer is assigned to work with you, he/she will assist you in the sale of Snap-on branded diagnostics equipment. Diagnostics Sales Developers will work with certain

of our franchisees to identify sales leads and respond to customer needs. The level of assistance and amount of time made available by the Diagnostics Sales Developers for sales assistance and product training to customers at stops on a List of Calls will vary from franchisee to franchisee and you may not receive any dedicated assistance or service under this Program. The Diagnostics Sales Developer also plans to sell Snap-on branded diagnostics equipment directly, including by means of electronic commerce and internet sales, and other direct sales. You will share in the proceeds of these sales if they are to customers at stops on your List of Calls either through the franchisee discount program, or through a brokerage fee program for these sales. We make no representations as to the brokerage fees or sales commissions you may make through these programs. We will determine the terms of these programs and may change them during the term of your Franchise Agreement, including potentially to suspend or terminate the assistance and service being provided to you by any Diagnostics Sales Developer.

Equipment Sales Through Snap-on Equipment. Snap-on Equipment offers equipment under trademarks other than Snap-on, including John Bean, Hofmann, Blackhawk, Challenger and Kansas Jack, for sale directly or through distributors to customers, including customers who may be at stops on your List of Calls. Some of this equipment may be similar in design and functionality to **Products** and may be marketed to customers at stops on your List of Calls. You will be encouraged to provide leads to Snap-on Equipment regarding customers at stops on your List of Calls who have an interest in purchasing certain equipment marketed by Snap-on Equipment, such as aligners, wheel balancers, tire changers, and brake lathes. If a sale is consummated to the customer on your List of Calls within 120 days after you provide this lead, you will receive a brokerage commission. If Snap-on Equipment makes a sale to a customer on your List of Calls for which you have not provided the lead or more than 120 days after you provide the lead, no brokerage commission will be paid. We make no representation as to the brokerage commissions you may make through this program. We will periodically determine the terms of this program, including products which will qualify for brokerage commission and the rate of commission paid. We may change the terms of this program during the term of your Franchise Agreement, including the right to discontinue the payment of any brokerage commission.

ITEM 13 TRADEMARKS

You will be granted the right to use the "Snap-on" name in the operation of your franchise. "Snap-on" is a registered Trademark. You will also be granted the right to use other trademarks, service marks, trade names, advertising and other commercial symbols in the operation of your franchise in the manner we authorize. You will not be permitted to use the name "Snap-on" or any other trademark owned by us in the name you select for your business or in any unauthorized manner. The principal trademark of the Snap-on Program is "Snap-on" for which Snap-on Incorporated owns a number of registrations issued by the United States Patent and Trademark Office. Snap-on Incorporated licenses certain of these trademarks to us and allows us to license them to you. Information regarding the "Snap-on" marks and others, those of which have been registered with the United States Patent and Trademark Office on the Principal Register or for which an application has been filed are set forth in Appendix C. Snap-on Incorporated also asserts common law rights in all of these marks. All registrations listed are currently effective. Any of these registrations which have required renewal to be currently valid have been renewed. All required affidavits of use have been filed.

We are not obligated by the Franchise Agreement or otherwise to protect any rights to use the trademarks or to protect you against claims of infringement or unfair competition with respect to the trademarks. You must notify us immediately when you learn about an infringement of or challenge to any of the trademarks. We will directly or through Snap-on Incorporated take the action we think appropriate and we have the right to control any litigation or other proceeding. If

we elect to use a name other than "Snap-on" to identify the Snap-on Program, we may select another name and the Snap-on Program and your Franchise Agreement will be deemed amended to substitute that name. You must modify or discontinue use of any of the trademarks upon notice from us, and you must pay all expenses for modifying or discontinuing use.

There are no currently effective material determinations by the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board, the Trademark Administrator of any court, nor is there any pending infringement, opposition or cancellation proceeding nor any pending material litigation involving the principal trademark. We are not aware of any superior prior rights or infringing uses which could materially affect your use of the principal trademark. There are no agreements currently in effect which significantly limit our rights to use or license the use of the principal trademark in a manner material to your franchise.

<u>ITEM 14</u> PATENTS, COPYRIGHTS AND PROPRIETARY INFORMATION

We, along with Snap-on Incorporated, own patents on a number of the **Products** that you will be permitted to resell in the operation of your franchise. Those patents are identified in Appendix D. We along with Snap-on Incorporated claim copyright ownership in all materials provided by us, including the catalogue featuring the **Products**, the advertising and promotional materials that you may receive or purchase from us, the Operations Manual and any other manuals. Snap-on Incorporated also asserts copyright in certain software incorporated into **Products**. We intend and Snap-on Incorporated intends to renew these copyrights. While we have not directly or through Snap-on Incorporated or any of our affiliates obtained any copyright registrations for the other materials referenced above; all of this information is proprietary. Except for these rights, our rights in the Snap-on Program (See Item 1) and our (or Snap-on Incorporated, as applicable) proprietary software rights (See Item 11), we do not own any rights in or to any patents, copyrights or proprietary information that are material to your franchise.

There are no currently effective determinations of, or pending proceedings in, the United States Patent and Trademark Office, the Library of Congress or any court concerning patents or copyrights that are material to the operation of your franchise. We are not aware of any infringing uses that could materially affect your use of the patents or copyrights. There are no agreements currently in effect that significantly limit our rights to use or license the use of the patents or copyrights. We are not obligated by the Franchise Agreement or otherwise to protect any rights that you have to use the patents or copyrights.

You acknowledge in the Franchise Agreement that we own the Snap-on Program, which includes, but is not limited to, our trade secrets, your List of Calls, the Operations Manual and any other manuals we provide to you. We will disclose the Snap-on Program to you only in confidence and solely for the purpose of enabling you to operate your franchise, and you have no right to disclose any part of it to anyone other than your employees in your Snap-on business, Snap-on employees or other Snap-on franchisees. We are entitled to obtain injunctive relief in addition to any other legal or equitable remedies we may have upon a breach of these provisions by you.

ITEM 15 OBLIGATION TO PARTICIPATE IN THE ACTUAL OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE

You are responsible for the supervision of the franchised business. You will use your best efforts to promote aggressively and develop fully the sales of **Products** at stops on your List of Calls. You will maintain an inventory of **Products** in at least the minimum amount specified in the Snapon Program in order to maximize your sale of **Products** and provide service expected by your

customers. In order to maximize the sale of **Products**, we recommend that you or your employee call on every potential customer at stops on your List of Calls at least once a week. You must refrain from engaging in activities that would conflict with these purposes and you will devote all necessary business attention and efforts to these purposes.

We make available to our existing franchisees, who qualify, the opportunity to purchase an Expansion Franchise under the Expansion Program. If you purchase an Expansion Franchise, you will be required to sign a new Franchise Agreement and all other documents required for a new franchise. You will also be required to sign a general release for any claims against us that arose prior to the date the document is signed so that any issues you have are fully resolved prior to entering into an additional Franchise Agreement with us. A copy of the release currently used is attached as Appendix I.11.A.

For an Expansion Franchise, you must hire a Store Manager to service the customers associated with that franchise. Your Store Manager, under your direct and sole supervision, will then have to service those customers and comply with all the requirements of the Snap-on Program and your Franchise Agreement just as you would, including all service obligations, although you are ultimately responsible for compliance with those requirements. Your Store Manager must complete the Snap-on Store Management Training. See Item 11 for a further description of the Snap-on Store Management Training. It is your obligation to ensure all of your employees maintain the confidentiality of the confidential information and trade secrets just as you would. You are responsible for complying with any and all employment, tax, insurance, and other laws applicable to your employees. You are solely responsible to hire a qualified employee to replace any employee who terminates his employment. If you fail to do this on a timely basis it can result in a breach of your Franchise Agreement.

You may hire an employee as an assistant at any time, but if you are thinking of adding an Expansion Franchise, we recommend that you have an assistant prior to doing so. We recommend that multiple franchise operators have an assistant and spend time working with and developing employees. The assistant is your employee and you are solely responsible for recruiting, hiring, firing and disciplining your employees and for the employment issues discussed above.

If a Franchise Agreement is issued to a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity, or if a Franchise Agreement is assigned to a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity, the corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity may not be used to conduct any business other than the Snap-on business. In determining to grant a Franchise, even if it is issued to a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity, we rely on the qualifications of you as the principal owner rather than the qualifications of the corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity. You will own a controlling interest in the corporation, a limited liability company or other permitted entity to whom a Franchise Agreement is issued or transferred, and the principal owner must sign a personal guaranty and remain personally liable for all obligations under the Franchise Agreement and all other agreements you enter into with us. You will also have to sign a personal guaranty and remain personally liable for all obligations under the Franchise Finance Program or any other agreement you have with Snap-on Credit.

You may not subfranchise, sublicense or in any way delegate or transfer your rights in your franchise except as permitted under the Snap-on Transfer Program or as Snap-on otherwise expressly permits in writing.

45

ITEM 16 RESTRICTIONS ON WHAT THE FRANCHISEE MAY SELL

In order to emphasize the Snap-on brand, Franchisee will not sell items of merchandise which are directly competitive with the **Products** that are manufactured by or for us, except items of merchandise which Franchisee has taken as a trade-in. In addition, Franchisee will refrain from selling items which are inappropriate or inconsistent with a business selling tools and equipment.

You may sell **Products** only to customers at stops on your List of Calls (See Item 12). You are not restricted in the **Products** you elect to sell. You may not sell **Products** to any person or entity who is purchasing **Products** for resale. We have the right to add to or delete from the **Products** that you can sell.

You will assist us in honoring all warranties on **Products**, which means that you will perform service on tools and equipment at the customer's place of business. To the extent you are not qualified to repair an item, you will assist the customer in getting it to the proper repair facility. This is the quality service expected by customers, and we believe this creates a sales opportunity for you. You do not receive compensation from Snap-on for performing these services. We do consider the cost of warranty service in setting the discount from suggested retail price that we offer to sell **Products** to you. It is not possible to estimate the amount of time you will be required to spend on warranty work to properly service your customers. We have the right to change the warranties at any time and this may result in additional warranty work for you.

These restrictions as to the goods that you may sell are not conditioned on your meeting defined sales efforts or results.

ITEM 17 RENEWAL, TERMINATION, TRANSFER AND DISPUTE RESOLUTION

THE FRANCHISE RELATIONSHIP

This table lists certain important provisions of the franchise and related agreements. In addition to the Franchise Agreement, we have included separate tables for the Loan and Security Agreement, Franchisee Servicing Agreement and Vehicle Lease Agreement because of their significance to the franchise. You should read these provisions in the agreements attached to this disclosure document.

FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

	Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
a.	Length of the franchise	Section 2, Paragraph 1 of Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise)	10 years; 5 years for a Renewal Franchise.
b.	Renewal or extension of the term	Section 3, Paragraph 2 of Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise)	You can add one term of 5 years. Not applicable to a Renewal Franchise. Subject to applicable law, Snap-on may grant an additional 5-year renewal at expiration of the Renewal Franchise at Snap-on's option.
c. ext	Requirements for franchisee to renew or end (not applicable to a Renewal Franchise)	Section 3	 Prior written notice between 9 months and 12 months prior to expiration, Meet new franchisee standards, Compliance with all agreements, Satisfy all monetary obligations, Sign general release, a copy of the form currently used is attached as Appendix I.11.B, Comply with current qualifications and training requirements,

46

Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
	, ignormani	 Pay renewal fee of 50% of then-current initial license fee, You will be required to sign then-current forms of agreements, which may contain materially different terms and conditions from the contract you originally signed.
d. Termination by franchisee	Section 19	Termination with cause 30 days after written notice of default and failure to cure.
e. Termination by franchisor without cause f. Termination by franchisor with cause	Not applicable Section 20	Chan an age terminate only if you default
Termination by franchisor with cause "Cause" defined-curable defaults	Section 20.C	Snap-on can terminate only if you default. 10 days to cure nonpayment and 30 days to cure any other default not listed in h. below, including a failure to: Comply with Franchise Agreement or Snap-on Program, Act in a manner consistent with Snap-on image, Maintain neat and clean appearance,
h. "Cause" defined-non curable defaults	Sections 20.A and 20.B	 Promote and develop sales of Products, and provide service. Non curable defaults: Bankruptcy, insolvency and similar defaults, Failure to satisfy material final judgment, Material misrepresentation or dishonesty, Abandons franchise business, Felony or other crime or conduct which may adversely affect the Snap-on Program, Sale of Products to a customer on another franchisee's List of Calls and failure to credit that franchisee for that sale, Sale or offer of Products to a customer not on List of Calls after notice to cease, Threat or danger to public health or safety, Termination or default (beyond cure period) under other agreement with Snap-on or its affiliates, Violation of confidentiality provisions, Three defaults in twelve-month period, Unapproved assignment or transfer.
i. Franchisee's obligations on termination / nonrenewal	Section 21	 Continued compliance with confidentiality requirements (also see r., below) and other agreements, Sign any necessary documents to effectuate termination, Payment of all amounts due, Return of all manuals and other materials, Discontinuance of any trademark use and advertising, Stop doing business in a way that gives the impression you are still a Snap-on franchisee.
j. Assignment of contract by franchisor	Section 18.A	No restriction on Snap-on's right to assign.
k. "Transfer" by franchisee - defined	Section 18.B	Includes transfer or encumbrance of any interest in franchisee (if franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity), the Franchise Agreement or the assets of the franchise.
I. Franchisor approval of transfer by franchisee	Sections 18.B and 18.C	Snap-on has the right to approve all transfers and will not unreasonably withhold approval.
m. Conditions for franchisor approval of transfer	Sections 18.B, 18.C and 18.D	 Interest being transferred must first be offered to Snap-on (see n., below) if the transfer is the entire interest in a corporate franchise or the franchise business, Snap-on must approve terms, You must satisfy all monetary obligations and comply with all agreements, Sign a general release, a copy of the current form used is attached as Appendix

Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
		I.11.C, Transferee must qualify and sign Snapon's then-current Franchise Agreement, complete training and pay the transfer fee.
		Separate conditions exist for transfer to your corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity ("Corporate Franchisee"). We will not unreasonably withhold consent if the individual franchisee: i) owns controlling interest in the Corporate Franchisee, ii) signs Snap-on assignment document and guarantees obligations of Corporate Franchisee, iii) provides documents requested by Snap-on and iv) Corporate Franchisee grants Snap-on security interest in assets.
		Separate conditions exist for transfer to an heir in the case of the death or permanent incapacity of an individual Franchisee or the primary owner of a Corporate Franchisee (see p. below).
n. Franchisor's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	Section 18.E	Snap-on can match any offer for your business.
o. Franchisor's option to purchase franchisee's business	Not applicable	
p. Death or disability of franchisee	Section 18.D	An heir may operate the franchise for up to 90 days, during which time heir may apply with Snap-on to be the franchisee or transfer franchisee to a third party in accordance with Section 18.B (see m. above). If the heir applies to be the franchisee, we will not unreasonably withhold consent provided the heir qualifies, signs Snap-on's then-current Franchise Agreement, completes training and signs necessary agreements to accomplish the transfer.
q. Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Sections 1, 8.C, 8.D, 8.E, and 22.A	You are not permitted to sell any merchandise which is directly competitive with the Products that are manufactured by or for us. You are permitted to sell only to customers at locations on the List of Calls. You may not compete during the term of the Franchise Agreement.
r. Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Section 22.B	No direct or indirect solicitation or sale of competing Snap-on Products to any customer at a location on the List of Calls at termination for 12 months after your Franchise Agreement terminates or expires.
s. Modification of the agreement	Sections 5, 6 and 26	No modifications without mutual agreement but Snap-on Program and Operations Manual subject to change.
t. Integration/merger clause	Section 26	For matters governed by the Franchise Agreement, only the terms of the Franchise Agreement and other agreements signed with it are binding. Any other promises may not be enforceable. Snap-on makes no other promises, arrangements or agreements except in the Franchise Agreement. Our integration/merger clause does not disclaim the representations made in this disclosure document.
u. Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Section 25	Except for certain provisional remedies, disputes relating to your Franchise Agreement, the franchise business or the termination or nonrenewal of the Franchise Agreement will be mediated prior to arbitration. Except for certain provisional

48

Provision	Section in Franchise Agreement	Summary
		remedies, all disputes must be arbitrated at the office of the American Arbitration Association closest to your Regional Sales Office. If not in your home state, you can require an office in your home state. The arbitration will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act and the rules of the American Arbitration Association will apply.
v. Choice of forum	Section 25	You and Snap-on consent to jurisdiction for enforcement of arbitration decisions or awards, and for enforcement of provisional remedies (see u., above).
w. Choice of law	Section 27	The laws of the state in which the List of Calls is located or if the List of Calls is located in more than one state, the state in which the majority of the stops on the List of Calls is located at the time this Agreement is executed (except to the extent the Federal Arbitration Act may apply in u. above).

LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

	Section in Loan and				
	Provision	Security Agreement	Summary		
a.	Length of the franchise	Not applicable			
b.	Renewal or extension of the term	Not applicable			
C.	Requirements for you to renew or extend	Not applicable			
d.	Termination by franchisee	Not applicable			
e.	Termination by Snap-on Credit without cause	Not applicable			
f.	Termination by Snap-on Credit with cause	Section 6	Snap-on Credit can accelerate the loan only if you default.		
g.	"Cause" defined curable defaults	Section 6.c	10 days to cure nonpayment. 30 days to cure any default not listed in h., below, including failure to comply with requirements and covenants or submit any required reports.		
h.	"Cause" defined non curable defaults	Section 6.a and 6.b	 Bankruptcy, insolvency and similar defaults, Death or incapacity, Ceasing to be a franchisee; Material final judgment, Untrue representation or warranty, Falsification of reports, misrepresentation or dishonesty, Decrease of equity in the franchise, Default (beyond cure period) under any other agreement with Snap-on Credit, Snapon, or Snap-on's affiliates, Termination of any guarantee. 		
i. nor	Franchisee's obligations on termination / arenewal	Sections 2(e), 3(i) and 7 (also, if applicable, RA Development Loan Addendum and RA Development Note)	Upon default Snap-on Credit may terminate the Loan and Security Agreement if the loan has not been disbursed, refuse to disburse additional loan amounts, declare the entire unpaid amount of your unpaid liabilities due and payable, sell, transfer or foreclose on any or all of the collateral, or apply any amounts received or held by Snap-on Credit to your obligations. You must pay any amounts owed.		
j.	Assignment of contract by Snap-on Credit	Section 9.I	No restriction on Snap-on Credit's right to assign agreement.		
k.	"Transfer" by franchisee defined	Section 9.I	Includes transfer of Loan and Security Agreement.		
I. frar	Snap-on Credit's approval of transfer by achisee	Section 9.I	Snap-on Credit has the right to approve all transfers of agreement.		
m. trar	nsfer	Not applicable			
n. you	Snap-on Credit's right of first refusal to acquire r business	Not applicable			

49

	Provision	Section in Loan and Security Agreement	Summary
o. busir	Snap-on Credit's option to purchase your ness	Not applicable	
p.	Death or disability of franchisee	Section 6.a	Loan and Security Agreement automatically terminates without notice.
	Non-competition covenants during the term of ranchise	Not applicable	
	Non-competition covenants after the franchise minated or expires	Not applicable	
S.	Modification of the agreement	Section 9.n	No modifications without mutual agreement, but amendment signed by you can be enforced against you.
t.	Integration/merger clause	Section 9.p	The agreement contains all agreements between you and Snap-on Credit on this subject matter.
	Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Section 9.a – 9.e	Except for certain provisional remedies, disputes arising out of the Loan and Security Agreement, will be mediated prior to arbitration. Except for certain claims for provisional remedies, all disputes must be arbitrated at the office of the American Arbitration Association closest to your Regional Sales Office. If not in your home state, you can agree to an office in your home state. The arbitration will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act and the rules of the American Arbitration Association will apply.
	Choice of forum	Section 9.d	The parties consent to jurisdiction for enforcement of arbitration decisions or awards, and for enforcement of provisional remedies (see u., above).
W.	Choice of law	Section 9.q	Law of state of Illinois (except to the extent the Federal Arbitration Act may apply in u., above).

FRANCHISEE SERVICING AGREEMENT

FK	Provision Section in Franchising Summary Summary			
	FIOVISION	Servicing Agreement	Summary	
a.	Term of the agreement	Section 18	10 years or the remaining term of the Franchise Agreement, whichever is less.	
b.	Renewal or extension of the term	Not applicable		
C.	Requirements for you to renew or extend	Not applicable		
d.	Termination by franchisee	Section 19	Termination of agreement without cause upon 30 days advance written notice.	
e.	Termination by Snap-on Credit without cause	Not applicable		
f.	Termination by Snap-on Credit with cause	Section 20.	Snap-on Credit can terminate only if you default.	
g.	"Cause" defined-curable defaults	Sections 20(c), 20(d)	10 days to cure monetary nonpayment. 30 days (60 days in the case of a delinquency default) to cure a default not listed in h., below, including failure to comply with the requirements of the Franchisee Servicing Agreement or submit required reports.	
h.	"Cause" defined-non curable defaults	Sections 20(a) and 20(b)	Non curable defaults: Bankruptcy, insolvency and similar defaults, Ceasing to be a franchisee; Falsification of reports, misrepresentation or dishonesty, Remaining in default (beyond cure) under any other written agreement with Snap-on Credit Snap-on or affiliates, Three defaults in 12-month period.	
i. nor	Franchisee's obligations on termination / nrenewal	Section 21	Upon termination of agreement, obligations include complete payment of all amounts due, continued compliance with all outstanding obligations, warranties and agreements incurred during term of	

Provision	Section in Franchising Servicing Agreement	Summary
	os. nong rigiosmom	Franchisee Servicing Agreement. Snap-on Credit will not purchase any additional Franchisee Paper or Leases following termination.
j. Assignment of contract by Snap-on Credit	Section 17	No restriction on Snap-on Credit's right to assign all or any portion of (i) Franchisee Servicing Agreement, (ii) Leases, or (iii) Franchisee Paper purchased by Snap-on Credit.
k. "Transfer" by franchisee-defined	Section 17	Includes transfer of agreement or rights or duties under the agreement.
Snap-on Credit's approval of transfer by franchisee	Section 17	Snap-on Credit has the right to approve any assignment or delegation of any rights or duties under the agreement.
m. Conditions for Snap-on Credit approval of transfer	Not applicable	
n. Snap-on Credit's right of first refusal to acquire your business	Not applicable	
o. Snap-on Credit's option to purchase your business	Not applicable	
p. Death or disability of franchisee	Not applicable	
q. Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Not applicable	
r. Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Not applicable	
s. Modification of the agreement	Sections 4 and 22	No modifications without mutual agreement but Snap-on Program and operations manuals subject to change.
t. Integration/merger clause	Section 27	Only the terms of the Franchisee Servicing Agreement are binding and it supersedes all other promises, arrangements or agreements as to the subject matter.
u. Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation	Section 15	Except for certain provisional remedies, disputes arising out of the termination of your business or the termination or nonrenewal of the Franchisee Servicing Agreement, will be mediated prior to arbitration. Except for certain provisional remedies, all disputes must be arbitrated at the office of the American Arbitration Association closest to your Regional Sales Office. If not in your home state, you can agree to an office in your home state. The arbitration will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act and the rules of the American Arbitration Association will apply.
v. Choice of forum	Section 15	You and Snap-on Credit consent to jurisdiction for enforcement of arbitration decisions or awards, and for provisional remedies.
w. Choice of law	Section 24	State of Illinois, however, if local law is applicable, the state you reside in at the time you sign this Agreement (except to the extent the Federal Arbitration Act may apply in u., above).

VEHICLE LEASE AGREEMENT

	Provision	Section in Vehicle Lease Agreement	Summary
a.	Term of the franchise	Not applicable	
b.	Renewal or extension of the term	Section 21	If you are not in default, you may elect to enter into a lease renewal under terms agreed to between you and lessor.
C.	Requirements for you to renew or extend	Not applicable	
d.	Termination by franchisee	Section 24	If you terminate your franchise, you may elect to terminate prior to the end of lease within 14 days prior written notice, payment of all payments due, termination payment, repair and redelivery charges.

Provision	Section in Vehicle Lease Agreement	Summary
e. Termination by Lessor or-Snap-on Credit without cause	Not applicable	
f. Termination by Lessor or Snap-on Credit with cause	Sections 15 and 16	Lessor may accelerate lease, sue for all rent payments and/or retake possession of vehicle upon event of default.
g. "Cause" defined-curable defaults	Not applicable	
h. "Cause" defined-non curable defaults	Sections 15 and 16	The following defaults may lead to Lessors remedies in item f. above: failure to pay; cessation of business; or cessation being a Snap-on franchisee; insolvency; bankruptcy; petition filed against franchisee; appointment of receiver or similar appointment; transfer of franchise; untrue or unperformed statements representations or warranties, non-release attachments or levies, bulk transfer; default under other agreements; death of a guarantor.
i. Your obligations on termination/nonrenewal	Section 13	You must redeliver the van and pay any amounts owed plus any prepayment termination, redelivery and other charges.
j. Assignment of contract by lessor	Section 17	No restrictions on Lessor's right to assign.
k. "Transfer" by franchisee-defined	Section 17	Includes transfer of the agreement or rights or duties under the agreements, and transfer, sublet or lending of the vehicle.
Snap-on Credit's approval of transfer by franchisee	Section 17	Franchisee may not assign, transfer all or part of lease or vehicle without Lessor's prior written consent or sublet or lend the vehicle for use by anyone other than franchisee or franchisee's employees.
m. Conditions for Snap-on Credit's approval of transfer	Not applicable	
n. Snap-on Credit's right of first refusal to acquire franchisee's business	Not applicable	
o. Snap-on Credit's option to purchase franchisee's business	Not applicable	
p. Death or disability of franchisee	Not applicable	
q. Non-competition covenants during the term of the franchise	Not applicable	
r. Non-competition covenants after the franchise is terminated or expires	Not applicable	
s. Modification of the agreement	Section 26	No modifications without mutual written agreement.
t. Integration /merger clause	Section 26	Written lease supersedes all other oral or written representations.
Dispute resolution by arbitration or mediation v. Choice of forum	Section 28	Except for certain provisional remedies, disputes arising out of the termination of your business or the termination or nonrenewal of the Franchisee Servicing Agreement, will be mediated prior to arbitration. Except for certain provisional remedies, all disputes must be arbitrated at the office of the American Arbitration Association closest to your Regional Sales Office. If not in your home state, you can agree to an office in your home state. The arbitration will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act and the rules of the American Arbitration Association will apply. You and Lessor consent to jurisdiction for
		enforcement of arbitration decisions or awards, and for provisional remedies.
w. Choice of law	Section 31	Law of State of Illinois (except to the extent the Federal Arbitration Act may apply in u. above).

ITEM 18 PUBLIC FIGURES

Cruz Pedregon races in the National Hot Rod Series and is sponsored by Snap-on. He will promote the Snap-on franchise and for that purpose will be paid \$48,000. No other public figures will be used to promote our franchise.

ITEM 19 FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE REPRESENTATIONS

The FTC's Franchise Rule permits a franchisor to provide information about the actual or potential financial performance of its franchised and/or franchisor-owned outlets, if there is a reasonable basis for the information, and if the information is included in the disclosure document. Financial performance information that differs from that included in Item 19 may be given only if: (i) a franchisor provides the actual records of an existing outlet you are considering buying; or (ii) a franchisor supplements the information provided in this Item 19, for example, by providing information about possible performance at a particular location or under particular circumstances.

Paid Sales

The following Statement of "Paid Sales" ("Statement") illustrates the various levels of sales reported by numerous franchisees in the Snap-on system for sales activity during the 2015 reporting period. Paid Sales are presented in \$25,000 increments for paid sales between \$175,000 and \$1,199,999 per year. This information reflects a number of assumptions and limitations noted after the Statement, and which you should read together with the Statement.

THE NOTES THAT FOLLOW THIS STATEMENT ARE AN INTEGRAL PART OF THE STATEMENT.

REPORTED PAID SALES FOR 2015	Number of Franchisees Reporting	%
Less than \$175,000	23	0.80%
\$175,000 to \$199,999	17	0.59%
\$200,000 to \$224,999	25	0.87%
\$225,000 to \$249,999	36	1.25%
\$250,000 to \$274,999	39	1.35%
\$275,000 to \$299,999	45	1.56%
\$300,000 to \$324,999	82	2.85%
\$325,000 to \$349,999	69	2.39%
\$350,000 to \$374,999	79	2.74%
\$375,000 to \$399,999	114	3.96%
\$400,000 to \$424,999	130	4.51%
\$425,000 to \$449,999	129	4.48%
\$450,000 to \$474,999	135	4.68%
\$475,000 to \$499,999	137	4.75%
\$500,000 to \$524,999	151	5.24%

53

\$525,000 to \$549,999	152	5.27%
\$550,000 to \$574,999	149	5.17%
\$575,000 to \$599,999	148	5.14%
\$600,000 to \$624,999	142	4.93%
\$625,000 to \$649,999	130	4.51%
\$650,000 to \$674,999	115	3.99%
\$675,000 to \$699,999	92	3.19%
\$700,000 to \$724,999	93	3.23%
\$725,000 to \$749,999	71	2.46%
\$750,000 to \$774,999	86	2.98%
\$775,000 to \$799,999	66	2.29%
\$800,000 to \$824,999	46	1.60%
\$825,000 to \$849,999	54	1.87%
\$850,000 to \$874,999	33	1.15%
\$875,000 to \$899,999	35	1.21%
\$900,000 to \$924,999	27	0.94%
\$925,000 to \$949,999	31	1.08%
\$950,000 to \$974,999	25	0.87%
\$975,000 to \$999,999	21	0.73%
\$1,000,000 to \$1,024,999	21	0.74%
\$1,025,000 to \$1,049,999	17	0.60%
\$1,050,000 to \$1,074,999	21	0.74%
\$1,075,000 to \$1,099,999	17	0.60%
\$1,100,000 to \$1,124.999	18	0.63%
\$1,125,000 to \$1,149,999	8	0.28%
\$1,150,000 to \$1,174,999	13	0.46%
\$1,175,000 to \$1,199,999	6	0.21%
Over \$1,200,000	14	0.49%
Total	2,841	100.0%

THE PAID SALES FIGURES USED IN THIS STATEMENT ARE REPORTED BY SPECIFIC FRANCHISEES AND SHOULD NOT BE CONSIDERED THE ACTUAL OR PROBABLE PAID SALES THAT MAY BE REALIZED BY ANY FRANCHISEE. YOUR PAID SALES MAY BE AFFECTED BY A NUMBER OF COMMERCIAL VARIABLES AND COMPETITIVE MARKET CONDITIONS. SNAP-ON DOES NOT REPRESENT THAT YOU OR ANY FRANCHISEE CAN EXPECT TO ATTAIN ANY PARTICULAR LEVEL OF PAID SALES.

NOTES:

I. Franchisee Information Included in the Statement.

We compiled the Statement from information reported to us by our franchisees. We did not verify these reports.

The Statement includes only information received from franchisees who operated for all 12 months of the 2015 reporting period and for which we have received Paid Sales information for the full period. Accordingly, franchisees who began or ended operations during calendar year

2015 are not included in the Statement nor are franchisees who failed to submit all Paid Sales information for all of 2015. We have not attempted to verify the information received from franchisees and have no knowledge whether franchisees prepared the information submitted to us in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

If a franchisee operated an additional franchise, that additional franchise is reported as a separate "franchise" in the Statement.

The Statement does not include information on Paid Sales for Snap-on employees who sell tools and equipment to customers that are similar to a franchisee's customers or Paid Sales of Independents because Independents are not required to submit Paid Sales information.

II. Definition of "Paid Sales".

Snap-on franchisees do not have to report their total revenue to us. A franchisee's Paid Sales (defined below) should approximate "total revenues," except that a franchisee's sales of tools and equipment purchased from a source other than Snap-on and the value of tools and equipment accepted by a franchisee as a trade-in may not be included in the Paid Sales figure reported to us.

A franchisee's Paid Sales means the sum of: (1) all of the franchisee's cash sales and revolving account collections; (2) all open accounts and credit sales assigned to Snap-on or Snap-on Credit by the franchisee; and (3) all leases assigned to Snap-on or Snap-on Credit by the franchisee. To the extent sales taxes are reported to Snap-on by franchisee, they are included in Paid Sales (each of these terms is defined below). All franchisees included in the Statement were requested to use the same definition of Paid Sales in the reports submitted to Snap-on.

<u>Cash Sales</u> – Those sales for which a franchisee receive a cash payment at the time of the sale, including any cash down payment received on an open account, credit sale or a lease.

Revolving Account Collections – As described in Item 7, Revolving Account sales are credit sales between a franchisee and a franchisee's customer where a franchisee extends personal credit, usually at no interest, to finance the customer's purchase of tools and equipment. Revolving account collections are the collections made by a franchisee on revolving account financing extended by the franchisee.

Open Account Sales – Open account sales are short term credit sales made by a franchisee to businesses which the franchisee assigns to Snap-on and for which Snap-on gives the franchisee immediate credit as if the franchisee's customer had paid in cash (See Item 10). Included in Paid Sales is the dollar amount of the credit (which excludes any down payment and trade-in allowance) given to a franchisee when Snap-on accepted assignment of an open account.

<u>Credit Sales</u> – For certain customer purchases a franchisee may assign to Snap-on Credit with Snap-on Credit's consent the credit sales contracts (including "Extended Credit Contracts") for customer purchases (See Item 10). Snap-on Credit credits a franchisee the net sales price (which excludes any down payment and trade-in allowance) for the tools or equipment being sold. This credit is included in Paid Sales.

<u>Leases</u> – For certain tools and equipment, Snap-on Credit has offered in the past and may in the future offer certain customers the opportunity to lease the **Products**. Such a lease with a customer of a franchisee may be assigned to Snap-on Credit. Once Snap-on Credit accepts the assignment, the franchisee receives a credit calculated in the same manner as for an Extended Credit Sales contract. This credit is included in Paid Sales.

<u>Sales Tax</u> – Most states require that a franchisee collect and pay sales tax on purchases made by franchisee's customers. To the extent sales taxes are reported to Snap-on by the franchisee they are included in Paid Sales.

III. Other Notes and Assumptions.

Percentage totals may not equal 100% due to rounding.

Reported Paid Sales are based on franchisee reports submitted weekly and do not correspond exactly with the calendar year. Some weekly reports cover Paid Sales beginning a few days before the start of the calendar year; others end a few days after. In all cases Paid Sales figures in this Appendix reflect no more than one year's Paid Sales.

The Statement reflects the various levels of Paid Sales in all parts of the United States and the prospective franchisee should not assume that the level of sales shown will be reflected in his particular area or in his particular franchise.

Substantiation of the data used in preparing this Statement will be made available to you upon reasonable request; however, no information that relates to any specific franchise will be made available.

Gross Profit

The common definition of gross profit is the net sales made less the cost of goods sold.

We sell **Products** to you at discounts ranging between 10% and 43% from suggested retail prices. Based on all franchisee purchases of **Products** from Snap-on in 2015, the average discount from suggested retail prices was 32.1 percent. This percentage does not include cash discount for the timely payment for **Products** purchased or any discount associated with the volume of purchases or percentage of purchases from Snap-on.

You need to be aware that we do not have records that identify the actual selling price of **Products** sold by franchisees. This calculation assumes that the sale of **Products** by franchisees is at the suggested retail price. As it would apply to an individual franchisee, it is assumed that **Products** were sold at the suggested retail price; however, it is likely that some franchisees sell above suggested retail prices, that some sell under suggested retail prices and that some sell certain **Products** above and certain **Products** below suggested retail prices. It also assumes that a franchisee sells an average mix of **Products**, but the specific mix will likely vary by franchisee. You should also remember that this percentage is computed only for **Products** purchased from us and does not include items purchased from outside sources.

This percentage is provided to you only as a guide as you determine your expected gross profit. You should not consider this as the actual or probable gross profit percentage that you will achieve. It will vary based on the **Product** mix you sell and the selling price at which you sell those **Products**.

Substantiation of the data used in arriving at this percentage will be made available to you upon reasonable request.

Worksheet

This is a sample worksheet for you to use in your evaluation of the franchise business. The references to this disclosure document items are meant to aid you in your due diligence. Appendix E is a list of all franchisees of Snap-on as of January 2, 2016, and you may want to contact one or more of them as an additional source of information in determining your estimates. You should not assume your route

will have the same numbers or types of customers, or be located in a similar area to that of any franchisee you elect to contact. You need to conduct your own investigation about the business and the route you will operate in conjunction with your personal business and legal advisor.

Paid Sales	If referencing Annual Paid Sales information (FDD Item 19) then		
	deduct estimated sales tax	\$	_
Discount %	Discount %		%
Gross Profit		\$	_
Operating Expense License Fee	Annualize: Disclosed as a monthly fee in FDD Item 6	\$	
Computer Software Maintenance Fee	Annualize: Disclosed as a monthly fee in FDD Item 6	\$	
Franchise Finance Program Loan Payment	Annualize: Disclosed as a monthly payment range in FDD Item 6	\$	
RA Loan Payment	Annualize: Disclosed as a monthly payment range in FDD Item 6	\$	
Insurance and other coverage	Annualize: Disclosed as an annual payment range in FDD Item 6	\$	
Van Lease Payment	Annualize: Disclosed as a monthly payment range in FDD Item 6	\$	
Van Maintenance	Annualize: Disclosed as a monthly fee in FDD Item 6	\$	
Fuel and propane	See Additional Funds – 3 month range description: FDD Item 7, Note 14 $$	\$	
Telephone and other communications	See Additional Funds – 3 month range description: FDD Item 7, Note 14 $$	\$	
Sales Materials	See Additional Funds – 3 month range description: FDD Item 7, Note 14	\$	
Bank and credit card service charges	See Additional Funds – 3 month range description: FDD Item 7, Note 14	\$	
Miscellaneous expenses ¹	Such as professional fees, travel, bad debt allowance, etc.	\$	
Payroll	Wage and associated costs for employees	\$	
Estimated Operating Expenses		\$	_
Owner's Operating Income	Before tax	\$	_

Please understand that this may not be an exhaustive list of miscellaneous expenses as certain franchisees may have additional types of expenses.

Other than the preceding financial performance representations, we do not make any financial performance representations. We also do not authorize our employees or representatives to make any such representations either orally or in writing. If you are purchasing an existing company outlet, however, we may provide you with the actual records of that outlet. If you receive any other financial performance information or projections of your future income, you should report it to our management by contacting Thomas Kasbohm, Director – Franchise System, 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143 (262.656.5753), the Federal Trade Commission, and the appropriate state regulatory agencies.

57

You will be asked to sign the Claims Representation Form attached as Appendix N as confirmation that you have not received any financial performance representations other than as provided in this Item 19. Please carefully consider this, and accurately complete this form.

Results vary, and we cannot estimate the results of any particular franchisee.

ITEM 20 OUTLETS AND FRANCHISEE INFORMATION

For purposes of this Item 20, an "outlet" is analogous to the route or List of Calls that a franchisee will service. Although a route or List of Calls changes from time to time, for purposes of this Item 20 we have considered an outlet to be the same if it remains substantially similar. We have included outlets operated by Independents as a franchised outlet because the outlets are similar to those operated by franchisees. As of January 2, 2016, there were 81 Independent outlets.

System-wide Outlet Summary for Years 2013 – 2015

The chart below shows the total number of franchises and company-owned outlets for the last three fiscal years ending January 2, 2016, January 3, 2015 and December 28, 2013.

Outlet Type	Year	Outlets at the Start of the Year	Outlets at the End of the Year	Net Change
	2013	3239	3266	+27
Franchised	2014	3266	3267	+1
	2015	3267	3295	+28
	2013	173	157	-16
Company Owned	2014	157	155	-2
	2015	155	130	-25
	2013	3412	3423	+11
TOTAL OUTLETS	2014	3423	3422	-1
	2015	3422	3425	+3

Note: The total Outlets at the End of the Year 2015 in the chart above excludes 36 franchise outlets for which Snap-on entered into a franchise agreement, but the outlets were not operational as of the fiscal year ending January 2, 2016. As of the Effective Date of this disclosure document, all of these Outlets are in operation.

Transfers of Outlets from Franchisees to New Owners (other than the Franchisor) for Years 2013 – 2015

The chart below sets forth, on a state-by-state basis, the number of outlets transferred by a franchisee during the last three fiscal years ending January 2, 2016, January 3, 2015 and December 28, 2013. A transfer occurs when the franchisee transfers its interest in an outlet to a person other than Snap-on or any affiliate of Snap-on.

State	Year	Number of Transfers
AL	2013	1
	2014	0
	2015	1

State	Year	Number of Transfers
	2013	1
AK	2014	0
	2015	1
	2013	0
AZ	2014	1
	2015	1
	2013	1
AR	2014	0
	2015	2
	2013	
CA	2014	3 2
	2015	24
	2013	2
СО	2014	8
	2015	7
	2013	0
СТ	2014	1
•	2015	0
	2013	0
DE	2014	0
DL	2015	1
	2013	5
FL	2014	8
	2015	8
	2013	1
GA	2014	3
OA.	2015	2
	2013	1
HI	2014	0
1 11	2015	0
	2013	2
ID	2014	0
טו	2015	0
	2013	
IL	2014	2
ıL	2015	3 2 2
	2013	1
IN	2014	0
IIN	2015	1
	2013	1
IA	2013	0
IA	2014	0
	2013	0
KS	2013	0
NS	2014	1
	2013	2
I/V		1
KY	2014	4
	2015	4

59

LA	State	Year	Number of Transfers
ME 2015 0 2013 0 ME 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 MD 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MA 2014 0 2015 1 2013 3 MI 2014 3 2015 5 2013 3 MI 2014 3 2015 5 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MT 2014 1 2015 0 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 NF 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NF 2014 1 2015 0 2013 1 NF 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NF 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2013	1
ME	LA	2014	0
ME 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 MD 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MA 2014 0 2015 1 2013 3 MI 2014 3 2015 5 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 5 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 0 MO 2014 0 2015 2 MT 2014 0 2015 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 MN 2014 0 2015 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2015	0
MD 2014 0 2015 2 2013 0 MA 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MA 2014 0 2015 1 2013 3 MI 2014 3 2015 5 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MS 2014 0 2015 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 1 MN 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 2		2013	0
MD	ME	2014	0
MD		2015	0
MA		2013	0
MA	MD	2014	0
MA		2015	2
MI 2015 1 2013 3 MI 2014 3 2015 5 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MT 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2013	1
MI 2014 3 2015 5 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1	MA	2014	0
MI 2014 3 2015 5 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2015	
MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2013	3
MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2015 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 3 NN 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1	MI	2014	
MN 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MT 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NH 2014 1 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2015	5
MS 2015 0 2013 0 MS 2014 0 2015 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2013	0
MS 2013 0 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 NH 2014 1 2015 3 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 2 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1	MN	2014	1
MS 2014 0 2015 0 2013 1 MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 NM 2014 2 2015 2 2013 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1		2015	0
MO		2013	0
MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1	MS	2014	0
MO 2014 0 2015 2 2013 1 MT 2014 0 2015 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 NH 2014 0 2015 3 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 NM 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NN 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NN 2014 2 2015 0		2015	0
2015 2 2013 1		2013	1
MT 2013 1 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2	MO	2014	0
MT 2014 0 2015 0 2013 0 NE 2014 1 2015 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 NM 2014 2 2015 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 NM 2014 3 2015 2		2015	2
2015 0 2013 0		2013	1
NE 2013 0 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2	MT	2014	0
NE 2014 1 2015 0 2013 0 NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2		2015	0
2015 0 2013 0		2013	0
NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 NH 2014 1 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2	NE	2014	1
NV 2014 1 2015 0 2013 2 NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2		2015	0
2015 0 2013 2 2		2013	0
NH 2013 2 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2	NV	2014	1
NH 2014 0 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2			0
NJ 2015 3 2013 0 NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2		2013	2
NJ 2013 0 2014 1 2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2015 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2	NH	2014	
NJ 2014 1 2015 2 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2		2015	3
2015 2 2013 0 NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2		2013	0
NM 2013 0 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2	NJ	2014	1
NM 2014 2 2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2		2015	2
2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2			
2015 0 2013 1 NY 2014 3 2015 2	NM	2014	2
NY 2014 3 2015 2		2015	0
2015 2		2013	
2015 2	NY	2014	3
2013 5		2015	2
			5
NC 2014 4	NC	2014	4
2015 7		2015	7

State	Year	Number of Transfers
	2013	0
ND	2014	1
	2015	0
	2013	4
ОН	2014	3
	2015	9
	2013	1
OK	2014	1
	2015	1
	2013	0
OR	2014	1
	2015	0
	2013	1
PA	2014	1
	2015	0
	2013	0
RI	2014	0
	2015	0
	2013	1
SC	2014	0
	2015	1
	2013	1
SD	2014	1
	2015	0
	2013	1
TN	2014	0
	2015	2
	2013	5
TX	2014	7
	2015	5
	2013	0
UT	2014	0
	2015	1
	2013	0
VT	2014	1
	2015	0
	2013	2
VA	2014	4
	2015	1
	2013	0
WA	2014	1
	2015	2
	2013	1
WV	2014	1
	2015	0
	2013	1
WI	2014	5
	2015	3
	_0.0	

61

State	Year	Number of Transfers
	2013	0
WY	2014	1
	2015	0
	2013	0
PR	2014	0
	2015	0
	2013	57
TOTAL	2014	70
	2015	84

Status of Franchise Outlets for Years 2013 – 2015

The chart below sets forth, on a state-by-state basis, the status of outlets owned by franchisees for the last three fiscal years ending January 2, 2016, January 3, 2015 and December 28, 2013.

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non- Renewals	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operations - Other Reasons	Outlets at End of Year
	2013	36	6	0	0	3	0	39
AL	2014	39	6	0	0	4	0	41
	2014	41	6	0	0	5	0	42
	2013	12	0	0	0	0	0	12
AK	2014	12	0	0	0	0	0	12
	2015	12	1	0	0	0	0	13
	2013	52	3	0	0	2	0	53
AZ	2014	53	4	0	0	5	0	52
	2015	52	6	0	0	7	0	51
	2013	37	2	0	0	5	0	34
AR	2014	34	2	0	0	2	0	34
	2015	34	2	0	0	3	0	33
	2013	346	28	0	0	25	0	349
CA	2014	349	23	0	0	25	0	347
	2015	347	24	1	0	23	0	347
	2013	72	6	0	0	5	0	73
CO	2014	73	2	0	0	3	0	72
	2015	72	3	0	0	4	0	71
	2013	39	2	0	0	4	0	37
CT	2014	37	2	0	0	1	0	38
	2015	38	4	0	0	1	0	41
	2013	9	2	0	0	2	0	9
DE	2014	9	1	0	0	3	0	7
	2015	7	1	0	0	0	0	8
	2013	156	13	0	0	9	0	160
FL	2014	160	11	1	0	10	0	160
	2015	160	10	0	0	11	0	159
	2013	89	8	0	0	5	0	92
GA	2014	92	9	0	0	14	0	87
	2015	87	7	0	0	4	0	90
HI	2013	15	0	0	0	1	0	14
	2014	14	2	0	0	1	0	15
	2015	15	2	0	0	2	0	15

62

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non- Renewals	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operations - Other Reasons	Outlets at End of Year
	2013	21	1	0	0	3	0	19
ID	2014	19	1	0	0	3	0	17
	2015	17	5	0	0	5	0	17
	2013	119	12	0	0	12	0	119
IL	2014	119	11	0	0	11	0	119
	2015	119	11	0	0	9	0	121
	2013	71	6	0	0	5	0	72
IN	2014	72	7	0	0	6	0	73
	2015	73	7	0	0	6	0	74
	2013	50	2	0	0	5	0	47
IA	2014	47	6	0	0	3	0	50
	2015	50	6	0	0	5	0	51
	2013	41	3	0	0	4	0	40
KS	2014	40	1	0	0	0	0	41
	2015	41	0	0	0	1	0	40
	2013	49	2	0	0	1	0	50
KY	2014	50	4	0	0	4	0	50
	2015	50	5	0	0	3	0	52
	2013	28	5	0	0	3	0	30
LA	2014	30	1	0	0	3	0	28
	2015	28	3	0	0	2	0	29
	2013	20	2	0	0	3	0	19
ME	2014	19	2	0	0	1	0	20
	2015	20	1	0	0	1	0	20
MD	2013	75	5	0	0	5	0	75 75
MD	2014	75	9	0	0	9	0	75 70
	2015	75	11	0	0	7	0	79
N 4 A	2013	73	7	0	0	3	0	77
MA	2014 2015	77 79	7 4	0	0	5 5	0	79 78
	2013	110		0	0	6	0	109
MI	2013	109	5 7	0	0	4	0	112
IVII	2014	112	6	0	0	5	0	113
	2013	57	8	0	0	5	0	60
MN	2013	60	3	0	0	7	0	56
IVIIN	2014	56	5	0	0	6	0	55
	2013	21	3	0	0	2	0	22
MS	2013	22	3	0	0	3	0	22
IVIO	2015	22	4	0	0	2	0	24
	2013	57	4	0	0	6	0	55
МО	2014	55	5	0	0	5	0	55
IVIO	2015	55	2	0	0	4	0	53
	2013	19	1	0	0	2	0	18
MT	2014	18	4	0	0	4	0	18
	2015	18	4	0	0	4	0	18
	2013	31	6	0	0	4	0	31
NE	2014	33	1	0	0	2	0	32
	2015	32	0	0	0	0	0	32
	2013	23	3	0	0	3	0	23
NV	2014	23	1	0	0	0	0	24
	2015	24	0	0	0	1	0	23

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non- Renewals	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operations - Other Reasons	Outlets at End of Year
	2013	34	1	0	0	1	0	34
NH	2014	34	0	0	0	1	0	33
	2015	33	4	0	0	3	0	34
	2013	107	6	0	0	7	0	106
NJ	2014	106	6	0	0	6	0	106
INJ	2015	106	10	0	0	7	0	109
	2013	18	1	0	0	3	0	16
NM	2014	16	2	0	0	2	0	16
	2015	16	1	0	0	2	0	15
	2013	185	12	1	0	9	0	187
NY	2014	187	10	0	0	13	0	184
	2015	184	19	0	0	14	0	189
	2013	87	7	0	0	2	0	92
NC	2014	92	4	0	0	3	0	93
	2015	93	8	0	0	11	0	90
	2013	11	3	0	0	2	0	12
ND	2014	12	4	0	0	0	0	16
	2015	16	2	0	0	3	0	15
	2013	124	11	0	0	8	0	127
OH	2014	127	5	0	0	8	0	124
	2015	124	11	0	0	9	0	126
	2013	53	4	0	0	8	0	49
OK	2014	49	4	0	0	2	0	51
	2015	51	6	0	0	6	0	51
	2013	42	3	0	0	2	0	43
OR	2014	43	9	0	0	6	0	46
	2015	46	1	0	0	2	0	45
	2013	167	21	0	0	15	0	173
PA	2014	173	13	0	0	10	0	176
	2015	176	17	0	0	14	0	179
	2013	5	0	0	0	0	0	5
RI	2014	5	3	0	0	2	0	6
	2015	6	0	0	0	0	0	6
	2013	38	5	0	0	8	0	35
SC	2014	35	4	0	0	7	0	32
	2015	32	7	0	0	2	0	37
	2013	16	2	0	0	1	0	17
SD	2014	17	0	0	0	0	0	17
	2015	17	0	0	0	1	0	16
	2013	51	6	0	0	6	0	51
TN	2014	51	2	0	0	3	0	50
	2015	50	5	0	0	6	0	49
	2013	239	13	0	0	12	0	240
TX	2014	240	18	1	0	15	0	242
	2015	242	17	0	0	11	0	248
	2013	30	7	0	0	6	0	31
UT	2014	31	2	0	0	1	0	32
	2015	32	2	0	0	3	0	31
	2013	14	0	0	0	2	0	12
VT	2014	12	2	0	0	2	0	12
	2015	12	1	0	0	0	0	13

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Terminations	Non- Renewals	Reacquired by Franchisor	Ceased Operations - Other Reasons	Outlets at End of Year
	2013	98	11	0	0	8	0	101
VA	2014	101	7	0	0	9	0	99
	2015	99	6	0	0	8	0	97
	2013	59	3	0	0	2	0	60
WA	2014	60	5	0	0	7	0	58
	2015	58	5	0	0	4	0	59
	2013	21	4	0	0	4	0	21
WV	2014	21	0	0	0	2	0	19
	2015	19	1	0	0	1	0	19
	2013	78	9	0	0	6	0	81
WI	2014	81	11	0	0	6	0	86
	2015	86	6	0	0	7	0	85
	2013	14	0	0	0	0	0	14
WY	2014	14	0	0	0	0	0	14
	2015	14	0	0	0	0	0	14
	2013	20	2	1	0	2	0	19
PR	2014	19	2	0	0	2	0	19
	2015	19	2	0	0	2	0	19
	2013	3239	276	2	0	247	0	3266
TOTAL	2014	3266	248	2	0	245	0	3267
	2015	3267	271	1	0	242	0	3295

Note: The total Outlets Opened and Outlets at End of Year 2015 in the chart above, excludes 36 franchise outlets for which Snap-on entered into a franchise agreement, but the outlets were not operational as of the fiscal year ending January 2, 2016. As of the Effective Date of this disclosure document, all these outlets are in operation.

NOTES: In the table above, certain outlets or franchises changed ownership two or more times during the same fiscal year. Set forth below is a description of those changes:

- **AL** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **AZ** 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2014, ceased operations again in 2014 and was reacquired by Snap-on.
 - 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **AR** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.

- 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **CA** 2013 15 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 12 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2014 2 Independents ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2014, ceased operations again in 2014 and reacquired by Snap-on.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2014, ceased operations again in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised again in 2014.
 - 2015 14 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, ceased operations again in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised again in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2015, ceased operations again in 2015 and was reacquired by Snap-on.
 - 2015 1 Franchise was terminated for cause, was reacquired by Snap-on (with no assets returned) and re-franchised in 2015.
- **CO** 2013 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised I 2015.
- **CT** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
- **DE** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.

66

2014 – 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.

- **FL** 2013 1 Independent ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2013 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 9 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2015, ceased operations again in 2015 and was re-acquired again by Snap-on.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2015, ceased operations again in 2015, was re-acquired by Snap-on and re-franchised again in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Independent ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **GA** 2013 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2014, ceased operations again in 2014 and was reacquired by Snap-on.
 - 2014 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2015, ceased operations again in 2015 and was reacquired by Snap-on.
- **HI** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2015 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **ID** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.

- IL 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2013, ceased operations again in 2013, reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised again in 2013.
 - 2013 2 Standard Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised as Standard Franchises in 2013.
 - 2014 7 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- IN 2013 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- IA 2013 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2014 1 Independent ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Independent ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **KS** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2013, ceased operations again in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised again in 2013.
 - 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
- **KY** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.

- **LA** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **ME** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- **MD** 2013 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **MA** 2013 1 Franchise was terminated for cause in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Independent ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- MI 2013 1 Independent ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **MN** 2013 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.

- 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **MS** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **MO** 2013 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **MT** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **NE** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- **NV** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- NH 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **NJ** 2013 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.

70

- 2014 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **NM** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- NY 2013 11 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2014, ceased operations again in 2014 and re-franchised again in 2014.
 - 2015 10 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 3 Independents ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **NC** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **ND** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **OH** 2013 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **OK** 2013 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.

- 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- 2015 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **OR** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **PA** 2013 10 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised by Snap-on in 2013, ceased operations again in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised again in 2013.
 - 2014 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2014, ceased operations again in 2014, reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised again in 2014.
 - 2015 10 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Independent ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- RI 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- **SC** 2013 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised fin 2013.
 - 2014 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **SD** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
- **TN** 2013 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.

72

- 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- 2015 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- TX 2013 8 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2013 2 Independents ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 10 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Franchise was terminated for cause in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **UT** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2013, ceased operations again in 2013 and re-franchised again in 2013.
 - 2015 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **VA** 2013 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2014, ceased operations again in 2014 and re-franchised again in 2014.
 - 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **WA** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 3 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- **WV** 2013 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.

73

- 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
- WI 2013 6 Franchises ceased operations in 2013, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 5 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 1 Franchise was terminated for cause in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
 - 2015 4 Franchises ceased operations in 2015, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2015.
 - 2015 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, ceased operations again in 2015, was reacquired by Snap-on, re-franchised in 2015, ceased operations again in 2015, reacquired by Snap-on and re-franchised again in 2015.
- **WY** 2014 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2014, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.
- **PR** 2013 1 Franchise ceased operations in 2013, was reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2013.
 - 2014 2 Franchises ceased operations in 2014, were reacquired by Snap-on and refranchised in 2014.

The number of outlets reacquired by Snap-on includes outlets where the franchise was terminated for cause and the assets reacquired by Snap-on or where Snap-on unilaterally refused renewal and reacquired the assets. Because Snap-on also reacquires these outlets after the franchise has been terminated or not renewed by Snap-on, these outlets are set forth in the "Reacquired by Franchisor" column. The number of outlets in the "Terminations" column includes outlets where the franchise was terminated for cause, but Snap-on did not reacquire the assets or where Snap-on unilaterally refused renewal and did not reacquire the assets. Set forth below is a state-by-state listing of the number of franchises that were terminated for cause or not renewed by Snap-on during the last three fiscal years. The balance in the column represents the outlets where the franchisee ceased operations and the outlet was reacquired by Snap-on.

74

- AR 2013 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- CA 2015 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- FL 2014 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- LA 2015 1 franchise was repurchased by Snap-on.
- MA 2013 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- MT 2015 1 franchise was repurchased by Snap-on.
- NY 2013 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- ND 2013 1 franchise was repurchased by Snap-on.
- NV 2013 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- PR 2013 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- PR 2015 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- TN 2015 1 franchise was repurchased by Snap-on.
- TX 2014 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- TX 2015 1 franchise was terminated for cause.
- WI 2014 1 franchise was terminated for cause.

Status of Company-Owned Outlets for Years 2013 – 2015
The chart below sets forth, on a state-by-state basis, the status of Company-owned outlets for the last three fiscal years ending January 2, 2016, January 3, 2015 and December 28, 2013.

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Outlets Reacquired from Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets at End of Year
	2013	5	2	3	1	6	3
AL	2014	3	4	4	2	6	3
	2015	3	1	5	2	6	1
	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0
AK	2014	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2015	0	1	0	0	1	0
	2013	6	2	2	0	3	7
AZ	2014	7	2	5	2	4	8
	2015	8	0	7	4	6	5
	2013	3	3	5	4	2	5
AR	2014	5	0	2	0	2	5
	2015	5	0	3	3	2	3
	2013	19	9	25	10	28	15
CA	2014	15	8	25	12	23	13
	2015	13	4	23	5	24	11
	2013	0	2	5	1	6	0
СО	2014	0	1	3	1	2	1
	2015	1	0	4	1	3	1
	2013	3	0	4	3	2	2
CT	2014	2	1	1	0	2	2
	2015	2	4	1	0	4	3
	2013	2	0	2	0	2	2
DE	2014	2	0	3	4	1	0
	2015	0	1	0	0	1	0
	2013	10	6	9	5	13	7
FL	2014	7	5	10	5	11	6
	2015	6	1	11	3	10	5
	2013	6	0	5	1	8	2
GA	2014	2	2	14	6	9	3
	2015	3	3	4	0	7	3
	2013	0	0	1	1	0	0
HI	2014	0	1	1	0	2	0
	2015	0	0	2	0	2	0
	2013	0	0	3	1	1	1
ID	2014	1	0	3	0	1	3
	2015	3	0	5	1	5	2
	2013	9	2	12	1	12	10
IL	2014	10	3	11	7	11	6
	2015	6	4	9	0	11	8
	2013	2	2	5	1	6	2
IN	2014	2	5	6	2	7	4
	2015	4	0	6	0	7	3

		Outlets at		Outlets		Outlets Sold	Outlets at
State	Year	Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Reacquired from Franchisees	Outlets Closed	to Franchisees	End of Year
	2013	3	0	5	4	2	2
IA	2014	2	4	3	0	6	3
IA	2015	3	1	5	0	6	3
	2013	1	0	4	1	3	1
KS	2014	1	1	0	0	1	1
	2015	1	0	1	2	0	0
	2013	2	0	1	1	2	0
KY	2014	0	2	4	1	4	1
	2015	1	3	3	0	5	2
	2013	3	3	3	1	5	3
LA	2014	3	0	3	4	1	1
	2015	1	2	2	0	3	2
	2013	1	2	3	2	2	2
ME	2014	2	1	1	0	2	2
	2015	2	0	1	1	1	1
	2013	3	0	5	0	5	3
MD	2014	3	2	9	3	9	2
	2015	2	4	7	0	11	2
	2013	7	3	3	1	7	5
MA	2014	5	2	5	2	7	3
	2015	3	0	5	2	4	2
	2013	10	2	6	3	5	10
MI	2014	10	5	4	4	7	8
	2015	8	0	5	1	6	6
	2013	3	2	5	1	8	1
MN	2014	1	0	7	4	3	1
	2015	1	0	6	1	5	1
	2013	1	2	2	1	3	1
MS	2014	1	3	3	2	3	2
	2015	2	2	2	0	4	2
	2013	7	1	6	2	4	8
MO	2014	8	2	5	2	5	8
	2015	8	0	4	3	2	7
	2013	0	0	2	0	1	0
MT	2014	1	0	4	1	4	0
	2015	0	0	4	0	4	0
	2013	1	3	4	1	6	1
NE	2014	1	0	2	1	1	1
	2015	1	0	0	0	0	1
NV	2013	0	1	3	1	3	0
	2014	0	1	0	0	1	0
	2015	0	0	1	1	0	0
	2013	1	0	1	1	1	0
NH	2014	0	0	1	0	0	1
	2015	1	1	3	0	4	1

76

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Outlets Reacquired from Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets at End of Year
	2013	3	2	7	3	6	3
NJ	2014	3	4	6	3	6	4
	2015	4	3	7	0	10	4
	2013	3	2	3	4	1	3
NM	2014	3	2	2	2	2	3
	2015	3	0	2	1	1	3
	2013	8	2	9	1	12	6
NY	2014	6	2	13	4	10	7
	2015	7	2	14	1	19	3
	2013	2	6	2	0	7	3
NC	2014	3	3	3	0	4	5
	2015	5	0	11	4	8	4
	2013	0	2	2	1	3	0
ND	2014	0	4	0	0	4	0
	2015	0	0	3	1	2	0
	2013	7	5	8	1	11	8
ОН	2014	8	1	8	5	5	7
	2015	7	0	9	1	11	4
	2013	0	1	8	5	4	0
OK	2014	0	3	2	1	4	0
	2015	0	1	6	0	6	1
	2013	3	2	2	1	3	3
OR	2014	3	2	6	2	9	0
	2015	0	0	2	0	1	1
	2013	14	7	15	3	21	12
PA	2014	12	2	10	0	13	11
	2015	11	0	14	1	17	7
	2013	1	0	0	0	0	1
RI	2014	1	1	2	0	3	1
	2015	1	0	0	1	0	0
	2013	2	0	8	2	5	3
SC	2014	3	0	7	3	4	3
	2015	3	4	2	0	7	2
	2013	0	1	1	0	2	0
SD	2014	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2015	0	0	1	1	0	0
	2013	3	4	6	3	6	4
TN	2014	4	4	3	3	2	6
	2015	6	0	6	1	5	6
TX	2013	3	6	12	4	13	4
	2014	4	10	15	3	18	8
	2015	8	5	11	0	17	7
	2013	2	1	6	2	7	0
UT	2014	0	3	1	2	2	0
	2015	0	1	3	0	2	2

77

State	Year	Outlets at Start of Year	Outlets Opened	Outlets Reacquired from Franchisees	Outlets Closed	Outlets Sold to Franchisees	Outlets at End of Year
	2013	0	1	2	2	0	1
VT	2014	1	1	2	2	2	0
	2015	0	1	0	0	1	0
	2013	3	2	8	0	11	2
VA	2014	2	1	9	2	7	3
	2015	3	0	8	2	6	3
	2013	5	1	2	1	3	4
WA	2014	4	1	7	4	5	3
	2015	3	2	4	1	5	3
	2013	3	1	4	1	4	3
WV	2014	3	0	2	3	0	2
	2015	2	2	1	1	1	3
	2013	3	3	6	0	9	3
WI	2014	3	6	6	0	11	4
	2015	4	1	7	4	6	2
	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0
WY	2014	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2013	0	0	0	0	0	0
DC	2014	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2015	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2013	0	2	2	2	2	0
PR	2014	0	3	2	3	2	0
	2015	0	0	2	0	2	0
	2013	173	98	247	85	276	157
TOTAL	2014	157	108	245	107	248	155
	2015	155	54	242	50	271	130

Notes: The "Outlets Closed" column includes company-owned outlets that ceased being operated by an employee. It also includes situations where the outlet or List of Calls has been dissolved and the "outlet" no longer exists as it had in prior years. The "Outlet Closed" column also includes the outlets or routes which are vacant at the end of the fiscal year and not being serviced by a company-owned representative or a franchisee.

Projected New Franchised and Company-Owned Outlets during the 2016 Fiscal Year The chart below sets, on a state-by-state basis, the projected opening of outlets to be opened during the 2016 fiscal year.

State	Franchise Agreements Signed but Outlet Not Opened	Projected New Franchised Outlet in the Next Fiscal Year	Projected New Company-Owned Outlets in the Next Fiscal Year
AL	0	2	0
AK	0	2	0
AZ	1	3	0
AR	1	5	0
CA	4	23	2

State	Franchise Agreements Signed but Outlet Not Opened	Projected New Franchised Outlet in the Next Fiscal Year	Projected New Company-Owned Outlets in the Next Fiscal Year
СО	2	3	0
CT	0	6	0
DE	0	2	0
FL	4	20	<u></u>
GA	0	9	0
HI	0	2	0
ID	0	2	1
IL	1	12	0
IN	0	8	0
IA	0	1	1
KS	1	2	0
KY	1	7	0
LA	1	6	1
ME	1	4	<u>.</u> 1
MD	<u> </u>	7	<u>.</u> 1
MA	0	5	0
MI	2	11	0
MN	1	3	1
MS	0	4	0
MO	2	5	1
MT	0	3	1
NE	0	3	1
NV	1	1	0
NH	0	1	0
NJ	0	7	0
NM	0	3	0
NY	1	10	0
NC	0	11	0
ND	0	2	0
ОН	2	12	0
OK	0	1	0
OR	0	4	1
PA	2	25	0
RI	0	0	0
SC	0	1	0
SD	0	2	0
TN	0	8	2
TX	1	13	2
UT	1	4	1
VT	0	1	0
VA	1	12	0
WA	2	6	1
WV	0	4	0
WI	1	4	1
WY	0	2	0

State	Franchise Agreements Signed but Outlet Not Opened	Projected New Franchised Outlet in the Next Fiscal Year	Projected New Company-Owned Outlets in the Next Fiscal Year
PR	0	1	0
DC	0	0	0
TOTAL	36	295	20

NOTE: Of the 36 Franchise Agreements Signed but Outlet Not Opened as of fiscal year ending January 2, 2016, in the table above, all of these outlets are in operation as of the Effective Date of this disclosure document.

Note: Projected new outlets include outlets we estimate will be reacquired by Snap-on and re-opened.

A list of the names of all current franchisees as of January 2, 2016, along with their addresses and telephone numbers are listed as Appendix E to this disclosure document.

Attached as Appendix F is a list of the names, city and state, and last known home telephone number of franchisees who had an outlet terminated, canceled, not renewed, or otherwise voluntarily or involuntarily ceased to do business under the Franchise Agreement during the fiscal year ended January 2, 2016, or who has not communicated with Snap-on within 10 weeks of the date of this disclosure document. It includes 254 former franchisees or Independents who are no longer in the system.

If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

In some instances, current and former franchisees sign agreements with provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with Snap-on. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all such franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

We created a National Franchisee Advisory Council ("NFAC"), which currently consists of 9 franchisees elected by their peers and 3 members that are appointed. It meets with management at least two times a year and brings to management's attention issues raised by franchisees. Information about the NFAC or their members can be obtained from David Wells, Vice President – Human Resources & Chief Ombudsman, at 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143.

ITEM 21 FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Attached as Appendix G to this disclosure document are Snap-on Incorporated's audited consolidated financial statements, including comparative balance sheets as of January 2, 2016, and January 3, 2015, and statements of earnings, stockholders equity and cash flows for the years ended January 2, 2016, January 3, 2015, and December 28, 2013. Snap-on Incorporated absolutely and unconditionally guarantees to assume the duties and obligations of Snap-on to those franchisees who purchase franchises from Snap-on prior to the expiration of this disclosure document. A copy of the guarantee of Snap-on Incorporated is also attached as Appendix H.

80

ITEM 22 CONTRACTS

The following agreements are attached as Appendix I to this disclosure document:

I.1.A I.1.B I.1.C.1 I.1.C.2 I.1.C.3 I.1.C.4 I.1.C.5 I.1.D I.1.E	Franchise Agreement Owner's Guaranty of Franchisee's Obligations Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise) Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Transfer Franchise) Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Expansion Franchise) Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Veterans Discount) Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (SBA Guaranteed Loan) Verifone Franchisee Adoption Agreement Paymentech Merchant Application and Agreement; Setup Disclosure Authorization Addendum
1.2	Franchisee Servicing Agreement
I.3 I.3.A I.3.B	Loan and Security Agreement Continuing Unconditional Guarantee Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Loan Payments
1.4	Promissory Note
1.5.	Snap-on Tools Software License and Support Agreement
I.6.A I.6.B I.6.C	RA Financing Agreement RA Loan Addendum to Loan and Security Agreement RA Loan Promissory Note
1.7	Vehicle Lease Agreement, Amendment to Vehicle Lease Agreement, Continuing Unconditional Guarantee, Acceptance Certificate, Van Maintenance Agreement and Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Van Payments
1.8	Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Extended Credit Payments
1.9	Franchisee Web Page Participation Agreement
I.10	Acknowledgement Regarding List of Calls
I.11.A I.11.B I.11.C	Release (Expansion) Release (Renewal) Consent to Transfer Agreement

ITEM 23 RECEIPT

The last two pages of this disclosure document are detachable documents acknowledging your receipt of the disclosure document. Keep one copy of this receipt and return the other, fully executed, to us.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in California

- 1. Except as set forth in Appendices A and B, neither Snap-on nor any of the persons identified in Item 2 of the disclosure document is subject to any currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such persons from membership in such association or exchange.
- 2. The following sentence is added at the end of Item 6:

Snap-on cannot ascertain the amount of the Credit Programs and Open Account Payments, Indemnification or Administrative Handling Charge as each of these fees will vary from franchisee to franchisee and will depend on your particular circumstances.

3. The following paragraphs are added at the end of Item 17 of the disclosure document pursuant to regulations under the California Franchise Investment Law:

<u>Transfer upon Death</u>. The California Franchise Agreement provides for transfer upon death (See the Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in California).

<u>California Law Regarding Termination and Non-Renewal</u>. California Business and Professions Code, sections 20000 through 20043, provide rights to franchisees concerning termination of the franchise. If the Franchise Agreement contains a provision that is inconsistent with this law, the law will control.

<u>Termination upon Bankruptcy</u>. The Franchise Agreement provides for termination upon bankruptcy. This provision may not be enforceable under federal bankruptcy law (Title 11, United States Code, section 101 and following sections).

Arbitration. The Franchise Agreement requires binding arbitration. The arbitration will occur at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which franchisee was assigned prior to the dispute; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the franchisee resides, franchisee may cause the arbitration to be held within franchisee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator. The arbitration shall proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator shall be chosen by the striking method from a panel of neutral arbitrators provided by the American Arbitration Association. If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000), Snap-on shall pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and shall also pay the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs shall be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

<u>Applicable Law.</u> The Franchise Agreement requires application of the laws of the state in which the List of Calls is located, or if the List of Calls is located in more than one state, the state in which the majority of stops on the List of Calls is located at the time the Franchise Agreement was executed, except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act shall apply. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

<u>Post-Term Noncompetition Covenant</u>. The Franchise Agreement contains a post-term covenant not to compete. This provision may not be enforceable under California law.

4. The following paragraph is added at the end of Item 19 of the disclosure document pursuant to regulations under the California Franchise Investment Law:

"The earnings claims figure(s) does (do) not reflect the costs of sales, operating expenses or other costs or expenses that must be deducted from the gross revenue or gross sales figures to obtain your net income or profit. You should conduct an independent investigation of the costs and expenses you will incur in operating your (franchised business). Franchisees or former franchisees listed in the Franchise Disclosure Document may be one source of this information.

OUR WEBSITE IS <u>WWW.SNAPON.COM</u>. OUR WEBSITE HAS NOT BEEN REVIEWED OR APPROVED BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS. ANY COMPLAINTS CONCERNING THE CONTENT OF THIS WEBSITE MAY BE DIRECTED TO THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF CORPORATIONS AT <u>WWW.CORP.CA.GOV</u>.

THE CALIFORNIA FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW REQUIRES THAT A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE BE DELIVERED TOGETHER WITH THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Hawaii

The State of Hawaii requires that the following statement be added to the Cover Page of the disclosure document:

THESE FRANCHISES WILL BE/HAVE BEEN FILED UNDER THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW OF THE STATE OF HAWAII. FILING DOES NOT CONSTITUTE APPROVAL, RECOMMENDATION OR ENDORSEMENT BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS OR A FINDING BY THE DIRECTOR OF COMMERCE AND CONSUMER AFFAIRS THAT THE INFORMATION PROVIDED HEREIN IS TRUE, COMPLETE AND NOT MISLEADING.

THE FRANCHISE INVESTMENT LAW MAKES IT UNLAWFUL TO OFFER OR SELL ANY FRANCHISE IN THIS STATE WITHOUT FIRST PROVIDING TO THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, OR SUBFRANCHISOR, AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE EXECUTION BY THE PROSPECTIVE FRANCHISEE, OF ANY BINDING FRANCHISE OR OTHER AGREEMENT, OR AT LEAST SEVEN DAYS PRIOR TO THE PAYMENT OF ANY CONSIDERATION BY THE FRANCHISEE, OR SUBFRANCHISOR, WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST, A COPY OF THE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT, TOGETHER WITH A COPY OF ALL PROPOSED AGREEMENTS RELATING TO THE SALE OF THE FRANCHISE.

THIS DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT CONTAINS A SUMMARY ONLY OF CERTAIN MATERIAL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT. THE CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT SHOULD BE REFERRED TO FOR A STATEMENT OF ALL RIGHTS, CONDITIONS, RESTRICTIONS AND OBLIGATIONS OF BOTH THE FRANCHISOR AND THE FRANCHISEE.

No release language set forth in the Franchise Agreement shall relieve Franchisor or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the laws concerning franchising in the State of Hawaii.

The State of Hawaii also requires that the following additional information be provided with respect to Item 17 of the Franchise disclosure document:

1. Under the Hawaii Franchise Investment Law, the conditions under which Snap-on may repurchase inventory cannot be conditioned upon signing a termination agreement (see the Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in Hawaii).

The following paragraphs are added at the end of Item 20 of this disclosure document pursuant to regulation promulgated under the Hawaii Franchise Investment Law:

The following list reflects the status of the franchise registrations of Snap-on in the states which require registration:

a. The states in which this proposed registration is effective: California (exempt), Florida (exempt), Hawaii, Illinois (exempt), Indiana (exempt), Maine, Maryland (exempt), Michigan, Minnesota, Nebraska (exempt), New York (exempt), North Carolina, North Dakota (exempt), Rhode

Island (exempt), South Dakota, Utah (exempt), Virginia (exempt), Washington and Wisconsin (exempt).

- b. The states in which this proposed registration is or will be shortly on file: None.
- c. The states, if any, which have refused, by order or otherwise, to register these franchises: None.
- d. The states, if any, which have revoked or suspended the right to offer these franchises: None.
- e. The states, if any, in which the proposed registration of these franchises has been withdrawn: None.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Illinois

The State of Illinois requires that the following additional information be provided with respect to Item 17 of the disclosure document:

- 1. The conditions under which a franchisee can be terminated may be affected by Illinois law, 815 ILCS 705/19 and 705/20.
- 2. Any provision in a franchise agreement that designates jurisdiction or venue in a forum outside of the State of Illinois is void provided that a franchise agreement may provide for arbitration in a forum outside of the State.
- 3. Any condition, stipulation, or provision purporting to bind any person acquiring any franchise to waive compliance with any provision of the Illinois Franchise Disclosure Act (the "Act") or any other law of this State is void. This Section shall not prevent any person from entering into a settlement agreement or executing a general release regarding a potential or actual lawsuit filed under any of the provisions of the Act, nor shall it prevent the arbitration of any claim pursuant to the provisions of Title 9 of the United States Code.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Maine

The following additional information is required to be disclosed by Maine law:

- 1. As required by Maine law, Snap-on has secured a bond in the amount of \$30,000 issued by Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Pinnacle II Building, 13935 Bishops Drive, Suite 200, Brookfield, WI, 53005. Before signing a contract to purchase a business opportunity, you should check with the surety company to determine the current status of the bond.
- 2. Pursuant to Maine law, you have the right to avoid the contract for purchase of this business opportunity within 3 business days following the signing of the contract. You should obtain and study a copy of the law regulating the sale of business opportunities before you attempt to avoid the contract. This law is found in the Maine Revised Statutes, Title 32, section 4698.
- 3. We are required by law to have in our possession materials which constitute a reasonable basis for representations concerning estimated, projected and actual sales, income and gross or net profits. We will provide you with this information upon your request.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Maryland

Even though contrary language may appear in the franchise disclosure document, the Franchise Agreement, the following provisions shall supersede and apply to all franchises offered and sold in the State of Maryland:

- 1. Franchisees may sue in Maryland for claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law and the Franchise Agreement is amended as such.
- 2. No release language set forth in the Franchise Agreement shall relieve Franchisor or any other person, directly or indirectly, from liability imposed by the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law.
- 3. Any claims arising under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law must be brought within 3 years after the grant of the franchise.
- 4. To the extent that any such representations are requested in the Franchise Agreement they are not intended to nor do they act as a release, estoppel, or waiver of any liability incurred under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure laws Section 14-226 and the Franchisee's acknowledgements in the agreements are so amended.
- 5. Under COMAR Section 02.02.16L any general release required as a condition of renewal, sale, and/or assignment/transfer in Item 17 as well as in the Franchise Agreement shall not apply to any liability under the Maryland Franchise Registration and Disclosure Law and the Franchise Agreement is amended as such.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Minnesota

1. The second paragraph in Item 13 of the disclosure document is amended to add the following language as the last sentence:

However, Snap-on will indemnify Minnesota franchisees against liability to third parties resulting from claims by third parties that your use of Snap-on's trademarks infringes trademark rights of the third party; provided that you give notice to Snap-on of any such claim within 10 days and you tender to Snap-on defense of the claim and management of the defense, including the right to compromise, settle, or otherwise resolve the claims and to decide whether to appeal any determination involving the claim.

- 2. Snap-on will comply with Minnesota Statutes section 80C.14, subdivisions 3, 4, and 5 which require, except in certain specified cases, that a franchisee be given 90 days' notice of termination (with 60 days to cure) (See Item 17 of the disclosure document and the Addendum to the Franchise Agreement for Use in Minnesota).
- 3. The State of Minnesota requires that the Cover Page and Item 17 of the disclosure document be amended to include the following language as it concerns governing law, jurisdiction and venue, and choice of forum:

"Pursuant to Minn. Stat. 80C.21 and 80C.17 subd.5 and Minn. Rule 2860.4400D and J, this section shall not in any way abrogate or reduce any rights of the franchisee as provided for in Minnesota Statutes, Chapter 80C."

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in New York

1. The cover page of the franchise disclosure document is amended to add the following statement:

INFORMATION COMPARING FRANCHISORS IS AVAILABLE. CALL THE STATE ADMINISTRATORS LISTED IN EXHIBIT A OR YOUR PUBLIC LIBRARY FOR SERVICES OR INFORMATION. REGISTRATION OF THIS FRANCHISE BY A STATE DOES NOT MEAN THAT A STATE RECOMMENDS IT OR HAS VERIFIED THE INFORMATION IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT. IF YOU LEARN THAT ANYTHING IN THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT IS UNTRUE, CONTACT THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION AND THE APPROPRIATE STATE OR PROVINCIAL AUTHORITY.

2. Item 3 of this franchise disclosure document is amended by adding the following at the end of the item:

Neither the franchisor, its predecessor, a person identified in Item 2 nor any of its affiliates offering franchises under the franchisor's principal trademark:

- A. Has an administrative, criminal or civil action pending against that person alleging: a felony; embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, or misappropriation of property.
- B. Has within the ten-year period immediately preceding the application for registration, has been convicted of or pleaded nolo contendere to a misdemeanor charge or has been the subject of a civil action alleging: embezzlement, fraudulent conversion or misappropriation of property.
- C. Is subject to a currently effective order of any national securities association or national securities exchange, as defined in the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, suspending or expelling such person from membership or such association or exchange; or is subject to a currently effective injunctive or restrictive order relating to any other business activity as a result of an action brought by a public agency or department.
- 3. Item 4 is deleted in its entirety and the following is substituted in its place:

Item 4 – Bankruptcy

Neither the franchisor nor any of its affiliates, its predecessor or officers during the 10-year period immediately before the date of the Franchise disclosure document: (a) filed as debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code; (b) obtained a discharge of its debts under the bankruptcy code; or (c) was a principal officer of a company or a general partner in a partnership that either filed as a debtor (or had filed against it) a petition to start an action under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or that obtained a discharge of its debts under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code during or within 1 year after the officer or general partner of the franchisor held this position in the company or partnership.

4. Item 5 is amended to add the following language at the end of the Item:

We use the initial fees to cover costs incurred in performing our obligations under the Franchise Agreement and to cover other overhead expenses.

5. Item 17 is amended by deleting the first paragraph and substituting the following:

THIS TABLE LISTS CERTAIN IMPORTANT PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AND RELATED AGREEMENTS. YOU SHOULD READ THESE PROVISIONS IN THE AGREEMENTS ATTACHED TO THIS FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT.

6. The following language is added to Item 17 in the Summary section of provision (d), entitled **Termination by you**:

Franchisee can terminate upon any grounds available by law.

7. The following language is added to Item 17 in the Summary section of provision (w), entitled **Choice of law:**

The foregoing Choice of Law should not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon the franchisor or Franchisee by the General Business Law of the State of New York, Article 33.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in North Carolina

The following additional information is required to be disclosed by North Carolina law:

- 1. As required by North Carolina law, Snap-on has secured a bond issued by Travelers Casualty and Surety Company of America, Pinnacle II Building, 13935 Bishops Drive, Suite 200, Brookfield, WI, 53005, a surety company authorized to do business in this State. Before signing a contract to purchase this business opportunity, you should check with the surety company to determine the bond's current status.
- 2. If Snap-on fails to deliver the products, equipment or supplies or fails to render the services necessary to begin substantial operation of the business within 45 days of the delivery date stated in your contract, you may notify Snap-on in writing and demand that the contract be canceled.
- 3. We are doing business under the name Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on. We have not done business under any other name and do not intend to do so.
- 4. The names and titles of the persons who have responsibility for our business activities relating to the sale of franchises are listed in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document. The address of each of those persons is 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143.
- 5. None of the persons listed in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document has been the subject of any legal or administrative proceeding alleging the violation of any business opportunity or franchise law, or fraud, embezzlement, fraudulent conversion, restraint of trade, unfair or deceptive practices, misappropriation of property or comparable allegations.
- 6. Except as noted below, none of the persons listed in Item 2 of the Franchise Disclosure Document has been the subject of any bankruptcy, reorganization or receivership proceeding, or was an owner, a principal officer or a general partner of any entity which has been subject to such proceeding.

Donald J. Stebbins, Director, previously served as Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer of Visteon Corporation from 2008 to 2012. Visteon Corporation filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection in 2009 and emerged from bankruptcy in 2010.

7. We have never offered any other business opportunity.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in North Dakota

The State of North Dakota requires that the following additional information be provided with respect to Item 17 of the disclosure document:

- 1. The North Dakota Securities Commissioner mandates that North Dakota franchisees may not be required to consent to the jurisdiction of courts outside of North Dakota (See Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in North Dakota).
- 2. The North Dakota Securities Commissioner mandates that a North Dakota franchise agreement be governed by the laws of North Dakota (See Addendum to Franchise Agreement for Use in North Dakota).

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Rhode Island

1. The State of Rhode Island requires that Item 17 of the disclosure document be amended to include the following language as it concerns governing law, jurisdiction and venue, and choice of forum:

"Sec. 19-28.1-14 of the Rhode Island Franchise Investment Act provides that "A provision in a franchise agreement restricting jurisdiction or venue to a forum outside this state or requiring the application of the laws of another state is void with respect to a claim otherwise enforceable under this Act."

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Virginia

The State of Virginia requires that the following additional information be provided with respect to Item 17 of the disclosure document:

"Pursuant to Section 13.1-564 of the Virginia Retail Franchising Act, it is unlawful for a franchisor to cancel a franchise without reasonable cause.

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Disclosure Document For Use in Washington

The State of Washington requires that the following additional information be provided with respect to Item 17 of the disclosure document:

- 1. If any of the provisions in the franchise disclosure document or franchise agreement are inconsistent with the relationship provisions of RCW 19.100.180 or other requirements of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, the provisions of the Act will prevail over the inconsistent provisions of the franchise disclosure document and franchise agreement with regard to any franchise sold in Washington.
- 2. In any arbitration involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration site shall be either in the State of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration, or as determined by the arbitrator.
- 3. In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Chapter 19.100 RCW shall prevail.
- 4. The Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Chapter 19.100.220.(2) RCW provides as follows:
 - "(2) Any agreement, condition, stipulation or provision, including a choice of law provision, purporting to bind any person to waive compliance with any provision of this chapter or any rule or order hereunder is void. A release or waiver executed by any person pursuant to a negotiated settlement in connection with a bona fide dispute between a franchisee and a franchisor, arising after their franchise agreement has taken effect, in which the person given the release or waiver is represented by independent legal counsel, is not an agreement prohibited by this subsection."
- 5. Provisions such as those which unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Act, rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial may not be enforceable.
- 6. Transfer fees are collectable to the extent that they reflect the franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.
- 7. The Washington Franchise Agreement provides for transfer of your franchise upon death (See the Addendum to the Franchise Agreement for Use in Washington).

APPENDIX A

PENDING LITIGATION AS OF FEBRUARY 12, 2016 AND LITIGATION FILED BY SNAP-ON AGAINST FRANCHISEES IN FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 2, 2016

PENDING LITIGATION AS OF FEBRUARY 12, 2016.

Daniel Jacobson v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Inc. This case was filed as a class action on behalf of Plaintiff and all persons who signed franchise agreements with defendants in the State of California within four years preceding the filing of this action in the United States District Court Northern District of California, San Francisco Division (Case 3:15-cv-02141) filed May 12, 2015. Plaintiff alleges that franchisees are misclassified and in fact are employees under the California Labor Code. Plaintiff alleges violation of the California Labor Code and California Business and Professions Code and seeks on behalf of plaintiff and class members un-reimbursed necessary employment expenses, restitution of fees deducted from compensation, overtime compensation, meal and rest period compensation, restitution of fees paid defendants as a condition of employment, liquidated damages, interest, waiting time penalties and available statutory penalties and damages. Defendants filed a Motion to Dismiss or Compel Arbitration in accordance with the terms of Jacobson's franchise agreement. On December 9, 2015 the court issued an order compelling arbitration on an individual basis with the exception of the PAGA claims, which the judge stayed pending the outcome of the arbitration. The defendants will continue to vigorously defend their interests.

Snap-on Tools of Canada Ltd. and Snap-on Credit Canada Ltd. v. Kevin Tyson. This case was filed in the Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta Judicial District of Calgary (Action No. 0501-14510) on October 6, 2005, by Snap-on Canada and Snap-on Credit Canada Ltd. as a collection action requesting judgment in the amount of \$95,793.69, interest and costs against a former franchisee, Kevin Tyson. Tyson denied the allegations and filed a counterclaim alleging breach of the franchise agreement and wrongful termination of the franchise agreement and seeking damages of \$156,000, interest and costs. This case has remained dormant since 2009 and no trial date has been set.

No other action is required to be disclosed.

LITIGATION FILED BY SNAP-ON AGAINST FRANCHISEES IN FISCAL YEAR ENDING JANUARY 2, 2016.

None.

APPENDIX B

CONCLUDED LITIGATION

During the ten (10) year period immediately preceding the date of this disclosure document, Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Incorporated, or a predecessor in name (references to Snap-on in this Appendix B mean Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Incorporated, or a predecessor in name) and, where indicated, persons identified in Item II have been the subject of the following concluded civil actions. Some of the following claims were alleged in these civil actions: A violation of a franchise, antitrust or securities law; fraud; unfair or deceptive practices; or comparable allegations. Any additional claims that were alleged in these civil actions are included in the description of each action. Unless otherwise indicated, each plaintiff was a franchisee or non-franchised dealer prior to, or at, the time the action was filed, or the spouse of a current or former franchisee or non-franchised dealer at the time the action was filed. Cases have either settled or had a judgment awarded or confirmed. Snap-on paid the amount described in each case summary and the parties relinquished all claims against one another.

I. THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS WERE BROUGHT BY FRANCHISEES.

<u>Mike Barnes v. Snap-on Incorporated</u> (OR). Demand for arbitration was filed by Mike Barnes June 24, 2006, seeking monetary damages of \$500,000.00, attorney's fees, arbitration costs and punitive and/or exemplary damages. Additional allegations included failure to provide adequate training; failure to provide field manager support; failure to provide technical support for sale of equipment; failure to provide adequate territory and misrepresentation of profitability of business and expenses of business. Snap-on agreed on January 30, 2007, to pay Barnes \$87,500.00, and the parties exchanged mutual general releases.

<u>Tim Barnes v. Snap-on Incorporated</u> (OR). Demand for arbitration filed by Tim Barnes on June 24, 2006, seeking monetary damages of \$250,000.00. Snap-on agreed on January 31, 2007, to pay Barnes \$75,000.00, and the parties exchanged mutual general releases.

Christopher Burgasser and Christina Burgasser v. Snap-on Incorporated, Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Does 1 through 20 inclusive. This case was filed in the Fresno, California County Superior Court on March 21, 2012, alleging material misrepresentation both by written and oral communication to convince plaintiff, Christopher, Burgasser, to enter into a Gateway Franchise Agreement with Snap-on. It also provided a separate count of material misrepresentation on behalf of plaintiff, Christina Burgasser. Plaintiff requested general and specific damages according to proof at trial, punitive damages according to proof, interest and costs. Snap-on denied these allegations and the court issued an order compelling arbitration. The parties settled this case on August 30, 2012, with Snap-on paying the plaintiffs \$20,000.00, the parties exchanging mutual releases and dismissing the case.

<u>Luis Canaveral v. Snap-on Incorporated</u> (FL). Demand for arbitration filed by Luis Canaveral on June 26, 2006, seeking monetary damages of \$250,000.00. Additional allegations include breach of contract and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was dismissed with prejudice and a confidential settlement agreement entered into in May, 2007 pursuant to which Snap-on paid Mr. Canaveral \$82,500.00.

<u>Darin Canetti v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Credit LLC, Bart Wignall, Michael Montemurro, Nicholas Loffredo and David Pence</u> (NJ). Demand for arbitration filed by Darin Canetti in December 2004, seeking monetary damages of \$1,000,000.00, attorney's fees, and injunctive relief. Allegations included misrepresentation, fraud, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty,

and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled pursuant to a Confidential Settlement Agreement and Full and Final Release entered into in December 2007, pursuant to which Snap-on paid Canetti \$240,000.00, and the parties exchanged general releases.

<u>Scott W. Copperthite v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC</u> (CT). Demand for arbitration was filed by Scott Copperthite in February 2007, seeking monetary damages of \$500,000.00, attorney fees, interest, arbitration costs and punitive/exemplary damages. Allegations included breach of contract, fraud, misrepresentation and breach of implied duty of good faith and fair dealing. Snap-on denied these allegations and counterclaimed against Copperthite for \$85,484.51 for unpaid Product purchases. This matter was settled in December 2007, pursuant to a Confidential Settlement Agreement and Full and final Release. Snap-on paid Copperthite \$60,000.00, and the parties exchanged mutual general releases.

Ronald DeSantis, Matt Setser, Shawn Dickmeyer, William Bradley Freeman, Scott Factor, Scott Ingenito, Aaron Reeves, Anthony Hobby, Dwight Lankart, Richard Fortuna, and Paul Vladyka, on behalf of themselves and others similarly situated, Plaintiffs, vs. Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Credit LLC and Snap-on Incorporated, Defendants. (Civil Action 06-CV-02231(DMC), United States District Court for the District of New Jersey) filed May 17, 2006 (the "Federal Class Action"). This complaint set forth various alleged deceptive practices, sought to represent a class for current and former franchisees and independent dealers, sought injunctive relief, and contained counts for alleged violation of RICO, state statutes prohibiting deceptive trade practices, deceptive franchise practices and consumer fraud, common law fraud, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. Snap-on denied these allegations. On May 17, 2006, the parties filed a Settlement Agreement with the Court and obtained preliminary Court approval of the settlement which included a class consisting of all individuals and entities who from January 1, 1998, through April 18, 2006, operated one or more franchises, independent dealerships and/or conversion franchises, but did not include trial franchisees. Under terms of the settlement (i) a current franchisee as of April 18, 2006, may receive credits to accounts with Snap-on Tools up to \$9,200.00 and will benefit from certain changes in Snap-on business practices; (ii) a former franchisee as of April 18, 2006, may receive an amount up to \$20,000.00 and forgiveness of debt owed to Snap-on and Snap-on Credit; (iii) each named plaintiff will receive an additional \$50,000.00; and (iv) certain current and former franchisees who were represented by an attorney as of April 18, 2006, received an additional \$15,000.00. Snap-on and Snap-on Credit received a full release from all class participants as of November 27, 2006. The Court gave final approval to this settlement as of October 27, 2006. Snap-on paid class participants in March 2007. Snap-on recorded a \$38,000,000.00 pretax charge in the second quarter of 2006 representing its best estimate of the costs to settle this matter, including attorney fees, costs and expenses. This settlement resolves the claims raised in the DeSantis Class Action, the Reeves Class Action and the individual arbitrations filed by each of the named plaintiffs in this action.

Ronald DeSantis, Shawn Dickmeyer, Scott Factor, William Bradley Freeman, Scott Ingenito and Matt Setser v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Credit LLC, Michael Montemurro, Kevin Gallagher, Carl Herald, Joseph Kuebler, Larry Leighton, Rick Smith, David Spence, David Pence, Bart Wignall, John Doe Field Managers 1-20 and John Doe Branch Managers 1-20 (DeSantis Class Action) (Case No. 04-8709-C1-7, Circuit Court, Pinellas County, FL). Court case filed on December 12, 2004. Plaintiffs sought class action status to represent franchised dealers assigned to a Snapon branch office in Florida and various types of injunctive relief. Additional allegations included counts under the Florida Deceptive Trade Practices and Unfair Competition Act, Florida Franchise Act, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled as part of the settlement of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

Ronald DeSantis v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Credit LLC, Michael Montemurro, Kevin Gallagher, Rick Smith and Bart Wignall (FL). Demand for Arbitration and Class Action was filed October 4, 2005, by DeSantis seeking class action status to represent all franchised dealers assigned to a Snap-on Branch Office located in Florida and/or functioning as a Snap-on franchised dealer in Florida, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Additional allegations included counts under Florida Deceptive Unfair Trade Practices Act, Florida Franchise Act, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled as part of the settlement of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

Shawn Dickmeyer v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Credit LLC, Michael Montemurro, Carl Herald, Joseph Kuebler, Rick Smith and Bart Wignall (FL). Demand for Arbitration and Class Action was filed October 4, 2005, by Dickmeyer seeking class action status to represent all franchised dealers assigned to a Snap-on Branch Office located in Florida and/or functioning as a Snap-on franchised dealer in Florida, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Additional allegations include counts under Florida Deceptive Unfair Trade Practices Act, Florida Franchise Act, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled as part of the settlement of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>Scott Factor v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Snap-on Credit LLC, Michael Montemurro, Kevin Gallagher, Rick Smith and Bart Wignall</u> (FL). Demand for Arbitration and Class Action was filed October 4, 2005, by Factor seeking class action status to represent all franchised dealers assigned to a Snap-on Branch Office located in Florida and/or functioning as a Snap-on franchised dealer in Florida, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Additional allegations include counts under Florida Deceptive Unfair Trade Practices Act, Florida Franchise Act, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled as part of the settlement of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>Richard Fortuna v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC</u> (NJ). Demand for arbitration was filed by Richard Fortuna on July 15, 2004, against Snap-on Tools Company LLC seeking class action status, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Plaintiff filed amended demand for arbitration on October 18, 2004, adding Snap-on Credit LLC as a defendant. Snap-on Tools filed a counterclaim on November 22, 2004, claiming breach of contract and conversion. This action in the District Court was consolidated with Case CV 04563, which is the Reeves Class Action in which Mr. Fortuna was also a plaintiff and was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>William Bradley Freeman v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC, Michael Montemurro, David Spence and Bart Wignall</u> (FL). Demand for Arbitration and Class Action was filed October 4, 2005, by Freeman seeking class action status to represent all franchised dealers assigned to a Snap-on Branch Office located in Florida and/or functioning as a Snap-on franchised dealer in Florida, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Additional allegations included counts under Florida Deceptive Unfair Trade Practices Act, Florida Franchise Act, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>Timothy Geisel v. Snap-on</u> (TX). Geisel filed a complaint in the 68th Judicial District, Dallas County, Texas, Case No. 02-8322 on September 4, 2002, seeking \$350,000.00, plus punitive damages and attorney's fees. Snap-on moved to stay pending arbitration, and Geisel agreed to arbitrate. Additional allegations include breach of contract, negligence and breach of fiduciary duty.

The parties entered into a confidential settlement agreement and release in June, 2007 pursuant to which Snap-on paid Mr. Geisel \$210,000.00 and this arbitration was dismissed with prejudice.

Anthony Hobby v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC (NJ). Demand for arbitration was filed by Anthony Hobby on July 15, 2004, against Snap-on Tools Company LLC seeking class action status, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Plaintiff filed amended demand for arbitration on October 18, 2004, adding Snap-on Credit LLC as a defendant. Snap-on Tools filed a counterclaim on November 22, 2004, claiming breach of contract and conversion. This action in the District court was consolidated with case CV 04563, which is the Reeves Class Action in which Mr. Hobby was also a plaintiff and has been settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>Scott Ingenito v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC, Michael Montemurro, Larry Leighton and Bart Wignall</u> (FL). Demand for Arbitration and Class Action was filed October 4, 2005, by Ingenito seeking class action status to represent all franchised dealers assigned to a Snap-on Branch Office located in Florida and/or functioning as a Snap-on franchised dealer in Florida, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Additional allegations included counts under Florida Deceptive Unfair Trade Practices Act, Florida Franchise Act, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>Dwight Lankart v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC</u> (NJ). Demand for arbitration was filed by Dwight Lankart on July 15, 2004, seeking class action status, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

Perry E. Littlejohn and wife, Betty H. Littlejohn v. Snap-on Tools Company. Case No. 3-CV-487 Eastern District of Tennessee, Knoxville Division. This action was originally filed July 20, 2000, as Case No. V00185 H in the Circuit Ct. of Monroe County, Tennessee. It was removed to this court. Additional allegations include negligence in handling plaintiff's inventory insurance claim, breach of contract, intentional infliction of emotional distress, and slander. This matter was dismissed with prejudice and settlement agreement entered into in December 2006 pursuant to which Snap-on paid the Littlejohns \$50,000.00.

<u>Michael Marron v. Snap-on</u> (NJ). Demand for arbitration was filed on May 2, 2002, by Snap-on against Marron for \$141,708.00 that Marron allegedly owed to Snap-on Tools and \$96,193.61 that Marron allegedly owed to Snap-on Credit. On April 30, 2003, Marron filed a counterclaim seeking \$197,000.00 trebled plus attorney fees. Additional allegations include inadequate territory, excessive extension of credit and breach of fiduciary duty. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

Kevin Meehan v. Snap-on Tools Company (NJ). Demand for arbitration filed by Kevin Meehan on December 30, 2003, seeking damages of \$5,000,000.00. Snap-on filed a counterclaim on June 11, 2004, for \$708,239.82 plus damages, costs and fees. Plaintiff sought leave to file a class arbitration demand and seeking injunctive relief. On September 30, 2004, the American Arbitration Association advised that in accordance with their policy on class arbitration, the case would only proceed with Mr. Meehan's individual claims. The parties agreed to dismiss this action with prejudice following execution of a Confidential Settlement Agreement in March, 2006 pursuant to which Snap-on paid Meehan \$315,000.00.

<u>Aaron Reeves v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC</u> (NJ). Demand for arbitration filed by Aaron Reeves on July 15, 2004, against Snap-on Tools Company LLC, seeking

class action status, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Plaintiff filed amended demand for arbitration on October 18, 2004, adding Snap-on Credit LLC as a defendant. Snap-on Tools filed a counterclaim on November 22, 2004, claiming breach of contract and conversion. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

Aaron Reeves, Anthony Hobby, Bryan Van Curen, Dwight Lankart, Richard Fortuna and Paul Vladyka v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC (Reeves Class Action) (Case No. 2:03 CV 04563, U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey). This court case was originally filed on September 25, 2003, and captioned Michael Marron, Jeffrey Goldwasser, Aaron Reeves and Anthony Hobby v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC (Marron Class Action) (Case No. 2:03 CV 04563, U.S. District Court for the District of New Jersey), in which plaintiffs sought class action status and various types of injunctive relief. Additional allegations include Fair Labor Standards Act violations, breach of contract and breach of fiduciary duty. The Reeves Class Action resulted from an amended complaint filed in the Marron Class Action in which plaintiffs Marron and Goldwasser were removed as plaintiffs. Richard Fortuna, Dwight Lankart, Bryan Van Curen and Paul Vladyka were added as plaintiffs. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>Michael T. Rowley v. Snap-on Incorporated</u> (OR). Demand for arbitration filed by Michael Rowley on June 28, 2006, seeking monetary damages of \$970,507.37. Additional allegations include breach of contract and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. The parties agreed in July 2007 to enter into a confidential settlement agreement pursuant to which this matter will be dismissed with prejudice and Snap-on will pay Mr. Rowley \$150,000.00.

Matt Setser v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC, Michael Montemurro, David Spence, David Pence and Bart Wignall (FL). Demand for arbitration was filed October 4, 2005, by Setser seeking class action status to represent all franchised dealers assigned to a Snap-on Branch Office located in Florida and/or functioning as a Snap-on franchised dealer in Florida, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Additional allegations include counts under Florida Deceptive Unfair Trade Practices Act, Florida Franchise Act, breach of contract, breach of fiduciary duty and breach of implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

<u>Lee A. Smith v. Snap-on Tools Company</u> (IL). Demand for arbitration filed by Lee A. Smith on February 3, 2004, seeking a sum in excess of \$300,000.00 plus costs and attorney's fees and cancellation of any alleged debt owed to Snap-on. The parties agreed on September 29, 2006, to settle this case through the payment by Snap-on to Smith of \$30,000.00. The parties entered into a confidential Settlement Agreement pursuant to which the parties exchanged mutual general releases in February, 2007.

<u>Paul Vladyka v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Snap-on Credit LLC</u> (NJ). Demand for arbitration was filed by Paul Vladyka on July 15, 2004, against Snap-on Tools Company LLC, seeking class action status, preliminary and permanent injunctive relief and damages. Plaintiff filed amended demand for arbitration on October 18, 2004, adding Snap-on Credit LLC as a defendant. Snap-on Tools filed a counterclaim on November 22, 2004, claiming breach of contract and conversion. This matter was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

II. THE FOLLOWING ACTIONS WERE BROUGHT BY NON-FRANCHISE DEALERS.

<u>Robin Dale Hayes v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC and Bill Schneider</u> (Case No. 16-05-CA-4302, Duval County Circuit Court, FL). Court case filed on June 27, 2005. Plaintiff sought damages in excess of \$15,000.00. Additional allegations included breach of contract, breach of implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing, negligent misrepresentation, violation of the Florida Franchise Act and tortuous interference. In December 2006, the parties entered into a confidential Settlement Agreement, pursuant to which Snap-on paid Hayes \$345,000.00, and the parties exchanged mutual general releases.

<u>Ismael Ortiz v. Snap-on Tools Company LLC</u> (NY). Demand for arbitration filed by Ismael Ortiz on January 22, 2004, seeking \$1,600,000.00 in damages. This action was settled as part of the Federal Class Action without additional consideration.

III. OTHER ACTIONS.

<u>D&B Automotive Equipment, Inc., a California corporation dba Automotive Equipment, Collision Equipment Specialist, Equipment Specialists Co., P.A.C.E., Inc., a Washington Corporation, Pallas Equipment, Inc., a Colorado corporation and Harold W. Fizone v. Snap-on, Inc., a Delaware corporation, and Hein-Werner Corporation, a Wisconsin corporation dba Collision Repair Equipment Group and Blackhawk-Kansas Jack and David E. Cox</u> (Case No. 03-C-0141 in the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Wisconsin). The case was filed on or about February 21, 2003, by five former Hein-Werner distributors alleging breach of contract, fraud, breach of implied warranties, violation of deceptive and unfair trade practices statutes, tortuous interference with contract, tortuous interference with prospective business advantage and defamation, and seeking \$4,414,000.00 plus loss of business value, punitive damages and costs. The parties entered into a Confidential Settlement Agreement and Release effective October 24, 2007, pursuant to which Snap-on paid plaintiffs \$220,000.00, the parties exchanged mutual general releases and the action was dismissed with prejudice.

Steve Johnstone Holdings Ltd. and Steve Johnstone v. Snap-on Tools of Canada Ltd. This case was filed in Court of Queen's Bench of Alberta Judicial District of Red Deer in March 2006 (Action No. 0610-00239), alleging misrepresentation, breach of the franchise agreement, forced purchasing and breach of fiduciary duty. Plaintiffs claim damages of \$250,000 plus \$20,000 in punitive damages, pre and post judgment interest and costs and attorney fees. Snap-on Tools of Canada Ltd. ("Snap-on Canada") denied the allegations in the complaint and counterclaimed for \$56,000 for unpaid balance of the initial loan and unpaid account balance. A judicial mediation was conducted in July, 2011 and the case was settled by Snap-on Canada paying the plaintiffs \$75,000, the parties exchanging mutual releases and this case was dismissed with prejudice.

<u>Chuck McDonald, Stanley Rogers, Charles Smith, Kevin Ford and Barry Gordon v. Snap-on Tools Company, Snap-on Credit Corporation and Cyril Gray (Class Action)</u> (AR). Case No. CV 2003-102. Case filed in the Circuit Court of Clark County, Arkansas on May 22, 2003, seeking unspecified damages. Additional allegations include: breach of contract, violation of the Arkansas Deceptive Trade Practices Act, civil conspiracy, and negligence. This is a lawsuit brought by five Snap-on mechanic customers. Plaintiffs claim the defendant, Cyril Gray, a former Snap-on Dealer, acting on behalf of Snap-on and Snap-on Credit, committed numerous improprieties pertaining to customer accounts. Plaintiffs sought class action status. The parties have entered into confidential settlement agreements dated April 13, 2007, pursuant to which Snap-on paid a combined payment of \$19,400.00 and released the combined debt of \$48,000.00.

APPENDIX C

Trademarks

App C 02/16

APPENDIX C

Trademarks Registered in U.S.A.

Mark Name	Application	Application	Registration	Registration	Expiration
	Number	Date	Number	Date	Date
BLUE POINT	73/450432	10/31/1983	1471176	1/5/1988	1/5/2018
ATI	72/316576	1/15/1969	0921520	10/5/1971	10/5/2021
ATI and design	72/316577	1/15/1969	0917132	7/27/1971	7/2720/21
BLACKHAWK and design	71/482457	4/23/1945	424871	10/29/1946	10/29/2016
BLACKHAWK and design	74/078414	7/16/1990	1665659	11/26/1991	11/26/2021
BLACKHAWK AUTOMOTIVE	77/811229	8/24/1909	3946681	4/19/1911	4/19/2021
BLUE-POINT (STYLIZED)	73/746917	8/18/1988	1553456	8/29/1989	8/29/2019
BLUE STEEL	77/603216	10/29/2008	3730584	12/29/2009	12/29/2019
BONNEY and design	71/031399	11/27/1907	0068202	3/17/1908	3/17/2018
CARTPORT	78/412246	5/3/2004	3121625	7/25/2006	7/25/2016
CDI TORQUE PRODUCTS and design	86/182821	2/3/2014	4730075	5/5/2015	5/5/2025
COMPUTORQ	86/503026	1/14/2015	4799267	8/25/2015	8/25/2025
Configuration of a hand held electric drill	75/848600	11/15/1999	2679411	1/28/2003	1/28/2023
CONTROLTECH	86/062453	9/12/2013	4646337	11/25/2014	11/25/2024
CRUD THUG	76/311681	9/12/2001	2600941	7/30/2002	7/30/2022
DOCKER LOCKER	76/252356	5/4/2001	2678887	1/21/2003	1/21/2023
DUAL-80	77/155796	4/13/2007	3499696	9/9/2008	9/9/2018
ECSTREAM	77/061502	12/11/2006	3648016	6/30/2009	6/30/2019
E DATA ELECTRONIC VEHICLE					
MEASUREMENT DATA and design	75/028820	12/4/1995	2080802	7/22/1997	7/22/2017
EDATA	75/028821	12/4/1995	2029996	1/14/1997	1/14/2017
ELECTROTORK	73/706621	1/20/1988	1509072	10/18/1988	10/18/2018
EQUIPMENT SOLUTIONS	75/106641	5/20/1996	2119012	12/9/1997	12/9/2017
EQUISERV	75/236273	4/4/1997	2146144	3/24/1998	3/24/2018
ETHOS	77/638049	12/22/2008	3631358	6/2/2009	6/2/2019
ETHOS SCANNER	78/945995	8/7/2006	3494116	8/26/2008	8/26/2018
FAST TRACK	74/556830	8/3/1994	1948283	1/16/1996	1/16/2016
FLANK DRIVE	73/291515	12/31/1980	1200860	7/13/1982	7/13/2022
GLO-MAD	77/469389	5/8/2008	3752888	2/23/2010	2/23/2020
HANDLE WITH ONE GROOVE (DESIGN)	76/609870	9/16/2004	3025816	12/13/2005	12/13/2025
HANDLE WITH TWO GROOVE (DESIGN)	76/609865	9/16/2004	3039421	1/10/2006	1/10/2016
HEIN-WERNER AUTOMOTIVE	77/811234	8/24/2009	3949749	4/26/2011	4/26/2021
IDEAFORGE	85/424490	9/16/2011	4330199	5/7/2013	5/7/2023
INSTINCT	78/840859	3/20/2006	3360711	12/25/2007	12/25/2017
INSTINCT and design	85/398913	8/16/2011	4108901	3/6/2012	3/6/2022
ISO-RIDE and design	77/100142	2/6/2007	3897565	12/28/2010	12/28/2020
LIGHTNING	75/912066	2/7/2000	2707449	4/15/2003	4/15/2023
JOHN BEAN	75/147268	8/8/1996	2129999	1/20/1998	1/20/2018
JOHN BEAN	75/147269	8/8/1996	2123136	12/23/1997	12/23/2017
JOHN BEAN	75/044346	1/16/1996	2035362	2/4/1997	2/4/2017
Key design	75/240071	2/22/1997	2170425	6/30/1998	6/30/2018
KJ and design	72/397087	7/12/1971	953089	2/13/1973	2/13/2023
LEVEL 5 TOOL CONTROL SYSTEM	77/703299	3/31/2009	3964015	5/24/2011	5/24/2021
LOCK 'N ROLL	74/622184	1/17/1995	1982124	6/25/1996	6/25/2016
MICROSCAN	76/388720	3/29/2002	2854474	6/15/2004	6/15/2024

MISCELLANEOUS DESIGN (ONE GROOVES) 76/214992 22/6/2001 2689962 22/5/2003 22/5/2023 MISCELLANEOUS DESIGN (TWO GROOVES) 76/214993 22/6/2001 2689963 22/5/2003 22/5/2023 MISCELLANEOUS DESIGN (TWO GROOVES) 76/214993 22/6/2001 2689963 22/5/2003 22/5/2023 MODIS 86/246846 49/2014 46/7827 12/7/2015 72/7/2025 MODIS 86/246846 49/2014 46/7827 12/7/2015 72/7/2025 POWER POST 73/23/2968 5/21/1969 92/319 10/19/1971 10/19/20/21 POWER POST 73/23/2568 5/21/1969 92/319 10/19/1971 10/19/20/21 POWER POST 73/245168 71/7/1980 1165257 81/81/981 87/82/201 POWER POST 73/245168 71/19/80 1165257 81/81/981 87/82/201 POWER POST 74/245168 10/16/2014 4853972 71/17/75 71/17/2025 74/245168 74/245168 74/245169	Mark Name	Application Number	Application Date	Registration Number	Registration Date	Expiration Date
MISCELLANEOUS DESIGN (TWO GROOVES)	MISCELLANEOUS DESIGN (ONE GROOVE)	76/214992	2/26/2001	2689962	2/25/2003	2/25/2023
MODIS	MISCELLANEOUS DESIGN (THREE GROOVES)	76/214688	2/26/2001	2689961	2/25/2003	2/25/2023
PORTO-POWER and design	MISCELLANEOUS DESIGN (TWO GROOVES)	76/214993	2/26/2001	2689963	2/25/2003	2/25/2023
POWER POST	MODIS	86/246846	4/9/2014	4677827	1/27/2015	1/27/2025
POWER POST	PORTO-POWER and design	73/203264	2/9/1979	1154509	5/19/1981	5/19/2021
POWER-PRO	POWER POST	72/327908	5/21/1969	922319	10/19/1971	10/19/2021
RATCHET HANDLE DESIGN WITH TWO GROOVES AT THE END	POWER-CAGE	73/245168	1/7/1980	1165257	8/18/1981	8/18/2021
GROOVES AT THE END	POWER-PRO	86/425846	10/16/2014	4853972	11/17/15	11/17/2025
RATCHET HANDLE DESIGN WITH ONE GROOVE AT THE END 76/214990 2/26/2001 2717020 5/20/2003 5/20/2023	RATCHET HANDLE DESIGN WITH TWO					
GROOVE AT THE END 76/214990 2/26/2001 2717020 5/20/2003 \$/20/2023 S (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO) 76/019920 4/6/2000 2469437 7/17/2001 7/17/2021 S (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO) 76/019920 4/6/2000 2469437 7/17/2021 7/17/2021 S (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO) 74/531304 5/31/1994 1940588 12/12/1995 12/12/2025 S (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO) 74/531305 5/31/1994 1940588 12/12/1995 12/12/2025 S (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO) 74/531305 5/31/1994 1940588 12/12/1995 12/12/2025 S (HARK and design 74/312587 9/10/1992 1834459 5/31/1994 5/3/2021 S (DR) (SER) 75/304303 6/6/1997 1996742 8/27/1995 8/27/2016 S (HOKEY 75/304303 6/6/1997 2164063 6/9/1998 6/9/2018 S (DPSTREAM 78/957696 8/22/2006 4272600 1/8/2013 1/8/2013 1/8/2023 S (DAPSTREAM 78/957696 8/22/2006 427600 1/8/2013	GROOVES AT THE END	76/214991	2/26/2001	2717021	5/20/2003	5/20/2023
S (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO) 76/019920 4/6/2000 2469437 7/17/2001 7/17/2021 SHAPE OF HANDLE I DESIGN 74/531304 5/31/1994 1940587 12/12/1995 12/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1905 5/12/1906 4/12/1904 4/12/1904 4/12/1904 4/12/1904 4/12/1904 4/12/1904 4/12/1904 4/12/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11/1909 8/11	RATCHET HANDLE DESIGN WITH ONE					
SHAPE OF HANDLE I DESIGN 74/531304 5/31/1994 1940587 12/12/1995 12/12/2025 SHAPE OF HANDLE II DESIGN 74/531305 5/31/1994 1940588 12/12/1995 12/12/2025 SHARK 74/5131305 5/31/1994 1894954 5/23/1995 5/23/2015 SHARK and design 74/513287 9/10/1992 1834459 5/3/1994 5/3/2024 Shoe Design with wrench in the sole 74/694365 6/27/1995 1996742 8/27/1996 8/27/2016 SHOPSTREAM 78/957468 8/22/2006 4272600 1/8/2033 1/8/2033 Shopstream 'S' design 78/957468 8/22/2006 3667938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3863346 11/30/2010 1/12/2021 SNAP-ON 77/5137305 7/2/2008 3863346 11/30/2010 1/13/0/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513736 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/101 11/30/2020 <tr< td=""><td>GROOVE AT THE END</td><td>76/214990</td><td>2/26/2001</td><td>2717020</td><td>5/20/2003</td><td>5/20/2023</td></tr<>	GROOVE AT THE END	76/214990	2/26/2001	2717020	5/20/2003	5/20/2023
SHAPE OF HANDLE II DESIGN 74/531305 5/31/1994 1940588 12/12/1995 12/12/2025 SHARK 74/513312 4/22/1994 1894954 5/23/1995 5/23/2015 SHARK and design 74/312587 9/10/1992 1834459 5/23/1994 5/32/2015 SHOR Design with wrench in the sole 74/694365 6/27/1995 1996742 8/27/1996 8/27/2016 SHOPKEY 75/304303 6/6/1997 2164063 6/9/1998 6/9/2018 SHOPSTREAM 78/957468 8/22/2006 4272600 18/2013 18/2023 Shopstream 'S' design 78/957468 8/22/2006 3667938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMAPION 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON	S (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO)	76/019920	4/6/2000	2469437	7/17/2001	7/17/2021
SHARK 74/519312 4/22/1994 1894954 5/23/1995 5/23/2015 SHARK and design 74/512587 9/10/1992 1834459 5/3/1994 5/3/2024 Shoe Design with wrench in the sole 74/694365 6/27/1995 1996742 8/27/1996 8/27/1906 SHOPKEY 75/304303 6/6/1997 2164063 6/91/1998 6/9/2018 SHOPSTREAM 78/957468 8/22/2006 4272600 1/8/2013 1/8/2023 Shopstream "S" design 78/957696 8/22/2006 3667938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/29/2011 11/29/2011 11/29/2011 11/29/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513785 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10	SHAPE OF HANDLE I DESIGN	74/531304	5/31/1994	1940587	12/12/1995	12/12/2025
SHARK and design 74/312587 9/10/1992 1834459 5/3/1994 5/3/2024 Shoe Design with wrench in the sole 74/694365 6/27/1995 1996742 8/27/1996 8/27/2016 SHOPKEY 75/304303 6/6/1997 2164063 6/9/1998 6/9/2018 SHOPSTREAM 78/957468 8/22/2006 4272600 1/8/2013 1/8/2023 Shopstream "S" design 78/957696 8/22/2006 367938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 85/315321 5/9/2011 4063407 11/29/2011 11/29/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 388346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/	SHAPE OF HANDLE II DESIGN	74/531305	5/31/1994	1940588	12/12/1995	12/12/2025
Shoe Design with wrench in the sole 74/694365 6/27/1995 1996742 8/27/1996 8/27/2016 SHOPKEY 75/304303 6/6/1997 2164063 6/9/1998 6/9/2018 SHOPSTREAM 78/957468 8/22/2006 4272600 1/8/2013 1/8/2023 Shopstream 'S' design 78/957696 8/22/2006 367938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3768409 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/5137364 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/853621 10/2/12009 3802780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/2/2390	SHARK	74/519312	4/22/1994	1894954	5/23/1995	5/23/2015
SHOPKEY 75/304303 6/6/1997 2164063 6/9/1998 6/9/2018 SHOPSTREAM 78/957468 8/22/2006 4272600 1/8/2013 1/8/2023 Shopstream "S" design 78/957696 8/22/2006 3667938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 85/315321 5/9/2011 4063407 11/29/2011 11/29/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/2/2009 </td <td>SHARK and design</td> <td>74/312587</td> <td>9/10/1992</td> <td>1834459</td> <td>5/3/1994</td> <td>5/3/2024</td>	SHARK and design	74/312587	9/10/1992	1834459	5/3/1994	5/3/2024
SHOPSTREAM 78/957468 8/22/2006 4272600 1/8/2013 1/8/2023 Shopstream "S" design 78/957696 8/22/2006 3667938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 85/315321 5/9/2011 4063407 11/29/2011 11/29/2011 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2021 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965	Shoe Design with wrench in the sole	74/694365	6/27/1995	1996742	8/27/1996	8/27/2016
Shopstream "S" design 78/957696 8/22/2006 3667938 8/11/2009 8/11/2019 SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SMAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 85/315321 5/9/2011 4063407 11/29/2011 11/29/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 34161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2012 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2012 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965<	SHOPKEY	75/304303	6/6/1997	2164063	6/9/1998	6/9/2018
SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 85/315321 5/9/2011 4063407 11/29/2011 11/29/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 3882780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/11/1966 3/12/1016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 <t< td=""><td>SHOPSTREAM</td><td>78/957468</td><td>8/22/2006</td><td>4272600</td><td>1/8/2013</td><td>1/8/2023</td></t<>	SHOPSTREAM	78/957468	8/22/2006	4272600	1/8/2013	1/8/2023
SMART SMOKE 85/067317 6/21/2010 4032479 9/27/2011 9/27/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513705 7/2/2008 3768399 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 85/315321 5/9/2011 4063407 11/29/2011 11/29/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 3882780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/11/1966 3/12/1016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 <t< td=""><td>Shopstream "S" design</td><td>78/957696</td><td>8/22/2006</td><td>3667938</td><td>8/11/2009</td><td>8/11/2019</td></t<>	Shopstream "S" design	78/957696	8/22/2006	3667938	8/11/2009	8/11/2019
SNAP-ON 85/315321 5/9/2011 4063407 11/29/2011 11/29/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 77/853621 10/21/2009 3802780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1964 826	SMART SMOKE		6/21/2010	4032479	9/27/2011	9/27/2021
SNAP-ON 77/513780 7/2/2008 3883346 11/30/2010 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 77/853621 10/2/1/2009 3802780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768<	SNAP-ON	77/513705	7/2/2008	3768399	3/30/2010	3/30/2020
SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 77/853621 10/21/2009 3802780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/23903 3/11/1965 835768	SNAP-ON		5/9/2011	4063407	11/29/2011	
SNAP-ON 77/513764 7/2/2008 3768400 3/30/2010 3/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513735 7/2/2008 3883345 11/30/10 11/30/2020 SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 77/853621 10/21/2009 3802780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 <td>SNAP-ON</td> <td>77/513780</td> <td>7/2/2008</td> <td>3883346</td> <td>11/30/2010</td> <td>11/30/2020</td>	SNAP-ON	77/513780	7/2/2008	3883346	11/30/2010	11/30/2020
SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 77/853621 10/21/2009 3802780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/2197514 7/9/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826	SNAP-ON	77/513764	7/2/2008	3768400	3/30/2010	3/30/2020
SNAP-ON 77/982946 7/2/2008 4161654 6/19/2012 6/19/2022 SNAP-ON 77/853621 10/21/2009 3802780 6/15/2010 6/15/2020 SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337<	SNAP-ON		7/2/2008	3883345	11/30/10	11/30/2020
SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695	SNAP-ON	77/982946	7/2/2008	4161654	6/19/2012	6/19/2022
SNAP-ON 72/213904 3/11/1965 804474 3/1/1966 3/1/2016 SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795	SNAP-ON	77/853621	10/21/2009	3802780	6/15/2010	6/15/2020
SNAP-ON 72/288987 11/22/1967 869928 5/27/1969 5/27/2019 SNAP-ON 74/135800 2/4/1991 1763791 4/6/1993 4/6/2023 SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795	SNAP-ON		3/11/1965	804474		
SNAP-ON 74/618141 1/5/1995 1961694 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404	SNAP-ON	72/288987	11/22/1967	869928	5/27/1969	5/27/2019
SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 <td>SNAP-ON</td> <td>74/135800</td> <td>2/4/1991</td> <td>1763791</td> <td>4/6/1993</td> <td>4/6/2023</td>	SNAP-ON	74/135800	2/4/1991	1763791	4/6/1993	4/6/2023
SNAP-ON 77/513718 7/2/2008 4070907 12/13/2011 12/13/2021 SNAP-ON 72/200498 8/24/1964 826632 4/4/1967 4/4/2017 SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 <td>SNAP-ON</td> <td>74/618141</td> <td>1/5/1995</td> <td>1961694</td> <td>3/12/1996</td> <td>3/12/2016</td>	SNAP-ON	74/618141	1/5/1995	1961694	3/12/1996	3/12/2016
SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025	SNAP-ON	77/513718	7/2/2008	4070907	12/13/2011	12/13/2021
SNAP-ON 72/197514 7/9/1964 788320 4/20/1965 4/20/2025 SNAP-ON 72/213903 3/11/1965 835768 9/26/1967 9/26/2017 SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025	SNAP-ON	72/200498	8/24/1964	826632	4/4/1967	4/4/2017
SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025		72/197514	7/9/1964	788320	4/20/1965	4/20/2025
SNAP-ON 73/491406 7/23/1984 1610337 8/21/1990 8/21/2020 SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025	SNAP-ON	72/213903	3/11/1965	835768	9/26/1967	9/26/2017
SNAP-ON 74/618140 1/5/1995 1983599 7/2/1996 7/2/2016 SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025						
SNAP-ON 77/513792 7/2/2008 3934826 3/22/2011 3/22/2021 SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025	SNAP-ON					
SNAP-ON 74/618142 1/5/1995 1961695 3/12/1996 3/12/2016 SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025						
SNAP-ON 72/213902 3/11/1965 871795 6/24/1969 6/24/2019 SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025					3/12/1996	
SNAP-ON 74/262034 4/3/1992 1761046 3/30/1993 3/30/2023 SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025						
SNAP-ON 72/318335 2/4/1969 964404 7/17/1973 7/17/2023 SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025						
SNAP-ON 73/481972 5/24/1984 1372116 11/26/1985 11/26/2025			<u> </u>			
,						
SNAP-ON 76/240863 4/13/2001 2565234 4/30/2002 4/30/2022						
SNAP-ON 74/700665 7/13/1995 2024681 12/17/1996 12/17/2016			<u> </u>			1

Mark Name	Application Number	Application Date	Registration Number	Registration Date	Expiration Date
SNAP-ON	75/638522	2/11/1999	2464334	6/26/2001	6/26/2021
SNAP-ON	85/376117	7/20/2011	4105572	2/28/2012	2/28/2022
SNAP-ON	77/513669	7/2/2008	4346973	6/4/2013	6/4/2023
SNAP-ON	77/513691	7/2/2008	4346975	6/4/2013	6/4/2023
SNAP-ON	77/513682	7/2/2008	4346974	6/4/13	6/4/2023
SNAP-ON	77/982574	7/2/2008	4060782	11/22/2011	11/22/2021
SNAP-ON	77/983171	7/2/2008	4172125	7/10/2012	7/10/2022
SNAP-ON (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO)	74/279039	5/26/1992	1810439	12/14/1993	12/14/2023
SNAP-ON (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO)	85/298341	4/19/2011	4062951	11/29/2011	11/29/2021
SNAP-ON (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO)	85/186966	11/30/2010	3978231	6/14/2011	6/14/2021
SNAP-ON (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO)	85/166090	11/1/2010	3977563	6/14/2011	6/14/2021
SNAP-ON (STYLIZED)	71/535356	9/23/1947	660530	4/15/1958	4/15/2018
SNAP-ON MASTERS OF METAL TOUR	85/565710	3/9/2012	4294742	2/26/2013	2/26/2023
SNAP-ON NO COMPROMISE TOUR	85/376144	7/20/2011	4193157	8/21/2012	8/21/2022
SNAP-ON RACING (BLOCK WRENCH LOGO AND					
CHECKERED FLAG DESIGN)	85/598638	4/16/2012	4225795	10/16/2012	10/16/2022
SNAP-ON TECHKNOW EXPRESS	85/787165	11/26/2012	4597891	9/2/2014	9/2/2024
SNAP-ON TECHKNOW EXPRESS	85/787188	11/26/2012	4597892	9/2/2014	9/2/2024
SOLUS EDGE	86/502982	1/14/2015	4799264	8/25/2015	8/25/2025
SOLUS ULTRA	85/228732	1/28/2011	4071939	12/13/2011	12/13/2021
SUN	71/616460	7/13/1951	596377	10/5/1954	10/5/2024
SUN	73/134313	7/18/1977	1105536	11/7/1978	11/7/2018
SUN and sunburst design	73/133275	7/8/1977	1129838	1/29/1980	1/29/2020
SUN SUPER TACH	73/106716	11/15/1976	1073526	9/20/1977	9/20/2017
SUN TEST SYSTEMS	79/065237	11/21/2008	3980140	6/21/2011	6/21/2021
SUNPRO	74/285416	6/15/1992	1780097	7/6/1993	7/6/2023
SUNTUNE	73/246064	1/14/1980	1163550	8/4/1981	8/4/2021
SUPERRENCH	71/222057	10/20/1925	209075	2/16/1926	2/16/2016
SURETRACK	85/692331	8/1/2012	4419649	10/15/2013	10/15/2023
TECHANGLE	78/613815	4/21/2005	3349528	12/4/2007	12/4/2017
TECHWRENCH	76/335554	11/8/2001	2789411	12/2/2003	12/2/2023
Tool Sweep Logo	74/279038	5/26/1992	1811823	12/21/1993	12/21/2023
TOOLS OF TRIUMPH	86/415292	106/2014	4847536	11/3/2015	11/3/2025
TORQLOG	78/329473	11/18/2003	3018558	11/22/2005	11/22/2025
TRAINING SOLUTIONS	75/677706	4/8/1999	2445038	4/17/2001	4/17/2021
TORQOMETER (STYLIZED)	71/544784	12/18/1947	530116	9/5/1950	9/5/2020
TRUE-FIT	78/979180	4/13/2005	3370929	1/15/2008	1/15/2018
V3400	86/100611	10/24/2013	4639737	11/18/2014	11/18/2024
VANTAGE	75/308746	6/13/1997	2195210	10/13/1998	10/13/2018
VERDICT	85/186979	11/30/2010	4170013	7/10/2012	7/10/2022
VERSAMETER	76/335556	11/8/2001	2795568	12/16/2003	12/16/2023
VERSATORQ	75/240477	2/12/1997	2237391	4/6/1999	4/6/2019
VERSAVOLT	76/038372	5/2/2000	2808973	1/27/2004	1/27/2014
VERUS	77/478974	5/20/2008	3629950	6/2/2009	6/2/2019
VISUALINER	71/543160	12/3/1947	0551179	11/27/1951	11/27/2021
W in a diamond	71.356515	7/20/1935	331756	1/21/1936	1/21/2016
WILLIAMS	71/432668	6/4/1940	381837	10/8/1940	10/8/2020

Mark Name	Application Number	Application Date	Registration Number	Registration Date	Expiration Date
WILLIAMS	71/149874	6/30/1921	0151644	2/7/1922	2/7/2022
WILLIAMS and oval design	73/507433	11/5/1984	1415609	11/4/1986	11/4/2016
WILLIAMS and oval design	73/507442	11/5/1984	1380758	1/28/1986	1/28/2016
WILLIAMS and arc design	86/390967	9/10/2014			
WILLIAMS and scroll design	71/534213	9/11/1947	517355	11/8/1949	11/8/2019

Trademarks Pending in the U.S.A.

Mark Name	Application Number	Application Date	Intent to Use / Actual Use Application	Published Date	Status – Allowed
GEARTHREADS	86/100983	10/24/2013	ITU	5/27/2014	ALLOWED
J-PASS	86/240226	4/2/2014	ITU	4/21/2015	ALLOWED
POLARTEK	86/801805	10/28/2015	ITU		PENDING
SNAP-ON QUICKQUOTE	86/753752	9/11/2015	ITU		PENDING
SNAP-ON TOOLS	86/732427	8/21/2015	ITU	12/15/2015	PUBLISHED
SNAP-ON TOOLS (vintage logo)	86/707271	7/28/2015	USE		PENDING

APPENDIX D

Issued and Pending Patents

App D 02/16

APPENDIX D

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents	Issued and Pending U.S. Patents				
		Patent	Patent Issue		
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date		
Method and System for Enhanced Scanner User Interface		Filed			
Adaptable Systems and Methods for Processing Enterprise Data		Filed			
Tool Repair Package and Replacement System		Filed			
Auto-Darkening Welding Helmet		Filed			
Knives/Blades	D705033	Issued	2014-May-20		
Methods and Systems for Taxonomy Assist at Data Entry Points		Filed			
Methods and Systems for Using Natural Language Processing and Machine-Learning to Produce Vehicle-		Filed			
Service Content					
Adaptable Systems and Methods for Processing Enterprise Data		Filed			
Brake Rotor Resurfacing	US7536935	Issued	2009-May-26		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US7337699	Issued	2008-Mar-04		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US7007575	Issued	2006-Mar-07		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6895841	Issued	2005-May-24		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6477928	Issued	2002-Nov-12		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6474203	Issued	2002-Nov-05		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6330847	Issued	2001-Dec-18		
Reporting System for On-Vehicle Brake Lathe	US8245609	Issued	2012-Aug-21		
On-Vehicle Brake Lathe with Indirect Drive	US8215212	Issued	2012-Jul-10		
Tool Bit Monitoring for On-Vehicle Brake Lathe	US8180480	Issued	2012-May-15		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6327947	Issued	2001-Dec-11		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6101911	Issued	2000-Aug-15		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6050160	Issued	2000-Apr-18		
Runout Measurement and Control System for a Disc Brake Lathe	US5974878	Issued	1999-Nov-02		
Dynamic Alignment Monitoring System for On-Vehicle Disk Brake Lathe	US7861625	Issued	2011-Jan-04		
Axial Alignment Mechanism with Isolated Slant Disks	US7607377	Issued	2009-Oct-27		
Cutting Head Assembly for On-Vehicle Brake Lathe	US7712401	Issued	2010-May-11		
Disk Brake Lathe Vibration Attenuator	US6591720	Issued	2003-Jul-15		
On-Vehicle Disk Brake Lathe	US6363821	Issued	2002-Apr-02		
Disk Brake Testing Device and System Employing the Same	US5970427	Issued	1999-Oct-19		
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US7270037	Issued	2007-Sep-18		
Vibration Attenuator Clip and Attenuator Using the Same	US7114420	Issued	2006-Oct-03		
Methods and Systems for Displaying Vehicle Data Parameter Graphs in Different Display Orientations		Filed			
Methods and Systems for Displaying Vehicle Data Parameter with Operating Condition Indicators		Filed			
Methods and Systems for Displaying Vehicle Data Parameters with Drag-and-Drop Inputs		Filed			

APP D 1 02/16

Issued and Banding II S. Batanta			
Issued and Pending U.S. Patents		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Methods and Systems for Displaying Vehicle Data Parameters with Pinch-and-Expand Inputs		Filed	
Methods and Systems for Displaying Vehicle Data Parameters with an Uniform Cursor Movement		Filed	
Roll Cab Stability Device		Filed	
Torque Application Tool		Filed	
Apparatus and Method for Automatically Compensating for Lateral Runout	US6216571	Issued	2001-Apr-17
Methods and Systems for Providing Vehicle Repair Information		Filed	
Live Ride Height		Filed	
One-Piece Remote Wrench		Filed	
Methods and Systems for Providing an Auto-Generated Repair-Hint to a Vehicle Repair Tool	9201930	Issued	2015-Dec-01
Methods and Systems for Increasing the Efficiency of a Remote Wrench		Filed	
Reversing Mechanism for a Power Tool		Filed	
System and Method for Building or Using Knowledge Graphs		Filed	
GAS REGENERATION SYSTEM AND HYDRAULIC LIFT INCLUDING THE SAME		Filed	
Prognostics-Based Estimator		Filed	
Method and Tool Product of Differential Hair Treatment Process		Filed	
Anvil Meter without Notch		Filed	
Diagnostic Analyzer	USD 313,764	Issued	1991-Jan-15
Diagnostic Director	US 6,714,846	Issued	2004-Mar-30
Hacksaw Blade Dispenser	USD456651S	Issued	2002-May-07
Lamp	USD 482,150	Issued	2003-Nov-11
Hammer Handle with Cushion Grip	USD 463,725	Issued	2002-Oct-01
Handle	USD 468,182	Issued	2003-Jan-07
Method of Forming Tool with Dual-Material Handle	US 6,368,536	Issued	2002-Apr-09
Reversible Ratchet Wrench with Integrated Dual Pawl and Spring and Cam Unit	US 5,174,176	Issued	1992-Dec-29
Target System for Use with Position Determination System	US 6,658,751	Issued	2003-Dec-09
Interchangeable Grips for Power Tools	US 6,155,354	Issued	2000-Dec-05
Detachable Joint	6341918	Issued	
Vehicle Wheel Alignment Adjustment Method	US 7,415,324	Issued	2008-Aug-19
Procedure and Apparatus to Retain a Motor Vehicle Wheel Clamped on a Measuring Shaft of a Balancing	US5959204	Issued	1999-Sep-28
Device for Use in Conjunction with the Straightening of the Frame of an Automobile		Filed	
Impulse Wrench with Wrap Spring Clutch Assembly	US 5,881,855	Issued	1999-Mar-16
Hacksaw Frame	D472445 S	Issued	2003-Apr-01
Reciprocating Saw Blade	USD479106S	Issued	2003-Sep-02
Ornamental Design of Pneumatic Hammer	USD 487,219	Issued	2004-Mar-02

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Cordless Power Tool	USD 484,384	Issued	2003-Dec-30
Integrated Battery Service System	US7089127B2	Issued	2006-Aug-08
Measuring Tapes	D638726	Issued	2011-May-31
Analytical Tachometers	5646340	Issued	1997-Jul-08
Camera Housing		Filed	
Customer and Vehicle Dynamic Grouping		Filed	
Socket Drive Improvement		Filed	
Manually Actuated Brake System for Manually Towable Vehicle	US 7,124,859	Issued	2006-Oct-24
Socket and Bit Retention		Filed	
Bias and Reversing Mechanism for Roller Clutch Ratchet		Filed	
Removable Floor Jack Saddle		Filed	
Methods and Systems for Generating and Outputting Test Drive Scripts for Vehicles		Filed	
Door Lock Mechanism		Filed	
Ratchet Wrench and Pawl Mechanism		Filed	
Battery Clamp Cleaning Device		Filed	
Tool Apparatus System and Method of Use		Filed	
Tool Inventory Control System	US9122999	Issued	2015-Sep-01
Methods and Systems for Mapping Repair Orders Within a Database		Filed	
Target Marking for Secure Identification by a Camera System		Filed	
Anvil Meter with Notch		Filed	
Methods and Systems for Clustering of Repair Orders Based on Alternative Repair Indicators		Filed	
Battery Monitoring in a Networked Inventory Control System		Filed	
System and Method for Dynamically-Changeable Displayable Pages with Vehicle Service Information		Filed	
Method and System for Augmenting Real-Fix Tips with Additional Content		Filed	
System and Method for Vehicle Service Scheduler		Filed	
Methods and Systems for Providing an Auto-Generated Repair-Hint to a Vehicle Repair Tool		Filed	
Truss Arm		Filed	
Vehicle Wheel Aligner System		Filed	
Anvil Meter with Notch and Box		Filed	
Animated Graphical User Interface for a Display Screen (Toe Meter)		Filed	
Methods and Systems for Switching Vehicle Data Transmission Modes Based on Detecting a Trigger and a Request for a Vehicle Data Message		Filed	
Methods and Systems for Providing a Vehicle Repair Tip		Filed	
Latch Mechanism for Front Opening Lid		Filed	

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents				
		Patent	Patent Issue	
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date	
Remote Wrench Handle and Accessories		Filed		
Ratcheting Mechanism for Ratchet Wrench		Filed		
Automated Tool Storage and Tracking Device with Internal AC Power Control		Filed		
Systems and Methods for Predictive Augmentation of Vehicle Service Procedures		Filed		
Methods and Systems for Clustering of Repair Orders Based on Inferences Gathered From Repair Orders		Filed		
Ratchet Mechanism with Laminated Parts and Method of Making Same	US 5,983,757	Issued	1999-Nov-16	
A Balancing Method For Motorvehicle Wheels	5895849	Issued	1999-Apr-20	
Device for Constraining a Wheel and Type Assembly on a Platform	6065522	Issued	2000-May-23	
Integrated Refrigerant Identifier		Filed		
Long Term Firing and Spark Display	US 5,680,311	Issued	1997-Oct-21	
Adjustable Wrench with Worm Locking Mechanism	US 5,644,957	Issued	1997-Jul-08	
Liftable Head Wheel Balancer		Filed		
Wheel Alignment Rim Clamp Claw	US 5,024,001	Issued	1991-Jun-18	
Lift Safety System	US 6,186,280	Issued	2001-Feb-13	
Alignment System with Locking Turntables and Skid Plates	US 7,143,519	Issued	2006-Dec-05	
Cordless Drill	USD 536,591	Issued	2007-Feb-13	
Method and Apparatus for Determining the Position of a Wheel Mounted on a Vehicle	6414304B1	Issued	2002-Jul-02	
Reversible Ratcheting Power Tool with Synchronized Motor and Ratchet Control	US 6,199,642	Issued	2001-Mar-13	
Apparatus for Measuring Unbalance on Rotary Members	5060513	Issued	1991-Oct-29	
Pneumatic Tool And Air Deflector Boot Therefore	US 6,199,383	Issued	2001-Mar-13	
Improved Computerized Automotive Service System	US 6,512,968	Issued	2003-Jan-28	
Method and Apparatus for Detection of Missing Pulses from a Repetitive Pulse Train	US 5,764,524	Issued	1998-Jun-09	
Method and Apparatus for Detection and Acquisition of Automotive Fuel Injector Pulsewidth	US 5,804,970	Issued	1998-Sep-08	
Technique for Plotting a Variable-Width Signal in a Fixed-Width Plot Area	US 5,784,284	Issued	1998-Jul-21	
Open-end Wrench Head	USD 488,363	Issued	2004-Apr-13	
Ball Deflecting Chamfer		Filed		
Method of Stopping an Electric Motor-Driven Balancing Machine Main Shaft	5909097	Issued	1999-Jun-01	
Metal Shears with Mechanical Advantage	US6199284B1	Issued	2001-Mar-13	
Sheath for Secateurs	US6173875B1	Issued	2001-Jan-16	
Method and Arrangement for Clamping a Motor Vehicle Wheel on a Balancing Machine Shaft	US5948980	Issued	1999-Sep-07	
Drawer with Double-Tiered Sliding Tray System	US 5,927,839	Issued	1999-Jul-27	
Composite Ratcheting Box Wrench and Method of Making Same	US 5,713,251	Issued	1998-Feb-03	
Torque Angle Instrument	7565844	Issued	2009-Jul-28	
Method And Apparatus for Tire Pressure Determination		Filed		

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents				
		Patent	Patent Issue	
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date	
Tire Pressure Determination	US 6,343,506	Issued	2002-Feb-05	
Ergonomic Handle for Rolling Manually Propelled Vehicle	US 5,788,252	Issued	1998-Aug-04	
Bending Beam Torque Wrench	US 6,463,811	Issued	2002-Oct-15	
Motorcycle Lift	US6345693B1	Issued	2002-Feb-12	
Method and Apparatus for Detection and Acquisition of Automotive Fuel Injector Pulse Width	US 6,018,245	Issued	2000-Jan-25	
Compartment with Vertical Drawers and Structure for Allowing Only One Vertical Drawer to be Outside	US 6,113,200	Issued	2000-Sep-05	
Computerized Automotive Service Equipment Using Multipoint Serial Link Data Transmission Protocols	US 6,282,469	Issued	2001-Aug-28	
Measuring Device Primarily for Use with Vehicles	US 6,115,927	Issued	2000-Sep-12	
Electronic Torque Wrench	US 6,981,436	Issued	2006-Jan-03	
Distributed Expert Diagnostic Service and System	US 7,209,860	Issued	2007-Apr-24	
Vehicle Data Stream Pause Based on Data Value	US 7,020,546	Issued	2006-Mar-28	
Reversible Impact Mechanism with Structure Limiting Hammer Travel	US 6,158,526	Issued	2000-Dec-12	
Improved Biasing Structure for Ratchet Wrench Pawl	US 6,109,141	Issued	2000-Aug-29	
Vehicle Wheel Alignment System and Methodology	US 7,937,844	Issued	2011-May-10	
Distributed Vehicle Service Method and System		Filed		
Tool Apparatus, System and Method of Use	US8281871	Issued	2012-Oct-09	
Measuring Tapes	D638727	Issued	2011-May-31	
Auxiliary Power Tool Handle	US 8,800,412	Issued	2014-Aug-12	
Box Wrench with Split Gear Body and Interchangeable Drive Insert	US9205542	Filed	2015-Dec-08	
Variable Speed Toggle Trigger	US 8,493,172	Issued	2013-Jul-23	
Positive Pivot Centers for Adjustable Tools		Filed		
Power Strip With Input Plug		Filed		
Variable Speed Trigger Mechanism	US 8,716,962	Issued	2014-May-06	
Terminal System for Multi-Voltage Power Tool	US 7,719,230	Issued	2010-May-18	
Battery Charger with Charge Indicator	US 7,843,167	Issued	2010-Nov-30	
Full Width Overlay Drawer Latch	US 8,056,943	Issued	2011-Nov-15	
Self-Aligning Terminal Block for Battery Pack	US 7,659,694	Issued	2010-Feb-09	
Wireless Network for Automotive Service Systems	US 8,452,484	Issued	2013-May-28	
Method and System for Automated and Manual Data Capture Configuration	US8930064	Issued	2015-Jan-06	
Image Based Inventory Control System and Method (Continuation 1)		Filed		
Methods and Systems for Clustering of Repair Orders Based on Multiple Repair Indicators		Filed		
Reservoir Cap Socket		Filed		
Post-Repair Data Comparison		Filed		

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents				
		Patent	Patent Issue	
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date	
Wrench for Hexagonal Nuts	6098501	Issued	2000-Aug-08	
Wheel Balancing System with Integrated Wheel Lift, Loaded Mode Testing, and Wheel Imaging System	US 6,907,781	Issued	2005-Jun-21	
Process of Undermolding in Injection Molding	US 6,962,098	Issued	2005-Nov-08	
Ergonomic Hex Cushion Grip	US 5,819,594	Issued	1998-Oct-13	
Air Ratchet Hand Tool with Thermoplastic Jacket	US 5,992,540	Issued	1999-Nov-30	
Ratchet Head Electronic Torque Wrench	US 6,070,506	Issued	2000-Jun-06	
Lighting the Rim Disc		Filed		
Inclined Slide Assemblies for Vertical Drawers	US 5,992,956	Issued	1999-Nov-30	
Ratchet Wrench with Multi-Position Ratchet Head	US 6,405,621	Issued	2002-Jun-18	
Tip Valve for Pneumatic Tool	US 6,027,099	Issued	2000-Feb-22	
Multi-Purpose Screwdriver	US 6,019,022	Issued	2000-Feb-01	
Fuse Saving Tester for Fused Circuit	US RE41,466	Issued	2010-Aug-03	
Integral Reamer Apparatus with Guide Counterbores in Female Press-Fitted Parts	US 5,720,749	Issued	1998-Feb-24	
Engine Analyzer with Dual-Trace Scope and Selective Control of Synchronization of the Scope Traces	US 5,742,276	Issued	1998-Apr-21	
Tooth Arrangement in a Metal Cutting Bandsaw	6269722 B1	Issued	2001-Aug-07	
Cam-Lobed Salvage Tool	US 6,003,411	Issued	1999-Dec-21	
Method and Apparatus for Checking the Chassis of a Motor Vehicle	US 4,761,991	Issued	1988-Aug-09	
Integral Reamer Apparatus		Filed		
Method and Apparatus for Machine Diagnosis	5730526	Issued	1998-Mar-24	
Tool for the Cutting or Coining of Metal	US6226874B1	Issued	2001-May-08	
Tooth Arrangement of Metal-Cutting Bandsaw Blade	6220140 B1	Issued	2001-Apr-24	
Wheel Balancer	US 6,244,108	Issued	2001-Jun-12	
Wireless Communication for Diagnostic Instrument	US 7,225,064	Issued	2007-May-29	
Multiple Drawer Cabinet Allowing One Drawer Opened at a Time	US 6,634,726	Issued	2003-Oct-21	
Drawer Open Position Controller	US 6,722,749	Issued	2004-Apr-20	
Battery Side-Terminal Adapter and Kelvin Connector	US 6,254,438	Issued	2001-Jul-03	
Computer Method of Adjusting Wheel Alignment Angles	US 6,327,548	Issued	2001-Dec-04	
Method and Apparatus for Grinding Teeth in a Steel Strip to Form Saws	5016497	Issued	1991-May-21	
Bandsaw Blade and Method of Manufacturing Same	5249485	Issued	1993-Oct-05	
Chain Saw Guide Bar Having Dye-Emitting Nozzles	5797187	Issued	1998-Aug-25	
Methods and Apparatus for Aligning Band Saw Blade for Strip Ends	5931369	Issued	1999-Aug-03	
Handle for a File Having Polygonal Cross Section	5762344	Issued	1998-Jun-09	
Air Auto Shut-Off	US6883617B2	Issued	2005-Apr-26	

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents	Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue	
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date	
Wire Retainer and Diagonal Cutting Nipper with Wire Retainer	4404746	Issued	1983-Sep-20	
Trigger and Clutch Arrangement for Power Tools	US 6,244,358	Issued	2001-Jun-12	
Blue-Point 1/4" Impact Wrench	USD 514,413	Issued	2006-Feb-07	
Sealed Reversible Ratchet Wrench	US 5,921,158	Issued	1999-Jul-13	
Wedge Type Adjustment Tool	US 6,209,427	Issued	2001-Apr-03	
Method and Apparatus for Engine Analysis by Waveform Comparison	5978727	Issued	1999-Nov-02	
Pneumatic Tool with Increased Power Capability	US 6,062,323	Issued	2000-May-16	
Ergonomic Palm Driver	US 6,079,298	Issued	2000-Jun-27	
Interchangeable Grips for Power Tools	US 6,082,468	Issued	2000-Jul-04	
Composite Sockets with Dual Inserts and Annular Reinforcing Member	US 6,029,547	Issued	2000-Feb-29	
Medium/High Carbon Low Alloy Steel for Warm/Cold Forming	US 5,928,442	Issued	1999-Jul-27	
Composite Socket with Double Inserts	US 5,970,826	Issued	1999-Oct-26	
Torque Tool Tester Machine	US 5,703,277	Issued	1997-Dec-30	
Ratcheting Screwdriver with Reversing Cap Having Projecting Pin	US 6,370,988	Issued	2002-Apr-16	
Drive Device for Chain Saw	5802946	Issued	1998-Sep-08	
Chain Saw Guide Bar with Replaceable Liquid-Conducting Tubes	5845402	Issued	1998-Dec-08	
Handle for a Handsaw	DES317395	Issued	1991-Jun-11	
Sawblades for a Power Saw with Reciprocating Blades	4934056	Issued	1990-Jun-19	
Felling Bar with Striking Lug	5092562	Issued	1992-Mar-03	
Methods of Assembling a Chain and a Rivet for Use in Such Assembly	5729882	Issued	1998-Mar-24	
Coated Chain Saw Nose Sprocket	5865699	Issued	1999-Feb-02	
Chainsaw Guide Bar which Stiffens When Bent	5884406	Issued	1999-Mar-23	
Sprocket with Indentations Forming Hydrodynamic Bearings	5924945	Issued	1999-Jul-20	
Coil on Plug Signal Detection	US 6,396,277	Issued	2002-May-28	
Diagnostic Tree Substitution System and Method	US 7,551,993	Issued	2009-Jun-23	
Superimposing Current or Previous Graphing Data for Anomaly Detection	US 7,254,469	Issued	2007-Aug-07	
Method and Apparatus for Attaching and Detaching an Attachable Device	US 6,920,810	Issued	2005-Jul-26	
Screwdrivers	D538,129	Issued	2007-Mar-13	
Pilfer-Proof Package	US6695143B2	Issued	2004-Feb-24	
Methods and Systems for Mapping Repair Orders Within a Database	US9158834	Issued	2015-Oct-13	
Method for Front Toe Adjust on Vehicles with EPS	US 8,825,303	Issued	2014-Sep-02	
Improved Self-Calibrating Mult-Camera Alignment System		Filed		
Method and System of Using a USB User Interface in an Electronic Torque Wrench		Filed		
Method and System for Instantaneously Logging Data in an Electronic Torque Wrench		Filed		
Electronic Torque Tool with Integrated Real-Time Clock		Filed		

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
issued and rending 0.0.1 atents		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Hand Tool Head Assembly and Housing Apparatus	US9149917	Issued	2015-Oct-06
Process and Apparatus for Locating Light Emitting Diode in a Hand Tool Assembly	US9114512	Issued	2015-Aug-25
Impact Wrench Anvil		Filed	
Motorized Hand Tool Apparatus and Assembly Method		Filed	
Wireless Network for Automotive Service Systems		Filed	
Automatic Tool Control with Advanced Display Function		Filed	
Enabling Communication Between an Inventory Control System and a Remote System Over a Network		Filed	
Auditing and Forensics for Automated Tool Control Systems		Filed	
Method of Composing for Adapters or Extensions on an Electronic Torque Wrench		Filed	
Method of Calibrating Torque Using Peak Hold Measurement on an Electronic Torque Wrench		Filed	
Vehicle Diagnostic Equipment Providing Hands-Free Operation	US 8,428,811	Issued	2013-Apr-23
Monitoring Removal and Replacement of Tools within an Inventory Control System		Filed	
Dual Pawl Ratchet Mechanism and Reversing Method	US8720308	Filed	2014-May-13
Methods and Systems for Generating Baselines Regarding Vehicle Service Request Data		Filed	
Improved Motor Control System for a Self-Calibrating Multi-Camera Alignment System		Filed	
Dual Pawl Ratchet Mechanism and Reversing Method	US 8,499,666	Issued	2013-Aug-06
Wireless Network and Methodology for Automotive Service Systems	US 8,452,484	Issued	2013-May-28
System and Method for Integrating Devices for Servicing a Device-Under-Service	US 8,935,440	Issued	2015-Jan-13
Panel Hoist		Filed	
Prognostics-Based Estimator		Filed	
Vehicle Wheel Alignment System and Methodology	US8904654	Issued	2014-Dec-09
Tool Repair Package and Replacement System		Filed	
Knives/Blades	D731870S	Issued	2015-Jun-16
Knives/Blades	D731281S	Issued	2015-Jun-09
Knives/Blades	D731282S	Issued	2015-Jun-09
Knives/Blades	D731283S	Issued	2015-Jun-09
Removable Floor Jack Saddle		Filed	
Roll Cab Stability Device		Filed	
Knives/Blades	D731280S	Issued	2015-Jun-09
Methods and Systems for Using Natural Language Processing and Machine-Learning to Produce Vehicle-		Filed	
Service Content			
System for Dynamic Diagnosis of Apparatus Operating Conditions		Filed	
Power Actuated No Contact Wheel Clamp		Filed	
Socket Drive Improvement		Filed	

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents	Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue	
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date	
Bias Assembly for Ratchet Tools	USRE 44,655	Issued	2013-Dec-24	
Apparatus and Method to Transfer Data from a Tire Pressusre Monitor Tool to a Remote Output Device	US 7,589,619	Issued	2009-Sep-15	
Such as a Printer				
Torque Wrench	USD 699,531	Issued	2014-Feb-18	
Variable Speed Toggle Triggle	US 8,665,058	Issued	2014-Mar-04	
Methods and Systems for Utilizing Repair Orders In Determining Diagnostics Repairs		Filed		
Torque Wrench with Shock Absorption		Filed		
Apparatus and Method for Managing Software Applications Using Partitioned Data Storage Devices	US8983870	Issued	2015-Mar-17	
System and Method for Wireless Pairing Via Wired Connection	US 8,656,062	Issued	2014-Feb-18	
Method for Optimizing Joint Press Set for Use with a Plurality of Ball Joints	US 7,669,305	Issued	2010-Mar-02	
Method for Optimizing Joint Press Set for Use with a Plurality of Ball Joints	US 7,890,305	Issued	2011-Feb-15	
Integrated Universal Input-Output Interface Circuit	US 8,081,652	Issued	2011-Dec-20	
Method and Apparatus to Use Remote and Local Control Modes to Acquire and Visually Present Data	US9117321	Issued	2015-Aug-25	
System and Method for Rendering a Set of Program Instructions as Executable or Non-executable		Filed		
System and Method for Integrating Devices for Servicing a Device-Under-Service	US 8,463,953	Issued	2013-Jun-11	
Rotating Animated Visual User Display Interface		Filed		
Vehicle Wheel Alignment System and Methodology	US 8,539,684	Issued	2013-Sep-24	
Joint Press Set	US 7,895,723	Issued	2011-Mar-01	
Latch Mechanism for Front Opening Lid	US9199370	Issued	2015-Dec-01	
Low Profile Ratchet Wrench		Filed		
Dead Blow Hammer	USD 533,759	Issued	2006-Dec-19	
Injection Molded Pliers with Insert Molded Dual Purpose Reinforcing and Implement Structure	US 6,530,099	Issued	2003-Mar-11	
Automatic Wheel Profiler (AWP)	US6535281B2	Issued	2003-Mar-18	
Joint Press Set	US 7,610,664	Issued	2009-Nov-03	
Tool Box	USD530914S	Issued	2006-Oct-31	
System and Method for Distributed Computer Automotive Service Equipment	US 6,564,128	Issued	2003-May-13	
Computer Implemented Speech Recognition System Training	US 6,556,971	Issued	2003-Apr-29	
Handle	USD 481,290	Issued	2003-Oct-28	
Pipe Wrench with Differentiated Tooth Size	6393951B1	Issued	2002-May-28	
Paint Scraper	USD459043S	Issued	2002-Jun-18	
Ratcheting Wrench Including Retaining Ring		Filed		
Steering Symmetry Feature for Wheel Alignment	US 6,634,109	Issued	2003-Oct-21	
Pneumatic Tool with Muffler Bypass Mechanism	US 6,530,436	Issued	2003-Mar-11	
Single Pole Quick Travel Wheel Clamp	US 8,104,185	Issued	2012-Jan-31	

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Retention Socket Geometry Variations	US 6,626,067	Issued	2003-Sep-30
Elongated Pneumatic Tool with Replaceable Soft Grip	US 6,547,015	Issued	2003-Apr-15
Method and Apparatus for Measuring Vehicle Wheel Roll Radius	US 6,237,234	Issued	2001-May-29
Wrench Having a Socket with Circumferentially Spaced Recesses	6079299	Issued	2000-Jun-27
Method of and Apparatus For Fitting or Removing a Motor Vehicle Tyre		Filed	
Image-Based Inventory Control System and Method	US9,041,508	Issued	2015-May-26
Image-Based Inventory Control System Using Advanced Image Recognition	US9147174	Issued	2015-Sep-29
Image-Based Inventory Control System with Automatic Calibration and Image Correction	US 8,842,183	Issued	2014-Sep-23
Retention Socket	US 7,523,688	Issued	2009-Apr-28
Interchangeable saw blade system	D586643	Issued	2009-Feb-17
Vehicle Measurement System with User Interface	US 8,413,341	Issued	2013-Apr-09
Reversible Ratchet Wrench	US 7,299,720	Issued	2007-Nov-27
Compact Device for Measuring the Forces Generated by a Rotor Imbalance	·	Filed	
Rack Drive-On Assistance Systems	US 8,573,363	Issued	2013-Nov-05
Parameter Detection System and Control Method		Filed	
Hand Tool with Adjustable Head	US 7,481,135	Issued	2009-Jan-27
Vehicle Diagnostic Tool with Copy Protection and Automatic Identification of Vehicle ECUs and Fault	US8589018	Issued	2013-Nov-19
Display			
Positive Pivot Centers for Adjustable Tools	US 8,051,749	Issued	2011-Nov-08
Vehicle Diagnostic Tool with Packet and Voice Over Packet Communications and Systems Incorporating	US 8,793,049	Issued	2014-Jul-29
Such a Tool			
Extended Low-Torque Ratchet Wrench	US 7,775,141	Issued	2010-Aug-17
Suspendable Locker	US 7,722,141	Issued	2010-May-25
Single Axis Telescoping Handle	US 8,534,434	Issued	2013-Sep-17
System and Method for Extending Communication Range and Reducing Power Consumption of Vehicle	US 8,560,168	Issued	2013-Oct-15
Diagnostic Equipment			
Overvoltage and Overcurrent Protection Scheme	US 8,390,974	Issued	2013-Mar-05
System and Method for Selecting Individual Parameters to Transition from Text-to-Graph or Graph-to-Text		Filed	
		F-1 1	
Nested Controls in a User Interface	1100 054 044	Filed	0040 5 1 04
Handle with Striking End	USD 654,341	Issued	2012-Feb-21
Manually Actuated Brake System for Manually Towable Vehicle	US 7,584,827	Issued	2009-Sep-08
Wheel Balancer with Weight Application Error Correction System	US 7,584,659	Issued	2009-Sep-08
Tool Apparatus, System and Method of Use	US 7,182,147	Issued	2007-Feb-27
Click-Type Wrench and Improved Cam Assembly Therefor	US 7,174,818	Issued	2007-Feb-13

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Steering Wheel Level Verification with Alignment Sensors Attached	US 7,681,322	Issued	2010-Mar-23
Battery Charger for Different Capacity Cells		Filed	
Apparatus System and Method of Use	US 7,954,557	Issued	2011-Jun-07
Polygon Mirror	US 6,639,206	Issued	2003-Oct-28
Four Column Vehicle Lift	US6550584B1	Issued	2003-Apr-22
Scissors Type Vehicle Lift	US 6,405,997	Issued	2002-Jun-18
Apparatus to Measure Forces Created by the Unbalance of a Rotor	US6430992B1	Issued	2002-Aug-13
Two Wheel Alignment Adjustment Method	US 7,532,742	Issued	2009-May-12
Ratcheting Tool	US 7,213,491	Issued	2007-May-08
Planetary Gear Set Centering Ring	US 7,794,355	Issued	2010-Sep-14
System and Method for Using Vehicle Attributes to Identify a Vehicle Under Service	US 8,103,399	Issued	2012-Jan-24
Anvil for a Power Tool		Filed	
System and Method for Using Vehicle Attributes to Identify a Vehicle Under Service	US 8,095,256	Issued	2012-Jan-10
Multi-Function Battery Service System	US 7,657,386	Issued	2010-Feb-02
Interchangeable Saw Blade System	D579291	Issued	2008-Oct-28
Bias Assembly for Ratchet Tools	US 7,987,747	Issued	2011-Aug-02
Universal Retention Cavities for Cable Mounted Remote Hose Clap Pliers Head	US 7,313,984	Issued	2008-Jan-01
Calibration and Operation of Wheel Alignment Systems	US 7,640,673	Issued	2010-Jan-05
Cable Strain-Relieving Mechanism	US 7,429,187	Issued	2008-Sep-30
Reduced Weight Wheel Clamp	US 7,870,677	Issued	2011-Jan-18
Method for Use with and Optical Aligner System for Positioning a Fixture Relative to a Vehicle	US 7,424,387	Issued	2008-Sep-09
Torque Limited Screwdriver	US6487943B1	Issued	2000-Oct-10
Torque Wrench Having Improved Wear Properties		Filed	
Adjustable Tool Support Clamp	US 8,646,622	Issued	2014-Feb-11
Vehicle Diagnostics	US 7,519,458	Issued	2009-Apr-14
Improved Bandsaw	6269722	Issued	1998-Jun-25
Vehicle Identification Key for Use Between Multiple Computer Applications	US 7,684,908	Issued	2010-Mar-23
Method and System for Adaptively Modifying Diagnostic Vehicle Information	US 7,706,936	Issued	2010-Apr-27
Ratcheting Tool with Spring Pawl Retainer	US 7,044,029	Issued	2006-May-16
Setting Equipment for Saw Blades	US7096757	Issued	2006-Aug-29
Saw Blade for Metal	7908954	Issued	2011-Mar-22
Hardening Fixture	7060221	Issued	2006-Jun-13
T-Handled Torque-Limiting Device	US 7,272,999	Issued	2007-Sep-25
System and Method for Optimizing Vehicle Diagnostic Trees Using Similar Templates	US 7,373,226	Issued	2008-May-13
Method and System for Optimizing Vehicle Diagnostic Trees Using Similar Templates	US 7,373,225	Issued	2008-May-13

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Roller Brake Testing Dynamometer	7752903	Issued	2010-Jul-13
Self-Calibrating, Multi-Camera Machine Vision Measuring System	US 6,968,282	Issued	2005-Nov-22
File handle	US D607708S	Issued	2010-Jan-12
Universal Pulling Tool	US 7,770,277	Issued	2010-Aug-10
Method and Systems for Providing Open Access to Vehicle Data	US 8,918,245	Issued	2014-Dec-23
Fault Tolerant Wheel Alignment Head and System	US 7,684,026	Issued	2010-Mar-30
Alignment Head	USD 590,279	Issued	2009-Apr-14
Dual Pawl Ratchet Mechanisn and Reversing Method	US9038507	Issued	2015-May-26
Snap-lock		Filed	
Sawblade for Wood		Filed	
Vehicle Wheel Alignment System and Methodology	US 7,458,165	Issued	2008-Dec-02
Distributed Vehicle Service Method and System	US 7,917,259	Issued	2011-Mar-29
Assymetrical Hand Saw Handles	D599185	Issued	2009-Sep-01
Wheel Alignment Head and System with Advanced Power Management	US 8,032,279	Issued	2011-Oct-04
Roller Brake Testing Dynamometer	7,584,654	Issued	2009-Sep-08
Method of and Apparatus for Determining Geometrical Dimensions of a Vehicle Wheel	7,768,632	Issued	2010-Aug-03
Handsaw Blade	D626806S	Issued	2010-Nov-09
Apparatus for Contactless 3D Wheel Alignment, System and Method Therefor	7,746,456	Issued	2010-Jun-29
Tyre Changer Apparatus	7,740,043	Issued	2010-Jun-22
Method of Optically Scanning the Tread Surface of a Pneumatic Tyre of a Vehicle Wheel	7,523,655	Issued	2009-Apr-28
Wheel Balancing Apparatus and Method with Improved Hidden Spokes Placement for Irregular Wheels	7,792,610	Issued	2010-Sep-07
Saw Horse	D604864	Issued	2009-Nov-24
Method and Apparatus for Updating of Software and/or Collecting of Operational Data in a Machine Unit		Filed	
Weight Miser	12/179,920	Filed	
Method and System for Optimizing Vehicle Diagnostic Trees Using Similar Templates	US 7,957,860	Issued	2011-Jun-07
Roller Pair For A Roller Testing Stand	US6898965B2	Issued	2005-May-31
Gradient Calculating Camera Board	US 7,069,660	Issued	2006-Jul-04
Method and System for Enhanced Scanner User Interface	US 8,706,316	Issued	2014-Apr-22
System for Dynamic Diagnosis of Apparatus Operating Conditions	US 8,620,511	Issued	2013-Dec-31
Intelligent Stationary Power Equipment and Diagnostics	US 7,603,586	Issued	2009-Oct-13
Starting Motor Tester that Measures Power	US 7,409,856	Issued	2008-Aug-12
Indexable Pliers-Type Tool	US 7,451,673	Issued	2008-Nov-18
Cordless Power Tool	USD 524,135	Issued	2006-Jul-04

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Camera Technique for Adaptive Cruise Control (ACC) Adjustment	US 7,121,011	Issued	2006-Oct-17
Vehicle Diagnostic Tool with Packet and Voice Over Packet Communications and Systems incorporating	US 7,769,508	Issued	2010-Aug-03
Such a Tool			
Vehicle Diagnostic Method and System with Intelligent Data Collection	US 7,739,007	Issued	2010-Jun-15
Diagnostic Baselining		Filed	
Bias Member for Reducing Ratcheting Arc		Filed	
Lubrication System for Impact Wrenches	US 7,331,404	Issued	2008-Feb-19
Snap-Lock for Tool Bag		Filed	
Screwdriver Handle	USD 542,620	Issued	2007-May-15
Method and Apparatus for Tracking Wheel Balancer Corrective Weight Usage	US 7,644,616	Issued	2010-Jan-12
Procedure and Apparatus for Optical Scanning of a Vehicle Wheel	US7199880B2	Issued	2007-Apr-03
Wheel Aligner Measurement Module Attachment System	US 7,369,222	Issued	2008-May-06
Optical Spot Scanning of the Condition of a Tyre of a Vehicle Wheel (with wheel balancing machine)	7,466,430	Issued	2008-Dec-16
(Optima tyre analysis)			
Device for Mounting and Dismounting Tyres	US7108036B2	Issued	2006-Sep-19
Method and Apparatus for Balancing a Motor Vehicle Wheel (Optima- Teach in)	US7199873B2	Issued	2007-Apr-03
Method of Matching a Vehicle Wheel	US7065444B2	Issued	2006-Jun-20
Ergonomic Electronic Torque Wrench	US 7,107,884	Issued	2006-Sep-19
Manually Actuated Brake System for Manually Towable Vehicle		Filed	
Vehicle Wheel Alignment System and Methodology	US 7,313,869	Issued	2008-Jan-01
Turntable for Wheel Alignment	US 7,472,485	Issued	2009-Jan-06
Network System for a Vehicle Testing Environment		Filed	
Sensing Steering Axis Inclination and Camber with an Accelerometer	US 7,181,852	Issued	2007-Feb-27
Method and Apparatus for Determining Geometrical Data of a Motor Vehicle Wheel Mounted Rotatably	US7064818B2	Issued	2006-Jun-20
About an Axis of Rotation (Optima)			
Scraper blade for paint scrapers		Filed	
Three Dimensional (3D) Measuring with Multiple Reference Frames	US 7,307,737	Issued	2007-Dec-11
Tyre Test	US7055379B2	Issued	2006-Jun-06
Random Orbital Sander	US 7,222,679	Issued	2007-May-29
Anvil for a Power Tool	US 7,980,321	Issued	2011-Jul-19
Wireless Vehicle Service Systems Using Addressable Devices	US 7,729,880	Issued	2010-Jun-01
Interface Between Busses of Different Physical Layers	US 7,779,196	Issued	2010-Aug-17
Trigger-Actuated Tip-Type Air Valve with Integrated Wear Surface	US 7,445,055	Issued	2008-Nov-04
Wheel Alignment System Using Smart MEMS	US 7,581,324	Issued	2009-Sep-01
Retro-Reflective Target Wafer for a Position Determination System	US 7,373,726	Issued	2008-May-20

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Short Rolling Runout Compensation		Filed	
Dynamic Presentation of Vehicular-Reference Information		Filed	
System and Method for a Vehicle Scanner to Automatically Execute a Test Suite from a Storage Card		Filed	
System and Method for Displaying Input Data on a Remote Display Device	US 8,754,779	Issued	2014-Jun-17
Cable Assembly for Protection Against Undesired Signals	US8734186B2	Filed	2014-May-27
Three Dimensional Target for Machine Vision Measurement System	US 8,401,236	Issued	2013-Mar-19
Tool Apparatus System and Method of Use	US9126317	Issued	2015-Sep-08
Methods and Systems for Providing Vehicle Repair Information	US8977423	Issued	2015-Mar-10
One-Piece Remote Wrench		Filed	
Battery Control and Protective Element Validation Method	US 8,766,567	Issued	2014-Jul-01
Self-Centering Wheel Clamp with No Wheel Contact	US9134125	Issued	2015-Sep-15
Vehicle Wheel Clamp	USD738179	Issued	2015-Sep-08
Wavy Back		Filed	
Method and System for Retrieving Diagnostic Information	US8954222	Issued	2015-Feb-10
Hammer	D716126	Issued	2014-Oct-28
Auto-shift Reversing Mechanism	US9038504	Issued	2015-May-26
Power Strip with Input Plug	US 8,376,782	Issued	2013-Feb-19
Interchangeable Reflectors for Light Devices	US9004727	Issued	2015-Apr-14
Tool Box Locking Mechanisms for Remote Activation	US8720239	Filed	2014-May-13
Electronic Torque Wrench	USD 702,519	Issued	2014-Apr-15
Socket and Bit Retention		Filed	
Socket and Bit Retention		Filed	
Preset Electronic Torque Tool	US9156148	Issued	2015-Oct-13
Cart-Housing for Automotive Service Equipment	USD 465,895	Issued	2002-Nov-19
Hand Held Data Entry and Display Unit		Filed	
Textual Data Storage System and Method	US 6,898,605	Issued	2005-May-24
Hand Held Power Tool	USD 458,101	Issued	2002-Jun-04
3D Machine Vision Measuring System with Vehicle Position Adjustment Mechanism for Positioning Vehicle	US 6,658,749	Issued	2003-Dec-09
Bead Breaking Lever (Tool)		Filed	
Inground Lift	US6244390B1	Issued	2001-Jun-12
Suspendable Locker	US 6,719,384	Issued	2004-Apr-13
Handle With Marking	6094781	Issued	2000-Aug-01
Tool Handle	6128808	Issued	2000-Oct-10

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Ratcheting Composite Screwdriver	US 6,260,445	Issued	2001-Jul-17
Hand Saw Having a Handle Including a Pivoted Protector for Protecting a Blade	US6253455B1	Issued	2001-Jul-03
Metal-Cutting Saw Having Straight and Set Teeth and Method of Making	US6257226B1	Issued	2001-Jul-10
Two Piece Alignment Head	US 6,574,877	Issued	2003-Jun-10
Method and Apparatus for Automotive and Other Battery Testing	US 6,268,732	Issued	2001-Jul-31
Tool Storage Cabinet	US 8,084,992	Issued	2011-Dec-27
Composite Hollow Shaft Tool and Method of Construction Thereof	US 6,427,563	Issued	2002-Aug-06
Insulating Composite Shaft Tools with Interchangeable Heads	US 6,408,723	Issued	2002-Jun-25
Self-Calibrating 3D Machine Measuring System Useful in Motor Vehicle Wheel Alignment	US 6,731,382	Issued	2004-May-04
Method and System for Conducting Wheel Alignment	US 6,560,883	Issued	2003-May-13
Method and Apparatus for Diagnosing Fuel Injectors	US 6,754,604	Issued	2004-Jun-22
Low Power Indication Circuit for Lead Acid Battery Pack	US 6,313,611	Issued	2001-Nov-06
Jump Start Battery Pack and Enclosure Therefor	US 6,222,342	Issued	2001-Apr-24
A Process for Reading Fractions of an Interval Between Contiguous Photo-Sensitive Elements in a Linear	US 6,643,003	Issued	2003-Nov-04
Optical Sensor			
Wireless Data Transmission (RF Multi-Channel Communication)	US 6,917,304	Issued	2005-Jul-12
Reversible Impact Mechanism with Structure Limiting Hammer Travel	US 6,227,308	Issued	2001-May-08
Cordless Power Tool and Convertible Remote Battery Pack Thereof	US 6,501,197	Issued	2002-Dec-31
Battery Pack Discharge Recovery Circuit	US 6,262,560	Issued	2001-Jul-17
Impact Tool Battery Pack with Acoustically-Triggered Timed Impact Shut-off	US6508313B1	Issued	2003-Jan-21
Pneumatic Air Tool with Direct Air Path Motor	US 6,634,438	Issued	2003-Oct-21
Sawblade Having Unequal Spacing Between Identical Tooth Groups	6119571	Issued	2000-Sep-19
Self-Calibrating, Multi /Camera Machine Vision Measuring System	US 6,931,340	Issued	2005-Aug-16
Control Button	USD 480,691	Issued	2003-Oct-14
Power Hand Tool and Removable Grip Therefor	US 6,796,389	Issued	2004-Sep-28
Handle for a Hand Saw	D463966 S	Issued	2002-Oct-08
Locking Drive Tool	US 6,851,341	Issued	2005-Feb-08
Unidirectional Ratchet Wrench	US 6,792,830	Issued	2004-Sep-21
Robust Designed, Cord-Free, Multi-Voltage Input Power Station	USD 527,024	Issued	2006-Aug-22
Network Based Method and System for Distributing Data	US 6,859,699	Issued	2005-Feb-22
Equalizer	US6321634B1	Issued	2001-Nov-27
System, Method and User Interface		Filed	
Common Platform System Automotive Service Equipment	US 6,892,216	Issued	2005-May-10
Automotive Diagnostics Data Management		Filed	
Automotive Diagnostics Data Management		Filed	

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
System, Method and User Interface (initial release of MODIS)		Filed	
IM3100 3/8" Impact Wrench	USD472782S	Issued	2003-Apr-08
Air Ratchet	USD 455,327	Issued	2002-Apr-09
Textual and Graphic Data Presentation System and Method	US 7,117,194	Issued	2006-Oct-03
Self Calibrating Position Determination System	US 6,839,972	Issued	2005-Jan-11
Impact Wrench	USD 507,951	Issued	2005-Aug-02
Data Processing Device	USD 475,369	Issued	2003-Jun-03
Lockable Sliding Drawer Tray	US 6,811,232	Issued	2004-Nov-02
Gradient Calculating Camera Board	US 6,871,409	Issued	2005-Mar-29
System and Method for Distributed Computer Automotive Service Equipment	US 6,560,516	Issued	2003-May-06
Encapsulated Dead Blow Hammer with Improved Skeleton	US 6,595,087	Issued	2003-Jul-22
Position Defining and Energy Isolating Mountings	US 6,874,220	Issued	2005-Apr-05
Method and Apparatus for Determining Ride Height of a Vehicle	US 6,912,477	Issued	2005-Jun-28
Method and System for Measuring Caster Trail	US 6,661,505	Issued	2003-Dec-09
Remote Monitoring, Configuring, Programming and Diagnostic System and Method for Vehicles and	US7092803B2	Issued	2006-Aug-15
Vehicle			
Remote Vehicle Security System	US7084735B2	Issued	2006-Aug-01
Vehicle Diagnostic, Prognostic, and Telematic System		Filed	
Ratcheting Torque-Angle Wrench and Method	US 7,082,866	Issued	2006-Aug-01
Three Dimensional Mapping Systems for Automotive Vehicles and Other Articles	US 6,732,030	Issued	2004-May-04
Torque Wrench with Finite Plurality of Selectable Torque Values	US 6,945,144	Issued	2005-Sep-20
Non-Contact Method and System for Tire Analysis	US 7,269,997	Issued	2007-Sep-18
Method and Apparatus for Automotive Rim Edge Analysis and Corrective Weight Selection Guide	US 6,983,656	Issued	2006-Jan-10
A System and Method for Tracking Maintenance Expenses		Filed	
Power Tool with Detachable Drive End	US 7,083,003	Issued	2006-Aug-01
An Extensible Speed Wrench Crowfoot Wrench Head	US 6,805,029	Issued	2004-Oct-19
Power Tool with Air Seal and Vibration Dampener	US 7,152,695	Issued	2006-Dec-26
Open End Wrench Head	US8474352	Filed	2013-Jul-02
Paint Scraper	D453599	Issued	2002-Feb-12
Method for Motor Vehicle Wheel Balancing	5979237	Issued	1999-Nov-09
Electronic Torque Wrench	USD 497,294	Issued	2004-Oct-19
Method and Apparatus for Holding in Position a Motor Vehicle Wheel Clamped on a Balancing Machine	5959204	Issued	1999-Sep-28
Measuring Spindle			
Glint Resistant Position Determination System	US 6,526,665	Issued	2003-Mar-04
System for Adjusting the Track on Motor Vehicle Wheels	US6367157B1	Issued	2002-Apr-09

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Gas Analyzer Module	USD 499,347	Issued	2004-Dec-07
Socket Including a Reinforcing Structure	US 7,299,721	Issued	2007-Nov-27
Low Cost, Limted Use, Torque Limited "T" Handled Driver		Filed	
Target System for Use with Position Determination System	US 6,796,043	Issued	2004-Sep-28
Top Chest to Roll Cab Attachment	US 7,008,031	Issued	2006-Mar-07
Electronic Torque Wrench	US 6,968,759	Issued	2005-Nov-29
Synchronizable Item Locator		Filed	
Method and Apparatus for Lamp Heat Control	US 7,372,210	Issued	2008-May-13
Combination Tool Assembly for Bicycles	US 6,637,061	Issued	2003-Oct-28
Dynamic Diagnosis of Vehicle Drivability Conditions	US 6,615,120	Issued	2003-Sep-02
Tire Removal Apparatus	US6289962B1	Issued	2001-Sep-18
Vehicle Diagnostic, Prognostic, and Telematic System		Filed	
Preset Torque Wrench with Multiple Setting Torque Selector Mechanism	US 7,044,036	Issued	2006-May-16
Dual Voltage Circuit Tester	US 6,888,341	Issued	2005-May-03
Pruning saw	DES346937	Issued	1994-May-17
Tool Holder	USD461309S	Issued	2002-Aug-13
Paint Scraper	USD461938S	Issued	2002-Aug-20
Low-Level Lift	US 6,601,826	Issued	2003-Aug-05
Diagnostic Method and System for a Multiple-Link Steering System	US 6,728,609	Issued	2004-Apr-27
Wrench with Flexible Ring	US 6,988,430	Issued	2006-Jan-24
System, Method & Computer Program Product for Remote Vehicle Diagnostics, Monitoring, Configuring,	US7155321B2	Issued	2006-Dec-26
Self-Calibrating, Multi-Camera Machine Vision Measuring System	US 6,959,253	Issued	2005-Oct-25
Attachment for Impact Hammer	US 6,997,269	Issued	2006-Feb-14
Drawer Latch	US 7,121,638	Issued	2006-Oct-17
Antirotation Device for Insert on Pneumatic Hammer Retaining Chuck	US 7,052,022	Issued	2006-May-30
System for Dynamic Diagnosis of Apparatus Operating Conditions	US 6,845,307	Issued	2005-Jan-18
Tool Lanyard	US 7,124,470	Issued	2006-Oct-24
Chain Saw Nose Sprocket	6317989	Issued	2001-Nov-20
Cutting Tip Having Rounded Main Cutting Edge and Sharp Side Cutting Edges	6321618	Issued	2001-Nov-27
Data Method Alignment and System	US 7,512,156	Issued	2009-Mar-31
Communications and Systems for Diagnostic Devices		Filed	
Device for Measuring the Forces Generated by a Rotor Imbalance	US 6,430,992	Issued	2002-Aug-13
Tool Handle	D462003 S	Issued	2002-Aug-27
DSP Assisted Peak Capture Circuit	US 6,879,919	Issued	2005-Apr-12

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents			
		Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date
Adjustable Torque	6,752,016	Issued	2004-Jun-22
Flexible Head for Electronic Torque Wrench	US 6,796,190	Issued	2004-Sep-28
Hands Free Automotive System	US 6,826,532	Issued	2004-Nov-30
Apparatus for Balancing Vehicle Wheels	US6622551B2	Issued	2003-Sep-23
Apparatus for Use with a 3D Image Wheel Aligner for Facilitating Adjustment of Cruise Control Sensor	US 6,823,601	Issued	2004-Nov-30
Recessed Control Knobs (Tool Control)		Filed	
Coordinate Measuring System and Field-of-View Indicators Therefor	US 6,950,775	Issued	2005-Sep-27
Cordless Lamp Styling (Utility of Lamp with Open Grill)		Filed	
Brake Lathe Station	6546832 B2	Issued	2003-Apr-15
Apparatus and Method for Vehicle Manipulative Anchoring	6568237 B1	Issued	2003-May-27
Brake Lathe Suspension Arm	6679144 B2	Issued	2004-Jan-20
Portal for Distributing Business and Product Information	US 7,583,401	Issued	2009-Sep-01
Paint Scraper with Nailset	6532614 B2	Issued	2003-Mar-18
Power Tool with Detachable Drive End	US 7,025,149	Issued	2006-Apr-11
Alternator Testing Method and System Using Timed Application of Load	US 6,777,941	Issued	2004-Aug-17
Data Processing Device	USD 475,371	Issued	2003-Jun-03
Custom Vehicle Wheel Aligner	US 5,909,379	Issued	1999-Jun-01
Axial Stability Inspection Device and Method		Filed	
Portable Socket Holder	US 5,284,245	Issued	1994-Feb-08
Impulse Wrench with Wrap Spring Clutch Assembly	US 5,941,360	Issued	1999-Aug-24
Opening Spring for Pivoting Hand Tool	US 5,619,892	Issued	1997-Apr-15
Engine Analyzer with Single-Head Ignition Scope	US 5,778,328	Issued	1998-Jul-07
Engine Analyzer with Pattern Library Linked to Vehicle ID and Display Scope Configuration	5852789	Issued	1998-Dec-22
Drive Shaft Lock	US 6,488,451	Issued	2002-Dec-03
Tool Chest with Tool Pallet	US 5,332,305	Issued	1994-Jul-26
Battery Impedance Monitor	US 5,773,978	Issued	1998-Jun-30
Method and Apparatus for Calibrating Cameras Used in the Alignment of Motor Vehicle Wheels	US 5,809,658	Issued	1998-Sep-22
Sheath for Handsaws	6076261	Issued	2000-Jun-20
Full Width Overlay Drawer	US 7,552,950	Issued	2009-Jun-30
Hydraulic Lift	4724930	Issued	1988-Feb-16
Holesaw	6120221	Issued	2000-Sep-19
Pruning Saw	6125544	Issued	2000-Oct-03
System for Remote Monitoring of a Vehicle and Method of Determining Vehicle Mileage, Jurisdiction	US6714857B2	Issued	2004-Mar-30
Crossing and Fuel Consumption			

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents					
		Patent	Patent	Patent	Patent Issue
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date		
Apparatus for Securing Vehicle	US 6,185,982	Issued	2001-Feb-13		
Fuse Saving Test Assembly for Fused Circuit	US 7,148,698	Issued	2006-Dec-12		
Cordless Impact Wrench (Power Tool)	USD 476,544	Issued	2003-Jul-01		
RX-Compound Bio Spring	6109143	Issued			
Apparatus and Method for Mounting Analysis Equipment on a Vehicle		Filed			
Data Processing Device	USD 475,370	Issued	2003-Jun-03		
Integrated Battery Service System	8131487B2	Issued	2012-Mar-06		
System and Method for Simultaneous Display of Waveforms Generated from Input Signals Received at a	US8983785	Issued	2015-Mar-17		
Data Acquisition Device					
Image Based Inventory Control System with Advanced Display Features		Filed			
Power Strip With Input Plug		Filed			
Tool with Dual-Material Handle-Divisional	US 6,228,306	Issued	2001-May-08		
Quick Release Mechanism for Socket Drive Tool	US 6,199,457	Issued	2001-Mar-13		
Cordless Screwdriver and Multi-Position Battery Pack Therefor	US 6,139,359	Issued	2000-Oct-31		
Method and Apparatus For Performing Vehicle Scrub Radius	US 6,532,062	Issued	2003-Mar-11		
Metal Saw Device	4827619	Issued	1989-May-09		
Tooth Structure of a Bandsaw Blade	5832803	Issued	1998-Nov-10		
Vertical Drawer with Catch Basin and Storage Chest Containing Same	US 6,135,584	Issued	2000-Oct-24		
Power Tool with Air Deflector for Venting Motor Exhaust Air	US 6,043,575	Issued	2000-Mar-28		
Balancing Machine Especially for Motor Vehicle Wheels		Filed			
Pliers with Flush Joint Bias Spring	US 5,904,078	Issued	1999-May-18		
Molding and Emblem Removal Tool	US 5,930,899	Issued	1999-Aug-03		
Tool with Dual-Material Handle	US 5,964,009	Issued	1999-Oct-12		
Composite Box Wrench with Reinforcing and Retaining Structure	US 6,318,216	Issued	2001-Nov-20		
Apparatus and Method for Tire Condition Assessment	US 6,069,966	Issued	2000-May-30		
Compensation for Undesired Angle Deviations Arising During Vehicle Wheel Alignment Operations	US 5,875,418	Issued	1999-Feb-23		
Maximum Storage Tool Chest	US 5,857,757	Issued	1999-Jan-12		
Drive Configuration with Differential Driving Surfaces	US 5,860,339	Issued	1999-Jan-19		
Cordless Impact Tool	USD 535,536	Issued	2007-Jan-23		
Computer Interface Board for Electronic Automotive Vehicle Service Equipment	US 5,999,867	Issued	1999-Dec-07		
Multi-Modular Vehicle Repair System	US 5,931,043	Issued	1999-Aug-03		
Measuring Wheel Base Parallelism with a Position Determination System	US 6,823,246	Issued	2004-Nov-23		
Process and Apparatus for the Input of Parameters of a Rotary Member to be Balanced into a Balancer	5172596	Issued	1992-Dec-22		

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents					
	Patent	Patent Issue			
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date		
Apparatus and Method for Determining Axial Stability	5969246	Issued	1999-Oct-19		
Compact Folding Wrench	USD 359,211	Issued	1995-Jun-13		
Sealed Reversible Ratchet Wrench	US 6,101,907	Issued	2000-Aug-15		
Improved Open-End, Four-Post Vehicle Lift		Filed			
Easy Toe Adjustment	US 5,832,617	Issued	1998-Nov-10		
Safety Restraint and Barrier for Use with Tire Servicing Equipment	US 5,971,053	Issued	1999-Oct-26		
System and Method for Distributed Computer Automotive Service Equipment	US 6,405,111	Issued	2002-Jun-11		
Computerized Automotive Service System	US 6,285,932	Issued	2001-Sep-04		
Saw Blade Container	DES317985	Issued	1991-Jul-09		
Insulating Driver with Injection Molded Shank and Fluted Working Tip	US 6,655,240	Issued	2003-Dec-02		
Sawchain	4896575	Issued	1990-Jan-30		
Laminated Guidebar	4965934	Issued	1990-Oct-30		
Arcuate Tip Driver	US 5,347,893	Issued	1994-Sep-20		
Nitric Oxide Enhanced Response Circuit for Gas Analyzer	US 6,082,177	Issued	2000-Jul-04		
Method and Apparatus for Detection of Missing Pulses from a Repetitive Pulse Train	US 6,453,250	Issued	2002-Sep-17		
Integral Reamer Apparatus with Guide Counterbores in Female Press-Fitted Parts	US 5,720,749	Issued	1998-Feb-24		
System for Dynamic Diagnosis of Apparatus Operating Conditions	US 6,141,608	Issued	2000-Oct-31		
High Strength Sealed Ratchet	US 6,125,722	Issued	2000-Oct-03		
Vehicle Collision Damage Display Technique	US 6,947,867	Issued	2005-Sep-20		
Coil Over Plug Adapter	USD 452,450	Issued	2001-Dec-25		
Drawer Fronts	US 7,540,576	Issued	2009-Jun-02		
Cabinet Locking System and Method	US 7,461,908	Issued	2008-Dec-09		
Reversible Ratchet with Remote Reversing Operating Mechanism	US 6,253,647	Issued	2001-Jul-03		
Method and Apparatus of Automatically Identifying Faults in a Machine Vision Measuring System	US 6,323,776	Issued	2001-Nov-27		
Method and Device for Determining the Amount of Undissolved Gas in a Hydraulic System	6081767	Issued	2000-Jun-27		
Volumetric Operating System for Vehicle Lifts	US 6,811,000	Issued	2004-Nov-02		
Adjustable Length Extension	US 8,534,165	Issued	2013-Sep-17		
Device for Measuring Rotor Imbalance	US6708563B2	Issued	2004-Mar-23		
Edge Protection Device for Hole Saw	6746187 B2	Issued	2004-Jun-08		
Method and Apparatus for Balancing a Motor Vehicle Wheel	US6752016B2	Issued	2004-Jun-22		
Retention Socket	US 7,311,022	Issued	2007-Dec-25		
Cordless Alignment System Having Conveniently Interchangeable Batteries	US 6,763,594	Issued	2004-Jul-20		
Pliers	D494826 S	Issued	2004-Aug-24		
Bead Breaking Lever	_	Filed			
Diagnosing Malfunctioning Wheel Alignment System	US 7,643,915	Issued	2010-Jan-05		

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents					
			Patent Issue		
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date		
Electronic Torque Wrench	USD 530,166	Issued	2006-Oct-17		
Wheel Alignment with Surface-Oriented Runout Determination	US 7,206,716	Issued	2007-Apr-17		
Impact Wrench	USD 507,732	Issued	2005-Jul-26		
Process for Identifying a Specific Light Signal Used in a Linear Optical Sensor of Goniometer From Among	US6714291B2	Issued	2004-Mar-30		
Other Potentially Disturbing Light Signals					
Calibration Certification for Wheel Alignment Equipment	US 7,089,776	Issued	2006-Aug-15		
Fuel Cell Service Method and Apparatus	US 7,684,880	Issued	2010-Mar-23		
Vehicle Data Recorder Using Digital and Analog Diagnostic Data	US 7,340,331	Issued	2008-Mar-04		
Method and System for Dynamically Adjusting Searches for Diagnostics Information	US 8,005,853	Issued	2011-Aug-23		
Prioritized Test Procedure and Step Display Using Statistical Feedback	US 7,142,960	Issued	2006-Nov-28		
Dead Blow Hammer with Composite Holder	US 7,168,338	Issued	2007-Jan-30		
Circuit Highlighting and Information System		Filed			
User Adjustable Electronic Torque Wrench Design With Ergonomic Features, and Signaling Capabilities		Filed			
Dynamic Information Method and System	US 7,555,376	Issued	2009-Jun-30		
User Interface Diagnostic Instrument	US 8,319,735	Issued	2012-Nov-27		
Method and System for Retrieving Diagnostic Information	8315760B2	Issued	2012-Nov-20		
System and Method for Providing Data from a Server to a Client		Filed			
Vehicle Wheel Alignment System and Methodology	US 7,703,213	Issued	2010-Apr-27		
Ultrasonic Position Measuring System	US 8,693,286	Issued	2014-Apr-08		
Wireless Network and Methodology for Automotive Service Systems	US 8,073,586	Issued	2011-Dec-06		
Sheet of light imaging system	7,738,120	Issued	2010-Jun-15		
System and Method for Rendering a Set of Program Instructions as Executable or Non-executable		Filed			
Tyre Fitting Machine	7,784,519	Issued	2010-Aug-31		
Apparatus for Positioning Tyred Wheels on a Tyre Changer Machine		Filed			
Device for Mounting or Dismounting a Pneumatic Tyre from the Rim of a Vehicle Wheel	7,743,812	Issued	2010-Jun-29		
Procedure and Apparatus to Brake the Main Shaft of a Balancing Machine	6,826,958	Issued	2004-Dec-07		
Apparatus for Determining the Condition of a Tire Tread of a Vehicle Wheel	12 496 753	Filed			
Method and Apparatus for Wheel Alignment	US 7,953,247	Issued	2011-May-31		
Rim Protection System for Tire Changers	7,715,024	Issued	2010-May-11		
Intelligent Primary Shaft Blocking	7,377,164	Issued	2008-May-27		
Power Clamp Device	6,928,871	Issued	2005-Aug-16		
Network System for Automotive Shops		Filed			
Tool Inventory Control System	US 8,353,456	Issued	2013-Jan-15		

Issued and Pending U.S. Patents				
		Patent	Patent Issue	
Title	Patent No.	Status	Date	
Method for Optimizing Joint Press Set for Use with a Plurality of Ball Joints	US 8,156,625	Issued	2012-Apr-17	
Improved Integrated Circuit Image Sensor for Wheel Alignment Systems	US 7,855,783	Issued	2010-Dec-21	
Test Procedures Using Pictures	US 7,516,000	Issued	2009-Apr-07	
Test Procedures Using Pictures	US 7,209,815	Issued	2007-Apr-24	
Method and Device for Inserting a Rotor, in Particular a Motor Vehicle Wheel, Which is Rotably Mounded	US6826958B2	Issued	2004-Dec-07	
on an Unbalance Machine and Can Be Driven by Means of an Electric Motor				
Brake Lathe Suspension Arm	6679144 B2	Issued	2004-Jan-20	
Apparatus and Method for Measuring of Any Imbalance of a Motorcycle Wheel	US6871543B2	Issued	2005-Mar-29	
Self-Calibrating Postition Determination System and User Interface	US 7,062,861	Issued	2006-Jun-20	
Low Clearance Socket and Drive System	US 7,975,576	Issued	2011-Jul-12	
Hacksaw	D504.802S	Issued		
Kit of Power Tools	US 7,609,025	Issued	2009-Oct-27	
Vehicle or Engine Diagnostics Systems Supporting Fast Boot and Reprogramming	US 7,937,198	Issued	2011-May-03	
Vehicle or Engine Diagnostic Systems with Advanced Non-Volatile Memory	US 7,634,337	Issued	2009-Dec-15	
Hand Tool	US7021177B2	Issued	2006-Apr-04	
Choice of Cutting Data / Bandcalc	7654180	Issued	2010-Feb-02	

Snap-on Incorporated is the owner of the trademark SNAP-ON registered in the United States and other countries, and also claims rights associated with its unregistered trademarks. See Legal Notices for further information. ©2002-2016 Snap-on Incorporated; All rights reserved.

APPENDIX E

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Note: In some instances current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with Snap-on. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

App E 02/16

APPENDIX E

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Buholm, Aksel P	_	3615 N Snow Goose Rd	Palmer	AK	99645	907-240-7532
Campbell, Robert L		PO Box 35785	Juneau	AK	99803	907-465-7172
Cannon, Robert G	Cannon Tools LLC AK	4500 Huffman Road	Anchorage	AK	99516	907-360-2914
Dilley, Brandon A		2601 Mona Avenue	Anchorage	AK	99516	907/351-9303
Fitzhugh, Clois D	Dean's Tools Incorporated	5900 Old Valdez Trail	Salcha	AK	99714	907/388-2209
Jensen, Marcus W		12300 Tracy Rd	Anchorage	AK	99516	907-440-9872
Lane, Gary L	Gary Lane, Inc.	2101 Andromeda Drive	Fairbanks	AK	99712	907/460-7776
Marshall Jr, Stanley K	MARSHALL TOOLS, LLC	6833 Queens View Circle	Anchorage	AK	99504	907-223-0193
Simpson, Thomas L		316 E Country Ridge Rd	Wasilla	AK	99654	907-841-2051
Virgil, Richard F	Virgil Enterprises, Inc.	47040 Wazzu Dr.	Soldotna	AK	99669	907/399-1520
Adams, Jerry E	ED'S TOOL SERVICE, INC.	2020 Bakers Lane	Mobile	AL	36605	251-232-8542
Allen, Henry W	Allen Tool Sales, LLC	1880 Lakeside Drive	Mccalla	AL	35111	205-718-4128
Barber, Mark C		975 County Road 622	Enterprise	AL	36330	334-390-9789
Bidney, David J		9235 Ottawa Drive	Daphne	AL	36526	251-753-4493
Blanton, Barry S	Blanton Corporation	1678 Ozier Drive	Tuscaloosa	AL	35405	205-531-8539
Boatwright, Robert B	BOATWRIGHT TOOLS LLC	2635 Sunnydale Dr	Southside	AL	35907	256-390-5282
Brant, Kevin E		431 Lee Road 2019	Phenix City	AL	36867	334-298-9302
Brassfield, Steven L		2869 River Bend Rd	Autaugaville	AL	36003	334/380-1654
Cruce, Rex S	Steve Cruce Enterprises, Inc.	657 Wisteria Way	Garden Dale	AL	35071	205-337-0586
Dodd, Patrick E		556 Marklund Road	Sumiton	AL	35148	205-427-0158
Feazell, Bryan L		1774 Broughton	Wellington	AL	36279	256/453-7157
Fullman, Terry R	Fullman Enterprises, Inc.	4033 Charring Cross Ln	Hoover	AL	35226	205/296-7508
Green Jr, David P		90 Rapid Creek Cove	Millbrook	AL	36054	334-313-0105
Green, David P		200 Little Deer Run	Millbrook	AL	36054	334/300-4521
Grimes, Charles R	Grimes Enterprises, LLC DBA Tool Dr.	235 Rabbit Town Road	Albertville	AL	35950	256-572-1652
Hall, Quincy A	·	1151 County Road 1447	Falkville	AL	35622	256-758-2069
Hamby, James W		14008 Randamere Dr	Huntsville	AL	35803	256-468-6657
Holder, Wilmer E		3331 S State Hwy 123	Newton	AL	36352	334-701-5625
Howell, Benjamin F		253 Kenyon Drive	Ohatchee	AL	36271	256/310-5990
Jones, Michael C		1572 Carter Grove	Hazel Green	AL	35750	256/337-4052
Kilgore, Nathan A		736 Pleasant Hill Church Rd	Boaz	AL	35956	256-312-5516
Kimsey, James M		108 FernWay	Atmore	AL	36502	251-577-2953
Lawrence, Philip S		14005 Earlwood Dr SE	Huntsville	AL	35803	205-613-3237
Lowery, Joe W	JAMB TOOLS, INC.	14493 Yellow Crk Fishing Camp	Northport	AL	35475	205-442-5529
Maples, Cody K	MAPLES ENTERPRISES LLC	96 Nelson Hollow Rd	Somerville	AL	35670	256-426-3743
Massey, Bruce A	Massey Enterprises, L.L.C.	2255 County Rd 400	Fyffe	AL	35971	256-899-4315
Melton, Michael P		2568 Bridlewood Dr	Helena	AL	35080	704-491-9888
Myhan Jr, Robert D		314 Martin Drive	Muscle Shoals	AL	35661	256/740-1005
Phillips, Stevie W		3701 CO RD 33	Fyffe	AL	35971	256/717-6470
Raley, Jason C		7436 S Park Av	Dothan	AL	36301	334/701/5879

App E 1 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Rushing, Lance G	Rushing Corporation, a close corporation	604 Oakline Drive	Hoover	AL	35226	205-296-5033
Rushing, Lance G	SnaPro Two Corporation	604 Oakline Drive	Hoover	AL	35226	205-296-5033
Rushing, Lance G	SnaPro 3 Corporation	604 Oakline Drive	Hoover	AL	35226	205-296-5033
Warren, Benjamin M	Mike Warren, LLC	150 Green Bay Circle	Daphne	AL	36526	251-626-6094
Winningham, Joseph R		317 Rogers St East	Fort Deposit	AL	36032	334/322-4615
Wood, Johnny H	Wood Tool & Equipment Company, Inc.	14895 Hwy 411 N	Centre	AL	35960	706/346-6968
Atkins, Shawn J	ATKINS TOOL FRANCHISE LLC	1802 Sara Ann	Paragould	AR	72450	870-586-4007
Brasfield, Bobby J		2906 Ridgemont Rd	Jonesboro	AR	72401	870/761-1655
Brixey, Randy		109 Fox Wood Village	Russellville	AR	72802	479-857-1311
Chambers, Jason M		934 W Vinity Road	Mcrae	AR	72102	501-743-5170
Clem, Ronnie	RCSC Enterprises, Inc.	76 Rocky Gap	Mayflower	AR	72106	501-472-8211
Falls, Wesley R		761 N Polk Road #75	Mena	AR	71953	479-243-3363
Gerrald, Michael A	MG, LLC	945 Stafford Rd	Wilmar	AR	71953	870-866-0923
Gerrald, Michael A	MGRG, LLC	945 Stafford Rd	Wilmar	AR	71675	870-866-0923
Gerrald, Michael A	MAGRG, LLC	945 Stafford Rd	Wilmar	AR	71675	870-866-0923
Goldfish, Steven L		2108 Magnolia Bend	Van Buren	AR	72956	479-755-7717
Griffith, Kevin J	The Master's Plan, LLC	275 Emitte Lane	Mountain Home	AR	72653	870-559-9400
Hamilton, Donald G		4058 N Zion Valley Drive	Fayetteville	AR	72703	479/841-7281
Hefley, Jayson G	JTM TOOLS, LLC	254 Indianhead Road	Austin	AR	72007	501-920-1626
Ingram, Keith E**	·	150 County Line Road	Locust Grove	AR	72550	870-613-4448
Johnson, Shawn L		107 Elliott Road	Greenbrier	AR	72058	501/514-4776
Kostelecky, Randle L		6883 Bur Oak Rd	Springdale	AR	72762	479-841-2777
Lawson, Eugene R		2935 Polk 54	Mena	AR	71953	479-243-7575
McCaslin, Mitchell Orval	McCaslin Tools Inc.	280 White Sulpher Road	Hot Springs	AR	71901	501/258-8669
McNay, Michael J	McNay Tools & Equipment Inc.	2105 S. Main St. #B	Stuttgart	AR	72160	870/674-8470
Norris, Mark A	Mark's Tool Sales, LLC	142 Panther Trail	Searcy	AR	72143	501/940-2038
Norris, Mark A	Premier Tool Sales, LLC	142 Panther Trail	Searcy	AR	72143	501/940-2038
Norris, Mark A	Platinum Tools Sales, LLC	142 Panther Trail	Searcy	AR	72143	501/940-2038
Phelps, Richard Lon	·	10020 Hwy 270	Malvern	AR	72104	501/337-2195
Powell, Steven Ray		10219 Durvin Ln	Dardanelle	AR	72834	501/416-1601
Reynolds, Jerry Donald		6 Acapulco	Rodgers	AR	72756	479/903-3163
Seabaugh, Stephen C	Seabaugh Tools, LLC	PO Box 367	Wynne	AR	72396	870/588-6618
Shaw, Dick L	B.A.D. Tool Company, Inc.	412 Akel Rd	Cabot	AR	72023	501/920-2769
Tinsley, Sam D		4127 Fournier Drive	Harrison	AR	72601	870-688-3841
Weatherly, Alex B		4137 Serene Dr	Bauxite	AR	72011	870/250-2959
Wray, David A		1900 Glen West Way	Fort Smith	AR	72916	479-806-1314
		<u> </u>				
Alejandro, Robert	Alejandro Tool Corporation	8742 West Wethersfield Rd.	Peoria	AZ	85381	623/910-6412
Anderson, Erick R	TNT TOOLS LLC	2053 E Stephens Rd	Gilbert	AZ	85296	480-747-7890
Anderson, Sterling E	Anderson Tool Sales, Inc.	PO Box 3805	Flagstaff	AZ	86003	928/853-0298

App E 2 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Barrell, Anthony J	AJRM Tools Inc.	8854 W Runion Drive	Peoria	AZ	85382	623-217-3491
Brechbiel, Martin D		12822 S. Morning Dew Trail	Vail	AZ	85641	520-505-0411
Cacioppo, Christopher T		1450 N. 66th Place	Mesa	AZ	85205	480/225-7266
Carroll, Bruce A		100 N. 15th Drive	Showlow	AZ	85901	928/242-4253
Chandler, Charles J	Team Chandler, Inc.	11301 North Mountain Breese Dr	Oro Valley	AZ	85737	520/591-5705
Ching, Adam K	Adam Ching Enterprises, LLC	3729 E Harrison St.	Gilbert	AZ	85295	480/628-8135
Corvi, John		12677 North 77Th Drive	Peoria	AZ	85381	602/714-3939
Creek, Charles S	Chuck S Enterprises Inc	5409 West Garden Dr	Glendale	AZ	85304	602/615-3534
Donathan, Norman D		5216 N 199th Avenue	Litchfield Park	AZ	85340	602/531-2999
Eastman, Michael S	M & D Eastman, L.L.C.	941 E Birchwood Place	Chandler	AZ	85249	602/397-0610
Evans, Paul D		6673 W Mare Ave	Coolidge	AZ	85128	602/793-8423
Ferguson, Fred E	Southwest Tool Supply LLC	5525 E Pershing Avenue	Scottsdale	AZ	85254	602-725-2464
Fernandez, Robert C		781 N Lake Havasu Ave Ste 3	Lake Havasu City	AZ	86406	928-302-4910
Fitzsimmons, Jeramiah K		2930 West Road 1 South	Chino Valley	AZ	86323	928-899-0332
Forbes, Brandon B**	Southwest Mobile Tool Sales LLC	21403 N. 78th Lane	Peoria	AZ	85382	623-776-6109
Fry, Charles W	C & M Tools, LLC	8200 Lilly Bob	Prescott Valley	AZ	86314	928-273-4406
Gabel, Robert D	BM Gabel Tool LLC	11234 E Sheridan Ave	Mesa	AZ	85212	480/363-8167
Gano, Erick P	EPG Tool Service, LLC.	9212 W Camino De Oro	Peoria	AZ	85383	602-653-9828
Gibbons, Collin H	The Tool Box, LLC	6548 E. Bambi Drive	Mesa	AZ	85215	602/481-1402
Gorton, Ronald W	·	12351 E Gold Dust Dr	Tucson	AZ	85749	970-529-6900
Hannar, Steve F		8218 West Patrick Ln	Peoria	AZ	85383	602-478-2028
Harris, Michael E		2795 Cimarron Drive	Kingman	AZ	86401	928-916-9703
Hillock, Thomas J	TJH Enterprises, L.L.C.	4203 N Pinnacle Ridge	Mesa	AZ	85207	602/397-2325
Hoxie, Steven J	·	14206 W Calavar Road	Surprise	AZ	85379	602-677-8899
Iverson, Terrence R	T&J IVY, LLC	14217 N New Market Ct	Fountain Hills	AZ	85268	815-353-3881
Malone, Darrell J	Big D Tools, LLC	815 W. Highland	Chandler	AZ	85225	602/628-4613
McKinney, Troy K	CTM ENTERPRISES LLC	20488 E Appaloosa Drive	Queen Creek	AZ	85142	602-647-3759
McMillan, Thomas J		5138 Via de Lomas	Sierra Vista	AZ	85635	520/266-3818
Meneses, Fortino		2940 E Avalon Dr	Phoenix	AZ	85016	480/243-0990
Morici, Philip J		7729 West John Cabot Rd	Glendale	AZ	85308	602-334-3849
Naaktgeboren, Vance D	NSTS, LLC	1917 W. University Heights Drive S	Flagstaff	AZ	86001	928/853-5956
Nelson, Justin J		8105 North Placita Sur Oeste	Tucson	AZ	85741	520-990-8156
Nickels, Brian L	B N B Enterprises, LLC	9541 West Bent Tree	Peoria	AZ	85383	602/750-4860
Orlando, James P	JIMMY O'S TOOL SLED, INC.	10077 E Desert Valley PI	Tucson	AZ	85747	520-306-1870
Outcalt, Vince P	·	11728 North 93rd Place	Scottsdale	AZ	85260	602/692-6746
Peck, Brian A		10609 N Decker Drive	Tucson	AZ	85742	520-490-1038
Potts, Anthony G	T's Tool Truck, LLC	13355 N Como Drive	Tucson	AZ	85755	520/977-0760
Rios, Joe D	Siete Rios LLC	7152 W. Roanoke Ave	Phoenix	AZ	85035	602-446-0940
Rudolph, Bill J	WBK Enterprises, LLC	12721 North 85th Ave	Peoria	AZ	85381	623/694-8694
Sandefur, Carlton B	TDS TOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	423 E Yucca Dr	Safford	AZ	85546	928-358-2386
Stidham, Bobby C	,	7733 Cinnabar Ave	Peoria	AZ	85345	623/326-0127

App E 3 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Swanberg Jr, Curtis M	SWANBERG TOOLS, L.L.C.	12532 E Kit Carson Place	Tucson	AZ	85749	520/247-2433
Swanson, Christopher J		2570 W Lazybrook Drive	Tucson	AZ	85741	520-548-2325
Tauber, Mitchell L	MIT Tools, LLC	5703 East Calle Marita	Cave Creek	AZ	85331	480/209-6863
Thompson, Matthew S	·	2711 W Briarwood Terrace	Phoenix	AZ	85045	480-226-9674
Tucker, Paul R	JOOP, LLC	854 Legacy Drive	Thatcher	AZ	85552	928-965-6419
Ward, Richard D	Rich Ward Tools, LLC	22018 West Beacon Lane	Whittman	AZ	85361	602/616-4094
Wilson, Jared J	Wilson Tool & Equipment LLC	5047 N 129th Ave	Litchfield	AZ	85340	623-203-8834
Acampora, Perry J		5110 Espinoza Rd	El Cajon	CA	92021	619-548-0205
Adjoyan, Yenovk M		16520 Amber Tree Lane	Hacienda Heights	CA	91745	310-245-7719
Agnew, Philip B	STAGEL TOOLS, INC	6733 Olive Point Way	Roseville	CA	95678	916/995-8744
Andrusiak, John M		719 Cutting Way	Sacramento	CA	95831	916-956-6945
Ansiel, Gary T		2447 E Hoyt Road	Hoitville	CA	92250	760-403-0286
Arteaga, Andres		562 Kiley Road	Chula Vista	CA	91910	619/710-5822
Artiga, Robert		10351 Harvest Ave	Santa Fe Springs	CA	90670	562-308-0004
Baggarley, Clint D		318 Olivina Avenue	Livermore	CA	94551	925-337-5061
Baker, Shane M		2505 Center Road	Novato	CA	94947	415/328-1219
Baldwin, Henry W		27143 Echo Canyon Court	Corona	CA	92883	951-809-7448
Bandek, Hugo F** Add'l Franchise	DND BANDEK, INC.	2900 Minto Ct	Los Angeles	CA	90032	213/247-6686
Baptista, Arnold Frank		3710 Duffy Way	Bonita	CA	91902	619-972-1520
Barberena, Erwin A		1551 W 65th Place	Los Angeles	CA	90047	323/855-4975
Bartholomew, Christopher T		6153 Dunrobin Ave	Lakewood	CA	90713	562-881-6890
Bartz, James F		1329 Welsh Way	Ramona	CA	92065	760-473-7010
Bartz, Jason Skip		1538 N. 3rd Ave.	Upland	CA	91786	909-921-7777
Bath, Ronald E		1312 Mildred Ct	Windsor	CA	95492	415-828-8665
Beaver, Thomas		5477 Eastwood Ave	Alta Loma	CA	91737	626-675-3519
Bell, Stanley H**		10465 Rugby Ct	Rancho Cordova	CA	95670	916-519-6513
Bettencourt, Shamus		5431 W Oakridge Ave	Visalia	CA	93291	559/707-0767
Bogosian, Hovanes		9120 Valley View	Whittier	CA	90603	562-522-0689
Bogosian, Walter M		13423 Hadley Street	Whittier	CA	90601	562-762-6138
Bolves, Bradley		8131 Wynne Ave	Reseda	CA	91335	818/300-7256
Borgett, Joshua R		405 Clowe Court	Lodi	CA	95242	925-580-6217
Bouma, Corey D		16201 Alpine Place	Lamirada	CA	90638	562-237-4193
Bozzo, Stephen P		12679 Anvil Rd.	Grass Valley	CA	95945	530/913-8665
Braley, Terry K		5966 Kirkwood Ave	Alta Loma	CA	91701	951-314-3435
Brandsma, David K		8451 Jenny Drive Apt 134	Huntington Beach	CA	92646	719-649-0906
Brewer, Robert S		14527 Dalwood Ave	Norwalk	CA	90650	714-728-9637
Brown, Andrew H		27928 Cherry Blossom Place	Valencia	CA	91354	818-268-1134
Brun, Karl R	Quality Mechanic's Tools, Inc.	13892 Alder Creek Rd	Truckee	CA	96161	530/414-4229
Bruneau, David Douglas		10102 Mallow Drive	Moreno Valley	CA	92557	951/453-6598
Brush, Derek R		17871 Shady View Dr. #1701	Chino Hills	CA	91709	661-435-4709

App E 4 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State		Phone
Bruttomesso, Henry D		28658 Midsummer Lane	Menifee	CA	92584	951-553-5006
Bryan, Robert L		2141 Feliz Drive	Novato	CA	94945	415-609-2884
Bullis, Daniel L		4700 Via Altura	Modesto	CA	95357	209-996-3701
Bullis, Kevin W		5947 Cypress Point Drive	Livermore	CA	94551	650/676-5472
Burleson, Gary Eugene	GEB, INC	309 Camino De Las Colinas	Redondo Beach	CA	90277	310-628-3078
Butler, Jerry T		1209 Grand River Drive	Shasta Lake	CA	96019	530-356-0263
Caggiano, Gino D		3814 N. Fulgham Ct.	Visalia	CA	93291	559/799-4847
Caldwell, Brandon		4518 S Dans St	Visalia	CA	93277	559-333-3060
Call, Richard S		27729 Stowe Lane	Castaic	CA	91384	661-713-7627
Carvajal Jr, Steve F		2041 Wood Mar Road	El Dorado Hills	CA	95762	916-402-1960
Castro, Michael B		103 Quail Ct	Hercules	CA	94547	415/806-0477
Cervelli, Gerald D		500 Zita Court	Danville	CA	94526	925-872-3228
Champion, Jon E		3121 Wildwood Ct	Chino Hills	CA	91709	909/597-7835
Champion, Joseph B		511 Wildrye Court	Hemet	CA	92543	951-591-1580
Champlin, Steven L		4217 Adidas Avenue	Bakersfield	CA	93313	661/809-0800
Chan, Elson P		2291 Blackfield Drive	Concord	CA	94520	408-375-2977
Chavarin, Phillip		23664 Gymkhana Rd	Ramona	CA	92065	949/289-1475
Chieu, Dennis J		320 E Norwood Place	San Gabriel	CA	91776	626-644-3940
Chrisman, David M		530 Grey Ghost Ct	Morgan Hill	CA	95037	408-891-2955
Chuck, Paul A		1807 California St.	Berkeley	CA	94703	415-566-2938
Chung, Paul V		116 S Bright View Dr	Covina	CA	91723	626/523-4362
Clark, Daniel G		23630 Isla Del Rey	Ramoma	CA	92065	760/644-7221
Clarke, Mark A	M CLARKE DISTRIBUTING LLC	754 Topaz Street	Redwood City	CA	94061	415/900-7006
Clauzel, John S		920 Innisfree Court	Vallejo	CA	94591	707-479-0306
Clesi, David E		PO Box 2329	Woodland	CA	95776	916-224-7001
Cleveland, Cecil S		9793 Dunbar Lane	El Cajon	CA	92021	619/654-0673
Codekas, Nick J		630 Briarwood Drive	Brea	CA	92821	714-713-1159
Colby, Todd E		33251 La Colina Dr	Springville	CA	93265	559-936-8492
Collett, Robert D		13829 Sagewood Dr.	Poway	CA	92064	619-778-2744
Colvin, Matthew W		108 South Pacific St	Oceanside	CA	92054	760/644-2278
Contino, Thomas		11590 Peach	Hesperia	CA	92345	760/403-3633
Cook, Bret T		13903 Judah Ave	Hawthorne	CA	90250	310-261-8596
Cooper, Gregory		8159 Strub Ave	Whittier	CA	90602	310/365-8233
Cooper, Joshua R		6906 River Trails Drive	Mira Loma	CA	91752	760-522-2452
Corbridge, David A		16531 Jackson Ave	Lemoore	CA	93245	559-360-3528
Costello, Richard A		3247 Kensington Drive	Eldorado Hills	CA	95762	916-337-6792
Cothran, Kirt W		412 South B St	Lompoc	CA	93436	805-210-0817
Cox, Jason D		705 Sky Ranch Ct.	Camino	CA	95709	530-344-3732
Cruts, Duane L		3202 Catawba Dr	Cameron Park	CA	95682	916-837-0142
Curtis, Norman G		7101 Upland of the Kern Dr	Bakersfield	CA	93308	661-333-2371
Curtis, Robert L		1701 Hampshire Ct	San Dimas	CA	91773	626/831-1496

App E 5 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Damoiseaux, Christopher		1659 8th St	Manhattan Beach	CA	90266	310-918-5057
De Santis, Kyle B		6591 Cypress Ave	Rosamond	CA	93560	661-312-9960
Decino, William		6156 Stresemann St	San Diego	CA	92122	619-981-4299
Denton, Greg E		1939 Dean Road	Paradise	CA	95969	530-521-0157
Desrosiers, Donald J		491 Primavera Drive	Hollister	CA	95023	831-207-6128
Diaz, Joe R		1805 Paseo Azul	Rowland Heights	CA	91748	714-403-1000
DiLaura, Jason D		330 Union Heights	Hollister	CA	95023	831/801-8601
Drummer, Douglas Albert		249 Westridge Drive	Santa Clara	CA	95050	408-398-7771
Dryden, Richard J	Richard J. Dryden, Inc.	7161 Worthington Drive	Eureka	CA	95503	707-496-1703
Dunlap, Steve R		5746 No Pleasant	Fresno	CA	93711	559-246-6593
Easom, Eric R	EASOM TOOLS LLC	650 Broadway #3	Redwood City	CA	94063	408-497-4288
Endler, Mark N		1161 Oak Glen Road	Santa Ynez Valley	CA	93460	805-878-0800
English, Jonathan T		3842 Fourteen Mile Drive	Stockton	CA	95219	209/481-6049
Erny, Roy C		161 Canon Drive	Orinda	CA	94563	415-999-0196
Evans, Robin R		1301 Randy Ave	Modesto	CA	95355	209/988-9613
Fairman, Jonathon R		418 Coleen St	Livermore	CA	94550	510-910-3164
Farrokh-Siar, Stephen J		15416 Patronella Avenue	Gardena	CA	90249	310/433-9085
Ferland, Steven M		9911 Via Mavis	Santee	CA	92071	619/778-8828
Feuerbach, Richard A		6130 Oak St	Anderson	CA	96007	530/330-3737
Fleming, Bradley S		583 Ward Way	Manteca	CA	95336	510-909-4954
Flores, Benjamin E		1538 Marin Ave	Modesto	CA	95358	408-476-1394
Foley, Paul	Dreamtools, Inc.	13629 Rachel Road	Yucaipa	CA	92399	909-222-2811
Ford, Jeffrey D		1315 26th Street, #108	Santa Monica	CA	90404	310-927-9992
Fosdick, Matthew T		10158 Kings Court	Riverside	CA	92509	909-630-2906
Fowler, William R		23821 Pesaro	Laguna Hills	CA	92653	949/500-4271
Foxworthy, Gordon L	Foxworthy Enterprises, Inc.	PO Box 842	Seaside	CA	93955	408/316-2134
Freeman II, Duane E		1576 Filbert Avenue	Chico	CA	95926	530-228-6704
Fulde, David A		43 Lind Avenue	Clovis	CA	93612	559-325-7175
Galindo, Felipe R		1008 North Madero St.	Montebello	CA	90640	213-268-9660
Garcia, Frank		31334 Tobiah Place	Castaic	CA	91384	818-355-7441
Gibson, Brandon J		10250 Timberlane Way	Santee	CA	92071	619/654-0486
Gibson, James B		10337 Mt View Lane	Lakeside	CA	92040	619-654-0497
Gomez, Carlos E		1618 E Franzen Ave	Santa Ana	CA	92705	714/290-6494
Gomez, Jesse P		1411 O'Malley Lane	La Habra	CA	90631	714/553-7464
Gomez, Victor H		2918 S. Rita Way	Santa Ana	CA	92704	714/785-8391
Gong, Craig		6505 E. Huntsman Ave	Selma	CA	93662	559/903-2235
Gonsalves, Fernando F		1757 Monroe Street	Santa Clara	CA	95050	408-234-2401
Gonzalez, Rene A		6008 Comstock Ave Apt.	Whittier	CA	90601	562-355-7108
Gonzalez, Tom A		13405 S Dewolf	Selma	CA	93662	559-217-0307
Goorsky, Jeff A	Goorsky, Inc	43170 Stetson Ave	Hemet	CA	92544	909-633-8272
Goshay, Richard E		230 Colt	Nipomo	CA	93444	805-441-7337

App E 6 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Gowing, Thomas F		21728 Woodrose Place	Salinas	CA	93908	831-455-6983
Granados, Adrian		851 S Glenwood Ave	Rialto	CA	92376	909-873-4886
Guagenti, Gary Anthony	Chase Maxwell, Inc.	4815 Moresbey Street	Torrance	CA	90505	310-466-6713
Guilbault, James M		5366 Donlyn Pl	Antelope	CA	95843	916-223-8665
Halbasch, Philip J		2712 E Grove Ave	Orange	CA	92867	714-785-3826
Hanger, Robert E		8151 Padova Court	Sacramento	CA	95829	916-217-2199
Harpine, Steven W		5903 N. Krotik Court	Atwater	CA	95301	209-765-5125
Harris, Kenneth G		1651 Valley Oaks Dr	Gilroy	CA	95020	408/903-9190
Harris, Robert D		18451 Altimira Circle	Morgan Hill	CA	95037	408-483-7675
Hartley, David J		3528 Wagon Wheel Ct.	Chino	CA	91710	714-926-3875
Hartley, Travis A		7 Oakhurst Rd	Irvine	CA	92620	760-214-4176
Harwood, Kenneth A		240 S American St	Ridgecrest	CA	93555	760-382-2702
Heald, Joseph E		977 Villa Montes Circle	Corona	CA	92879	951-545-0975
Hegna, Cary K		5690 Macargo St	Granite Bay	CA	95746	916-765-1282
Heldt, Joel D		PO Box 900	Penngrove	CA	94951	707-293-4143
Henderson, Michael		13755 Acorn Circle	Valley Center	CA	92082	760-801-3229
Hendricks, Thomas		720 Bluegrass St	Simi Valley	CA	93065	805-432-2224
Hernandez, Robert		1839 North Ave 55	Los Angeles	CA	90042	323/321-2654
Hertzmann, Steven C		26635 Hawkhurst Dr	Rancho Palos Verdes	CA	90275	310/466-8060
Ho, Vinh V	Maddens Tool Supply, LLC	120 S El Camino Real #320	Millbrae	CA	94030	510-504-4574
Holm, Brett T		13333 Morgan Territory Road	Livermore	CA	94551	510-755-7428
Hom, Richard M		486 Ladera Street	Monterey	CA	91754	626-712-6463
Hopkins, Curtis W		1408 Oakridge Court	Modesto	CA	95351	209/613-7652
Huffman, Robert		15902 Hummingbird Lane	Huntington Beach	CA	92649	714-390-3385
Huit, Wayne R		3413 Mesa Verde Circle	Stockton	CA	95209	209-304-5643
Hupp, Jeffrey S		922 N Cherry Lane	Clovis	CA	93611	559-392-3919
Ignacio, Bobby J		5143 Via Madrid	Oceanside	CA	92057	760/644-0692
Jacobson, Paul S		340 Spyglass Way	Aptos	CA	95003	831/345-0073
Jacobus, Robert		19290 Desiree Court	Cottonwood	CA	96022	530/604-0447
Jay, Ronald E		5116 Faust St	Lakewood	CA	90713	213/435-4300
Jeldum, Daniel J		30709 Tarapaca Rd	Rancho Palos Verdes	CA	90275	310/877-7523
Jeske, Andrew A		2131 E Stearns Ave	La Habra	CA	90631	323-363-4190
Johnson, Charlie	Charlie Your Tool Man, Inc.	42215 Stetson Ave.	Hemet	CA	92544	909-732-9400
Johnson, Christopher L		6254 Montcalm Ave	Newark	CA	94560	925-963-9515
Johnson, Craig V		44895 Marge Place	Temecula	CA	92592	951-712-8212
Johnson, Philip J		1418 Stockton St	Santa Maria	CA	93455	805-720-4721
Johnson, Wesley Scott		26160 Avenida Hortensia	Hemet	CA	92544	951/255-7752
Jones, Robert L		14507 Nelson Way	San Jose	CA	95124	408/583-7255
Judd, Robert S	Precision Tooling Solutions, Inc.	11855 Handrich Drive	San Diego	CA	92131	858-344-8337
Junk, William R		9657 Red Pony Lane	El Cajon	CA	92021	619-957-8665
Kalton, Randall		981 Donald Way	Santa Maria	CA	93455	805/689-0577

App E 7 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Kappen, David R		3143 Cherrywood Dr.	Thousand Oaks	CA	91360	805-443-6519
Kavalle, Don Gerard		1647 Winston Way	Upland	CA	91784	626-215-5606
Keel, Thomas M		1546 Johnston Knoll	Fullerton	CA	92835	714-414-6756
Keener, Paul C		313 Glenwood Drive	Ventura	CA	93003	805/659-6438
Keith, David G		11 Pacifico	Laguna Niguel	CA	92677	949/500-1057
Kiernan, Michael E		160 W. Foothill Pkwy 105-97	Corona	CA	92882	951/232-4579
Kirbyson, Gregory E		948 Copper Way	Vacaville	CA	95687	707-724-1366
Klein, Howard Lee		4287 Hitch Blvd	Moorpark	CA	93021	805-320-6145
Klein, Richard M		333 East 18th St Apt B	Costa Mesa	CA	92627	714-317-8232
Landon, Carl G		1013 Pacifica Dr	Placentia	CA	92870	949-226-9602
Lane, Scott J		1520 Sabina Circle	Simi Valley	CA	93063	818/703-2615
Lau, Randy M		18417 Community Street	Northridge	CA	91325	747-444-7756
Laughrey, Nicholas P		3407 Hadley Drive	Mira Loma	CA	91752	951-833-7131
Layman, Alexander R		4377 Lerida Dr	San Diego	CA	92115	619/520-6864
Leiterman, Anthony D		54865 Avenida Obregon	La Quinta	CA	92253	951-453-8435
Lewis Jr, Robert J		44 Sorrel Court	Oakley	CA	94561	925-759-1929
Lewis, Jacob S		34145 Pacific Coast Hwy 604	Dana Point	CA	92629	949-279-1800
Lindsay, John D		1969 N Clifford St	Rialto	CA	92376	951-288-4334
Liou, Kenny W	LIOU BROTHER TOOLS LLC	944 Cape George Place	San Jose	CA	95133	408-204-2394
Liou, Peter	LIOU TOOLS INC	944 Cape George PI	San Jose	CA	95133	408-206-3611
Lirette, Robert A		1000 West Duarte Rd #3	Arcadia	CA	91007	626-755-3139
Litke, Dale G		11518 Cotner Avenue	Bakersfield	CA	93312	661/978-3151
Loera, Luis M		18574 Lemarsh St.	Northridge	CA	91324	310-918-1195
Loufek, Lee Roy		39330 Cherry Tree Road	Cherry Valley	CA	92223	760-333-0721
Louthan, Noel R		10 Linda Ct.	Pleasant Hill	CA	94523	415/672-1951
Lugo, Silvestre		180 Jewett Street	Fort Bragg	CA	95437	707-684-0352
Luong, Khuong T		2008 Tobago Ave	San Jose	CA	95122	408-747-7277
MacDonald, Robert S		19891 Talihina Road	Apple Valley	CA	92307	760-927-9877
Machado, Frank A		16750 Monreal Rd.	Madera	CA	93636	559-301-4655
Machado, Paul R		12307 Roselawn Ave	Turlock	CA	95380	209-535-2191
Macomber, Phil D		P. O. Box 1210	Valley Center	CA	92082	858/531-9063
Maderis, Robert John		687 North 3rd Street	San Jose	CA	95112	408-425-4837
Marden, Clifford L		3269 Macadam Ct.	Napa	CA	94558	707/327-9323
Marshall, Courtland L		2903 Johnston Ave	Redondo Beach	CA	90278	909-208-8741
Martinez, Richard G		2250 East Duell St	Glendora	CA	91740	626-712-6669
May, Larry Alan		908 Densmore Way	Folsom	CA	95630	916/296-6493
McCallister, Timothy Joseph		2125 Curtis Street	Penngrove	CA	94951	707/396-2233
McCarty, Michael J		1243 N Euclid Street	La Habra	CA	90631	323/833-8211
McKeown, Robert J		27641 Sedona Way	Castaic	CA	91384	805-625-1990
McKittrick, Robert M		P.O. Box 20575	El Cajon	CA	92021	619-778-9170
McLean, Robert M		7858 Ladoga Place	Riverside	CA	92509	909-268-4439

App E 8 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
McMullen, Jonathan C		9528 Miramar Rd #244	San Diego	CA	92126	619-279-7939
McNeely, Douglas D		7025 Garden Grove Ave	Reseda	CA	91335	818-521-4311
Meunier, Michael P		1050 Mammoth Drive	Manteca	CA	95337	209/456-7113
Miller, Albert M		6060 E. Wentworth Street	Long Beach	CA	90815	562-400-6084
Miller, Chad W		7953 Saffron St.	Anaheim	CA	92808	714-728-4211
Miller, Karl E		4212 E Los Angeles Ave Unit 3522	Simi Valley	CA	93063	818-903-1773
Miranda, Craig		750 Coronado Blvd.	Sacramento	CA	95864	976-747-2109
Mizer, Daniel E		121 Browning Way	Vallejo	CA	94590	707-853-1239
Molander, Michael H		14795 Deerwood St.	Poway	CA	92064	619/993-8665
Moldenhauer, Eric Jerome		2385 Farrington Dr	El Cajon	CA	92020	619/997-8218
Montez, Hector H		2268 Elkhorn Court	San Jose	CA	95125	408-234-1420
Montgomery, Rodney E		3286 West Luna Dr	Riverdale	CA	93656	559/352-7485
Mordasini, John P		5154 Brandt Rd	Brawley	CA	92227	949-370-8001
Munoz, Manuel		1611 Arenas Lane	San Jacinto	CA	92583	951-453-1270
Munoz, Omar	OK Munoz Enterprises, Inc.	2410 Maverick Circle	Corona	CA	92881	714/343-4913
Murray, Richard C		1595 Chalcedony Street	San Diego	CA	92109	858-688-1004
Nakamura, Val H		1721 Monte Vista Dr	Vista	CA	92084	760-497-4461
Nevills, Bill		531 Gregory Drive	Yuba City	CA	95993	530-701-8934
Nickols, Marshall E	Nickols Tools, Inc.	8014 Lena Ave	West Hills	CA	91304	818-429-6415
Norman, Kenneth Sean		5370 Mojave Way	Antioch	CA	94531	925-250-4679
O'Connell, Thomas M		3331 Appian Rd	Carlsbad	CA	92018	760-519-2719
O'Dell, Kevin W		16102 Benson Street	Lake Matthews	CA	92570	562-213-2846
Ohara, Yoshifumi F		23036 Benner Court	Torrance	CA	90505	310-502-9726
Olson, John M		2444 Heatherlark Circle	Pleasanton	CA	94566	925-519-9873
O'Mara, David M		6097 Hedgecrest Circle	San Ramon	CA	94582	510/912-0065
O'Rourke, Kevin M		3900 Curry Ct	Bakersfield	CA	93309	661/303-2061
Ozawa, Byron		1560 Kane Avenue	Simi Valley	CA	93065	805/813-2803
Palmer, Scott W		10533 El Brasso Drive	Whittier	CA	90603	562-818-2826
Parafina, Louiemar A		2951 San Rocco Court	Tracy	CA	95376	209-403-5421
Peeke, Gerald S	G.S. Peeke, Inc.	1400 Santa Fe Ave	Long Beach	CA	90813	310-466-8064
Pepin, Jeffrey B		2160 Ellery Avenue	Clovis	CA	93611	816-550-3381
Petersen, Christopher C		2701 Jacaranda Avenue	Carlsbad	CA	92009	858/750-9841
Pierce, Donald Warren		4201 Cuneo Drive	Concord	CA	94518	925/323-8743
Pirner, David W		P O Box 216	Wrightwood	CA	92397	760-221-9124
Popylisen, John J		2381 Glenview Dr	Hollister	CA	95023	408-761-7393
Porretta, Paul John		17480 High Country Circle	Perris	CA	92570	951/906-6628
Porter, Jerry R		31086 San Bonito	Hayward	CA	94544	510-385-0939
Potier, Richard G		5250 Cadiz Ct	Santa Barbara	CA	93111	805-689-5555
Ratliff, Kenneth L		7632 Bellflower Street	Oak Hills	CA	92344	760-373-0560
Reich, Leo		22024 Ybarra Rd	Woodland Hills	CA	91364	818/263-1999
Reynolds, Beau R		1206 Pecos Way	Plumas Lake	CA	95961	707-888-9356

App E 9 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Riddell, Randy D		2501 Mabry Dr.	Sacramento	CA	95835	530/848-6597
Roberts, Michael K		530 Scenic Way	Ben Lomond	CA	95005	408-724-0025
Rogers, Douglas E		13 Shores Court	San Rafael	CA	94903	415-378-8541
Romine, Michael W		3920 La Verne Way	Sacramento	CA	95864	916-919-5374
Rosales, Abel		7468 Peppertree Lane	Fontana	CA	92336	909-609-6613
Rosenberg, David H		707 Marshall Place	Long Beach	CA	90807	310-488-4501
Rosengren, Peter G		5101 Glickman Ave	Temple City	CA	91780	626-487-1851
Rothhammer, Robert R		175 Barrett Drive	La Selva	CA	95076	831-359-2005
Ruiz, John		527 N. Azusa Ave. #361	Covina	CA	91722	626/672-6282
Sally, Rizvi M	RS IMPORTS EXPORTS	448 Green Hills Drive	Millbrae	CA	94030	650/228-8032
Samuelson, Jon H		6 Paradise Cove	Laguna Niguel	CA	92677	949/933-2064
Sanchez, Carlos M	Toolman INC	609 Knob Hill	Redondo	CA	90277	310/704-3535
Sanchez, Jorge M		2502 W. 230th St	Torrance	CA	90505	310/292-6496
Sandoval, Daniel O		12918 Arapaho Road	Etiwanda	CA	91739	951/675-9457
Santana, Enrique H		493 Tower Hill Avenue	San Jose	CA	95136	408/679-0604
Santoro, Steven P		4316 Rose Lane	Concord	CA	94518	510-612-6840
Saverstrom, Per T		386 Montclair Street	Chula Vista	CA	91911	619-881-7989
Schings, Rudy H		9639 Andora Avenue	Chatsworth	CA	91311	818-422-6445
Schluchter, Chad	Cas Tools, Inc.	2068 W 238th St	Torrance	CA	90501	310/863-9104
Schnaars, Fred W		3380 Industrial Blvd Suite 102	West Sacramento	CA	95691	916/718-7640
Schroeder, James C		2468 W 236th Place	Torrance	CA	90501	310-480-2573
Schwarz, Erwin M		2214 Canada Drive	La Canada	CA	91011	818-437-8847
Serrano, Luis A		1107 Waltham Road	Simi Valley	CA	93065	805/279-2836
Shear, Michael J		9631 Christine Circle	Villa Park	CA	92861	760/212-0007
Shonkwiler, Joseph S	J & D Tool Supply, Inc.	1445 W Spruce Ct	Ontario	CA	91762	951-201-3978
Silvey, Todd R		2932 Smith River Drive	Redding	CA	96002	530-941-8294
Skow, Jason G		2181 Beachwood Ct	Hollister	CA	95023	831/673-2546
Smith, Rodney A		2714 West Avenue M-4	Palmdale	CA	93551	661/609-4936
Smith, Timothy Mills		2768 Branch Mill Rd	Arroyo Grande	CA	93420	805/710-2675
Spears, Stephen G		14870 Payton Avenue	San Jose	CA	95124	408-314-0765
Spoelstra, David L		20506 Sandpiper Lane	Huntington Beach	CA	92646	520/631-0441
Spoelstra, Kyle S		4038 Lake Park Lane	Fallbrook	CA	92028	760-497-4463
Steed, Michael P		10930 N Micke Grove Rd	Lido	CA	95240	916-769-6246
Stephan, Robert L		69 1/2 Terrace View	Scottsvalley	CA	95066	831-332-3961
Stephan, Tim		10346 Greystone Ave	Escondido	CA	92026	858/602-6657
Stevens, Ronald J**		1399 Noble Street	Lemoore	CA	93245	559-994-1191
Stevenson, Christopher T		10952 St Moritz Circle	Stockton	CA	95209	209-993-4181
Stiffler, Robert J		1304 Bynum Way	Oakley	CA	94561	925-698-9961
Stone, John C		112 Flat Rock Drive	Folsom	CA	95630	916-718-0065
Styles, Donovan R		13337 Road 35	Madera	CA	93636	559-706-7082
Styles, Matthew		6725 Rubio Avenue	Van Nuys	CA	91406	818-303-5915

App E 10 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Sunde, Jason B	-	31925 Calcite Ct	Castaic	CA	91384	818-388-8842
Sutter, David G		8767 Sycamore Street	Delhi	CA	95315	209-648-5676
Sweida, Thomas		35 Headland Dr	Rolling Hills	CA	90275	310-877-2269
Syrko, Michael J		7638 Vista Rio	Highland	CA	92346	909-697-7903
Takahashi, Kenneth S	Takahasi & Hozumi LLC	4109 W. 183rd Street	Torrance	CA	90504	562-760-8388
Tanquary, Hunter J		10556 Combie Rd Suite6674	Auburn	CA	95602	530-906-2126
Taylor, Gregory F		8721 Julie Lynne Circle	Tracy	CA	95304	209-481-0671
Thornton, Timothy M		5213 Lynnwood Drive	Camarillo	CA	93012	805-469-7578
Tinsley, Craig M		3964 Farris Drive	Valley Springs	CA	95252	209-483-6470
Torres, Michael A**		3859 Mesa Dr Apt 103	Oceanside	CA	92056	760/330-0683
Twidwell, Dana G		6017 Miwok Drive	San Jose	CA	95123	408-621-1605
Udell, Joshua J		12308 Loma Drive	Whittier	CA	90604	562/324-1053
Udell, Michael		7676 Slater Ave. Unit 125	Huntington Beach	CA	92647	714/713-2648
Uhle, Scott		3418 Morgan Drive	Norco	CA	92860	951/377-7114
Valdez, Daniel A		4709 Perris Way	Bakersfield	CA	93309	661-809-6401
Valentino, Domenico		1226a South Barranca	Glendora	CA	91740	626/367-3941
Van Dieren, Gerard	C AND D ENTERPRISES, INC.	8379 Mercury Dr	Buena Park	CA	90260	310/920-8945
Van Dieren, Joe	,	536 Nenno Ávenue	Placentia	CA	92870	714/925-4825
Van Groningen, Neil Eric		227 W. Sherwood Dr.	Hanford	CA	93230	559-352-7434
Velador, David		184 Rosebud Ave	Hollister	CA	95023	408/804-3575
Velasco, Miguel A		15292 Carretera Drive	Whittier	CA	90605	323-313-9260
Verducci, Eric T		2203 Center Ave	Martinez	CA	94553	925/890-2641
Vermeer, Steven M		31636 Tarmore Circle	Menifee	CA	92584	909-721-2213
Vessell, Brian E		2842 Dewolf Ave	Clovis	CA	93619	559-260-2587
Vongthavady, Michael		5108 Rain Cloud Drive	El Sobrante	CA	94803	510-691-9397
Vukelich, William T		1931 Elder Glen Cr.	Anahiem	CA	92805	714-719-7767
Walsh, John Clark		627 Calle De Arboles	Redondo Beach	CA	90277	310/350-3317
Warburton, Donald M		835 Castleton St	Salinas	CA	93906	408/671-2638
Warburton, Steven P		1455 West Street	Soledad	CA	93960	831-809-9143
Ward, Jeffrey L		1731 Howe Avenue #638	Sacramento	CA	95825	916-847-4446
Watson, Timothy J		6284 Lake Lomond Dr.	San Diego	CA	92119	619/279-2285
Webb, James C		656 Blue Oak	Thousand Oaks	CA	91320	805/390-7567
Wendt, Robert John		26569 Lido Drive	Murrieta	CA	92563	951-202-8600
White, Sean F		85 Wrangler Road	Simi Valley	CA	93065	818-335-8687
Whitehouse, Richard L		11702 Brookshire	Garden Grove	CA	92840	714-235-0618
Williams, Timothy B		946 Golden Rain St.	Upland	CA	91786	626-246-4385
Williamson, Jonathan D		3156 S. Beale Road	Wheatland	CA	95692	916/343-1114
Wong, Henry W	HP Tools, Inc.	1202 Promendade Street	Hercules	CA	94547	925-586-8309
Yearta, Danny L	·	22106 Linda Drive	Torrance	CA	90503	310/600-7418

App E 11 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Adcox, Michael H	Madcox Tools, Inc	3527 E. 104th Place	Northglenn	CO	80233	303/910-7476
Arter, Timothy F	Arter, Inc.	9405 CR 49	Hudson	CO	80642	720-938-7998
Arter, Timothy F	Tha Tools, LLC	9405 CR 49	Hudson	CO	80642	720-938-7998
Aymond, Justin M	JMA Tools, Inc.	22261 East Navarro Place	Aurora	CO	80018	720-670-6333
Cardenas, Dean	Deano's Tools, Inc.	4300 Oak Street	Wheat Ridge	CO	80033	303/507-8325
Close, Chad W	CLOSE TOOLS, INC.	30927 W Ridge Rd	Buena Vista	CO	81211	303-919-9732
Conlon, David S	Conlon Tools, Inc.	1416 ECLIPSE ST	Watkins	CO	80137	720/289-8017
Dangremond, Edward J	Dangremond, Inc.	1650 Smoke Ridge Drive	Colorado Springs	CO	80919	719-339-7627
Diaz, Mark C		9672 Sycamore Glen Trail	Colorado Springs	CO	80920	719/351-9186
Eilers, Gary R	Rebel Tools and Equipment, LLC	2044 Stonehenge Cir	Lafayette	CO	80026	303-915-4866
Evancich, Frank A	EVANCICH TOOLS LLC	4142 West Quinn Place	Denver	CO	80236	720-666-8918
Green, Brock J	1/2 PLATE TOOLS, INC.	711 S Carole Ave	Lafayette	CO	80026	720-724-5555
Hargrove, John W	Hargrove Tools Inc.	1025 E Bates ParkWay	Englewood	CO	80110	720-334-1595
Hayes, Walter James	T&W Tools Inc.	1201 S Kline Way	Lakewood	CO	80232	303-550-3807
Hoff III, James E	J & J Tools, Inc.	30350 Coyote Run Ct	Oark Creek	CO	80467	970-291-5189
Holt, William A	ODF, Incorporated	PO Box 3635	Pueblo	CO	81005	719-251-1060
Hook, Scott M	HOOK TOOLS INC.	906 Province Rd	Ft Collins	CO	80525	970/222-2083
Hormberg, James A	Hormberg Tools Inc.	6977 Chestnut Court	Parker	CO	80134	303-324-1863
Hubbard, Joshua R	Hubbard Tools, Inc.	3137 S Xenia St	Denver	CO	80231	720-989-3773
Jacobs, Daryl Ray	Snap One, Inc.	17874 Pinion Park Road	Peyton	CO	80831	719/648-1750
Kartus, Joshua J	Kartus Pro-tools, Inc.	3136 W Radcliff Dr.	Englewood	CO	80110	720-937-2364
Kindall, Kevin E	Kindall Tools Inc.	18448 6415 Court	Montrose	CO	81401	970-596-0675
King, Robert G	R & M KING INC.	537 Springwood Ct	Windsor	CO	80550	970/222-1448
Koch, Steven J	Koch Tools, Inc.	1959 Blue Mountain Road	Longmont	CO	80504	720/641-2408
Kunz, Jonathan J	JC2 Tools, LLC	12435 Hwy 392	Greeley	CO	80631	970-692-1104
Lee, William D	Bills Tool Connection, Inc.	3754 Swadley St	Wheatridge	CO	80033	303-588-2151
Losh, David B	Losh Tools Inc	PO Box 3166	Dillon	CO	80435	970/390-4713
Martino, Stephen J	S Martino Inc.	16793 Firebrick Dr	Parker	CO	80134	303/885-9500
Michael, Barton R	Michael's Automotive Service LLC	PO Box 24	Eads	CO	81036	719-688-0316
Miller, Lawrence C		842 Slickrock Drive	Mack	CO	81525	970-216-0799
Miller, Mitchell R	Industrial Specialties, Inc.	PO Box 16	Delta	CO	81416	308-746-2596
Miner, Luke P	L.P. MINER TOOLS LLC	3124 N State Hwy 83	Franktown	CO	80116	303-518-4922
Montoya, James H		597 Quantico Ct	Pueblo West	CO	81007	719-250-6460
Morris, Gregg W	G. Morris Corporation	1070 Rogers Street	Golden	CO	80401	303/210-4618
Nation, Joseph F** Add'l Franchise	JBN Tools Inc.	4016 S. Liver Pool Way	Aurora	CO	80013	303-591-8000
Nation, Joseph F	JBN Tools Inc.	4016 S. Liver Pool Way	Aurora	CO	80013	303-591-8000
Parr, Dustin J	DP Tools, LLC	5351 County Road 4.9 South	Alamosa	CO	81101	719/580-4784
Paulek, Tyler M	Paulek Tools, Inc	85 County Rd 231	Durango	CO	81303	970-749-9560
Pendleton, Dean A	DKP TOOLS LLC	1416 Waterwood Drive	Windsor	CO	80550	970-556-8715
Pennington, George H		P.O. Box 1025	Palmer Lake	CO	80133	719-237-8862
Purvis, Robert	Advanced Accessories, LLC	9731 E. 145th Ave	Brighton	CO	80602	303/588-8896

App E 12 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Quinn, Timothy E		1001 N Bonfoy	Colorado Springs	CO	80909	719/291-2162
Roner, Kenneth R	RONER TOOLS, INC.	6358 Ingalls Street	Arvada	CO	80003	720-339-7511
Schreiter, Dean	Schreiter Tools, Inc	17675 County Road 45	Burlington	CO	80807	719/349-1321
Sheehy, John P	JPS Tools, Inc.	13720 Boston Street	Brighton	CO	80602	303-718-3709
Shipp, Joseph P	Shipp Corporation No. 1, Inc.	4862 S Robb St	Littleton	CO	80127	303-887-5900
Stockman, Richard L	STOCKMAN TOOLS INC.	PO Box 786	Sedalia	CO	80135	720-937-1577
Stonehouse, Stephen J	Stonehouse Enterprises, Inc.	0010 125 Road	Glenwood Springs	CO	81601	970/379-6346
Sunn, Barton T	SUNN ENTERPRISES LLC	3050 F 3/4 Road	Grand Junction	CO	81504	970-216-3669
Thompson, Larry D		P.O. Box 2713	Elizabeth	CO	80107	303/884-7227
Thomsen, Don R		4795 S. Huron	Englewood	CO	80110	303-888-2289
Till, Toby A	Tillbuilt Inc.	11560 Paris St	Henderson	CO	80640	303-519-3222
VandeVusse, Douglas E	Devco Enterprises, Inc.	6630 West 72nd Dr	Arvada	CO	80003	303-434-8665
Vierow, Steven D	Vierow Tools & Equipment	601 N. 6th Street	Sterling	CO	80751	970/580-1997
Wells, Kenneth	Ken Tools Inc	8056 Lee Court	Arvada	CO	80005	303-809-6240
Wooten, Carl D	WOOTEN TOOLS INC.	25793 E Parkview Drive	Aurora	CO	80018	720-466-0123
Ziegler, James W	Ziegler Tools Corp.	783 Cedar Court	Rifle	CO	81650	970-309-5452
Bartle, James O		P. O. Box 220	Ashford	CT	06278	860/559-9275
Bazzano, Matthew J		93 Rocky Dundee Rd	Stafford Springs	CT	06076	860-490-3873
Besade, Stephen A	JB Tools & Equipment, LLC	126 Fog Plain Road PO Box 771	Waterford	CT	06385	860-884-6007
Besade, Stephen A	Stephen Besade & Sons, LLC	126 Fog Plain Road PO Box 771	Waterford	CT	06385	860-884-6007
Besade, Stephen A	Stephen Besade & Sons, LLC	126 Fog Plain Road PO Box 771	Waterford	CT	06385	860-884-6007
Blakely, John D		25 Marguy Lane	West Suffield	CT	06093	860-836-5244
Borona, Christopher C		72 Geissler Drive	Shelton	CT	06484	203-727-3865
Ceulemans, Michael L		62 Robin Drive	Barkhamsted	CT	06063	860-205-2442
Drouin, Duane M		45 Birch Hill Drive	Somers	CT	06071	860-990-9691
Dubord, Richard P		25 Hunter Road	Tolland	CT	06084	860/205-7483
Gemme, David P		25 Hancock Rd	Willington	CT	06279	860/214-7141
Gregoire, David L		66-12 Wakelee Rd	Waterbury	CT	06705	203/525-0845
Guay, Marcel B		1236 Tolland Stage Road	Tolland	CT	06084	860-982-4634
Haber, Lawrence J		226A Great Plain Rd.	Danbury	CT	06811	203-948-9315
Halsted, Eugene		15 Lynch Drive	Manchester	CT	06042	860-214-4266
Hart, Robert A	HART TOOLS, LLC	12 Fyler Road	East Hartland	CT	06027	860-951-5139
Hosmer, Sean C	Hozco Tool, LLC	9 Devonshire Drive	Waterford	CT	06385	860-912-6768
Johnson, Charles Francis		196 New Canaan Rd	Wilton	CT	06897	203-984-3012
Kolker, Bruce I	BK Tools LLC	30 Heartwood Lane	Trumbull	CT	06611	203-816-7486
Luginbuhl, Dean M	DEAN'S TOOLS, LLC	8 School House Road	Ellington	CT	06029	860-550-3937
McBride, James N		214 Windsorville Rd	Ellington	CT	06029	860-558-4891
Michalak, Paul H		2060 Cutspring Rd	Stratford	CT	06614	203/981-6020
Mocofan, Marius		262 Center Road	Vernon	CT	06066	860/930-5251
Moses, Paul		200 Whitbeck Rd	New Hartford	CT	06057	860/416-3227

App E 13 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Niemann, Russ	· ·	16 Brockway Road	Ellington	СТ	06029	860/543-2966
Pac, Daniel Joseph		309 Birge Park Rd	Harwinton	CT	06791	860/307-0900
Perzan, Gregory M		61 Whitewood Rd	Newington	CT	06111	860/985-2765
Pessolano Sr, James		3 Hickory Lane	New Fairfield	CT	06812	203/395-8100
Prescott, Christopher L	CLP2112Tools Inc.	20 Church Street	Thompson	CT	06277	508-847-1570
Radway, Stephen W		19 Magonk Point Road	Waterford	CT	06385	860-867-6333
Rusczyk, Stephen J		495 Babbs Road	West Suffield	CT	06093	860/558-7351
Schiavone, Robert J		27 Brodwood Drive	Stamford	CT	06902	914-522-4882
Strebeyko, Jake H		135 Oregon Road	Cheshire	CT	06410	860-966-6348
Urch, Ian J		312 North Grand Street	West Suffield	CT	06093	860-558-2312
Vernic, Frederick C	FCV TOOL SUPPLY, LLC	86 Candide Lane	Mansfield	CT	06268	860-942-2151
Watkins, Adam F	AW TOOLS, LLC	168 Rathbun Hill	Salem	CT	06420	860-304-2306
Westdal, Edwin D	·	35 Valley View Dr	Windsor	CT	06095	860-922-5163
Derby, Michael C		23 South Main Street	Middletown	DE	19709	302-218-1197
Green, Todd A		5278 White Deer Rd	Delmar	DE	19940	302-598-0429
Hetrick, Matthew L		740 Old Schoolhouse Road	Middletown	DE	19709	302-354-1778
Jones Jr, Alvin R	DELMARVA TOOLS INC.	29890 A K Lane	Laurel	DE	19956	302/542-5296
Jones, Brent R		3042 Demolition Lane	Seaford	DE	19973	443-754-1527
Kodadek, Shawn T		2654 Grubb Road	Wilmington	DE	19810	610-476-0736
Miller, Allan R		1910 E Zabenko Dr	Wilmington	DE	19808	302-463-6514
Stewart, Charles Coleman		10016 Sunnyside Road	Bridgeville	DE	19933	410-726-5632
Ahrens, William V	LDA Tools, Inc.	551 SE 13 Ct	Pompano Beach	FL	33060	954-650-2433
Alvarez, Adolfo	Alvarez and Sons Enterprises Corp	16253 SW 78 Terrace	Miami	FL	33193	786-399-5774
Anderson, Dan L		4002 Se 14th Place	Ocala	FL	34471	352/266-4480
Ashley, Ray A	LIFETIME TOOLS, INC.	6493 May Tree Court	Jacksonville	FL	32258	904/563-3208
Bacon, Norman H	Tools By Norman, Inc.	43212 Hilltop Lane PO Box 2017	Callahan	FL	32011	904-235-2305
Bell, Shaun A	TSD Investments, Inc	6511 Nova Drive #252	Davie	FL	33317	954-610-8071
Bernath, Les		5740 Adair Way	Lake Worth	FL	33467	561/402-1318
Bravo, Juan C	JCOD Solution Corp	520 Northwest 75 Avenue	Plantation	FL	33317	305-904-3392
Brennan, Joshua L	J Brennan, INC	7705 Kinard Rd	Plant City	FL	33565	863-412-9568
Bush, Louis D	BUSH TOOLS LLC	1309 Waterford Oak Drive Apt 306	Orlando	FL	32828	407-414-1641
Canni, George J	Canni Enterprises LLC	1700 Moss Creek Drive	Orange Park	FL	32003	516-972-0560
Capdarest, Christopher	CAPDAREST INC.	2203 Yancy Street	North Port	FL	34286	941/228-5686
Caponigro, Anthony J		8001 E. Shannon Court	Inverness	FL	34450	352/287-1232
Cesario, Robert F		4223 Royal Palm Dr	Bradenton	FL	34210	941-356-5799
Chamendi-Perez, Julian M	Premier Tools, LLC	197 SW 50th Street	Miramar	FL	33027	786-709-8454
Chappell, Michael L	·	505 S. Bellamy Dr.	Quincy	FL	32351	850/508-2403
Cherr Jr, Joseph		740 Milan Court	Marco Island	FL	34145	239-293-4680
Cholewinski, Kenneth J	KJC TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT, INC.	3803 Manatee Street	Orlando	FL	32822	407/908-8014

App E 14 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Colon-Pagan, Hector L	HC TOOLS, CORP	12913 Cambridge Avenue	Tampa	FL	33624	813-294-6106
Conley, Jeff		13771 SW 36 Court	Davie	FL	33330	305-389-2338
Connor, William T	W T Connor INC.	2304 NW 37th Avenue	Coconut Creek	FL	33066	954-448-8703
Coulter, Dennis		3125 Ellis Drive	West Melbourne	FL	32904	321-543-1235
Cournoyer, Kenneth D	Kenneth Cournoyer Enterp, Inc.	5925 W Hwy 92	Plant City	FL	33566	813-245-1599
Courtney, Clifford		127 E Villa Capri Circle Apt E	Deland	FL	32724	386/804-5254
Craig, Michael E		3100 Dolphin Drive	Miramar	FL	33025	954/431-3588
Crozier, Carleton F	Carl's Tools & Equipment LLC	311 SE 9th Court	Pompano Beach	FL	33060	954-295-9745
Cuevas, Victor		9366 SW 185th Street	Miami	FL	33157	305/979-9743
Del Pino, Julio	J & G Tools Supply, Corp	9199 BW 117 Terrace	Hialeah Gardens	FL	33018	786/253-4566
Denofa, Scott M	Scopam Incorporated	5730 Oakton Ct.	Sarasota	FL	34233	941-232-5904
Dick, Peter L	SNAPPY TOOLS INC	140 Southerly Lane	Fleming Island	FL	32003	904-210-3949
Dokoupil, Robby J	TC TOOL SOLUTIONS, INC.	4391 NW Brownell Terrace	Port St. Lucie	FL	34983	772-418-4437
Downie, Russell K		285 South Marco Way	Satellite Beach	FL	32937	321/368-0002
Drapeau, Christopher J		1601 John's Lake Rd Apt 1221	Clermont	FL	34711	717-315-1230
Duford, Raymond F	Duford Tools, Inc.	5831 114th Terrace North	Pinellas Park	FL	33782	727/580-6043
Dunfee, Thomas	Snappy Tom's LLC	2268 West End Court	Lehigh Acres	FL	33973	239/210-1137
Eade, Jeffrey K	Caesie, Inc.	5207 Derby Forest Drive N	Jacksonville	FL	32258	904/874-6912
Ellis, James E	Cortex Instruments, Inc.	6331 All American Blvd	Orlando	FL	32810	407-474-5913
Esquivel, Jorge		6450 Collins Ave Apt 1201	Miami Beach	FL	33141	305/934-8749
Exum, Stewart L		777 Beal Parkway NW Lot 39	Fort Walton Beach	FL	32547	334-790-6484
Feld, Brian M	BRIAN M FELD TOOLS INC.	1578 Country Walk Dr.	Flemming Island	FL	32003	904/505-8274
Flor, Alan P		178 Bristol Point	Longwood	FL	32779	407-925-9052
Frangos, Michael C		2634 Sophia Court	Fleming Island	FL	32003	904/657-9193
Galbreath, Terry F	TNT Tools, LLC	13927 Ashton Way	Southport	FL	32409	850-258-3710
Galiano-Diaz, Daniel	GALIANO TOOLS LLC	660 East 6th Place	Hialeah	FL	33010	786-484-8309
Galvez, Eulalio	Eulalio Galvez Tools & Equip Inc	8240 SW 142 Ave	Miami	FL	33183	786-306-0112
George Jr, Arthur L		3271 Northwest 27th Terrace	Boca Raton	FL	33434	561-574-7376
Gheorge, Kenneth A	Ken Gheorge, Inc.	8938 Hidden Acres Dr	Boynton Beach	FL	33473	954-650-0376
Gonzalez, Rafael	Every Tool, Inc.	5500 SW 48th Street	Davie	FL	33314	305/975-7627
Griffith, William C		9690 N Adler Avenue	Crystal Rive	FL	34428	352-220-8103
Groszek, Adam M**	GROSZEK ENTERPRISES INC.	764 Dryden Cir	Cocoa	FL	32926	321-246-1046
Guevara, Jesus J	JELMA CAPITAL, LLC	8814 W Flagler St, Apt 205	Miami	FL	33174	305-298-3360
Guidry, Glenn A	PALMETTO TOOLS INC.	8294 Collins Road	Jacksonville	FL	32244	904-742-5156
Guthrie, Jon E		8125 Coralberry Ln	Jacksonville	FL	32244	904-662-7644
Hamel, Sean M** Add'l Franchise		2920 NW 67th Court	Fort Lauderdale	FL	33309	954-826-0684
Hernandez, Alvaro R	IRON POWER SOLUTIONS, INC.	8851 SW 142 Ave Apt 1517	Miami	FL	33186	786-558-6328
Heslep, Maynard L	MLHJR, INC	3511 Vallley Farm Road	Lakeland	FL	33810	863-510-1358
Higley, Paul Joseph		6704 Ferri Circle	Port Orange	FL	32128	386/233-4428
Hobbs, Grant M		989 Spring St NW	Palm Bay	FL	32907	321-745-8602
Holley, Kyle E		1500 Downy Birch Lane	Longwood	FL	32750	407-739-2810

App E 15 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Holme, Christian Peter	Chris Holme Tools Inc.	15611 77th Trail N	Palm Beach Garden	FL	33418	772-260-1531
Hoog, Thomas L		4604 NE 20th Ave	Ocala	FL	34479	352-445-1713
Hrobak, Robert F		999 W Story Road	Winter Garden	FL	34787	407-765-1971
Iannelli, Victor A	Iannelli Tools & Equip Inc.	1795 Sunwood Blvd	Longwood	FL	32779	407/832-1675
Johnson, Kenneth R		93 Swisher Road	Havana	FL	32333	850-556-7830
Keith, Garrick N	Garrick Keith Tools, LLC	PO Box 742	San Antonio	FL	33576	813/239-4310
Kellner, William J	Kellner VI, LLC	7708 West Knights Griffen Rd	Plant City	FL	33565	863-272-2459
Kellner, William J	Kellner V11, LLC	7708 West Knights Griffen Rd	Plant City	FL	33565	863-272-2459
Kellner, William J	Kellner IV, LLC	7708 West Knights Griffen Rd	Plant City	FL	33565	863-272-2459
Laughrey, Patrick M	Preferred Automotive Tool Solutions, Inc.	15911 Painted Post Lane	Sarasota	FL	34240	281-914-2932
Lawrence, Jeffrey S	Lawrence Tools, Inc	5893 Enterprise Pkwy Suite B	Fort Myers	FL	33905	239/229-1794
Lazear, David N** Add'l Franchise	HOLLAND TOOLS INC.	144 Reading Ave	Titusville	FL	32796	321-615-1174
Leonardo, Brian S		26729 Hickory Loop	Lutz	FL	33559	813-956-2408
Long, Albert C	Al's Tools of Daytona Beach, Inc.	1882 Bayport Dr	Deltona	FL	32738	386-804-2545
Lopez, Tomas		5510 Kelly Rd	Plant City	FL	33565	813-967-6256
Mangoni, Carl A	C. Mangoni Tool Sales, Inc.	5793 120 Ave North	Royal Palm Beach	FL	33411	954-709-4555
Marques, Jay C		5511 SW 55th Ave	Davie	FL	33314	954-547-9670
Marszal, Richard J	MARSZAL, INC.	6006 Five Acre Road	Plant City	FL	33565	863-698-2361
Maule, William R	Maule II Incorporated	5809 Eastwood Drive	Ft. Pierce	FL	34951	772-528-9353
McCarley, Bryon D	MCCARLEY TOOL, INC	24835 Northwest 203rd Ave	High Springs	FL	32643	352-283-9540
McCray, William J	,	11909 Steeds Run	Tallahassee	FL	32317	850-545-8713
Merrick, Mark A	MERRICK TOOL SUPPLY, LLC	2842 St Augustine Dr.	Orlando	FL	32828	407-376-1689
Morris, Brandon C	MORRIS TOOLS, INC.	32837 Peach Tree Lane	Wesley Chapel	FL	33545	352-206-7966
Mortensen, David F	DAVID MORTENSEN TOOLS, LLC	15124 Willowdale Road	Tampa	FL	33625	813-601-6989
Muchler, Bruce B	MUCH BETTER TOOLS, INC.	5144 Cedarbrook Lane	Hernando Beach	FL	34607	727/247-8110
Musilek, Greg S		PO Box 56504	St Petersburg	FL	33715	530/510-5541
Myers Jr, John T	Myers Tools, INC	2201 S.W. Riverside Drive	Palm City	FL	34990	561-685-8224
Ortega, Rolando J		14980 Durham Lane	Davie	FL	33331	305-300-4347
Overmoe, Jonathan J		1223 Twin Bay Drive	Fort Walton Beach	FL	32547	208-484-0524
Pafford, LeeRoy		218 Glen Brook Ct	Tallahassee	FL	32317	850/274-9112
Pearson, Kinsman P	SNAPTWOIT, INC.	5444 Rowe Trail	Pace	FL	32571	850/232-8187
Perez, Ferdinand	Advance Automotive Equipment Inc	704 147th Street E	Bradenton	FL	34212	941/720-2633
Perez, Jaime C	Perez Tool, INC	24216 NW 94th Ave	Alachua	FL	32615	352/682-5094
Perez, Ulises	U-Tools, INC	8918 W. Flagler Street #3	Miami	FL	33174	305/606-6993
Phelps, Paul W	Paul W. Phelps, Inc.	4617 Chambliss Road	Winter Haven	FL	33884	863/224-4808
Powers, Steve J	S.J.P. TOOLS, INC.	7706 Elwood Drive	Lake Worth	FL	33467	561-703-5569
Priester, Chace W** Add'l Franchise	Chace Industries LLC	2848 Tremont Drive	Eustis	FL	32726	352-430-7627
Primeau, Thomas G	PRIMEAU TOOLS INC.	12476 Agatha Lane	Springhill	FL	34609	727-433-7286
Quimby Jr, Dale M		5061 SW 29th Way	Dania	FL	33004	754-244-9925
Quimby, Dale P	Dale Quimby Enterprises, Inc.	6720 SW 56th Ct	Davie	FL	33314	954-258-6002
Quimby, Dale P	D. and S. Quimby Ent LLC	6720 SW 56th Ct	Davie	FL	33314	954-258-6002

App E 16 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Quintero, Gerney		15350 SW 16th Terrace	Miami	FL	33185	305-975-8484
Ramadan, Haidar K		8051 Damascus Drive	Palm Beach Gardens	FL	33418	561-252-0111
Rivera, Alberto	Albert's Tools, INC	2727 Garrett Nicholas Loop	Kissimmee	FL	34746	407/460-1328
Rogero, Robert		5420 Sw 199Th Ave	Davie	FL	33332	954/295-8879
Ryder, Brian Joseph		12001 Nw 27Th St	Plantation Acres	FL	33323	954-830-0967
Sacca, Philip A		8524 Kelso Dr	Palm Beach Gardens	FL	33418	561-719-2911
Sanchez, Antonio		17368 49th Street North	Loxahatchee	FL	33470	561/602-8103
Sanchez, Julio		60 West 56 Street	Hialeah	FL	33012	305-298-6065
Schaub, Paul	Pauls Tool Truck, Inc.	1813 Brentwood Dr	Clearwater	FL	33764	727-512-2120
Schneider, William J	SCHNEIDER TOOLS, INC.	2780 Thornwood Lane	Jacksonville	FL	32207	904/614-6955
Scott, Harold A		#20 Village Dr	Ormond Beach	FL	32174	386-527-4239
Smith, Rick L	Ricks Sales and Service LLC	138 B North One Dr	St. Augustine	FL	32095	904/669-0457
Soriano, Juan	JNA Tools, Inc.	2230 Shadow Oak Rd	Sarasota	FL	34240	941-914-0295
Stanford, Peter R	Pete Stanford Tools, Inc.	153 Larch Road	Ocala	FL	34480	352/817-1108
Suro, Hector A		4821 Taylor Street	Hollywood	FL	33021	954-599-1230
Switzer, Todd M	Camden's Daddy's Tools, Inc.	2907 Riviera Drive	Key West	FL	33040	305-587-2759
Taddeo, James D		3338 Waterford Drive	Clearwater	FL	33761	727-458-3121
Teegardin, JR	J.R. Teegardin, Inc.	12200 NW 1st St	Coral Springs	FL	33071	954-850-3422
Tejada, Jose R	JTS Tools On Wheels, LLC	8882 Southern Orchard Drive N	Davie	FL	33328	305-345-9629
Thornton, John T	·	495 Riola Pl	Pensacola	FL	32506	850-776-1343
Toledo, Elier	TOLEDO TOOLS INC	16353 E Duran Blvd	Loxahatchee	FL	33470	561-386-6677
Tothill, James	Squire Industries, Inc.	1118 Sparkman Rd	Plant City	FL	33566	813-523-1505
Ursini, David M	KWB Gator Tools, Inc.	3212 San Mateo St	Clearwater	FL	33759	727-452-5809
Valiente, Esteban	ARDENT CONCORD, LLC	304 Indian Trace	Weston	FL	33326	954-625-0376
Van Vliet, Michael J	Van Vliet Enterprises, Inc.	10422 Boyette Creek Blvd	Riverview	FL	33569	813-376-3974
Vargas, Alvaro M	DOMINICA TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT INC.	11561 SW 121st Avenue	Miami	FL	33186	305/582-8920
Vecin, Manuel	TOOL FORCE LLC	5715 NW 112 Terrace	Hialeah	FL	33012	786-514-4967
Vernon, Alec M	AV COASTAL ENTERPRISES, INC.	4940 Pinewood Place	Cocoa	FL	32926	321-482-7324
Westberry, Kraig P		3603 Fairway Rd	Sebring	FL	33872	863-441-3566
Williams, Eric J	Eric Williams Enterprises, Inc.	11844 152nd Street N	Jupiter	FL	33478	561-723-0032
Winn, Christopher M	CWINN, Inc.	345 Tavistock Drive	St Augustine	FL	32095	678/313-0905
Wold, Jack	J.B.W., Inc.	6 Mar Bay Lane	Safety Harbor	FL	34695	727-639-1000
Wood, Jack M		13833 Holland Park Drive	Jacksonville	FL	32224	904-333-6022
Yakos, John B	JML YAKOS, LLC	1289 Beacon Circle	Wellington	FL	33414	561-603-5133
Ambrose, Jeffery A	Ambrose Tools, Inc.	6755 Scottsfield Trace	Cumming	GA	30028	770/876-4428
Arnold, Kenneth B		678 S Sixth St Extension	Milner	GA	30257	679-793-3489
Bales, Russ		3318 Rising Fawn Trail	Suwanee	GA	30024	404-314-6300
Bates, Jeff E		871 Almeda Circle	Lawrenceville	GA	30043	678/873-8663
Baxter, William D	C & D Tools, Inc.	235 Nature Path	Dallas	GA	30132	404/925-0870
Belaski Jr, John J	5 3. 5 . 5 . 5 . 5 . 5 . 5 . 5 . 5 . 5 .	9580 Poplar Court	Douglasville	GA	30135	

App E 17 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Black, Terry J	Jackie Black, Inc.	4207 Alaina Circle	Austell	GA	30106	770-652-3959
Bowser, Donald L		176 Davidson Drive	Griffin	GA	30223	770-845-6297
Carlier, Thomas G	CARLIER ENTERPRISES, INC.	160 Westchester Way	Alpharetta	GA	30005	404-660-3631
Chapman, Naomi D	Chapman Tech Services LLC	117 Junco Way	Savannah	GA	31419	912-492-2393
Christ, Anthony P	APC TOOL PRO LLC	1301 Clarinbridge Pkwy NW	Kennesaw	GA	30144	678-371-3675
Cobb, Gary A		201 Philadelphia Drive	Jasper	GA	30143	912-237-1555
Corrigan, Douglas	D.C. TOOLS, INC.	10570 Shallowford Rd	Roswell	GA	30075	404-406-7413
Culpepper, David		778 Hwy 85 Connector	Brooks	GA	30205	404-787-1345
Daugherty, Jim		144 Old Fortville Rd	Gray	GA	31032	478-960-2078
Davis Jr, John W	JR. Davis Tools, LLC	315 Adams Road	Fayetteville	GA	30215	678/614-6781
Dewey, Scott D	Scott D. Dewey Incorporated	4058 Ridge Road	Buford	GA	30519	706/870-9555
Duncan, Barry T		2752 Macland Road	Dallas	GA	30157	770-265-7260
Eastman, David A		4598 Millhaven Rd	Martinez	GA	30907	706-399-1017
Endicott, Steve	Endicott Enterprises, Inc	5233 Manhasset Cove	Dunwoody	GA	30338	770/378-8148
Endicott, Steve	S.J. Inc.	240 Chaffin Ridge Trace	Roswell	GA	30075	770/378-8150
Garnett, Charles N		6092 Hwy 42 South	Culloden	GA	31016	478-214-3715
Gaskins, Bobby A		9489 Old Valdosta Rd	Nashville	GA	31639	229/237-1602
Gilbert, Luke A		392 Palmetto Rd.	Tyrone	GA	30290	678/878-0271
Gloekler, William David		1701 North Ola Rd	Mcdonough	GA	30252	678-409-8432
Graves, John F	Jack Graves, LLC	5967 Peacock Lane	Hoschton	GA	30548	678/414-0899
Griggs, Shannon O	,	133 Serenity Loop	Cataula	GA	31804	706/681-0660
Hagan, Gregory D		52 Lagoon Rd	Statesboro	GA	30461	912-682-2066
Hall, William J		2906 Pennbroke Drive	Valdosta	GA	31605	229-251-7509
Hicks, Jeremy S		118 Holli Lane	Rossville	GA	30741	423-718-5376
Hill, Carl R		18 Allegiance Ct	Cartersville	GA	30121	770-294-0202
Ingle, Adam J		51 Dogwood Circle	Chatsworth	GA	30705	706-280-8463
Johnsa, Brent A		155 Price Drive WeSt	Locust Grove	GA	30248	678-409-1711
Johnsa, Brian J	B Johnsa, LLC	1168 King Mill Rd	McDonough	GA	30252	678-409-1760
Jordan, Michael G**	Michael Jordan MMS, LLC	308 Parc Crossing	Acworth	GA	30102	706-442-8855
Leeds, Robert J	RJL, Inc.	5181 Blunschi Drive	Powder Springs	GA	30127	404/660-7627
Lowe, Virgil S	·	645 Lower Burris Road	Canton	GA	30114	770-403-6656
Macbride, Guy D	Guys Equipment LLC	104 Huckleberry Road	Bloomingdale	GA	31302	912/663-1030
Maxwell, James A		178 Barber Shop Rd	Climax	GA	39834	229/393-5245
Mayers, Hugh E		3659 Lake Mayers Road	Baxley	GA	31513	912/286-5053
McTier, Russell H	MCTIER ENTERPRISES, INC.	303 Wellington Way	Warner Robins	GA	31093	478-952-4038
Mock, Ralph W		2495 McGarity Road	Mcdonough	GA	30252	912/614-4667
Mouat III, R B		53 Old Ty Ty Road	Ту Ту	GA	31795	229-392-0946
Perez, Jose I	Lauigna Tools, Inc.	502 Winter Haven Lane	Sugar Hill	GA	30518	770/377-9643
Pitt, John		3314 Hillside Drive	Powder Springs	GA	30127	404/272-3648
Powers, Brandon J		1299 Pea Ridge Rd	Franklin	GA	30217	678-468-2066
Price, Patrick Vonne		3215 Gilpin Rd Ne	Thomson	GA	30824	

App E 18 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Reynolds, George R	-	890 S Steele Bridge Rd	Eatonton	GA	31024	478-451-7491
Rix Jr, Jimmie L	RIX & ASSOCIATES INC.	178 Horseshoe Circle	Americus	GA	31719	229-331-2519
Rosser Jr, Charles N		241 Parkview Drive	Cartersville	GA	30120	770-387-6384
Scharlatt, Peter E	PS Performance Tools Inc.	450 Barrington Drive West	Roswell	GA	30076	404/428-3305
Schwarz, John R		584 Deadwood Trail	Locust Grove	GA	30248	770-560-0497
Schwarz, Roy E		250 Mallard Lane	Locust Grove	GA	30248	770-366-4737
Seckinger, Donald R		2455 Sawtooth Oak Dr	Lawrenceville	GA	30043	678/467-5024
Shatzen, Erwin M	EMAX TOOL COMPANY, INC.	3852 Ivey Lane	Lilburn	GA	30047	404-643-5097
Short, Jack P		1207 Blackcreek Church Rd	Ellabell	GA	31308	912-659-9425
Smith, Ron D		2291 Rabbit Farm Circle	Loganville	GA	30052	404/281-1204
Spaggiari III, Lee J		653 Priddy Rd	La Grange	GA	30241	706/594-1686
Spinks, Douglas H		204 Partridge Court	Rincon	GA	31326	912-484-2382
Stillwagon, Andy B	Andy Stillwagon LLC	319 River Ridge Rd	Brunswick	GA	31523	912-269-5056
Tallman, Tommy C	TNT Tool Sales Corporation	173 Lantern Ridge Ct	Alpharetta	GA	30009	704-363-3807
Thomas, James F	MGT TOOLS INC.	3685 Rolling creek Drive	Buford	GA	30519	404-556-1233
Thompson, Ricky L		28 Deer Run Trace	Swainsboro	GA	30401	478/455-4067
Todd, Keith C		1525 Pinebreeze Dr	Marietta	GA	30062	706-217-8675
Tolbert, Jack R		735 Deer Road	Ellaville	GA	31806	229-815-8520
Tournear, Shawn M	TNT ENTERPRISES OF GEORGIA INC	1835 Oak Tree Hollow	Alpharetta	GA	30005	217-621-6562
Trowell, Joseph H		1668 George Deen Rd	Broxton	GA	31519	912-389-2936
Walker, Ronald K	RKW Tools, LLC	133 Watkins Lake Way	Buena Vista	GA	31803	706-888-0389
Wamsley, Bryan L		335 Arbor Woods Cr	Ringgold	GA	30736	706-639-7262
Watts, Kenneth C	Fort Watts Holdings, LLC	7860 Cedar Mountain Road	Douglasville	GA	30134	678/378-3286
Westra, David		106 Nichols Street	Perry	GA	31069	478-951-5887
Whalen, Terrence L	Whalen Tools LLC	5320 Spot Creek Drive	Cumming	GA	30040	954-629-2321
Wiles, Marty		100 Natures Path	Tyrone	GA	30290	770-502-6548
Williams, Joe		650 McKinne's Ct	Evans	GA	30809	706-833-1183
Wilson, Joseph S		100 Cherokee Terrace	Cedartown	GA	30125	770-546-5430
Ayau, Kimo K	KIMO AYAU, LLC	870 Pueo Drive	Kula	HI	96790	808-344-2725
Ben, Robert C	ROBERT BEN LLC	45-312 Kenela Street	Kaneohe	HI	96744	808-421-7580
Bonilla, Christopher W	Bonilla Enterprises, Inc.	4356 Puu Pinao Place	Koloa	HI	96756	808-245-8140
Bourgeois, Stephen L		91-338 Pukanala Place	Ewa Beach	HI	96706	808/375-9437
Butay, Bernard S	B. S. Butay, Inc	851 Leilani Street Ste D	Hilo	HI	96720	808-960-6816
Chang, Arthur B		73-1190 Kaiminani Dr	Kailua Kona	HI	96740	808-936-1911
Fukuoka, Gerald M	Gerald M Fukuoka FranchiseeLLC	46 Ili Kupono Street	Wailuku	HI	96793	808/344-4186
Halferty, Michael J	Arno Quality Tools, LLC	1551 Haloa Drive	Honolulu	HI	96818	808-238-1888
Miyashiro, Miles T	M TOOLS LLC	2221 Ahe Place	Honolulu	HI	96816	808-497-8429
Miyashiro, Ross K	Ross K. Miyashiro, Inc.	95-1001 Kualapa St	Mililani	HI	96789	808/220-0559
Tajima, Randall T	RT Tools, LLC	42-101 Aleka Place	Kailua	HI	96734	808-226-0190
Watanabe, Tracy M	TRDW TOOLS, INC.	94-1145 Kahuanui St	Waipahu	HI	96797	808-368-5204

App E 19 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Behrens, Douglas W	Behrens Tools Inc.	1108 S. Glass Street	Sioux City	IA	51106	712/259-2236
Bucklin, Joel Thomas		8782 Hwy F 48W	Colfax	IA	50054	515-249-2503
Carswell, John B	Central Iowa Tools L.C.	2174 220th Street	Boone	IA	50036	515-460-6737
Crews, Gary D	Crews Enterprises, LLC	8655 Bridgewood Blvd Apt 8214	West Des Moines	IA	50266	515-249-0178
Flick, Terry M	TERRY'S TOOL SALES, LLC	2326 340th Street	Osage	IA	50461	515-238-4558
Groom, Dennis A	Titan Tool Supply LLC	20128 F Ave	Wellsburg	IA	50680	319-213-3551
Hammond, Lee A		1414 Glenny Avenue	Waterloo	IA	50702	563-608-3593
Haverkamp, Thomas M		715 E Bloomington St	Iowa City	IA	52245	319/330-0801
Hendrix, Steven D		19344 Birdsley Rd	Council Bluffs	IA	51503	402-871-5888
Hlas, Larry D		1956 70th Street	Van Horne	IA	52346	319-560-2629
Hoffmann, Richard R		1896 Saint Joseph St.	Dubuque	IA	52003	563-590-5627
Hurlburt, Christopher L		116 2nd Ave	Sibley	IA	51249	712-461-0102
Jenkins, Marvin J		6613 Hwy F-48W	Newton	IA	50208	641-840-1207
Kay, Duane F		2525 Timber Ave	Charles City	IA	50616	641-425-1032
Kay, Philip R		2210 Aspen Avenue	Waverly	IA	50677	641/330-3617
Klein, Justin L		1203 Washington St	Lineville	IA	50147	641/344-5515
Kucera, Brian G	BSNB Sales & Marketing, Inc.	411 Cobblestone Dr NW	Cedar Rapids	IA	52405	319-538-7333
Lund, John W	<u>.</u>	1417 W 37th	Davenport	IA	52806	563-650-9800
McDyer, David P	McDyer Tools. L.L.C.	1602 Northwest Blvd.	Sibley	IA	51249	507-329-0102
Megrath, Paul E	Megrath Enterprises, Inc.	2273 Glasgow Road	Fairfield	IA	52556	641-919-4664
O'Donnell, Todd M		1875 Sugaridge Dr	Marion	IA	52302	319/389-0016
Ritter, Corey A	Ritter Tool Sales Inc	9051 - 207th Avenue	Anamosa	IA	52205	319-521-3182
Rohe, Donald G		117 E 13Th St	Carroll	IA	51401	712-830-2992
Schlemme, Christopher B	Schlemme Tool Sales, LLC	912 8th Ave SE	Cascade	IA	52033	563-581-4081
Schmit, John E		102 E Austin Street	Rockwell City	IA	50579	712-299-1205
Schutte, Roger		10986 Redwood Ave	Davenport	IA	52804	563-370-3000
Seamans, C. Mark	MS Tools, Inc.	7086 Worcester Rd	Palo	IA	52324	319-361-0401
Shollenbarger, Tony R	,	2503 7 Mile Rd	Charles City	IA	50616	641/330-9192
Small, Steven M	Steve Small, Inc.	13000 NW 146th Ave	Madrid	IA	50156	515-975-1627
Smock, Roderick D	SMOCK, LLC	1710 Timberline Dr	Muscatine	IA	52761	563/316-0914
Snider, Russell D	,	1905 9th Avenue	Camanche	IA	52730	563-357-4853
Sorensen, Theador A		2675 205th Street	New Hampton	IA	50659	319-240-6154
Stoll, Darin P		1388 362nd Ave	Goose Lake	IA	52750	563-357-0553
Stuchel, Mark D	Mark D Stuchel, Inc	21389 360th Street	Earlham	IA	50072	515/577-0993
Thorson, Grant R		4590 L Ave	Meriden	IA	51037	712-363-5551
Tschetter, Jerry		11051 111th St.	Ottumwa	IA	52501	641-777-2400
Wellington, Earl D	Wellington Tool Sales, Inc.	145 Green Meadows Dr	Washington	IA	52353	319-330-9117
Williams, Gary T	Gary T. Williams Tool Service, Inc.	10138 165Th Avenue	West Burlington	IA	52655	319-850-2987

App E 20 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Campbell, Kim B	-	13128 North 15 East Street	Idaho Falls	ID	83401	208-390-7521
Cass, Thomas M		940 Canterwood Drive	Moscow	ID	83843	509-330-0208
Duncan, Marcus S	Duncan Tool Works, LLC	3286 W Sugar Creek Dr	Meridian	ID	83646	208-880-5127
Garside, Eric M	208 TOOLS LLC	1820 N 5th Street	Coeur D'Alene	ID	83814	208-449-3014
Garvin, Phillip W	P R Tools, Inc.	3390 N Curt Dr	Meridian	ID	83646	208/869-8779
Jahns, Jason		3547 North 3200 EaSt	Twin Falls	ID	83301	208-731-9966
Marburger III, George G		7350 W Ledgerwood Lane	Meridian	ID	83642	208/407-2200
Matthis, Bill N		2299 W. Kelly Creek Drive	Meridian	ID	83646	208/695-6244
Mleziva, David R	Dave's Tool, Inc.	83 S Knightsbridge Lane	Nampa	ID	83687	208-871-7496
Orme, Kyle W	KO Tools, LLC	1581 N 775 E	Shelley	ID	83274	208/390-6272
Parkinson, Jed D		2462 E 3000 North	Sugar City	ID	83448	208-317-1517
Solis, David M	North Idaho Tools, LLC	3243 N Sherwood Dr	Coeur D'alene	ID	83815	208-691-4710
Steen, Joshua E		1775 Brookview Drive	Idaho Falls	ID	83404	208-521-3319
Steinhart, Kody A	Steinhart Tools, LLC	167 E Hanley Ave	Coeur D Alene	ID	83815	208-215-4776
Upchurch, Brian T		3156 N 3524 E	Kimberly	ID	83341	208/961-0576
Watson, Lyle P	Trinity Tools, LLC	10132 Cherry Lane	Nampa	ID	83687	208-989-7486
Baird, Ian S		606 S Union	Yates City	IL	61572	309-337-5325
Balsitis, Lawrence J		460 Logeue Circle	Seneca	IL	61360	630/853-8496
Bodine, Kevin R	Bodine Tools, Inc.	4926 State Rt 97	Pleasant Plains	IL	62677	217/415-1665
Bogaerts, Jason A	JAB Tools, Inc.	38821 N Lakeside Place	Antioch	IL	60002	847-707-2987
Brauer, Kenneth F	Two Boys Tools, Inc.	100 Hanover Street	Germantown	IL	62245	618-210-9430
Brennan, Shaun F		3915 Sandy Bluff Rd	Plano	IL	60545	312/518-9996
Bukowski, Krzysztof		5809 Crain St	Morton Grove	IL	60053	708-334-2667
Bulster, John		8929 Palisades Road	Burr Ridge	IL	60527	630/781-8850
Chiddister, Clark	Clark Tool, Inc.	2614 Chapel Hill Dr	Elgin	IL	60120	630-640-7400
Cross, Jason W		338 Mapleleaf Lane	East Peoria	IL	61611	309/363-7884
Culbertson, Douglas L	Liberty Tools, Inc.	1539 Summerhill Ln	Cary	IL	60013	847-702-3238
Cullen, Francis E		7023 Lockmann Rd	Collinsville	IL	62234	618/978-1654
D'Amico, Mario A		13815 Kit Lane	Lemont	IL	60439	708-567-3086
D'Amico, Sammy		13815 Kit Lane	Lemont	IL	60439	773/742-6740
Dato, Kenneth W		3904 North 5000W Road	Kankakee	IL	60901	815-955-2397
Diamond, Tony L		1670 Virginia Dr	Elk Grove Village	IL	60007	708-257-2541
Dickson, Thomas R		4515 Yale Dr.	Rockford	IL	61109	815/262-6055
Dorich, Brian Edmond		1510 - 77th Street	Darien	IL	60561	630/421-9411
Drake, Daniel B	DMD Tools Inc.	4241 West 90th Place	Hometown	IL	60456	708-359-8165
Drollinger, Toby A		505 N Walnut Street	Champaign	IL	61820	217-377-3399
Duff, Alexander S	A & L Tools, Inc.	340 Chippewa Lane	West Chicago	IL	60185	847-977-0318
Edens, Donald E		10237 N 400 St	Casey	IL	62420	217-232-5016
Ekin, Heath E	EKIN ENTERPRISES, LLC	2610 116th Ave West	Milan	IL	61264	309-558-8328
Enghausen, Kevin R		2672 County Road 350 East	Mahomet	IL	61853	217-202-8665

App E 21 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Fortuna, Michael J		1 S 576 Nimitz	Oakbrook Terrace	IL	60181	630/816-5276
Fromme, Samuel J		415 Main St.	Franklin	IL	62638	217-473-5756
Gawlik, Michael G	MM Tools Sales, Inc.	1334 Foxdale Dr	Addison	IL	60101	630-217-1101
Golding, David W	·	12609 Rail Lane	Palos Park	IL	60464	708-217-6527
Gore, Philip D	Phil's Tools, Inc.	2434 W Irving Park Road	Chicago	IL	60618	773/640-4893
Haar, Bradley J		201 North 1st Street	New Baden	IL	62265	618-531-8330
Haar, Brian M		1744 J Rock Rd	Trenton	IL	62293	618-978-1436
Hahn, James A		4568 Mary Todd Road	Mattoon	IL	61938	217/649-5198
Hain, Ernest O		1000 Center Drive	South Elgin	IL	60177	847-812-1300
Hamilton, George H	Hollywood Tools LLC	1455 Marshview Ct	West Chicago	IL	60185	773-793-3119
Harman, Todd R		9695 4 Corners Ln	St. Jacob	IL	62281	618/960-4498
Horstmann, Daniel E		66 S Germantown Road	Breese	IL	62230	618-791-7152
Huff, William B		944 E 1700	Liberty	IL	62347	217-779-2408
Huggins, Andrew S	HUGGINS PROFESSIONAL TOOLS LLC	22203 Gawain Drive	Joliet	IL	60404	815-530-3402
Ihnen, Michael T		1909 Revere Lane	Elk Grove	IL	60007	847/917-2552
Irocky, Christopher H		1709 Spruce Street	Spring Grove	IL	60081	815-321-9738
Johns, Ross F	Ross Johns, Inc.	510 Staley Road STE AA	Champaign	IL	61822	309-948-1690
Juern, Theodore V		2078 David Dr	Des Plaines	IL	60018	312-307-3561
Kasper, Kevin S		113 E Stevenson Drive	Glendale Heights	IL	60139	630-689-7514
Kaufmann, Lee P	LEE'S TOOLS SALES, INC.	PO BOX 527	Effingham	IL	62401	217/240-8584
Kempen, Robert		PO Box 241	Clifton	IL	60927	815-228-0729
Kenney, Craig Alan		723 N. River Road	Algonquin	IL	60102	630-816-5281
Kleine, Andrew J		409 W 6th Street	Benton	IL	62812	618/218-2594
Kluever, Mike L	Kluever Tools, Inc	1446 Lourdes Road	Metamora	IL	61548	309-696-7929
Klufetos, Jeffrey G		102 Glengarry Drive, Unit 103	Bloomingdale	IL	60108	630-253-1833
Knippenberg, William D	BDK Tools, Inc.	1207 Bluejay Lane	Plainfield	IL	60586	815-955-1291
Kreitzer, Kenneth P		505 Palmer Ave.	Aurora	IL	60506	630-217-6830
Lada, Michael R		2216 W Roscoe	Chicago	IL	60618	773/350-3887
Liput, James A		4943 N Moody	Chicago	IL	60630	773-699-2502
Loofboro, Brian E	B AND JS TOOL TRUCK, LLC	1217 Gordon Ave	Rockford	IL	61108	815-520-5897
Mauro, John A		2480 Amber Lane	Diamond	IL	60416	815-530-1294
McAllister, Jade M		1533 Co Rd 1000 E	Carmi	IL	62821	618-384-6526
McCuan, David K		12545 Nixville Rd	Carrier Mills	IL	62917	618/841-2109
Meisenheimer, Adam K	A K Meisenheimer, Inc.	31728 Terry park Road	Palmyra	IL	62674	217-556-3111
Melton, Shane L	Melton Tools, Inc.	15645 North Lake Dr.	Girard	IL	62640	217/414-6786
Mikolajczyk, Paul L	LIGHTCHECK TOOLS, INC.	2105 Braeburn Drive Unit E	Wauconda	IL	60084	312/533-1240
Miller, Anthony J		10870 Lake Rd	Highland	IL	62249	618-980-2403
Miller, Jeffrey N		17419 Parkside Ave	Tinley Park	IL	60477	708/347-4854
Morris, Mark C	MORRIS TOOL COMPANY, INC.	1102 W Strieff Lane	Glenwood	IL	60425	708-674-2385
Morris, Michael J		436 Co. Rd. 1400 N	Mattoon	IL	61938	217-254-4627
Morrisey, Brian C	Morrisey Tools LLC	2347 39th Street	Rock Island	IL	61201	309-314-5498

App E 22 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Neil, Bryan S	Bryan's Tool Sales LLC	1020 Hwy 61	Mendon	IL	62351	573-248-4300
Nix, Thomas F		3800 F II 250	Olney	IL	62450	618/925-4907
Nunokawa, Mark R	Nunokawa Tools, Inc.	1411 North 20th Avenue	Melrose Park	IL	60160	773-447-9300
Oelhafen, Scott		18842 Spring Creek Drive	New Lenox	IL	60451	708-542-9803
Ogle, Ted A		412 Avondale Drive	East Peoria	IL	61611	309-573-9003
Olejniczak, Brian C		6N130 Virgina Rd	Keeneyville	IL	60172	630-624-7627
Patterson, John P		863 Walton Rd	Amboy	IL	61310	815-762-8904
Pew, Robert L	Wrenchmans Toy Store, Inc.	607 Hickory Road	Woodstock	IL	60098	224-588-2102
Plos, Christian D	-	495 Essex Place	Carol Stream	IL	60188	630-670-6638
Pollasky, Arthur	A & M's Performance Tools LLC	5715 Farmbrook Lane	Crystal Lake	IL	60014	815-353-3397
Raadsen, Johannes	Tools R Us, Inc.	28066 W Cape Cod Lane	Lakemoor	IL	60051	847-293-5596
Rakers, Jeffrey D		417 Highline Rd.	Trenton	IL	62293	618-407-4235
Randall, Craig		1503 Kingston Lane	Schaumburg	IL	60193	708-899-3149
Rapata, Matthew J		1714 Blue Island Ave	Crystal Lake	IL	60012	815/354-2181
Roberts, Jeffrey D	Roberts Tools, Inc.	14637 Sparrow Rd PO Box 140	Pleasant Plains	IL	62677	217-652-4406
Rohr, Nicholas R	·	3928 Urbana Rd	Millstadt	IL	62260	618/606-3250
Roncone, John F**	C & G TOOLS INC	854 Wintergreen Drive	Aurora	IL	60504	630-816-5892
Ryan, Kevin A	Kar Tool Sales Inc.	5730 Concord Lane Apt. 17	Clarendon Hills	IL	60514	630/915-3207
Ryan, Patrick J	Ryan Tool Sales, LLC	1345 Marco Court	Darien	IL	60561	773/502-0550
Sachs, Clifton E		515 E Alton	Marine	IL	62061	618-616-8295
Sandoval, Edgar	A & E TOOLS, LLC	108 3rd Avenue	Mendota	IL	61342	815-252-2128
Sandoval, Francisco	PITA REY TOOLS LLC	747 Carnahan Road	Compton	IL	61318	815/830-0530
Scartozzi, Thomas A		3020 Cedar Lane	Crete	IL	60417	312-401-9109
Schneider, Randal L		9N022 Oak Bluff Dr	Elgin	IL	60124	847-361-9383
Schoenbeck, Mark O		22382 E Illinois Hwy 15	Bluford	IL	62814	618/838-7922
Schreiber, Erik R	Aero Tool Distribution, LTD	6429 Ginos Way	Fox Lake	IL	60020	847-587-0634
Seals, Zachary L		820 North 2300 Ave	Ursa	IL	62376	217-242-0086
Shafer, Daniel A	Shafer Tool, Inc.	608 Whitmore Trail	McHenry	IL	60050	847/707-4090
Simon, Keith		468 Hazel Dr	Schaumburg	IL	60193	847-471-0015
Singleton, Brett L		772 90th Ave	Roseville	IL	61473	309-221-5388
Sitton, Fred W		102 E Simmons	Roodhouse	IL	62082	217-248-0486
Sramek, Frank W		302 Bartram Rd	Riverside	IL	60546	708-415-1066
Stafford, Brendan J	BRENDAN'S TOOLS, INC.	28821 Sawmill Lane	Lakemoor	IL	60051	262-308-8837
Steinmetz, Daniel B	Wrench Works, Inc.	6833 Nestlewood Dr.	Roscoe	IL	61073	815-621-3003
Stephens, Mark R	Stephens Supply, LLC	9670 Dee Rd Apt 411	Des Plaines	IL	60016	224-636-4455
Storey, David J		5802 Forest Preserve Rd	Rockton	IL	61072	815-289-6210
Studnicka, John L		5005 W 120Th PI	Alsip	IL	60803	708-602-9293
Travaglini, Bernard		459 Gail Ln	Chicago Heights	IL	60411	708-259-9683
Visona, Ryan D		17657 West Winnebago Drive	Wildwood	IL	60030	815-861-1008
Walter, Daniel J	DND Forward, Inc.	6 Lake Front Drive	Swansea	IL	62226	618-409-0208
Werckle, Curtis D		10280 Homestead Rd	Stillman Valley	IL	61084	

App E 23 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Wildhirt, David J		16353 S Fieldstone Place	Lockport	IL	60441	630-254-1686
Wilson, Mike J	AMW TOOL SALES, INC.	P.O. Box 323 23 2nd Ave	Matherville	IL	61263	309-373-1630
Winkler, John R		9313 W Steger Rd	Frankfort	IL	60423	708-288-9733
Winters, William G		3720 North 1475 East Road	Heyworth	IL	61745	309-275-9695
Wooldridge, Jace A		5720 Wesley Chapel Rd	Chatham	IL	62629	217-725-5855
Aaron, Joey M		5776 W 600 S	New Palestine	IN	46163	317-590-3821
Bailey, Jerry C	Bailey's Sales & Services, Inc	11109 Liberty Mills Road	Ft Wayne	IN	46814	260/433-1874
Barnett, Michael R		731 E. 11th St.	Mishiwaka	IN	46544	574-707-4777
Betz, Ryan C	RYAN BETZ TOOLS, LLC	9735 W. Co Rd 240 N	West Baden Springs	IN	47469	812/661-2537
Bittner, Matthew L	Bittner Tool Distrib Inc	11255 S. Owensville Road	Haubstadt	IN	47639	812/568-0353
Brady, Adam T		920 Countryside Lane	Columbus	IN	47201	812-343-3903
Brown, Johnny E		8150 North State Road 37	Bloomington	IN	47404	812-650-2033
Brown, Kevin R		10111 Lantern Road	Fishers	IN	46037	317-374-5752
Brown, Michael L		10111 Lantern Road	Fishers	IN	46038	317-443-5782
Bryan, Jared C	Bryan Tool Sales, LLC	406 Clark Street	Berne	IN	46711	260-849-0383
Carmichael, Charles L	Carmichael, Inc.	2448 W. 1150 S.	Ladoga	IN	47954	765/918-5175
Chraponski, Michael J	MC Tools, Inc.	3435 W 150th Lane	Crown Point	IN	46307	219-741-5019
Clemens, Michael R	ine rece, me.	4244 W Buick Drive	Bloomington	IN	47404	812/327-9664
Cooper, Thomas T		1240 Woodhollow Ct	Schererville	IN	46375	219-613-4894
Cory, Nathan R	N C TOOLS, INC.	2792 E. Spring Meadow Ct	Vincennes	IN	47591	812/890-5406
Cripe, Gregory	11 0 10 020; 1110.	18657 CR 14	Bristol	IN	46507	574-298-3347
Daniels, Jeffrey K		19999 Gregory Circle	Noblesville	IN	46062	317-446-1429
Dittman, Steven P		504 N. Williams	Nappanee	IN	46550	574/305-0921
Ehman, Gary B		1611 South Main Street	Tipton	IN	46072	317-385-0193
Eli, Aaron E	AE Tools Inc.	3278 E Co Rd 730 S	Kirklin	IN	46050	765-516-0100
England, George Allen	ALL TOOLS IIIG.	506 W Gump Road	Ft Wayne	IN	46845	260/385-9225
Epperheimer, Anthony D		1238 Cannonero Ct	Indianapolis	IN	46217	317/224-9429
Fansler, Jeremy M		2814 Barrett Road	Rochester	IN	46975	574-847-9901
Ferrigan, Brian M		54565 Felicity Dr	Mishawaka	IN	46545	574-850-2835
Folk, Morris A		1628 W. 200 S.	Warsaw	IN	46580	574-551-7734
Foster, Jeffrey M		8301 S. Pugsley Rd.	Daleville	IN	47334	765-759-9935
Gardner, Darren L		3542 N 300 E	Anderson	IN	46012	765/623-2226
Gardner, Kyle D	K G Tools, LLC	11510 Edgewater Avenue	Hoagland	IN	46745	720-219-6833
Geissler, Bradley S	BG Tools, Inc.	340 West Division Rd	Valparaiso	IN	46385	219-405-9373
Greenwell, Jason P	JNG ENTERPRISES, INC.	6215 21st Century Dr	Charlestown	IN	47111	502-802-6398
Guerra, Byron C	ono Entrem Moed, into	20930 Osborne Rd	Lakeville	IN	46536	574-850-1952
Haimes, Rodney J	RJ33 Enterprises, LLC	7351 South County RD 650E	Plainfield	IN	46168	317-225-3211
Hammond Jr, John D	J.D. Hammond, Inc.	3231 N Arlington Ave	Indianapolis	IN	46218	317-339-9336
Hogan, Mark S	o.b. Hammond, mo.	700 E 600 North	Huntington	IN	46750	260-615-0313
Jackson, Christopher E	CE Jackson, Inc	9407 Maze Rd	Indianapolis	IN	46259	
Jackson, Chilistopher E	GE Jackson, inc	3401 Waze Ku	iliulariapolis	IIN	40209	311-110-0143

App E 24 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Keenan, Randall B		8428 Brennan Ct.	Fishers	IN	46038	317-294-0743
Kester, Christopher R		2713 N Jongkind Park Road	Laporte	IN	46350	219-608-0687
Kim, Ty E		314 3rd Street	Brownstown	IN	47220	270-485-6147
Kramer, Kristopher L	Kris Kramer Tool Sales, LLC	9800 N County RD 650 EaSt	Albany	IN	47320	720-219-6833
Martin, Gerald L	·	300 E. Elm Street	Haubstadt	IN	47639	812-455-0878
Mascari, Michael Charles		4533 Hickory Grove Blvd	Greenwood	IN	46143	317/443-0706
McKamey, Paul C	P & JM TRAVELING LLC	6914 W 160th Place	Lowell	IN	46356	219-928-8481
McPheeters, Jerry R	AC & J Tools, Inc.	8684 S Old Palmyra Rd	Pekin	IN	47165	812-896-1468
Millis, Nathan A		115 Poplar Court	Hebron	IN	46341	219-545-1368
Mitchell, Daniel W		6788 Franklin Road	Hagerstown	IN	47346	765-969-2541
Mollencupp, Floyd E		943 N. Madison	Kewanna	IN	46939	574/817-0513
Novicki, T. Joe		5910 Paradise Drive	Martinsville	IN	46151	317-460-2691
Phares, John R	JP Tools, LLC	115 Maple Run Estates Blvd	Springville	IN	47462	812-322-6707
Poe, Christopher A	·	3000 Mary Lane	W Terre Haute	IN	47885	812/243-2386
Reed, Trey S		409 Advance South Main St.	Jamestown	IN	46147	317-557-3734
Reese, David W	D AND H TOOLS INC.	12145 Sycamore Drive	Indianapolis	IN	46236	317-285-8027
Riffey, Eric R		6275 East 450 North	Lafayette	IN	47905	765/426-2109
Salmon, Christopher J		4912 E. Waston Rd.	Mooresville	IN	46158	317-534-7811
Schram, P T	Schram Tools LLC	8620 E 300 N	Churubusco	IN	46723	260-804-0458
Schwartz Jr, David E		1214 Harvest Ridge Blvd.	Memphis	IN	47143	502-773-6776
Sears II, Dennis W		2051 N New Jersey St	Indianapolis	IN	46202	319/691-4642
Sherrard, James G	Jims Tools Sales - DBA	1123 St Rt 1	West Harrison	IN	47060	513-257-4581
Simon, Matthew D		522 South 5th Street	Decatur	IN	46733	260-701-2842
Sitterle, Charles E		1802 Ridgewood Circle	Lawrenceburg	IN	47025	513-226-5823
Steenport, Thomas G	Tom Steenport, Inc.	9715 St. Joe Road	Ft Wayne	IN	46835	260-760-0183
Trapp, Joseph H		560 E. Arnotts Drive	Rennselaer	IN	47978	219/964-8868
Wallace, Tyler N		229 Elston Rd	Lafayette	IN	47909	765-418-1331
Weisheit, Kevin G	Weisheit Tools, Inc.	781 E. 520 N.	Jasper	IN	47546	812/309-0156
Wesley, Raymond C	RAY WESLEY LLC	13134 Bloom Rd	Moores Hill	IN	47032	812-290-6108
Westfall, Dennis	D & K Tools, Inc.	4191 East 400 South	Laporte	IN	46350	219-608-1741
White, Thomas J		2345 1/2 BroadWay	Anderson	IN	46012	765-744-1816
Wolyniec, David B		124 Christy Lane	Kokomo	IN	46901	765/860-2130
Wylie, John G		12231 Hendricks Court	Crown Point	IN	46307	815-382-8332
Yoder, Norman L	Norms Tool Chest, LLC	65586 Barrens Drive	Goshen	IN	46526	574-215-9316
Ade, Marty J		2102 N 155th Rd	Concordia	KS	66901	785-275-2510
Berner, Daniel L		206 North Park Drive	Hutchinson	KS	67502	620-727-0637
Campbell, Laurie D		221 S Oak	Mcpherson	KS	67460	620-242-4048
Carter, Curtis L		15700 E 119th St South	Mulvane	KS	67110	316-648-8665
Courtney, James Roger		8821 W 131St PI	Overland Park	KS	66213	816-589-8275
Cranston, Roger D		15 Oak Valley Dr	Manhattan	KS	66502	785-313-0186

App E 25 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Eastman, James Martin		4926 Memory Lane	Wichita	KS	67212	316-761-1763
Eck, Robert L	R & G Tools, Inc.	307 N. Oak Street	Home	KS	66438	785/562-6546
Fisher, Matthew	·	125 East 15th Street	Hutchinson	KS	67501	620-727-5542
Foster Jr, David D	Foster's Tool Service, LLC	609 Senior Street	Waverly	KS	66871	620-340-2504
Grieshaber, Glenn P		1113 Valley Street	Derby	KS	67037	316-619-1110
Hafliger, Glenn	GLENN'S SALES & SERVICE, LLC	25007 J Rd.	Wakeeney	KS	67672	785-731-5255
Hiltunen, Brian A	Pro Tools, LLC	4611 Chouteau	Shawnee	KS	66226	913-209-9207
Hudson, Henry L	J&H Enterprises of Kansas, Inc.	3000 Lincolnshire	Topeka	KS	66614	785-633-0665
Hurd, Phillip D		4489 N Wasserman Way	Salina	KS	67401	785-826-0682
Hurt, Douglas C		7316 Goddard Street	Shawnee	KS	66203	913-602-9176
Jacobs, Joshua C		215 Cambridge Drive	Pratt	KS	67124	620-886-1119
Kennedy, David A	Daves Tool Service	1944 West Radio Lane	Arkansas City	KS	67005	620-441-7804
Knowles, William Kris		400 E. 17Th	Hutchinson	KS	67501	620-664-3592
Maxwell, Scott D		306 E Irene	Salina	KS	67401	785-493-2221
Mays, Gilbert D		4141 S. 167th WeSt	Goddard	KS	67052	316-640-0596
McDougal, John H	J and J Tool Service, Inc.	825 Lane Drive	Colby	KS	67701	285/462-2963
Overman, William Scott	·	181 Walnut Creek Road	Wellsville	KS	66092	785-214-0437
Pando, Eduardo		2806 Academy Ave	Dodge City	KS	67801	620-408-5211
Patterson, Monte L		1114 N West Street	Rose Hill	KS	67133	316-648-7190
Powell, Clifford S**		7460 Cherokee Drive	Prairie Village	KS	66208	913-660-3509
Powell, David H		8138 Hardy	Overland Park	KS	66204	913-226-1005
Rumold, Anthony A		5858 Sw 26Th Terrace	Topeka	KS	66614	785-640-2614
Seibel, Michael E	M&J TOOLS, LLC	3301 SW Indian Hills Road	Topeka	KS	66614	785/220-9922
Smith, Charles Dryden		20085 W 114th Terrace	Olathe	KS	66061	913-205-6690
Strickland, Daniel D		1030 South Holly Drive	Liberal	KS	67901	620-629-7758
Tarkowski, Jon B		2106 South Linden Court	Wichita	KS	67207	316-684-6840
Whetstone, Gary	Gary R. Whetstone, Inc.	PO Box 393 5840 N 3rd St	Garden City	KS	67846	620/272-1275
Williams, Michael D		2532 E 43rd Avenue	Hutchinson	KS	67502	620/727-4430
Williams, Ryan T	BellaLake, LLC	22405 W 61st St	Shawnee	KS	66226	913-284-9060
Barber, Mark L	MLB ENTERPRISES, LLC	157 Primrose Circle	Richmond	KY	40475	502-316-3404
Barr, David Lee		238 Four Oaks Road	Brandenburg	KY	40108	270-547-0823
Bickelman, James Greg	JGB ENTERPRISES, INC.	891 Rolling Trail	Taylorsville	KY	40071	502-320-8799
Broering, Craig	Craig Broering Tool Sales, Inc.	104 Bufflehead Ct	Georgetown	KY	40324	859-221-6809
Brundage, James L	Northeast Kentucky Sales, LLC	38 Woodland Way	Grayson	KY	41143	304/208-2630
Burnsworth, Mark D	, ,	82 Beth Court	Elizabethtown	KY	42701	270/832-7039
Castle, Michael G	M & D Tools, Inc.	3811 KY RT 3224	River	KY	41254	606-899-0330
Clifford, Charles J	Clifford Tool Sales, LLC	142 Kendall Branch Road	Cynthiana	KY	41031	859/588-5510
Collier, John A	JOHN COLLIER, INC.	1416 Caudell Rd	Stanton	KY	40380	859-338-4702
Gallant II, James	·	100 Berry Gentry Lane	Scottsville	KY	42164	270/618-9960
Hammontree, Joseph D		12192 Hwy 190	Pineville	KY	40977	606/524-2153

App E 26 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Hodges, Jonathan	•	5102 Heather Hill Rd	Legrange	KY	40031	502/664-5688
Humfleet, Joseph J		59 Jim Brock Road	Pineville	KY	40977	606/524-0915
Koehler, Matthew R	AC KOEHLER ENTERPRISES, INC.	11306 Cox Avenue	Louisville	KY	40233	502-797-8665
Kremer, David A		4319 Taylorsville Rd	Louisville	KY	40220	502/551-5145
Langton, Brett J		6300 Hayden Bridge Road	Owensboro	KY	42301	270-929-9336
Lilly, Jeremy D	JL TOOL SALES, LLC	2280 Dry Ridge Mt Zion Rd	Dry Ridge	KY	41035	859-743-7291
Logsdon, Brandon N		2011 Crooked Creek Ct.	Crestwood	KY	40014	502-939-0905
Marshall, Samuel T		320 Flat Creek Rd	Dry Ridge	KY	41035	859-912-9245
McGarry, Mike E	McGarry's Tools, Inc.	1205 Wolfe Ave.	Louisville	KY	40213	502/939-2338
Milburn, John W	Milburn Enterprises, Inc.	1421 Mt Rainier Dr	Lexington	KY	40517	859-338-0173
Mitchell, David G	•	990 Royster Robards Rd	Robards	KY	42452	270/213-0235
Moats, Richard J	RJM Tools, LLC	564 Boyce Fairview Rd	Albaton	KY	42122	270-792-3325
Montgomery, Jamie D	Montgomery Tools, Inc.	116 Norton Dr.	Richmond	KY	40475	859/626-2312
Noon, James A		9311 Justine Ct	Louisville	KY	40299	502-533-7737
Phillips, Joseph A		4543 Hunters Trace	Owensboro	KY	42303	270/222-0886
Poe, Daniel W	Dan's Tool Service, LLC	871 Independence Station Rd	Independence	KY	41051	859/512-2059
Skidmore, Gregory N	Skidmore Enterprises, Inc.	4310 Rice Springs Road	Kevil	KY	42053	270-559-1545
Smithmier, David W**	SMITHMIER TOOLS LLC	1900 Gholson Road	West Paducah	KY	42086	270-748-8793
Stecht, David J	DLS TOOLS, LLC	310 Flat Creek Road	Dry Ridge	KY	41035	859-991-1217
Sullivan, Jeremy L	JCJ TOOLS, INC.	510 Greencrest Dr	Cecilia	KY	42724	502/379-2220
Taylor, Tracy W	Tracy William Taylor, Inc.	365 East Lexington Ave	Danville	KY	40422	859-421-4645
Todd, Travis A	TRAVIS TODD TOOL SALES LLC	125 Pisgah Station Road	Versailles	KY	40383	859-421-4771
Traft, Robert L		10120 Dixie HighWay	Corinth	KY	41010	859-242-8301
Warren, David S	David S Warren Tools & Equip LLC	121 Grable Lane	Georgetown	KY	40324	859-509-2015
Wheeler, Toby A	CB Tools, LLC	130 Hibiscus Lane	Winchester	KY	40391	859-749-0860
Blanque, David Andrew		3508 Wanda Lynn Dr	Metairie	LA	70002	504/296-7272
Bly, Oran M	Bly's Tool & Equipment, LLC	10129 Grant Street	Wilson	LA	70789	225-244-4408
Campeaux, Charles A	CAT TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT, LLC	103 Villere Dr	Destrehan	LA	70047	504-874-3607
Eppinette, Robert D	EPPS Tools, Inc.	1753 Prairie Rd	Monroe	LA	71202	318-355-8665
Farris, Dustin J	Southern Tool Enterprises, LLC	23044 West Prairie Way	Iowa	LA	70647	337-764-1200
Fryer, John R		120 Stanley Williams Rd	Rayville	LA	71269	318-341-1439
Gallois, Ryann L	Coastal Tools, LLC	6159 Canal Blvd.	New Orleans	LA	70124	985-377-3579
Gerrald, Stanley W		5243 Lake Island Lane	Shreveport	LA	71107	318/572-0681
Harding, Gary	H & H Supply, LLC	102 Longwood Court	Pearl River	LA	70452	985-640-2953
Hebert, Tildon C	Hebert Tool Company, LLC	207 Shady Park Dr	Lafayette	LA	70508	337/319-7693
Hicks, Paul D		419 Crescent Blvd	Houma	LA	70360	985-860-1701
Lanoue, Charles J	NOPANS, LLC	PO Box 301	Slaughter	LA	70777	225-719-0143
Long III, James W		1904 Frankel Ave	Metairie	LA	70003	504/417-3720
Louwien, Michael L		6040 Fox Chase Trail	Shreveport	LA	71129	903-691-0663
Maxsween, Timothy E		20280 Crescent Meadows	Ponchatoula	LA	70454	985-370-9022

App E 27 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Monnerjahn, Stephen M		652 Oak Street	Bridge City	LA	70094	504-915-7452
Reilly, James M	Tidewater Custome Shop, LLC	41154 Happywoods Rd	Hammond	LA	70403	985-520-1132
Rock, Alton L		39124 Driftwood Crossing Ct	Gonzales	LA	70737	225/413-5046
Rodriguez, David A**		6362 HWY 371	Coushatta	LA	71019	318-331-1788
Verrette, Davis A		1001 Linwood Avenue	Metairie	LA	70003	504/915-4230
Aguilar, Ivan D		142 Autumn Street Unit D	Agawam	MA	01001	413-896-9766
Alepidis, Evstratios N	Strati Tools LLC	241 Middlesex Turnpike	Burlington	MA	01803	781-910-0941
Alexander, Paul M		19 Richardson Road	Hudson	MA	01749	508-889-2666
Allen, Robert G		188 River St.	Bernardston	MA	01337	413-218-8640
Almeida, Edmund P		72 Church Street	Wilmington	MA	01887	617-688-8663
Andrade, Joshua R	AJ Tools Inc	15 Dighton Ave	Taunton	MA	02780	774/263-5400
Beaudoin, Keith E		146 Magnolia Ave	Gloucester	MA	01930	978/290-0125
Berthiaume, Brian G		4 Brian Avenue	Webster	MA	01570	508/981-3685
Berthiaume, Kenneth M		11 Indian Lane	Webster	MA	01570	508-328-8760
Berthiaume, Mark D		PO Box 1473	Dudley	MA	01571	774-230-4196
Bono, Steven F		95 Charles Street	Whitman	MA	02382	781-353-1544
Brennan, Joseph	JB TOOLS, LLC	10 Bare Hill Rd	Groveland	MA	01834	781/953-9554
Cassidy, William P		197 Worcester Road	Princeton	MA	01541	508-335-6344
Clifford, Shaun		12 Hillside Road	Hudson	MA	01749	508-958-6467
Cook, Thomas		83 Robinson Ave	Attleboro	MA	02703	508-922-8125
Couto, Matthew R		38 Squire Lane	Taunton	MA	02780	508-989-4071
Cram Jr, Robert F		85 Peter Blossom Ln	West Barnstable	MA	02668	774/836-0828
Crampton, Kevin M		201 Wheeler St	Methuen	MA	01844	978-729-7677
Dean, David		350 Flagg Street	Bridgewater	MA	02324	508/559-4571
Debernardi, Donald		50 Wimbledon Circle	Waltham	MA	02454	781-953-4432
Dennen, Richard A		98 New Street	Rehobeth	MA	02769	401/529-7775
Desjarlais, James M		10A Jasmine Road	Medway	MA	02053	508-254-5045
Destroismaison, Jason		67 Crawford St.	Lowell	MA	01854	603-809-2970
Dwyer, Jameson C		1488 Main Street	Hanson	MA	02341	508-942-7712
Eastman, David M		24 Vermont Avenue	Brockton	MA	02302	781-956-6008
Ekmalian Jr, James G		355 Trafton Rd	Springfield	MA	01108	413/221-5518
Fales, Stephen R		516 Boxford Road	Bradford	MA	01835	508-662-7250
Fiffy, Charles J		4 Stone Hill Drive	Ipswich	MA	01938	617-962-2235
Gibbons, Michael J	Gibbons Tools & Equipment, Inc.	1 Michaels Road	Lynn Field	MA	01940	617/908-2859
Gilroy, Todd M	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	200 Central Turnpike	Sutton	MA	01590	508/561-9362
Greene, Albert		15 Joshua Rd	Wrentham	MA	02093	508-958-5946
Guerriero, William F	DBG Inc.	25 Stacy Lane	Hanover	MA	02339	617-719-5342
Hatzigiannis, Dimosthenis P	-	9 Cypress Rd	Medford	MA	02155	857-205-0920
Hopkins, Michael E	MEH Tools, Inc.	1562 Sassquin Avenue	New Bedford	MA	02745	508/728-8748
Hourin, Michael J	MH-1, Inc.	15 Hickory Rd	Braintree	MA	02184	781/727-4876

App E 28 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Hulbert, Douglas G		15 Fowlers Ln	Ipswich	MA	01938	508/269-6017
Jackson, Joseph D		858 Williams St.	N. Dighton	MA	02764	508-958-5948
Jackson, Michael J	MJ Tools & Equipment, Inc.	80 Broadway Unit 11	North Attleboro	MA	02760	508-958-6482
Jannette, Joseph J		17 Bullard Road	North Brookfield	MA	01535	508/426-9525
Jaques, Jeffrey F		19 Wetherell St	Newton	MA	02464	781-953-5308
Jezierski, James S		576 School St	Webster	MA	01570	508-864-9300
Knop, Gary B	Gary Knop Inc	20 Fallon Road	Eastham	MA	02642	774-722-3196
Lafreniere, Anthony		48 Green Dr	N Attleboro	MA	02760	508-958-4067
Langlais, Matthew I		9 Lincoln Road	Peabody	MA	01960	978-979-0048
LeBlanc, Stephen G		154 Farnsworth Road	Templeton	MA	01468	978-808-6626
Lewis, David C		49 Oceanside Drive	Hull	MA	02045	617-504-4359
Li, Jian D		257 Newbury Avenue	Quincy	MA	02171	857-891-3870
Marek, Anthony D		12 Keene St	Stoneham	MA	02180	781-844-1150
Matias, Carlos R		17 Birchfield Street	Fairhaven	MA	02719	508-962-9904
McCracken, Jeffrey J		16 Berrihill Circle	E. Falmouth	MA	02536	774-392-1379
McGurr, Charles F		92 Bay Road	Norton	MA	02766	508-400-3698
McNeil, John S		16 Wellington St	Braintree	MA	02184	781-953-5306
Moran, Robert J		10 A Street	Reading	MA	01867	781/858-4716
Murphy, Michael A		8 Azalea Drive	Plainville	MA	02762	401-209-0189
Noyes, Brian		175 Freedom Street	Hopedale	MA	01747	508-958-7326
Paul, Brian D		3 Cherry Road	Beverly	MA	01915	978-407-2621
Picard, Aaron M	AMP Services Corporation	32 Stony Brook Road	Weston	MA	02493	781-697-6015
Pickett, Stephen H	Pic's Tool & Supply, Inc.	22 Aspen Street	Brockton	MA	02302	508/272-2131
Pontes, Steven	11.7	138 Forest Street	North Dighton	MA	02764	508-958-4887
Sermos, Evan K		6 Carriage Hill Road	Andover	MA	01810	617/719-8665
Shangraw, Scott Maxwell		20 Middle St	Attleboro	MA	02703	508-958-5976
Snay, Brian A		114 Packard Hill Rd	Ashburnham	MA	01430	978-549-4618
St Mary, Mike	ST. MARY ENTERPRISE LLC	284 Hillside Rd	Westfield	MA	01085	413/531-8130
Stanton, William		125 Cross Street	Norwell	MA	02061	781-844-1159
Stickney, Douglas P		888 Haverhill Street	Rowley	MA	01969	978/852-1685
Szydlik, Thomas T		15 McGuire Rd	Sutton	MA	01590	508-769-9960
Taddeo, Jeremy A	JTADDEO.LIMITED COMPANY	6 Webb Brook Rd.	Billerica	MA	01821	978-930-2405
Tancreti, William J		20 Bow Street	Woburn	MA	01801	978-944-2724
Tortora, Steven		60 Bellevista Avenue	Mansfield	MA	02048	508-294-3365
Tubbs, Michael D	Southcoast Tools, Inc.	43 Myricks Street	Lakeville	MA	02347	860/857-6774
Urban, John F	-1 -	290 Dunstable Road	N Chelmsford	MA	01863	978/502-5638
Wallace, James J	JW Tools, Inc.	#2 Sunset Ave	North Reading	MA	01864	781/858-4827
Walter, Jeffery M		30 Scott Rd	Lanesboro	MA	01237	413-358-3054
Young, Dave H		6 Russell Lane	Easthampton	MA	01027	413-531-6866
		J			3.021	55. 500

App E 29 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Akerboom, Paul J	·	625 Camelot Dr	Bel Air	MD	21015	443/813-1820
Anchor, Brian M	ANCHOR TOOL COMPANY, INC	17780 Old Frederick Rd	Mount Airy	MD	21771	301-399-8326
Anders, Ronald Carroll	·	3565 Ady Rd	Street	MD	21154	410-459-4630
Austin, Brian B		630 Governor Bridge Road	Davidsonville	MD	21035	410-507-4513
Babkoff, Ronald W	T & R B Enterprises, Inc.	11318 Daysville Road	Frederick	MD	21701	240/215-7521
Bell, Michael D	Bell Duo, INC	12441 Derek Place	Waldorf	MD	20602	301-219-8992
Bell, Richard A		24482 Reed Ct	Ridgely	MD	21660	410-924-4409
Bender Jr, Berwyn G	Bender Tools, Inc.	8006 Bellhaven Ave	Pasadena	MD	21122	443/463-6179
Bowman, Patrick A	Patrick Bowman, Sr. Enterprise, Inc.	9787 McKinstry Mill Rd.	New Windsor	MD	21776	240/315-2937
Bramble III, Charles E	Bramble Enterprises Inc	109 New Jersey Ave NW	Glen Burnie	MD	21061	443/336-3338
Buttrey, Choya R	Buttrey Tools, Inc.	2711 Lock Haven Dr	Ijamsville	MD	21754	240/832-9448
Care, Ronald S		100 Tarks Lane	Severna Park	MD	21146	301-573-3457
Coe, David M		18807 Manor Church Road	Boonsboro	MD	21713	240-520-2666
Crotty Sr, Keith W	KC Tools, Inc.	22 Austin Way	Centreville	MD	21617	240/882-4807
Curtis, Matthew R	·	1973 Long Corner Road	Mt. Airy	MD	21771	240-286-2710
Dicke, Philip J	Phil D. Enterprises, LLC	10515 Windlass Run Rd	Baltimore	MD	21220	443-677-3431
Dimig, John Marles	•	6765 Cortina Drive	Highland	MD	20777	240-277-9145
Dimig, John W	Jay Dimig, Inc.	2235 W Greenleaf Drive	Frederick	MD	21702	301-639-9817
Dodd, James B	, G	10030 Pearson Road	Denton	MD	21629	410-310-6210
Dorsey, Michael A	Dorsey Enterprises, Inc.	926 Grandin Ave	Rockville	MD	20851	301/461-0403
Felix, Cory A		716 Mapleton Road	Rockville	MD	20850	301-873-1417
Gifford, Michael L		18909 Middletown Rd	Parkton	MD	21120	443-823-0111
Griffey, Joey L	Griffey Tools, Inc.	1197 Ramblewood Drive	Annapolis	MD	21409	410/693-3155
Hacunda, Paul E	•	5109 Old National Pike	Frederick	MD	21702	240/409-1851
Hann, Alan T		2435 Gibson Road	Forest Hill	MD	21050	443-865-1660
Heineman, Stephen J		7000 Connection Rd	Kingsville	MD	21087	410/977-8405
Hessong, Bradley A		11836 Crystal Falls Drive	Smithsburg	MD	21783	301-992-1203
Hogan, Robert K	Robert K. Hogan Ent. Inc.	2192 Hallmark Ct	Gambrills	MD	21054	443/336-0112
Holsworth, Michael C		120 Llewellyn Lane	Huntingtown	MD	20639	410-808-4032
Hurlock Jr, Kenneth L	TOOLMAN, INC	5533 Lecompte Rd	Rhodesdale	MD	21659	410/726-8665
Kennard, Stephen D		86 Red Fox Dr	Elkton	MD	21921	610-656-4874
Knowlton, Peter J	Knowlton Enterprises, Inc.	710 Governor Bridge Road	Davidsonville	MD	21035	301/440-0177
LaBelle, Noah D		25281 Goldsboro Rd	Henderson	MD	21640	443/786-0838
Laychak Jr, John J		48043 Post Oak Road	Saint Inigoes	MD	20684	410-610-3457
Lyvers, Matthew Wayne	A & W Tools & Equipment, Inc.	5345 Long Beach Rd	St Leonard	MD	20685	410/610-4428
Martin, Dean A		12029 Stevens Avenue	Smithsburg	MD	21783	301-491-1168
McBride, David M		6643 Lakeridge Rd	New Market	MD	21774	443-845-1080
McIntire, Bud		48 Topeka Rd	Conowingo	MD	21918	410-937-1624
McQueeney, Hugh F	Tool It Up Inc.	12482 Barnard Way	West Friendship	MD	21794	301/367-8055
Moser Jr, Leo H	JBM Tools Inc	7513 Sparrows Point Blvd	Baltimore	MD	21219	
Moser Jr, Leo H	L & M Tools Inc	7513 Sparrows Point Blvd	Baltimore	MD	21219	

App E 30 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Mueller, Louis J		404 Braxton Court	Joppa	MD	21085	443-910-1123
Murphy Jr, Michael W		7840 Shore Drive	Preston	MD	21655	410-829-3400
Myers, Jon E		28281 Clarksburg Road	Damascus	MD	20872	301-943-2492
Powell, David M		20040 Landis Rd	Hagerstown	MD	21740	301/991-4605
Prkna, Michael K		72 Yew Road	Baltimore	MD	21221	410/251-2911
Redlack, Robert E		12927 Meadow View Dr	Darnestown	MD	20878	301/922-8665
Ritchie, Berlin R		116 E Deer Park Lane	Gaihersburg	MD	20877	240-388-0597
Rucker, Brian A		5791 Alfran Dr	Mt Airy	MD	21771	301/704-7318
Ruff, Eric S**		2068 Lakegrove Lane	Crofton	MD	21114	443-336-9790
Ryan Jr, John F		105 Ednor Road	Silver Spring	MD	20905	301-370-8138
Ryan, Robert J	Ryan Tools, Inc.	3220 Hayloft Ct	Woodbine	MD	21797	301-674-1698
Sensenbaugh, Darryl G		437 S Edgewood Drive	Hagerstown	MD	21740	240-675-8179
Simms Jr, James E		4020 Cassell Blvd	Prince Frederick	MD	20678	443-624-0135
Simms, Francis A	FAST TOOLS LLC	7231 River Drive Road	Sparrows Point	MD	21219	410-227-9520
Smith, Jonathan David		18 Steamboat Landing Lane	Warwick	MD	21912	302-218-1746
Smith, Phillip J	Beacon Tool, Inc.	1428 Bay Head Rd	Annapolis	MD	21401	410-570-8283
Solis, Pastor A	LT Solis Ventures, LLC	5405 Abington Dr	Eldersburge	MD	21784	443-605-3737
Stanley, Shaun		1150 Bloom Road	Westminster	MD	21157	443/375-8977
Stratton, William M	W.S. Tools Inc.	4841 Greencove Circle	Baltimore	MD	21219	443-677-6333
Strength, Kevin L	Strength Enterprises, Inc	3226 Art Hall Lane	Pasadena	MD	21122	240/417-6450
Stroud, Michael W	-	27127 Erin Drive	Mechanicsville	MD	20659	301-481-8517
Sutton, David S	D.S.S. TOOLS, INC.	5316 Sudley Rd	West River	MD	20778	443/223-1990
Tallman, Eric N		10217 Owen Brown Rd	Columbia	MD	21044	410-964-5458
Thompson, Derrick R	D. T. TOOLS, INC.	12014 Neale Sound Drive	Cobb Island	MD	20625	301-848-4004
Uebel, Richard C	R U SNAPPY LLC	4301 Spring Ave	Halethorpe	MD	21227	443-677-6331
Unkart, John B	J B & U, Inc.	6926 River Drive Road	Baltimore	MD	21219	443/867-6764
Wade, Keven Carter		12929 Woodburn Drive	Hagerstown	MD	21742	301/988-6102
Ward, Robert J	R & R Ward Enterprises, Inc.	4005 Tulip Ct.	Huntingtown	MD	20639	240-299-2499
Webb, David E	DAVID WEBB CORPORATION	5584 Jollie Drive	Frederick	MD	21702	240-405-6127
Weber, Michael F		4328 Gilmer Court	Belcamp	MD	21017	443-243-1549
Yatchyshyn, Dean		631 N. Mechanic St	Cumberland	MD	21502	301-724-8794
Youngblood, Nathan D		14909 Paradise Street	Frostburg	MD	21532	240-362-8665
Dokor William F		122 Daysida WaSt	Owls Head	ME	04854	207-323-3366
Baker, William E Beal, Michael R		123 Bayside WeSt 1191 Indian River Rd				207-323-3366
			Addison Saco	ME	04606	207/423-2376
Beaulieu, Brian M		28 Heath Road		ME	04072	
Crandall, Calvin T		498 Ridge Road	Oakfield	ME	04763	207/532-0361
DeLapp, David S	D. I. D	736 Ross Corner Road	Shapleigh	ME	04076	207/590-5207
Dunn, Richard J	R.J. Dunn, Inc.	665 Wings Mills Rd	Mt Vernon	ME	04352	207-592-2651
Farmer, Theodore C**	TED THE TOOL MAN, INC.	119 Main Road North	Hampden	ME	04444	207-610-4344
Hersom, Troy K		967 Cross Point Rd	Edgecomb	ME	04556	207-837-3584

App E 31 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Johnson, Gregory D		19 Hutchins Street	Saco	ME	04072	207-284-3943
Krim, William J	KRIMCO, LLC	341 Main Street	Fryaburg	ME	04037	207/739-9412
Meredith, Jimmy D	TOOL ME, LLC	32 Glen Haven Rd WeSt	Portland	ME	04102	207-841-3901
Parlee, Derek H	PEA COVE, INC.	45 Southgate Road	Old Town	ME	04468	207/735-8155
Parlin Jr, Stanton W		182 Vienna Road	New Sharon	ME	04955	207/491-1475
Pedersen, Karl D		617 Whitefield Rd	Pittston	ME	04345	207/215-3005
Richards, Franklin W		63 Charles Dr	Holden	ME	04429	207-852-1511
St Peter, Aaron R		516 Lambert Road	Brewer	ME	04412	207-478-9847
Taylor, Douglas T		5 Sequoia Lane	Scarborough	ME	04074	207/749-4950
Wilson, Barry A	Barry A. Wilson Tool Co., Inc.	77 Sandbar Road	Windham	ME	4062	207/749-4950
Wilson, Barry A	Wilson & Son Tool Co. Inc	77 Sandbar Road	Windham	ME	04062	207-632-4023
Wood, Jeffrey A		54 Clark Rd	Glenburn	ME	04401	207-852-3727
Young, Preston I		570 Bog Road	Vasselboro	ME	04989	207-861-2550
Abner, Jeffrey W	JACK TOOLS & EQUIPMENT, LLC	8780 McCain Rd	Parma	MI	49269	517-937-4492
Annis Jr, James L	Jim Annis Tools LC	6632 E. Richplain Dr	Richland	MI	49083	269/207-4208
Auld, James D		27829 Marilyn	Warren	MI	48093	586-202-8913
Behm, James M		P. O. Box 2228	Riverview	MI	48193	734-552-8822
Bizzocchi, Danny P		16325 Millar Rd	Clinton Twp	MI	48036	313-732-5000
Blanchard, Nolan E	NB TOOLS, LLC	5705 Wallaker Rd	Benzonia	MI	49616	616-610-6392
Browning, Wayne V	Lakeside Co., LLC	25942 Dutch Settlement	Dowagiac	MI	49047	269/462-0058
Brykalski, Joseph C		1028 Arbroak Way	Lake Orion	MI	48362	248-408-5102
Cassavoy, William J		350 Beverly Drive	Harrison	MI	48625	989-429-0740
Chapman, Jason W	CHAPMAN TOOLS, LLC	2551 Lake Drive SE	East Grand Rapids	MI	49506	616-889-2054
Ciochetto, Terese M	J T Motor Sport, Inc.	850 Tonys Lane	Ishpeming	MI	49849	906-458-4109
Cole, Eric Todd		3507 S 35th Mile Road	Cadillac	MI	49601	231-878-0455
Cousino, Kent W		8673 Mary Meadows	Temperance	MI	48182	419-367-5498
Cross, Duane E		7560 N Orleans Rd	Orleans	MI	48865	616-755-4924
Denton, Cliff	Cliffco Corporation	612 3rd Street	Traverse City	MI	49684	231/357-5575
Derderian, Ronald	R & D Tools, Inc.	7018 Vernon Street	Dearborn Hts	MI	48127	313/310-5293
Fenby, Gerald W	Fenby Tools LLC	2114 Meadowlawn	Holt	MI	48842	517-214-1217
Fluty, Joseph L	Joe Fluty, LLC	6245 Hess Road	Saginaw	MI	48601	989-992-1757
Gehrig, Thomas	T & M Tools LLC	14278 Keiber Rd	Greenville	MI	48838	616-292-5726
Good, David E		821 Oberlin Rd	Gladwin	MI	48624	989-205-2023
Grattan, Kevin M		4483 Egner	Cedar Springs	MI	49319	616-889-1959
Harding, Michael P**		37909 Sunnybrook Street	Harrison Township	MI	48045	586-980-7630
Hartsuff, Thomas Eugene		9778 Coleman Rd	Haslett	MI	48840	517/719-5442
Hartsuff, William G	Bill and Jeanne's Tools, LLC	10826 Kingsland	Eaton Rapids	MI	48827	517-202-7412
Healy, Larry V		12409 E Bristol Rd	Davison	MI	48423	810/444-6803
Helder, David Lee		0-186 Jackson Street Sw	Grandville	MI	49418	616-437-2831
Hendrick, Chad S	Hendrick Tools LLC	4300 3 Mile Road	Grand Rapids	MI	49525	616-366-5280

App E 32 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Heverly, Donald E	Don's Quality Tools, LLC	2560 Tyrone St.	Flint	MI	48504	810-250-1791
Hillier, Gary S	G & G Tools, LLC	50785 Cedargrove St.	Shelby Township	MI	48317	586/668-5462
Holton, Randy Ray		16681 152nd Ave	Spring Lake	MI	49456	616/638-2222
Johnson, William O	J&A Tools Inc.	14290 McCaslin Lake Rd	Linden	MI	48451	810-516-2538
Kautz, Dennis Michael		136 North Black River Road	Croswell	MI	48422	810-404-2973
Keillor, Michael		1418 Nelson	Whitehall	MI	49461	231-750-0634
Kliemann, James M		9264 Cleveland Ave	Baroda	MI	49101	269-357-4554
Lavallee, Douglas A		1017 Huntly Rd	Niles	MI	49120	269/845-5508
Lehnert, Kurt T	K.L. Tools, LLC	9503 Jack Pine Drive	West Olive	MI	49460	616/218-8875
Lenning, Michael W		2764 North Harrison Avenue	Harrison	MI	48625	989/339-6066
London, David J		607 E Sleights Rd	Traverse City	MI	49686	231/620-3862
Lorey, William	WSL TOOL INC.	15165 S. Seymour	Linden	MI	48451	810/515-6381
Lute, Richard John	R & K Tools, Inc.	781 E Harrison	Alma	MI	48801	989/330-2299
Macewen, Ernest W	Ernest W Macewen, LLC	11429 Armstrong Rd	South Rockwood	MI	48179	313-550-2491
Macewen, Ernest W	MTM Tools LLC	11429 Armstrong Rd	South Rockwood	MI	48179	313-550-2491
Macewen, Ernest W	LKM Tools LLC	11429 Armstrong Rd	South Rockwood	MI	48179	313-550-2491
Macewen, Ernest W	TLM Tools LLC	11429 Armstrong Rd	South Rockwood	MI	48179	313-550-2491
Macewen, Ernest W	EMS Tools, LLC	11429 Armstrong Rd	South Rockwood	MI	48179	313-550-2491
Magyar, Gary M	RYEL TOOLS, LLC	47755 Royal Pointe Dr	Canton	MI	48187	734-732-1457
Mahoney, Anthony C		914 Capital S.W.	Battle Creek	MI	49015	269-579-8910
Mandigo, Vaughn D		66200 Meyers Rd	Sturgis	MI	49091	616-251-1086
Marion, Michael J		73619 Dequindre	Leonard	MI	48367	810-614-2071
Martin, Thomas R		749 Patricia Lane	Alger	MI	48610	989-915-7059
Martz, Travis P	TM Tools, LLC	3066 Chaminade Court	Grandville	MI	49418	616-881-1620
Mayo, Allen L	Superior Tools, LLC	5000 Fruit Ridge Avenue NW	Grand Rapids	MI	49544	616-560-9780
McCarter, James M		286 Schoolcraft Street	Auburn Hills	MI	48326	810-358-5204
McCray, David W		1222 S Magrudder	Shepherd	MI	48883	989-429-7736
Metzger, Brian J	METZGER INC.	3305 Baum Rd	Augres	MI	48703	989-751-5734
Moening, Mark E	M & J Tool LLC	16220 Quarkertown Ln	Livonia	MI	48154	734/620-1980
Mosher, William H		9243 Beard Rd	Laingsburg	MI	48848	517-202-9373
Mossman, Lance		3233 N. Irish Rd	Davison	MI	48423	810/964-7446
Murphy, Thomas J	Murphy Tool Company LLC	2612 Trillium Hills Dr	Commerce Twnsp	MI	48382	248/320-7024
Nattrass, Michael B		13735 Spruce Street	Southgate	MI	48195	313/670-6408
Nichols, John A		1840 West River Road	Niles	MI	49120	574-274-2600
Ozolins, Erik H	Tool Worx, LLC	682 8th Avenue	Byron Center	MI	49315	616-914-4117
Parlberg, Patrick A		8115 Edgewood Drive	Birch Run	MI	48415	989-321-1548
Parshall, Jeffrey A		655 Hamman Rd	Reading	MI	49274	517-227-0838
Perpich, Michael T	Perpich Capital Group, Inc.	508 North Boyd Street	Fife Lake	MI	49633	231-392-6757
Perpich, Thomas Micheal	PERP CO.	790 N Eckhardt Rd	Central Lake	MI	49622	231-313-0850
Petrilli, Thomas J		5231 Renee Court	Fowlerville	MI	48836	517-749-9646
Pyke, Don H		58633 Christopher Rd	Ray Twp	MI	48096	586/855-1252

App E 33 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Quinn, John A	Johnny's TNT, LLC	8778 Schroeder Rd PO Box 234	Ottawa Lake	MI	49267	419-392-8665
Raad, John L	John L. Raad, LLC	17374 Millar	Clinton Township	MI	48036	586-615-2315
Raad, John S		17374 Millar	Clinton Twp	MI	48036	586-405-1668
Rizzolo, Matt L		23344 Co Rd 375	Mattawan	MI	49071	269-998-2464
Rosema, Russell J		1035 E 98th Street	Grant	MI	49327	616/893-1283
Scofield, Robert Alan	S&S Tool Sales, LLC	6710 Gran Via	Rockford	MI	49341	517/317-3462
Seeley, Bryce D	Bryce Seeley, Inc.	6499 West Lake	Elmira	MI	49730	989-370-0515
Shreve, Douglas J		14720 21 Mile Rd	Marshall	MI	49068	269/317-7421
Sigmann, Edward C	SIGMANN TOOLS	6398 E Holly Road	Holly	MI	48422	248-310-1814
Smalley, Aaron C	SMALLEY TOOLS, INC.	3551 Priemer Road	Ubly	MI	48475	989-395-0016
Snyder, Daniel		8748 Eastern SE	Byron Center	MI	49315	616-291-2817
Soss, Bryan W		24010 Meadowbrook Rd.	Novi	MI	48375	419-376-4077
Spainhower, Terry Lee		11365 O'Dell Road	Linden	MI	48451	810/459-2988
Stach, Robert J	RS Tools, LLC	16664 Whitby	Livonia	MI	48451	734-637-1429
Stach, Robert J	RS Tools No 1 LLC	16664 Whitby	Livonia	MI	48451	734-637-1429
Stach, Robert J	RS Tools No 2 LLC	16664 Whitby	Livonia	MI	48154	734-637-1429
Stacy, Dennis P		5135 Green Arbor PO Box 502	Genesee	MI	48437	810-516-7991
Swank, Michael		1152 Vassar	South Lyon	MI	48178	248/767-9692
Swendsen, Robert		5011 Paula	Clarkston	MI	48346	313-300-7035
Taylor, Todd		2541 N Lake Pleasant Rd	Hillsdale	MI	49242	517-320-0032
Timmers, William L	B & L Tools, LLC	4280 Three Mile Rd NE	Grand Rapids	MI	49525	616-437-6639
Trevas, Kenneth B		6337 Argentine Rd	Howell	MI	48855	517/404-8716
Vinette, Thomas B		31750 McNamee	Fraser	MI	48026	313-815-5417
Wilcome, David K** Add'l Franchise		29580 Old North River Rd	Harrison Township	MI	48045	313/570-8935
Williams, David E		20879 W Burt Rd	Brant	MI	48614	810-240-8604
Woods, Robert B		4217 Phillips	Metamora	MI	48455	810-691-5033
Yurkovich, David Donald		29331 Tamarack	Flat Rock	MI	48134	734-231-2586
Abraham, Eric A		19670 Orchid St NW	Oak Grove	MN	55303	612-816-4327
Alfords, Tim S		27933 112th Street	Zimmerman	MN	55398	763-300-8584
Brambrink, Joseph M		209 4th Avenue NW	Hayfield	MN	55940	952-797-6966
Carbone, Steven D		6647 Crackleberry Court	Woodbury	MN	55129	651-503-1452
Couch, Gary G	Tool Doctor Inc.	11401 Stoneridge Cir	Dayton	MN	55327	612-386-3013
Demars, Jason E		1021 Powell Street North	Big Lake	MN	55309	612-203-3626
Dobesh, Robb P		8609 Trista Lane E	St Bonifacius	MN	55375	612/701-0003
Doyle, Jeffrey T		13619 - 279th Ave NW	Zimmerman	MN	55398	763-250-0255
Ekhoff, Timothy M		10117 46th St. NE	St. Michael	MN	55376	612-718-7028
Eng, Gary R	Credit River Tools LLC	7221 169th St EaSt	Prior Lake	MN	55372	612/250-1903
Engebretson, Michael D		703 Ridgewood Road	Grand Rapids	MN	55744	218-244-0445
Erickson, Steve C		5253 45th Ave NE	Kandiyohi	MN	56251	320-979-1767
Field, James P		21770 Wagon Wheel Trail	Lakeville	MN	55044	612-860-5189

App E 34 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Gerlach, Gerry		3910 6th St. So.	Moorhead	MN	56560	218/929-7053
Guldenaar, Russell E		1818 243rd Ave N.W.	St. Francis	MN	55070	763-300-9398
Haney, James M	JMH TOOLS, LLC	7135 Lower 170th Court W	Rosemount	MN	55068	651-755-0826
Hanson, William J	MINNESOTA VALLEY TOOLS, INC.	349 E Schlieman Ave	Appleton	MN	56208	320-297-0768
Highet, Jamie C	·	1919 1st St NW	Rochester	MN	55901	507/398-9628
Hinck, Caleb R	Hinck Enterpises, LLC	2324 Co Rd 102 NE	Eyota	MN	55934	507-273-7277
Hoffmann, Donald J	·	40 Thomson Rd	Esko	MN	55733	218/393-0083
Hokanson, Mark P	MPH Tools, LLC	1114 Park Lane PO Box 7	Sauk Centre	MN	56378	320-429-5107
Jennen, Jerome M		17628 250th St	Fergus Falls	MN	56537	218-639-0901
Johnson, Rodney K	CCAC LLC	14174 65th St So.	Hastings	MN	55033	612/386-7432
Judd, Anthony K		4132 Hidden Pond Trail NE	Prior Lake	MN	55372	612/578-4656
Kalina, Neal E		10465 275th Ave	Lowry	MN	56349	320-815-4149
Larson, Philip W		20221 510th Ave	Minnesota Lake	MN	56068	612-282-4186
Matson, Thomas R	Matson Holdings, Inc.	3908 County Rd 30	Waverly	MN	55390	952-457-9976
McAfee, James P	•	16468 2nd Street N	Lakeland	MN	55043	651/303-8649
McIntyre, Aaron J	RAM TOOLS, LLC	13155 Martin St NW	Coon Rapids	MN	55448	612-306-2767
Millar, Jeffrey L		38858 265th Street SW	Fisher	MN	56723	218-779-3522
Miller, Paul R		39177 190th St	Green Isle	MN	55338	612-756-4556
Miller, Wade C		974 135th Street SW	Pillager	MN	56473	612-518-9990
Moes, Shawn M		59706 205th Street	Litchfield	MN	55355	612-720-3551
Motschenbacher, Brent J		17945 330th Ave	Detroit Lakes	MN	56501	218-849-1470
Nelson, Scott A		4300 Tonkawood Road	Minnetonka	MN	55345	612-581-4252
Nichols, Mark A		2666 English St	Maplewood	MN	55109	651/983-0969
O'Connor, Mark R		17325 Killarney Avenue	Prior Lake	MN	55372	612-718-9506
Preese, Sean D		2204 Garfield St.	Minneapolis	MN	55418	612/237-6816
Quarnstrom, Dean A		7090 330th Tr	Stacy	MN	55079	763/219-3828
Radecki, Rick W		7217 Cartisian Ave N	Brooklyn Park	MN	55428	612-701-7627
Sherman, Thomas W	Sherm's Tools Inc.	25835 Tucker Road	Rogers	MN	55374	612-232-2460
Sippel, Jay D		4459 230th Lane NW	Saint Francis	MN	55070	651-815-5109
Staebler, Andrew J**	STAEBLER ENTERPRISES, LLC	416 Victoria Street	Fairmont	MN	56031	507-236-6375
Stahl, Michael J		10523 Chestnut Cr	Champlin	MN	55316	612-408-2430
Stein, Jeffrey G		670 Benton Street	Anoka	MN	55303	763-442-9457
Stevens, Kenneth W	KG Tools Inc.	6320 11th Ave SW	Rochester	MN	55902	507-271-5213
Stevens, Kevin L		1242 Granite Ct	Shakopee	MN	55379	952-212-9924
Tarrence, Joshua L		705 S 12th Street #7	La Crescent	MN	55947	507-459-4310
Van Overbeke, John A		804 Woodfern Dr.	Marshall	MN	56258	507/537-0674
Verhelst, Gregory J		360 6th Street	Lafayette	MN	56054	507-829-0340
Walby, Timm A		11808 Zion Street NW	Coon Rapids	MN	55433	763/370-3047
Wallner, Jessica A	Jessica Wallner, LLC	25475 Panama Ave	Webster	MN	55088	952-686-3269
Wolf, Bradley J	B.J.W. Trucking, Inc.	2014 Meadow Street	Cologne	MN	55322	952/913-2793

App E 35 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Boswell, Mark D	BOSWELL TOOLS LLC	6965 North Farm Road 155	Springfield	MO	65803	417-597-1537
Brown, Daryl R		1770 Derhake Road	Florissant	MO	63033	314/952-2774
Brundage, Gregory P	GBTC, LLC	10714 North Farm Road 141	Brighton	MO	65617	417-353-2477
Bush, Joseph V		8625 Hoover Rd	Platte City	MO	64079	816-529-2974
Cobb, Daniel C		317 HWY JJ	High Hill	MO	63350	636-359-1945
Cole, Jeffrey D		815 East 33rd Street	Joplin	MO	64804	417-437-7905
Crider, Mark A	Crider Tools, LLC	134 Willow Creek Rd	Union	MO	63084	636-584-3248
Cullen, Michael A	MAC CULLEN TOOLS LLC	13363 Winter Green Estates	Fenton	MO	63026	618-401-4663
Cunningham, Todd A		185 Tonya Street	Jackson	MO	63755	573-803-7134
Dancy, Travis J	HMB AND TOOLS LLC	494 Garnet Rd	Ozark	MO	65721	417-827-0228
Dannenmueller, Nathan E		22965 Lakeside Hills	Warrenton	MO	63383	636/544-4102
Davis, Jeremiah J		3150 Stone Road	Columbia	MO	65203	636-795-9344
Donker, Jeffrey		34401 W 141st Street	Rayville	MO	64084	816-655-9329
Elliott, Michael L	Mike Elliott, Inc.	P.O. Box 274	Potosi	MO	63664	314/369-5716
Gibson, Matthew D	Marr Gibson Inc.	10040 Meadowbrook Court	Mineral Point	MO	63660	573-747-7686
Graf, Stephen C		12008 Old St Charles Rd	Bridgeton	MO	63044	314-099-2523
Guffey, Chad J		3333 Highway 24 WeSt	Huntsville	MO	65259	660-651-0786
Halcomb, Harvey G	H-Squared Innovations LLC	13 Lodge Court	Lake Saint Louis	MO	63367	314-580-7086
Hanna, Mark D	·	10175 State Rt C	Savannah	MO	64485	816/390-2389
Hemme, Kent D	Kent Hemme Tool Sales, LLC	30709 E 38th Street	Grain Valley	MO	64029	816/616-2580
Hoefer Jr, Wyman Y	,	2703 Luce St	Cape Girardeau	MO	63701	573/986-8788
Hubbard, Michael G		145 Royallpraire Lane	O Fallon	MO	63366	314/616-5550
Ishmael, Timothy L		12610 NW 145th Terrace	Platte City	MO	64079	816-805-8475
Jennings, William A	Elite Tools Sales And Service LLC	6085 Pasadena Lane	Granby	MO	64844	417-592-1489
John, Jermiah F		23644 HWY 41	Blackwater	MO	65322	660-728-2896
Kleoppel, Randol R		5358 Gibson	Odessa	MO	64076	816/716-8308
Logan, Howard J		3 Pioneer Point Ct.	St Charles	MO	63303	314/616-2621
Long, Steven C	BD Tools, Inc.	9016 E 73rd Street	Raytown	MO	64133	816-718-0399
Mann, Pearce R		1 El Caballo	Weldon Springs	MO	63304	314-795-2973
McVey, Robert L	ROBERT MCVEY TOOLS, LLC	25230 Highland School Rd	Boonville	MO	65233	660-537-2548
Metzen, Steven M	Steve's Tools, LLC	8118 N. Hickory	Columbia	MO	65202	573/881-0751
Miller, Lucas M	Luke Miller Tool Sales, LLC	21 Rodeo Lane	Cuba	MO	65453	573-259-5308
Moore, Bruce R		1464 Noche Lane	Fenton	MO	63026	314/971-1464
Moore, Jerry D		12650 E Remie Rd	Centralia	MO	65240	573-864-5797
Nekuda, Larry		1305 Dunwich	Liberty	MO	64068	816/792-2842
Pearcy, Brent J		18175 S. Old Route A	Hartsburg	MO	65039	573/690-9334
Plattenburg, Mark S		116 Country Brok Court	Saint Charles	MO	63303	314-640-0121
Potter, Gary L	CJA Tools, LLC	2705 Westminister Dr	St. Charles	MO	63301	314-724-2424
Ritcheson, David B** Add'l Franchise	D&S Tools LLC	204 J I Case Street	Diamond	MO	64840	417-658-9409
Robison, Gregg D		8077 Varner Rd	Odessa	MO	64076	816/591-5875
Rogers, Stacy J		5574 Private Road 8272	West Plain	MO	65775	417-259-4635

App E 36 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Smith, Wade N		500 S. Hughes	Hamilton	MO	64644	816/649-8519
Stillwell, Daniel P		900 NW Willow Dr	Grain Valley	MO	64029	816/522-9636
Stuehmeyer, Jonathan D		7247 Hwy N	O'fallon	MO	63366	636/293-0945
Taylor, Jeffrey L		13587 Grouse Lane	Lebanon	MO	65536	417/733-6895
Vaporean, David A	Dvaporean, LLC	24 Eastview Dr.	Fenton	MO	63026	636-675-3253
White, Terry G	Terry G. White Tool Sales, LLC	19 Forest Hill Dr	Salem	MO	65560	573-247-1878
Willoughby, Mark T	MTWillo LLC	3916 Blue Ridge Blvd	Independence	MO	64052	816-868-8309
Zach, Todd J**	Big Guy Tools, LLC	10532 Concord School Rd.	St. Louis	MO	63128	314-583-7652
Berryman, Anthony R		10080 Green Forest Drive	Hernando	MS	38632	662-671-4351
Broadway, Cayce E		6050 Getwell Road	Hernando	MS	38632	901-674-5060
Davis, Joel V		4590 Pleasant Hill Road	Nesbit	MS	38651	901/461-1218
Forman, John F		2895 Jack Johnson Road	Terry	MS	39170	601-502-3333
Fricker, Donald S		Box 15 Hwy 7 North	Abbeville	MS	38601	662-816-8938
Green, Douglas G		25100 Rosedale Church Rd	Lucedale	MS	39452	228-219-2701
Hazel, Donald K	NWW, Inc.	116 Rd 1350	Tupelo	MS	38801	662-678-6085
Mire, James F		39 Green Wood Plantation Rd	Natchez	MS	39120	601/431-3799
Murray, Robert W		500 Royal Street	Edwards	MS	39066	601-506-3144
Murray, Shelby D		800 Newit-Vick Dr	Vicksburg	MS	39180	601/218-0262
O'Quinn, Gregory		1203 Beinville Street	Tupelo	MS	38801	662/790-4949
Parker, Gary D	Parker Tools LLC	194 Burntbridge Rd	Ellisville	MS	39437	601/319-7627
Pritchett, Mark J		13331 Country Lane	Biloxi	MS	39532	228-697-2028
Saucier III, Larry E	Larry Saucier Enterprises, Inc.	18326 Pineridge Trail	Saucier	MS	39574	228-365-6570
Strange, Robert G	Strange Tools And Equipment, LLC	687 Golden Way	Cold Water	MS	38618	901-361-3605
Tolbert, Richard L	-	101 Albert Street	Petal	MS	39465	601/307-7627
Toliver, Bradley B		3058 North Wren Street	Hernando	MS	38632	662-671-2490
Walls, Jerry Dale		1308 CR 178	Coila	MS	38923	662/299-0961
Watson, Jimmy E	JE Watson Tool Sales, LLC	631 S Deerfield Dr	Canton	MS	39046	601-850-9528
West, George S	S&S TOOLS, INC	30 Asbury Dr	Starkville	MS	39759	731-514-3770
Wilson, Herschel W		873 County Road 373	Shannon	MS	38868	662-231-0216
Corbitt, Corey C	C & L Tools, Inc.	P.O. BOX 5327	Helena	MT	59604	406-422-6465
Ebert, Michael Sean	Ebert Tool Company	P.O. Box 1132	Great Falls	MT	59403	406-590-0440
Forseth, Eric B	EJT PROPERTIES, LLC	2934 Brookway Drive	Laurel	MT	59044	406-208-8554
Hazen, Travis D	Hazen Tools, LLC	108 East River Rock Road	Belgrade	MT	59714	406-600-6567
Hoggatt, Gary R	Hoggatt Enterprises, Inc.	3415 Quincy Street	Butte	MT	59701	406/593-4525
Jahner, Brian L	Jahner Tools, Inc.	5816 Jay Lane	Missoula	MT	59803	406/880-4423
Kohles, Scott L		1112 6th St NW	Great Falls	MT	59404	406/564-5726
McGee, Chad D	MCGEE GADGETS, INC.	1512 Gaylord Street	Butte	MT	59701	406-498-6722
Merrill, Kent		1645 Mullan Trail	Missoula	MT	59808	406-880-8665
Peasley, Dean R		240 9th Street E, Apt 101	Kalispell	MT	59901	406-499-0303

App E 37 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Popp, Charlie T		2494 Kottas Court	East Helena	MT	59635	406/459-0165
Rhodes, Joseph L		1721 Maurine St	Billings	MT	59105	406-670-9663
Simmert, Merlin S	Mountain Tool INC	108 Vail Court	Missoula	MT	59803	406-546-0652
Simmons, Dustin M		311 Shelter Grove Circle	Bozeman	MT	59718	406-581-1576
Smith, Richard F		400 Mountain Lion Trail	Bozeman	MT	59718	406-581-1351
Stoddard, Edward W	BLUE SKY TOOLS, LLC	150 Larch Hill Drive	Columbia Falls	MT	59912	406-240-9548
Thomson, Greg		5920 Creek View	Shepard	MT	59079	406-672-8444
Youree Jr, Jimmie L	Youree Enterprises, Inc.	21 Lakeview Dr	Billings	MT	59105	406/670-4244
Barras, Glen A		5325 Marengo Circle	Charlotte	NC	28216	704/996-2101
Berube, David M		125 Kiger Farm Rd	Winston-Salem	NC	27105	336-918-8566
Bogden, Brad E		931 Maple Ridge Road	Asheboro	NC	27203	336-633-8942
Bonds, Benny D	S & B Tool Company, Inc.	5409 South New Hope Rd	Belmont	NC	28012	704-861-7777
Bonsignore, Kyle W	Bonsignore Performance Tools, Inc.	171 Tennessee Circle	Mooresville	NC	28117	704-780-0523
Brower, Christopher M		931 B South Main St. Box 121	Kernersville	NC	27284	336/215-8268
Cain, Kevin A		1776 Arbor Grove Church Rd	Purlear	NC	28665	336/927-5526
Clough, Billy D	D & P Tools, Inc	155 Brookfield Dr.	Stokesdale	NC	27357	336-312-8743
Corr, Mark S		302 Sherron Rd	Durham	NC	27703	919-971-6130
Daniel, William G		209 Ferris Drive	Roper	NC	27970	434-532-9528
Davis, Robert L		2908 Waxhaw Indian Trail Rd S	Waxhaw	NC	28173	803-417-4317
Davis, Tony W		187 Raven Pine Cr.	Wilkesboro	NC	28697	828/964-1668
Dean, Joel A	J. DEAN TOOLS INC.	422 Banks Street	Graham	NC	27253	336-343-8105
Ehresmann, Harrison M	H.M.E. Tools, Inc.	7408 Quail Woods Rd	Wilmington	NC	28411	910/512-4188
Enger, Corey D		5501 Whisper Creek Ln	Wilmington	NC	28409	919-306-0042
Farnsworth, John B	B & A Tool Company, Inc.	1649 Stone Pine Drive	Gastonia	NC	28056	704-718-8171
Farrell, Jeffrey Todd	Protech Tools, Inc.	5508 Deer Hunter Ct.	Garner	NC	27529	919-524-1812
Fennell, Paul K		5195 Colorado Rd	Bailey	NC	27807	252-292-8334
Foote, Richard D	R&D Tools Sales of NC, Inc.	9227 Harris Road	Oakboro	NC	28129	704/650-0590
Frye, Jason D	J.D. FRYE TOOLS, INC	341 Canterwood Drive	Mebane	NC	27302	336-391-8916
Gerhardt, Benjamin C		60 Lucky Leaf Lane	Murphy	NC	28906	404-408-7918
Green Jr, Peter	Snapperhead Tools, Inc.	3001 Idlewood Circle	Charlotte	NC	28209	704-578-6127
Green, Kyle M		21010 Rio Oro Dr.	Cornelius	NC	28031	704/607-5301
Greenwood, Jared K	Greenwood Tools, LLC	223 Brown Road	Hendersonville	NC	28791	828-775-9981
Halterman, Thomas M	RCT Tools, Inc.	104 Horsemans Trail	Franklinton	NC	27525	919/795-4786
Hamm, Michael L		228 Stanford Rd PMB 159	Lincolnton	NC	28092	828/310-4170
Henderson, Darrel W		7624 Stony Hill Road	Wake Forest	NC	27587	919-610-9797
Henderson, Megan A		1521 Farm Life School Rd	Carthage	NC	28327	910-496-5681
Hill, John B		849 Piney Grove Road	Deep Run	NC	28525	252-559-9330
Holland, Leland D	Kyloshcour Tools, Inc.	255 Broom Sage Drive	Angier	NC	27501	919/608-1874
Inscore, Derek		2624 Speedway Rd	N. Wilkesboro	NC	28659	336-984-6192
Jackson, Phillip L	T.P.J. Tools, Inc.	68 Old Highway 20 Road	Asheville	NC	28806	828-230-3822

App E 38 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Franchisees as of January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Jones, Dale E	•	110 W Pettie Shore Drive	Cofield	NC	27922	252/209-1044
Judge, Bryan J	JBJUDGE, INC.	614 Heartwood Drive	Winnabow	NC	28479	843-826-1330
Kallam, Gregory J	Greg's Tool Sales, Inc.	3811 Madison Ave	Greensboro	NC	27403	336-430-1414
Keim, Rick L	R & D Tools, Inc.	6053 Wiggins Mill Rd	Lucama	NC	27851	252-363-1222
Kies, Thomas L	Tarheel Tools, Inc.	585 Ambergate Place NW	Concord	NC	28027	704-488-3310
King, Dennis R		144 Starlight Lane	Maysville	NC	28555	910/389-7118
Klefeker, Gregory H	Sydbek Tools, Inc.	9805 Ten Ten Road	Raleigh	NC	27603	919-427-6253
Kritzman, Terry D	Kritzman, Inc.	4507 James Crossing Drive	Jamestown	NC	27282	336-601-6000
Leonard, Donald E		8460 Sandy Lane	Rocky Mount	NC	27803	252-904-1512
Lindsey, Tony David		PO Box 658 113 West South	Littleton	NC	27850	252-326-2361
Messier, Norman J	NJM III, INC.	3218 Mountain Creek Drive	Sherrills Ford	NC	28673	860-450-9159
Monroe, James R	JRM Tools, LLC.	211 Falling Creek Dr	Advance	NC	27006	336-918-3893
Overman, Mark L		2355 David Baptist Church Road	Kings Mountain	NC	28086	704-678-6006
Parsons, Donald W		1208 Bebb Willow Lane	Lewisville	NC	27023	336-391-1384
Piszczor, Robert J	Piszczor Enterprises, Inc.	5200 Swisswood Dr	Raleigh	NC	27613	919-349-7522
Powell, Timothy H		227 OakGrove Cloverhill Ch Rd	Lawndale	NC	28090	828/429-4425
Price, Ricky L	Eastern Carolina Tool Connection Inc	209 Hughes Plantation Rd	Pollocksville	NC	28573	252-671-3328
Pruitt, Jeffrey Eugene		562 Fruitland Rd	Hendersonville	NC	28792	828/699-1177
Rausch Jr, Theodore A	Rausch Tool Co., LLC	7992 Villanow Dr	Sanford	NC	27332	910-624-9131
Rice, Aaron R	Aaron R Rice Tools Inc	476 Fisher Lane	Marshall	NC	28753	828-380-3492
Saddlemire, William R	LWS TOOLS, INC.	1139 Mabry Rd	Angier	NC	27501	919-407-3614
Shepard, Gary E		3954 Troon Drive SW	Concord	NC	28027	704-458-3484
Shivers, Jeffrey D	Shivers & Shivers, Inc.	2715 Ivy Chase Road	Winterville	NC	28590	252/341-4570
Shivers, William H	The Shivers Company, LLC	2001 Carey Court	Winterville	NC	28590	252/341-0961
Smart, Kenneth A		4841 Benhill Drive	Harrisburg	NC	28075	239-207-2972
Smith, Charles P	CARTOVER SERVICES, LLC	209 Virginia Ave	Morehead City	NC	28557	252-269-5132
Staley, William M		242 Leather Hinge Dr.	Wilkesboro	NC	28697	336-984-1756
Stup, Michael E		138 Dairy Farm Rd	Mooresville	NC	28115	704/488-1259
Suan, Herminigildo M	J Saun LLC	6004 Dixon Drive	Raleigh	NC	27609	919-717-9456
Supernant, James P	Tool Rescue, Inc.	P.O. Box 155	Hiddenite	NC	28636	828-302-1104
Teumer, Richard S	Triple T Tools, LLC	2411 Saguaro Lane	Kannapolis	NC	28083	704/305-0757
Tilley, Thomas William		5300 Highway 70	Mebane	NC	27302	919-608-7532
Vincent, Gary L		720 Westland Dr.	Greensboro	NC	27410	336-312-1053
Wagers, Michael A	Wagers Enterprises, Inc.	3426 Catherine Lake Rd	Chinquapin	NC	28521	910-650-1231
Ward, Rexel A		16158 Sub Station Road	Locust	NC	28097	980/621-6660
Werner, David W	DAVE'S TOOLS, LLC	151 Fairway Drive	Mooresville	NC	28117	704-746-5913
Willcox, William C		445 Jannie Lane	Carthage	NC	28327	910-528-5144
Wood, Donald C		987 Holly Hills Road	Sylva	NC	28779	828-508-9663

App E 39 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Arnold, Steven A	·	1511 Cottonwood Street	Grand Forks	ND	58201	218/779-4805
DeLap, Andrew J	ANDY DELAP TOOLS LLC	5704 15th Ave W	Williston	ND	58801	307-399-3228
Galvin, Michael D	Mike's Tools, Inc.	3315 Spruce Lane SE	Minot	ND	58701	701-721-2252
Hehr, Jesse J	Jeh, Inc.	1706 2nd St NE	Mandan	ND	58554	701/667-0444
Helland, David L		610 1st Ave. NW	Bowman	ND	58623	701/260-1857
Heupel, Kit K		2707 Parkview Dr S	Fargo	ND	58103	701-371-5708
Jacquot, Harold A	Jacquot Tools, LLC	5459 Matthew Ave	Williston	ND	58801	701-580-4321
Jeanotte, Michael J		1579 Baywood Dr	West Fargo	ND	58078	701-540-1984
Patrick, Chad E	Chads Tools LLC	5475 173 Avenue, SoutheaSt	Christine	ND	58015	701-552-2934
Pesek, Benjamin J	Ben Pesek, Inc.	9652 31st Street SE	Spiritwood	ND	58481	701-320-3799
Taylor, Neil E	·	946 38 1/2 Ave W	West Fargo	ND	58078	701-361-1068
Vetter, Patrick L	Pro-Tools, Inc.	7701 Northwood Dr	Bismarck	ND	58503	701/202-2475
Zietz, Gary C	·	1631 South Main St	Minot	ND	58701	701-240-1971
Barnes, Curtis W	Covenant Tools, Inc.	14823 Grant St	Omaha	NE	68116	402/689-9493
Butler, Timothy L		56644 Hwy 98	Winside	NE	68790	402-369-1015
Cowell, James R		27257 385th Ave	Monroe	NE	68647	402/750-1196
Egger, Lance Leo		6201 Saddle Creek Trail	Lincoln	NE	68523	402/730-0174
Kohle, Ryan J		46895 US Hwy 20	Stuart	NE	68780	402/340-5537
Kulhanek, Lowell John		708 S Scott Lane	Lexington	NE	68850	308-325-0076
Lage, Jacob D		7815 N. 153rd Street	Bennington	NE	68007	402/669-2959
Larson, Allen W	Tools Unlimited, Inc.	405 E Eighth St PO Box 423	Stromsburg	NE	68666	402/362-7904
Lingenfelter, Gale L	,	16600 Hickman Ridge Rd	Roca	NE	68430	402/440-0497
Malone, Troy L		101 Roscoe F Street	Ogallala	NE	69153	308-289-4991
McCarraher, Brian D		4253 Shanna Street	Grand Island	NE	68803	308-390-5734
Moore, Gregory Case	Gimme Moore Tools, Inc.	2920 So. Willow	North Platte	NE	69101	308-530-0156
Muxfeldt, Joshua G	Mux's Tools, LLC	7817 Howell St.	Omaha	NE	68122	402-917-0240
Patzel, Terry J	·	5121 W Thatcher Lane	Lincoln	NE	68528	402-613-3751
Rasmussen, Thomas F	T & A Tools, Inc.	4806 Steavenson Loop	Blair	NE	68008	402/660-8171
Richards, Terry R		5800 West Yankee Lake Road	Denton	NE	68339	402/525-6995
Rodgers, David W	D Rod Enterprises, Inc.	1955 Dixie Trail	Lincoln	NE	68527	402/430-4206
Scheuffele, Justin R	J & A TOOLS, INC.	5720 West 67th Street	Kearney	NE	68845	308-440-4332
Schleu, Rocki J	Auto Tools, Inc.	6210 S 109th Street	Omaha	NE	68137	402-669-8665
Thomas, Jeff D		415 South Smith Ave	Kenesaw	NE	68956	402-984-8543
Vallette, David R		7457 370th Trail	Rushville	NE	69360	605/209-6136
Warlick-Farmer, Scott A		1158 N 24th Rd	Syracuse	NE	68446	402-269-7219
Wendt, Steven John		486 N 15th St	David City	NE	68632	402-432-0617
Bartley, Jonathan H		539 High St	Candia	NH	03034	603-498-1070
Berthiaume, Jeffrey E		29 Bates Road	Merrimac	NH	03054	978-375-2598
Blado, Irving		89 Emily LN Box 10072	South Newbury	NH	03272	603-491-3512

App E 40 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Bresciano, Paul Joseph	·	93 Mooar Hill Road	Hollis	NH	03049	978-815-1771
Carlin, Jeremy D	JDC TOOLS, LLC	186 Karl Gordon Road	Alexandria	NH	03222	603-455-6611
Corea, Christopher M		23 Willow Street	Pelham	NH	03076	603/235-4765
Ellis, Kevin E	Kevin Ellis, LLC.	PO Box 436	Lebanon	NH	03766	603-448-7751
Gauffin, David A		29 Carriage Hill Rd	Hancock	NH	03449	603/381-7712
Goins, Wilbur L		77 Old Post Rd	Newington	NH	03801	603-767-9929
Kennedy, Sean P	Dublin Tools LLC	54 Powers Road	Meredity	NH	03253	603-387-4544
Knapp, Derek S		12 Wood Drive	Atkinson	NH	03811	603-819-9719
Lazear, Andrew S	JOA Tools, LLC	7 Tyler Dr	Goffstown	NH	03045	850/529-3567
Loiselle, Keith R		478 North Pembroke Road	Pembroke	NH	03275	603-234-6024
McMaster, Kenneth J		77 Freeman Hall Rd	Nottingham	NH	03290	603-235-0747
Nattila, Steven S		489 NH Rt 12 N	Fitzwilliam	NH	03447	603/731-2179
Ovitt, Scott R	Scotty O's Tool Wagon, LLC	43 Lake Street	Enfield	NH	03748	603-304-5034
Paradiso, Eric J		2 Deblo Drive	Hudson	NH	03051	603/235-1807
Pellerin, Jules A		135 Tina Drive	Pembroke	NH	03275	603/731-1515
Pino, Steven J	Pino Enterprises, LLC	206 Meredith Neck Rd	Meredith	NH	03253	603-455-1936
Querci III, Joseph	Tools 4 U, Inc.	15 Spring Brook Dr	Hampstead	NH	03841	978-815-1585
Ryll, Kevin E	Patriot Tools, LLC	243 Old Rochester Rd	Somersworth	NH	3878	603/969-5987
Schultz, Shawn M	SS Tools, Inc.	121 Post Road	North Hampton	NH	03862	603-502-1955
Sepessy III, Henry L		41 Dow Rd	Epsom	NH	03234	603/731-9410
Sepessy, Douglas A		88 Arizona Street	Manchester	NH	03104	603-562-9684
Shea, Kevin M	KMS Tools, LLC	5 Springwood Drive	Hooksett	NH	03106	603-489-8840
Swanton, David R		4 Moulton Drive	East Hampstead	NH	03826	978/375-7496
Swenson, David J	SwensCo Tools & Equipment, LLC	25 Oak Hill Dr	Loudon	NH	03307	603-234-6045
Vance, Shelby S		414 Joppa Hill Road	Bedford	NH	03110	603-345-0674
Whitcher, Jason M	J Whitcher, LLC	2533 Main Street	Bethlehem	NH	03574	603-348-8863
White, Vincent R	VRW Tools, LLC	68 Peaslee Road	Merrimack	NH	03054	603-494-8045
Winters, Joseph L	Winters Tools Incorporated	349 Summer Street	Peterborough	NH	03458	603-547-0697
Woodward, Christopher A		16 Watson Rd	Exeter	NH	03833	603-499-6887
Zawisza, Stephen A.	S & S Tools, LLC	518 Old Shaker Road	Loudon	NH	03307	603-731-6254
Acevedo, Christopher A		23 Anderson Ave	Mallin eta e	NJ	07057	201-704-0176
		P.O. Box 5196	Wallington	NJ	07057	201/725-5000
Allen, Douglas L			Weehawken			
Andolino, Peter		9 Klimback Court	West Caldwell	NJ	07006	973/980-9515
Argalas, Barton	MED Emiliana at Oalea III O	20 Green Valley Dr	Greenbrook	NJ	08812	908/922-3865
Barley, Michael F	MFB Equipment Sales, LLC	176 Preakness Drive	Mount Laurel	NJ	08054	856/905-0517
Belostock, Brandon S	B&C Tools LLC	108 Kenneth Lane	New Egypt	NJ	08533	732-620-0312
Belostock, Tyler C	Bstock Tools, LLC	88 N New Prospect Rd	Jackson	NJ	08527	732-904-4708
Boss, James Glenn		124 Center St	Pompton Lakes	NJ	07442	862/686-1328
Brennan, Greg P		1431 Kenney Street	Forked River	NJ	08731	609-290-3381
Brennan, Joseph J		4 Beekmeer Place	Flanders	NJ	07836	201-213-8222

App E 41 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Brooks, David G		10 Deer Trail	Tabernacle	NJ	08088	609-685-6964
Cannata, Salvatore A		24 Kiwi Loop	Howell	NJ	07731	732/299-7677
Casler, Kenneth	Casler Tools, LLC	58 North Watchung Dr.	Hawthorne	NJ	07506	551/206-6374
Castano, David		478 Township Line Rd	Hillsboro	NJ	08844	908-217-6923
Clark, Arden S	WGB Services, LLC	196 Marshalleville Road	Tuckahoe	NJ	08250	609-628-3181
Corrigan, Michael E	Mike Corrigan Tools, LLC	12 Michele Blvd	Howell	NJ	07731	732-677-8595
Crowley, Jon	Mean Mister Tools LLC	10 Glencrest Drive	Newton	NJ	07860	862/266-4421
Crutchley, Richard H		5 Ithaca Court	Hamilton	NJ	8690	609-915-6646
Della Sala, Matthew G	Matts Tools, LLC	27 Annapolis Drive	Marlton	NJ	08053	609-929-8937
DePaola, Sylvester J	Sals Tool Sales, LLC	129 Easy Street	Howell	NJ	07731	732-616-1489
Devenny, William A	WAD Tools and Equipment LLC	111 West Ormond Avenue	Cherry Hill	NJ	08002	856-912-5075
Dion Jr, Thomas M	T.S. Tools, LLC	128 Willow Grove	Shamong	NJ	08088	609-381-1748
Dougherty, Thomas C	TD Enterprise, LLC	16 Emerson Dr	Cinnaminson	NJ	08077	609-405-1283
Doumar, Albert L	J & A Tools, Inc.	55 Hillside Dr	Totowa	NJ	07512	973-238-5556
Douvris, Anthony S	Spartan Tools, LLC	1809 Route 88 unit F	Brick	NJ	08724	732/403-6325
Dutton, James E		1725 East Grant Ave	Vineland	NJ	08361	856/498-0116
Fowler, Doug		63 Lark Dr	South River	NJ	08882	732-239-4123
Frye, Richard J		12 Elyar Terrace	Middletown	NJ	07748	908-902-5376
Gaidis, Paul J	PJ's TOOLS, LLC	4704 Spring Street	Wall	NJ	07753	908-433-7127
Gallagher, Joseph F	Joe's Tool Sales, LLC	121 Paper Mill Road	Woodbine	NJ	08270	609-226-3672
Gervasio Jr, Francis J		191 Hillside Avenue	Berkley Heights	NJ	07922	908-267-5122
Grieff, Joseph E	J GRIEFF ENTERPRISES, LLC	3 Seeley Road	Bridgeton	NJ	08302	609-774-1182
Grimaldi, David M		3268 Evergreen Lane	South Plainfield	NJ	07080	908/229-3553
Hamway, Michael	Mike's Tool Service, Inc.	755 Ringwood Avenue	Pompton Lakes	NJ	07442	201-665-5452
Hamway, Michael	B&M Tool Service, Inc.	3 Shawnee Avenue	Pompton Lakes	NJ	7442	201-665-5452
Harris, Brad A	BanD Tool Supply, LLC	3 Shawnee Avenue	Rockaway	NJ	07866	973-567-0478
Hasher, Alan		30 Walnut Alley	Edgewater Park	NJ	08010	609/876-1759
Hennessey, Robert J	RJH Enterprises, Inc.	40 Dogwood Lane	Emerson	NJ	07630	201/788-3711
Henry, Richard W	RICH HENRY TOOLS, LLC	49 Arline Avenue	Deptford	NJ	08096	856-345-8910
Hlywa, Michael		12 Long Hill Road	Newton	NJ	07860	973/271-3331
Hoffman, Robert J	RNS Tools, LLC	718 Howard Avenue	Wenonah	NJ	08090	856-373-2006
Hohnhorst, Dane F		462 Bennetts Mills Rd	Jackson	NJ	08527	732-618-2266
Janson, Michael A	JANSON TOOLS, LLC	432 Jefferson Ave	Edgewater Park	NJ	08010	609-534-3613
Kabbash, Douglas P	MBH Tools LLC	29 Cole Haven Terrace WeSt	Montague	NJ	07827	973-670-6806
Killmeyer, James F	JFK Tools, Inc	111 Woodbury Drive	Egg Harbor Twnsp	NJ	08234	609/839-0938
Kleinot, Joseph P		231 Willow Ave	Pompton Lake	NJ	07442	973-809-1027
Kleinwaks, Larry B		2704 Lighthouse Lane	Parlin	NJ	08859	973-202-8159
Knothe, Daniel J	TK Tools Limited Liability Company	9 Clauss Ave	Paramus	NJ	07652	201-954-3098
Kobesky, Gregg		915 Deer Run	Newton	NJ	07860	973-534-0781
Kral, Jason R		315 Williams St.	Boonton	NJ	07005	862-266-3841
Krazer Jr, Curtis W		513 Ellis Road	Milford	NJ	08848	908-303-5760

App E 42 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Krincek Jr, Vincent P		37 Shadylawn Drive	Madison	NJ	07940	201-572-0082
Krueger, Stephen M		210 Elmira Trail	Hopatcong	NJ	07843	201-317-9639
LaBarre, Garret M		166 Willow Drive	Jackson	NJ	08527	908-910-8979
Laite, Chris A		4 Stone Bridge Dr.	Andover	NJ	07821	973-271-7315
Lepore, Massimo		51 Hosford Ave	Leonardo	NJ	07737	973-698-0543
Loffredo, Nicholas R	NRL Tools, Inc.	126 Willow Grove Rd	Vincentown	NJ	08088	609/820-1332
Maista, Michael J	Space Tools, LLC	112 Hillcrest Ave	Blackwood	NJ	08012	856-981-3959
Mancuso, John		49 Circle Drive	Oak Ridge	NJ	07438	973/477-8867
McGrady, Jim		7 Red Hill Road	Warren	NJ	07060	908-216-3485
McKee, Joseph		108 Cranford Ct	Deptford	NJ	08096	215-669-7702
Menist, Douglas J	Munst Tools 151 LLC	319 Brookside Avenue	Wyckoff	NJ	07481	201-403-5622
Menner, Mark Francis		969 Adams Pl	Washington Township	NJ	07676	201/206-1039
Mollabegiri, Skender		255 Hillcrest Ave	Wood Ridge	NJ	07075	917-560-7746
Mullan, James E		11 Two Penny Run	Pilesgrove	NJ	08098	302-540-1856
Natale, Joel A	Ocean Tools, LLC	7 Abis Place	Oakhurst	NJ	07755	908-675-6588
Pansa, Michael J		299 Factory Rd	Cedarville	NJ	08311	856/305-8574
Patel, Amar D	Patel Tools, LLC	209 Zachary Ct.	Wyckoff	NJ	07481	201-995-3291
Peer, Donald	·	1 Fourth Avenue	Cranford	NJ	07016	908-419-6686
Perez, Wilberto		102 Ploch Road	Clifton	NJ	07013	973-277-1633
Piro Jr, Santino	S&K Tools, LLC	402 Marvin Ave	Hackensack	NJ	07601	201-481-3891
Polo, Thomas		15 Mulberry Road	Turnersville	NJ	08012	610/220-5563
Pomerance, Michael		66 Cooper Rd	Denville	NJ	07834	973-219-7550
Provenzano, Francesco		33 Cedar Drive	Rochelle Park	NJ	07662	201-838-8137
Reed, Peter J		919 Summit Avenue	Westfield	NJ	07090	908/456-2045
Rinaldi, Anthony		2 Dundar Road	Edison	NJ	08817	732/887-5163
Rodrigues, Nuno G		55 Epping Drive	Kenilworth	NJ	07033	201-772-7635
Rosen, David L	Pro Tools & Equipment, Inc	27 Toth Lane	Rocky Hill	NJ	08553	609-306-7971
Ross, Caleb A	C.A.R. TOOLS, LLC	324 Rocktown Lamberville Rd	Lambertville	NJ	08530	570-977-7026
Roy, Edward A	Ed's Tools Limited Llability Company	121 Cleveland	Riverside	NJ	08075	609-685-9840
Rupp, Kevin S		604 Cornwall	Sewell	NJ	08080	609-502-9392
Schwarz, Gary M		134 Taylor Ave	Hillsborough	NJ	08844	908-392-4281
Shepherd, Scott F		274 spring Mills Road	Milford	NJ	08848	908-303-1906
Skok, Ron		527 Prospect Ave	Neptune	NJ	07753	732-804-3632
Smith, William B	BILL SMITH TOOLS LLC	1307 East Main St	Millville	NJ	08332	856-207-0540
Snelgrove, Mark A	Trademark Tool Co. LLC	27 Phyllis Lane	Fairfield	NJ	07004	973/865-1698
Storar, Brandon C	Brandon's Tool Storar LLC	201 Catherine Avenue	Buena	NJ	08310	609-892-9137
Szapka, Jason J		100 Kilmer Road	Mahwah	NJ	07430	551/804-9852
Szapka, Robert		478 Mason Place	Paramus	NJ	07652	201-954-3388
Taormina Jr, Benedict	B & T Tools, Inc.	15 Burd Road	Pennington	NJ	08534	609/209-7013
Thompson, Robert N		100 Kingston Lane	Monmouth Junction	NJ	08852	732-535-2408
Tomosi, Steven M		8 Lee Drive	Tabernacle	NJ	08088	609/234-4572

App E 43 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Van Mater Jr, Joseph H	,	289 East Highland Avenue	Atlantic Highland	NJ	07716	732-513-2423
Van Mater, Joseph H		289 East Highland Ave.	Atlantic Highlands	NJ	07716	732-757-9980
Van Mater, Scott M	Preferred Tool Service, Inc.	21 Dundee Terrace	Freehold	NJ	07728	732-856-4882
Wahba, Hany	H&H TOOL, LLC	1077 North Boyd Pkwy	North Brunswick	NJ	08902	908-400-6537
Wolak, Adam K	ADAM'S TOOLS, LLC	744 Lindegar Street	Linden	NJ	07036	908-721-7755
Wood, Douglas B	·	144 Steward Street	Trenton	NJ	08610	609/209-4076
Wyckoff, Frederick E		272 Skillman Road	Skillman	NJ	08558	908/581-4311
Zea, John H	JHZ Tools LLC	26 Claremount Avenue	Cliffside Park	NJ	07010	201-881-6917
Bohl, Alexander W		12 Corral Viejo	Placitas	NM	87043	505-227-3714
		3005 S Saint Francis Dr Ste 1D Box				
Brown, John L	THE RAMBLING RATCHET LLC	210	Santa Fe	NM	87505	817-584-7954
Byers, George L	Southern EMA LLC	13208 Mountain Shadow Rd NE	Albuquerque	NM	87111	505-274-2379
Davis, Christopher S	Big Rig Tool Company, LLC	1314 E. Wood St.	Carlsbad	NM	88220	575-706-7627
Haller, James D		1301 East Route 66	Tucumcari	NM	88401	575-403-7166
Jones, Marty R		725 4th Street NE	Rio Rancho	NM	87124	505-903-9866
Mottaz, Peter H		1728 Black River Drive NE	Rio Rancho	NM	87144	505-980-7942
Navarette, Richard D		220 W. Silver	Hobbs	NM	88240	575-399-5906
Orozco, Eduardo	EDDIE OROZCO ENTERPRISES, INC.	2126 Tierra De Suenos	Alamogordo	NM	88310	575-442-6714
Pagels, Mark F	LLP, Inc.	3022 Mule Farm Place	Albuquerque	NM	87105	505-250-0733
Riggins, Scott A		11 Jill Road	Clovis	NM	88101	575/799-9460
Strickland, Charles R		724 3rd Street NE	Rio Ranch	NM	87124	505-450-3091
Williams, JJ	J-KAT Tools & Fab, Inc.	2 RD 6447	Kirtland	NM	87417	505-716-3212
Adams, Anthony J	Adams' Mobile Tools	5349 Misty Acres	Las Vegas	NV	89148	702-768-0994
Baglione, Alexander		4251 East Rawhide St	Las Vegas	NV	89120	702/768-7627
Bailey, Chancey R	Chancey LLC	HC 65 Box 18	Carlin	NV	89822	775-385-4847
Bautista, Francisco		PO Box 60297	Reno	NV	89506	775/843-1191
Collins, Richard A	UHK ENTERPRISES	7435 Indian Springs Dr	Sparks	NV	89436	775-379-4709
Geiger, Michael A	Got Tools LLC	229 Marks Street	Henderson	NV	89074	702/348-7935
Grable, Donald K	Grable Tool Enterprises, Inc.	9170 Mohawk	Las Vegas	NV	89139	702/348-7937
Herd, Steven D**	SH TOOLS LLC	731 Roberta Alecia Ave	North Las Vegas	NV	89031	702-521-6849
Jahnke, Chris S		4880 Canyon Dr	Reno	NV	89519	775-742-1339
Lawrence, David George		4713 Estate Ranch	North Las Vegas	NV	89031	702-768-6532
Macias, Ysidro J		7216 Periwinkle Drive	Las Vegas	NV	89128	702-348-7938
Munoz, Abran		4425 Airview Blvd	Winnemucca	NV	89445	775-421-1315
Newman, Stephen J	Newman and Sons Inc.	127 Sterling Drive	Henderson	NV	89015	702-208-6850
Oldenburg, Aaron T		5000 N Valadez St	Las Vegas	NV	89149	702/286-7675
Raifaisen, Michael D		3880 E Hidden Valley Dr	Reno	NV	89502	775-722-4414
Ruskowitz, David A	DSR Tools, LLC	2010 S Tenaya Way	Las Vegas	NV	89117	702-491-3283
Savant, Kevin D	Performance Tools Plus, Inc.	805 LSF #7	Spring Creek	NV	89815	775/934-2182
Sliffe, Michael D	Sliffe Enterprises, Inc.	4185 N Tomsik Street	Las Vegas	NV	89129	702/556-8856

App E 44 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Stewart, Michael R		972 Farrier Court	Gardnerville	NV	89410	775/790-4566
Theisen, Daniel M	Theisen Industries, LLC	1062 Golden Splendor Court	Henderson	NV	89002	702-400-6377
Van Der Wall, Seigurd	VAN DER WALL ENTERPRISES, LLC	4345 Toro Court	Reno	NV	89502	775-233-5743
Wiles, David Leroy		1617 So Deer Run Rd	Carson City	NV	89701	775/720-0295
Acuti, Nat		30 New Street	Purchase	NY	10577	914/253-9553
Aronson, Philip N	AWESOME TOOLZ INC.	1768 Lenox Avenue	East Meadow	NY	11554	631-678-5709
Arteca, William G		131 Shenandoah Boulevard	Nesconset	NY	11767	631/375-3540
Bacon, Michael G		1005 Main Street	Vestal	NY	13850	607-725-2625
Bailey, James K	James Tool Inc.	27 Gaines St.	Huntington	NY	11743	631-495-8098
Bardeen, Daniel K		4656 West Lake Rd	Canandaigua	NY	14424	585-747-4982
Baretsky, John		49 Astor Court	Commack	NY	11725	631-786-8645
Batas, Foti N	A & P Tools, LLC	P.O. Box 345	Glenwood Landing	NY	11547	917-834-0564
Best, Robert W		8050 W. Rivershore Dr	Niagara Falls	NY	14304	716/628-8344
Bianco, Richard J	Bianco Tool Company, LTD.	1114 Ocean Ave	Bay Shore	NY	11706	917-972-6345
Bollet, Jeffrey B		22A Plumbeach Point Dr	Sands Point	NY	11050	516/351-7830
Bologna, Dennis P	DB Tools Inc.	3 Lasalle Lane	Kings Park	NY	11754	631-433-3071
Boshart, Douglas F		25569 Bush Road	Calcium	NY	13616	315-783-1403
Breese, Bart G	Lockport Automotive Tools, Inc.	4809 Renaissance Lane	Lockport	NY	14094	716-628-0471
Breese, James E		10 Royale Drive	Fairport	NY	14450	585/737-9199
Burke, Jeffrey E		58 Byron Way	Oakdale	NY	11769	516-639-3465
Busch, Steven J		248 Malden Ave	Palenville	NY	12463	914-388-0377
Caceci, Robert John		398 Browns Road	Nesconset	NY	11767	631-767-7535
Caggiano, David D	Caggiano Cranks Corp.	75 McKinley Ave Apt B1-10	White Plains	NY	10606	914-575-9121
Caneparo, Claudio		38 Argow Place	Nanuet	NY	10954	845-304-3491
Cannizzaro, Joseph J		2992 Shore Road	Bellmore	NY	11710	516-221-2065
Cannone, John T	CANNONES TOOLS, INC.	444 Northern Pines Rd	Gansevoort	NY	12831	518-728-1844
Cardinale, Matthew T	M Tools Corporation	1 E Santa Barbara Rd	Lindenhurst	NY	11757	631-840-7311
Cardinale, Michael A	Cardinale Tools	377 Little East Neck Road So.	Babylon	NY	11702	631-275-0495
Cartagena, Jose A		3432 Giles Place	Bronx	NY	10463	347-436-3495
Catello, Steve	CATELLO, LLC	5428 Canal St	Durhamville	NY	13054	315-264-0152
Chase, Edmond C	Chase Tools, Inc.	228 Daniels Drive PO Box 582	Wampsville	NY	13163	315-762-3826
Clark, Michael S	Clark Tools, Inc.	1325 McGraw Marathon Road	Marathon	NY	13803	607-745-8077
Cooney, Matthew C	Cooney Tools, Inc.	59 Railroad St.	Greenlawn	NY	11740	516-322-8116
Cooper, Nathan L		1031 Stone Road	Greece	NY	14616	585-797-4144
Correia, John M	JC Tools, Inc	236 Jayne Avenue	Patchogue	NY	11772	631-831-2879
Cote, Christopher F	TIME 4 TOOLS, INC.	854 Ohio Street	North Tonawanda	NY	14120	716-907-1079
Curcio, John		Po Box 425	Baldwin Place	NY	10505	845/742-8611
DaCosta, Robert J		22 Winslow Ln	Smithtown	NY	11787	631-484-1592
Darby, Ryan T		4621 State Route 9	Plattsburgh	NY	12901	802-310-9040
Davis, James M	Jim Davis Tools, LLC	5080 Willowbrook W	Clarence	NY	14031	716/432-7947

App E 45 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
DelBello, Robert C	Tool Time Pro Inc	79 Winding Ridge Rd	White Plains	NY	10603	914-830-3580
Dolan, Gregory	Tool Express, Inc.	10 Brickyard Rd	Troy	NY	12182	518-527-8665
Donohue, Matthew K		16 Sheldon Drive	Poughkeepsie	NY	12603	845-797-2481
Dow, Mark G	Dream Tools, Inc.	394 Willard Rd	Massena	NY	13662	315/250-6316
Duchano, Michael V		10 Brookside Drive	West Monroe	NY	13167	315-559-9051
Durand Jr, Robert D		46 Hawleys Corners Road	Highland	NY	12528	914-474-6185
Faugno, Ricky	Ricks Precision Tools Inc.	8 Pond Street	Poughkeepsie	NY	12603	203-952-9770
Fehn, Steven V	Highland Auto Marine Repair Svc Inc	7 Doyle Drive	Wappingers Falls	NY	12590	914-649-8485
Fermicola, Anthony		57 Lakeview Ave	Hartsdale	NY	10530	914-948-4867
Festa, James B		228 Westminster Rd	West Hempstead	NY	11552	516-242-1319
Fico, Dennis		341 Townline Road	East Northport	NY	11731	917-699-1829
Fiore, Raymond R	NUT CASE TOOLS SALES, LLC	8143 Wesley Road	Bloomfield	NY	14469	585-734-3577
Fleischer, Joseph D	Fleischer's Tools Sales, Inc	5 Dixon Woods	Honeoye Falls	NY	14472	585-509-1374
Frigura, Ion M	IMF Tool Corp	8910 74th Avenue	Glendale	NY	11385	347-515-4254
Funk, Kenneth R	·	1235 Main Road	Locke	NY	13092	607-423-4212
Gavidia, Tito	Ethan Tools Corporation	79-19 60th Lane	Glendale	NY	11385	917/295-1709
Gelardi, Kevin D	GELARDI TOOLS INC.	35 Church Street	Beacon	NY	12508	845-802-6991
Goc Jr, William J		8 St Martins Place	Buffalo	NY	14220	716-481-0904
Goc, William J		59 Edgewood Ave.	Buffalo	NY	14220	716-698-7586
Goebel, Jeffrey F		390 Everwild Lane	Macedon	NY	14502	585/760-4344
Graziano, Michael J		40 Manorview Way	Manorville	NY	11949	516/361-2059
Green, David D		5226 County Rd 1	Rushville	NY	14544	585-455-4558
Green, Dennis W		6067 Deersprings Road	Cicero	NY	13039	315-952-6490
Hamlin, Scott A	Scott Hamlin, Inc.	641 Snakehill Road	Poestenkill	NY	12140	518-424-1249
Hardy, Raymond M	Mark Hardy Tools and Equipment, LLC	100 Mayflower Street	Rochester	NY	14615	585/329-6934
Hassan, Scott W	SCOTT'S TOOLS INC.	5654 Bowmiller Rd	Lockport	NY	14094	716/830-7636
Haupt, William H	WH TOOL DISTRIBUTION, INC.	86 Pershing Ave	Wynantskill	NY	12198	518-461-7793
Henkiel, Jeffrey R		115 Richards Ave	Vestal	NY	13850	607-725-6276
Hennessey, John T		49 Sissonville Rd	Potsdam	NY	13676	315-262-7933
Hill, Dale E		9317 Hamilton Brown Road	Bridgeport	NY	13030	315/882-1012
Hodgson, Weston M		11379 Southard Rd	Cato	NY	13033	315-729-1599
Hopp, Gregory M	Hoppy Tools, Inc.	32-32 55th Street	Woodside	NY	11377	646-739-9138
Huber, Timothy A	ROC TOOLS, LLC	1519 Barrow Hill	Webster	NY	14580	585-690-7950
Hulbert, Steven D		5322 State Rt 3	Mexico	NY	13114	315/436-2101
Hyzer, Michael B	HYZER TOOLS INC.	41 Revere Circle	Washingtonville	NY	10992	845-701-3103
Janke, Donald		36 Vernon Avenue	East Norwich	NY	11732	516-404-7725
Janson, Ronald		17 Evergreen Drive	Manorville	NY	11949	516-779-1535
Johnson, Larry		1207 Angus Rd	Penn Yan	NY	14527	315-246-8944
Kain, Jeffrey A	LaMarca Tool Supplies, Inc.	18 South Park Avenue	Nanuet	NY	10954	845/216-0241
Kantor, David J		1018 Lone Pine Dr	Forestport	NY	13338	315/225-7938
Katsur, Steven		71 Central BoulevaRd	Merrick	NY	11566	917-597-3980

App E 46 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Kilroy, John J	JTK DISTRIBUTORS, INC.	242 Nassau Blvd	West Hempstead	NY	11552	516-672-1081
Klee, Thomas H	·	1162 Beekman Rd	Hopewell Junction	NY	12533	845-264-4773
Kohler, Brandon M	KOHLER ENTERPRISES, LLC	286 Post Road	Slate Hill	NY	10973	845-597-8599
Kohler, Michael J	Tonka Tools, LLC	499 South Plank Rd	Westtown	NY	10998	845-800-8011
Lamb, Ray D	·	6709 Schultz Street	Niagara Falls	NY	14304	716-510-2735
Lambiase, Michael L	MLL Tools, Inc.	3 Yorktown Lane	Stillwater	NY	12170	914-403-7566
LaNeve, Joseph T		10 Morning Glory Lane	Warwick	NY	10990	201-310-0731
Lang, Edward S		317 Belmont Avenue	North Babylon	NY	11703	516-702-0973
Lapham, Mark R		116 Gurba Drive South	Stillwater	NY	12170	518/542-5771
Longo, Robert S	R Longo Tools Inc	37 Spruce Wood Dr	Levittown	NY	11756	631-365-5195
Loudon, Steven D	<u> </u>	220 Sanger Avenue	Waterville	NY	13480	315-404-6639
Lucido, Frank	Frank's Tool & Equipment, Inc.	702 Nassau St.	Bellmore	NY	11710	516-815-6765
Mango Jr, Anthony J		536 Progress Road	Gloversville	NY	12078	518-773-2940
Manuel, John G		828 Atlantic St.	Lindenhurst	NY	11757	516/903-0028
Manukian, George		158-28 80th St	Howard Beach	NY	11414	718-916-1663
Mariani, Christopher A		902 Howard Road	Rochester	NY	14624	585/705-2261
McAlister, Brian T		2147 Hillside Ave	Bellmore	NY	11710	516-695-3937
McDonough, Thomas M		6044 Shed Road	Rome	NY	13440	315-941-9038
McDowell, Michael D	Michael McDowell, Inc.	31 South Lakeview Road	Wynantskill	NY	12198	518-925-4774
McGarvey, Neil R	N R M Tools, Inc.	1770 Evans Road	Arkport	NY	14807	716-258-8478
McGregor, Bruce P		32 Cricket Lane	Fulton	NY	13069	315-481-9086
McKay, Kevin J		2826 Mandalay Beach Road	Wantagh	NY	11793	516/776-0134
Mendenhall, Chad R		4515 Westbury Rd	Wolcott	NY	14590	315/573-8142
Miceli, Michael J		858 Central Avenue Upper	Dunkirk	NY	14048	716-510-5598
Miller, Harvey		105 Betty Rd	East Meadow	NY	11554	516-526-2495
Miller, Robert J		423 Ave of the Stars	North Blenheim	NY	12131	518/573-0616
	Midtown Automotive Tool Sales & Service,					
Mok, Bob	Inc.	PO BOX 75	Radio Station City	NY	10019	917-692-6888
Montemurro, Joseph	Pro Choice Tools Inc.	25 Verdi Street	Smithtown	NY	11787	631-807-8555
Moore, Dennis R		32 Sunset Drive	Troy	NY	12182	518-365-7530
Moran, William H		54 Astor Ct	Commack	NY	11725	631/664-5667
Moza III, Thomas A		4 Dewitt Street	Ellenville	NY	12428	845-853-2725
Murray, Kevin A		6030 Newhouse Road	East Amherst	NY	14051	716-983-7755
Nelson, Mark D		6287 Appletree Pt Rd	Moravia	NY	13118	315-246-8648
O'Brien, John M		2486 Graffenburg Rd.	New Hartford	NY	13413	315-523-1621
Odachowski, Martin John		140 Hillside Drive	Elma	NY	14059	716-861-2822
Pacileo, Thomas A	Tac Tools, Inc.	6 Torlen Ct	Hauppauge	NY	11788	516/835-5139
Palina, Joseph J	JP Tools, Inc.	71 Florence Drive	Manorville	NY	11949	631/258-1959
Panowich, Robert		5 Benjamin Place	Locust Valley	NY	11560	516-671-8533
Pekrul, Michael		PO Box 56	Cairo	NY	12413	518-428-8244
Perotti, Michael J	Perotti Tool Corp.	28 Long Acre Dr	Huntington	NY	11743	516-359-0543
Peterson, Garrett A	·	1012 Westbrook Dr.	Rome	NY	13440	315-335-4858
Ann E	•	17	•	•	•	02/16

App E 47 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Pfalzer, John E	Pfalzer Tools, LLC	7210 Lyman Rd	Bergen	NY	14416	585/415-7041
Pfisterer, Steven M	OTTO Tools, LLC	439 Briarwood Rd	Massapequa	NY	11758	917/648-8866
Pincus, Adam		9616 Flatland Avenue	Brooklyn	NY	11236	516/644-0699
Popielarz, Thomas G	Tom Popielarz Tools, Inc.	1724 Crescent Road	Rexford	NY	12148	518-275-7292
Prohaska, Nicholas J		3269 Craig	North Tonawanda	NY	14120	716-523-0117
Pullara, Frank A	Two Bolts Tool LLC	71 - 48 71st Place	Glendale	NY	11385	917-731-7757
Raechal, Joe		7982 Davis Road	Clay	NY	13041	315/391-5490
Rand, Stanley J		22 Kennedy Road	Roslyn Heights	NY	11577	516/382-5688
Regan, Pat		11 Audobon Dr	Ossining	NY	10562	914-923-0081
Rickert, Christopher D	Christopher D. Rickert Tools, Inc.	1715 Champagne Drive	Castleton	NY	12033	518-227-2656
Rivera, Alexander A	Chop's Tool Box, Inc.	77 Treno Street	New Rochelle	NY	10801	917-699-8604
Roselli, Gino L	Bensal Auto Electric Service Inc	16 Old Indianhead Rd	Commack	NY	11725	516-903-8635
Roselli, John J	Roselli Tools, Inc	171 Grand BoulevaRd	Massapequa Park	NY	11762	516/375-7966
Rosengrant, Wes		628 Bromley Rd	Churchville	NY	14428	585/764-0111
Ruot, Ethan B		194 Knowlton Ave	Kenmore	NY	14217	716-425-4148
Rut, Michael J	M and T Tools, Inc.	2294 Custom Village Court	N. Bellmore	NY	11710	516/924-2144
Samot, David	Dave's Tools, Inc.	22 Whooping Hollow Road	East Hampton	NY	11937	631/377-6213
Sandstedt, Thomas	Kingston Tool Distributors Inc	986 River Rd	Redhook	NY	12571	845-389-2881
Sargent, Jeffrey T		328 County Rt. 37	Central Square	NY	13036	315-382-7660
Schnabel, Judes E	Northern Tools, Inc.	16397 NYS Rt. 12E	Dexter	NY	13634	315-212-3743
Schofield, Roger		7345 Balla Drive	N Tonawanda	NY	14120	716/863-4293
Schroeder, Matthew P	Matt Schroeder, Inc.	1369 Division Street	Charlton	NY	12019	518-859-7408
Schulz, Ronald P		200 Hatchery Road	Gansevoort	NY	12831	518/796-4072
Schuyler, Paul	PSS TOOLS, INC.	70 Primrose Ln	Kings Park	NY	11754	516-697-4912
Scuderi, Grace A	LGA Tools Inc.	161-04 86th St	Howard Beach	NY	11414	917-560-2826
Sculco, Joseph S		131 Greenwood Ave	N. Massapequa	NY	11758	516-650-8342
Sculco, Richard D		46 Star Lane	Levittown	NY	11756	516-241-7069
Shaughnessy, Brian F	EPIC TOOLS, INC.	3 Marbeth Cir	Miller Place	NY	11764	631-236-2317
Shea, Brian F		222 Wensley Lane	East Islip	NY	11730	631-445-9451
Shea, Patrick J		45 South Middletown Road	Pearl River	NY	10965	845/721-2826
Sidor, Thomas J	Innovative Tool Inc	31 Martling	Staten Island	NY	10310	917-731-3402
Sitter, Jeffery A		35 Crane St.	Clifton Springs	NY	14432	315-521-3922
Sleicher, Kyle J	Kyle J Sleicher Tool Sales Inc	207 Brunswick Rd	Troy	NY	12180	518-461-4626
Smith, Lawrence M		8587 Woodland Drive	Leroy	NY	14482	585-739-1311
Smith, Michael D	MDM Tools Corporation	9 Deerfield Drive	New City	NY	10956	845-709-9703
Smith, Thomas E		3848 Stalker Road	Macedon	NY	14502	585-752-9663
Spengler, Robert J**		11647 Gowanda State Rd	North Collins	NY	14111	716-255-5707
Stark, William S	Scott Stark, Inc.	2746 Upper Mountain Rd	Sanborn	NY	14132	716-491-7986
Stone, Richard E		3645 Harris Road	Ransomville	NY	14131	716-308-5381
Strumpf, Kevin	Watatool Inc.	21 Wayside Lane	Selden	NY	11784	631-905-2936
Suarez, Edgar		89-13 168th Place	Jamaica	NY	11432	347-231-9469

App E 48 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Tanzella, Charles L		33 Roberta Dr	Cortlandt Manor	NY	10567	914-490-9699
Tartaglia, Frank A	Tool Box Unlimited, Inc.	3111 Dare Pl	New York	NY	10465	646-345-6178
Tepas, John H		4850 Sawmill Road	Clarence	NY	14031	716-698-6143
Theisen, Gordon S		6843 US Highway 11	Potsdam	NY	13676	315-244-0326
Theisen, Scott W		118 West Philo Road	Elmira	NY	14903	607-483-1251
Valentine, Todd A		3052 Kulp Rd	Eden	NY	14057	716-361-2927
Vasti, Stephen A		18 Hampton Road	North Massapequa	NY	11758	516-510-3325
Vollmer, Matthew C	Young Lion Tools and Equipment, LLC	35 Milton Street	Rochester	NY	14619	315-569-7757
Walker, Wayne S		1432 East Maine Road	Johnson City	NY	13790	607-372-3503
Wehnau, Paul J	We Know Tools, Inc.	23 Johnny Cake Lane	Averill Park	NY	12018	518-369-3829
Werner, George W		336 North Rutherford Avenue	North Massapequa	NY	11758	516-851-5455
Whelton, Patrick J	PBL TOOL COMPANY, INC.	10 Kathy Lane	Bohemia	NY	11716	917/328-5260
Williamson, Thomas H		148 N Tower Hill Rd	Wassaic	NY	12592	914/474-0268
Yarter, Chad S	Northeast Performance Enterprises, Inc.	305B Lindsay Road	Ganesvoort	NY	12831	518-396-8800
Yates, Jeffrey S		3564 Orangeport Road	Gasport	NY	14067	716-628-4434
Yorek, Gerald	CRIM Tools, Inc.	985 Mark Drive	North Bellmore	NY	11710	516-369-9325
Zufall, Scott M		1161 Willow St	Horseheads	NY	14845	607/426-4243
Acord, Ronald E	Acord Tool Sales, LLC	6436 Gale Road SW	Pataskala	OH	43062	740-641-6641
Adkins, Justin G	Adkins Enterprises, LLC	514 Western Avenue	Mason	OH	45040	513-259-1454
Armbruster, Michael C		8152 Chesterton Lane	North Royalton	OH	44133	216-978-4004
Badger, Robert D	Badge's Quality Tools, Inc.	847 Twp. Road 133	West Salem	OH	44287	330-350-0256
Badger, Ryan D** Add'l Franchise	Little Badgers Tool Sales LLC	9857 Hiner Road	Wooster	OH	44691	330-466-4321
Baker, Rick D		4591 Bath Rd	Dayton	OH	45424	937-216-1719
Baker, Todd J	T.B. Baker Tools, Inc.	5054 Jacksontown Road SE	Newark	ОН	43056	740/973-5737
Baldini, Arthur		2931 Chautauqua	Silver Lake	ОН	44224	330/620-9852
Banker, David A		25485 Nichols Rd	Columbia Station	ОН	44028	216-701-0554
Bartley, Gary L		12527 ST RTE 28	Frankfort	ОН	45628	740-253-2055
Bonsall, Wayne D		737 Fairfield Ave.	Columbiana	ОН	44408	330-853-8253
Bregitzer, William C	BTK TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT, LLC	2979 Windsor Road	Orwell	ОН	44076	440-478-2792
Bruewer, John G		9616 Monroe Ave	Cincinnati	ОН	45242	859/653-7884
Bunting, Kevin M		7506 Pinafore Lane	Maumee	ОН	43537	419-297-4989
Caldwell, Matthew W		2435 Spore- Brandywine	Bucyrus	ОН	44820	419/295-2500
Cargill, Kurt A	K C Tools LLC	1110 Partridge Street	Wadsworth	ОН	44281	330-351-0942
Chadwick, Michael T		16389 Tick Ridge Road	Amesville	ОН	45711	614-778-2308
Clawson, Michael G	CLAWSON TOOL SALES, LLC	563 Greensward Dr	Tipp City	OH	45371	214-766-7626
Cole, Dustin A		8136 Patterson- Halpin Road	Sidney	OH	45365	937-974-5110
Cribley, Gary A	Cribley Sales, LLC	4315 County Highway 304	Ada	OH	45810	419-306-4755
Crider, Michael P	Crider & Sons Tools, LLC	10755 State Route 39	Millersburg	OH	44654	330-473-2605
Davis, Sterling A	Big Boy Tools LLC	434 W 7th Street	Perrysburg	OH	43551	419-352-2239
Dean, Alexander J	Dean Tools, LLC	P.O. Box 56	Mt. Cory	OH	45868	419/306-9361

App E 49 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Dillon, Brandon L		1705 Hiram Street	Louisville	OH	44641	330-575-8572
Donough, Gregory A		5468 Plymouth Springmill Road	Shelby	OH	44875	419-566-1002
Drake, Nicholas T	DRAKES TOOL SALES LLC	58 Page Road	Chillicothe	OH	45601	740/253-1486
Drees, Jerry L		16516 US ST Route 28	Chillicothe	OH	45601	740-656-4554
Driscoll, Timothy C		1440 Snider Rd	New Carlisle	OH	45344	937-657-3027
Earnest, Mark T		14711 Hatfield Rd	Rittman	OH	44270	330-819-4444
Evans, Stephen A		16215 E. High St, Po Box 947	Middlefield	OH	44062	216-389-3317
Feeney, John R	JD'S TOOLBOX SOLUTIONS, LLC	6001 Grisell Road	Oregon	OH	43616	419-409-3127
Fletcher, Robert D	Fletcher Tool Solutions Inc	3236 Wilson Rd	Sunbury	OH	43074	614-419-4564
Foster, Dayle		7705 Misty Meadows Court	Morrow	OH	45152	513-325-1793
Frank, Jeff A		14602 Powell Rd	Portage	OH	43451	419/262-2517
Franklin, Paul M		254 Hearthstone Dr	Delaware	OH	43015	740/272-2564
Freeman, Charles C		56 Page Rd	Chillicothe	OH	45601	740/703-4230
Gilreath, Dana C		7215 Farnham Drive	Mentor	OH	44060	440-382-8523
Godwin, James F		24650 Darby Pottersburg Rd	Marysville	OH	43040	239-728-1640
Green, Martin R	MRG Tools, LLC	9005 Blade Rd N W	Malvern	OH	44644	330/418-7771
Gunsel, Joseph S		4408 Yorkshire Rd	Parma	OH	44134	216/533-2210
Hall, Jeffrey S		1167 County Road 500	Nova	OH	44859	419-651-6280
Hamby, Russell P		1228 Rose Bower Ave	Kettering	OH	45429	937-441-6256
Hayashi, Glenn D		724 Pendley Rd	Willowick	OH	44095	216-944-0015
Hirt, Thomas E	Tom the Tool Man LTD	1740 Wonderlick Rd	Lima	OH	45805	419-234-0101
Hovis, Shane C	Shane Hovi Tool Company, LLC	11575 Taylor Road	Plain City	OH	43064	614/288-8290
	The Best of What's Around Tool Company,		•			
Hughes, Joshua B	Inc.	9103 Nichols Lane Rd	Johnstown	OH	43031	614-989-2250
Ison, Mark L		9407 Crow Rd	Litchfield	ОН	44253	440-225-5640
Jewett, Edward J		479 Footville- Richmond Road	Jefferson	OH	44047	440-862-4298
Jones, John M	JMJ Tools LLC	12266 Collins Arbogast Rd	South Vienna	ОН	45369	843-995-3896
Jones, John Marc	Jonesey Enterprises Inc	6684 Creamer Rd	Orient	OH	43146	614-348-5350
Kidd, Michael V		4864 St Rt 534	Rome	OH	44085	440/636-3295
King, Charles L		3278 Montego St. NE	Hartville	OH	44632	330-388-9944
Kinter, John R	J KINTER TOOLS LLC	22551 Hawley Road	Wellington	OH	44090	419-651-1341
Koehler, Tracy L		449 Crestview Dr	Lebanon	OH	45036	513/623-1233
Kohn, James J		Po Box 62 Nine W Cross	Potsdam	OH	45361	937-477-1802
LaSota, Robert W		1884 Berwick Ct	Deleware	OH	43015	740-971-4901
Lehrer, Timothy A		P.O. Box 516	Huron	OH	44839	419/357-1740
Loze Jr, Nick R		4932 South Turner Rd	Canfield	OH	44406	330/727-7816
Luzius, Kurt M	Kurt Luzius Inc.	8095 Carriage Hills Drive	Concord	OH	44060	440/289-5546
Main, Arthur R		2629 Troy Road	Delaware	OH	43015	614-205-9065
McGregor, Curtis E		115 Holiday Dr	Marietta	OH	45750	740-525-2687
McHugh, Carl S		401 Ohio Street	Brilliant	OH	43913	740-275-2208
McLean, Joseph D		739 16th St NE	Massillon	OH	44646	330-705-7940
Michael, David W		6320 Carriageview Ln	Cincinnati	OH	45248	
A [·				•	00/40

App E 50 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Minnick, James A		627 Dorchester Drive	Hubbard	OH	44425	330-727-3349
Mitchell, Micky S		2599 Hartland Ctr Rd	Collins	OH	44826	419-744-7318
Mobarry, Andrew L	Mobarry Tool Sales, LLC	10388 Dugan Gap Road	North Bend	OH	45052	513-658-2449
Murray, John M		1560 Rt 307 W	Jefferson	OH	44047	440/969-0312
Null, Kenneth W	Kenny Null Tools & Equipment Sales, LLC	12331 Twp. Rd. 40	Findlay	OH	45840	419/348-2323
Parker, John J		1075 Larkens Way	Medina	OH	44256	330-466-4665
Perchinske, James R		5016 Barlow Dr.	Brunswick	OH	44212	440/537-5017
Pickard, Jeffrey A	PICK TOOLS, LLC	9129 Nichols Ln	Johnstown	OH	43031	740/649-1685
Poole, Douglas B	Tool Dude, Inc.	4884 State Rt. 39	Dover	OH	44622	330/827-1887
Postlethwait, Shawn G		8489 State Tr 646	Bloomingdale	OH	43910	304-612-1313
Puglisi, Joe		14142 Hatfield Rd	Rittman	OH	44270	330/760-1463
Ramp, Dale		7293 Timbernoll Drive	Westchester	OH	45069	513-535-3640
Rauvola, Michael A	Mikes' Truck Service LLC	1920 Union Ave SE	Minerva	OH	44657	330-205-5175
Reasoner, Mark P	Reasoner Tool Sales, Inc.	2239 Holt Road	Grove City	OH	43123	614-588-2488
Reaume, Ronald J	R & R TOOL SALES, LLC	2689 Genoa Rd	Perrysburg	OH	43551	419-467-7820
Richards, Richard D**	RJR Sales, LLC	2718 Spring Hill Raod	Goshen	OH	45122	513-802-6224
Rudy, Timothy Michael		2817 Progress Park Drive	Stow	OH	44224	330-807-4272
Saunders, Jeremiah W		8196 W Fenner Rd	Ludlow Falls	OH	45339	937/416-8667
Schmoekel, Matthew D		1495 Craigwood	Toledo	OH	43612	419-205-2536
Schneider, Timothy J	Tim Schneider's Tool Sales, LLC	16599 Southland Rd	Botkins	OH	45306	937-726-3731
Silveous, Dominic A		13355 Douglas Lane Road	Centerburg	OH	43011	614-562-6879
Sitterle, Jason A		3002 Citation Lane	North Bend	OH	45052	513-253-8198
Smith, Adam M		10321 Cornerbrook Road	Harrison	OH	45030	513-240-9693
Smith, David W		5642 Bucktown Rd	Williamsburg	OH	45176	513/266-4865
Smith, Gary D		2908 Massillon Rd	Akron	OH	44312	330/351-0495
Stahl, Kevin B		1453 Glenn Abbey Dr	Kettering	OH	45420	937-623-9466
Stark, Alex J		10420 Veler Road	Curtice	OH	43412	419-351-7152
Starzynski, Jonathan M	JMS Tool Sales, LLC	12200 Kile Road	Chardon	OH	44024	440-821-5451
Steinmiller, Adam R	TSV Tool Company, LLC	19580 W Martin Moline	Martin	OH	43445	419-467-7950
Stevens, Wesley A		468 Township Road 198	Centerburg	OH	43011	614/395-6475
Szczepinski, Allan C		12930 Woodin Rd	Chardon	OH	44024	440/487-2815
Ulrich, Amory A		5495 Jaycox Rd	N Ridgeville	OH	44039	440/670-5026
Whittenberger, Robert S		4271 Fairfield School Rd	Leetonia	OH	44431	330-692-2232
Wilson, Timothy L		14767 Morse Rd SW	Pataskala	OH	43062	614/266-7627
Woolum, David W		1813 Franklin Meadows	New Richmond	OH	45157	859-250-2007
Ames, Travis D		PO Box 12	Wheatland	OK	73097	405/408-6540
Barnett, Gary S		31470 Rattlesnake Hill Road	Macomb	OK	74852	405-777-6019
Barnett, Mark A	MAB TOOLS LLC	10609 Lakeside Dr	The Village	OK	73120	580-320-5472
Brown, Nathan F		16374 E. 590 Rd	Hennessey	OK	73742	580-541-0123
Choate, Kenneth M	KC TOOLS, LLC	5707 CTRD 1480	Ada	OK	74820	580-399-1409

App E 51 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Claybaugh, John E	Earl Claybaugh Tool Company	201 Richland Rd S.W.	Piedmont	OK	73078	405/820-5896
Claybaugh, Richard R		1323 So 76th E Ave	Tulsa	OK	74112	918-637-9773
Cochran, Rickey T		2201 N Henney Rd	Choctaw	OK	73020	405/823-7160
Cook, Timothy J		100 Todd Estates	Chickasha	OK	73018	405-222-8892
Cornett, Russell W		11516 Cedar Valley Dr	Oklahoma City	OK	73170	405/659-3842
Crawford, Donnie R		17384 E. 13th Street	Tulsa	OK	74108	918-637-1377
Croisant, Jackye L	Jack's Tools, LLC	3217 48th Street	Woodward	OK	73801	580-216-7627
Davis, Mark S		13020 State Highway 3W	Ada	OK	74820	580-310-2592
Davisson, Bob Joe		210 California	North Enid	OK	73701	580/554-7627
Ensey, Jerry L		703 Higgins St	Marietta	OK	73448	580-276-6892
Etzkorn, Charles E		8977 E 16th Street	Tulsa	OK	74112	918-671-4703
Fegaly, Jason L	Fegaly Tool Sales, Inc.	14114 South Toledo	Bixby	OK	74008	918-284-6391
Fischer, Peter J	-	8602 S Washington Street	Stillwater	OK	74074	405-385-3930
Fleek, Kenneth C	Magic Tools, LLC	15760 SE 29th Street	Choctaw	OK	73020	405-761-4713
Gregory, Joe D	_	Box 241	Heavener	OK	74937	918-647-6689
Hanneld, Kevin Lee		10301 Katyline Ct	Yukon	OK	73099	405/630-9981
Hauck, Eddy A		35 SW 97th	Oklahoma City	OK	73139	405-613-3020
Heiliger, Mark P	MPH Tools, LLC	16525 W Highway 66	Sapulpa	OK	74066	918-729-0099
Herron, Kevin P		Route 4, Box 1805	Checotah	OK	74426	918-617-2808
Johnson, David D		2129 N Beard Street	Shawnee	OK	74804	405-517-1031
Jones, Tory D		2014 Spencer Drive	Harrah	OK	73045	405/826-2312
Kidwell Jr, Kenneth G	KEN KIDWELL TOOLS, LLC	19381 East 430 Road	Claremore	OK	74017	918-284-7627
Koch, Keith Allen		1707 W Avenue B	Elk City	OK	73644	580-515-0846
Laplante, Kevin R		1477 Orchard Road	Calera	OK	74730	580-235-1991
Laskey, Ronald L		9320 South Toledo	Tulsa	OK	74137	918/344-3857
McKaughan, Cary Jim		7333 E Ridgeview Way	Claremore	OK	74017	918-284-2181
Melton, David W		520 South St. Paul	Midwest City	OK	73130	405-596-3077
Mudd, Christopher A		1216 Princeton	Ponca City	OK	74601	580/761-1212
Nobert, Philip W		102423 S Hwy 102	Mc Loud	OK	74851	405-306-9837
Norris, Wesley J		12541 East 38th Street	Tulsa	OK	74146	918-698-8575
Numbers, Eric R		9914 N 120th East Ave	Owasso	OK	74055	919-638-7627
Rogers, Chalis W		10336 N 2432 Circle	Weatherford	OK	73096	580-330-2046
Saum, Ryan T	S & S Tools, LLC	17901 Chatham Hills Rd	Norman	OK	73071	405/615-7640
Scott, Brian W		Rt 3 Box 32AC	Guymon	OK	73942	806/339-1397
Smith, Matthew A	GID, INC.	14012 Oxford Drive	Edmond	OK	73013	405-473-6288
Stephens, Scott A		1260 E. Rock Creek Rd	Tuttle	OK	73089	405/761-5474
Terry, Rodney D	TERRY TOOL COMPANY LLC	8380 Prairie Ridge Rd	Yukon	OK	73099	405/317-4658
Ward, Michael J		242 Stevens Gap Road	Broken Bow	OK	74728	580-579-8386
White, Daniel		3628 E 102nd Street	Tulsa	OK	74137	918/636-0335
Williams, Larry E		12375 E Gore	Lawton	OK	73501	580/695-0573
Wride, Frank		10801 Katy Line Dr	Yukon	OK	73099	405/641-0069

App E 52 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Bamrick, Daniel E		3507 NE Fairview Lake	Fairview	OR	97024	503-201-1581
Bamrick, Daniel R		3533 NE Fairview Lake Court	Fairview	OR	97024	541-410-2060
Beckers, Richard John		13577 SW 74th	Tigard	OR	97223	503-789-5109
Brandt, Allan M		P.O. Box 3048	Bay City	OR	97107	503-887-0417
Burback, Mathew S		17755 southeast Decker Road	Boring	OR	97009	503-201-6016
Cannoy, Dustin M	DC Mobile Tools Solutions, Inc.	5050 7th Ave	Keizer	OR	97303	503-881-4687
Canon, Don W		2903 Sardine Creek Road	Gold Hill	OR	97525	541-944-1477
Clayton, Douglas C		16600 SE Stoneybrook Ct	Clackamas	OR	97015	503-810-2633
Curtis, Shawn A	S. Curtis, Inc.	1719 Orchard Lane	Roseburg	OR	97471	541/580-0402
Daniels, Ryan J	R & J DANIELS, INC	28791 Liberty Road	Sweet Home	OR	97386	541-409-6339
Dodds, Richard P		8755 SW Pinebrook Dr	Portland	OR	97224	503-593-1796
Dyer, Barry L		2403 Morning Dove Ct. NW	Salem	OR	97304	503-871-9623
Eichenberger, Dana M		1325 SE 66th Avenue	Hillsboro	OR	97123	503/789-2412
Eldridge, Kevin L		1400 NW Chardonnay Drive	Mcminnville	OR	97128	503-435-8176
Graham, Thomas M		38825 Flowerdale Dr	Springfield	OR	97478	541-741-0405
Green, Justin W		5010 Chilly Valley Lane	Klamath Falls	OR	97603	541-891-4734
Griffith, Shawn I		14205 Canyon Ridge Circle	Oregon City	OR	97045	503-313-7215
Hess, Ty Buck		PO Box 924	Brookings	OR	97415	707-496-8665
Hines, Shane S		2540 Mill Creek Dr	Prospect	OR	97536	541-951-3802
Houston, Tyler S	Houston Solutions, Inc	9930 SE 99th Court	Happy Valley	OR	97086	503/351-2203
Hubert, Mark R	·	35632 Oakville Rd	Albany	OR	97321	503-569-4537
Jackson, David W	W Jackson Tools Enterprises Inc	12210 SW Ann Ct.	Tigard	OR	97223	503-970-1868
Jackson, Robert B	Jackson Tool, Inc.	64585 Joe Neil Rd	Bend	OR	97701	541-604-4726
Kappa, Samuel J	,	PO Box 156	North Bend	OR	97459	541-260-5522
Knowles, Douglas W	DAMSJ, Inc.	4371 SE Cottonwood Ct	Milwaukie	OR	97267	503/985-9203
Lanning, Patrick M	PLANNING TOOLS SOLUTIONS LLC	453 Mounte Vista Ave	Silverton	OR	97381	541-213-6757
Lease, Scott R	Scott Lease, LLC	67038 Hunter Road	Summerville	OR	97876	541-910-7036
McConnell, Brandon W		255 Owens St. S.	Salem	OR	97302	541/351-1148
Miller, Tracy D	TCM Tools, LLC	40 North Alder Street	Lowell	OR	97452	541-968-1552
Morrison, Bill	·	43610 SW McKay Dr	Pendleton	OR	97801	541/969-8109
Ness, John W		11605 SE Harold Street	Portland	OR	97266	503-710-7178
O'Brien, Shelby D		15632 SE Upman Way	Damascus	OR	97089	503-997-9668
Padilla, Michael R		22105 South West 78th Ave	Tualatin	OR	97062	503-969-9308
Pitts, Joel S		202 Sky Way	Grants Pass	OR	97527	541-218-1480
Robinson, David A		2819 Hanover Circle	Medford	OR	97504	541-944-1829
Schiltz, David C		6031 Latour Ln	Eugene	OR	97402	541/954-7015
Smith, Robert H	Bob Smith Enterprises, Inc.	8951 S Grizzly Bear Ct	Canby	OR	97013	503-320-8567
Sorenson, Todd S	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1455 Barker Road	Hood River	OR	97031	541-705-5047
Stagnoli, Maurizio	Stagnoli Enterprises INC	2155 S. 5th Street	Lebanon	OR	97355	541-979-5731
Stringer, Travis R	STRINGER TOOLS INC.	PO Box 1118	Klamath Falls	OR	97601	541-892-4734

App E 53

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Traw, Clinton L	HIGH DESERT TOOLS, INC.	189 SW 26th Street	Ontario	OR	97914	541-709-8767
Wood, Justin A		16940 SW Cambridge Dr	Aloha	OR	97078	503-970-7044
Wright, Eugene H	Oskee, Inc.	2522 NE 2nd Avenue	Bend	OR	97701	541/480-1330
Amen, Richard T	AMEN & COMPANY LLC	54 Fairway Ln	Thornhurst	PA	18424	570-991-5052
Baker, Jay A		141 Hickory Lane	Bedford	PA	15522	814/285-0002
Bartnicki, Steven		111 Penberton Valley Drive	Kennett Square	PA	19348	610/299-3030
Beecher, Bradley M		472 Lea Drive	Chambersburg	PA	17202	717-658-9290
Bitens Jr, Adolph V		60 Spruce Hollow Rd	Homer City	PA	15748	814-525-0769
Boccelli, Brian J	Team B Tools, LLC	2165 Meadowview Drive	Jamison	PA	18929	267/446-4794
Book, Gerald M		115 Grent Street	Ephrata	PA	17522	717-808-6547
Bottorf, Curtis W		218 Cornerstone Dr	Blandon	PA	19510	610/587-3161
Bowman, Bill		167 Naftzingertown Road	Mohrsville	PA	19541	610/496-6385
Boyer, Joel Scott		51 School Lane	Robesonia	PA	19551	610-587-6422
Bradley, James D		14459 Coleman Road	Meadville	PA	16335	814/282-4926
Braim, Jayson R**		13 Cedar Street	Danville	PA	17821	570-594-9699
Braim, Jesse L		592 Susquehanna Trail, Apt1	Watsontown	PA	17777	570-419-9922
Breininger, Troy W	Breininger Tool Sales Llc	105 West 7th Ave	Conshohocken	PA	19428	610/223-6895
Brown, Allen J		645 Solomon Temple Rd	Latrobe	PA	15650	814/242-4043
Brown, Michael R		4462 Woodcrest Drive	Elizabethtown	PA	17022	717-329-8505
Butz, Daniel R		2199 Sheaffer Rd	Elizabethtown	PA	17022	717-951-0821
Cesmegi, Douglas A		602 S Main Street	Perkasie	PA	18944	215-989-3046
Ciccone, John R		1576 Heebner Way	Lansdale	PA	19446	215/768-1884
Collina, Anthony N	Tony's Tool Crib, LLC	383 N Penn Dixie Rd	Bath	PA	18014	610/972-2706
Courtney, Kevin D	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	733 Cheryl Drive	Warminister	PA	18974	215/880-5953
Dakas, Peter A		470 Gainsboro Road	Drexel Hill	PA	19026	610-909-9400
Davis, Brandon M		8991 Route 25	Spring Glen	PA	17978	717-265-3398
Davis, Ryan R		370 Hup Rd	Millersburg	PA	17061	717-433-5071
Dawson, Shane S		416 Main Street	Red Hill	PA	18076	610/972-1332
DeCaro, Joseph E		9 Weber Road	Jeannette	PA	15644	724-757-2497
Decker, Ronald W		1423 Forestdale Circle	Jamison	PA	18929	215/431-7900
Dempsey, Philip B		141 Front Street	Blairsville	PA	15717	724-787-2258
Depcrymski, Daniel T		158 Alwine Rd	Saxonburg	PA	16056	724-822-0678
DePrato, David S		719 Crystal Street	Peckville	PA	18452	570/561-5137
Dion, Todd J	Dion Services, Inc	2335 Angel Drive	Gilbertsville	PA	19525	610-496-6423
DiSalvo, Francis C	Frank's Automotive Repair Service, LLC	5122 Windsor Drive	Stroudsburg	PA	18360	570/856-4013
Donat, Dennis L	1	413 Wanoka Road	Honesdale	PA	18431	570/470-0311
Duckworth, Randy		506 Grandview Street	Clarks Summit	PA	18411	570-881-7687
Dumont, David B	Double D Enterprises, Inc.	1124 Yankee Drive	Downingtown	PA	19335	610/637-1540
Dunleavy, Timothy L		2069 Reservoir Dr	Middletown	PA	17057	717/554-5350
Eismont, Erik		72 Gill Hall Road	Clairton	PA	15025	412-655-0407

App E 54 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State		Phone
Falco, Adam R		276 Alleyne Drive	Cranberry Twnsp	PA	16066	724-900-4865
Falcone, Gregory S		1101 Arabian Road	Warrington	PA	18976	215-407-7168
Favinger, Mark Thomas		1062 Forrest Rd	Westchester	PA	19382	610/496-7879
Ference, Joseph L		1129 otter St	Franklin	PA	16323	724-816-0070
Ference, Paul E		319 Lindsay Road	Zelienople	PA	16063	724-316-0410
Fetter, Clayton R		3107 Princetown Rd	Temple	PA	19560	484-651-0064
Ford, Steven S		223 Mush Dahl Road	New Ringgold	PA	17960	610-417-8268
Gill, Rex A		65 Clearfield Drive	Winfield	PA	17889	570-274-6303
Goodling, Rodney L		PO BOX 117	Wellsville	PA	17365	717/554-5631
Harhut, Thomas C		130 Peaceful Valley Rd	Scott Township	PA	18411	570-604-3209
Harris, Darryl G		2964 Sunnycrest Rd	Willow Grove	PA	19090	215-906-1063
Harvey, Judy A		149 Hidden Hill Rd.	Sarver	PA	16055	412-400-3334
Hearing, James R		506 Haven Ct	Sellersville	PA	18960	215/651-2721
Hearl, Carrie M		RR #2 Box 137A	Falls	PA	18615	570/677-0991
Henry, Derreck E		405 Heiser's Lane	Carlisle	PA	17013	717/443-2360
Herring, Lynn		1008 Innisbrook Drive	Greensburg	PA	15601	724-757-6265
Hesser, Mark D		141 Towhill Road	Port Matilda	PA	16870	814-571-7239
Hessinger, Frederick W		2360 Dorn Rd	Waterford	PA	16441	814-450-0421
Hiller, David A		1639 SR107	Nicholson	PA	18446	570/604-1560
Huffman, Robert W	Bob Huffman Sales LLC	3931 Willett Road	Pittsburgh	PA	15227	412-583-9858
Hughes, Richard W	Huge Asset Mgmt Corp.	965 Saint Davids Rd	Williamsport	PA	17701	570-419-2054
Ingebritson, Brad A	One Stop Chrome Shop, LLC	300 Mattson Road	Glen Mills	PA	19342	610-952-8155
Jackson, Barry N		6730 Walnut Creek Dr	Fairview	PA	16415	814-397-9310
Johnson, Matthew D	CAM OPERATIONS, LLC	614 Walden Drive	West Chester	PA	19380	484-366-4085
Jones, Mark D		202 Limestone Drive	Bellefonte	PA	16823	814-880-8698
Kaltsas, Vasilios H		180 Sugar Street	Bethany	PA	18431	570-955-6747
Keener, Scott J	Keener Tools, Inc.	296 Cummins Hill Road	Milford	PA	18337	570-337-8472
Keiffer, Ethan J		36 Main Street	Turbotville	PA	17772	570-649-5250
Keiter, Jody W		4314 State Route 225	Dornsife	PA	17823	570-490-2486
Kennedy, Brian W		718 Lily Rd	Warminster	PA	18974	267/716-0333
Kepler, Bradly L		845 Liberty Valley Rd	Danville	PA	17821	570-274-0462
Kidd, Joshua J		984 Bells Run Rd	Shinglehouse	PA	16748	585/307-0221
Killmer, Ronald R		P.O. Box 2202	Albrightsville	PA	18210	570/233-8183
Kissinger, Douglas A		4 Bingaman Rd	Reading	PA	19606	610-587-7127
Kokinda, Michael		252 East Hazard Street	Summit Hill	PA	18250	570-645-5859
Kontra, Joseph J	JK Tools, LLC	101 Whitney Place	Lansdale	PA	19446	267-640-2701
Kozak, John K		220 Spohn Rd	Reading	PA	19608	610/858-8206
Kunkle, Ryan C		509 Deer Run Road	Lititz	PA	17543	717-989-2638
Kutchner, Michael J		133 Villandry Blvd	State College	PA	16801	814-880-0903
Landis, Jeffery R		405 Doe Run Rd	Manheim	PA	17545	717/278-0234
Liney, Melissa L		302 Sassafras Court	Warrington	PA	18976	215-416-7050

App E 55 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Liney, Patrick	•	302 Sasafrass Court	Warrington	PA	18976	215/669-0938
Lowe, James M		344 Coffee Town Rd	Dillsburg	PA	17019	717-512-9916
Luckenbill, Robert L	Skyline Vending Service	3251 Mountain Rd	Hamburg	PA	19526	610/698-0146
MacIntyre, Brian T		146 Highspire Road	Richboro	PA	18954	215-990-1233
Maluda Jr, John G		P.O. Box 65	East Stroudsburg	PA	18301	201-572-8425
Markovich, Mylan F	Markovich Enterprises, LLC	140 Smartnick Rd	Greenburg	PA	15601	724-309-9070
Martin, Leroy E	•	5140 Primrose Ln	New Holland	PA	17557	717-940-1248
Matiasic, Steve M	MATIASIC ENTERPRISES, LLC	205 Timber Drive	Trafford	PA	15085	412/889-0842
McCloskey, Nathan D	NDMc LLC	777 Unionville Road	Prospect	PA	16052	724-996-7967
McDade, Billy P		2647 Briana Drive	Pottstown	PA	19464	610-316-5563
McGihon, Michael P	McGihon Quality Tools, Inc.	6712 Fieldcrest Drive	Delmont	PA	15626	412-298-9901
Meenan, Frank	•	1570 Franklin Rd	Langhorne	PA	19047	215/783-1097
Messenger, Michael A	MPM Tools, LLC	325 E Penn Avenue	Cleona	PA	17042	717-821-1174
Meyer, Stephen L	Stephen Meyer, LLC	1142 Park Drive	Palmyra	PA	17078	717-269-6310
Mitchell, Dennis R	•	2407 Bond Ave	Drexel Hill	PA	19026	610-547-7526
Monaghan, Robert P		26 Goldenrod Drive	Carlisle	PA	17015	717-319-3223
Moore, Leslie D		4834 Ott Drive	Bangor	PA	18013	484/223-6900
Morgera, Mark		4 Spring Street	Media	PA	19063	610-547-6174
Moyer Jr, Jack E		1410 Brinkerton Rd	Greensburg	PA	15601	724/433-0875
Muldowney, Joseph M		508 Crickett Avenue	North Hills	PA	19038	215-416-6759
Murray, Michael J		733 Germantown Ave	Lafayette Hill	PA	19444	215/783-1043
Myers, Timothy E		532 South Center Street	Grove City	PA	16127	724-208-1816
Neff, Jeffrey T		1238 Brooke Blvd	Kenhorst	PA	19607	610-334-7572
Nuzzo, William F		1592 Arona Road	Irwin	PA	15642	412-969-3194
O'Leary, Terence R		64 Francis Meyers Road	New Britain	PA	18901	267-884-2260
Olexa, Joseph P		18 Stewart Street	Smithfield	PA	15478	412-582-2707
O'Neill Jr, David L		2675 Clearview Road	Coplay	PA	18037	610-972-2698
Pane, Joseph M	Joe's Tools, Inc.	267 Woodlake Drive	Southampton	PA	18966	609/685-5885
Pfeiffer, Brandon M		920 Sickmans Mill Road	Conestoga	PA	17516	717-327-3655
Phillips, Daniel M		826 Adeline St	Springdale	PA	15144	412-551-7627
•	Doug Plance Authorized Dealer for Snap-on		•			
Plance, Douglas Paul	Tools, Inc.	4960 Mamont Rd	Murrysville	PA	15668	412-855-6703
Plott, Mitchell L		2218 Ritner Hwy	Carlisle	PA	17015	717-395-0164
Pontz, David J		502 Lampeter Rd	Lancaster	PA	17602	717-587-9231
Presutti, Andrew J		5720 Bull Creek Road	Tarentum	PA	15084	724-448-5658
Prosey, Joseph D		153 Ridge Road	Benton	PA	17814	570-204-8865
Ratiu, Gregory G		23 Vassar Drive	Quakertown	PA	18951	215/778-6442
Reefer, Michael E		640 Diamond Ave	Indiana	PA	15701	724-541-7177
Renish, Joseph		1711 5Th Ave.	Folsom	PA	19033	610-637-1511
Rice, John R	JOHN R RICE, LLC	323 Chestnut Hill Road	York	PA	17402	484-883-9504
Richardson, Jeffery L	JEFFERY L. RICHARDSON, LLC	178 New Baltimore Rd	Central City	PA	15926	814/525-0507
Rising, William M		125 Fair Road	Indiana	PA	15701	724/840-3652
Ann E	•	56	•	•	•	02/16

App E 56 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Roberts, Allen M		375 Callowhill Road	Chalfont	PA	18914	215/397-8762
Romig, Hunter A	Hunter Romig Tool Sales, LLC	366 Whiskey Springs Rd	Dillsurg	PA	17019	717-609-3770
Roupas, Chris	•	801 Saint Francis Dr	Broomall	PA	19008	610/842-5955
Rubin, Eric N		2758 Rising Hill Drive	Saylorsburg	PA	18353	570-460-9943
Rupp, Clinton J		77 Rebecca Dr	Clarion	PA	16214	814-229-6831
Sambuchino, Marc		5423 Patton Street	Erie	PA	16509	814/450-8598
Schober, Robert G		104 Security Dr	Washington	PA	15301	724-255-5027
Segal, David		666 Meadobrooke Ave	Ambler	PA	19002	215-416-5259
Senft, Timothy J	T-Bear Tools, LLC	770 West Old Route 422	Butler	PA	16001	412-551-8586
Serbak, Matthew P		255 East Grant St	Houston	PA	15342	412/302-4038
Siegenthaler, Peter H		365 Wagner Road	Centre Hall	PA	16828	717-994-6458
Sileo Jr, David D		746 Mahood Rd.	West Sunbury	PA	16061	724/355-2242
Singer, James Russell		1572 Kelly Ann Drive	West Chester	PA	19380	610/496-7816
Sitley, Kevin C		141 McDonald Way	Oxford	PA	19363	484/437-9347
Slonaker, Walter L		41 Indian Lane	Boyertown	PA	19512	610-587-6974
Smeeding, John A		5000 Uhlman Rd	Fairview	PA	16415	814-450-6790
Smith, Bryan M		13 Luzerne Ave	Kingston	PA	18704	570-762-4074
Smith, Matthew D		124 Rhapsody Drive	Port Matilda	PA	16870	814-880-6484
Snydeman, Gary P		441 Wingspread Ct	Reading	PA	19606	610-587-6604
Snyder, Craig B		221 Goat Hill Rd	Peach Bottom	PA	17563	717-405-5565
Sterner, David E		753 Bailey Road	Curwensville	PA	16833	814/594-1883
Stevens, David W	Stevens Tool Sales, Inc.	131 Sunny Brook Road	Limerick	PA	19468	610-496-7875
Stewart, Christopher J	,	15 Ward Street	Washington	PA	15301	724/288-8426
Stewart, Patrick H		15 Ward Street	Washington	PA	15301	724-825-9441
Stoner, Michael C		4745 Sears Run Road	Mechanicsburg	PA	17050	717/679-2802
Strauch, David E		101 Springfield Drive	Sellersville	PA	18960	267-733-7759
Strauss, Dustin J		237 Conway Dr.	Lititz	PA	17543	717-572-0597
Strauss, Joseph D		1226 Orchard Rd	Lititz	PA	17543	717-344-7500
Strizak, Mark G		122 N Stagecoach Rd	Weatherly	PA	18255	570-233-0432
Swinnich, Kenneth		751 Balsam Rd	Wellsboro	PA	16901	570-439-2820
Taylor, Bradley D		1248 Upton Circle	West Chester	PA	19380	610/656-0733
Thomas, Ryan H		12954 Workinger Road	Brogue	PA	17309	717-825-1941
Unger, Carl		541 Kennerly Rd	Springfield	PA	19064	610-496-7878
Valentine, Dillion J		826 Route 309	Sellersville	PA	18960	267-772-3386
Ventrone, Joseph A		31 Ridge Road	Malvern	PA	19355	610/996-7627
Weidler, William M		2606 East Valley Road	Loganton	PA	17747	570/660-9456
Weiss, Robert L		220 Coal Run Rd	Clarksburg	PA	15725	724/388-5504
West, Steven C		570 Reynolds Street	South Williamsport	PA	17702	570-692-0823
Wilburn, Matthew E		502 Madison Ave	Tyrone	PA	16686	814/329-2453
Wilburn, Theodore S**		1648 N 8th Ave	Lebanon	PA	17046	717/673-2015
Wisniewski, John A		16 Magnolia Drive	Elizabethtown	PA	17022	717/940-1607

App E 57 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Witucki, Frank L		6079 Rocky Road	Natrona Heights	PA	15065	724-316-0357
Yeager, Mike R		344 N Sunrise Lane	Boyertown	PA	19512	610/858-1953
Yohn, Phillip C		360 Wood Chuck Drive	Ephrata	PA	17522	717-203-3981
Yordy, Gary L		152 Valley Drive	Fredericksburg	PA	17026	717-439-2012
York, William D		4211 Stratford Dr	Irwin	PA	15642	724-244-4835
Yulich, Kenneth A		315 Bradford Lane	Lansdale	PA	19446	215/450-7144
Yuzwiak, Steven P		850 Callowhill Road	Perkasie	PA	18944	267-784-0958
Zanolli, Robert L		112 Security Dr	Washington	PA	15301	724/344-6687
Catoni-Gonzalez, Pedro M		Calle 4 C-4 Parque Montebello	Trujillo Alto	PR	00976	787-354-4890
Cintron, Julian		Rio Duey St AA-16 Rio Hondo #2	Bayamon	PR	00961	787/348-4959
		Calle Monte Pajaros #3281 Urb.				
Colon, Cesar D		Praderas Del Rio	Toa Alta	PR	00953	787/310-5654
Colon, Juan C		332 Calle Platino	Gurabo	PR	00778	787/590-9529
Colon-Colon, Luis O	G.T.G. Tools And Equipment Sales, Inc.	Calle 22 BB 4 Riverview	Bayamon	PR	00956	787-359-2874
Diaz, Reinaldo		Pelicano St MM127 Mansion del Mar	Toa Baja	PR	00949	787/370-1988
Lugo, Herber J		MS-49 Via Arcoiris Mansion del Sol	Sebana Seca	PR	00952	787/649-8086
Lugo, Pedro A		PO Box 1286	Lajas	PR	00667	797/613-7313
		7519 Urb Mariani, Calle Dr Lopez				
Lugo-Adams, Jose A		Nussa	Utuado	PR	00641	787-906-7100
Maldonado, Alfonso J		Calle Monte Flores 188	Toa Alta	PR	00953	787-636-7676
Martinez, Carlos		HC-09, Box 59563	Caguas	PR	00726	939/642-8064
Ortiz, Luis R		Buzon 378 Parque Del Sol	Bayamon	PR	00956	787/309-5654
Rodriguez, Waldemar		Bo Pueblo Calle Guama 179	Hatillo	PR	00655	787/479-6253
		C/M Canales WL-19 Santa Juanita				
Torres-Garcia, Harold		Calle Mario	Bayamon	PR	00956	787-636-8902
		E58 Canovana St Villas de Caney				
Torres-Garcia, Harold I		Development	Trujilo Alto	PR	00976	787-222-0563
Torres-Garcia, Nelson J		Calle Polaris FK 43 Urb Santa	Bayamon	PR	00956	787-717-7999
Ortiz, Ricardo C		127 East Killingly Road	Foster	RI	02825	401-640-6642
Power, Michael W	Power Tools, LLC	39 Frigate Street	Jamestown	RI	02835	401/345-1872
Werner, Dennis D	D & SW Enterprises, Inc.	99 Bay View Avenue	Warwick	RI	02886	401/640-0171
Andrews Jr, David B	Barry Andrews Tools LLC	2739 Flushing Covey Drive	Hartsville	SC	29550	843/409-5075
Arter, Lawrence A		102 Sherman Ct / EXT	Piedmont	SC	29673	864-934-7677
Bell, Kevin D		124 Raider Lane	St. Matthews	SC	29135	803-533-8164
Browder, Stephen V		123 Old Jackson Road	Goose Creek	SC	29445	843-209-1698
Brune, Jason M		3127 Devon Rd	Florence	SC	29505	843/409-0090
Cockfield, Billy		2009 Old Laurens Rd	Greenwood	SC	29649	864/554-3482
Dahn, Brian J		3022 Kinswood Lane	Ladson	SC	29456	843-991-2464
Gleaton, Robert T		203 Cinnamon Hills Lane	Lexington	SC	29072	803-645-5012

App E 58 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Greene, Charles M	CJE, Inc.	4490 Horseshoe Bend	Murrells Inlet	SC	29576	843-685-6432
Hayes, William S		160 Patton Avenue	Spartanburg	SC	29302	864-384-7959
Hudak, Jesse J	Upstate Tools, LLC	106 Woods Drive	West Union	SC	29696	864-710-8109
Kellenbenz, Jason J	Kellenbenz Tools and Equipment, Inc.	203 Alwyn Blvd	Summerville	SC	29485	410-829-9110
Mardenfeld, Justin A	Right Tool of South Carolina Inc	12 Island West Court	Bluffton	SC	29910	954-257-5448
Martin, Bryan K	-	661 Laurel Road	Lexington	SC	29073	803-309-6906
McDaniel, Chad D		7000 North Rd	North	SC	29112	803-673-7433
McGrady, Justin J		118 Hendrix Drive	West Columbia	SC	29170	803-569-9473
Morago, Camilo J	JFU INNOVATIVE LLC	281 Kenmore Park Dr.	Columbia	SC	29223	803/422-2525
Morgan, Rodger E	Hard Job Tools & Equip LLC	4042 Plantation House Rd	Summerville	SC	29485	843/696-7507
Pendlebury, Ian R	Pendlebury, Inc.	796 Bridge Creek Road	Ridge Spring	SC	29129	404/392-5677
Plyler, Brett T		1641 Sharon Lane	Lancaster	SC	29720	803/416-6867
Shealy IV, Melton P		214 Bronlow Drive	Irmo	SC	29063	803/446-2120
Shope, Dana Irvin	Snap Truck Piedmont, LLC	100 Wynmere Way	Seneca	SC	29672	864/325-9377
Shope, Dana Irvin	Snap Truck Simpsonville, LLC	100 Wynmere Way	Seneca	SC	29672	864/325-9377
Shope, Dana Irvin	Snap Truck 123, LLC	100 Wynmere Way	Seneca	SC	29672	854/325-9377
Sosebee, William Aubrey		1010 Trail Rd	Belton	SC	29627	864-617-7175
Spagnolo, Anthony J	SPAGNOLOSC, LLC	117 Fairlane Dr.	Simpsonville	SC	29680	864-608-3574
Thomas, William D		205 Old Rutherford Road	Taylors	SC	29687	864-205-5200
Villas, Milton S		205 Saint James Avenue Box 217	Goose Creek	SC	29445	704-292-8790
Westmoreland, Chad A	C A Westmoreland LLC	507 Wild Pine Lane	York	SC	29745	803-207-5018
Westmoreland, Geoffrey S	Westmoreland Tools LLC	116 Castle Vale Road	Irmo	SC	29063	803-318-2100
Young, Alton T	Young Enterprises of the Upstate, Inc.	109 Maggie Lane	Anderson	SC	29625	864-934-0137
Biers, Dallas Q		10557 Mountain Shadow Rd	Piedmont	SD	57769	605-381-1492
Binnebose, Mark A		2600 Abbott Drive	Yankton	SD	57078	605-660-7590
Davis, Larry W		2851 Essex Road	Pierre	SD	57501	605-280-7086
Hansen, Craig L		5860 Country Lane	Aberdeen	SD	57401	605-377-4294
Hauge, Max G		408 Maple Street	Valley Springs	SD	57068	605-999-3858
Ihnen, Chuck L		46674 Dakota Street	Tea	SD	57064	605-359-4016
Irvine, Timothy R		27222 Lovely Place	Tea	SD	57064	605/359-4622
Jans, Corey G		107 4th Street	Henry	SD	57243	605-881-5307
Loof, Dean A		14128 Hacker Loop	Rapid City	SD	57701	605-390-7427
Lukonen, Douglas D	Lukonen's Tools Service, Inc.	4802 4th Avenue SW	Watertown	SD	57201	605/881-1849
Martin, Gregory Emmert	·	1908 E Sequoia Trail	Sioux Falls	SD	57103	605-366-5016
Rempfer, Joshua D	Josh's Tools LLC	45028 267th Street	Monroe	SD	57047	605-321-7900
Schulte, John E	John's Tools, Inc.	25807 471St Avenue	Sioux Falls	SD	57107	605-366-8693
Telkamp, Robert A	,	2241 Cedar Drive	Rapid City	SD	57702	605-431-9250
Trosper, Shawn T	Trosper Tools, L.L.C.	832 Brookside Drive	Jefferson	SD	57038	712/490-2062
Trosper, Shawn T	A&S Tools, L.L.C.	832 Brookside Drive	Jefferson	SD	57038	712/490-2062

App E 59 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Bamford, Sean N	S & A TOOLS, LLC	104 Nixon Hollow Lane	Pleasant Shade	TN	37145	931/267-8767
Beadle, Gary R		703 East Meadows Rd	Mt Juliet	TN	37122	615/406-0645
Blow, Robert G		93 Northfork Cove	Jackson	TN	38305	731/426-4668
Coulter, Timothy A		1815 Turnstone Ct	Murfreesboro	TN	37128	615-427-8738
Crabtree, Timothy B		146 Taborwood Trail	Murfreesboro	TN	37127	615/585-0920
Cunningham, Jason K	Cunningham Tool Company, Inc.	604 Biloxi Lane	Knoxville	TN	37923	865/803-5330
Drury, Stacy A	Drury Distributing Corp	1340 Grainger Ave	Knoxville	TN	37917	865/621-0002
Early, Brad D		6322 Cate Road	Powell	TN	37849	865-556-5202
Espinoza-Hale, Charles A		248 Jeffrey Drive	Clarksville	TN	37043	615-330-2013
Fox, Michael J	MJF Enterprises, Inc.	7425 Willow Trace Ln	Knoxville	TN	37938	865/607-4590
Frazier, Joey		529 Ranier Dr	Kingsport	TN	37663	423-773-0995
Garbacz, Michael A		372 Palmetto Rd	Lewisburg	TN	37091	931-698-1086
Garrard, David William		2614 Albany Court	Murfreesboro	TN	37129	615/476-5795
Garrick, John L	Garrick Industries, LLC	PO Box 680651	Franklin	TN	37068	615-788-3437
Giddens, Ronald B		8704 Hill Road	Knoxville	TN	37938	865-684-0666
Graves, Clifton W		5090 Whitehall Avenue	Memphis	TN	38117	901-340-3592
Graves, Stanley W		7809 Woodchase Dr	Cordova	TN	38018	901-483-1915
Hamilton, Billy J		11210 Wolf Woods Drive	Arlington	TN	38002	901-834-7627
Hancock, Erron D		216 Liberty Church Road	Kingsport	TN	37663	423/863-4816
Haynes, Joe H		329 Silver Leaf Drive	Lenior City	TN	37772	865-223-9665
Horner, Jeffrey D		5479 Highway 50	Centerville	TN	37033	931/994-1176
Hulsey, Gary H		1210 Knox Valley Drive	Brentwood	TN	37027	615-300-8048
Jackson, Terry L		2268 New Hope Road	Hendersonville	TN	37075	615-300-5132
Keener, Jerry W		207 River Drive	Mt Juliet	TN	37122	615-347-3804
Lewis, J J		8101 Robertsview Dr.	Ooltewah	TN	37363	423-667-5902
Marlin, Jerry		834 Loretta Dr.	Goodlesttsville	TN	37072	615-533-4605
McDaniel, Robert M		4925 County Home Road	Paris	TN	38242	731/225-7940
Meek, Rodger S	MEEK ENTERPRISES, INC.	1750 Hankins Rd	New Market	TN	37820	865-765-1415
Morel, Michael J		1049 Lebanon Rd	Kingsport	TN	37663	423-276-1608
Mullen, Adam J		7053 Danman Drive	Memphis	TN	38133	901-574-2602
Nappier, Stephen Deshon	Nape's Tools, LLC	546 Expressway Park Dr	Nashville	TN	37210	615/812-7627
Parrish, Billy J		238 Channing Cove	Lexington	TN	38351	731-431-3724
Pate, Jeffrey E		1199 Chestnut Glade Road	Martin	TN	38237	908-419-9152
Robertson, Jacob W		202 Morningside Drive	Chapel Hill	TN	37034	931-224-2843
Rumble, Christopher M		990 Corum Hill Rd	Castalian Springs	TN	37031	615/289-8304
Shearon, Clay R		2523 Burgess Street	Murfreesboro	TN	37128	615-351-7627
Skidmore, Robert		634 Davidson Road	Nashville	TN	37205	615-300-7050
Sutherland, Ronald L		7761 Grey Squirrel Cove	Cordova	TN	38018	901-486-1233
Wenzler, Robert F		340 Oldham Dr	Clarksville	TN	37043	931/801-5598
Whittle, Daniel B		2505 Dutch Valley Rd	Clinton	TN	37716	865-457-5859

App E 60 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Acevedo, Pedro G	Acevedo MTS, LLC	412 LA Herradura CT	Laredo	TX	78045	956-678-8665
Akin, Richard Dean		903 Olympic Court	College Station	TX	77845	979-324-7050
Allen, Dan C		2491 Fm 234 S	Edna	TX	77957	361-550-2775
Andrews, Christopher K	Oldnbold Tool Co, LLC	8204 Lone Deer Run	Austin	TX	78737	512-633-1201
Ardoin, Timothy C		11454 Labelle Road	Beaumont	TX	77705	409-937-1047
Armatta, William M		8306 Mescalero Cove	Austin	TX	78736	512/217-4441
Bailey, Jeffery L		1133 Ridgeview Lane	Longview	TX	75604	903-738-4386
Ballard, David L**	DKB TOOLS, INC.	13200 Co Rd 417	May	TX	76857	325-642-8846
Batky, Andre T	·	820 Overglen Dr.	Dallas	TX	75218	469/853-0003
Bavousett Jr, Buddy J	Bavousett Tool & Equipment, LLC	105 NE Michael Drive	Burleson	TX	76028	817-307-0829
Bay, Joseph W		236 County Road 404	Dayton	TX	77535	713-504-3984
Bejrowski, Edward J	Bejrowski Tools, Inc.	2015 Amber Glen Dr	Katy	TX	77474	713-582-5540
Bennett, Brian J	Two Rivers Tools, Inc.	3038 Sam Houston Dr	Sugar Land	TX	77479	713-899-7276
Berry, Michael R		5628 West Valley Circle	El Paso	TX	79932	915/588-3603
Berthelot, Stephen P		370 Macon Drive	Nacogdoches	TX	75965	936-645-0040
Bialek, John M	JMB Tools, LLC	3660 Fairview Dr.	Corinth	TX	76210	469-964-0645
Biondo, Louis A	Biondo Tools, LLC	1002 Huron Avenue	Lubbock	TX	79416	806-928-1623
Bishop, Billy D		1066 Bob White Rd	Longview	TX	75605	903-736-0374
Bohanon, Brent R		220 Gold Street	Garland	TX	75040	214-998-3903
Borth, Rickie L		224 Buckingham	Denton	TX	76201	940-391-7876
Brannon, Jason M		710 Adowa Spring Loop	Spring	TX	77373	281/657-5223
Brantley, Jerry M		115 Horseshoe Drive	Cooper	TX	75432	903-280-5237
Brawner, Karl A		1007 Edgefield Ave	Forney	TX	75126	214/882-9725
Brom, Robert E		1091 County Road 150	Columbus	TX	78934	979-732-7766
Brown, Ricky G	Rick G. Brown Tools & Equip Inc	623 Country Road 1260	Quitman	TX	75783	214-212-9180
Bruggman, David R		2935 Rocky Oak	San Antonio	TX	78232	210-215-0033
Brunson, Michael R		774 Hacienda Wesley	Robinson	TX	76706	254-640-2511
Butler, Jerry Wayne		6030 Acton Meadows	Granbury	TX	76048	817/980-8326
Campbell, Jimmy M	ELLK Services, LLC	1349 Heights Blvd	Houtson	TX	77008	281-253-8297
Cannon, Billy Wayne		9892 Stone Hearth Lane	Forney	TX	75126	214/727-2675
Cannon, Terry J		27103 Holly LoRd	Magnolia	TX	77355	281-772-0656
Cantrell, William S		2013 Jim Hogg Rd	Georgetown	TX	78633	512-966-7477
Carver, Darren L		4232 FM 1259	Hereford	TX	79045	806/346-0410
Carver, Michael K	Carver Tool Supply, LLC	1870 Whittington Rd	Kilgore	TX	75662	903-557-1720
Castrejon, Mario A		7107 Great Lakes Drive	San Antonio	TX	78244	210-819-3540
Cernosek, Steve S	MD TOOLS, LLC	7941 Fairchild Blvd	Richmond	TX	77469	979-618-1820
Christian, Wilburn G		1347 Macknight St	Pollok	TX	77969	936-635-3112
Cisneros, Jose		14114 Kint Circle	San Antonio	TX	78247	210-867-2565
Conklin, James G	Jimco Tools & Services, Inc.	511 Governors Place Drive	Katy	TX	77450	713-385-7776
Coombs, Shane M		141 Chase Lane	Aledo	TX	76008	817/966-3922
Corbit, Devin Lee		Po Box 777	Richmond	TX	77406	713-416-9999

App E 61 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Cornett, Steven C		1627 Althea Dr	Houston	TX	77018	281/543-8908
Cowan, Dennis W		9000 Lake Ridge Lake	Kaufman	TX	75142	214/878-8625
Crawford, Kenneth H		103 Hilltop Drive	Kennedale	TX	76060	214-202-7560
Cremers, James J	Jim's Tools & Equipment, LLC	9580 Tessa Lane	Flint	TX	75762	903-570-8634
Crow, James M	J Crow Enterprises, LLC	1440 County Rd 247	Gatesville	TX	76528	254/493-1318
Crow, Michael J	·	720 Highway 95 South	Smithville	TX	78957	512-237-8017
Culter, David R	Culter Tools, LLC.	206 Millington Trail	Mansfield	TX	76063	682-429-1001
Curtis, Greg M		2004 Moreland Dr.	San Angelo	TX	76905	325-650-7171
Denard, William E		4014 Oakgardens	Kingwood	TX	77339	713-202-4304
Denman, William E		3405 Front Street	Vidor	TX	77662	409/781-5458
Diaz Moran, Jared V		1609 Thornwood Dr	Mission	TX	78574	956-239-4875
Edgmon, Randy Bill		105 Mesquite Dr	Decatur	TX	76234	940/389-2207
Edwards, Jeffrey M		806 Forestcrest Court	Euless	TX	76039	972-841-7209
Eiland, Kevin R		21719 Forest Vista	Humble	TX	77338	713/254-1951
Facundo Jr, Greg C		133 Pinnacle ParkWay	New Braunfels	TX	78132	210-827-7810
Ferrell, Trevor K	Ferrell Tool Works, INC	10331 Crestwater Circle	Magnolia	TX	77354	281/850-1424
Flexner, Raymond J		9920 Michelle Hill	Garden Ridge	TX	78266	210-204-1334
Flood Jr, Reid R		2902 St. Michael Dr	Mansfield	TX	76063	972/979-9146
Freeman, Monty R	Freeman Tool Company, Inc.	1739 Matlock	Mansfield	TX	76063	214-837-0537
French, Christopher D		1514 Sayles Ave.	Arlington	TX	76018	817/692-9477
Gaertner, Russell L		2936 Philo St.	San Marcos	TX	78666	512/738-7187
George, James A		555 Mobile Home Alley	Poteet	TX	78065	830-570-8470
Gibson, Wayne E		35 Coronado Trail	Weatherford	TX	76087	817/925-7026
Gill, Jason S	Four-Bagger Enterprises, LLC	139 Blue Jay	Stephenville	TX	76401	325-642-7907
Gindrup, Michael Shane	Gindrup Tool Company, Inc.	725 County Road 112	Burnet	TX	78611	254/718-3573
Glascock, Michael H		8604 Bear Creek Drive	Austin	TX	78737	512/784-4395
Goen, Michael R		2804 Andrew Drive	Farmersville	TX	75442	972-489-0862
Gonzalez, Lazaro D		12533 Robin Drive	College Station	TX	77845	979-583-3736
Gosnell, Wendell V		14603 Timbergreen	Magnolia	TX	77355	281/381-9239
Grazian, Dino M		806 Cypresswood ML	Spring	TX	77373	713-858-9970
Green, Michael C	GREEN TOOL, LLC	10022 Peachridge	Houston	TX	77070	281/932-6538
Gregg, Damon D	Fast Trak Tools, Inc	11501 Cactus Springs	Keller	TX	76244	972/877-6463
Griffin, Mark C	Mark Griffin Tool Co., Inc.	271 Summit Drive	Round Mountain	TX	78663	512-784-7670
Griffith, Thomas H		3150 Thurman Road	Lago Vista	TX	78645	512-422-4616
Gross, John R	144 Corporation	3502 Sun Valley	Houston	TX	77025	713-818-9524
Gunn, William D	Bill's Tool Company, Inc	3 Kingswood Dr	Lucas	TX	75002	214-796-9969
Hacking, Raymond D		2508 Mockingbird Road	Burleson	TX	76028	817/602-2894
Hanson, Wayne N		Rt 7 Box 53	Jasper	TX	75951	409-384-0025
Harrison, Brian Lee		2716 57th Street	Lubbock	TX	79413	806-790-7757
Harrison, James B	MIHTOOLS, INC.	2213 Clairebrooke Drive	Grand Prarie	TX	75050	817/239-1582
Hatfield, Scott A	SCOTT HATFIELD, LLC	112 Lansdale Dr.	Mckinney	TX	75070	214/274-8651

App E 62 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Hensley, Michael A	-	1725 S. TimberLane	Vidor	TX	77662	405-301-2545
Hobdy, Gary C		9114 Taidswood Drive	Spring	TX	77379	281-723-6559
Hoelting, Kent Dewayne		19421 Lantana Rd PO Box 303	Bushland	TX	79012	806-679-1725
Isbell, Michael S		310 Saddle Creek Farms Drive	Crosby	TX	77532	281/924-1414
Jarrell, Russell E		5 Fulton Dr North	Alvin	TX	77511	281-796-7213
Johnson, Harold D	Harold Johnson Tool LLC	820 S Macarthur Blvd Ste 105-416	Coppell	TX	75019	214/725-7732
Johnson, Harry W		107 Windswept Drive	Bullard	TX	75757	903-571-9738
Johnson, Tommy J		568 Sellmeyer Ln	Highland Village	TX	75077	214-837-5589
Jones, Eric W		339 CR 4670	Pittsburg	TX	75686	903-563-9264
Jones, Steve L		3511 Gin Road	Texarkana	TX	75503	903-278-9478
Jordan, John Scott		1813 North Bluebird Lane	Harlingen	TX	78550	956-346-2237
Keane, Daniel T		12540 Park Ridge Trail	Ft. Worth	TX	76179	817/829-1144
Keenan, Michael D		2600 Clover Hill Court	Mckinney	TX	75071	469-877-1021
Kelley, Travis L	KELLEY TOOL AND EQUIPMENT, LLC	1703 W. Corpus Christi St.	Rockport	TX	78382	361/633-8303
Kelly, John W	KELLY TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT, INC.	3906 Egret Ct	Spring	TX	77386	281-831-7211
Kitt, John L		7303 Clear Rock Dr	San Antonio	TX	78255	210/827-2250
Krisle, Norman K	KTS LLC	2517 Cain River Drive	Little Elm	TX	75068	903-520-4823
Kuykendall, Alan W		315 Tremble Road	Weatherford	TX	76085	817/343-5254
Lane, David C		2914 St. Mark Drive	Mansfield	TX	76063	817-253-0248
Lange, Michael L		1749 West View	Seguin	TX	78155	210/601-6428
Lapp, Benjamin A	Lapp Enterprises, Inc	2404 San Miguel	Friendswood	TX	77546	281-831-7048
Leon, David J		102 Wonder World Dr #304-213	San Marcos	TX	78666	210-834-4922
Loper, Scotty L		5021 Springbrook Rd	Midlothian	TX	76065	972/742-5521
Lopez, Jaime C		232 Pebblebrook Lane	Glenn Hights	TX	75154	214-924-3195
Low, Keven D		4045 Champions Dr.	Abilene	TX	79606	325-439-0534
Lyman, Ben H	LYMAN DISTRIBUTION, LLC	9147 Peuplier	San Antonio	TX	78254	210-241-9358
Maccanelli, Kevin L	Maccanelli Tool Group, LLC	P. O. Box 80691	Midland	TX	79707	432-638-7619
Madison, Carl C	Madison Tool Company, LLC	6142 Weiland Road	Weatherford	TX	76088	817-694-1032
Manship, Michael		1642 Commons Dr	El Paso	TX	79936	915-241-3178
Martin, Paul A		301 S Echols Dr.	Coahoma	TX	79511	432-270-2400
Martin, Robert E		3147 Sherwood Avenue	Lancaster	TX	75134	214/728-4385
Messersmith Jr, Robert C		3847 Harvey Penick Drive	Round Rock	TX	78664	512/422-8330
Mijares, Ernesto		12453 Tierra Espada Dr.	El Paso	TX	79938	915/276-6134
Minix, Ryan J		4788 Archer City Hwy 79 South	Wichita Falls	TX	76310	940-867-7757
Monnerjahn, David M		1414 Kings Castle	Katy	TX	77450	281-642-5223
Moon Jr, David R		17840 CR 2507	Eustace	TX	75124	903-288-6284
Moon, Clay M		2627 Wood River Drive	Spring	TX	77373	281-635-5737
Mueller, Gregory J	4M Tools, LLC	234 Jennifer Lane	Bastrop	TX	78602	512-992-8090
Murdoch, Mark A		2749 Cordova Rd	Seguin	TX	78155	830-660-0126
Nelson, Phillip E		1512 N 46th Street	Mcallen	TX	78501	956-424-5042
Ochoa, Gilbert		6825 Saddletree Trail	Plano	TX	75023	281-236-8410

App E 63 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
O'Connor, Duffy M		6 Cinco Ln	Boerne	TX	78006	210/414-7574
O'Leary, Patrick T		6145 Bandelero	El Paso	TX	79912	915/588-5346
Ornelas, Eduardo		3086 Oak Arrow	El Paso	TX	79936	915/479-7627
Oswalt, John D		3309 Webb Rogers Road	Waskom	TX	75692	903-407-2586
Page, Daniel S		29607 Legends Green Drive	Spring	TX	77386	832-326-0417
Pagel, Darren M		13934 Miller Road	St Hedwig	TX	78152	210-275-0446
Peterson, Bruce R		6533 Grand Ridge Dr	El Paso	TX	79912	915/204-6533
Petras, Michael Alvin	Petras Distributing, Inc.	5796 N Circuit Dr	Beaumont	TX	77706	409-656-8870
Petro, Curtis R		180 Granite Lane	Austin	TX	78737	512-296-9505
Phillips Jr, James W		9519 Deer Lodge	Magnolia	TX	77354	832-473-4143
Pilkington, Ross S		3307 Jack Beaver Rd	Santa Fe	TX	77517	713-858-3422
Plante, Daniel J		14118 Kint Circle Street	San Antonio	TX	78247	210/382-1576
Porter, James E		6182 Brodnax Lane	San Angelo	TX	76904	325-656-0267
Regian, King Wayne	Regian Tools & Equipment, Inc.	207 Twisted Oak Lane	Crawford	TX	76638	254-717-5517
Reidel, Robert Philip		121 Holiday Lane	Coldspring	TX	77331	281-723-8091
Reynolds, Brian A	R & B Tools, LLC	11025 Brook Green Lane	Haslet	TX	76052	512-694-7906
Rios, Jacob T		5006 Risada St	San Antonio	TX	78233	432/889-7119
Rivich, Robert K		16847 Ivy Wild Lane	Houston	TX	77095	281-468-8491
Rodgers, Daniel R		161 Grand Oak	San Antonio	TX	78232	210/422-4051
Rodriguez, Alejandro M	A & M Tools and Equipment LLC	2610 Myrtle Springs Ave	Dallas	TX	75220	972/363-5855
Sambrano, Carlos R		14613 Van Fleet Rd	El Paso	TX	79938	915-820-6823
Sandoval, Michael J		4608 Harvard St.	Lubbock	TX	79416	806-392-4720
Savage, Kenneth J		240 P.R. 4331	Longview	TX	75604	903-399-4541
Sawyer, Clifford R	Sawyer Tools & Equipment, LLC	2402 Charter Creek Road	Mesquite	TX	75181	214-605-1418
Schlehuber, Christopher W	Sheelback Tools, Inc.	570 Westward Drive	Royse City	TX	75189	469-265-9283
Schnoor, Daniel N		2330 Vernell Way	Round Rock	TX	78664	512-914-0281
Schultz, Robert R		4227 Wildflower	Alvin	TX	77511	281/684-2233
Scott, James D		22 Dartmouth Circle	Odessa	TX	79764	432-638-1824
Sellers, Paul E	PAUL SELLERS ENTERPRISES LLC	105 Tomahawk Dr E	Lake Kiowa	TX	76240	940-736-8297
Shewmaker, John S	SHEWMAKER TOOL COMPANY, LLC	413 Long Gove Court	Allen	TX	75002	214-738-2075
Shine, Michael T		126 Treehaven Court	Buda	TX	78610	830-220-0760
Sisemore, Juan R		1901 W 19th	Plainview	TX	79072	806-292-6035
Snellgrove, Brian L	Snellgrove Enterprises, LLC	2100 Westside Drive	Stanton	TX	79782	432/413-1861
Snow, Richard M		18102 Kitzman	Cypress	TX	77429	281/814-0515
Staggs, Ronald E		8612 Pamona Drive	Amarillo	TX	79110	806-584-7875
Stewart, David Gordon		5220 Shallow Creek Court	Midlothian	TX	76065	214-837-5618
Streety, Glen L	Streety Tools, LLC	7318 78th Street	Lubbock	TX	79424	806-787-0392
Stuart, Russell L		312 East Carolanne Blvd	Marshall	TX	75672	903-573-4519
Tatsch, Rick A		115 Turtle Bend	Georgetown	TX	78628	512-750-3960
Taylor, Dennis E		351 Cherrywood Ln	Live Oak	TX	78233	210/473-2544
Taylor, Robert Clinton		21018 HWY 35	Alvin	TX	77511	281-650-2773

App E 64 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Thier, Robert E	Robert's Tool Company, Inc	10480 Montanio Drive	New Braunfels	TX	78132	210/827-1710
Thomas, Billy J		20711 Quiet Rose	Spring	TX	77379	832/257-3179
Tipton, Donald T		3490 Riverbend Drive	Vidor	TX	77662	409/656-9961
Tomlinson, Donald W		1791 Vernon St.	Bells	TX	75414	903/870-6279
Torres, Carlos M	CENTURION TRUCKING LLC	216 Pin Oak Street	Laredo	TX	78044	956-744-2202
Trlicek, Kevin J		193 Shannon Valley Drive	Victoria	TX	77904	361/571-4796
Vann, Robbie J		634 Key Lane	Abilene	TX	79602	325/668-4332
Veith, Alvin J	VEITH TOOL CO LLC	2127 New York Road	Henrietta	TX	76365	940-224-8934
Villarreal, Alfredo		1215 Gin Drive	Pharr	TX	78577	956-903-9782
Walker, Trenton W		1106 Wildwood Dr	Anna	TX	75409	214-334-5082
Walker, Van Harris		3717 White Settlement Road	Weatherford	TX	76087	817-613-6853
Walters, Derek R	DK WALTERS ENTERPRISES, LLC	10639 Saratoga Sq.	Missouri City	TX	77459	832-282-8477
Wilkins, Ian H		6247 Scott Lane	Bryan	TX	77808	979-777-0452
Williams, Ricky D	L & R Tool Company, LLC	9550 Braden Dr	Canyon	TX	79015	806/236-4597
Williams, William G	Williams Tools, LLC	11039 Kirkmead Drive	Houston	TX	77089	832-878-1175
Winget, David E		250 Sunlake Court	Waco	TX	76712	254/709-9790
Woods, Patrick J	WOODY'S TOOL STORE, LLC	13822 Eaglesnest Bay Dr.	Corpus Christi	TX	78418	361-288-9381
Word, Bobby L	Bobby Word Tools, LLC	230 Pin Oak Lane	Magnolia	TX	77354	713-824-8759
Word, Christopher		P.O. Box 1025	Boyd	TX	76023	817/734-9015
Word, Danny R		40515 Remington Lane	Magnolia	TX	77354	832-640-7065
Wright Jr, Stanley H		621 Hall Road	Ferris	TX	75125	214/837-5608
Wyborny, Dana J	Wyborny Tool & Equipment Co., Inc.	12301 Capitol Saddlery Trail	Austin	TX	78732	512-415-2818
Yanowski, Gary E		7451 Gentling Place Ct	N Richland Hills	TX	76180	817-999-1049
York, Lynn D		7402 Foster Creek	Richmond	TX	77469	713-530-8539
Yost, Richard L		5549 Russell	The Colony	TX	75056	214/551-9175
Ziegler, Christopher E		5745 FM673	Beeville	TX	78102	361-318-8295
Adams, Timothy C	T & K TOOLS, LLC	2328 Alamosa Dr	Washington	UT	84780	435-668-4569
Barker, William H		2274 S 1350 W	Woods Cross	UT	84087	801-390-0300
Blackham, Jon Emerson		4593 W. 8230 South	West Jordan	UT	84088	801-541-1634
Cornish, Ian D		9748 So Chesapeake	So Jordan	UT	84095	801-859-8877
Dennis, Kevin P	KPD Enterprises, LLC	6683 Aqua Vista Cove	Salt Lake City	UT	84121	801-573-0635
Flores, Rafael T	Rafael T. Flores, Inc.	1283 E. Hidden Valley Drive	Sandy	UT	84094	801-633-9095
Gebs, Kenneth R	KG DISTRIBUTING, LLC	1015 N 3575 W	Layton	UT	84041	801-589-9613
Griffiths, Michael L	·	48 W Park Dr	Elk Ridge	UT	84651	801-420-1534
Hickman, Christopher C	CMH SOLUTIONS, LLC	466 S. 200 E	Brigham City	UT	84302	435-225-3151
Holloway, Richard Evan	·	1210 Meadow Ridge Ln	South Jordan	UT	84095	801-209-1613
Hood, Jeffery S		1704 Ridgeview Circle	Layton	UT	84040	801-540-0064
Hoskins, Wess L		3241 West 2050 North	Clinton	UT	84015	801/564-0726
Humpherys, Kirk H		340 West 2300 South	Clearfield	UT	84015	801-927-8712
Jolley, David Brent	DBMJ Incorporated	608 S. 2050 W.	Vernal	UT	84078	435/790-7723

App E 65 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Kawaguchi, Dennis M	Kawaguchi, Inc.	511 Pleasant View Drive	Kaysville	UT	84037	801-599-1940
Kearsley, Kurt M		3823 S 4940 W	West Haven	UT	84401	801/336-6344
Maag, Ryan G		186 W Lakewood Drive	Orem	UT	84058	801-830-9712
McDonald, Glade N		547 E Salem Canal Rd	Salem	UT	84653	801-361-8379
Mills, Steven J	MILLS INDUSTRIES, INC.	5960 Sharon Circle	Uintah	UT	84403	801-866-5499
Moltzen, Henry M		766 Lava Flow Drive	Santa Clara	UT	84765	435-632-4319
Okerlund, Michael A	O TOOLS LLC	3457 W Melody Creek Circle	Riverton	UT	84065	801-558-6023
Potter, Duane E		2571 West 10950 South	South Jordan	UT	84095	801/755-3193
Rich, Leon R		PO Box 223	Nephi	UT	84648	435-630-4045
Shattuck, Derek J		13984 Friendship Drive	Herriman	UT	84096	801-931-8313
Shiew, John G**	J & S Tools, LLC	1450 N 1500 W	Helper	UT	84526	435-630-1262
Smith, Justin R	JJS TOOLS, INC.	250 East 650 South	Kaysville	UT	84037	801-721-1031
Stewart, Nickolas K	NS Tools, LLC	149 South 100 E	Panguitch	UT	84759	435-680-1538
Taylor, Stephen M		1042 E Murdock Dr	Pleasant Grove	UT	84062	801-318-9607
West, William Don		1550 E Braxton Place	Logan	UT	84321	435-770-0284
Wright, Cody R		4398 West 5825 South	Hooper	UT	84315	435/229-2451
Adams, Bryan P**	BRYANS TOOLS LLC	178 Thwaite Lane	Windchester	VA	22603	540-974-8436
Anderson, John W	John Anderson, LLC	11330 Dumaine Dr.	Midlothian	VA	23112	804/337-0455
Armbrust, Brian M	ARMBRUST INC	749 Washington Drive	Chesapeake	VA	23322	757/713-7000
Austin, Todd R		724 Cedar Lane	Buchanan	VA	24066	540-761-1254
Baccari, Nicholas J	Doggie Black, Inc	6808 Ontario Street	Springfield	VA	22152	703-409-7737
Bagbey, George A	George A. Bagbey, Inc	5055 Old Cluster Springs Rd	South Boston	VA	24592	434-470-0574
Baker, Robert M		421 Parker Road	Danville	VA	24540	757-812-5651
Bales, Stephen Alan		5773 Lee HighWay	Atkins	VA	24311	276-759-4001
Barger Jr, Donald W		1155 Quail Drive	Goodview	VA	24095	434/841-7627
Bassett, Christopher A	Bassett Tools, Inc.	2937 Forrest Acre Trail	Salem	VA	24153	540/761-2673
Bell, David L	D. L. Bell Tools, Inc.	PO Box 3406	Hampton	VA	23663	757/508-8665
Bowman, Melvin Lynn	MCTAB, INC	4801 Booker T Washington HWY	Rocky Mount	VA	24151	540-598-0530
Brann, Timothy R		1356 Rich Neck Road	Warsaw	VA	22572	804-366-4503
Brashears Jr, Russell S	Skips Tools, Inc.	2409 Litchfield Way	Virginia Beach	VA	23453	757-621-4775
Breeden, Chance G		5215 Dunlap Creek Road	Covington	VA	24426	540-958-1251
Brown, James D		94 Ulysses Way	Linden	VA	22642	703/898-2177
Cain, Andrew M	ATC Tools LLC	4999 Dan Robin Road	Salem	VA	24153	540/598-9094
Callis, Jason M	Jason M. Callis, LLC	P O Box 71	North	VA	23128	804-815-3807
Cartwright, Mark W	CARMA TOOLS, INC.	5742 Firelight Terrace	Moseley	VA	23120	804-291-8768
Charnick, Elmer W		375 Pinetree Drive	Urbanna	VA	23175	804-815-3459
Cheely, Mark K		334 Brunswick Dr	Brodnax	VA	23920	804/731-8475
Conron, Patrick	Conron Tools Company Inc.	6107 Stegen Drive	Alexandria	VA	22310	301-980-4108
Cook, Kelvin D	R & K TOOLS, LLC	3905 Wilmington Court	Virginia Beach	VA	23453	757-309-8250
Cook, Michael J		10096 Meadow Pond Drive	Mechanicsville	VA	23116	804-338-6280

App E 66 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Crotty, Sean E		5511 Dunsmore Rd	Alexandria	VA	22315	240/216-4139
Dadey, Craig J	Dadey Bunch, Inc.	6325 Mattawan Trail	Mechanicsville	VA	23116	804-357-3483
Dalton, Eric M	Absolute Tools LLC	3922 Northwestern Pike	Winchester	VA	22603	540-533-7889
Davis, Todd C		155 Turners Neck Road	Toano	VA	23168	757/508-2209
Dawes, Mark A	Snapper Tools, Inc.	6268 Mcclellan Road	Mechanicsville	VA	23111	804/350-4016
Dellis, Timothey M		103 Craddock Lane	Huddleston	VA	24104	540-312-5161
Dodd, D Wayne		8103 Wyntrebrooke Court	Richmond	VA	23235	804/356-8299
Doughton, Danny	DMD Tool Sales, Inc	232 McNeil Mill Rd	Rocky Mount	VA	24151	276/634-7357
Fadley, Ashton W		1112 Shipwreck Drive	New Market	VA	22844	540-421-9566
Fraze, Donald W		16023 Fairway Drive	Montclair	VA	22025	703-898-8441
Geffert, William J		445 Oak Springs Dr	Aylett	VA	23009	804/514-9998
Gill, Todd C		4027 So Riverside Dr	Lanexa	VA	23089	757-869-8313
Goad, Vince A		505 S Main	Hillsville	VA	24343	336-401-0136
Hamilton, Jeffrey Grant	Jeff's Tools, Inc.	PO Box 1537	Gloucester	VA	23061	804-815-5145
Hamilton, Steven M	High Speed Tools, LLC	2652 Highland Meadows Way	Virginia Beach	VA	23456	757/717-7627
Hawley, Dennis E		5201 Duke St Unit 303	Alexandria	VA	22304	703/798-5861
Herceg Jr, George R	Herceg Tools Sales, Inc.	5213 Watercrest Rd	Midlothian	VA	23112	804/338-7746
Hobbs Jr, Earle B	TOOLMAN HOBBS, LLC	7300 Black Walnut Ln	New Kent	VA	23124	804-356-0490
Holland, Earl G		114 Bradley Drive	Yorktown	VA	23692	757/342-3349
Hudson, John N		10501 Beaver Pond Ct	Fairfax Station	VA	22039	703/250-2836
Isham, William H	Dynamic Tools & Equipment, Inc.	13318 Queen Street	Disputanta	VA	23842	804-921-1798
Jenkins, Phillip E	AKB Tools, Inc.	6010 Belmont Rd	Mineral	VA	23117	540/748-2055
Johnson, Roy M	Roy J Enterprises, Inc.	103 Evergreen Street	Sterling	VA	20164	703/929-2930
Johnston, Keith C	K.C. Johnston Enterprises Inc	37665 Piggot House Place	Purcellville	VA	20132	703/929-7106
Johnston, Keith C	J G Johnston Enterprises, Inc.	37665 Piggot House Place	Purcellville	VA	20132	703/929-7106
Jones, Jack Dwayne	Tools In Motion, Inc.	1133 Newmarket Dr	Virginia Beach	VA	23464	757-713-2056
Jones, Marcus K		20600 Skinquarter Rd	Moseley	VA	23120	804-833-5482
Jordan, David B		21233 Frog Level Rd	Ruther Glen	VA	22546	804/356-5309
Kandzior, William T	TODD KANDZIOR TOOL COMPANY, INC.	3088 Indian Valley Road	Radford	VA	24141	540/272-3087
Keagy, Daniel F	DF Keagy LLC	1018 Middlebrook Ave	Staunton	VA	24401	540-810-7506
Keeler Jr, Johnny L	Dirt Poor Performance & Tools, Inc.	5679 N. Seminole Trail	Brightwood	VA	22715	540-937-0784
Keys, Harley D		11 Essex Road	Grottoes	VA	24441	540-280-1922
King, Paul T	King and Sons Tools, LLC	15201 Turner Drive	Smithfield	VA	23430	757-472-4077
Klimas, Eugene M	Eugene Klimas, LLC	5536 Millwood Drive	Gloucester	VA	23061	757/869-8909
Knight, Eric T		1604 Magruder Road	Smithfield	VA	23430	757-751-3831
Loyd, Timothy D	Tim the Tool Man, Inc.	13 Constituion Avenue	Portsmouth	VA	23704	757-567-0995
Lyons, Bryan Lee		14120 Gusty Knoll Ln	Leesburg	VA	20176	703-929-6781
Martin, James C		10900 Weybridge Rd	Chester	VA	23831	804-920-0642
Massie, Calvin W		977 Seminole Trail Suite 223	Charlottesville	VA	22901	434/981-1220
McDonald, David W	Tools 4 U, LLC	1645 Carpers Pike	Gore	VA	22637	540/323-1619
McMillen, Tyler C	Patriot Tools LLC	2308 Smith Avenue	Cheasapeake	VA	23325	757-718-4591

App E 67 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Meadows, David		2104 Glynn Springs Dr Box 220	Williamsburg	VA	23188	757-879-7378
Miller, Jason B		8981 Foggy Bottom Way	Charles City	VA	23030	804-824-1899
Mottley, William E	All Tools Inc.	1885 Hope Meadow Way	Powhatan	VA	23139	703-598-6349
Nanni, Jay R	Top Shelf Tools Inc.	1009 Eagle Point Dr	Virginia Beach	VA	23456	757-892-0770
Pardue, Richard S		13125 Greenwood Creek Dr.	Ashland	VA	23005	804/677-3743
Parulis, Stephen J	Parulis Enterprises, Inc.	2004 Artaine CT - NW	Leeburg	VA	20176	703/975-2258
Paxton, Keith Lee		4801 Lynbrook Lane	Richmond	VA	23237	804/514-3404
Pearson, Christopher W	PEARSON TOOLS, INC	25302 Independence Road	Unionville	VA	22567	540/661-7756
Reed, Kenneth C		1457 Stover School Rd	Greenville	VA	24440	540/290-2596
Rowell, Kevin S	Rowell Tool & Equip Co LLC	700 Gullbush Road	Chesapeake	VA	23322	757/416-4537
Schaffer, Mark D	Schaffer Enterprises, Inc.	10460 Greene Dr	Lorton	VA	22079	703/328-4072
Shifflett, Wayne A		2480 Sawmill Run Lane	Elkton	VA	22827	540-820-4268
Sirt, Michael W		125 Bridge Street	Martinsville	VA	24112	276-638-8536
Stambaugh, Bryan C		1896 Dolina Dr	Virginia Beach	VA	23464	757-644-7310
Turman, Matthew A		1255 Fireside Drive	Laurel Fork	VA	24352	276-728-6664
Tyler, Christopher S	5Tylers Enterprise, LLC	2339 Trading Post Road	Huddleston	VA	24104	540-537-5169
Waro, Paul G		4730 Spruce Avenue	Fairfax	VA	22030	703-929-7009
Watts, Kenneth A		7521 Hines Place	Richmond	VA	23231	804-641-6357
Weidman, Melinda L	MWEIDMAN TOOLS, LLC	3606 Tanbark Road	North Chesterfield	VA	23235	804-366-1332
Weippert, John J	Weippert Tools & Diagnostics, LLC	PO Box 303	Parksley	VA	23421	410/924-6240
Wheeler, Charles S	W&W Enterprises Inc.	PO Box 5303	Herndon	VA	20172	703/898-7159
Wiley, Charles S	·	319 Kay Road	Portsmouth	VA	23701	757-297-0672
Willie, William A		7531 Lisa Ln	Richmond	VA	23294	804/677-6326
Wilson, Stephen W		275 Lucille Ave	Norfolk	VA	23504	757-310-4766
Wink, Robert C		306 Cardinal Glen Circle	Sterling	VA	20164	703-463-4058
Wooldridge, Ronnie Wayne	Ronnie Wooldridge, Inc	649 Crossroads Ln	Evington	VA	24550	434-841-7327
Wooldridge, Thomas W		255 White Cypress Dr	Forest	VA	24551	804/841-7168
Woykowski, Theofil H	Tays Corporation	9518 Ada Road	Marshall	VA	20115	540/379-3121
Hayes, Justin G	JGH Tools LLC	457 Old Creamery Road	Williston	VT	05495	802-578-3786
Holcomb, Kevin		38 West Street	Essex Junction	VT	05452	802-343-3066
Jabour, Joe L		29 Country Club Dr	South Burlington	VT	05403	802-343-3619
Kruger, Jeffrey S	Jeff Kruger, LLC	252 East Thompsons Point Rd	Charlotte	VT	05445	802-238-6660
Laperle, Mark R	MRL ENTERPRISES, LLC	419 Hill Street Extension	Berlin	VT	05602	802-229-8437
Lyon, Bruce E	Bruce Lyon, LLC	697 Gould Hill Rd	Johnson	VT	05656	802-777-3194
Martin, Cory A	CAM TOOLS INC.	976 Riley Rd	Franklin	VT	05457	802/309-0202
Noyes, Cory P	C&S Tool Sales, LLC	257 Gallagher Acres	Moretown	VT	05676	802-497-4116
Pelton, Peter	PELTON TOOLS, LLC	3044 RTE 153	West Pawlet	VT	05775	802-379-5433
Severance, Timothy W	TKS TOOLS, INC.	21 Marble Ave	Rutland	VT	05701	802-353-0032
Smirnov, Vladimir A		23 Tanglewood Drive	Colchester	VT	05446	802-233-4490
Young, Michael J		303 Puckerbrush WeSt	Hyde Park	VT	05655	802-777-2697

App E 68 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
	,		Í			
Adams, Shaun		13107 NE 144th Street	Brush Prairie	WA	98606	360-518-1088
Anderson, Steven L	S & J Anderson, Inc.	10397 Ridge Place	Sedro Woolley	WA	98284	360/961-5282
Battien, Jeff R	·	18309 96th Dr SE	Snohomish	WA	98290	425-327-0831
Carlson, Andrew B		15711 NE 4th Street	Vancouver	WA	98684	503-320-4475
Conte, Vincent A		875 Palmer Rd	Bellingham	WA	98229	206-849-5817
Deane, Francis T		3121 Green Tree Ln	Port Angeles	WA	98362	360-460-0026
Dilbeck, Ricky L	Dilbeck Tools, Inc	502 Bittner Road	Yakima	WA	98901	509-945-5705
Dodd, Charles L		23015 115th NE	Arlington	WA	98223	425-343-8084
Elder, Bradley B	Bradley Elder Inc.	21607 NE 92nd Place	Redmond	WA	98053	425-301-8525
Ellithorpe, Roger E		15220 NE 209th Place	Brush Prairie	WA	98606	360-904-0505
Faulkner, Andy R		7718 NE 229th St	Battle Ground	WA	98604	509-262-4254
Felton, Ryan S		6604 78th Place NE	Marysville	WA	98270	425/238-4638
Ferguson, Bradley A		2008 S. Tweedt Court	Kennewick	WA	99338	509/948-2535
Force, Larry D		PO Box 192	Vaughn	WA	98394	253/732-0642
Foster, Bruce Alan		North 5516 Best Rd.	Spokane	WA	99216	509-370-1822
Frost, Carl W	C. Frost Tools, Inc.	12560 8th Ave NW	Seattle	WA	98177	206-793-3902
Gardner, David L	HCA Investments, Inc.	219 NW 150th Way	Vancouver	WA	98685	503-608-8475
Green, Adam E**	,	3138 N Mullen St	Tacoma	WA	98407	253-223-1700
Green, Bruce A		20045 Gina Marie Ln	Burlington	WA	98233	360-708-3873
Hanson, Wallace L		2194 Elgin Rd NE	Moses Lake	WA	98837	509-750-7640
Hardan, Andy W		21502 99th Ave S E	Snohomish	WA	98296	206-799-1240
Harden, Darrell E		1027 E 19th	Kennewick	WA	99337	509/521-4676
Harkleroad, Steven G	S.C. Harkelroad, Inc.	20446 299th Lane NE	Duvall	WA	98019	425/260-7566
Harrington, Daniel P**	·	615 E Richmond Ave	Dayton	WA	99328	509-520-4531
Hogan, Richard P		2512 SE Park Creat Ave	Vancouver	WA	98683	503-894-3611
Holloway, Chad T		183 S Keller Avenue	East Wenatchee	WA	98802	509-421-0745
Holt, Jerry C	Holt Tools LLC	11115 SE 183 rd PI	Renton	WA	98055	253-293-4166
Hughes, Craig D	Craig's Quality Tools, Inc.	5416 Saint Charles Loop NE	Olympia	WA	98516	360-888-5591
Johnson, Grant A		31 SE Shadowood Blvd	Shelton	WA	98584	360-280-0795
Kerr, Donald L		15750 Tieton Drive	Yakima	WA	98908	509/728-2832
Kingsley, Michael Dean		3146 Allen Street	Kelso	WA	98626	360/957-1297
Langmack, David A	Langmack Enterprises, Inc.	5424 57 th Avenue South	Seattle	WA	98118	206/730-7710
Legge, Donald E	LEGACY ACCESSORIES, INC.	3522 NE 10th Place	Renton	WA	98056	425-757-4500
Limpus, Matthew C		25850 175 th Place SE	Covington	WA	98042	253/217-6761
McWhirk, David J		27000 E Ante Rd	Newman Lake	WA	99025	509/370-7212
Mikesh Jr, John L	John's Performance Tools, Inc.	2520 185 th Ave E	Lake Tapps	WA	98391	253-381-3757
Miller, Walter M		7108 85 th Ave SE	Snohomish	WA	98290	425-512-4261
Mondy, Jarrett J		3211 NE 129 th Ave	Vancouver	WA	98682	503-866-7012
Morse, Chad H		24202 6th Pl. West	Bothell	WA	98021	425-890-2608
Mueller, Steven A	LEADING EDGE TOOLS LLC	1424 Hwy 60	Chahalis	WA	98532	253-307-4236

App E 69 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Muller, Charles F		25712 SE 310th St	Black Diamond	WA	98010	206-409-6050
Mustain, Robert G		7616 112 th St SW	Lakewood	WA	98498	360/301-3597
Pietila, Steven C		11123 SE 313 th Street	Auburn	WA	98092	253/221-7008
Richardson, Randy L		Po Box 403	Kingston	WA	98346	360-731-0537
Rogers, Wesley A	Wescar, Inc.	P.O. Box 493	Puyallup	WA	98371	253-230-1945
Rus Jr, Frank C		2155 Central Road	Everson	WA	98247	360-483-7005
Shelton, Kenneth W	KW SOLUTIONS, INC	P. O. Box 822727	Vancouver	WA	98682	360/903-8000
Short, Justin M	Justin Short Tools, LLC	6303 52nd Ave W	University Place	WA	98467	253-376-2898
Sinclair, Shawn E		222 N. Flint Road	Spokane	WA	99224	208-305-9537
Smart, Darren		17700 SE 40 th Place	Bellevue	WA	98008	425-941-1345
Smith, Scott W		PO Box 12578	Millcreek	WA	98082	206-963-1038
Smith, Zachary A		712 S Huson St	Tacoma	WA	98405	253-222-0991
Strayer, Tracey A	Camden Gap Tools, LLC	1884 Camden Rd	Newport	WA	99156	509/671-7264
Thompson, Gregory E		13231 166 th Ave SE	Renton	WA	98059	425-417-8230
Tobin, Mark P	The Tobin Group, Inc.	8007 162 nd Ave KPS	Longbranch	WA	98351	253/209-1609
Underwood, George B		3114 S 1 st Street	Ridgefield	WA	98642	360-450-8814
Voss, Kenneth J		5124 Sleater Kinney Rd NE	Olympia	WA	98506	360-239-8341
Walker, Nathaniel B		5108 North 31st Street	Tacoma	WA	98407	253-282-5985
Wilson, Matt J	Matt Wilson Enterprises, LLC	1215 Willow Street Southeast	Lacey	WA	98503	360-490-4506
Wolff, Gary J	GW TOOLS, LLC	19425 N. Holcomb Rd	Mead	WA	99021	509/570-2225
Adam, Jason K	Meadowood Tool Co., Inc.	929 Meadowood Ln	Hudson	WI	54016	715/441-2955
Anderson, Jeremy M	Anderson Tool Sales LLC	7406 Towline Rd	West Bend	WI	53090	262-365-1991
Bartels, William F	Bartels Tools, Inc.	N2503 Steiner Road	Monroe	WI	53566	608-293-4528
Borhart, Daniel F		N8029 Postville	Blanchardville	WI	53516	608-558-4550
Brezinsky, Lynn J		1043 Briarwood Lane	Fond Du Lac	WI	54935	920-948-5830
Chelberg, Lawrence W		2181 140 th Avenue	St. Croix Falls	WI	54024	651/315-1776
Dathan, Harold R	HRD Tool Sales, LLC	1429 Oconomowoc Avenue	Watertown	WI	53094	920-988-0038
Dirks, Jon J		974 Wert Rd	Hudson	WI	54016	612-845-8868
Enders, Bradley P		N2002 Wittwood	Oostburg	WI	53070	920-627-2723
Flikkeshaug, Richard A	Flikks Tools, LLC.	N39765 County Rd O	Whitehall	WI	54773	715-797-7627
Frankland, Daniel C		W10632 Hwy J	Lodi	WI	53555	608/235-8665
Funk, Travis A		1005 County Road A	Husdon	WI	54016	651-253-8626
Garrow, Stephen T	STG Tool Sales, LLC	3535 Spruce St	Appleton	WI	54914	920-585-5414
Gaulke, Todd A	Todds Tools LLC	5613 N. Milwaukee River Pkwy	Glendale	WI	53209	414-573-7055
Gilman, Robert A	Robert's Tool Sales, LLC	8092 Tribute Drive	Neenah	WI	54956	920-707-4998
Goetz, Brian S	BG Tools, Inc.	6808 Bittersweet Rd	Wausau	WI	54401	262-385-2047
Gondek, Jeffrey R	J.G. Tools, Inc	2788 E State Road 105	Superior	WI	54880	218/393-3691
Haasl, Jermey P	HAASL TOOLS LLC	341 8 th Ave North	Wisconsin Rapids	WI	54495	608-462-3388
Hagel, Marc A		1129 Rainetta Drive	Eau Claire	WI	54701	715/577-1499
Hallermann, Anthony D		917B Daily Road	Hudson	WI	54016	320-282-8854

App E 70 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Harpke, Andrew B**	HARPKE TOOL & EQUIPMENT, LLC	660 Bluebill Lane	Genoa City	WI	53128	847-354-8496
Harris, Richard L		N 4933 Beaverbrook Avenue	Spooner	WI	54801	715-296-0618
Hatch, Chad M	Wagon Landing Tools, LLC	1447 25 th Avenue	Amery	WI	54001	612-483-3818
Hohneke, Shawn P		518 Marson Dr.	Hudson	WI	54016	651-249-4959
Janson, Charles Lynn		18405 Countryside Ct	Brookfield	WI	53045	414-350-0142
Johnson, Bruce H	Bruce Johnson Enterprises, LLC	E9708 County Road D	Clintonville	WI	54929	715/853-5690
Judge, Daniel J		413 East Water Street	Watertown	WI	53094	920-988-2540
Kahl, Keith C		423 17 th Avenue	Almena	WI	54805	715-205-1142
Koenen, Keith J	KDSS Tool Source, Inc.	149 Reynolds Ave	Burlington	WI	53105	262-620-3761
Kramer, Kenneth W		2313 W Roselawn Dr	Appleton	WI	54914	920-716-1400
Kuehn, Joseph L	Joe Kuehn Enterprises, Inc.	1905 Aster Road	Wausau	WI	54401	715-571-3661
Larsen, Terrel S		1080 21st St. East Apt. 4	Menomonie	WI	54751	715-829-4014
LeJeune, Brandon R	TOOL TOY BOX LLC	9293 Maple Ave PO Box 346	Solon Springs	WI	54873	218-340-1932
Licht, Cory R		908 Garden Pl	Onalaska	WI	54650	608-633-4596
Lotto, Brandon C	Brandono Lotto Tools, LLC	655 Muenster Lane	Seymour	WI	54165	920/655-7160
Marks, Wesley R		361 Northbrook Road	Luxemburg	WI	54217	920/362-4600
Matenaer, Joseph P		N4648 Hwy D	Helenville	WI	53137	414-491-7259
Mayotte, Keith L	Keith Mayotte, LLC	2924 North Shore Drive	East Troy	WI	53120	262/949-5444
Meyer, Benjamin R	BRM TOOLS, LLC	N4137 State Highway 13	Medford	WI	54451	715-965-2370
Mindiola, Anthony J	J.T. MINDY INC.	W258 S4813 Red Clover Dr	Waukesha	WI	53189	414-588-8585
Ortiz, Miguel A	ORTIZ TOOL SALES, LLC	4802 23rd Avenue	Kenosha	WI	53140	224-944-6622
Ouimet, William G	WGO Tools & Equipment, Inc	4922 N Cumberland Blvd	Whitefish Bay	WI	53217	414/305-8699
Peterson, Emmery E		19254 52nd Ave	Chippewa Falls	WI	54729	715/577-1612
Powers, Richard M	Powers House Tool Solutions, LLC	N87 W31689 Hoff Rd	Hartland	WI	53029	262-389-0013
Quick, Terrance R		W8939 Black Otter Court	Hortonville	WI	54944	920-858-1301
Reichhoff, Jeremy R	Reichhoff Tools, LLC	243 Parador Place	Cottage Grove	WI	53527	608-434-2247
Richard, Frank R		PO Box 288	Kieler	WI	53812	563/590-4448
Rickerman, William J	Rickerman Enterprises LLC	N11471 State Road 26	Waupun	WI	53963	920-251-1930
Rozzoni, Nicholas L	Everlasting Tools LLC	7822 22nd Ave	Kenosha	WI	53143	262-237-7092
Schlater, Jess D	JDS Tools 4U, Inc.	3411 Fischer Drive	Burlington	WI	53105	262-210-5015
Schmitz, Brett	SCHMITZ TOOL SALES LLC	14513 N Shore Dr	Valders	WI	54245	920-377-0361
Schneider, Chad M		N4509 Moehrke Road	Chilton	WI	53014	920-378-0800
Seidler, Jeremy N	JNS Services, LLC	N128W16655 Holy Hill Road	Germantown	WI	53022	262-305-5913
Seyfert, Paul D	The ERA Dining House &Speakeas	PO Box 2424	Eagle River	WI	54521	715-891-6960
Siefert, Arthur A	Art Siefert Tools LLC	2080 Cardinal Lane	Green Bay	WI	54313	920-434-5355
Siefert, Jared J		736 N. Main Street	Luxemburg	WI	54217	920-819-3738
Silverman, Kent E	Kent's Tools, LLC	265 Evergreen Ct	Burlington	WI	53105	262-210-8665
Slaney, Jonathon J	SLANEY SALES, LLC	8342 Hwy P.D	Verona	WI	53593	608/574-3080
Sorenson, Joseph J	J & L TOOLS, LLC	W 1915 County Rd D	Burlington	WI	53105	262/210-2078
Spiro, Steven A		3734 S 12th Place	Sheboygan	WI	53081	920-912-2666
Stanton, Casey L		111 Sandy Hill Drive	Augusta	WI	54722	715-210-5132

App E 71 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Stege, Jeffery C	·	W9937 Sunnyside Rd	Antigo	WI	54409	715-219-1698
Swenson, Daniel S	D & M Enterprises, LLC	W1024 Oak Valley Rd	Fountain City	WI	54629	507-429-9610
Swick, Dennis M	•	W5698 Pioneer Rd	Crivitz	WI	54114	715-927-2865
Tab, Robert W		290 Catskill Rd.	Waukesha	WI	53186	262-364-6587
Thomas, Curtis K		7623 Scheffler Road	Newton	WI	53063	920-323-3814
Thomas, Eric J	THOMAS TOOL SALES, LLC	564 E Jefferson Street	Burlington	WI	53105	262-758-0033
Thomas, Scott L	·	2506 North Bremen Street	Milwaukee	WI	53212	414/881-1078
Van Doren, Keith J		7193 Woodcrest Circle	Rhinelander	WI	54501	715-490-2196
Vetrone, Mathew J	Vetrone Tool Sales, LLC	1736 Cottonwood Drive	Waukesha	WI	53189	414/255-4306
Warner, Timothy C	TIM'S TOOL SALES LLC	N10241 Town Hall Road	Malone	WI	53049	920-203-8349
Washebek, James C	Jim's Tool Service, Inc.	8808 Primrose Ln	Wausau	WI	54401	715-421-9517
Weber, Anton J		W331 N9353 West Shore Drive	Hartland	WI	53029	920-988-1558
Weber, James F		W339 N9570 Townline Rd	Oconomowoc	WI	53066	414-350-5127
Wichman, Andrew J	Drews Tools LLC	8768 S Nicholson Road	Oak Creek	WI	53154	414-397-2318
Wold, Aaron R	AARON WOLD, INC.	N 4702 County Road J	Menomonie	WI	54751	715-556-8420
Young, John S	JS Tools, LLC	16228 Woodridge Lane	Hayward	WI	54843	715/651-1970
Beckett, Rodney A		Rt 1 Box 116	Ravenswood	WV	26164	304/377-0904
Brewbaker, Michael L	Brewbaker Tool Sales, Inc.	105 Winding Water Dr	Inwood	WV	25428	304-671-0094
Cameron, James S		55 Pedal Car Dr	Inwood	WV	25428	304-820-5525
Creager, David R		200 C and O Dam Road	Daniels	WV	25832	304-890-0179
Dailey, Philip L		2234 State Street	Culloden	WV	25510	304-634-1185
Fetter, Thomas S	Tom Fetter, Inc	PO Box 130	Williamsburg	WV	24991	304-573-8204
Galford, Robert S		541 Cole Bank Hill Road	Fairmont	WV	26554	304-777-3055
Greenwood, Paul F		2271 East Grafton Road	Fairmont	WV	26554	304/657-9317
Hardy, Nicholas R		7 Tyson Court	Petersburg	WV	26847	304-851-7372
Hill, Timothy P		23 Renard Run	Hurricane	WV	25526	205/296-3830
Hinshaw, Michael S	Hinshaw Tools & Equipment, LLC	1137 Hickory Mill Rd	Hurricane	WV	25526	304-545-8593
Kirk, Richard L		203 Merideth Street	Morgantown	WV	26508	907-229-5403
Lovell, Jeffrey A		206 Village Drive	Fairmont	WV	26554	304/518-9248
Phillips, Willis A		1814 Cassville Mt. Morris Rd.	Morgantown	WV	26501	304-216-2096
Sayre, Terry M		632 Ridgeview Dr.	Jane Lew	WV	26378	304/552-3661
Smith, Allen D	Allen Smith Sales & Service, LLC	18770 Charleston Rd	Kenna	WV	25248	304-377-3240
Suiter, Herman Dale		164 Keatley Rd	Princeton	WV	24740	304/320-0418
Wheeler, Matthew J	Wheeler Distribution, LLC	69 Bird Lane	Fayetteville	WV	25840	304/573-8223
Wolfe, Basil F		Rt3 Box 46 Shooks Run Road	Philippi	WV	26416	304-614-8717
Wolfe, Jason C		109 Paradise Lane	Belington	WV	26250	304-823-2919
Banker, Timothy A	Banker Tools Inc	1719 McKinney Dr	Cheyenne	WY	82009	307/631-4786
Corbitt, Shawn D	S & T Tools Corp.	580 Yellowstone Rd	Rock Springs	WY	82901	307-389-4547
Hovland, William G	Hovland Inc.	38 Marquette Dr	Cody	WY	82414	307/527-5085

App E 72 02/16

^{**}These franchises were not operational as of fiscal year end 2015, but the franchise is operational as of the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document. If Additional Franchise is noted next to the franchisee's name, the Additional Franchise was not operational as of year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Phone
Jacobson, Kirk L	K J TOOLS, LLC.	6 Hilltop Circle	Gillette	WY	82716	307-680-4996
Johnson, Andrew T	Johnson Tool Company, LLC	44 Pingetzer Rd	Shoshoni	WY	82649	307-921-1197
Medlock, David P	Medlock Enterprises, LLC	1819 Luker Drive	Casper	WY	82609	307-439-9995
Morehead, Colt E		1800 East River Drive	Jackson	WY	83001	307-690-0488
Roth, James W	J.R. Tool Company	83 Red Fox Drive	Sheridan	WY	82801	307-751-4728
Schram, Kevin M	K S TOOLS INC.	PO Box 993	Gillette	WY	82717	307-680-6547
Starr, Andrew J	Starr Tools	4142 Cnty Rd 212 Box 100	Hillsdale	WY	82060	307-421-5550
Waufle, Blake L	Waufle's Tool Company	4750 Boles Road	Mills	WY	82644	307-631-2449
Weron, Richard A	Weron Enterprises, Inc.	4512 Bobolink Lane	Mills	WY	82644	307/760-4304
Weron, Richard A	TRUCK & A PRAYER TOOLS INC	4512 Bobolink Lane	Laramie	WY	82070	307/760-4304
Weron, Richard A	Ex nihlio Tools, Inc.	4512 Bobolink Lane	Laramie	WY	82070	307/760-4304
Young, James		10024 Branding Iron Drive	Cheyenne	WY	82009	307-630-0244

App E 73 02/16

APPENDIX F

Franchisees Who Had an Outlet Terminated, Canceled, Not Renewed or Otherwise Voluntarily or Involuntarily Ceased to do Business under the Franchise Agreement in the Twelve-Month Period Ended January 2, 2016

Note: In some instances, current and former franchisees sign provisions restricting their ability to speak openly about their experience with Snap-on. You may wish to speak with current and former franchisees, but be aware that not all former franchisees will be able to communicate with you.

If you buy this franchise, your contact information may be disclosed to other buyers when you leave the franchise system.

App F 02/16

APPENDIX F

Franchisees Who Had an Outlet Terminated, Canceled, Not Renewed or Otherwise Voluntarily or Involuntarily Ceased to do Business under the Franchise Agreement in the Twelve-Month Period Ended January 2, 2016

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Home Phone
Bush, Richard D		372 Pineview St.	Sumiton	AL	35148	205-648-5296
Clark, Gabriel S	The Tool Man, LLC	2510 Walker Road	Decatur	AL	35603	256-531-3603
Earley, Jimmy R		279 Alexander Road	Jasper	AL	35503	662-889-1235
Fullman, Terry R** Additional Franchise	Fullman Enterprises, Inc.	4033 Charring Cross Ln	Hoover	AL	35226	205/296-7508
Rushing, Lance G** Additional Franchise	·	604 Oakline Drive	Hoover	AL	35226	205-296-5033
Ungricht, Heidi	Lady Hawk Tool, LLC	401 Red Cliff Circle	Enterprise	AL	36330	334-470-6508
Norris, Mark A** Additional Franchise		142 Panther Trail	Searcy	AR	72143	501/940-2038
Pledger, Steve V		8 Ocoee Cove	Harrison	AR	72601	870/741-2456
Shaw, Dick L** Additional Franchise		412 Akel Rd	Cabot	AR	72023	501/920-2769
Claybaugh, Steven N		17511 N 86th Ave.	Peoria	AZ	85382	602-622-5839
Davis, Ryan M	Tool Junkies, LLC	1799 E Erie St	Gilbert	AZ	85295	480-283-4322
Goodwin, Milton E (Alaska term)	100.04	22954 N Sunset Dr	Maricopa	AZ	85139	623-229-9984
Higgins, Brian A	Driving Sales, LLC	3517 East Elgin Street	Gilbert	AZ	85295	480-361-6330
Kirk, Randal L		3784 E Via Del Rancho	Gilbert	AZ	85298	480-559-1552
Klein, Joseph E		4405 N. Baker Drive	Kingman	AZ	86401	928/412-8665
Mariscal, Charles F	Murphy's Tool Service, LLC	4512 West Jupiter Street	Tucson	AZ	85741	520-449-7749
Morris, James D	JDM Tool Distribution, Inc.	14261 W Wethersfield Rd	Surprise	AZ	85379	602-390-3788
Beck, Ernest K		23015 Currier Drive	Tracv	CA	95304	209-835-8804
Beck, Ernest K Callaway, Donald J		23015 Currier Drive 4623 Granada Way	Tracy Union City	CA CA	95304 94587	209-835-8804 510-673-9278
Callaway, Donald J		4623 Granada Way	Union City			510-673-9278
				CA	94587	
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way	Union City San Jacinto	CA CA	94587 92583	510-673-9278 951-634-5243
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield	CA CA CA	94587 92583 93308	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills	CA CA CA	94587 92583 93308 91343	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City	CA CA CA CA	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte	CA CA CA CA CA	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde	CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey	CA CA CA CA CA CA CA	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St 4325 Serene Ave	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey Lancaster	CA CA CA CA CA CA CA CA	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754 93536	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463 661-943-5478
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J Jeldum, Daniel J** Additional Franchise Lopez, Christopher H Marlow, Michael J		4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St 4325 Serene Ave 30709 Tarapaca Rd 723 Suburban Ave 207 West Ash Street	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey Lancaster Rancho Palos Verde Oroville Burbank	CA C	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754 93536 90275 95965 91502	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463 661-943-5478 310/877-7523 530-403-0608 818/843-3771
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J Jeldum, Daniel J** Additional Franchise Lopez, Christopher H Marlow, Michael J Marron, John N	Marron Enterprises, Inc.	4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St 4325 Serene Ave 30709 Tarapaca Rd 723 Suburban Ave 207 West Ash Street 1207 Stoney Creek Rd	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey Lancaster Rancho Palos Verde Oroville Burbank Paso Robles	CA C	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754 93536 90275 95965 91502 93446	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463 661-943-5478 310/877-7523 530-403-0608 818/843-3771 949/525-1535
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J Jeldum, Daniel J** Additional Franchise Lopez, Christopher H Marlow, Michael J	Marron Enterprises, Inc.	4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St 4325 Serene Ave 30709 Tarapaca Rd 723 Suburban Ave 207 West Ash Street	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey Lancaster Rancho Palos Verde Oroville Burbank	CA C	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754 93536 90275 95965 91502 93446	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463 661-943-5478 310/877-7523 530-403-0608 818/843-3771
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J Jeldum, Daniel J** Additional Franchise Lopez, Christopher H Marlow, Michael J Marron, John N Miranda, Jaime M Papish, Scott M	Marron Enterprises, Inc.	4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St 4325 Serene Ave 30709 Tarapaca Rd 723 Suburban Ave 207 West Ash Street 1207 Stoney Creek Rd	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey Lancaster Rancho Palos Verde Oroville Burbank Paso Robles Carson Hughson	CA C	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754 93536 90275 91502 93446 90745 95326	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463 661-943-5478 310/877-7523 530-403-0608 818/843-3771 949/525-1535 323-855-7274 209-883-0192
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J Jeldum, Daniel J** Additional Franchise Lopez, Christopher H Marlow, Michael J Marron, John N Miranda, Jaime M Papish, Scott M Peterson, Nicholaus G	Marron Enterprises, Inc.	4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St 4325 Serene Ave 30709 Tarapaca Rd 723 Suburban Ave 207 West Ash Street 1207 Stoney Creek Rd 23569 1/2 Maribel Ave 1549 Bravo Court 2302 John Court	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey Lancaster Rancho Palos Verde Oroville Burbank Paso Robles Carson Hughson Castro Valley	CA C	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754 93536 90275 91502 93446 90745 95326 94546	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463 661-943-5478 310/877-7523 530-403-0608 818/843-3771 949/525-1535 323-855-7274 209-883-0192 209-918-8962
Callaway, Donald J Courtney, Michael R Curtis, Norman G ** Additional Franchise Flannery, Brent A Fortna, Richard W Fregozo, Arturo Hertzmann, Steven C** Additional Franchise Hom, Richard M** Additional Franchise Howlett, Trevor J Jeldum, Daniel J** Additional Franchise Lopez, Christopher H Marlow, Michael J Marron, John N Miranda, Jaime M Papish, Scott M	Marron Enterprises, Inc. Tools 2 Satisfy, Inc.	4623 Granada Way 1621 Monterey Way 7101 Upland of the Kern Dr 8310 Gaynor Ave 2229 Shady Lane 11923 Killian Street 26635 Hawkhurst Dr 486 Ladera St 4325 Serene Ave 30709 Tarapaca Rd 723 Suburban Ave 207 West Ash Street 1207 Stoney Creek Rd 23569 1/2 Maribel Ave 1549 Bravo Court	Union City San Jacinto Bakersfield North Hills Yuba City El Monte Rancho Palos Verde Monterey Lancaster Rancho Palos Verde Oroville Burbank Paso Robles Carson Hughson	CA C	94587 92583 93308 91343 95991 91732 90275 91754 93536 90275 91502 93446 90745 95326	510-673-9278 951-634-5243 661-333-2371 818-203-0945 530-635-4827 562-676-6754 310/466-8060 626-712-6463 661-943-5478 310/877-7523 530-403-0608 818/843-3771 949/525-1535 323-855-7274 209-883-0192

App F 1 02/16

^{**}The Franchisee voluntarily ceased to do business under a franchise agreement, but continues to operate under another franchise agreement as of fiscal year-end 2015.

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City		Zip	Home Phone	
Schuyler, Irene M		17692 Sonoma Way	Yorba Linda	CA	92886	714/528-6143	
Shear, Michael J ** Additional Franchise		9631 Christine Circle	Villa Park	CA	92861	760/212-0007	
Shears, Shawn L		1601 Bravo Court	Hughson	CA	95326	209-678-6404	
Tanquary, John D		8647 Chili Hill Road	New Castle	CA	95658	530/268-2444	
Venable, Timothy B		34875 Pourroy Road Apt 1107	Winchester	CA	92596	951-301-5544	
Williams, Logan S	Top Drawer Tools, Inc.	886 Bransford Court	Fairfield	CA	94533	707-429-4856	
Williamson, David L		3955 Rolling Hills Road	Sheridan	CA	95681	530-633-9667	
Wright, Wayne A		13775-A Mono Way No. 209	Sonora	CA	95370	209-640-2742	
Gilliam, Garrett L	RKC, LIMITED	484 Bing Street	Grand Junction	CO	81504	970-985-8672	
Graf II, John H	PBJ Enterprises, Inc.	12378 W 6 th Place	Golden	CO	80401	303/233-8065	
Manuppella, Michael L		2880 County Road 233	Rifle	CO	81650	970-309-8935	
McAllaster, Charles M	Chasm Tool Corporation	5612 N 71st Street	Longmont	CO	80503	303/530-4235	
Morin, Matthew D	Morin Tools Inc.	4908 Glen Drive	Berthoud	CO	80513	303-717-5755	
Pennington, George H** Additional Franchise		PO Box 1025	Palmer Lake	CO	80133	719-237-8862	
Schritter, Paul G	PKS Inc.	2901 North Court	Grand Junction	CO	81504	970/242-3543	
Skinner, Ronald L		244 Wellington Street	Northglenn	CO	80234	303/457-3811	
Swick, Fred L	Fred's Friendly Tool Sales Inc.	2470 S Osceola St	Denver	CO	80219	303/937-0332	
Johnson, Kenneth E		2 Pine Hollow Road	Farmington	СТ	06032	860-677-5426	
Jones Jr., Alvin R** Additional Franchise	Delmarva Tools Inc.	29890 A K Lane	Laurel	DE	19956	302/542-5296	
Barbosa, Carlos M		1540 Crestridge Dr	Kissimmee	FL	34746	407-459-9194	
Basler, Edward T		8294 Norwood Rd	Largo	FL	33777	727/397-6088	
Bell, Christopher S	Florida Tool And Equipment Brokers LLC	14236 Lake Price Drive	Orlando	FL	32826	804-380-6363	
Cherr Jr, Joseph** Additional Franchise		740 Milan Court	Marco Island	FL	34145	239-293-4680	
Duford, Raymond F** Additional Franchise	Duford Tools, Inc.	5831 114th Terrace North	Pinellas Park	FL	33782	727/580-6043	
Ellis, James E** Additional Franchise	Cortex Instruments, Inc.	6331 All American Blvd	Orlando	FL	32810	407-474-5913	
Gillespie, Christopher M	Gillespie Tools, LLC	1521 Sunny Side Drive	Maitland	FL	32751	407-599-0584	
Heinemann, Edward C	The Tarpon Tool Man, LLC	3617 Starburst Court	Mulberry	FL	33860	727-946-1995	
Hensley, James A		23044 Jerome Road	Land O'Lakes	FL	34639	813-996-4915	
Kellner, Paul	P Kellner Enterprises Inc	PO Box 1088	Ruskin	FL	33575	813-562-4413	
Kellner, William J** Additional Franchises		7708 West Knights Griffen Rd	Plant City	FL	33565	863-272-2459	
May, George C	May Enterprises, Inc.	22450 Stillwood Drive	Land O'Lakes	FL	34639	813/996-5539	
Musilek, Greg S. (California term)		PO Box 56504	St. Petersburg	FL	33715	530/510-5541	
Phelps, Paul W** Additional Franchise	Paul W. Phelps, Inc.	4617 Chambliss Road	Winter Haven	FL	33884	863-224-4808	
Reilly, James K		12760 Indian Rocks Rd Unit 101	Largo	FL	33774	727-596-5562	
Reimer, Roger P	ReimertoolPro, LLC.	3152 Little Road Suite 200	Trinity	FL	34655	727-858-8665	
Soriano, Juan** Additional Franchise	JNA Tools, Inc.	2220 Shadow Oak Rd	Sarasota	FL	34240	941-914-0295	
Thornton, Bob P	No Limitation Inc.	4257 South Atlantic Ave	Daytona Beach	FL	32127	904/788-8665	
Urdaneta, Rafael	RCH78 CORP	225 SW 16th Terrace	Fort Lauderdale	FL	33315	954-990-5174	

App F 2 02/16

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Home Phone
Bost, James P	JAMES P. BOST, LLC	3085 St Andrews Way	Duluth	GA	30096	770/623-4058
Chancey, Joseph M	Twenty-One, Inc.	337 Carl-Bethlehem Road	Bethlehem	GA	30620	770-867-0812
Cobb, William L		2990 Whittier Way	Cumming	GA	30040	678-727-3461
Crook, Thomas E		591 Mill Creek Rd	Hiram	GA	30141	770-577-9373
Rix Jr., Jimmie L** Additional Franchise	Rix & Associates Inc.	178 Horseshoe Circle	Americus	GA	31719	229-331-2519
Addison, Seth T	STA TOOL SOLUTIONS LLC	91-1165 Lukahiu Place	Ewa Beach	HI	96706	808-685-5333
Fukuoka, Gerald M** Additional Franchise	Gerald M. Fukuoka Franchisee LLC	46 Ili Kupono Street	Wailuku	HI	96793	808-344-4186
Arndt, Elec T		2714 College Avenue	Davenport	IA	52803	563-505-4399
Beenken, Lynn R		Po Box 714	Spencer	IA	51301	712/580-5589
Goede, Donald D		314 S Minnesota	Algona	IA	50511	515/295-7888
McCann, Jason J	McCann's Tool & Sales, LLC	3525 Crescent Ridge	Dubuque	IA	52003	563-542-1351
Till, David J		861 Fox Ridge Road	Eldridge	IA	52748	563-349-0918
Keener, Philip G		1327 Grelle Ave	Lewiston	ID	83501	208/746-5728
Lloyd, Jeffrey Provan		1393 W Deadwood Ct	Eagle	ID	83616	208/938-1064
Meyer, Jeremiah W		1936 W. Boekel Road	Rathdrum	ID	83858	425/844-9472
Walrath, John P	J G COMPANY LLC	2815 S. 55th West	Idaho Falls	ID	83402	208-520-3698
Whitworth, Chad B	3 G COMI AIVI ELC	870 W. 100 N.	Blackfoot	ID	83221	208/684-5337
Carter, Lloyd R		615 Elm St	Carmi	IL	62821	618/382-3151
DiGrazia, Michael P		7956 West Bordeaux Drive	Dixon	IL	61021	815-285-0087
Huling, James M Deceased		100 Plateau Court	East Peoria	IL	61611	309/251-1246
LaCaze, Jace E		407 South Main	Trenton	IL	62293	618-795-3225
Mills, Nigel G		7225 Longmoor Drive	Lakewood	IL	60014	815/893-0598
Rakers, Brandon M		1002 Antler Drive	Troy	IL	62294	618-604-9496
Rosales, Jerry S		238 S. Finley Road	Lombard	IL	60148	630-376-6726
Shurtleff, James		3N979 Farmview Rd	Elburn	IL IL	60119	630/365-5357
Winters, William G** Additional Franchise		3720 North 1475 East Road	Heyworth	IL	61745	309-275-9695
Wiseman, Chad A		3036 Ray Mar Court	Quincy	IL	62305	217-430-5700
		, and the second	Ž			
Bittner, Matthew L** Additional Franchise	Bittner Tool Distrib Inc.	11255 S. Owensville Road	Haubstadt	IN	47639	812-568-0353
Gregory, Scott A		51 Grand View Ct.	Hagerstown	IN	47346	765-489-1645
Hunter, Mark A	JOOP, LLC	2062 S. State Rd 3	Greensburg	IN	47240	812-662-8651
Nix, Greggory L		9631 Reindeer	Ft Wayne	IN	46804	260/432-5476
Poe, Christopher A** Additional Franchise		2000 Manulaya	\\\\ Tama	IN.	47005	040 040 0000
(Ohio term)		3000 Mary Lane	W. Terre Haute	IN	47885	812-243-2386
Simon, Daniel P	ACL VACUE	2318 East 700 North	Decatur	IN	46733	260-402-0279
Wells, James M	Mike Wells Inc.	4098 E Scotland Rd	Kirklin	IN	46050	765-325-2513
Powell, David C	PROLOGIC TOOLS INC.	16524 W 80th Street	Lenexa	KS	66219	913/492-5281
Castle, Michael G** Additional Franchises		3811 KY RT 3224	River	KY	41254	606-899-0330
Demyan, Kyle A		3656 Hwy 54 East	Owensboro	KY	42303	270/314-1545

App F 3 02/16

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Home Phone
Hinton, Jerry W		261 Beaver Mound Rd	Glasgow	KY	42141	270/646-4590
Marshall, Samuel T** Additional Franchise		320 Flat Creek Road	Dry Ridge	KY	41035	859-912-9245
Orr, William H		201 Cedar Avenue	Paducah	KY	42001	270-442-7703
Vance, Gerald T		13800 Scotts Gap Road	Louisville	KY	40272	502/447-2508
Whitaker, Kevin W	Kevin's Tool Sales, LLC	863 Bristow Road	Independence	KY	41051	859-594-4270
Carter Jr, Raymond A		955 Stonewall Frierson Road	Frierson	LA	71027	318-797-2395
Meynard, Lionel V		25 Acadia Street	Kenner	LA	70065	504/466-3632
Anderson, Steven K		30 Elmwood Street	South Grafton	MA	01560	508-839-0498
Day, Alan H		12 White Street	Raynham	MA	02767	508-823-6138
Franks, Larry Kim		47 Norwood Street	Greenfield	MA	01301	413/774-2484
Kevorkian, Charles J		1026 Belmont St	Watertown	MA	02172	617-489-2408
Wile, Robert R		59 Lakemans Lane	Ipswich	MA	01938	978-356-2735
Dorsey, Michael A** Additional Franchise	Dorsey Enterprises, Inc.	926 Grandin Ave	Rockville	MD	20851	301/461-0403
King Jr, Charles L		6080 Biggs Farm Place	Laplata	MD	20646	301-609-8400
McGovern, Mark A	McGovern Tool Service LLC	164 Long Drive	Queenstown	MD	21658	410/827-0977
Ross, Robert G	R & C Tool Company	24470 Reed Ct	Ridgely	MD	21660	410/643-1444
Schuh, Jeffrey J	Schuhbox, Inc.	12130 Preston Drive	Lusby	MD	20657	410/326-0585
Stenger, Donald W	Don Stenger, LLC	3941 Old Rocks Road	Street	MD	21154	410-399-0383
Unkart, Eric F	EFU TOOLS, LLC	7414 Old Battle Grove Road	Dundalk	MD	21222	410-382-0792
Zwinak, Bernard J	21 0 10020, 220	7000 Di-Mar Drive	Mt Airy	MD	21771	301-829-4116
Pastore, Joseph M		15 Pastores Way	Gorham	ME	04038	207-939-8700
Cole, Kyle R		3175 W Hansen Rd	Ludington	MI MI	49431	831-455-1277
Dein, Scott B	LO LTI f Mi-him I	30665 Young Drive	Gibraltar		48173	734/692-2890
Jacobs, John	J & J Tools of Michigan, Inc.	7473 Jordan Rd	Grand Blanc	MI	48439	810/695-4614
Lamay, Ernie		1886 E. Hubert Road	Spruce	MI	48762	989-471-2590
Machiela, Jack Arlyn		3740 88th Ave	Zeeland	MI	49464	616/772-9214
O'Connor, Michael D	O'Connor Tools, Inc.	808 Dow Rd	West Branch	MI	48661	989/345-0577
Stach, Robert J** Additional Franchise	RS Tools No 1 LLC	16664 Whitby	Livonia	MI	48154	734-637-1429
Tschirhart, Michael P (Arizona term)		PO Box 372	Tecumseh	MI	49286	520-574-2850
Whitmore, Ronald J		30118 Rosebriar Street	St. Clair Shores	MI	48082	586-531-9016
Wilson, Norman S (Colorado term)	NSW ENTERPRISES, INC.	3013 Military St	Port Huron	MI	48060	303-914-8595
Lemmerman, Edward A		591 4th Ave SE	Wells	MN	56097	507-317-9470
Mathison, Steve A		17530 218 Ave. North West	Big Lake	MN	55309	320/254-3277
O'Connor, Scott R		17325 Killarney Ave	Prior Lake	MN	55372	612-718-8493
Olson, Benjamin J		14713 Boysenberry Court	Rosemount	MN	55068	651-303-7968
Ommodt, Douglas C		2095 70th St SW	Montevideo	MN	56265	320/269-5605
Schmaltz, John J		21351 York St	Elk River	MN	55330	763/442-4575

App F 4 02/16

^{**}The Franchisee voluntarily ceased to do business under a franchise agreement, but continues to operate under another franchise agreement as of fiscal year-end 2015.

Conkling, Brett BC Tools, Inc. 2837 Seneca Street Gabbert, Bryan K B. Gabbert, Inc. 425 Claymont Dr Jones, Jason A JSC TOOLS LLC 1134 Emerald Dr Kelly, Dale E 2063 Carriage Drive Reisenbichler, Jason D 9357 S. Hwy 61 Tiffany, Mike R Leatherwood Master Plan, LLC 13432 Garden Circle Ct. Farabee, Steven Wayne 9704 Briar Crest Lane Henderson, Roger D 7 CR 523 Everhart, Robert E Everhart, LLC 1013 45th Ave NE Nichols, Jeff A 5 Candlelight Dr Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (Monthan term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Benner, Larry BENNER ENTERPRISES, INC. 311 Smylax Lane Bowman, Michael L 4157 Griswell Drive Coyle, James A Jim's Tools, Inc. 54 Sandy Lane Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 5508 Deer Hunter Court Garris, Robert W 581 Hicks Creek Road Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 21010 Rio Oro Dr Leonard, David J Protech Tool Co., LLC 7992 Villanow Dr Richards, Robert O 3341 School Rd Short, Christopher R 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle Brandt, Gordon W FLASH GORDON INC. 3740 30th Ave S #307	St. Joseph Ballwin Moscow Mills Nixa Perryville St. Louis Van Cleave Corinth Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown Frenchtown Missoula	MO MO MO MO MO MO MO MS MS MT MT	64507 63011 63362 65714 63775 63128 39565 38834 59404	816-476-3507 314/849-2210 636/295-2410 417/725-5413 573/788-2879 314-842-7252 228-452-6479 662/462-7713 406/268-1072 406/624-6282
Jones, Jason A Kelly, Dale E Reisenbichler, Jason D Tiffany, Mike R Leatherwood Master Plan, LLC Farabee, Steven Wayne Henderson, Roger D Everhart, Robert E Nichols, Jeff A Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Schreckendgust, Michael D Benner, Larry	Moscow Mills Nixa Perryville St. Louis Van Cleave Corinth Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown	MO MO MO MS MS MT MT	63362 65714 63775 63128 39565 38834 59404 59718	636/295-2410 417/725-5413 573/788-2879 314-842-7252 228-452-6479 662/462-7713 406/268-1072
Kelly, Dale E 2063 Carriage Drive Reisenbichler, Jason D 9357 S. Hwy 61	Nixa Perryville St. Louis Van Cleave Corinth Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown	MO MO MO MS MS MT MT	65714 63775 63128 39565 38834 59404 59718	417/725-5413 573/788-2879 314-842-7252 228-452-6479 662/462-7713 406/268-1072
Reisenbichler, Jason D Tiffany, Mike R Leatherwood Master Plan, LLC 13432 Garden Circle Ct. Farabee, Steven Wayne Henderson, Roger D To R 523 Everhart, Robert E Nichols, Jeff A Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (Montana term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. Schreckendgust, Michael D Benner, Larry Bemman, Michael L Coyle, James A Jim's Tools, Inc. Benner, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. Dakota term Serier D (North Dakota term) Benner, Larry Benner, Michael L Coyle, James A Jim's Tools, Inc. Serier Coyle, James A Jim's Tools, Inc. Serier Robert W Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. Dakota term Shard Creek Road Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. Dakota term Serier Robert W S	Perryville St. Louis Van Cleave Corinth Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown	MO MO MS MS MT MT	63775 63128 39565 38834 59404 59718	573/788-2879 314-842-7252 228-452-6479 662/462-7713 406/268-1072
Tiffany, Mike R Leatherwood Master Plan, LLC 13432 Garden Circle Ct. Farabee, Steven Wayne Henderson, Roger D Everhart, Robert E Nichols, Jeff A Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (Montana term) Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. Schreckendgust, Michael D Benner, Larry Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane 15560 Sara Jo	St. Louis Van Cleave Corinth Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown	MO MS MS MT MT MT	63128 39565 38834 59404 59718	314-842-7252 228-452-6479 662/462-7713 406/268-1072
Farabee, Steven Wayne Henderson, Roger D Everhart, Robert E Nichols, Jeff A Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (Montana term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. Schreckendgust, Michael D Benner, Larry Benner,	Van Cleave Corinth Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown	MS MS MT MT MT	39565 38834 59404 59718	228-452-6479 662/462-7713 406/268-1072
Everhart, Robert E	Corinth Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown Frenchtown	MS MT MT MT MT	38834 59404 59718	662/462-7713 406/268-1072
Everhart, Robert E Nichols, Jeff A Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (Montana term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. 15560 Sara Jo Lane 12700 Mullan Road Benner, Larry Bowman, Michael L Coyle, James A Jim's Tools, Inc. 54 Sandy Lane Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Frotech Tools, Inc. 5508 Deer Hunter Court Garris, Robert W S81 Hicks Creek Road Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 21010 Rio Oro Dr Leonard, David J Peracca Jr, John L Snappy OBX LLC 101 Allentown Rd Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC 7992 Villanow Dr Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R	Great Falls Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown Frenchtown	MT MT MT MT	59404 59718	406/268-1072
Nichols, Jeff A Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (Montana term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane 15560 Sara Jo Lane 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. 15560 Sara Jo Lane 15560 Sara Jo Lane 15560 Sara Jo Lane 15700 Mullan Road Benner, Larry Ben	Bozeman Frenchtown Frenchtown Frenchtown	MT MT MT	59718	
Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (Montana term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. 15560 Sara Jo Lane Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. 15560 Sara Jo Lane 15560 Sara J	Frenchtown Frenchtown Frenchtown	MT MT		406/624-6282
(Montana term)Big Sky Tools, L.L.C.15560 Sara Jo LaneRigler, Brett D (North Dakota term)Big Sky Tools, L.L.C.15560 Sara Jo LaneRigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term)Big Sky Tools ND, Inc.15560 Sara Jo LaneSchreckendgust, Michael D12700 Mullan RoadBenner, LarryBENNER ENTERPRISES, INC.311 Smylax LaneBowman, Michael L4157 Griswell DriveCoyle, James AJim's Tools, Inc.54 Sandy LaneFarrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional FranchisesProtech Tools, Inc.5508 Deer Hunter CourtGarris, Robert W581 Hicks Creek RoadGreen, Kyle M** Additional FranchiseLKN Tools, Inc.21010 Rio Oro DrLeonard, David J131 J Bell LanePeracca Jr, John LSnappy OBX LLC101 Allentown RdRausch Jr., Theodore A** AdditionalRausch Tool Co., LLC7992 Villanow DrRichards, Robert O3341 School RdShort, Christopher R4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Frenchtown Frenchtown	MT	50004	
Rigler, Brett D (North Dakota term) Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools, L.L.C. Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. 15560 Sara Jo Lane 1560 Sara Jo Lane 1560 Sara Jo Lane 1560	Frenchtown Frenchtown	MT	E0004	
Rigler, Brett D** Additional Franchise (North Dakota term) Big Sky Tools ND, Inc. 15560 Sara Jo Lane 12700 Mullan Road Benner, Larry Bowman, Michael L Coyle, James A Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Garris, Robert W Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. Leonard, David J Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC Sign Sara Jo Lane 15560 Sara Jo Lane 12700 Mullan Road 311 Smylax Lane 4157 Griswell Drive 4157 Griswell Drive 54 Sandy Lane 5508 Deer Hunter Court 581 Hicks Creek Road 21010 Rio Oro Dr 131 J Bell Lane 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr Rausch Tool Co., LLC 7992 Villanow Dr Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R	Frenchtown		59834	406-626-4539
Dakota term)Big Sky Tools ND, Inc.15560 Sara Jo LaneSchreckendgust, Michael D12700 Mullan RoadBenner, LarryBENNER ENTERPRISES, INC.311 Smylax LaneBowman, Michael L4157 Griswell DriveCoyle, James AJim's Tools, Inc.54 Sandy LaneFarrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional FranchisesProtech Tools, Inc.5508 Deer Hunter CourtGarris, Robert W581 Hicks Creek RoadGreen, Kyle M** Additional FranchiseLKN Tools, Inc.21010 Rio Oro DrLeonard, David J131 J Bell LanePeracca Jr., John LSnappy OBX LLC101 Allentown RdRausch Jr., Theodore A** AdditionalFranchiseRausch Tool Co., LLC7992 Villanow DrRichards, Robert O3341 School RdShort, Christopher R4261 Yeaton Glen Circle			59834	406-626-4539
Schreckendgust, Michael D Benner, Larry Benner, Larry Bowman, Michael L Coyle, James A Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Farrell, Seffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Farrell, William Road Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Frotech Tools, Inc. 54 Sandy Lane Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Frotech Tools, Inc. 5508 Deer Hunter Court 581 Hicks Creek Road Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 21010 Rio Oro Dr Leonard, David J Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC 7992 Villanow Dr Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R				
Benner, Larry Bowman, Michael L Coyle, James A Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Farrell, Melfrey Todd** Additional Franchises Fortech Tools, Inc. Sat Hicks Creek Road Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. Eleonard, David J Feracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC Short, Christopher R BENNER ENTERPRISES, INC. 311 Smylax Lane 4157 Griswell Drive 54 Sandy Lane 54 Sandy Lane 5508 Deer Hunter Court 581 Hicks Creek Road 21010 Rio Oro Dr 131 J Bell Lane 131 J Bell Lane 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr 3341 School Rd 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Missoula	MT	59834	406-626-4539
Bowman, Michael L Coyle, James A Jim's Tools, Inc. Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Protech Tools, Inc. 5508 Deer Hunter Court 5518 Hicks Creek Road Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 21010 Rio Oro Dr Leonard, David J Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC 7992 Villanow Dr Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle		MT	59808	406-544-7420
Coyle, James A Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Garris, Robert W Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 131 J Bell Lane Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC Signature Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC Short, Christopher R Standy Lane 54 Sandy Lane 5508 Deer Hunter Court 581 Hicks Creek Road 21010 Rio Oro Dr 131 J Bell Lane 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr 3341 School Rd	Wilmington	NC	28412	910/784-9151
Farrell, Jeffrey Todd** Additional Franchises Garris, Robert W Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 21010 Rio Oro Dr Leonard, David J Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R Protech Tools, Inc. 5508 Deer Hunter Court 581 Hicks Creek Road 21010 Rio Oro Dr 131 J Bell Lane 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr 3341 School Rd 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Concord	NC	28027	704/652-7559
Garris, Robert W Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LEONARD, David J Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R 581 Hicks Creek Road 21010 Rio Oro Dr 131 J Bell Lane 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr 3341 School Rd 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Mars Hill	NC	28754	704/516-2221
Green, Kyle M** Additional Franchise LKN Tools, Inc. 21010 Rio Oro Dr 131 J Bell Lane Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R 21010 Rio Oro Dr 131 J Bell Lane 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr 3341 School Rd 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Garner	NC	27529	919-524-1812
Leonard, David J Peracca Jr, John L Snappy OBX LLC 101 Allentown Rd Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R 131 J Bell Lane 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr 3341 School Rd 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Troutman	NC	28166	704/528-5138
Peracca Jr, John L Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R Snappy OBX LLC 101 Allentown Rd 7992 Villanow Dr 3341 School Rd 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Cornelius	NC	28031	704-607-5301
Rausch Jr., Theodore A** Additional Franchise Rausch Tool Co., LLC 7992 Villanow Dr Richards, Robert O Short, Christopher R 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Newport	NC	28570	252/393-2014
FranchiseRausch Tool Co., LLC7992 Villanow DrRichards, Robert O3341 School RdShort, Christopher R4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Aydlett	NC	27916	252/384-3471
Richards, Robert O 3341 School Rd Short, Christopher R 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle				
Short, Christopher R 4261 Yeaton Glen Circle	Sanford	NC	27332	910-624-9131
	Fayetteville	NC	28306	910/425-8192
Brandt, Gordon W FLASH GORDON INC. 3740 30th Ave S #307	Winston Salem	NC	27107	336/788-6636
	Grand Forks	ND	58201	218-230-4752
Belanger, Randy A Tool Traveler, LLC 221 Bible Hill Road	Hillsboro	NH	03244	603-464-4454
Garnett, David A DG TOOLS AT WORK, LLC 116 Hutchinson Rd	Chichester	NH	03258	603/798-5645
Joyner, Robert L 22 Justin Dr	Danville	NH	03819	603-300-3599
LeBlanc, Leo P 295 Whittier Drive	Fremont	NH	03044	603-819-6743
Lessard, Patrick H 759 Longshores Drive	FIGHIOH	NH	03825	603-335-2838
Pino, Steven J** Additional Franchise 206 Meredith Neck Rd		NH	03253	603-279-4536
Bird, Michael K 658 Mount Laurel Rd	Barrington Meredith		08054	856/722-1920
Freeman, William A 378 Jeffries St	Barrington Meredith	NJ	08861	732/826-4370
New, William E FAB TOOLS, LLC 1046 Herbert Blvd	Barrington	NJ NJ		104/040-40/0

App F 5 02/16

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Home Phone
Rocco, Michael L		709 Deerfield Lane	Asbury	NJ	08802	908/713-1788
Smith, William B** Additional Franchise	Bill Smith Tools LLC	1307 East Main St	Milville	NJ	8332	856-207-0540
Taormina Jr., Benedict** Additional						
Franchise	B & T Tools, Inc.	15 Burd Road	Pennington	NJ	8534	609-209-7013
West, Martin J Deceased		16 Quincy Dr	Oak Ridge	NJ	07438	973/208-7605
Darland, James K	DARLAND TOOLS, INC.	2317 E 15th Street	Farmington	NM	87401	505-444-3743
Shambarger, John D	Dritter and Foodes, into:	5775 Paseo Del Rancho	Farmington	NM	87402	505/327-6656
	0.0					
Foster, Michael J	2Views Counsulting, Inc.	3400 Kemp St	N Las Vegas	NV	89032	702/396-2936
Bonsignore, Eugene		122 Northwood Drive	Rochester	NY	14612	585/227-2223
Chiarenza, Ryan J		518 Burritt Road	Hilton	NY	14468	585-748-8655
Cornell, Robert B		347 Hauser Ave	Holbrook	NY	11741	631-467-8859
Cotter, Shawn L		3454 Dewberry Ln	Macedon	NY	14502	585/313-5529
Graziano, Joseph		100 Fairview Ave.	Port Washington	NY	11050	516-767-9167
Hanrahan, Brian P	Hanrahan's Tools, LLC	128 Fitch Road	Walton	NY	13856	607-865-7969
House, Thomas B		13731 Greene Street	Adams Center	NY	13606	315-775-6401
Koepka, Russell S		4515 Marie Dr	Hamburg	NY	14075	716-648-4932
Kohler, Michael J** Additional Franchise	Tonka Tools, LLC	499 South Plank Rd	Westtown	NY	10998	845-800-8011
LaFountain, Henry C		127 Waite Road	Hudson Falls	NY	12839	518/747-5510
Light, Brian E	JBL Tools LLC	2092 Lakeshore Drive	Blossvale	NY	13308	315-439-2246
Mallison, Richard		179 Daven Dr	Getzville	NY	14068	716-689-6433
Rubio, Robert		18 Frost Valley Dr	East Patchogue	NY	11772	631-730-1368
Sculco, Richard A		1453 Wagner St	Wantagh	NY	11793	516/783-4777
Witz, Richard M		4768 Verplank Rd	Clay	NY	13041	315/699-9592
Yegerman, Richard		130 Laplante Road	West Chazy	NY	12992	518/493-2794
Chaffin, Kevin W		9384 Marysville Rd	Ostrander	ОН	43061	740-666-1508
Covault, Randy L	Randy Covault Tool Sales, LLC	1366 River Road	Sidney	OH	45365	937/778-1175
Crider, Michael P** Additional Franchises	Crider & Sons Tools, LLC	10755 State Route 39	Millersburg	OH	44654	330-473-2605
Diersing, David J		4536 Race Lane Road	Okeana	OH	45053	513-505-8940
Ehrhard, Robert R		6573 Smith Rd	Loveland	ОН	45140	513-575-4432
Engelman, Leo F		1148 Stone Run Court	Lancaster	OH	43130	740-601-0113
Green, Martin R** Additional Franchise	MRG Tools, LLC	9005 Blade Rd NW	Malvern	ОН	44644	330-418-7771
Hedrick, Jeff F		7671 Godfrey Circle	Reynoldsburg	OH	43068	614/863-2889
Long, Tyler J		2590 S. Fox-North Rd	Hubbard	OH	44425	330/774-6887
Mahle, Daniel R		1236 Epworth Avenue	Dayton	OH	45410	937-212-8831
Morgan, Christopher D		142 Gregory Drive	Newark	OH	43055	740-404-6049
Norris, Andrew V		1531 County Road 411	Proctorville	OH	45669	304/521-5701
Notman, Thomas N		7259 Chestnut Ridge	Hubbard	OH	44425	330/534-9233
Printz, Dale		1065 West St Rt 571	Tipp City	OH	45371	937/667-8616
Tanner, Scott A		5388 Redbank Road	Galena	OH	43021	614-989-6384

App F 6 02/16

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Home Phone		
Winter, Edward A		4169 Wood Rd	Madison	ОН	44057	440-428-2634		
Baxley, Mark K		4061 County Road 1460	Ada	OK	74820	580/320-4315		
Broadbooks, Cale A		3112 Twin Circle Street	Moore	OK	73160	405-703-0891		
Claybaugh, Richard R** Additional Franchise		1323 So 76th E Ave	Tulsa	OK	74112	918-637-9773		
Gale. Robin A		2304 Robinwood Place	Shawnee	OK	74801	405-275-4179		
Richardson, Harley E		910 7th Street	Snyder	OK	73566	580/568-4235		
Baird, Eric L		5836 S.E. Harrison	Milwaukie	OR	97222	503-786-9226		
Stockfleth, Clint S		23203 South Redland Road	Estacada	OR	97023	503-705-6023		
Brown, Daniel J		245 Wilson Road	Quarryville	PA	17566	717-330-4561		
Fields, Tyson L		410 Summit Ct.	Houston	PA	15342	757-641-8504		
Haines, Justin M		92 Pleasant View Terrace	New Cumberland	PA	17070	717-991-3274		
Hearl, John L		RR2, Box 137A	Falls	PA	18615	570-586-7377		
Hines III, John A		1810 Chinquapin Road	Churchville	PA	18966	215/364-1614		
Hoffman, Stephen J		1093 Mahoning Mtn Rd	Lehighton	PA	18235	610-377-4950		
Keys, Carroll F		419 11th Street	Huntingdon	PA	16652	814-599-9091		
Kimball, Karl		11 Covenant Court	Doylestown	PA	18902	215/297-8418		
Kirk, Brendan J		2771 Mount Carmel Ave.	Glenside	PA	19038	215/886-2964		
Lokey, Drew P		612 Francis St.	Ellwood City	PA	16117	724-709-9210		
Loranzo, Jonathan A		2747 Steinruck Road	Elizabethtown	PA	17022	717/319-5689		
Markovich, Mylan F** Additional Franchise	Markovich Enterprises,LLC	140 Smartnick Rd	Greenburg	PA	15601	724-309-9070		
McGregor, Patrick A	Warkovich Enterprises, LLC	12836 Monterey Lane	Blue Ridge Summit	PA	17214	717/765-8314		
Vilchock, Les A	L & H Tool Sales, LLC	426 West Kings Hwy	Coatesville	PA	19320	484-786-9656		
	L & TT TOOL Gales, LLC							
Alvarez-Gonzalez, Oscar J		PO BOX 303	Angeles	PR	00611	787-381-7167		
Ortiz Silva, Luis A		Calle Orquidea Final Bo Unquito	Humacao	PR	00791	787/469-8963		
Gonzalez, Edwin M		19 Fountain Lake Place	Columbia	SC	29209	803-708-3201		
Pollvogt, Mark E	Mark Pollvogt, LLC	164 Summer Lady Lane	Boiling Springs	SC	29316	864-384-9942		
Shope, Dana Irvin** Additional Franchise	Shope SC, LLC	100 Wynmere Way	Seneca	SC	29672	854-325-9377		
Barnes, Ricky G		398 Todd Lane	Mcminnville	TN	37110	931-668-7674		
Beckwith, Thomas D	Ratchet, Inc.	2615 Cason Ct	Murfreesboro	TN	37133	615-895-4514		
Bowers, Scott D	rtatoriot, irio.	1555 Leighton Drive	Soddy Daisy	TN	37379	423-332-0528		
Copeland, Joshua K	L&L Copeland Tools, Inc.	1704 Summer Spring Blvd.	Knoxville	TN	37931	815-357-1349		
Farris, William G		9636 El Hill Cove	Lakeland	TN	38002	901-395-6993		
Garbacz, Michael A (Tennessee term)		372 Palmetto Rd	Lewisburg	TN	37091	931-698-1086		
Giddens, Ronald B** Additional Franchise		8704 Hill Rd	Knoxville	TN	37938	865-684-0666		
Gower, Chad W		4989 Smiley Road	Chapel Hill	TN	37034	931-364-3107		
Graves, Stanley W** Additional Franchise		7809 Woodchase Dr	Cordova	TN	38018	901-483-1915		
					300.0	331 100 1010		

App F 7 02/16

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Home Phone
Akin, Richard Dean** Additional Franchises		903 Olympic Court	College Station	TX	77845	979-324-7050
		Mont Belvieu RV Resort 6103	· ·			
Aleshire, Charles C (Arkansas term)		South FM 565	Baytown	TX	77523	479-427-9375
Beymer, Richard G		1630 Copperfield	San Antonio	TX	78251	210-681-6390
Brown, Derek W		9133 Massey Lake Road	Silsbee	TX	77656	409/385-2416
Grecu, Aurel T		809 College Street	Grand Prairie	TX	75050	817-614-8629
Howard, Travis W		3029 66th Street	Lubbock	TX	79413	432-238-4728
Ihlenfeldt, Larry G		3858 River Bend Lane	Waco	TX	76705	254-799-1533
Moon, Clay M** Additional Franchise		2627 Wood River Drive	Spring	TX	77373	281-635-5737
Presson, Kim B		1615 Grape Lane	Pampa	TX	79065	806-669-3456
Rodriguez, Raul		602 Victoria	Laredo	TX	78040	956-763-2024
Taft, Patrick A		1170 Kuehler	New Braunfels	TX	78130	830-626-1415
Watson, Lelland R		501 Co Rd 552	Eastland	TX	76448	254-631-3804
Weik, James B		134 Bent Tree Cove	Cedar Creek	TX	78612	512/431-5093
Boland, Claud Scott		10032 Ridge Gate Cir	Sandy	UT	84092	801/576-0241
Gibson, Quinn M		170 S 200 W	Washington	UT	84780	435-680-0118
Vrooman, Kevin		12161 S. Jonathan View Lane	Draper	UT	84020	801-647-5718
Wyner, Joel F	Grandeur Peak Tools LLC	3246 Monte Verde Drive	Salt Lake City	UT	84109	801-860-2788
	Grandour Foundation					
Dalton, Arthur D		1414 Wagon Trail Rd	Ridgeway	VA	24148	276-957-4155
Ferguson, Mark A	MAF Enterprises, LLC	365 Old White Bridge Road	Waynesboro	VA	22980	540-447-6881
Hamilton, Steven M** Additional Franchise	High Speed Tools, LLC	2652 Highland Meadows Way	Virginia Beach	VA	23456	757-717-7627
Landes, William D	Landes, Inc.	1852 Woodshire Dr	Blue Ridge	VA	24064	540/529-7021
McCauley, Mark A	Equipped, Inc	132 Soldiers Lance	Berryville	VA	22611	540-955-0818
Muir, Alexander J		15416 Overlook Ct.	Culpeper	VA	22701	703-898-8441
Pakhik, George N	Gotta Be Outdoors Enterprises Inc	6619 Lancaster Drive	Warrenton	VA	20187	540-351-6176
Pierce, Christopher S		11687 Fort Union Drive	Remington	VA	22734	540-270-3451
Pierce, Sean P	High Impact Tools, Inc	16717 Hillsboro Rd	Purcellville	VA	20132	703-932-8582
Dahl, Andrew B		1011 Fir Street	Prosser	WA	99350	206-902-6611
Gehl, Brian R		3518 Rodesco Court Southeast	Puyallup	WA	98374	253-320-9984
Harvey, Barton C		1122 Chestnut Dr	Walla Walla	WA	99362	509/525-7601
Parker, Lukas J		802 291st Street E	Roy	WA	98580	253-389-5887
Rosenberg, John S		710 198th Place SE	Bothell	WA	98012	425/987-8741
	A T	0004.04		14/1	50540	047 000 0474
Apps, Craig W (Illinois term)	Apps Tools, Inc.	3304 Stellar Drive	Janesville	WI	53548	217-229-3474
Christophersen, Douglas L	A & D Tools, Inc.	604 Parrot Lane	Wausau	WI	54401	715/359-9631
Dutkiewicz, Joseph F	JFM Tool Sales, Inc.	S82 W17225 Woods Road	Muskego	WI	53150	262-679-9604
Hoheisel, Joseph T		1014 159th Avenue	New Richmond	WI	54017	715-760-2469
Kopesky, James J	<u> </u>	8262 63rd Ave	Pleasant Prairie	WI	53158	262/942-0597
Michaels, Phillip E	Michaels Tool & Equipment Sales, LLC	2565 S 77 th Street	West Allis	WI	53219	414-477-9124
Ritchie, Eric J	Ritchie Tool Sales, LLC	W3105 Artesia Beach Road	Malone	WI	53049	920-960-2169

App F 8 02/16

Individual Franchisee	Franchisee Entity	Address	City	State	Zip	Home Phone
Sommer, Ryan P	Ryan's Tool Service, Inc.	1515 S Balboa Avenue	Marshfield	WI	54449	715-486-9362
Sullivan, Timothy J		N8776 Hannah Rd	Belleville	WI	53508	608-558-6356
Van Cleave, Nicholas R	VanCleave Tools, LLC	12626 West Park Avenue	New Berlin	WI	53151	630-340-0486
Morehead, William B	Billy Morehead, Inc.	513 Vineyard Ridge Rd	Looneyville	WV	25259	304/565-3117

App F 9 02/16

APPENDIX G

Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Snap-on Incorporated as of January 2, 2016

App G 02/16

APPENDIX G

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Board of Directors and Shareholders of Snap-on Incorporated:

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Snap-on Incorporated and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of January 2, 2016, and January 3, 2015, and the related consolidated statements of earnings, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 2, 2016. These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

In our opinion, such consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Snap-on Incorporated and subsidiaries as of January 2, 2016, and January 3, 2015, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended January 2, 2016, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of January 2, 2016, based on the criteria established in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 11, 2016 expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP
DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP
Milwaukee, Wisconsin
February 11, 2016

(Amounts in millions, except per share data)	2015	2014	2013
Net sales	\$ 3,352.8	\$ 3,277.7	\$ 3,056.5
Cost of goods sold	(1,704.5)	(1,693.4)	(1,583.6)
Gross profit	1,648.3	1,584.3	1,472.9
Operating expenses	(1,053.7)	(1,048.7)	(1,012.4)
Operating earnings before financial services	594.6	535.6	460.5
Financial services revenue	240.3	214.9	181.0
Financial services expenses	(70.1)	(65.8)	(55.3)
Operating earnings from financial services	170.2	149.1	125.7
Operating earnings	764.8	684.7	586.2
Interest expense	(51.9)	(52.9)	(56.1)
Other income (expense) – net	(2.4)	(0.9)	(3.9)
Earnings before income taxes and equity earnings	710.5	630.9	526.2
Income tax expense	(221.2)	(199.5)	(166.7)
Earnings before equity earnings	489.3	431.4	359.5
Equity earnings, net of tax	1.3	0.7	0.2
Net earnings	490.6	432.1	359.7
Net earnings attributable to noncontrolling interests	(11.9)	(10.2)	(9.4)
Net earnings attributable to Snap-on Incorporated	\$ 478.7	\$ 421.9	\$ 350.3
Net earnings per share attributable to Snap-on Incorporated:			
Basic	\$ 8.24	\$ 7.26	\$ 6.02
Diluted	8.10	7.14	5.93
Weighted-average shares outstanding:			
Basic	58.1	58.1	58.2
Effect of dilutive securities	1.0	1.0	0.9
Diluted	59.1	59.1	59.1

(Amounts in millions)		2015	 2014	2013		
Comprehensive income (loss):						
Net earnings	\$	490.6	\$ 432.1	\$	359.7	
Other comprehensive income (loss):						
Foreign currency translation*		(110.8)	(128.8)		(8.6)	
Unrealized cash flow hedges, net of tax:						
Reclassification of cash flow hedges to net earnings		(0.3)	(0.3)		(0.4)	
Defined benefit pension and postretirement plans:						
Net prior service costs and credits and unrecognized gain (loss)		(48.3)	(136.1)		100.2	
Income tax benefit (expense)		19.4	 47.9		(37.3)	
Net of tax		(28.9)	 (88.2)		62.9	
Amortization of net prior service costs and credits and						
unrecognized loss included in net periodic benefit cost		38.0	22.0		40.7	
Income tax benefit		(14.0)	 (8.1)		(15.2)	
Net of tax		24.0	 13.9		25.5	
Total comprehensive income		374.6	228.7		439.1	
Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests		(11.9)	 (10.2)		(9.4)	
Comprehensive income attributable to Snap-on Incorporated	\$	362.7	\$ 218.5	\$	429.7	

^{*} There is no reclassification adjustment as there was no sale or liquidation of any foreign entity during any period presented.

2015 ANNUAL REPORT

3

		Fiscal \	Year End			
(Amounts in millions, except share data)		2015		2014		
ASSETS	-	2010	-	2011		
Current assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	92.8	\$	132.9		
Trade and other accounts receivable – net	Ψ	562.5	Ψ	550.8		
Finance receivables – net		447.3		402.4		
Contract receivables – net		82.1		74.5		
Inventories – net		497.8		475.5		
Deferred income tax assets		109.9		101.0		
Prepaid expenses and other assets		106.3		121.5		
Total current assets	-	1,898.7		1,858.6		
Property and equipment – net		413.5		404.5		
Deferred income tax assets		106.3		93.2		
Long-term finance receivables – net		772.7		650.5		
Long-term contract receivables – net		266.6		242.0		
Goodwill		790.1		810.7		
Other intangibles – net		195.0		203.3		
Other assets		44.0		47.3		
Total assets	\$	-	\$	_		
Total assets	<u> </u>	4,486.9	<u> </u>	4,310.1		
LIABILITIES AND EQUITY						
Current liabilities:						
Notes payable	\$	18.4	\$	56.6		
Accounts payable	Ψ	148.3	Ψ	145.0		
Accounts payable Accrued benefits		52.1		53.8		
Accrued compensation		91.0		99.2		
·		64.4		65.8		
Franchisee deposits Other accrued liabilities		296.3		298.3		
Total current liabilities		670.5 861.7		718.7 862.7		
Long-term debt						
Deferred income tax liabilities		169.8 37.9		159.2		
Retiree health care benefits				42.5		
Pension liabilities		227.8		217.9		
Other long-term liabilities		88.5		83.8		
Total liabilities	-	2,056.2		2,084.8		
Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)						
Equity						
Shareholders' equity attributable to Snap-on Incorporated:						
Preferred stock (authorized 15,000,000 shares of \$1 par value; none outstanding)		_		_		
Common stock (authorized 250,000,000 shares of \$1 par value; issued						
67,392,545 and 67,383,127 shares, respectively)		67.4		67.4		
Additional paid-in capital		296.3		254.7		
Retained earnings		2,986.9		2,637.2		
Accumulated other comprehensive loss		(364.2)		(248.2)		
Treasury stock at cost (9,306,499 and 9,269,680 shares, respectively)		(573.7)		(503.3)		
Total shareholders' equity attributable to Snap-on Incorporated		2,412.7		2,207.8		
Noncontrolling interests		18.0		17.5		
Total equity		2,430.7		2,225.3		
Total liabilities and equity	\$	4,486.9	\$	4,310.1		

App G

	Shareholders' Equity Attributable to Snap-on Incorporated									ted	_			
(Amounts in millions, except share data)	C	Common Stock	,	Additional Paid-in Capital		Retained Earnings	Con	cumulated Other nprehensive ome (Loss)	Т	reasury Stock		ncontrolling Interests	T	otal Equity
Balance at December 29, 2012	\$	67.4	\$	204.6	\$	2,067.0	\$	(124.2)	\$	(412.7)	\$	16.9	\$	1,819.0
Net earnings for 2013		_		_		350.3		_		_		9.4		359.7
Other comprehensive income		_		_		_		79.4		_		_		79.4
Cash dividends – \$1.58 per share		_		_		(92.0)		_		_		_		(92.0)
Dividend reinvestment plan and other		_		_		(1.2)		_		-		(9.1)		(10.3)
Stock compensation plans		_		10.7		_		_		36.7		_		47.4
Share repurchases – 926,000 shares		_		_		_		_		(82.6)		_		(82.6)
Tax benefit from certain stock options		_		9.8		_		_		-		_		9.8
Balance at December 28, 2013		67.4		225.1		2,324.1		(44.8)		(458.6)		17.2		2,130.4
Net earnings for 2014		_		-		421.9		-		-		10.2		432.1
Other comprehensive loss		_		_		_		(203.4)		-		-		(203.4)
Cash dividends – \$1.85 per share		_		-		(107.6)		-		-		-		(107.6)
Dividend reinvestment plan and other		_		_		(1.2)		-		-		(9.9)		(11.1)
Stock compensation plans		_		15.7		_		-		34.6		_		50.3
Share repurchases – 680,000 shares		_		-		-		-		(79.3)		-		(79.3)
Tax benefit from certain stock options		_		13.9		_		_		_		_		13.9
Balance at January 3, 2015		67.4		254.7		2,637.2		(248.2)		(503.3)		17.5		2,225.3
Net earnings for 2015		_		_		478.7		-		-		11.9		490.6
Other comprehensive loss		_		_		_		(116.0)		_		_		(116.0)
Cash dividends – \$2.20 per share		_		_		(127.9)		-		_		_		(127.9)
Dividend reinvestment plan and other		_		_		(1.1)		-		_		(11.4)		(12.5)
Stock compensation plans		_		23.3		_		-		40.0		_		63.3
Share repurchases – 723,000 shares		_		_		_		-		(110.4)		_		(110.4)
Tax benefit from certain stock options		_		18.3		_		_		_		_		18.3
Balance at January 2, 2016	\$	67.4	\$	296.3	\$	2,986.9	\$	(364.2)	\$	(573.7)	\$	18.0	\$	2,430.7

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

5

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Operating activities:	Ф. 400.0	Φ 400.4	Φ 050.7
Net earnings Adjustments to reconcile net earnings to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:	\$ 490.6	\$ 432.1	\$ 359.7
Depreciation	57.8	54.8	51.2
Amortization of other intangibles	24.7	24.7	25.5
Provision for losses on finance receivables	31.6	27.4	20.4
Provision for losses on non-finance receivables	13.6	14.3	10.4
Stock-based compensation expense	39.8	38.1	38.5
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	(18.3)	(13.9)	(9.8)
Deferred income tax provision (benefit)	(5.1)	3.2	9.5
Loss (gain) on sales of assets	(2.1)	0.4	_
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net of effects of acquisitions:			
Increase in trade and other accounts receivable	(44.7)	(57.4)	(42.0)
Increase in contract receivables	(34.6)	(37.5)	(33.7)
Increase in inventories	(43.3)	(61.1)	(32.0)
Increase in prepaid and other assets	(28.2)	(50.9)	(10.3)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	4.7	(7.0)	8.4
Increase (decrease) in accruals and other liabilities	10.0	30.7	(3.2)
Net cash provided by operating activities	496.5	397.9	392.6
Investing activities:			
Additions to finance receivables	(844.2)	(746.2)	(651.3)
Collections of finance receivables	624.8	591.4	508.8
Capital expenditures	(80.4)	(80.6)	(70.6)
Acquisitions of businesses	(11.8)	(41.3)	(38.2)
Disposals of property and equipment	3.5	0.8	8.4
Other	1.7	2.7	(7.5)
Net cash used by investing activities	(306.4)	(273.2)	(250.4)
Financing activities:			
Repayment of long-term debt	_	(100.0)	_
Proceeds from notes payable	7.1	4.9	3.3
Repayments of notes payable	(6.3)	(1.6)	(2.4)
Net increase (decrease) in other short-term borrowings	(34.8)	41.7	8.1
Cash dividends paid	(127.9)	(107.6)	(92.0)
Purchases of treasury stock	(110.4)	(79.3)	(82.6)
Proceeds from stock purchase and option plans	41.6	33.0	29.2
Excess tax benefits from stock-based compensation	18.3	13.9	9.8
Other	(13.6)	(11.9)	(11.2)
Net cash used by financing activities	(226.0)	(206.9)	(137.8)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	(4.2)	(2.5)	(1.3)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(40.1)	(84.7)	3.1
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	132.9	217.6	214.5
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$ 92.8	\$ 132.9	\$ 217.6
Supplemental cash flow disclosures:	<u></u>		
Cash paid for interest	\$ (50.8)	\$ (52.8)	\$ (55.5)
Net cash paid for income taxes	(191.9)	(191.2)	(162.9)

Note 1: Summary of Accounting Policies

Principles of consolidation and presentation: The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of Snap-on Incorporated and its wholly-owned and majority-owned subsidiaries (collectively, "Snap-on" or "the company").

Snap-on accounts for investments in unconsolidated affiliates where Snap-on has a greater than 20% but less than 50% ownership interest under the equity method of accounting. Investments in unconsolidated affiliates was \$13.3 million as of both year-end 2015 and 2014, and are included in "Other assets" on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. No equity investment dividends were received in any period presented. In the normal course of business, the company may purchase products or services from unconsolidated affiliates; purchases from unconsolidated affiliates were \$13.4 million, \$15.6 million and \$16.0 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The Consolidated Financial Statements do not include the accounts of the company's independent franchisees. Snap-on's Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated.

Fiscal year accounting period: Snap-on's fiscal year ends on the Saturday that is on or nearest to December 31. The 2015 fiscal year ended on January 2, 2016 ("2015") and contained 52 weeks of operating results. The 2014 fiscal year ended on January 3, 2015 ("2014") and contained 53 weeks of operating results, with the extra week occurring in the fourth quarter; the impact of the additional week of operations was not material to Snap-on's 2014 net sales or net earnings. The 2013 fiscal year ended on December 28, 2013 ("2013") and contained 52 weeks of operating results.

Use of estimates: The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Financial instruments: The fair value of the company's derivative financial instruments is generally determined using quoted prices in active markets for similar assets and liabilities. The carrying value of the company's non-derivative financial instruments either approximates fair value, due to their short-term nature, or the amount disclosed for fair value is based upon a discounted cash flow analysis or quoted market values. See Note 10 for further information on financial instruments.

Revenue recognition: Snap-on recognizes revenue from the sale of tools and diagnostic and equipment products when contract terms are met, the price is fixed or determinable, collectability is reasonably assured and a product is shipped or risk of ownership has been transferred to and accepted by the customer. For sales contingent upon customer acceptance, revenue recognition is deferred until such obligations are fulfilled. Estimated product returns are recorded as a reduction in reported revenues at the time of sale based upon historical product return experience and gross profit margin adjusted for known trends. Provisions for customer volume rebates, discounts and allowances are also recorded as a reduction of reported revenues at the time of sale based on historical experience and known trends. Revenue related to maintenance, extended warranty and subscription agreements is recognized over the terms of the respective agreements.

Snap-on also recognizes revenue related to multiple element arrangements, including sales of hardware, software and software-related services. When a sales arrangement contains multiple elements, such as hardware and software products and/or services, Snap-on uses the relative selling price method to allocate revenues between hardware and software elements. For software elements that are not essential to the hardware's functionality and related software post-contract customer support, vendor specific objective evidence ("VSOE") of fair value is used to further allocate revenue to each element based on its relative fair value and, when necessary, the residual method is used to assign value to the delivered elements when VSOE only exists for the undelivered elements. The amount assigned to the products or services is recognized when the product is delivered and/or when the services are performed. In instances where the product and/or services are performed over an extended period, as is the case with subscription agreements or the providing of ongoing support, revenue is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the term of the agreement, which generally ranges from 12 to 60 months.

Franchise fee revenue, including nominal, non-refundable initial fees, is recognized upon the granting of a franchise, which is when the company has performed substantially all initial services required by the franchise agreement. Franchise fee revenue also includes ongoing monthly fees (primarily for sales and business training as well as marketing and product promotion programs) that are recognized as the fees are earned. Franchise fee revenue totaled \$12.7 million, \$12.1 million and \$11.9 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Financial services revenue: Snap-on also generates revenue from various financing programs that include: (i) installment sales and lease contracts arising from franchisees' customers and Snap-on's industrial and other customers for the purchase or lease of tools and diagnostic and equipment products on an extended-term payment plan; and (ii) business loans and vehicle leases to franchisees. These financing programs are offered through Snap-on's wholly owned finance subsidiaries. Financial services revenue consists primarily of interest income on finance and contract receivables and is recognized over the life of the underlying contracts, with interest computed primarily on the average daily balances of the underlying contracts.

The decision to finance through Snap-on or another financing entity is solely at the election of the customer. When assessing customers for potential financing, Snap-on considers various factors regarding ability to pay including customers' financial condition, collateral, debt-servicing ability, past payment experience, credit bureau information and proprietary credit models. For finance and contract receivables, Snap-on assesses these factors through the use of credit quality indicators consisting primarily of customer credit risk scores combined with internal credit risk grades, collection experience and other internal metrics.

Financial services lease arrangements: Snap-on accounts for its financial services leases as direct financing or salestype leases. The company determines the gross investment in the lease as the present value of the minimum lease payments using the interest rate implicit in the lease, net of amounts, if any, included therein for executor costs to be paid by Snap-on, together with any profit thereon. The difference between the gross investment in the lease and the related undiscounted minimum lease payments for the leased property is reported as unearned finance charges. Unearned finance charges are amortized to income over the life of the contract. The default covenants included in the lease arrangements are usual and customary, consistent with industry practice, and do not impact the lease classification. Except in circumstances where the company has concluded that a lessee's financial condition has deteriorated, the other default covenants under Snap-on's lease arrangements are objectively determinable.

Research and engineering: Snap-on incurred research and engineering costs of \$49.3 million, \$52.4 million and \$48.4 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Research and engineering costs are included in "Operating expenses" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Internally developed software: Costs incurred in the development of software that will ultimately be sold are capitalized from the time technological feasibility has been attained and capitalization ceases when the related product is ready for general release. During 2015, 2014 and 2013, Snap-on capitalized \$14.9 million, \$19.0 million and \$19.0 million, respectively, of such costs. Amortization of capitalized software development costs, which is included in "Cost of goods sold" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings, was \$14.0 million in 2015, \$13.6 million in 2014 and \$14.9 million in 2013. Unamortized capitalized software development costs of \$50.4 million as of 2015 year end and \$50.2 million as of 2014 year end are included in "Other intangibles – net" on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Internal-use software: Costs that are incurred in creating software solutions and enhancements to those solutions are capitalized only during the application development stage of the project.

Shipping and handling: Amounts billed to customers for shipping and handling are included as a component of sales. Costs incurred by Snap-on for shipping and handling are included as a component of cost of goods sold when the costs relate to manufacturing activities. In 2015, 2014 and 2013, Snap-on incurred shipping and handling charges of \$39.0 million, \$40.3 million and \$37.9 million, respectively, that were recorded in "Cost of goods sold" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings. Shipping and handling costs incurred in conjunction with selling or distribution activities are included as a component of operating expenses. Shipping and handling charges were \$78.5 million in both 2015 and 2014, and \$72.7 million in 2013; these charges were recorded in "Operating expenses" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Advertising and promotion: Production costs of future media advertising are deferred until the advertising occurs. All other advertising and promotion costs are expensed when incurred. For 2015, 2014 and 2013, advertising and promotion expenses totaled \$54.9 million, \$51.4 million and \$49.9 million, respectively. Advertising and promotion costs are included in "Operating expenses" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Warranties: Snap-on provides product warranties for specific product lines and accrues for estimated future warranty costs in the period in which the sale is recorded. See Note 15 for information on warranties.

Foreign currency: The financial statements of Snap-on's foreign subsidiaries are translated into U.S. dollars. Assets and liabilities of foreign subsidiaries are translated at current rates of exchange, and income and expense items are translated at the average exchange rates for the period. The resulting translation adjustments are recorded directly into "Accumulated other comprehensive loss" on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets. Foreign exchange transactions, net of foreign currency hedges, resulted in pretax losses of \$2.7 million, \$1.5 million and \$4.4 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Foreign exchange transaction gains and losses are reported in "Other income (expense) - net" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Income taxes: Current tax assets and liabilities are based upon an estimate of taxes refundable or payable for each of the jurisdictions in which the company is subject to tax. In the ordinary course of business, there is inherent uncertainty in quantifying income tax positions. Snap-on assesses income tax positions and records tax benefits for all years subject to examination based upon management's evaluation of the facts, circumstances and information available at the reporting dates. For those tax positions where it is more-likely-than-not that a tax benefit will be sustained, Snap-on records the largest amount of tax benefit with a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate settlement with a taxing authority that has full knowledge of all relevant information. For those income tax positions where it is not more-likely-thannot that a tax benefit will be sustained, no tax benefit is recognized in the financial statements. When applicable, associated interest and penalties are recognized as a component of income tax expense. Accrued interest and penalties are included within the related tax asset or liability on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Deferred income taxes are provided for temporary differences arising from differences in bases of assets and liabilities for tax and financial reporting purposes. Deferred income taxes are recorded on temporary differences using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the temporary differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets are reduced by a valuation allowance when, in the opinion of management, it is more-likely-than-not that some portion or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. See Note 8 for further information on income taxes.

Per share data: Basic earnings per share calculations were computed by dividing net earnings attributable to Snap-on Incorporated by the corresponding weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the period. The dilutive effect of the potential exercise of outstanding options and stock-settled stock appreciation rights ("SARs") to purchase common shares is calculated using the treasury stock method. As of January 2, 2016, there were 1,600 awards outstanding that were anti-dilutive; as of January 3, 2015, and December 28, 2013, there were no outstanding awards that were antidilutive. Performance-based equity awards do not affect the diluted earnings per share calculation until it is determined that the applicable performance metrics have been met. Snap-on had dilutive securities totaling 1,016,969 shares, 921,050 shares and 881,381 shares, as of the end of 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. See Note 13 for further information on equity awards.

Stock-based compensation: Snap-on recognizes the cost of employee services in exchange for awards of equity instruments based on the grant date fair value of those awards. That cost, based on the estimated number of awards that are expected to vest, is recognized on a straight-line basis over the period during which the employee is required to provide the service in exchange for the award. No compensation cost is recognized for awards for which employees do not render the requisite service. The grant date fair value of employee stock options and similar instruments is estimated using the Black-Scholes valuation model.

The Black-Scholes valuation model requires the input of subjective assumptions, including the expected life of the stock-based award and stock price volatility. The assumptions used are management's best estimates, but the estimates involve inherent uncertainties and the application of management judgment. As a result, if other assumptions had been used, the recorded stock-based compensation expense could have been materially different from that depicted in the financial statements. See Note 13 for further information on stock-based compensation.

9

Derivatives: Snap-on utilizes derivative financial instruments, including foreign currency forward contracts, interest rate swap agreements, treasury lock agreements and prepaid equity forward agreements to manage its exposures to foreign currency exchange rate risks, interest rate risks, and market risk associated with the stock-based portion of its deferred compensation plans. Snap-on accounts for its derivative instruments at fair value. Snap-on does not hold or issue financial instruments for speculative or trading purposes. See Note 10 for further information on derivatives.

Cash equivalents: Snap-on considers all highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less to be cash equivalents. There were no cash equivalents as of 2015 year end; as of 2014 year end, cash equivalents of \$2.5 million primarily consisted of money market funds. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates market value, and are considered to be Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy.

Receivables and allowances for doubtful accounts: All trade, finance and contract receivables are reported on the Consolidated Balance Sheets at their outstanding principal balance adjusted for any charge-offs and net of allowances for doubtful accounts. Finance and contract receivables also include accrued interest and contract acquisition costs, net of contract acquisition fees.

Snap-on maintains allowances for doubtful accounts to absorb probable losses inherent in its portfolio of receivables. The allowances for doubtful accounts represent management's estimate of the losses inherent in the company's receivables portfolio based on ongoing assessments and evaluations of collectability and historical loss experience. In estimating losses inherent in each of its receivable portfolios (trade, finance and contract receivables), Snap-on uses historical loss experience rates by portfolio and applies them to a related aging analysis. Determination of the proper level of allowances by portfolio requires management to exercise significant judgment about the timing, frequency and severity of credit losses that could materially affect the provision for credit losses and, therefore, net earnings. The allowances for doubtful accounts takes into consideration numerous quantitative and qualitative factors, by receivable type, including historical loss experience, collection experience, delinquency trends, economic conditions and credit risk quality as follows:

- Snap-on evaluates the collectability of receivables based on a combination of various financial and qualitative
 factors that may affect the customers' ability to pay. These factors may include customers' financial condition,
 collateral, debt-servicing ability, past payment experience and credit bureau information.
- For finance and contract receivables, Snap-on assesses quantitative and qualitative factors through the use of credit quality indicators consisting primarily of collection experience and other internal metrics as follows:
 - Collection experience Snap-on conducts monthly reviews of credit and collection performance for each of its finance and contract receivable portfolios focusing on data such as delinquency trends, non-performing assets, and charge-off and recovery activity. These reviews allow for the formulation of collection strategies and potential collection policy modifications in response to changing risk profiles in the finance and contract receivable portfolios.
 - Other internal metrics Snap-on maintains a system that aggregates credit exposure by customer, risk classification and geographical area, among other factors, to further monitor changing risk profiles.

Management performs detailed reviews of its receivables on a monthly and/or quarterly basis to assess the adequacy of the allowances based on historical and current trends and other factors affecting credit losses and to determine if any impairment has occurred. A receivable is impaired when it is probable that all amounts related to the receivable will not be collected according to the contractual terms of the agreement. Additions to the allowances for doubtful accounts are maintained through adjustments to the provision for credit losses, which are charged to current period earnings; amounts determined to be uncollectable are charged directly against the allowances, while amounts recovered on previously charged-off accounts increase the allowances. Net charge-offs include the principal amount of losses charged-off as well as charged-off interest and fees. Recovered interest and fees previously charged-off are recorded through the allowances for doubtful accounts and increase the allowances. Finance receivables are assessed for charge-off when an account becomes 120 days past due and are charged-off typically within 60 days of asset repossession. Contract receivables related to equipment leases are generally charged-off up to 180 days past the asset return date. For finance and contract receivables, customer bankruptcies are generally charged-off upon notification that the associated debt is not being reaffirmed or, in any event, no later than 180 days past due.

Snap-on does not believe that its trade accounts, finance or contract receivables represent significant concentrations of credit risk because of the diversified portfolio of individual customers and geographical areas. See Note 3 for further information on receivables and allowances for doubtful accounts.

Other accrued liabilities: Supplemental balance sheet information for "Other accrued liabilities" as of 2015 and 2014 year end is as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	 2015		2014
Income taxes	\$ 28.5	;	\$ 15.2
Accrued restructuring	4.1		6.5
Accrued warranty	16.4		17.3
Deferred subscription revenue	40.7		34.1
Accrued property, payroll and other taxes	39.7		41.8
Accrued selling and promotion expense	23.3		24.5
Other	143.6		158.9
Total other accrued liabilities	\$ 296.3	_;	\$ 298.3

Inventories: Snap-on values its inventory at the lower of cost or market and adjusts for the value of inventory that is estimated to be excess, obsolete or otherwise unmarketable. Snap-on records allowances for excess and obsolete inventory based on historical and estimated future demand and market conditions. Allowances for raw materials are largely based on an analysis of raw material age and actual physical inspection of raw material for fitness for use. As part of evaluating the adequacy of allowances for work-in-progress and finished goods, management reviews individual product stock-keeping units (SKUs) by product category and product life cycle. Cost adjustments for each product category/product life-cycle state are generally established and maintained based on a combination of historical experience, forecasted sales and promotions, technological obsolescence, inventory age and other actual known conditions and circumstances. Should actual product marketability and raw material fitness for use be affected by conditions that are different from management estimates, further adjustments to inventory allowances may be required.

Snap-on adopted the "last-in, first-out" ("LIFO") inventory valuation method in 1973 for its U.S. locations. Snap-on's U.S. inventories accounted for on a LIFO basis consist of purchased product and inventory manufactured at the company's heritage U.S. manufacturing facilities (primarily hand tools and tool storage). As Snap-on began acquiring businesses in the 1990's, the company retained the "first-in, first-out" ("FIFO") inventory valuation methodology used by the predecessor businesses prior to their acquisition by Snap-on; the company does not adopt the LIFO inventory valuation methodology for new acquisitions. See Note 4 for further information on inventories.

Property and equipment: Property and equipment is stated at cost less accumulated depreciation and amortization. Depreciation and amortization are provided on a straight-line basis over estimated useful lives. Major repairs that extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized, while routine maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. Capitalized software included in property and equipment reflects costs related to internally developed or purchased software for internal use and is amortized on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives. Long-lived assets are evaluated for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the long-lived asset may not be recoverable. See Note 5 for further information on property and equipment.

Goodwill and other intangible assets: Goodwill and other indefinite-lived assets are tested for impairment annually or more frequently if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the assets might be impaired. Annual impairment tests are performed by the company in the second quarter of each year using information available as of fiscal April month end. Snap-on evaluates the existence of goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible asset impairment on the basis of whether the assets are fully recoverable from projected, discounted cash flows of the related reportable unit or asset. Intangible assets with finite lives are amortized over their estimated useful lives using straight-line and accelerated methods depending on the nature of the particular asset. See Note 6 for further information on goodwill and other intangible assets.

2015 ANNUAL REPORT

App G

11

New accounting standards

In November 2015, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") No. 2015-17, *Balance Sheet Classification of Deferred Taxes*, to simplify the presentation of deferred income taxes by requiring that all deferred tax liabilities and assets be classified as long term on the balance sheet. The ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2016, and interim periods within those annual periods; the ASU allows for early adoption as of the beginning of an interim or annual reporting period. The company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASU No. 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers*, which outlines a single comprehensive model for entities to use in accounting for revenue arising from contracts with customers and supersedes most current revenue recognition guidance, including industry-specific guidance. The ASU is based on the principle that an entity should recognize revenue to depict the transfer of goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. The ASU also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments and changes in judgments and assets recognized from costs incurred to fulfill a contract.

In August 2015, the FASB deferred the effective date of ASU No. 2014-09 by one year; early adoption is permitted only as of annual reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2016, including interim reporting periods within that reporting period. The ASU will become effective for Snap-on at the beginning of its 2018 fiscal year. Entities have the option of using either a full retrospective or a modified retrospective approach for the adoption of the standard. The company is currently assessing the impact that this standard will have on its consolidated financial statements.

Note 2: Acquisitions

On July 27, 2015, Snap-on acquired the assets of Ecotechnics S.p.A. ("Ecotechnics") for a cash purchase price of \$11.8 million, which reflects the finalization of a working capital adjustment completed in the fourth quarter of 2015. Ecotechnics designs and manufactures vehicle air conditioning service equipment for original equipment manufacturer ("OEM") dealerships and the automotive aftermarket worldwide. The acquisition of the Ecotechnics product line complemented and increased Snap-on's existing equipment product offering for OEM dealerships and independent automotive repair shops, broadened its established capabilities in serving vehicle repair facilities, and expanded the company's presence with repair shop owners and managers.

On May 28, 2014, Snap-on acquired substantially all of the assets of Pro-Cut International, Inc. ("Pro-Cut") for a cash purchase price of \$41.3 million. Pro-Cut designs, manufactures and distributes on-car brake lathes, related equipment and accessories used in brake servicing by automotive repair facilities. The acquisition of the Pro-Cut product line complemented and increased Snap-on's existing undercar equipment product offering, broadened its established capabilities in serving vehicle repair facilities and expanded the company's presence with repair shop owners and managers.

On May 13, 2013, Snap-on acquired Challenger Lifts, Inc. ("Challenger") for a cash purchase price of \$38.2 million. Challenger designs, manufactures and distributes a comprehensive line of vehicle lifts and accessories to a diverse customer base in the automotive repair sector. The acquisition of the Challenger vehicle lift product line complemented and increased Snap-on's existing undercar equipment product offering, broadened its established capabilities in serving vehicle repair facilities and expanded the company's presence with repair shop owners and managers.

For segment reporting purposes, the results of operations and assets of Ecotechnics, Pro-Cut and Challenger have been included in the Repair Systems & Information Group since the respective acquisition dates. Pro forma financial information has not been presented as the net effects of these acquisitions, both individually and collectively, were neither significant nor material to Snap-on's results of operations or financial position.

Note 3: Receivables

Trade and Other Accounts Receivable

Snap-on's trade and other accounts receivable primarily arise from the sale of tools and diagnostic and equipment products to a broad range of industrial and commercial customers and to Snap-on's independent franchise van channel on a non-extended-term basis with payment terms generally ranging from 30 to 120 days.

The components of Snap-on's trade and other accounts receivable as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Trade and other accounts receivable	\$ 579.2	\$ 567.0
Allowances for doubtful accounts	(16.7)	(16.2)
Total trade and other accounts receivable – net	\$ 562.5	\$ 550.8

Finance and Contract Receivables

Snap-on Credit LLC ("SOC"), the company's financial services operation in the United States, originates extended-term finance and contract receivables on sales of Snap-on's products through the U.S. franchisee and customer network and to Snap-on's industrial and other customers; Snap-on's foreign finance subsidiaries provide similar financing internationally. Interest income on finance and contract receivables is included in "Financial services revenue" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

Snap-on's finance receivables are comprised of extended-term installment payment contracts to both technicians and independent shop owners (i.e., franchisees' customers) to enable them to purchase tools and diagnostic and equipment products on an extended-term payment plan, generally with expected average payment terms of approximately three years. Contract receivables, with payment terms of up to 10 years, are comprised of extended-term installment payment contracts to a broad base of industrial and other customers worldwide, including shop owners, both independents and national chains, for their purchase of tools and diagnostic and equipment products. Contract receivables also include extended-term installment loans to franchisees to meet a number of financing needs, including working capital loans, loans to enable new franchisees to fund the purchase of the franchise and van leases. Finance and contract receivables are generally secured by the underlying tools and/or diagnostic or equipment products financed and, for installment loans to franchisees, other franchisee assets.

The components of Snap-on's current finance and contract receivables as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Finance receivables, net of unearned finance charges of \$16.9 million and \$15.6 million, respectively	\$ 460.7	\$ 414.6
Contract receivables, net of unearned finance charges of \$15.1 million and \$13.9 million, respectively	83.5	75.5
Total	544.2	490.1
Allowances for doubtful accounts:		
Finance receivables	(13.4)	(12.2)
Contract receivables	(1.4)	(1.0)
Total	(14.8)	(13.2)
Total current finance and contract receivables – net	\$ 529.4	\$ 476.9
Finance receivables – net	\$ 447.3	\$ 402.4
Contract receivables – net	82.1	74.5
Total current finance and contract receivables - net	\$ 529.4	\$ 476.9

The components of Snap-on's finance and contract receivables with payment terms beyond one year as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Finance receivables, net of unearned finance charges of \$10.9 million and \$9.9 million, respectively	\$ 797.5	\$ 671.0
Contract receivables, net of unearned finance charges of \$21.1 million and \$19.4 million, respectively	269.6	244.5
Total	1,067.1	915.5
Allowances for doubtful accounts:		
Finance receivables	(24.8)	(20.5)
Contract receivables	(3.0)	(2.5)
Total	(27.8)	(23.0)
Total long-term finance and contract receivables – net	\$ 1,039.3	\$ 892.5
Finance receivables – net	\$ 772.7	\$ 650.5
Contract receivables – net	266.6	242.0
Total long-term finance and contract receivables – net	\$ 1,039.3	\$ 892.5

Long-term finance and contract receivables installments, net of unearned finance charges, as of 2015 and 2014 year end are scheduled as follows:

	2015			2014			
(Amounts in millions) Due in Months:	,		Finance Receivables	Contract Receivables			
13 – 24	\$ 361.0	\$ 65.1	\$ 320.2	\$ 58.7			
25 – 36	252.8	56.6	212.0	50.1			
37 – 48	137.8	46.5	106.2	41.7			
49 – 60	45.9	35.0	32.6	31.6			
Thereafter		66.4		62.4			
Total	\$ 797.5	\$ 269.6	\$ 671.0	\$ 244.5			

Delinquency is the primary indicator of credit quality for finance and contract receivables. Receivable balances are considered delinquent when contractual payments become 30 days past due.

Finance receivables are generally placed on nonaccrual status (nonaccrual of interest and other fees) (i) when a customer is placed on repossession status; (ii) upon receipt of notification of bankruptcy; (iii) upon notification of the death of a customer; or (iv) in other instances in which management concludes collectability is not reasonably assured. Finance receivables that are considered nonperforming include receivables that are on nonaccrual status and receivables that are generally more than 90 days past due.

Contract receivables are generally placed on nonaccrual status (i) when a receivable is more than 90 days past due or at the point a customer's account is placed on terminated status regardless of its delinquency status; (ii) upon notification of the death of a customer; or (iii) in other instances in which management concludes collectability is not reasonably assured. Contract receivables that are considered nonperforming include receivables that are on nonaccrual status and receivables that are generally more than 90 days past due.

The accrual of interest and other fees is resumed when the finance or contract receivable becomes contractually current and collection of all remaining contractual amounts due is reasonably assured. Finance and contract receivables are evaluated for impairment on a collective basis. A receivable is impaired when it is probable that all amounts related to the receivable will not be collected according to the contractual terms of the applicable agreement. Impaired receivables are covered by the company's finance and contract allowances for doubtful accounts reserves and are charged-off against the reserves when appropriate. As of 2015 and 2014 year end, there were \$18.2 million and \$15.5 million, respectively, of impaired finance receivables, and there were \$1.7 million and \$1.5 million, respectively, of impaired contract receivables.

It is the general practice of Snap-on's financial services business to not engage in contract or loan modifications. In limited instances, Snap-on's financial services business may modify certain impaired receivables in troubled debt restructurings. The amount and number of restructured finance and contract receivables as of 2015 and 2014 year end were immaterial to both the financial services portfolio and the company's results of operations and financial position.

The aging of finance and contract receivables as of 2015 and 2014 year end is as follows:

Greater	Than 90
30-59 60-90 Than 90	Days Past
Days Past Days Days Total Past Total Not	Due and
(Amounts in millions)	Accruing
2015 year end:	
Finance receivables \$ 12.1 \$ 7.6 \$ 11.9 \$ 31.6 \$ 1,226.6 \$ 1,258.2	\$ 9.1
Contract receivables 1.3 0.7 1.3 3.3 349.8 353.1	0.3
2014 year end:	
Finance receivables \$ 9.8 \$ 6.7 \$ 10.4 \$ 26.9 \$ 1,058.7 \$ 1,085.6	\$ 7.7
Contract receivables 0.9 0.7 1.1 2.7 317.3 320.0	0.1

The amount of performing and nonperforming finance and contract receivables based on payment activity as of 2015 and 2014 year end is as follows:

	20)15	2014			
(Amounts in millions)	Finance Receivables			Contract Receivables		
Performing	\$ 1,240.0	\$ 351.4	\$ 1,070.1	\$ 318.5		
Nonperforming	18.2	1.7	15.5	1.5		
Total	\$ 1,258.2	\$ 353.1	\$ 1,085.6	\$ 320.0		

The amount of finance and contract receivables on nonaccrual status as of 2015 and 2014 year end is as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	 2015		2014	
Finance receivables	\$ 9.3	\$	7.9	
Contract receivables	1.5		1.5	

The following is a rollforward of the allowances for credit losses for finance and contract receivables for 2015 and 2014:

	2015			2014				
(Amounts in millions)		Finance eceivables	_	ceivables		Finance ceivables	_	Contract ceivables
Allowances for credit losses:								
Beginning of year	\$	32.7	\$	3.5	\$	27.8	\$	3.3
Provision for bad debt expense		31.6		2.5		27.4		1.9
Charge-offs		(31.7)		(1.9)		(27.5)		(2.0)
Recoveries		5.9		0.4		5.1		0.4
Currency translation		(0.3)		(0.1)		(0.1)		(0.1)
End of year	\$	38.2	\$	4.4	\$	32.7	\$	3.5

The following is a rollforward of the combined allowances for doubtful accounts related to trade and other accounts receivable, as well as finance and contract receivables, for 2015, 2014 and 2013:

(Amounts in millions)	В	alance at eginning of Year	<u>E</u>	xpenses	De	ductions (1)	alance at End of Year
Allowances for doubtful accounts:							
2015	\$	52.4	\$	45.1	\$	(38.2)	\$ 59.3
2014		46.0		41.7		(35.3)	52.4
2013		48.7		30.7		(33.4)	46.0

⁽¹⁾ Represents write-offs of bad debts, net of recoveries, and the net impact of currency translation.

Note 4: Inventories

Inventories by major classification as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Finished goods	\$ 437.9	\$ 415.3
Work in progress	42.9	45.3
Raw materials	90.3	87.5
Total FIFO value	571.1	548.1
Excess of current cost over LIFO cost	(73.3)	(72.6)
Total inventories – net	\$ 497.8	\$ 475.5

Inventories accounted for using the FIFO method as of 2015 and 2014 year end approximated 57% and 58%, respectively, of total inventories. The company accounts for its non-U.S. inventory on the FIFO method. As of 2015 year end, approximately 31% of the company's U.S. inventory was accounted for using the FIFO method and 69% was accounted for using the LIFO method. There were no LIFO inventory liquidations in 2015, 2014 or 2013.

Note 5: Property and Equipment

Property and equipment (which are carried at cost) as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Land	\$ 19.7	\$ 18.3
Buildings and improvements	297.9	294.0
Machinery, equipment and computer software	780.3	750.8
Property and equipment – gross	1,097.9	1,063.1
Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(684.4)	(658.6)
Property and equipment – net	\$ 413.5	\$ 404.5

The estimated service lives of property and equipment are principally as follows:

Buildings and improvements	3 to 50 years
Machinery, equipment and computer software	2 to 15 years

The cost and accumulated depreciation of property and equipment under capital leases as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015			2014
Buildings and improvements	\$	20.1	\$	20.2
Accumulated depreciation		(11.0)		(9.7)
Net book value	\$	9.1	\$	10.5

Depreciation expense was \$57.8 million, \$54.8 million and \$51.2 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Note 6: Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill by segment for 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	Commercial & Industrial Group		Snap-on Tools Group		Repair Systems & Information Group		Total	
Balance as of 2013 year end	\$	312.5	\$	12.5	\$	513.8	\$	838.8
Currency translation		(36.6)		-		(4.7)		(41.3)
Acquisition				_	-	13.2		13.2
Balance as of 2014 year end	\$	275.9	\$	12.5	\$	522.3	\$	810.7
Currency translation		(22.8)		-		(4.0)		(26.8)
Acquisition				_		6.2		6.2
Balance as of 2015 year end	\$	253.1	\$	12.5	\$	524.5	\$	790.1

Goodwill of \$790.1 million as of 2015 year end includes \$6.2 million of goodwill (non-tax-deductible) from the 2015 acquisition of Ecotechnics. See Note 2 for additional information on acquisitions.

Additional disclosures related to other intangible assets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

		20	15			2014				
(Amounts in millions)	Gross Carrying Value		Accumulated Amortization		Gro	Gross Carrying Value		Accumulated Amortization		
Amortized other intangible assets:										
Customer relationships	\$	146.2	\$	(79.7)	\$	147.1	\$	(71.2)		
Developed technology		18.9		(18.9)		19.2		(19.2)		
Internally developed software		156.0		(105.6)		142.2		(92.0)		
Patents		30.1		(20.9)		29.3		(20.6)		
Trademarks		2.6		(1.7)		2.5		(1.6)		
Other		7.6		(1.9)		7.6		(1.6)		
Total		361.4		(228.7)		347.9		(206.2)		
Non-amortized trademarks		62.3				61.6		_		
Total other intangible assets	\$	423.7	\$	(228.7)	\$	409.5	\$	(206.2)		

The gross carrying value of non-amortized trademarks as of 2015 year end includes \$2.2 million related to the Ecotechnics acquisition.

Significant and unanticipated changes in circumstances, such as declines in profitability and cash flow due to significant and long-term deterioration in macroeconomic, industry and market conditions, the loss of key customers, changes in technology or markets, significant changes in key personnel or litigation, a significant and sustained decrease in share price and/or other events, including effects from the sale or disposal of a reporting unit, could require a provision for impairment of goodwill and/or other intangible assets in a future period. As of 2015 year end, the company has no accumulated impairment losses.

The weighted-average amortization periods related to other intangible assets are as follows:

	In Years
Customer relationships	15
Internally developed software	3
Patents	9
Trademarks	6
Other	39

Snap-on is amortizing its customer relationships on both an accelerated and straight-line basis over a 15 year weighted-average life; the remaining intangibles are amortized on a straight-line basis. The weighted-average amortization period for all amortizable intangibles on a combined basis is 11 years.

The company's customer relationships generally have contractual terms of three to five years and are typically renewed without significant cost to the company. The weighted-average 15 year life for customer relationships is based on the company's historical renewal experience. Intangible asset renewal costs are expensed as incurred.

The aggregate amortization expense was \$24.7 million in both 2015 and 2014, and \$25.5 million in 2013. Based on current levels of amortizable intangible assets and estimated weighted-average useful lives, estimated annual amortization expense is expected to be \$22.0 million in 2016, \$18.6 million in 2017, \$15.5 million in 2018, \$13.6 million in 2019, and \$12.0 million in 2020.

Note 7: Exit and Disposal Activities

18

Snap-on did not record any costs for exit and disposal activities in 2015; Snap-on recorded \$6.5 million of costs for exit and disposal activities in 2014. The 2014 exit and disposal costs, by operating segment, are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2014
Exit and disposal costs:	
Cost of goods sold:	
Commercial & Industrial Group	\$ 1.0
Repair Systems & Information Group	 4.7
Total cost of goods sold	5.7
Operating expenses:	
Commercial & Industrial Group	0.4
Repair Systems & Information Group	 0.4
Total operating expenses	8.0
Total exit and disposal costs:	
Commercial & Industrial Group	1.4
Repair Systems & Information Group	 5.1
Total exit and disposal costs	\$ 6.5

Costs associated with exit and disposal activities in 2014 primarily related to severance costs associated with headcount reduction and facility consolidation initiatives. All \$6.5 million of exit and disposal costs incurred in 2014 qualified for accrual treatment.

Snap-on's exit and disposal accrual activity for 2014 and 2015 is as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	at	alance 2013 ar End	 ovision 2014	Jsage 2014	at	alance : 2014 :ar End	ovision 2015	Jsage 2015	at	alance 2015 ar End
Severance costs:										
Commercial & Industrial Group	\$	1.5	\$ 1.4	\$ (2.1)	\$	8.0	\$ -	\$ (0.5)	\$	0.3
Snap-on Tools Group		0.2	_	(0.2)		-	-	-		_
Repair Systems & Information Group		2.3	 5.1	 (1.7)		5.7	 	 (1.9)		3.8
Total	\$	4.0	\$ 6.5	\$ (4.0)	\$	6.5	\$ 	\$ (2.4)	\$	4.1

The exit and disposal accrual of \$4.1 million as of 2015 year end is expected to be fully utilized in 2016.

Snap-on expects to fund the remaining cash requirements of its exit and disposal activities with available cash on hand, cash flows from operations and borrowings under the company's existing credit facilities. The estimated costs for the exit and disposal activities were based on management's best business judgment under prevailing circumstances.

2015

2014

2013

Note 8: Income Taxes

(Amounts in millions)

The source of earnings before income taxes and equity earnings consisted of the following:

United States	\$ 578.4	\$ 481.1	\$ 406.7
Foreign	132.1	149.8	119.5
Total	\$ 710.5	\$ 630.9	\$ 526.2
The provision (benefit) for income taxes consi	sted of the following:		
(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Current:	,		
Federal	\$ 165.8	\$ 137.6	\$ 115.5
Foreign	40.8	41.2	27.6
State	19.7	17.5	14.1
Total current	226.3	196.3	157.2
Deferred:			
Federal	(8.7)	10.0	6.9
Foreign	3.9	(8.2)	2.0
State	(0.3)	1.4	0.6
Total deferred	(5.1)	3.2	9.5
Total income tax provision	\$ 221.2	\$ 199.5	\$ 166.7
•			

The following is a reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to Snap-on's effective tax rate:

	2015	2014	2013
Statutory federal income tax rate	35.0%	35.0%	35.0%
Increase (decrease) in tax rate resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	2.3	2.2	2.1
Noncontrolling interests	(0.6)	(0.5)	(0.6)
Repatriation of foreign earnings	(3.0)	(0.4)	_
Change in valuation allowance for deferred tax assets	0.1	(0.9)	0.7
Adjustments to tax accruals and reserves	8.0	0.5	(1.3)
Foreign rate differences	(1.9)	(2.2)	(1.7)
Domestic production activities deduction	(1.9)	(2.0)	(2.7)
Other	0.3	(0.1)	0.2
Effective tax rate	31.1%	31.6%	31.7%

Snap-on's effective income tax rate on earnings attributable to Snap-on Incorporated was 31.7% in 2015, 32.1% in 2014, and 32.3% in 2013. The 2015 effective income tax rate includes tax benefits associated with distributions from certain non-U.S. subsidiaries, partially offset by a tax assessment in a foreign jurisdiction.

Temporary differences that give rise to the net deferred income tax asset (liability) as of 2015, 2014 and 2013 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Current deferred income tax assets (liabilities):			
Inventories	\$ 29.4	\$ 29.2	\$ 24.4
Accruals not currently deductible	71.1	72.7	63.2
Tax credit carryforward	10.2	_	_
Valuation allowance	(1.1)	(1.1)	(2.4)
Total current (included in deferred income tax assets and other accrued liabilities)	109.6	100.8	85.2
Long-term deferred income tax assets (liabilities):			
Employee benefits	101.2	91.5	62.5
Net operating losses	44.4	53.5	59.9
Depreciation and amortization	(199.3)	(191.2)	(180.8)
Valuation allowance	(30.9)	(33.7)	(43.0)
Equity-based compensation	22.7	19.6	17.6
Other	(1.6)	(5.7)	(2.9)
Total long term	(63.5)	(66.0)	(86.7)
Net deferred income tax asset (liability)	\$ 46.1	\$ 34.8	\$ (1.5)

As of 2015 year end, Snap-on had tax net operating loss carryforwards totaling \$266.4 million as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	State	United States	Foreign	Total
Year of expiration:				10141
2016 – 2020	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 32.9	\$ 32.9
2021 – 2025	0.3	_	20.5	20.8
2026 – 2030	_	_	20.3	20.3
2031 – 2035	136.5	_	10.2	146.7
Indefinite			45.7	45.7
Total net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 136.8	\$ -	\$ 129.6	\$ 266.4

A valuation allowance totaling \$32.0 million, \$34.8 million and \$45.4 million as of 2015, 2014 and 2013 year end, respectively, has been established for deferred income tax assets primarily related to certain subsidiary loss carryforwards that may not be realized. Realization of the net deferred income tax assets is dependent on generating sufficient taxable income prior to their expiration. Although realization is not assured, management believes it is more-likely-than-not that the net deferred income tax assets will be realized. The amount of the net deferred income tax assets considered realizable, however, could change in the near term if estimates of future taxable income during the carryforward period fluctuate.

The following is a reconciliation of the beginning and ending amounts of unrecognized tax benefits for 2015, 2014 and 2013:

(Amounts in millions)	2015		2014		 2013
Unrecognized tax benefits at beginning of year	\$	6.4	\$	4.6	\$ 6.8
Gross increases – tax positions in prior periods	ods 1.7		2.1		1.5
Gross decreases – tax positions in prior periods		(0.5)		-	(1.6)
Gross increases – tax positions in the current period		0.5		1.8	0.5
Settlements with taxing authorities		-		(1.6)	(2.1)
Lapsing of statutes of limitations		(0.9)		(0.5)	 (0.5)
Unrecognized tax benefits at end of year	\$	7.2	\$	6.4	\$ 4.6

The unrecognized tax benefits of \$7.2 million, \$6.4 million and \$4.6 million as of 2015, 2014 and 2013 year end, respectively, would impact the effective income tax rate if recognized.

Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits are recorded in income tax expense. During 2015 and 2014, the company reversed a net \$0.1 million and \$0.4 million, respectively, of interest and penalties to income associated with unrecognized tax benefits. As of 2015, 2014 and 2013 year end, the company has provided for \$0.5 million, \$0.5 million and \$0.9 million, respectively, of accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits. The unrecognized tax benefits and related accrued interest and penalties are included in "Other long-term liabilities" on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets.

Snap-on and its subsidiaries file income tax returns in the United States and in various state, local and foreign jurisdictions. It is reasonably possible that certain unrecognized tax benefits may either be settled with taxing authorities or the statutes of limitations for such items may lapse within the next 12 months, causing Snap-on's gross unrecognized tax benefits to decrease by a range of zero to \$1.6 million. Over the next 12 months, Snap-on anticipates taking certain tax positions on various tax returns for which the related tax benefit does not meet the recognition threshold. Accordingly, Snap-on's gross unrecognized tax benefits may increase by a range of zero to \$1.0 million over the next 12 months for uncertain tax positions expected to be taken in future tax filings.

With few exceptions, Snap-on is no longer subject to U.S. federal and state/local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2010, and Snap-on is no longer subject to non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2007.

21

The undistributed earnings of all non-U.S. subsidiaries totaled \$624.1 million, \$619.1 million and \$556.0 million as of 2015, 2014 and 2013 year end, respectively. Snap-on has not provided any deferred taxes on these undistributed earnings as it considers the undistributed earnings to be permanently invested. Determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred income tax liability related to these earnings is not practicable.

Note 9: Short-term and Long-term Debt

Short-term and long-term debt as of 2015 and 2014 year end consisted of the following:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
5.50% unsecured notes due 2017	\$ 150.0	\$ 150.0
4.25% unsecured notes due 2018	250.0	250.0
6.70% unsecured notes due 2019	200.0	200.0
6.125% unsecured notes due 2021	250.0	250.0
Other debt*	30.1	69.3
	880.1	919.3
Less: notes payable	(18.4)	(56.6)
Total long-term debt	\$ 861.7	\$ 862.7

^{*} Includes fair value adjustments related to interest rate swaps.

As of 2015 year end, notes payable totaled \$18.4 million; there were no commercial paper borrowings outstanding as of 2015 year end. Notes payable of \$56.6 million as of 2014 year end included \$37.0 million of commercial paper borrowings and \$19.6 million of other notes. There were no current maturities of long-term debt as of 2015 and 2014 year end.

The annual maturities of Snap-on's long-term debt and notes payable over the next five years are \$18.4 million in 2016, \$150.0 million on January 15, 2017, \$250.0 million in 2018, \$200.0 million in 2019 and no maturities in 2020. As of 2015 year end, the \$150 million of unsecured notes that mature on January 15, 2017, were included in "Long-term debt" on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheet as their scheduled maturity was in excess of one year of the 2015 year-end balance sheet date.

Average notes payable outstanding were \$78.5 million in 2015 and \$45.4 million in 2014. The weighted-average interest rate on notes payable was 4.36% in 2015 and 5.42% in 2014. As of 2015 and 2014 year end, the weighted-average interest rate on outstanding notes payable was 15.82% and 4.86%, respectively. The weighted-average interest rates in both years reflect local borrowings in emerging growth markets where interest rates are generally higher. The lower weighted-average interest rate of 4.86% on outstanding notes payable as of 2014 year end benefited from lower interest rates on commercial paper borrowings; no commercial paper was outstanding at 2015 year end.

On December 15, 2015, Snap-on amended and restated its \$700 million multi-currency revolving credit facility that was set to terminate on September 27, 2018, by entering into a new five-year, \$700 million multi-currency revolving credit facility that terminates on December 15, 2020 (the "Credit Facility"); no amounts were outstanding under the Credit Facility as of 2015 year end. Borrowings under the Credit Facility bear interest at varying rates based on Snap-on's then-current, long-term debt ratings. The Credit Facility's financial covenant requires that Snap-on maintain, as of each fiscal quarter end, either (i) a ratio not greater than 0.60 to 1.00 of consolidated net debt (consolidated debt net of certain cash adjustments) to the sum of such consolidated net debt plus total equity and less accumulated other comprehensive income or loss (the "Debt Ratio"); or (ii) a ratio not greater than 3.50 to 1.00 of such consolidated net debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, amortization and certain other adjustments for the preceding four fiscal quarters then ended (the "Debt to EBITDA Ratio"). Snap-on may, up to two times during any five-year period during the term of the Credit Facility (including any extensions thereof), increase the maximum Debt Ratio to 0.65 to 1.00 and/or increase the maximum Debt to EBITDA Ratio to 3.75 to 1.00 for four consecutive fiscal quarters in connection with certain material acquisitions (as defined in the related credit agreement). As of 2015 year end, the company's actual ratios of 0.23 and 0.95, respectively, were both within the permitted ranges set forth in this financial covenant.

Note 10: Financial Instruments

Derivatives: All derivative instruments are reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements at fair value. Changes in the fair value of derivatives are recorded each period in earnings or on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets, depending on whether the derivative is designated and effective as part of a hedged transaction. Gains or losses on derivative instruments recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) ("Accumulated OCI") must be reclassified to earnings in the period in which earnings are affected by the underlying hedged item and the ineffective portion of all hedges must be recognized in earnings in the period that such portion is determined to be ineffective.

The criteria used to determine if hedge accounting treatment is appropriate are (i) the designation of the hedge to an underlying exposure; (ii) whether or not overall risk is being reduced; and (iii) if there is a correlation between the value of the derivative instrument and the underlying hedged item. On the date a derivative contract is entered into, Snap-on designates the derivative as a fair value hedge, a cash flow hedge, a hedge of a net investment in a foreign operation, or a natural hedging instrument whose change in fair value is recognized as an economic hedge against changes in the value of the hedged item. Snap-on does not use derivative instruments for speculative or trading purposes.

The company is exposed to global market risks, including the effects of changes in foreign currency exchange rates, interest rates, and the company's stock price, and therefore uses derivatives to manage financial exposures that occur in the normal course of business. The primary risks managed by using derivative instruments are foreign currency risk, interest rate risk and stock-based deferred compensation risk.

Foreign currency risk management: Snap-on has significant international operations and is subject to certain risks inherent with foreign operations that include currency fluctuations. Foreign currency exchange risk exists to the extent that Snap-on has payment obligations or receipts denominated in currencies other than the functional currency, including intercompany loans denominated in foreign currencies. To manage these exposures, Snap-on identifies naturally offsetting positions and then purchases hedging instruments to protect the residual net exposures. Snap-on manages most of these exposures on a consolidated basis, which allows for netting of certain exposures to take advantage of natural offsets. Foreign currency forward contracts ("foreign currency forwards") are used to hedge the net exposures. Gains or losses on net foreign currency hedges are intended to offset losses or gains on the underlying net exposures in an effort to reduce the earnings volatility resulting from fluctuating foreign currency exchange rates. Snap-on's foreign currency forwards are typically not designated as hedges. The fair value changes of these contracts are reported in earnings as foreign exchange gain or loss, which is included in "Other income (expense) – net" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings.

As of 2015 year end, Snap-on had \$98.3 million of net foreign currency forward buy contracts outstanding comprised of buy contracts including \$52.0 million in euros, \$31.4 million in British pounds, \$23.4 million in Swedish kronor, \$12.9 million in Singapore dollars, \$6.2 million in South Korean won, \$5.5 million in Mexican pesos and \$8.7 million in other currencies, and sell contracts comprised of \$18.4 million in Canadian dollars, \$9.7 million in Japanese yen, \$4.2 million in Australian dollars and \$9.5 million in other currencies. As of 2014 year end, Snap-on had \$140.4 million of net foreign currency forward buy contracts outstanding comprised of buy contracts including \$81.5 million in euros, \$34.8 million in Australian dollars, \$22.1 million in Swedish kronor, \$16.3 million in British pounds, \$10.1 million in Singapore dollars, \$5.7 million in South Korean won, and \$8.6 million in other currencies, and sell contracts comprised of \$16.8 million in Canadian dollars, \$10.9 million in Japanese yen and \$11.0 million in other currencies.

Interest rate risk management: Snap-on aims to control funding costs by managing the exposure created by the differing maturities and interest rate structures of Snap-on's borrowings through the use of interest rate swap agreements ("interest rate swaps").

Snap-on enters into interest rate swaps to manage risks associated with changing interest rates related to the company's fixed rate borrowings. Interest rate swaps are accounted for as fair value hedges. The differentials paid or received on interest rate swaps are recognized as adjustments to "Interest expense" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings. The effective portion of the change in fair value of the derivative is recorded in "Long-term debt" on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets, while any ineffective portion is recorded as an adjustment to "Interest expense" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings. The notional amount of interest rate swaps outstanding and designated as fair value hedges was \$100.0 million as of both 2015 and 2014 year end.

Snap-on enters into treasury lock agreements ("treasury locks") from time to time to manage the potential change in interest rates in anticipation of issuing fixed rate debt. Treasury locks are accounted for as cash flow hedges. The effective differentials paid or received on treasury locks related to the anticipated issuance of fixed rate debt are recognized as adjustments to "Interest expense" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings. There were no treasury locks outstanding as of 2015 or 2014 year end, and no treasury locks were settled in 2015 or 2014.

Stock-based deferred compensation risk management: Snap-on aims to manage market risk associated with the stock-based portion of its deferred compensation plans through the use of prepaid equity forward agreements ("equity forwards"). Equity forwards are used to aid in offsetting the potential mark-to-market effect on stock-based deferred compensation from changes in Snap-on's stock price. Since stock-based deferred compensation liabilities increase as the company's stock price rises and decrease as the company's stock price declines, the equity forwards are intended to mitigate the potential impact on deferred compensation expense that may result from such mark-to-market changes. As of 2015 and 2014 year end, Snap-on had equity forwards in place intended to manage market risk with respect to 107,900 shares and 112,800 shares, respectively, of Snap-on common stock associated with its deferred compensation plans.

Fair value measurements: Snap-on has derivative assets and liabilities related to interest rate swaps, foreign currency forwards and equity forwards that are measured at Level 2 fair value on a recurring basis. The fair value of derivative instruments included within the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

		2015			2014				
(Amounts in millions)	Balance Sheet Presentation	De	Asset rivatives ir Value	Dei	iability rivatives ir Value	De	Asset rivatives iir Value	De	iability rivatives air Value
Derivatives designated as hedging instruments:									
Interest rate swaps	Other assets	\$	12.9	\$		\$	14.0	\$	_
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:									
Foreign currency forwards	Prepaid expenses and other assets	\$	2.8	\$	-	\$	6.6	\$	_
Foreign currency forwards	Other accrued liabilities		_		5.9		_		14.7
Equity forwards	Prepaid expenses and other assets		18.5				15.4		
Total			21.3		5.9		22.0		14.7
Total derivative instruments		\$	34.2	\$	5.9	\$	36.0	\$	14.7

As of 2015 and 2014 year end, the fair value adjustment to long-term debt related to the interest rate swaps was \$12.9 million and \$14.0 million, respectively.

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between participants at the measurement date. Level 2 fair value measurements for derivative assets and liabilities are measured using quoted prices in active markets for similar assets and liabilities. Interest rate swaps are valued based on the six-month LIBOR swap rate for similar instruments. Foreign currency forwards are valued based on exchange rates quoted by domestic and foreign banks for similar instruments. Equity forwards are valued using a market approach based primarily on the company's stock price at the reporting date. The company did not have any derivative assets or liabilities measured at Level 1 or Level 3, nor did it implement any changes in its valuation techniques as of and for its 2015 and 2014 years ended.

The effect of derivative instruments designated as fair value hedges as included in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings is as follows:

	Statement of Earnings	Effective Portion of Gain Recognized in Income						
(Amounts in millions)	Presentation		2015	:	2014		2013	
Derivatives designated as fair value hedges:								
Interest rate swaps	Interest expense	\$	3.7	\$	4.0	\$	4.0	

The effect of derivative instruments designated as cash flow hedges as included in Accumulated OCI on the Consolidated Balance Sheets and the Consolidated Statements of Earnings is as follows:

	Effective Portion of Gain Recognized in Accumulated OCI			Statement of Earnings		ortion of Gain F mulated OCI in	
(Amounts in millions) Derivatives designated as cash flow hedges:	2015	2014	2013	Presentation	2015	2014	2013
Treasury locks	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Interest expense	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.3	\$ 0.4

The effects of derivative instruments not designated as hedging instruments as included in the Consolidated Statements of Earnings are as follows:

	Statement of Earnings	Coin (Loss) Passanized in					Income		
(Amounts in millions)	Presentation		2015		2014		2013		
Derivatives not designated as hedging instruments:								_	
	Other income								
Foreign currency forwards	(expense) – net	\$	(15.5)	\$	(19.3)	\$	1.9		
Equity forwards	Operating expenses		4.7		3.6		3.3		

Snap-on's foreign currency forwards are typically not designated as hedges for financial reporting purposes. The fair value changes of foreign currency forwards not designated as hedging instruments are reported in earnings as foreign exchange gain or loss in "Other income (expense) – net" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings. The \$15.5 million derivative loss recognized in 2015 was partially offset by transaction gains on net exposures of \$12.8 million, resulting in a net foreign exchange loss of \$2.7 million. The \$19.3 million derivative loss recognized in 2014 was partially offset by transaction gains on net exposures of \$17.8 million, resulting in a net foreign exchange loss of \$1.5 million. The \$1.9 million derivative gain recognized in 2013 was more than offset by transaction losses on net exposures of \$6.3 million, resulting in a net foreign exchange loss of \$4.4 million. The resulting net foreign exchange losses are included in "Other income (expense) – net" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings. See Note 16 for additional information on "Other income (expense) – net."

Snap-on's equity forwards are not designated as hedges for financial reporting purposes. Fair value changes of both the equity forwards and related stock-based (mark-to-market) deferred compensation liabilities are reported in "Operating expenses" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings. The \$4.7 million derivative gain recognized in 2015 was offset by \$4.6 million of mark-to-market deferred compensation expense. The \$3.6 million derivative gain recognized in 2014 was offset by \$3.6 million of mark-to-market deferred compensation expense. The \$3.3 million derivative gain recognized in 2013 was more than offset by \$3.7 million of mark-to-market deferred compensation expense.

As of 2015 year end, the maximum maturity date of any fair value hedge was six years. During the next 12 months, Snap-on expects to reclassify into earnings net gains from Accumulated OCI of approximately \$0.2 million after tax at the time the underlying hedge transactions are realized.

Counterparty risk: Snap-on is exposed to credit losses in the event of non-performance by the counterparties to its various financial agreements, including its foreign currency forward contracts, interest rate swap agreements and prepaid equity forward agreements. Snap-on does not obtain collateral or other security to support financial instruments subject to credit risk, but monitors the credit standing of the counterparties and generally enters into agreements with financial institution counterparties with a credit rating of A- or better. Snap-on does not anticipate non-performance by its counterparties, but cannot provide assurances.

Fair value of financial instruments: The fair values of financial instruments that do not approximate the carrying values in the financial statements as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

	2015		2014		
(Amounts in millions)	Carrying Value	Fair Value	Carrying Value	Fair Value	
Finance receivables – net	\$ 1,220.0	\$ 1,381.9	\$ 1,052.9	\$ 1,198.4	
Contract receivables – net	348.7	380.2	316.5	348.2	
Long-term debt and notes payable	880.1	961.1	919.3	1,031.3	

The following methods and assumptions were used in estimating the fair value of financial instruments:

- Finance and contract receivables include both short-term and long-term receivables. The fair value estimates of finance and contract receivables are derived utilizing discounted cash flow analyses performed on groupings of receivables that are similar in terms of loan type and characteristics. The cash flow analyses consider recent prepayment trends where applicable. The cash flows are discounted over the average life of the receivables using a current market discount rate of a similar term adjusted for credit quality. Significant inputs to the fair value measurements of the receivables are unobservable and, as such, are classified as Level 3.
- Fair value of long-term debt was estimated, using Level 2 fair value measurements, based on quoted market values
 of Snap-on's publicly traded senior debt. The carrying value of long-term debt includes adjustments related to fair
 value hedges. The fair value of notes payable approximates such instruments' carrying value due to their shortterm nature.
- The fair value of all other financial instruments, including cash equivalents, trade and other accounts receivable, accounts payable and other financial instruments, approximates such instruments' carrying value due to their shortterm nature.

Note 11: Pension Plans

Snap-on has several non-contributory defined benefit pension plans covering most U.S. employees and certain employees in foreign countries. Snap-on also has foreign contributory defined benefit pension plans covering certain foreign employees. Retirement benefits are generally provided based on employees' years of service and average earnings or stated amounts for years of service. Normal retirement age is 65, with provisions for earlier retirement.

The status of Snap-on's pension plans as of 2015 and 2014 year end is as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Change in projected benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 1,325.9	\$ 1,152.3
Service cost	20.0	18.0
Interest cost	53.2	57.3
Plan participant contributions	1.1	1.2
Benefits paid	(62.4)	(59.2)
Actuarial loss (gain)	(40.8)	177.9
Foreign currency impact	(17.6)	(21.6)
Benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 1,279.4	\$ 1,325.9
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ 1,103.4	\$ 1,015.4
Actual return (loss) on plan assets	(17.8)	112.9
Plan participant contributions	1.1	1.2
Employer contributions	39.2	44.8
Benefits paid	(62.4)	(59.2)
Foreign currency impact	(14.3)	(11.7)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$ 1,049.2	\$ 1,103.4
Unfunded status at end of year	\$ (230.2)	\$ (222.5)

Amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014		
Other assets	\$ 2.1	\$	_	
Accrued benefits	(4.5)		(4.6)	
Pension liabilities	(227.8)	(2	217.9)	
Net liability	\$ (230.2)	\$ (2	222.5)	

Amounts included in Accumulated OCI on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Net loss, net of tax of \$141.4 million and \$134.9 million, respectively	\$ (253.7)	\$ (247.4)
Prior service credit, net of tax of \$1.7 million and		
\$2.0 million, respectively	2.8	3.5
	\$ (250.9)	\$ (243.9)

The accumulated benefit obligation for Snap-on's pension plans as of 2015 and 2014 year end was \$1,231.2 million and \$1,274.3 million, respectively.

The projected benefit obligation, accumulated benefit obligation and fair value of plan assets for Snap-on's pension plans in which the accumulated benefit obligation exceeds the fair value of plan assets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Projected benefit obligation	\$1,128.4	\$1,167.3
Accumulated benefit obligation	1,097.6	1,134.3
Fair value of plan assets	906.5	956.2

The components of net periodic benefit cost and changes recognized in "Other comprehensive income (loss)" ("OCI") are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	20	015	2014	 2013
Net periodic benefit cost:				
Service cost	\$ 2	20.0	\$ 18.0	\$ 20.3
Interest cost	5	53.2	57.3	51.4
Expected return on plan assets	(7	79.0)	(73.3)	(70.5)
Amortization of unrecognized loss	3	38.6	22.8	41.4
Amortization of prior service credit		(0.9)	(8.0)	 (0.7)
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 3	31.9	\$ 24.0	\$ 41.9
Changes in benefit obligations recognized in OCI, net of tax:				
Net loss (gain)	\$	6.3	\$ 72.0	\$ (85.0)
Prior service cost		0.7	0.5	
Total recognized in OCI	\$	7.0	\$ 72.5	\$ (85.0)

Amounts in Accumulated OCI that are expected to be amortized as net expense into net periodic benefit cost during 2016 are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	A	mount
Amortization of unrecognized loss	\$	29.0
Amortization of prior service credit		(1.1)
Total to be recognized in net periodic benefit cost	\$	27.9

The worldwide weighted-average assumptions used to determine Snap-on's full-year pension costs are as follows:

	2015	2014	2013
Discount rate	4.1%	5.1%	4.3%
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	7.4%	7.4%	7.6%
Rate of compensation increase	3.6%	3.6%	3.6%

The worldwide weighted-average assumptions used to determine Snap-on's projected benefit obligation as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

	2015	2014
Discount rate	4.5%	4.1%
Rate of compensation increase	3.6%	3.6%

The objective of Snap-on's discount rate assumption is to reflect the rate at which the pension benefits could be effectively settled. In making this determination, the company takes into account the timing and amount of benefits that would be available under the plans. The domestic discount rate as of 2015 and 2014 year end was selected based on a cash flow matching methodology developed by the company's outside actuaries and which incorporates a review of current economic conditions. This methodology matches the plans' yearly projected cash flows for benefits and, starting in 2015, service costs to those of hypothetical bond portfolios using high-quality, AA rated or better, corporate bonds from either Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's credit rating agencies available at the measurement date. This technique calculates bond portfolios that produce adequate cash flows to pay the plans' projected yearly benefits and then selects the portfolio with the highest yield and uses that yield as the recommended discount rate.

The weighted-average discount rate for Snap-on's domestic pension plans of 4.7% represents the single rate that produces the same present value of cash flows as the estimated benefit plan payments. Lowering Snap-on's domestic discount rate assumption by 50 basis points (100 basis points ("bps") equals 1.0 percent) would have increased Snap-on's 2015 domestic pension expense and projected benefit obligation by approximately \$6.1 million and \$59.2 million, respectively. As of 2015 year end, Snap-on's domestic projected benefit obligation comprised approximately 83% of Snap-on's worldwide projected benefit obligation. The weighted-average discount rate for Snap-on's foreign pension plans of 3.7% represents the single rate that produces the same present value of cash flows as the estimated benefit plan payments. Lowering Snap-on's foreign discount rate assumption by 50 bps would have increased Snap-on's 2015 foreign pension expense and projected benefit obligation by approximately \$1.7 million and \$20.7 million, respectively.

Actuarial gains and losses in excess of 10 percent of the greater of the projected benefit obligation or market-related value of assets are amortized on a straight-line basis over the average remaining service period of active participants or over the average remaining life expectancy for plans with primarily inactive participants. Prior service costs and credits resulting from plan amendments are amortized in equal annual amounts over the average remaining service period of active participants or over the average remaining life expectancy for plans with primarily inactive participants.

As a practical expedient, Snap-on uses the calendar year end as the measurement date for its plans. Snap-on funds its pension plans as required by governmental regulation and may consider discretionary contributions as conditions warrant. Snap-on intends to make contributions of \$7.4 million to its foreign pension plans and \$2.0 million to its domestic pension plans in 2016, as required by law. Depending on market and other conditions, Snap-on may make discretionary cash contributions to its pension plans in 2016.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, are expected to be paid as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	 Amount		
Year:			
2016	\$ 70.4		
2017	73.1		
2018	74.9		
2019	77.1		
2020	78.7		
2021 – 2025	416.9		

Snap-on's domestic pension plans have a long-term investment horizon and a total return strategy that emphasizes a capital growth objective. The long-term investment performance objective for Snap-on's domestic plans' assets is to achieve net of expense returns that meet or exceed the 7.6% domestic long-term, rate-of-return-on-assets assumption used for reporting purposes. Snap-on uses a three-year, market-related value asset method of amortizing the difference between actual and expected returns on its domestic plans' assets.

29

The basis for determining the overall expected long-term, rate-of-return-on-assets assumption is a nominal returns forecasting method. For each asset class, future returns are estimated by identifying the premium of riskier asset classes over lower risk alternatives. The methodology constructs expected returns using a "building block" approach to the individual components of total return. These forecasts are stated in both nominal and real (after inflation) terms. This process first considers the long-term historical return premium based on the longest set of data available for each asset class. These premiums are then adjusted based on current relative valuation levels and macro-economic conditions.

For risk and correlation assumptions, the actual experience for each asset class is reviewed for the longest time period available. Expected relationships for a 10 to 20 year time horizon are determined based upon historical results, with adjustments made for material changes.

Investments are diversified to attempt to minimize the risk of large losses. Since asset allocation is a key determinant of expected investment returns, assets are periodically rebalanced to the targeted allocation to correct significant deviations from the asset allocation policy that are caused by market fluctuations and cash flow. Asset/liability studies are conducted periodically to determine if any revisions to the strategic asset allocation policy are necessary.

Snap-on's domestic pension plans' target allocation and actual weighted-average asset allocation by asset category and fair value of plan assets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

Asset category:	Target	2015	2014
Equity securities	50%	49%	48%
Debt securities and cash and cash equivalents	35%	39%	39%
Real estate and other real assets	5%	2%	3%
Hedge funds	10%	10%	10%
Total	100%	100%	100%
Fair value of plan assets (Amounts in millions)		\$ 892.3	\$ 939.4

The fair value measurement hierarchy prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority ("Level 1") to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities and the lowest priority ("Level 3") to unobservable inputs. Fair value measurements primarily based on observable market information are given a "Level 2" priority.

Certain debt and equity securities are valued at quoted per share or unit market prices for which an official close or last trade pricing on an active exchange is available and are categorized as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy. Commingled equity securities, corporate bonds and commingled multi-strategy funds are valued at the net asset value ("NAV") per share or unit multiplied by the number of shares or units held as of the measurement date, as reported by the fund managers. The share or unit price is quoted on a private market and is based on the value of the underlying investment, which is primarily based on observable inputs; such investments are categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. Insurance contracts are valued at the present value of the estimated future cash flows promised under the terms of the insurance contracts and are categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. Private equity partnership funds, hedge funds, and real estate and other real assets, all of which have redemption restrictions, are stated at estimated fair value (based on the estimated fair market value of the underlying investments) as reported by the fund managers and are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The company regularly reviews fund performance directly with its investment advisor and the fund managers, and performs qualitative analysis to corroborate the reasonableness of the reported NAVs. For Level 3 funds for which the company did not receive a year-end NAV, the company recorded an estimate of the change in fair value for the latest period based on return estimates and other fund activity obtained from the fund managers.

The following is a summary, by asset category, of the fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy of Snap-on's domestic pension plans' assets as of 2015 year end:

(Amounts in millions)	Quoted Prices for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs	
Asset category:	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 21.3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 21.3
Equity securities:				
Domestic	53.9	_	_	53.9
Foreign	61.7	_	_	61.7
Commingled funds – domestic	_	169.3	_	169.3
Commingled funds – foreign	_	110.0	_	110.0
Private equity partnerships	_	_	43.7	43.7
Debt securities:				
Government	133.0	_	_	133.0
Corporate bonds	_	195.8	_	195.8
Real estate and other real assets	_	_	17.4	17.4
Hedge funds			86.2	86.2
Total	\$ 269.9	\$ 475.1	\$ 147.3	\$ 892.3

The following is a summary of the 2015 changes in fair value of the domestic plans' assets with Level 3 inputs:

(Amounts in millions)	Hedge Funds	Private Equity Partnerships	Real Estate and Other Real Assets	Total
Balance as of 2014 year end	\$ 91.5	\$ 47.4	\$ 30.8	\$ 169.7
Realized gains on assets sold	3.5	6.6	1.0	11.1
Unrealized gains (losses) attributable to assets held	(2.8)	0.2	(4.9)	(7.5)
Net purchases and settlements	(6.0)	(10.5)	(9.5)	(26.0)
Balance as of 2015 year end	\$ 86.2	\$ 43.7	\$ 17.4	\$ 147.3

The following is a summary, by asset category, of the fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy of Snap-on's domestic pension plans' assets as of 2014 year end:

(Amounts in millions)	Quoted Prices for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs	
Asset category:	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 26.9	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 26.9
Equity securities:				
Domestic	57.5	_	_	57.5
Foreign	67.5	_	_	67.5
Commingled funds – domestic	_	171.1	_	171.1
Commingled funds – foreign	_	111.5	_	111.5
Private equity partnerships	_	_	47.4	47.4
Debt securities:				
Government	138.2	_	_	138.2
Corporate bonds	_	197.0	_	197.0
Real estate and other real assets	_	_	30.8	30.8
Hedge funds			91.5	91.5
Total	\$ 290.1	\$ 479.6	\$ 169.7	\$ 939.4

The following is a summary of the 2014 changes in fair value of the domestic plans' assets with Level 3 inputs:

(Amounts in millions)	Hedge Funds	Private Equity Partnerships	Real Estate and Other Real Assets	Total
Balance as of 2013 year end	\$ 90.3	\$ 49.4	\$ 35.4	\$ 175.1
Realized gains on assets sold Unrealized gains attributable to	0.6	6.0	1.6	8.2
assets held	3.4	1.1	3.2	7.7
Net purchases and settlements	(2.8)	(9.1)	(9.4)	(21.3)
Balance as of 2014 year end	\$ 91.5	\$ 47.4	\$ 30.8	\$ 169.7

Snap-on's primary investment objective for its foreign pension plans' assets is to meet the projected obligations to the beneficiaries over a long period of time, and to do so in a manner that is consistent with the company's risk tolerance. The foreign asset allocation policies consider the company's financial strength and long-term asset class risk/return expectations, since the obligations are long term in nature. The company believes the foreign pension plans' assets, which are managed locally by professional investment firms, are well diversified.

The expected long-term rate of return on foreign plans' assets reflects management's expectations of long-term average rates of return on funds invested to provide benefits included in the projected benefit obligation. The expected return is based on the outlook for inflation, fixed income returns and equity returns, asset allocation and investment strategy. Differences between actual and expected returns on foreign pension plans' assets are recorded as an actuarial gain or loss and amortized accordingly.

Snap-on's foreign pension plans' target allocation and actual weighted-average asset allocation by asset category and fair value of plan assets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

Asset category:	Target	2015	2014
Equity securities*	39%	40%	39%
Debt securities* and cash and cash equivalents	36%	36%	36%
Insurance contracts and hedge funds	25%	24%	25%
Total	100%	100%	100%
Fair value of plan assets (Amounts in millions)		\$ 156.9	\$ 164.0

^{*} Includes commingled funds - multi-strategy

The following is a summary, by asset category, of the fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy of Snap-on's foreign pension plans' assets as of 2015 year end:

(Amounts in millions) Asset category:	Pr Id <i>A</i>	Ruoted ices for entical assets evel 1)	O	ignificant Other bservable Inputs Level 2)	Unc	gnificant bservable Inputs Level 3)		Total
5 ,	<u></u>	0.2			\$	Level 3)	Ф.	0.2
Cash and cash equivalents	Ф	0.2	\$	_	Ф	_	\$	
Commingled funds – multi-strategy		_		119.0		_		119.0
Insurance contracts		_		19.8		_		19.8
Hedge funds		_		_		17.9		17.9
Total	\$	0.2	\$	138.8	\$	17.9	\$	156.9

The following is a summary of the 2015 changes in fair value of the foreign plans' assets with Level 3 inputs:

(Amounts in millions)	 Hedge Funds
Balance as of 2014 year end	\$ 18.1
Unrealized losses attributable to assets held	(0.2)
Net purchases and settlements	
Balance as of 2015 year end	\$ 17.9

The following is a summary, by asset category, of the fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy of Snap-on's foreign pension plans' assets as of 2014 year end:

(Amounts in millions)	Quoted Prices for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs	
Asset category:	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 0.8	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.8
Commingled funds – multi-strategy	_	121.7	_	121.7
Insurance contracts	_	23.4	_	23.4
Hedge funds			18.1	18.1
Total	\$ 0.8	\$ 145.1	\$ 18.1	\$ 164.0

The following is a summary of the 2014 changes in fair value of the foreign plans' assets with Level 3 inputs:

(Amounts in millions)	Hedge Funds
Balance as of 2013 year end	\$ 24.8
Unrealized gains attributable to assets held	0.1
Net purchases and settlements	 (6.8)
Balance as of 2014 year end	\$ 18.1

Snap-on has several 401(k) plans covering certain U.S. employees. Snap-on's employer match to the 401(k) plans is made with cash contributions. For 2015, 2014 and 2013, Snap-on recognized \$7.0 million, \$6.5 million and \$5.9 million, respectively, of expense related to its 401(k) plans.

Note 12: Postretirement Plans

Snap-on provides health care benefits for certain retired U.S. employees. Employees retiring prior to 1989 were eligible for retiree medical coverage upon reaching early retirement age, with no retiree contributions required. Benefits are paid based on deductibles and percentages of covered expenses and take into consideration payments made by Medicare and other insurance coverage.

Since 1989, U.S. retirees have been eligible for comprehensive major medical plans. Benefits are paid based on deductibles and percentages of covered expenses, and plan provisions allow for benefit and coverage changes. Most retirees are required to pay the entire cost of the coverage, but Snap-on may elect to subsidize the cost of coverage under certain circumstances.

Snap-on has a Voluntary Employees Beneficiary Association ("VEBA") trust for the funding of existing postretirement health care benefits for certain non-salaried retirees in the United States; all other retiree health care plans are unfunded.

The status of Snap-on's U.S. postretirement health care plans as of 2015 and 2014 year end is as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	 2015	 2014
Change in accumulated postretirement benefit obligation:		
Benefit obligation at beginning of year	\$ 62.0	\$ 61.5
Service cost	0.1	0.1
Interest cost	2.2	2.5
Plan participant contributions	0.9	1.2
Benefits paid	(5.4)	(6.0)
Actuarial loss (gain)	 (4.2)	 2.7
Benefit obligation at end of year	\$ 55.6	\$ 62.0
Change in plan assets:		
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of year	\$ 14.7	\$ 15.0
Plan participant contributions	0.9	1.2
Employer contributions	3.5	3.6
Actual return on VEBA plan assets	_	0.9
Benefits paid	 (5.4)	 (6.0)
Fair value of plan assets at end of year	\$ 13.7	\$ 14.7
Unfunded status at end of year	\$ (41.9)	\$ (47.3)

Amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014
Accrued benefits	\$ (4.0)	\$ (4.8)
Retiree health care benefits	(37.9)	(42.5)
Net liability	\$ (41.9)	\$ (47.3)

Amounts included in Accumulated OCI on the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2	2015	 2014
Net gain, net of tax of \$2.9 million and \$1.5 million, respectively	\$	4.5	\$ 2.4

The components of net periodic benefit cost and changes recognized in OCI are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Net periodic benefit cost:			
Service cost	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1
Interest cost	2.2	2.5	2.2
Expected return on plan assets	(1.0)	(1.1)	(1.1)
Amortization of unrecognized loss	0.3		
Net periodic benefit cost	\$ 1.6	\$ 1.5	\$ 1.2
Changes in benefit obligations recognized in OCI, net of tax:			
Net loss (gain)	\$ (2.1)	\$ 1.8	\$ (3.4)

Snap-on expects to recognize \$0.4 million of prior unrecognized gains, included in Accumulated OCI on the accompanying

The weighted-average discount rate used to determine Snap-on's postretirement health care expense is as follows:

	2015	2014	2013
Discount rate	3.6%	4.2%	3.2%

The weighted-average discount rate used to determine Snap-on's accumulated benefit obligation is as follows:

	2015	2014
Discount rate	4.1%	3.6%

2015 Consolidated Balance Sheet, in net periodic benefit cost during 2016.

The methodology for selecting the year-end 2015 and 2014 weighted-average discount rate for the company's domestic postretirement plans was to match the plans' yearly projected cash flows for benefits and, starting in 2015, service costs to those of hypothetical bond portfolios using high-quality, AA rated or better, corporate bonds from either Moody's Investors Service or Standard & Poor's credit rating agencies available at the measurement date. As a practical expedient, Snap-on uses the calendar year end as the measurement date for its plans.

35

02/16

For 2016, the actuarial calculations assume a pre-65 health care cost trend rate of 5.9% and a post-65 health care cost trend rate of 6.8%, both decreasing gradually to 4.5% in 2038 and thereafter. As of 2015 year end, a one-percentage-point increase in the health care cost trend rate for future years would increase the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation by approximately \$0.8 million and the aggregate of the service cost and interest cost components by less than \$0.1 million. Conversely, a one-percentage-point decrease in the health care cost trend rate for future years would decrease the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation by \$0.7 million and the aggregate of the service cost and interest rate components by less than \$0.1 million.

The following benefit payments, which reflect expected future service, are expected to be paid as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	Amount
Year:	
2016	\$ 5.1
2017	5.3
2018	5.5
2019	5.7
2020	5.8
2021 - 2025	26.1

The objective of the VEBA trust is to achieve net of expense returns that meet or exceed the 6.8% long-term, rate-of-return-on-assets assumption used for reporting purposes. Investments are diversified to attempt to minimize the risk of large losses. Since asset allocation is a key determinant of expected investment returns, assets are periodically rebalanced to the targeted allocation to correct significant deviations from the asset allocation policy that are caused by market fluctuations and cash flow.

The basis for determining the overall expected long-term, rate-of-return-on-assets assumption is a nominal returns forecasting method. For each asset class, future returns are estimated by identifying the premium of riskier asset classes over lower risk alternatives. The methodology constructs expected returns using a "building block" approach to the individual components of total return. These forecasts are stated in both nominal and real (after inflation) terms. This process first considers the long-term historical return premium based on the longest set of data available for each asset class. These premiums are then adjusted based on current relative valuation levels and macro-economic conditions.

Snap-on's VEBA plan target allocation and actual weighted-average asset allocation by asset category and fair value of plan assets as of 2015 and 2014 year end are as follows:

Asset category:	Target	2015	2014
Debt securities and cash and cash equivalents	46%	44%	45%
Equity securities	29%	27%	29%
Hedge funds	25%	29%	26%
Total	100%	100%	100%
Fair value of plan assets (Amounts in millions)		\$ 13.7	\$ 14.7

The fair value measurement hierarchy prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority (Level 1) to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets and liabilities and the lowest priority (Level 3) to unobservable inputs. Fair value measurements primarily based on observable market information are given a Level 2 priority.

Debt securities are valued at quoted per share or unit market prices for which an official close or last trade pricing on an active exchange is available and are categorized as Level 1 in the fair value hierarchy. Equity securities are valued at the NAV per share or unit multiplied by the number of shares or units held as of the measurement date, as reported by the fund managers. The share or unit price is quoted on a private market and is based on the value of the underlying investment, which is primarily based on observable inputs; such investments are categorized as Level 2 in the fair value hierarchy. Hedge funds, which have redemption restrictions, are stated at estimated fair value (based on the estimated fair market value of the underlying investments) as reported by the fund managers and are classified as Level 3 in the fair value hierarchy. The company regularly reviews fund performance directly with its investment advisor and the fund managers, and performs qualitative analysis to corroborate the reasonableness of the reported NAVs. For Level 3 funds for which the company did not receive a year-end NAV, the company recorded an estimate of the change in fair value for the latest period based on return estimates and other fund activity obtained from the fund managers.

The following is a summary, by asset category, of the fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy of the VEBA assets as of 2015 year end:

(Amounts in millions)	Quoted Prices for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs	
Asset category:	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 0.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.1
Debt securities	6.0	_	_	6.0
Equity securities	_	3.7	_	3.7
Hedge funds			3.9	3.9
Total	\$ 6.1	\$ 3.7	\$ 3.9	\$ 13.7

There were no changes in the fair value of VEBA plan assets with Level 3 inputs during 2015; the hedge funds balance was \$3.9 million as of both 2015 and 2014 year end.

The following is a summary, by asset category, of the fair value and the level within the fair value hierarchy of the VEBA assets as of 2014 year end:

(Amounts in millions)	Quoted Prices for Identical Assets	Significant Other Observable Inputs	Significant Unobservable Inputs	
Asset category:	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)	Total
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 0.1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 0.1
Debt securities	6.5	_	_	6.5
Equity securities	_	4.2	_	4.2
Hedge funds			3.9	3.9
Total	\$ 6.6	\$ 4.2	\$ 3.9	\$ 14.7

The following is a summary of the 2014 changes in fair value of the VEBA plan assets with Level 3 inputs:

(Amounts in millions)	Hedge <u>Funds</u>
Balance as of 2013 year end	\$ 3.6
Unrealized gains attributable to assets held	0.3
Balance as of 2014 year end	\$ 3.9

Note 13: Stock-based Compensation and Other Stock Plans

The 2011 Incentive Stock and Awards Plan (the "2011 Plan") provides for the grant of stock options, performance awards, stock appreciation rights ("SARs") and restricted stock awards (which may be designated as "restricted stock units" or "RSUs"). No further grants are being made under its predecessor, the 2001 Incentive Stock and Awards Plan (the "2001 Plan"), although outstanding awards under the 2001 Plan will continue until exercised, vested, forfeited or expired. As of 2015 year end, the 2011 Plan had 5,031,957 shares available for future grants. The company uses treasury stock to deliver shares under both the 2001 and 2011 Plans.

Net stock-based compensation expense was \$39.8 million in 2015, \$38.1 million in 2014 and \$38.5 million in 2013. Cash received from stock purchase and option plan exercises was \$41.6 million in 2015, \$33.0 million in 2014 and \$29.2 million in 2013. The tax benefit realized from both the exercise and vesting of share-based payment arrangements was \$26.4 million in 2015, \$22.3 million in 2014 and \$18.3 million in 2013.

Stock Options

Stock options are granted with an exercise price equal to the market value of a share of Snap-on's common stock on the date of grant and have a contractual term of ten years. Stock option grants vest ratably on the first, second and third anniversaries of the date of grant.

The fair value of each stock option award is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The company uses historical data regarding stock option exercise behaviors for different participating groups to estimate the period of time that options granted are expected to be outstanding. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the company's stock for the length of time corresponding to the expected term of the option. The expected dividend yield is based on the company's historical dividend payments. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. treasury yield curve on the grant date for the expected term of the option. The following weighted-average assumptions were used in calculating the fair value of stock options granted during 2015, 2014 and 2013, using the Black-Scholes valuation model:

	2015	2014	2013
Expected term of option (in years)	4.76	4.52	4.29
Expected volatility factor	24.13%	26.76%	33.79%
Expected dividend yield	2.04%	2.40%	2.67%
Risk-free interest rate	1.38%	1.30%	0.79%

A summary of stock option activity during 2015 is presented below:

	Shares (in thousands)	Exercise Price per Share*	Remaining Contractual Term* (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding at beginning of year	2,630	\$ 71.13		
Granted	635	144.72		
Exercised	(426)	62.42		
Forfeited or expired	(28)	117.00		
Outstanding at end of year	2,811	88.62	6.7	\$ 232.8
Exercisable at end of year	1,585	62.43	5.3	172.8

^{*} Weighted-average

The weighted-average grant date fair value of options granted was \$25.64 in 2015, \$20.19 in 2014 and \$17.36 in 2013. The intrinsic value of options exercised was \$37.6 million in 2015, \$24.6 million in 2014 and \$14.1 million in 2013. The fair value of stock options vested was \$9.9 million in 2015, \$9.6 million in 2014 and \$7.9 million in 2013.

As of 2015 year end, there was \$16.2 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock options that is expected to be recognized as a charge to earnings over a weighted-average period of 1.5 years.

Performance Awards

Performance awards, which are granted as performance share units and performance-based RSUs, are earned and expensed using the fair value of the award over a contractual term of three years based on the company's performance. Vesting of the performance awards is dependent upon performance relative to pre-defined goals for revenue growth and return on net assets for the applicable performance period. For performance achieved above a certain level, the recipient may earn additional shares of stock, not to exceed 100% of the number of performance awards initially granted.

The performance share units have a three-year performance period based on the results of the consolidated financial metrics of the company. The performance-based RSUs have a one-year performance period based on the results of the consolidated financial metrics of the company followed by a two-year cliff vesting schedule, assuming continued employment.

The fair value of performance awards is calculated using the market value of a share of Snap-on's common stock on the date of grant. The weighted-average grant date fair value of performance awards granted during 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$139.30, \$102.11 and \$77.33, respectively. Vested performance share units approximated 94,000 shares as of 2015 year end, 131,000 shares as of 2014 year end and 148,000 shares as of 2013 year end. Performance share units related to 130,764 shares, 146,313 shares and 213,459 shares were paid out in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. Earned performance share units are generally paid out following the conclusion of the applicable performance period upon approval by the Organization and Executive Compensation Committee of the company's Board of Directors (the "Board").

Based on the company's 2015 performance, 64,327 RSUs granted in 2015 were earned; assuming continued employment, these RSUs will vest at the end of fiscal 2017. Based on the company's 2014 performance, 78,585 RSUs granted in 2014 were earned; assuming continued employment, these RSUs will vest at the end of fiscal 2016. Based on the company's 2013 performance, 81,453 RSUs granted in 2013 were earned; these RSUs vested as of fiscal 2015 year end and were paid out shortly thereafter.

Changes to the company's non-vested performance awards in 2015 are as follows:

	Shares (in thousands)	Fair Value Price per Share*	
Non-vested performance awards at beginning of year	327	\$ 91.92	
Granted	133	139.30	
Vested	(176)	79.16	
Cancellations and other	(19)	89.88	
Non-vested performance awards at end of year	265	124.16	

^{*} Weighted-average

As of 2015 year end, there was approximately \$16.3 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested performance awards that is expected to be recognized as a charge to earnings over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years.

Stock Appreciation Rights ("SARs")

The company also issues stock-settled and cash-settled SARs to certain key non-U.S. employees. SARs have a contractual term of ten years and vest ratably on the first, second and third anniversaries of the date of grant. SARs are granted with an exercise price equal to the market value of a share of Snap-on's common stock on the date of grant.

39

2015 ANNUAL REPORT

Stock-settled SARs are accounted for as equity instruments and provide for the issuance of Snap-on common stock equal to the amount by which the company's stock has appreciated over the exercise price. Stock-settled SARs have an effect on dilutive shares outstanding as any appreciation in the value of Snap-on's common stock over the exercise price will be settled in shares of common stock. Cash-settled SARs provide for the cash payment of the excess of the fair market value of Snap-on's common stock on the date of exercise over the grant price. Cash-settled SARs have no effect on dilutive shares or shares outstanding as any appreciation in the value of Snap-on's common stock over the grant price is paid in cash and not in common stock.

The fair value of stock-settled SARs is estimated on the date of grant using the Black-Scholes valuation model. The fair value of cash-settled SARs is revalued (mark-to-market) each reporting period using the Black-Scholes valuation model based on Snap-on's period-end stock price. The company uses historical data regarding SARs exercise behaviors for different participating groups to estimate the expected term of the SARs granted based on the period of time that similar instruments granted are expected to be outstanding. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the company's stock for the length of time corresponding to the expected term of the SARs. The expected dividend yield is based on the company's historical dividend payments. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. treasury yield curve in effect as of the grant date (for stock-settled SARs) or reporting date (for cash-settled SARs) for the length of time corresponding to the expected term of the SARs.

The following weighted-average assumptions were used in calculating the fair value of stock-settled SARs granted during 2015, 2014 and 2013, using the Black-Scholes valuation model:

	2015	2014	2013
Expected term of stock-settled SARs (in years)	4.72	4.49	4.24
Expected volatility factor	23.66%	25.64%	33.92%
Expected dividend yield	2.04%	2.40%	2.67%
Risk-free interest rate	1.50%	1.50%	0.91%

Changes to the company's stock-settled SARs in 2015 are as follows:

	Stock-settled SARs (in thousands)	Exercise Price per Share*	Remaining Contractual Term* (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding at beginning of year	223	\$ 94.90		
Granted	113	144.77		
Exercised	(16)	87.60		
Forfeited or expired	(51)	108.14		
Outstanding at end of year	269	113.70	8.2	\$ 15.5
Exercisable at end of year	67	89.71	7.5	5.5

^{*} Weighted-average

The weighted-average grant date fair value of stock-settled SARs granted was \$25.37 in 2015, \$19.55 in 2014 and \$17.47 in 2013. The intrinsic value of stock-settled SARs exercised was \$1.0 million in 2015, \$0.1 million in 2014 and zero in 2013. The fair value of stock-settled SARs vested was \$1.4 million in 2015, \$0.6 million in 2014 and zero in 2013.

As of 2015 year end there was \$2.6 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested stock-settled SARs that is expected to be recognized as a charge to earnings over a weighted-average period of 1.4 years.

The following weighted-average assumptions were used in calculating the fair value of cash-settled SARs granted during 2015, 2014 and 2013, using the Black-Scholes valuation model:

	2015	2014	2013
Expected term of cash-settled SARs (in years)	3.10	3.53	3.28
Expected volatility factor	18.14%	23.92%	24.54%
Expected dividend yield	1.69%	2.11%	2.57%
Risk-free interest rate	1.31%	1.07%	0.79%

The intrinsic value of cash-settled SARs exercised was \$11.0 million in 2015, \$5.5 million in 2014 and \$4.4 million in 2013. The fair value of cash-settled SARs vested during 2015, 2014 and 2013 was \$4.6 million, \$5.9 million and \$5.7 million, respectively.

Changes to the company's non-vested cash-settled SARs in 2015 are as follows:

	Cash-settled SARs (in thousands)	Fair Value Price per Share*
Non-vested cash-settled SARs at beginning of year	47	\$ 68.35
Granted	4	33.29
Vested	(44)	106.92
Non-vested cash-settled SARs at end of year	7	51.71

^{*} Weighted-average

As of 2015 year end there was \$0.4 million of unrecognized compensation cost related to non-vested cash-settled SARs that is expected to be recognized as a charge to earnings over a weighted-average period of 1.4 years.

Restricted Stock Awards – Non-employee Directors

The company awarded non-employee directors 8,640 shares, 10,398 shares and 13,437 shares of restricted stock in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. The fair value of the restricted stock awards is expensed over a one year vesting period based on the fair value on the date of grant. All restrictions for the restricted stock generally lapse upon the earlier of the first anniversary of the grant date, the recipient's death or disability or in the event of a change in control, as defined in the 2011 Plan. If termination of the recipient's service occurs prior to the first anniversary of the grant date for any reason other than death or disability, the shares of restricted stock would be forfeited, unless otherwise determined by the Board.

Directors' Fee Plan

Under the Directors' 1993 Fee Plan, as amended, non-employee directors may elect to receive up to 100% of their fees and retainer in shares of Snap-on's common stock. Directors may elect to defer receipt of all or part of these shares. For 2015, 2014 and 2013, issuances under the Directors' Fee Plan totaled 2,747 shares, 21,533 shares and 2,313 shares. respectively, of which 1,969 shares, 20,483 shares and 1,021 shares, respectively, were deferred. As of 2015 year end, shares reserved for issuance to directors under this plan totaled 155,512 shares.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

Substantially all Snap-on employees in the United States and Canada are eligible to participate in an employee stock purchase plan. The purchase price of the company's common stock to participants is the lesser of the mean of the high and low price of the stock on the beginning date (May 15) or ending date (the following May 14) of each plan year. For 2015, 2014 and 2013, issuances under this plan totaled 57,324 shares, 56,582 shares and 93,442 shares, respectively. As of 2015 year end, there were 807,719 shares reserved for issuance under this plan and Snap-on held participant contributions of approximately \$2.8 million. Participants are able to withdraw from the plan at any time prior to the ending date and receive back all contributions made during the plan year. Compensation expense for plan participants was \$2.3 million in 2015, \$1.5 million in 2014 and \$2.6 million in 2013.

41

Franchisee Stock Purchase Plan

All franchisees in the United States and Canada are eligible to participate in a franchisee stock purchase plan. The purchase price of the company's common stock to participants is the lesser of the mean of the high and low price of the stock on the beginning date (May 15) or ending date (the following May 14) of each plan year. For 2015, 2014 and 2013, issuances under this plan totaled 74,001 shares, 74,502 shares and 105,406 shares, respectively. As of 2015 year end, there were 156,336 shares reserved for issuance under this plan and Snap-on held participant contributions of approximately \$4.3 million. Participants are able to withdraw from the plan at any time prior to the ending date and receive back all contributions made during the plan year. Expense for plan participants was \$2.9 million in 2015, \$1.7 million in 2014 and \$3.3 million in 2013.

Note 14: Capital Stock

Snap-on has undertaken repurchases of Snap-on common stock from time to time to offset dilution created by shares issued for employee and franchisee stock purchase plans, stock awards and other corporate purposes. Snap-on repurchased 723,000 shares, 680,000 shares and 926,000 shares in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively. As of 2015 year end, Snap-on has remaining availability to repurchase up to an additional \$230.6 million in common stock pursuant to Board authorizations. The purchase of Snap-on common stock is at the company's discretion, subject to prevailing financial and market conditions.

Cash dividends paid in 2015, 2014 and 2013 totaled \$127.9 million, \$107.6 million and \$92.0 million, respectively. Cash dividends per share in 2015, 2014 and 2013 were \$2.20, \$1.85 and \$1.58, respectively. On February 11, 2016, the company's Board declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.61 per share, payable on March 10, 2016, to shareholders of record on February 25, 2016.

Note 15: Commitments and Contingencies

Snap-on leases facilities, office equipment and vehicles under non-cancelable operating and capital leases that extend for varying amounts of time. Snap-on's future minimum lease commitments under these leases, net of sub-lease rental income, are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	Operating Leases		Capital Leases	
Year:				
2016	\$	22.4	\$ 4.8	
2017		17.2	3.7	
2018		12.8	3.0	
2019		9.2	2.6	
2020		6.4	2.2	
2021 and thereafter		11.0	 7.8	
Total minimum lease payments	\$	79.0	\$ 24.1	
Less: amount representing interest			 (1.9)	
Total present value of minimum capital lease payments			\$ 22.2	

Amounts included in the accompanying Consolidated Balance Sheets for the present value of minimum capital lease payments as of 2015 year end are as follows:

(Amounts in millions)		2015
Other accrued liabilities	\$	4.3
Other long-term liabilities		17.9
Total present value of minimum capital lease payments	\$	22.2

Rent expense for worldwide facilities, office equipment and vehicles, net of sub-lease rental income, was \$29.4 million, \$30.6 million and \$31.2 million in 2015, 2014 and 2013, respectively.

Snap-on provides product warranties for specific product lines and accrues for estimated future warranty cost in the period in which the sale is recorded. Snap-on calculates its accrual requirements based on historic warranty loss experience that is periodically adjusted for recent actual experience, including the timing of claims during the warranty period and actual costs incurred. Snap-on's product warranty accrual activity for 2015, 2014 and 2013 is as follows:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Warranty accrual:			
Beginning of year	\$ 17.3	\$ 17.0	\$ 18.9
Additions	13.3	14.6	9.3
Usage	(14.2)	(14.3)	(11.2)
End of year	\$ 16.4	\$ 17.3	\$ 17.0

Approximately 2,600 employees, or 23% of Snap-on's worldwide workforce, are represented by unions and/or covered under collective bargaining agreements. The number of covered union employees whose contracts expire over the next five years approximates 1,400 employees in 2016, 700 employees in 2017, and 500 employees in 2018; there are no contracts currently scheduled to expire in 2019 or 2020. In recent years, Snap-on has not experienced any significant work slowdowns, stoppages or other labor disruptions.

Snap-on is involved in various legal matters that are being litigated and/or settled in the ordinary course of business. Although it is not possible to predict the outcome of these legal matters, management believes that the results of these legal matters will not have a material impact on Snap-on's consolidated financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Note 16: Other Income (Expense) - Net

"Other income (expense) - net" on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Earnings consists of the following:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Interest income	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.5	\$ 0.5
Net foreign exchange loss	(2.7)	(1.5)	(4.4)
Other	(0.2)	0.1	
Total other income (expense) - net	\$ (2.4)	\$ (0.9)	\$ (3.9)

Note 17: Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following is a summary of net changes in Accumulated OCI by component and net of tax for 2015 and 2014:

(Amounts in millions)	(Foreign Currency ranslation	 ish Flow ledges	Pe	Defined Benefit ension and stretirement Plans	Total
Balance as of 2013 year end	\$	121.1	\$ 1.3	\$	(167.2)	\$ (44.8)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications		(128.8)	_		(88.2)	(217.0)
Amounts reclassified from Accumulated OCI			 (0.3)		13.9	 13.6
Net other comprehensive loss		(128.8)	 (0.3)		(74.3)	 (203.4)
Balance as of 2014 year end	\$	(7.7)	\$ 1.0	\$	(241.5)	\$ (248.2)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications		(110.8)	_		(28.9)	(139.7)
Amounts reclassified from Accumulated OCI		_	 (0.3)		24.0	 23.7
Net other comprehensive loss		(110.8)	 (0.3)		(4.9)	 (116.0)
Balance as of 2015 year end	\$	(118.5)	\$ 0.7	\$	(246.4)	\$ (364.2)

The reclassifications out of Accumulated OCI in 2015 and 2014 are as follows:

Details about Accumulated OCI Components		Amounts R Accum	Reclassifi nulated C	Statement of Earnings Presentation	
(Amounts in millions)		2015		2014	
Gains on cash flow hedges:					
Treasury locks	\$	0.3	\$	0.3	Interest expense
Income tax expense					Income tax expense
Net of tax		0.3		0.3	
Amortization of net unrecognized losses and					
prior service credits		(38.0)		(22.0)	See footnote*
Income tax benefit		14.0		8.1	Income tax expense
Net of tax		(24.0)		(13.9)	
Total reclassifications for the period, net of tax	\$	(23.7)	\$	(13.6)	•

^{*} These Accumulated OCI components are included in the computation of net periodic pension and postretirement health care costs; see Note 11 and Note 12 for further information.

Note 18: Segments

Snap-on's business segments are based on the organization structure used by management for making operating and investment decisions and for assessing performance. Snap-on's reportable business segments are: (i) the Commercial & Industrial Group; (ii) the Snap-on Tools Group; (iii) the Repair Systems & Information Group; and (iv) Financial Services. The Commercial & Industrial Group consists of business operations serving a broad range of industrial and commercial customers worldwide, including customers in the aerospace, natural resources, government and technical education market segments (collectively, "critical industries"), primarily through direct and distributor channels. The Snap-on Tools Group consists of business operations primarily serving vehicle service and repair technicians through the company's worldwide mobile tool distribution channel. The Repair Systems & Information Group consists of business operations serving other professional vehicle repair customers worldwide, primarily owners and managers of independent repair shops and OEM dealership service and repair shops ("OEM dealerships"), through direct and distributor channels. Financial Services consists of the business operations of Snap-on's finance subsidiaries.

Snap-on evaluates the performance of its operating segments based on segment revenues, including both external and intersegment net sales, and segment operating earnings. Snap-on accounts for intersegment sales and transfers based primarily on standard costs with reasonable mark-ups established between the segments. Identifiable assets by segment are those assets used in the respective reportable segment's operations. Corporate assets consist of cash and cash equivalents (excluding cash held at Financial Services), deferred income taxes and certain other assets. All significant intersegment amounts are eliminated to arrive at Snap-on's consolidated financial results.

Neither Snap-on nor any of its segments depend on any single customer, small group of customers or government for more than 10% of its revenues.

Financial Data by Segment:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Net sales:			
Commercial & Industrial Group	\$ 1,163.6	\$ 1,174.8	\$ 1,091.0
Snap-on Tools Group	1,568.7	1,455.2	1,358.4
Repair Systems & Information Group	1,113.2	1,095.2	1,009.6
Segment net sales	3,845.5	3,725.2	3,459.0
Intersegment eliminations	(492.7)	(447.5)	(402.5)
Total net sales	\$ 3,352.8	\$ 3,277.7	\$ 3,056.5
Financial Services revenue	240.3	214.9	181.0
Total revenues	\$ 3,593.1	\$ 3,492.6	\$ 3,237.5

Financial Data by Segment (continued):			
(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Operating earnings:			
Commercial & Industrial Group	\$ 169.4	\$ 158.6	\$ 137.3
Snap-on Tools Group	256.0	223.1	194.6
Repair Systems & Information Group	273.4	251.2	231.9
Financial Services	170.2	149.1	125.7
Segment operating earnings	869.0	782.0	689.5
Corporate	(104.2)	(97.3)	(103.3)
Operating earnings	764.8	684.7	586.2
Interest expense	(51.9)	(52.9)	(56.1)
Other income (expense) – net	(2.4)	(0.9)	(3.9)
Earnings before income taxes and equity earnings	\$ 710.5	\$ 630.9	\$ 526.2
(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	
Assets:	2010		
Commercial & Industrial Group	\$ 901.6	\$ 939.7	
Snap-on Tools Group	646.7	600.1	
Repair Systems & Information Group	1,041.6	1,036.8	
Financial Services	1,572.4	1,368.3	
Total assets from reportable segments	4,162.3	3,944.9	
Corporate	359.4	401.7	
Elimination of intersegment receivables	(34.8)	(36.5)	
Total assets	\$ 4,486.9	\$ 4,310.1	
(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Capital expenditures:			
Commercial & Industrial Group	\$ 31.0	\$ 28.5	\$ 25.3
Snap-on Tools Group	38.1	36.9	26.6
Repair Systems & Information Group	9.0	10.6	13.0
Financial Services	1.0	0.4	0.5
Total from reportable segments	79.1	76.4	65.4
Corporate	1.3	4.2	5.2
Total capital expenditures	\$ 80.4	\$ 80.6	\$ 70.6
Depreciation and amortization:			
Commercial & Industrial Group	\$ 20.1	\$ 20.8	\$ 20.3
Snap-on Tools Group	24.9	21.4	19.5
Repair Systems & Information Group	34.0	33.7	33.8
Financial Services	0.7	0.9	0.8
Total from reportable segments	79.7	76.8	74.4
Corporate	2.8	2.7	2.3
Total depreciation and amortization	\$ 82.5	\$ 79.5	\$ 76.7

Financial Data by Segment (continued):

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Revenues by geographic region:*			
United States	\$ 2,483.9	\$ 2,288.9	\$ 2,060.2
Europe	635.0	701.9	658.3
All other	474.2	501.8	519.0
Total revenues	\$ 3,593.1	\$ 3,492.6	\$ 3,237.5
(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	
Long-lived assets:**			
United States	\$ 1,033.3	\$ 1,042.3	
Sweden	114.5	121.4	
All other	250.8	254.8	
Total long-lived assets	\$ 1,398.6	\$ 1,418.5	
Total long-lived assets	\$ 1,398.6	\$ 1,418.5	

^{*} Revenues are attributed to countries based on the origin of the sale.

Products and Services: Snap-on derives net sales from a broad line of products and complementary services that are grouped into three categories: (i) tools; (ii) diagnostics and repair information; and (iii) equipment. The tools product category includes Snap-on's hand tools, power tools and tool storage products. The diagnostics and repair information product category includes handheld and PC-based diagnostic products, service and repair information products, diagnostic software solutions, electronic parts catalogs, and business management systems and services to help owners and managers of independent repair shops and OEM dealerships manage and track performance. The equipment product category includes solutions for the diagnosis and service of vehicles and industrial equipment. Through its financial services businesses, Snap-on also derives revenue from various financing programs designed to facilitate the sales of its products. Further product line information is not presented as it is not practicable to do so.

The following table shows the consolidated net sales and revenues of these product groups in the last three years:

(Amounts in millions)	2015	2014	2013
Net sales:			
Tools	\$ 1,910.1	\$ 1,868.5	\$ 1,743.3
Diagnostics and repair information	689.6	689.5	652.0
Equipment	753.1	719.7	661.2
Total net sales	\$ 3,352.8	\$ 3,277.7	\$ 3,056.5
Financial services revenue	240.3	214.9	181.0
Total revenues	\$ 3,593.1	\$ 3,492.6	\$ 3,237.5

^{**} Long-lived assets consist of Property and equipment - net, Goodwill, and Other intangibles - net.

Note 19: Quarterly Data (unaudited)

(Amounts in millions, except per share data)	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2015					
Net sales	\$ 827.8	\$ 851.8	\$ 821.5	\$ 851.7	\$ 3,352.8
Gross profit	410.1	419.0	406.9	412.3	1,648.3
Financial services revenue	57.4	58.7	61.1	63.1	240.3
Financial services expenses	(17.1)	(17.3)	(17.6)	(18.1)	(70.1)
Net earnings	113.2	123.0	119.9	134.5	490.6
Net earnings attributable to Snap-on Incorporated	110.5	120.0	116.8	131.4	478.7
Earnings per share – basic	1.90	2.07	2.01	2.26	8.24
Earnings per share – diluted	1.87	2.03	1.98	2.22	8.10
Cash dividends paid per share	0.53	0.53	0.53	0.61	2.20
	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Total
2014					
Net sales	\$ 787.5	\$ 826.5	\$ 806.3	\$ 857.4	\$ 3,277.7
Gross profit	378.7	400.4	393.9	411.3	1,584.3
Financial services revenue	50.2	51.7	53.6	59.4	214.9
Financial services expenses	(15.8)	(16.9)	(15.9)	(17.2)	(65.8)
Net earnings	98.2	108.8	106.4	118.7	432.1
Net earnings attributable to Snap-on Incorporated	95.9	106.1	103.7	116.2	421.9
Earnings per share – basic	1.65	1.83	1.78	2.00	7.26
Earnings per share – diluted	1.62	1.80	1.76	1.97	7.14
Cash dividends paid per share	0.44	0.44	0.44	0.53	1.85

APPENDIX H

GUARANTEE OF SNAP-ON INCORPORATED

For value received, Snap-on Incorporated, located at 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143 ("Guarantor"), absolutely and unconditionally guarantees the performance by the franchisor, Snap-on Tools Company LLC ("Snap-on Tools"), located at 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143, of all obligations of Snap-on Tools under its franchise registrations or exemptions from registration in the states of California, Hawaii, Illinois, Maryland, Minnesota, North Dakota, Rhode Island, South Dakota, Virginia and Washington, and to the franchisees in all states under the franchise agreements signed prior to April 30, 2017. This guarantee shall continue until all obligations of Snap-on Tools under the franchise registrations (including exemption filings) and franchise agreements are satisfied. Guarantor is not discharged from liability if a claim by the franchisee against Snap-on Tools remains outstanding. Notice of acceptance is waived. Notice of default on the part of Snap-on Tools is not waived. This guarantee is binding on the Guarantor and on its successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Guarantor has, by a duly authorized officer, executed this guarantee at Kenosha, Wisconsin, this 12th day of February, 2016.

Guarantor:

SNAP-ON INCORPORATED

By: Aldo J. Pagliari

Title: Sr. Vice President - Finance and

Chief Financial Officer

APPENDIX I.1.A



SNAP-ON TOOLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

Table of Contents

			<u>Page</u>
1.		ture and Scope of Agreement; License and List of Calls	1
	Α.	Nature and Scope of Agreement	1
	В.	License	
	C.	Adjustments to List of Calls	
	D.	National Accounts Program	
	E.	Industrial Stops	
	F.	Internet Sales	
	G.	Surveys	
2.		<u>ial Term</u>	
3.	<u>Rer</u>	<u>newal</u>	
	Α.	Conditions of Renewal	
	В.	Statutory Limitations	
4.	Lic	ense Fees	
	Α.	Initial License Fee	
	В.	Monthly License Fee	
5.	<u>Fra</u>	nchise Operations Manual	4
6.	Мо	difications of the Snap-on Program	4
7.	Ser	vices by Snap-on	4
	Α.	Purchase of Products by Franchisee	4
	В.	General Assistance	5
	C.	Training	5
8.	Per	formance Standards and Uniformity of Operation	5
	<u>A.</u>	General Standards and Specifications	
	В.	Operation of the Franchise	
	C.	Sales Only to End-user	
	D.	Restriction on the Sale of Certain Items	
	E.	Franchisee Use of Internet	
	F.	Retail Prices	
	G.	Van	
	Η.	Technology Package; Electronic Commerce and Communication	
	i	Warranties	
	J.	Compliance with Law.	
	K.	Taxes and Other Indebtedness.	
9.		curity Interest	
10.		edit Sales	
	<u> </u>	Revolving Accounts	
	В.	Open Accounts	
11.		vertising by Franchisee	
12.		okkeeping	
13.		demarks	
13. 14.		ationship of Parties; Franchisee as Independent Contractor	
1 4 . 15.		nfidentiality	
16.		erest	
16. 17.		urance	
	_		
18.	<u>ı ra</u>	<u>nsfers</u>	11

	Α.	Transfer by Snap-on	11
	B.	Transfer by Franchisee	11
	C.	Transfer to Franchisee's Corporation or Limited Liability Company	
		("LLC")	12
	D.	Death or Disability of Individual Franchsiee or Primary Owner of	
		Corporate Franchisee	13
	E.	Snap-on's Right of First Refusal	13
19.	<u>Terr</u>	nination by Franchisee	14
20.	Terr	nination by Snap-on	14
	A.	Automatic Termination Without Notice	14
	В.	Termination Upon Notice	14
	C.	Termination Upon Expiration of Cure Period	15
	D.	Non-waiver	
	E.	Statutory Limitations	
21.	<u>Effe</u>	ct of Expiration or Termination	16
22.		enant Not to Compete	
23.		rovals and Waivers	
24.	<u>Inde</u>	mnification	18
25.	Disp	oute Resolution	18
	Α.	Mediation	
	В.	Arbitration	
	C.	Provisional Remedies	20
26.	<u>Enti</u>	<u>re Agreement</u>	21
27.		<u>erning Law</u>	
28.	<u>Effe</u>	ct of State Laws; Severability	
29.		<u>ces</u>	
30.	App	lication of Payments from Franchisee	22
31.	Bus	iness Judgement	22
32	Ren	resentations by Franchisee	22

Exhibit A - List of Calls

SNAP-ON TOOLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

TH	HIS FRANCHISE	AGREEM	ENT ("Agree	ement") is made a	s of the	day of	
20 ("	Effective Date"), I	by and bet	ween SNAP	-ON TO	OOLS COM	IPANY LLC,	a Delaware limite	
liability	company, whose	address is	s 2801 80 th	Street,	Kenosha,	Wisconsin, 5	53143 ("Snap-on"	
and	«FullName»,	whose	address	is	«HomeAd	dressLine1»	, «HomeCity	
«HomeStateProvince» «HomeZipPostalCode» ("Franchisee").								

THE PARTIES AGREE THAT:

In consideration of the agreements set forth below and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Nature and Scope of Agreement; License and List of Calls.

A. <u>Nature and Scope of Agreement.</u> Snap-on, over many years, as a result of the expenditure of time, skill, effort and money, has developed and owns a program for selling and servicing high quality tools and equipment ("Snap-on Program"), as a result of which the Snap-on Program has acquired valuable goodwill and a favorable reputation. The parties agree that this valuable goodwill and favorable reputation belongs to Snap-on and while Franchisee has the benefit of this goodwill and favorable reputation during the term of this Agreement, Franchisee acquires no property rights in such goodwill or reputation, all of which at all times belongs to Snap-on; and

The distinguishing features of the Snap-on Program include, but are not limited to, the name "Snap-on"; the tools and equipment manufactured and/or distributed by Snap-on and made available by Snap-on for resale by its franchisees ("**Products**"); special confidential and proprietary techniques for selling the **Products**; signs, emblems, trade names, trademarks, and service marks; and the Franchise Operations Manual and other manuals provided to Franchisee by Snap-on; all of which may be changed, improved or further developed from time to time; and

Franchisee desires a license from Snap-on to be a Snap-on franchisee; and

Franchisee recognizes the importance to Snap-on, other franchisees, and to the public of maintaining the distinctive standards, qualities and attributes of the **Products** and services identified by the Trademarks (as defined in Section 13 below) associated with the Snap-on Program and is willing to maintain those standards, qualities and attributes in the operation of a Snap-on franchise; and

Franchisee desires to obtain a license to use the Snap-on Program at the List of Calls (as defined in this Section 1 below), subject to the terms and conditions contained in this Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges that Snap-on has, has had and will continue to have the basic right to use and/or license the Snap-on Program as it may exist, in whole or in part, and that this basic right is not being limited or changed by the terms of this Agreement. The parties recognize that over time there may be changes in the manner in which Snap-on, its competitors and the users of its **Products** engage in business, and have recognized and addressed that possibility by explicitly defining the scope of authority granted to Franchisee in this Agreement.

B. <u>License</u>. Snap-on grants Franchisee the right, subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, to use the Snap-on Program, and to purchase **Products** from Snap-on for resale, only at those locations (sometimes referred to as "stops") identified in attached Exhibit A ("List of Calls"), as adjusted in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. Subject to the provisions of

Sections 1.D., 1.E. and 1.F. and provided Franchisee is not in default under the terms of this Agreement, Snap-on will not sell, or license others to sell, **Products** at those locations identified on the List of Calls as modified from time to time during the term of this Agreement. Snap-on and Franchisee acknowledge that the most efficient way for Franchisee to service customers is for one franchisee to establish a relationship with his customers and be the only franchisee servicing a stop.

Franchisee is not entitled to use the Snap-on Program or sell **Products** at any location not identified on the List of Calls even if the location is adjacent to, or near, a location on Franchisee's List of Calls, or to any customer of Franchisee who moves to a location not identified on the List of Calls.

C. Adjustments to List of Calls. If Franchisee desires to use the Snap-on Program or sell **Products** at any location not identified on the List of Calls, Franchisee must notify Franchisee's Snap-on field management contact and request that the additional stop(s) be added to the List of Calls. Snap-on will not unreasonably withhold its consent to add these stop(s) to Franchisee's List of Calls.

Customers of Snap-on franchisees expect high quality service from their franchisees. Accordingly, Snap-on reserves the right to remove a stop or stops from Franchisee's List of Calls if (i) Franchisee fails to service customers and/or solicit potential customers at a stop for a period of thirty (30) days or more; or (ii) Franchisee is no longer permitted to service the stop by the customer or the shop owner. Snap-on will provide Franchisee written notice of an adjustment to Franchisee's List of Calls at least ten (10) days prior to the adjustment taking effect.

- **D.** National Accounts Program. Snap-on exclusively reserves the right to develop and operate the Snap-on National Accounts Program, through which **Products** are sold and/or distributed to purchasers on a national or regional contract basis. Franchisee will receive a brokerage fee on sales made through the Snap-on National Accounts Program directly to purchasers at a stop identified on Franchisee's List of Calls, according to a commission schedule published from time to time by Snap-on. The policies and procedures pertaining to the Snap-on National Accounts Program are made available to Franchisee and are subject to change from time to time.
- **E.** <u>Industrial Stops.</u> Snap-on exclusively reserves to itself the right to contact and sell, directly or indirectly, **Products** to industrial users, railroads, airlines, manufacturers, central purchasing offices, government installations and institutions, public or private schools (including students at the school), potential customers who require scientific information, special devices, special services and/or technical and engineering data or for whom special procurement procedures are required ("Industrial Stop(s)"). If an Industrial Stop employs professional mechanics who purchase their own tools, Snap-on may, but is not obligated to, include that Industrial Stop on Franchisee's List of Calls only for the purpose of permitting Franchisee to sell **Products** to those mechanics. This is known as a dual stop. The determination whether a stop or customer, in whole or in part, is an Industrial Stop or a dual stop will be made by Snap-on in its reasonable business judgment.
- **F.** <u>Internet Sales.</u> Snap-on reserves the right to operate an internet program, through which **Products** are sold and/or distributed directly to internet purchasers, which may include customers working at stops on the List of Calls who elect to make a purchase from Snap-on through the internet.
- **G.** Surveys. Snap-on may survey customers at stops on Franchisee's List of Calls as Snap-on, in its reasonable business judgment, believes is necessary or advisable.

- 2. <u>Initial Term</u>. The initial term of this Agreement and the license granted by this Agreement shall be ten (10) years from the Effective Date unless sooner terminated in accordance with Sections 19 or 20 of this Agreement.
- **3.** Renewal. Franchisee may, at Franchisee's option, renew this Agreement for one additional term of five (5) years, subject to the following Conditions of Renewal which must be met prior to renewal:

A. Conditions of Renewal.

- (1) Franchisee gives Snap-on written notice of Franchisee's intention to renew not less than nine (9) months nor more than twelve (12) months prior to the end of the initial term;
- (2) Franchisee meets the standards for new franchisees in effect at the time of such notice of intent to renew and refurbishes or replaces the franchise van if necessary in the reasonable business judgment of Snap-on;
- (3) Franchisee is not in default under this Agreement, any amendment to this Agreement, or any other agreement between Franchisee and Snap-on or its subsidiaries and affiliates, and Franchisee remains in compliance with all material terms and conditions of such agreements through the expiration date of the expiring term;
- **(4)** Franchisee satisfies all monetary obligations Franchisee owes to Snap-on, Snap-on Credit LLC ("Snap-on Credit"), and their subsidiaries and affiliates;
- (5) Franchisee executes Snap-on's then-current form of Franchise Agreement. The terms of the renewal Franchise Agreement may differ from the terms of this Agreement, including a higher Monthly License Fee. Franchisee acknowledges that the then-current form of Franchise Agreement will be amended to provide for a renewal term of five (5) years; and otherwise to be appropriate for a renewal franchise;
- (6) Franchisee and each of its owners in the case of a franchise in a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity ("Corporate Franchisee") executes a general release, in a form satisfactory to Snap-on, of any and all claims against Snap-on and its subsidiaries and affiliates and their respective past and present officers, directors, shareholders, agents and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under federal, state and local laws, rules and ordinances, and claims arising out of, or relating to, this Agreement, any other agreements with Snap-on, Snap-on Credit, their subsidiaries and affiliates, but excluding any claims the release of which are prohibited by applicable law; and
- (7) Franchisee pays Snap-on a renewal fee in an amount that is 50% of the thencurrent Initial License Fee.
- **B.** <u>Statutory Limitations</u>. If applicable law or regulation requires a standard of renewal that is different from that set forth in this Section 3., this Agreement is amended to conform to the minimum standard required by such applicable law or regulation. Snap-on intends to deliver any required additional notice, and this Agreement will remain in effect on a month-to-month basis only until Franchisee has received such required additional notice.

4. <u>License Fees</u>.

A. <u>Initial License Fee.</u> Franchisee has paid Snap-on an Initial License Fee of Fifteen Thousand Dollars (\$15,000) to become a Franchisee. The Initial License Fee was paid in consideration of Snap-on initially granting this franchise, it was fully earned at the time paid, and it is not refundable for any reason.

- **B.** Monthly License Fee. In addition to all other amounts to be paid by Franchisee to Snap-on, Franchisee shall pay Snap-on a Monthly License Fee of One Hundred Ten Dollars (\$110.00). Snap-on will have the right to increase the Monthly License Fee once each calendar year by an amount up to the lesser of either Fifty Dollars (\$50.00) or twenty-five percent (25%) of the existing Monthly License Fee. Snap-on will advise Franchisee of any increase in the Monthly License Fee, and the increased Monthly License Fee will be payable upon Franchisee's receipt of an invoice from Snap-on for the increased Monthly License Fee.
- **5. Franchise Operations Manual**. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisee is receiving access to the Franchise Operations Manual ("Operations Manual") which may be provided to Franchisee in paper format, electronic format (including posting on a Snap-on sponsored intranet site) or any combination thereof. Franchisee agrees to ensure that the Operations Manual is kept confidential and Franchisee keeps up-to-date with all modifications provided by Snap-on, agrees not to reproduce the Operations Manual or any part of it, and agrees not to disclose the contents of the Operations Manual to anyone other than Franchisee's employees. Snap-on (and its subsidiaries or affiliates as applicable) will make available to Franchisee in a format or formats designated by Snap-on periodic updates, additions, and deletions to the Operations Manual. Upon termination of this Agreement, Franchisee will return to Snap-on all copies of Operations Manuals and other manuals Franchisee has received and/or copied.
- **6.** Modifications of the Snap-on Program. Snap-on (and its subsidiaries and affiliates), in its reasonable business judgment, will be entitled from time to time to change or modify the Snap-on Program, including, but not limited to, the addition or deletion of **Products**, the adoption and use of new or modified Trademarks or the deletion of Trademarks or copyrighted materials. The Snap-on Program is contained in the Operations Manual and those other materials as Snap-on (or its subsidiaries and affiliates) may provide to Franchisee.

Snap-on and Franchisee acknowledge that the goal of maintaining a competitive Snap-on business involves ongoing expenditures of different types (including but not limited to expense for electronic commerce, replacement and new computer equipment and related hardware, software and services, as well as periodic van renovation) and may also involve costs incident to changes in operation.

- **7.** <u>Services by Snap-on</u>. During the term of this Agreement and so long as Franchisee is not in default under this Agreement, Snap-on, in the manner it deems appropriate, will make the following services available to Franchisee:
- **A.** <u>Purchase of Products by Franchisee</u>. Franchisee may select and purchase **Products** at Snap-on's suggested retail price, less any franchisee discounts in effect when orders are received by Snap-on. The **Products**, suggested retail prices, and available franchisee discounts are subject to change without notice to Franchisee. Snap-on requires that orders from Franchisee be made by electronic communication. All sales of **Products** will be made on Snap-on's standard terms of sale which are in effect at the time of the sale.

Franchisee will pay all amounts due Snap-on through such means and at such time as Snap-on may prescribe in the Snap-on Program. Snap-on currently requires that Franchisee pay amounts due Snap-on by direct debit of Franchisee's bank account. Failure to do so will result in an additional charge to Franchisee as set forth in the Snap-on Program from time to time. Snap-on may change the minimum payment requirement, due date, and method of payment in Snap-on's sole business judgment.

Snap-on is not liable for delays in shipment, or for failure to make any delivery of **Products**, if the **Products** were not shipped because Franchisee has not paid Snap-on for prior amounts due, Franchisee has exceeded or with the order would exceed Franchisee's credit limit, or if Snap-

on's reasonable efforts are inadequate to effect delivery of the **Products**. If Snap-on is unable to supply **Products** in quantities ordered, Snap-on has the right to allocate shipments among its franchisees based on any business factor or combination of business factors which it deems appropriate in its reasonable business judgment, such as historical purchasing patterns, franchisee credit worthiness, franchisee needs or other channels of distribution.

Franchisee will not have a claim against Snap-on due to Snap-on's failure to furnish any **Products** due to a lack of **Product** availability.

- **B.** General Assistance. Snap-on will provide Franchisee with information regarding the Snap-on Program, together with suggested business forms and ideas for bookkeeping and operational methods, inventory control methods, product knowledge, and sales and marketing techniques as Snap-on deems appropriate for the operation of a Snap-on franchise.
- **C.** <u>Training.</u> Snap-on will make available to Franchisee, and Franchisee or Franchisee's store manager is required prior to starting business in the franchise to attend Snap-on's Store Management Training program, which conveys the essential information necessary for Franchisee to transact business with Snap-on and Franchisee's customers. No separate charge will be made by Snap-on for this Training.
- **8.** Performance Standards and Uniformity of Operation. Products sold and services performed under Snap-on's Trademarks have a reputation for high quality. This reputation has been developed and maintained by Snap-on, and it is of the utmost importance to Snap-on, Franchisee, and all other franchisees that this reputation be maintained through high quality service to customers in accordance with the Snap-on Program. In recognition of the mutual benefits which come from maintaining the reputation for quality enjoyed by the Snap-on Program, Franchisee will comply with all of the following:
- **A.** <u>General Standards and Specifications</u>. Franchisee shall operate the franchise, render all services, sell **Products** and make all payments due to Snap-on in accordance with the specifications, standards, business practices, policies and procedures of Snap-on now in effect or subsequently published for its franchisees, and comply with all written requirements of the Snap-on Program, including any changes that may be made to it from time to time.
- **B.** Operation of the Franchise. Franchisee will use Franchisee's best efforts to promote aggressively and develop fully the sales of **Products** at stops on the List of Calls. Franchisee, at all times, will maintain an inventory of **Products** at least in the minimum amount required by the Snap-on Program in order to maximize the sale of **Products** and provide the service expected by Snap-on customers. In order to maximize the sale of **Products**, Snap-on recommends that Franchisee call on every potential customer at stops on the List of Calls at least once a week. Franchisee will refrain from engaging in activities that would conflict with these purposes and shall devote full business attention and efforts to these purposes. Franchisee and employees of the Franchisee will represent the Snap-on brand by acting in a competent, fair, honest, ethical, and courteous manner in accordance with the image and reputation of Snap-on and the Snap-on Program, and maintain a neat and clean appearance.
- **C.** <u>Sales Only to End-user</u>. Franchisee shall sell the **Products** only to retail customers at locations on the List of Calls and shall not sell the **Products** to any person or entity for resale.
- **D.** Restriction on the Sale of Certain Items. In order to emphasize the Snap-on brand, Franchisee will not sell items of merchandise which are directly competitive with the **Products** that are manufactured by or for Snap-on, except items of merchandise which Franchisee has taken as a trade-in. In addition, Franchisee will refrain from selling items which are inappropriate or inconsistent with a business selling tools and equipment.

- **E.** <u>Franchisee Use of Internet.</u> Franchisee will only use the internet, including social media sites or commercial sites such as eBay or Craig's List to advertise to or sell **Products** or other items of merchandise to customers at stops on Franchisee's List of Calls.
- **F.** Retail Prices. Franchisee will unilaterally determine the price at which Franchisee will sell the **Products**. In order to assist Franchisee in setting retail prices, Snap-on regularly provides Franchisee with suggested retail prices for the **Products**, but Franchisee is not required to follow suggested retail prices.
- **G.** <u>Van.</u> Franchisee will lease or purchase a van that complies with specifications contained in the Snap-on Program in effect on the Effective Date of this Agreement. Franchisee will maintain and operate the van in good condition and repair. Franchisee will display the current van decal and logo package as required by Snap-on from time to time in order to protect the Snap-on brand identity. Franchisee will display the inventory in the van in a clean and neat manner to enhance the sale of Products. The van will be used as the primary vehicle when making sales and service calls; however, Franchisee may use additional van(s), trailer(s) or other vehicle(s) as Franchisee elects to use in order to improve service to customers. Such additional vehicle(s) need not meet Snap-on specifications except that any use of the Trademarks on such vehicle(s) must be in accordance with proper trademark usage as set forth in Section 13.
- **H.** <u>Technology Package; Electronic Commerce and Communication</u>. Franchisee is required to use a computer, computer components and other content meeting Snap-on's specifications as outlined in the Operations Manual, and as modified in the Snap-on Program from time to time. Snap-on will initially provide Franchisee, without cost to Franchisee, with a technology package including computer hardware and printer meeting the current specifications of the Snap-on Program.

Franchisee will obtain a license from Snap-on or a source designated by Snap-on, for point of sale software that conforms to specifications contained in the Snap-on Program, as may be modified from time to time.

In order to effectively communicate information and place orders for **Products**, Franchisee must subscribe, at Franchisee's expense, to a reliable internet service provider or other electronic communication provider or service. Snap-on is not liable for any damage to Franchisee including lost profits, delayed orders or the like which are the result of any outage or delay related to electronic transmission of information, whether by the internet or otherwise, or as the result of Franchisee's failure to access the information.

- I. <u>Warranties</u>. Franchisee will assist Snap-on in honoring all warranties on the **Products**. Franchisee understands that warranty service for the customer is an important part of the Snap-on Program and that Franchisee will be required to make repairs and arrange for service for customer **Products** without compensation from Snap-on. The cost of warranty services is taken into consideration by Snap-on when setting the franchisee discount on the **Products**. The terms of Snap-on's warranties may be changed by Snap-on from time-to-time in its sole business judgment.
- **J.** <u>Compliance with Law.</u> Franchisee will comply with all laws, ordinances, and regulations affecting the operation of the franchise, including but not limited to all labor and employment laws, ordinances and regulations and all applicable data privacy laws.
- **K.** <u>Taxes and Other Indebtedness</u>. Franchisee will pay when due all taxes levied and assessed, including, without limitation, sales, use, personal property, income and other taxes, including all taxes applicable to Franchisee's employees. Franchisee will pay when due all

accounts and other indebtedness of every kind incurred by Franchisee in the conduct of the franchise.

Security Interest. To secure Franchisee's obligations to Snap-on, including those arising under this Agreement, Franchisee grants Snap-on a security interest in all of the following property of the Franchisee, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and whether tangible or intangible: inventory, tools, equipment, vans, accounts, contract rights, general intangibles, chattel paper, Revolving Accounts, Extended Credit Contracts, Credit Sale Contracts, Open Accounts, Leases, insurance policies, documents, deposits, all Reserves (including, but not limited to EC Reserve and Business Reserve) or similar types of accounts, trademarks, trade names, customer lists, books, records, catalogues, sales aids, computers and computer programs, and any replacements, substitutions, additions, accessions or proceeds thereof. Franchisee represents and warrants that Snap-on's security interest as described above shall be prior to that of any other creditor. Franchisee understands that Snap-on will make all required UCC filings to perfect Snap-on's security interest in Franchisee's property as set forth in this Section and Franchisee will cooperate with Snap-on to the extent requested by Snap-on to accomplish this perfection. Franchisee authorizes Snap-on to describe the collateral in any financing statement as "all business assets". This statement in any financing statement will not expand or limit the property given as security for the performance of Franchisee's obligations to Snap-on described above. With respect to any funds accounted for or held by Snap-on for the benefit of Franchisee, Snap-on will be entitled to commingle such funds with Snap-on's general funds and to offset against such funds any monies owed Snap-on by Franchisee.

10. Credit Sales.

- Revolving Accounts. Revolving Account or RA sales are credit sales in which Franchisee extends personal credit to Franchisee's customers. The terms, such as the price, down payment and repayment schedules are determined by the Franchisee and the customer. Franchisee is obligated to offer to purchase RAs offered for sale by the franchisee ("Predecessor") who previously sold Products to customers at stops on Franchisee's List of Calls ("RA Acquisition"). The purchase is subject to Franchisee's right, for forty-five (45) days from the date Franchisee begins servicing customers in the List of Calls, to advise Snap-on and the Predecessor which, if any, of the RAs Franchisee has rejected, unless Franchisee is purchasing the RAs through Snap-on's transfer program, in which case, Franchisee and the Predecessor will agree on the RAs to be purchased, and the 45-day time period to reject some or all of the RAs will be eliminated. Any RAs not rejected by Franchisee within an applicable rejection period will be purchased by Franchisee. In the event Franchisee sells **Products** to a customer (whose RA was offered to Franchisee) within an applicable forty-five (45) day period, Franchisee will be deemed to have agreed to purchase the RA relating to such customer, unless Franchisee has first advised Snap-on and the Predecessor that Franchisee has rejected that customer's RA. The purchase price for the RAs will be seventy-five percent (75%) of the balance due on each RA being sold unless otherwise agreed to by the Franchisee and the Predecessor. In addition to RA Acquisition, Franchisee will regularly sell Products to Franchisee's customers on RA.
- **B.** Open Accounts. Snap-on has established, and from time to time may modify or discontinue, a program for extending short term financing for the purchase of **Products** sold to certain businesses located at stops on the Franchisee's List of Calls ("Open Accounts"), as set forth in the Operations Manual. Snap-on may, in its sole business judgment, accept the assignment of Open Account contracts offered to Snap-on by Franchisee. The parties' obligations with respect to Open Accounts shall be governed by any Snap-on policies regarding such Open Accounts contained in the Snap-on Program from time to time.
- 11. <u>Advertising by Franchisee</u>. Franchisee is not required to engage in advertising or participate in advertising through an advertising fund. If Franchisee decides to advertise, advertising and promotional materials may be purchased from any source provided that the

Trademarks must be used in accordance with the requirements of Section 13 and as set forth in the Snap-on Program. Advertising materials may only be used to advertise to customers and potential customers at stops on Franchisee's List of Calls.

- **12. Bookkeeping.** Franchisee shall keep and maintain complete and accurate books and records of Franchisee's business operations.
- **13.** <u>Trademarks.</u> The term "Trademarks" as used in this Agreement refers to all words, symbols, designs, trade names, service marks or combinations thereof used to identify the Snapon Program and the **Products** sold and services performed in connection with the Snapon Program. Franchisee shall use the Trademarks only in the manner approved by Snapon.

Franchisee's right to use the Trademarks is limited to the operation of the franchise and as expressly provided in this Agreement and the Operations Manual. Franchisee agrees to use the Trademarks in the identification and conduct of Franchisee's franchise business. Franchisee will identify himself as the independent owner of the franchise business in the manner Snap-on prescribes and Franchisee will not include any other trademark or trade name in the identification of the franchise or the conduct of Franchisee's franchise business. Franchisee will not use any Trademark as part of any corporate or trade name or with any prefix, suffix or other modifying words, nicknames, terms, designs or symbols, or in any modified form (including, without limitation, any local or special adaptations or artistic variations of any of the Trademarks), nor may Franchisee use any Trademark in connection with the sale of any unauthorized product or service or in any other manner not expressly authorized in writing by Snap-on. Franchisee will not use any Trademark or any other word which is confusingly similar to any Trademark (for example, snapon, SnapOn) as an Internet domain name, an electronic mail address, or an Internet web anv part thereof (for example, SnaponNW@nwtools.com. ioepublic@snaponnw.com, http://www.toolsNE\Snap-on.html) or as any other identifier in any form of electronic communication and Franchisee must obtain Snap-on's prior written approval prior to any use of the Trademarks in electronic commerce, including but not limited to all forms of electronic or computer communication. Franchisee agrees to display the Trademarks prominently and in the manner Snap-on prescribes on signs, forms and other materials and articles. Further, Franchisee agrees to give such notices of trademark or service mark ownership or registration and copyrights as Snap-on specifies and to obtain such fictitious or assumed name registration as may be required under applicable law. Any and all uses of any of the Trademarks shall be subject to Snap-on's approval. If local laws or ordinances require that Franchisee file an affidavit of doing business under a fictitious name, Franchisee shall include in that filing an indication that the filing is made "as an authorized franchisee of Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Kenosha, Wisconsin." In no event may Franchisee file any record or sign any form indicating Franchisee is "d/b/a Snap-on" or "doing business as Snap-on." Franchisee shall use the symbol ® with all registered trademarks and the symbol ™ with all other trademarks or service marks so as to protect Snap-on's ownership rights.

In the event Snap-on should elect to use a name other than "Snap-on" to identify the Snap-on Program, Snap-on may select another name and the Snap-on Program and this Agreement will be deemed amended to substitute that name. If Snap-on determines, in its sole business judgment, that Franchisee should modify or discontinue use of any Trademark and/or use one or more additional or substitute trademarks or service marks, Franchisee agrees to comply promptly therewith after notice thereof by Snap-on. Franchisee will be responsible for all expenses incurred in modifying or discontinuing the use of a Trademark or substituting therefore a different trademark or service mark, and Snap-on will not be obligated to reimburse Franchisee for any loss of goodwill by the franchise associated with any modified or discontinued Trademark or for any expenditures made by Franchisee to promote a modified or substitute trademark or service mark.

Franchisee agrees that nothing in this Agreement gives Franchisee any right, title or interest in the Trademarks (except the right to use the Trademarks in accordance with the terms of this Agreement); that the Trademarks are the sole property of Snap-on and its affiliates; that Franchisee will not directly or indirectly contest the validity of Snap-on's or its affiliates ownership of the Trademarks (whether during or after the term of this Agreement); and that any and all uses by Franchisee of the Trademarks and the goodwill arising therefrom shall inure exclusively to the benefit of Snap-on and its affiliates.

Franchisee will promptly notify Snap-on in writing of any apparent infringement of or challenge to Franchisee's use of any Trademark, or any claim by any person other than Snap-on or its affiliates of any rights in any Trademark or any similar trade name, trademark or service mark, of which Franchisee becomes aware. Franchisee will not communicate with any person other than Snap-on and its affiliates and their counsel in connection with any such infringement, challenge or claim. Snap-on and its affiliates have the sole discretion to take such action as they deem appropriate and the right to control exclusively any litigation, trademark proceeding or any other administrative proceeding arising out of any such infringement, challenge or claim or otherwise relating to any Trademark. Franchisee agrees to execute any and all instruments and documents, render such assistance and do such acts and things as may, in the opinion of Snap-on's and its affiliates' counsel, be necessary or advisable to protect and maintain Snap-on's and its affiliates' interests in any such litigation, trademark proceeding or other administrative proceeding or otherwise to protect and maintain Snap-on's and its affiliates' interests in the Trademarks.

14. Relationship of Parties; Franchisee as Independent Contractor. This Agreement does not create a fiduciary or other special relationship between the parties. Franchisee is an independent contractor with entire control and direction of the franchise and its operations, subject only to the conditions and covenants established by this Agreement. No agency, employment, or partnership is created or implied by the terms of this Agreement and Franchisee is not and will not hold itself out as agent, legal representative, partner, subsidiary, joint venturer or employee of Snap-on (its subsidiaries or affiliates). Franchisee shall be solely responsible for all of Franchisee's employment decisions, including but not limited to, recruiting, hiring, firing, discipline, wages, hours, benefits, etc. and for all matters regarding Franchisee's employees. Franchisee will have no right or power to, and will not bind or obligate Snap-on (its subsidiaries or affiliates) in any way or manner whatsoever, nor represent that Franchisee has any right to do so. Franchisee will not represent, or purport to represent Snap-on in any manner or by any medium without the express prior written approval of Snap-on. The sole relationship between Franchisee and Snap-on (its subsidiaries and affiliates) is a commercial, arms' length business relationship and, except as provided in Section 24, there are no third party beneficiaries to this Agreement. Franchisee's business will be kept totally separate and apart from any that may be operated by Snap-on (its subsidiaries and affiliates).

In all public records, in relationships with other persons, and on letterheads and business forms Franchisee will indicate the independent ownership of the franchise and that Franchisee is solely an "authorized franchisee" of Snap-on. Franchisee will post a sign in a conspicuous location on Franchisee's van to so advise the public.

15. Confidentiality. Franchisee acknowledges that Snap-on owns the Snap-on Program, which includes, but is not limited to, Snap-on's trade secrets, the List of Calls, the Operations Manual and all other manuals provided to Franchisee by Snap-on. The Snap-on Program is disclosed to Franchisee in confidence and solely for the purpose of enabling Franchisee to operate the franchise, and Franchisee will not disclose any part of it to anyone other than Franchisee's employees in the Snap-on business, Snap-on employees or other Snap-on franchisees. Franchisee will be responsible for Franchisee's employees maintaining the confidentiality of these materials. Franchisee acknowledges that such disclosure would inflict

irreparable injury on Snap-on and that Snap-on will be entitled to obtain injunctive relief in addition to any other legal or equitable remedies it may have upon a breach of this Section 15.

- **16.** <u>Interest</u>. Except as otherwise expressly provided in writing, any and all funds held by Snapon for the benefit of Franchisee will bear no interest. While Snap-on currently does not charge interest, Snap-on reserves the right to charge interest on amounts Franchisee fails to pay when due from the due date until paid at a rate of interest up to the maximum rate permitted in the State in which Franchisee resides.
- **17.** <u>Insurance.</u> Franchisee will be responsible for all loss or damage originating in, or incurred in connection with, the operation of the franchise and for all claims or demands for damages to property or for injury, illness, or death of persons directly or indirectly resulting there from. Franchisee will at all times carry the driver's license required by applicable state law and the insurance which may be required by the terms of any lease or financing agreement on the van. Franchisee will carry the following insurance:
- **A.** Commercial business auto liability insurance with limits of \$1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage; and physical damage coverage which includes collision, specified perils of fire, lightning, explosion, theft, wind storm, hail or comprehensive coverage in lieu of specified perils;
- **B.** Commercial liability insurance under a comprehensive general liability form that includes coverage for bodily injury and property damage on an occurrence basis with coverage that includes product/completed operations with policy limits not less than \$1,000,000; and
- **C.** All risks property coverage for full replacement value of Franchisee's inventory being offered for sale.

Insurance coverages should reflect that Snap-on Incorporated and its subsidiaries are additional insureds under both commercial general liability and commercial business automobile liability coverage and that Snap-on Incorporated and its subsidiaries are loss payees, as their interests may appear, under the all risks property coverage.

Franchisee will submit evidence in writing of having obtained such coverage from an insurance carrier acceptable to Snap-on.

Snap-on may reasonably increase the minimum coverage required under subsections A. and B. above and require different or additional kinds of insurance to reflect inflation, changes in standards of liability, higher damage awards or other relevant changes in circumstances. All such changes will be set forth in the Operations Manual at least 30 days prior to Franchisee being required to comply. Snap-on will be furnished with certificates of insurance or, if it requests, copies of the insurance policies.

All policies of insurance required to be maintained by Franchisee must be renewed at least thirty (30) days prior to the respective expiration dates of existing policies of insurance. All such policies will contain endorsements requiring the insurer to give Snap-on at least ten (10) days' prior written notice before terminating, canceling or making changes in any policy. In the event any of Franchisee's policies of insurance required by subsections B. and C. is canceled or not renewed, Snap-on has the right, but not the obligation, to obtain the coverage for Franchisee and invoice Franchisee for the cost of the coverage, which invoice Franchisee shall pay within five (5) business days.

18. Transfers.

- **A.** <u>Transfer by Snap-on</u>. Snap-on has the right to transfer or assign all or any part of its rights and/or obligations under this Agreement to any person or legal entity.
- **B.** <u>Transfer by Franchisee</u>. Franchisee or the owners of the franchise business will not, directly or indirectly, sell, assign, transfer, convey, give away, pledge, mortgage or otherwise encumber any interest in this Agreement, a Corporate Franchisee (as defined in Section 3.A.6) or the assets of the franchise business (other than an interest in the van, inventory, or accounts receivable as security for borrowing to finance the operation of the franchise or to Snap-on Credit or its assigns in the ordinary course of Franchisee's business) without the prior written consent of Snap-on. Any purported assignment or transfer, by operation of law or otherwise, not having the written consent of Snap-on is considered null and void.

Snap-on will not unreasonably withhold its consent to a transfer of all of the assets of the franchise business or the entire interest in a Corporate Franchisee provided the following conditions are met:

- (1) Franchisee and each of the owners have first offered to sell all of the assets of the franchise business or the entire interest in a Corporate Franchisee to Snap-on, pursuant to Section 18.E. of this Agreement, and Snap-on has declined to exercise its right of first refusal.
- **(2)** The terms of the sale, including the price, do not, in Snap-on's reasonable business judgment, jeopardize the ability of the transferee to maintain, operate and promote the franchise and meet the financial obligations to Snap-on, third party suppliers and creditors. This provision will not create any liability on the part of Snap-on to the transferee in the event that Snap-on approves the transfer and the transferee experiences financial difficulties.
- (3) All of Franchisee's monetary obligations to Snap-on (and Snap-on's subsidiaries and affiliates) and all other outstanding obligations related to the franchise (including, but not limited to, bills from suppliers, taxes, judgments and any required governmental reports, returns, affidavits or bonds) have been satisfied. Snap-on reserves the right to require that a reasonable sum of money be placed in escrow to ensure that all such obligations will be satisfied. Franchisee shall also be in compliance with all provisions of this Agreement, any amendment to this Agreement or successor agreement, or any other agreement between Franchisee and Snap-on or its subsidiaries and affiliates.
- (4) Franchisee, and each of its owners, will execute a general release, in a form satisfactory to Snap-on, of any and all claims against Snap-on and its subsidiaries and affiliates and their respective past and present officers, directors, shareholders, agents and employees, in their corporate and individual capacities, including, without limitation, claims arising under federal, state and local laws, rules and ordinances, and claims arising out of, or relating to, this Agreement, any other agreements between Snap-on, Snap-on Credit, their subsidiaries and affiliates and Franchisee and Franchisee's operation of the franchise, but excluding any claims the release of which is prohibited by applicable law.
- (5) Franchisee and its owners will execute all agreements necessary, in Snap-on's reasonable business judgment, to accomplish the transfer and assumption of obligations under this Agreement. Franchisee will provide Snap-on with whatever information and/or documentation regarding the transfer that Snap-on requests and will comply with Snap-on's other reasonable requirements related to the transfer.

(6) Transferee will:

a. Demonstrate to Snap-on's satisfaction that it meets Snap-on's managerial, operational and business standards for a new franchisee; has the aptitude and ability to operate

the franchise (as may be demonstrated by prior related business experience or otherwise); and has adequate financial resources and capital to operate the franchise; and

- **b.** Execute Snap-on's then-current form of Franchise Agreement and other ancillary agreements (all of which may differ from this Agreement and the ancillary agreements signed by Franchisee) as Snap-on may require; and
- **c.** Complete the Snap-on Store Management Training required for all new franchisees and store managers; and
- **d.** Pay Snap-on a transfer fee, in effect at the time of the transfer, to reimburse Snap-on for its legal, training, and other expenses in connection with the transfer of the franchise; and
- **e.** Execute all agreements necessary in Snap-on's reasonable business judgment to accomplish the transfer and assumption of obligations under this Agreement. Transferee will provide Snap-on with whatever information and/or documentation regarding the transfer that Snap-on requests and will comply with Snap-on's other reasonable requirements related to the transfer.

Snap-on's consent to a transfer will not constitute a waiver of any claims it may have against Franchisee or its owners, nor will it be deemed a waiver of Snap-on's right to demand exact compliance with any of the terms of this Agreement by transferee, nor will it be deemed a waiver of Snap-on's continuing right to give or withhold consent to any future transfers.

Franchisee will provide transferee with information regarding the franchise being transferred and the customers to be served, as well as take all other steps that may be reasonably required to effect an orderly transition of the franchise.

- **C.** <u>Transfer to Franchisee's Corporation, Limited Liability Company, Etc.</u> In the event an individual Franchisee desires to transfer this Agreement to a Corporate Franchisee, Franchisee must obtain Snap-on's prior written consent, which Snap-on will not unreasonably withhold. Approval may be conditioned on the following requirements:
- (1) The individual Franchisee will own a controlling interest in the Corporate Franchisee and may transfer any stock or interest to a third party only in accordance with Section 18.B.; and
- (2) The individual Franchisee and the Corporate Franchisee will execute an assignment document in a form acceptable to Snap-on, which will contain personal guarantees by the individual Franchisee of the obligations contained in this Agreement and all other agreements with Snap-on (including subsidiaries and affiliates);
- (3) Copies of the following documents are delivered to Snap-on at least ten (10) days prior to the assignment: (a) the Corporate Franchisee's Articles of Incorporation, by-laws, Articles of Formation, Membership Agreement or other governing documents that Snap-on may request; (b) a copy of the resolution of the Corporate Franchisee's Board of Directors, Board of Members or other governing board authorizing the assumption of this Agreement, which shall be certified as correct by the Secretary of a corporation or a Member of a limited liability company or other appropriate party for another legal entity; (c) such other documents that Snap-on may reasonably request; and
- (4) The Corporate Franchisee grants Snap-on a security interest to secure the Corporate Franchisee's obligations to Snap-on covering the same collateral and with the same

priority as the security interest granted Snap-on by the individual franchisee and will execute any documents deemed appropriate by Snap-on to perfect such a security interest.

Franchisee agrees that the activities of the Corporate Franchisee will be limited to the operation of the franchise.

- **D.** <u>Death or Disability of Individual Franchisee or Primary Owner of Corporate Franchisee</u>. If this Agreement is in force and effect at the time of the death or permanent incapacity of an individual Franchisee or the primary owner of a Corporate Franchisee, the surviving spouse, heirs or estate of Franchisee or the primary owner of a Corporate Franchisee (collectively, "heir") will have the right to continue operating the franchise for a reasonable period of time, which will not exceed 90 days, following such death or permanent incapacity, during which time the heir either shall make application to Snap-on to become the franchisee (or the primary owner of a Corporate Franchisee), or transfer the heir's entire interest in a Corporate Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business to a third party.
- (1) In the event the heir seeks to become the franchisee (or the primary owner of a Corporate Franchisee), Snap-on will not unreasonably withhold its consent to approval of the heir, provided that the following conditions are met. The heir will:
- **a.** Demonstrate to Snap-on's satisfaction that the heir meets Snap-on's managerial, operational and business standards for a new franchisee; has the aptitude and ability to operate the franchise (as may be demonstrated by prior related business experience or otherwise); and has adequate financial resources and capital to operate the franchise; and
- **b.** Execute Snap-on's then-current form of Franchise Agreement and other ancillary agreements (all of which may differ from this Agreement and the ancillary agreements signed by the original Franchisee); and
- **c.** Complete Snap-on's Store Management Training required for all new franchisees and store managers; and
- **d.** Execute all agreements necessary in Snap-on's reasonable business judgment to accomplish the transfer and assumption under this Agreement. The heir will also provide Snap-on with whatever information and/or documentation regarding the transfer that Snap-on reasonably requests.
- (2) In the event the heir seeks to transfer the heir's interest in a Corporate Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business to a third party, the heir may only transfer all of the interest in accordance with the requirements of Section 18.B.
- E. <u>Snap-on's Right of First Refusal</u>. If Franchisee and all owners desire to sell, transfer or assign all stock or membership interest in a Corporate Franchisee or all of the assets of the franchise business and enters into a bona fide agreement with a third-party buyer, Franchisee will deliver a true and complete copy of the same to Snap-on. Snap-on will have the right to purchase such interest by paying Franchisee and owners, if applicable, an amount equal to the current value of the purchase price agreed to between Franchisee and owners, if applicable, and the third-party buyer. Snap-on will have thirty (30) days in which to notify Franchisee that it will exercise its right of first refusal and sixty (60) days to approve Franchisee's sale. This time period begins upon Franchisee's delivery of all information and documentation requested by Snap-on from Franchisee necessary to evaluate the offer and the sale of a Corporate Franchisee or assets of the franchise business, including an enforceable contract to purchase all of a Corporate Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business. If Snap-on accepts any such offer, it will be entitled to offset against the purchase price paid any monies owed by Franchisee to Snap-on,

Snap-on Credit or their subsidiaries and affiliates.

If Snap-on does not advise Franchisee of its acceptance or rejection of the offer within the specified thirty (30) day period then Snap-on is presumed to have declined to exercise this right of first refusal. If Snap-on fails to advise Franchisee of its approval or disapproval of the sale of a Corporate Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business within the specified sixty (60) day period then, provided Franchisee and buyer comply with all contractual requirements and conditions required for a transfer, Franchisee and owners, if applicable, may sell, transfer or assign all of their interest in a Corporate Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business, but not at a lower price, nor on more favorable terms, than those presented to Snap-on. Franchisee's failure to close any approved sale within 120 days following Franchisee's receipt of a statement acknowledging Snap-on's receipt of an enforceable contract to purchase, as well as any information and documentation requested by Snap-on from Franchisee necessary to evaluate the offer will immediately revive Snap-on's right of first refusal.

19. <u>Termination by Franchisee</u>. Franchisee may terminate this Agreement by written notice to Snap-on if Snap-on fails to cure any default of Snap-on's obligations under this Agreement within thirty (30) days after Franchisee provides Snap-on with written notice of default.

20. Termination by Snap-on.

- **A.** <u>Automatic Termination without Notice</u>. Snap-on may, at its option, without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies it may have under this Agreement or under applicable law, terminate this Agreement without notice to Franchisee:
- (1) If Franchisee is adjudicated a bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or has a trustee or receiver appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction for all or any part of Franchisee's property; or
- (2) If a proceeding is filed under any bankruptcy laws or other similar laws and such proceeding is not dismissed within ninety (90) days after filing; or
 - (3) If Franchisee makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors.
- **B.** <u>Termination upon Notice</u>. Franchisee will be in default under this Agreement and Snap-on may, at its option, without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies it may have under this Agreement or under applicable law, terminate this Agreement effective upon Franchisee's receipt of written notice of termination, in the following instances:
- (1) If Franchisee fails to satisfy any material judgment against Franchisee within thirty (30) days after the judgment is entered and becomes final; or
- (2) If Franchisee makes a material misrepresentation in connection with the approval of Franchisee as a franchisee, or engages in conduct involving dishonesty in dealing with Snap-on or Snap-on Credit; or
 - (3) If Franchisee abandons the franchise business; or
- (4) If Franchisee or its primary owner is convicted of, or plead nolo contendere to, a felony charge as defined in applicable law; a crime involving moral turpitude; or any other crime or offense, including any misdemeanor, that is reasonably likely to adversely affect the goodwill associated with the Snap-on brand or any of the Trademarks; or

(5) If, in Snap-on's reasonable determination the continued operation of the franchise by the Franchisee will result in a threat or danger to public health or safety; or

(6) If Franchisee:

- a. sells **Products** to a customer located at a stop on another franchisee's list of calls, unless Franchisee agrees, within ten (10) days after request by Snap-on, to credit such sale(s) to the other franchisee or to Snap-on; or
- **b.** after notice from Snap-on to cease such activity, sells or offers for sale by any means any **Products** to any customer not located at a stop on Franchisee's List of Calls, whether or not such sales are subsequently credited to another franchisee or Snap-on and whether or not such customers are located at a stop on any other franchisee's list of calls.
- (7) If Franchisee receives a written notice of immediate termination under any other written agreement with Snap-on or Snap-on Credit (or any of their subsidiaries or affiliates) or remains in default beyond the applicable cure period under any other written agreement with Snap-on or Snap-on Credit (or any of their subsidiaries or affiliates); or
- (8) If Franchisee discloses or uses the contents of the Snap-on Program or other trade secrets or confidential or proprietary information provided to Franchisee by Snap-on, contrary to the provisions of Section 15; or
- **(9)** If Franchisee has received two (2) or more notices of default within the previous twelve (12) months, Snap-on will be entitled to send Franchisee a notice of termination upon the next default of Franchisee during such twelve (12) month period under this Section 20.B. without providing Franchisee an opportunity to correct the default; or
- (10) If any purported assignment or transfer of any interest in this Agreement, Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business (other than an interest in the van, inventory, or accounts receivable as security for borrowing to finance the operation of the franchise or to Snap-on Credit or its assigns in the ordinary course of Franchisee's business) occurs, by operation of law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of Snap-on, as required in Section 18.B.

C. <u>Termination upon Expiration of Cure Period</u>.

- (1) Except for those items listed in preceding Sections 20.A.-B., Franchisee will have thirty (30) days after written notice of default from Snap-on within which to remedy any default under this Agreement and if such default is not cured within that time, this Agreement will terminate without further notice to Franchisee effective immediately upon expiration of that time, unless Snap-on notifies Franchisee otherwise in writing.
- (2) Notwithstanding the provisions of preceding Section 20.C.(1), if Franchisee defaults in the payment of any monies owed to Snap-on (or any subsidiary or affiliate of Snap-on) when such monies become due and payable, whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, and Franchisee fails to pay such monies within ten (10) days after written notice of default from Snap-on, then, unless Snap-on notifies Franchisee otherwise in writing, this Agreement will terminate without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies Snap-on may have under this Agreement or under applicable law.
- **D.** <u>Non-waiver</u>. Termination of this Agreement will not prejudice any and all other rights and remedies Franchisee or Snap-on may have under this Agreement or any other agreement between Franchisee and Snap-on or any subsidiary or affiliate of Snap-on under applicable law.

- **E.** <u>Statutory Limitations</u>. Notwithstanding the provisions of preceding Sections 20.A.-D., in the event any valid, applicable law or regulation of a competent governmental authority having jurisdiction over the franchise granted by this Agreement requires a notice or cure period prior to termination longer than set forth in preceding Sections 20.A.-C., this Agreement is amended to conform to the minimum notice or cure period required by such applicable law or regulation.
- **21.** <u>Effect of Expiration or Termination</u>. Upon the expiration or termination of this Agreement for any reason, Franchisee will cease to be an authorized Snap-on franchisee and the parties will do the following:
- **A.** Franchisee will promptly pay Snap-on all sums due and owing to Snap-on or any subsidiary or affiliate of Snap-on; and
- **B.** Franchisee will continue to abide by the restrictions contained in Section 15 and will not, directly or indirectly, take any action which violates those restrictions; and
- **C.** Franchisee will promptly return to Snap-on all copies of Operations Manuals and any other manuals furnished to Franchisee, together with all other materials containing trade secrets, operating instructions or business practices of the Snap-on Program; and
- **D.** Franchisee will immediately discontinue all use of the Trademarks and of any and all signs, paper goods or objects bearing the Trademarks, or any reference whatsoever thereto; remove the Trademarks from clothing, materials, motor vehicles and other equipment owned or used by Franchisee in the conduct of the franchise (except **Products**); cancel all advertising that contains the Trademarks (including telephone directory listings); and take such action as may be necessary to cancel any filings or registrations that contain any Trademark; and
- **E.** Franchisee will execute any and all documents reasonably requested by Snap-on that are necessary to effectuate termination of Franchisee's license and interest in and to the use of the Trademarks and the Snap-on Program; and
- **F.** Franchisee will cease to: (i) operate or do business under any name or in any manner that might tend to give the impression that this Agreement is still in force or that Franchisee is connected in any way with Snap-on, or has any right to use the Snap-on Program or the Trademarks; and (ii) make use of, or avail itself of, any of the trade secrets of, or information received from, Snap-on or disclose or reveal any such information or any portion thereof to anyone not employed by Snap-on or its franchisees; and
- G. If Franchisee and Snap-on agree in writing to settle all accounts and resolve any outstanding issues between them (which agreement will include a mutual general release. including a general release from all owners of a Corporate Franchisee, of all claims the release of which is not prohibited by applicable law), Snap-on shall repurchase from Franchisee all Products purchased by Franchisee from Snap-on (except for Products no longer manufactured and/or distributed by Snap-on and Products specially made or ordered for Franchisee or Franchisee's customers) that are in new, unused and saleable condition (as determined by Snapon in its reasonable business judgment) and delivered to Snap-on within fifteen (15) days after termination of this Agreement. The purchase price for all **Products** in new, unused and saleable condition shall be the current price Snap-on charges its franchisees for such **Products**. Snap-on shall have the option, but not the obligation, to repurchase, at a price separately negotiated with Franchisee, **Products** that are not in new, unused and saleable condition, that are no longer manufactured and/or distributed by Snap-on or that were specially made or ordered for Franchisee or specified customers. Snap-on will be entitled to offset against the monies payable to Franchisee for repurchase of any **Products** all monies owed to Snap-on (or any subsidiaries

or affiliates of Snap-on) by Franchisee, including for up to sixty (60) days: (i) any unpaid Open Account amounts; and (ii) Franchisee's obligations under Extended Credit Contracts assigned to Snap-on (or any subsidiaries or affiliates of Snap-on) by Franchisee as provided in the Franchisee Servicing Agreement between Franchisee and Snap-on Credit (Snap-on may offset amounts due Snap-on Credit and remit same to Snap-on Credit); and

- **H.** Franchisee may offer to sell some or all of Franchisee's Revolving Accounts ("RAs") to Snap-on or its designee. Snap-on or its designee will have the option, but not the obligation, to purchase some or all of the RAs offered by Franchisee. The purchase price for the RAs will be equal to seventy-five percent (75%) of the balance due of each RA being sold unless otherwise agreed to by the parties. Snap-on will be entitled to offset against payments for RA purchases all monies owed to Snap-on (or any subsidiaries or affiliates of Snap-on) by Franchisee, including for up to sixty (60) days: (i) any unpaid Open Account amounts; and (ii) Franchisee's obligations under Extended Credit Contracts assigned to Snap-on (or any subsidiaries or affiliates of Snap-on) by Franchisee, as provided in the Franchisee Servicing Agreement between the Franchisee and Snap-on Credit (Snap-on may offset amounts due Snap-on Credit and remit same to Snap-on Credit); and
- I. Unless a termination agreement (agreed to between the parties according to Section 21.G.) provides otherwise, Franchisee and Snap-on agree that termination of this Agreement under any circumstances will not impair, release, or extinguish any debt, obligation, or liability of Franchisee to Snap-on that may have accrued during the term of this Agreement, including any debt, obligation, or liability that was the cause of termination or arose out of such cause and that the security interest granted to Snap-on by Franchisee under this Agreement will continue in full force and effect until all such debts, obligations and liabilities of Franchisee to Snap-on have been fully discharged by Franchisee. All promises and agreements of Franchisee that are to be performed after the termination of this Agreement shall survive termination; and
- **J.** Franchisee will comply with all of Franchisee's obligations under the Franchisee Servicing Agreement and all other agreements with Snap-on Credit.

22. Covenant Not to Compete.

- **A.** During the term of this Agreement, Franchisee and all owners of a Corporate Franchisee will not individually, or in conjunction with any other person or in any manner or capacity, directly or indirectly, carry on or be engaged in, concerned with or interested in, financially or otherwise, or advise in the establishment or operation of, any business involved in the sale of (a) tools, equipment, merchandise or services to automobile dealerships, independent repair shops, marinas or body shops, or (b) any other products or merchandise that would compete with the **Products**. Notwithstanding the above, Franchisee and the owners of a Corporate Franchisee will not be prohibited from owning shares of a class of securities listed on a stock exchange or traded on the over-the-counter market that represent less than three percent (3%) of the number of shares of that class of securities issued and outstanding.
- **B.** For a period of twelve (12) months following termination or expiration of this Agreement, Franchisee and the owners of a Corporate Franchisee will not directly or indirectly solicit or sell any mechanic's tools, automotive service equipment, or related products that would compete with Snap-on **Products** to any customer at any stop listed on Franchisee's List of Calls that was in effect at the time of such termination or expiration.
- **23.** Approvals and Waivers. No waiver by any party of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement or of any subsequent breach by any other party of the same or another provision. Any party's consent to, or approval of, any act will not be deemed to render unnecessary the obtaining of the other party's consent to or approval of any subsequent act. Snap-on and Franchisee will not be deemed to have waived or impaired any

right, power or option reserved by this Agreement by virtue of: any custom or practice of the parties at variance with the terms hereof; any failure, refusal or neglect of Snap-on or Franchisee to exercise any right under this Agreement or to insist upon exact compliance by the other with its obligations hereunder, including, without limitation, any mandatory specification, standard or operating procedure; any waiver, forbearance, delay, failure or omission by Snap-on to exercise any right, power or option, whether of the same, similar or different nature, with respect to any other Snap-on franchisee; or Snap-on's acceptance of any payments from Franchisee after any breach by Franchisee of this Agreement.

Snap-on and Franchisee may by written instrument unilaterally waive or reduce any obligation of or restriction upon the other under this Agreement, effective upon delivery of written notice thereof to the other or such other effective date stated in the notice of waiver.

24. Indemnification.

- Franchisee will, at all times, indemnify, defend (with counsel selected by Snap-on), and hold harmless (to the fullest extent permitted by law) Snap-on, its affiliates, successors and assigns and their respective past and present directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives (collectively "Indemnitees") from and against all "losses and expenses" (as defined below) incurred in connection with any action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, investigation or inquiry (formal or informal) by or against Indemnitees or any settlement thereof (whether or not a formal proceeding or action had been instituted), arising out of or resulting from or connected with operation of the franchise, including, but not limited to compliance with all laws, rules and regulations regarding Franchisee's employees and any claims raised by Franchisee's employees, but not including (i) claims for bodily injury or property damage caused solely by a manufacturing or design defect in a Product that could not have been discovered by Franchisee prior to sale or (ii) claims for breach of warranty relating to **Products** purchased from Snap-on that are not, in whole or in part, the result of Franchisee's sales, service or repair practices or conduct. Franchisee promptly will give Snap-on notice of any such action, suit, proceeding, claim, demand, inquiry or investigation filed or instituted against Franchisee and, upon request, will furnish Snap-on with copies of any documents from such matters as Snap-on reasonably may request.
- **B.** As used in this Section, the phrase "losses and expenses" shall include, but not be limited to, all losses; compensatory, exemplary and punitive damages; fines; charges; costs; expenses; attorneys' fees; court costs; settlement amounts; judgments; compensation for damages to Snap-on's reputation and goodwill; costs of, or resulting from, delays; financing; costs of advertising material and media time/space and the costs of changing, substituting or replacing the same; and any and all expenses of recall, refunds, compensation, public notices and other such amounts incurred in connection with the matters described.

25. Dispute Resolution.

A. <u>Mediation.</u> Except as otherwise provided in Section 25.C., the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or disputes arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the franchise business or Franchisee's relationship with Snap-on, or the termination or nonrenewal of this Agreement, including but not limited to, any claim by Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee, by non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Franchisee resides. The mediator will be mutually agreed upon by the Franchisee and Snap-on, and Snap-on will pay the costs of the mediator and for the location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

B. Arbitration. Except as otherwise provided in Section 25.C., any controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, the franchise business or Franchisee's relationship with Snap-on, including but not limited to, any claim by Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee, concerning the entry into, performance under, nonrenewal of, or termination of, this Agreement; any claim against a past or present employee, officer, director, agent or affiliate of Snap-on; any claim of breach of this Agreement; and any claims arising under or relating to state or federal laws, including the common law (for example, tort or contract claims), or any statutes, rules, or regulations, will be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members, successors and assigns. In no event will persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate franchise agreements with Snap-on.

A party's failure or refusal to resolve the controversy or dispute through mediation under Section 25.A. will not otherwise affect either party's obligation to arbitrate the dispute or controversy under this Section 25.B. A demand for arbitration must be made in writing within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy will be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this Section 25 will be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration will take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The arbitration will be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Franchisee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Franchisee resides, Franchisee may cause the arbitration to be held within Franchisee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration will proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator will be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Snap-on will pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs will be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Franchisee of tax returns filed by Franchisee (including tax returns for a significant owner of a Corporate Franchisee) for the last three (3) tax years; (5) production by Snap-on of Franchisee's statements of account balance with Snap-on for three (3) years prior to the filing of the arbitration; and (6) not more than two depositions per side.

Each party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a party will not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator will have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator will be final and binding on the parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of, Franchisee, and therefore Franchisee and Snap-on agree that (i) arbitration under this Section 25 will be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (ii) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration shall be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event shall the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable will be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this Section 25 is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this Section 25, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this Section 25.

C. <u>Provisional Remedies</u>. Each party shall have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies will not be deemed to be a waiver of either party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action will be brought by Snap-on or Franchisee in the county (or similar

political unit) or federal judicial district where Franchisee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.

- 26. Entire Agreement. Snap-on and Franchisee each acknowledge and warrant to each other that they wish to have all terms of this business relationship defined in this written Agreement. Neither Snap-on nor Franchisee wishes to enter into a business relationship with the other in which any terms or obligations are the subject of alleged oral statements or in which oral statements serve as the basis for creating rights or obligations different than or supplementary to the rights and obligations set forth herein. Accordingly, Snap-on and Franchisee agree that this Agreement, together with any Addendum or other documents or agreements executed by the parties contemporaneously hereto, supersede and cancel any prior and/or contemporaneous discussions (whether described as representations, inducements, promises, agreements or any other term) between Snap-on or anyone acting on its behalf and Franchisee or anyone acting on its behalf, which might be taken to constitute agreements, representations, inducements, promises or understandings (or any equivalent to such terms) with respect to the relationship between the parties, and Snap-on and Franchisee each agree that they have placed, and will place, no reliance on any such discussion. This Agreement, together with any Addendum or other documents or agreements executed by the parties in connection with the franchise, constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and contains all of the terms, conditions, rights and obligations of the parties with respect to any aspect of the relationship between the parties. No further franchise rights or offer of franchise rights have been promised to Franchisee and no such franchise rights or offer of franchise rights will come into existence, except by means of a separate writing, executed by a duly authorized person on behalf of Snap-on or such other entity granting the franchise rights and specifically identified as a modification of this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement or any related agreement is intended to disclaim the representations made by Snapon in the Franchise Disclosure Document provided to Franchisee. No change, modification, amendment or waiver of any of the provisions hereof will be effective and binding upon either party unless it is in writing, specifically identified as an amendment hereto and signed by the party to be charged.
- **27. Governing Law.** Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act will apply in accordance with Section 25 above, this Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state in which the List of Calls is located or if the List of Calls is located in more than one state, the state in which the majority of the stops on the List of Calls is located at the time this Agreement is executed.
- 28. Effect of State Laws; Severability. In addition to severability as provided in Section 25, each article, paragraph, subparagraph, term, and condition of this Agreement, and any portions thereof, will be considered severable. If, for any reason, any portion of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, contrary to, or in conflict with, any applicable present or future law, rule, or regulation in a final, unappealable ruling issued by any court, agency, or tribunal with valid jurisdiction in a proceeding to which Snap-on is a party, that ruling will not impair the operation of, or have any other effect upon, any other portions of this Agreement; all of which will remain binding on the parties and continue to be given full force and effect. Any invalid portion will be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement as of the date upon which the ruling becomes final, if Franchisee is a party to such proceedings, or upon Franchisee's receipt of notice of nonenforcement from Snap-on.
- **29.** <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, consents, or approvals required or permitted to be given hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed to be properly delivered immediately, if personally delivered, on the date of receipt if overnight delivery service is used or five (5) business days after

having been sent by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested: (a) if to Franchisee, addressed to Franchisee at the address first above written or at such other address as Franchisee may have designated from time to time by written notice to Snap-on; and (b) if to Snap-on, addressed to Snap-on at 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, Wisconsin, 53143 (marked Attention: Legal Department), or to such other address as Snap-on may have designated from time to time by written notice to Franchisee.

- **30.** <u>Application of Payments from Franchisee.</u> Notwithstanding any designation by Franchisee, Snap-on will have the sole discretion to apply any payments made by Franchisee to Snap-on (including payments designated by Franchisee for any savings, retirement, stock purchase or similar type of accounts) to any indebtedness owed by Franchisee to Snap-on or any of Snap-on's affiliates.
- **31.** <u>Business Judgment</u>. The parties hereto recognize, and for the purposes of applying and interpreting the agreement of the parties, any mediator, arbitrator or judge is affirmatively advised, that certain provisions of this Agreement describe the right of Snap-on to take (or refrain from taking) certain actions in the exercise of its business judgment based on its assessment of the overall best interests of the Snap-on Program. Where such discretion has been exercised, and is shown to be supported by the business judgment of Snap-on, it is agreed that neither a mediator nor an arbitrator nor a judge will substitute his or her judgment as to the overall best interests of the Snap-on Program for the business judgment which was exercised by Snap-on.
- 32. <u>Representations by Franchisee</u>. FRANCHISEE REPRESENTS, ACKNOWLEDGES AND WARRANTS TO SNAP-ON THAT:
- A. THIS AGREEMENT INVOLVES SIGNIFICANT LEGAL AND BUSINESS RIGHTS AND RISKS. FRANCHISEE HAS READ THIS AGREEMENT IN ITS ENTIRETY, HAS BEEN THOROUGHLY ADVISED WITH REGARD TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS AGREEMENT BY COUNSEL OR OTHER ADVISOR(S) OF FRANCHISEE'S OWN CHOOSING, HAS HAD AMPLE OPPORTUNITY TO INVESTIGATE ALL REPRESENTATIONS MADE BY OR ON BEHALF OF SNAP-ON, AND HAS HAD AMPLE OPPORTUNITY TO CONSULT WITH CURRENT AND FORMER SNAP-ON FRANCHISEES; AND
- B. FRANCHISEE HAS NOT RECEIVED FROM SNAP-ON ANY REPRESENTATION OF FRANCHISEE'S POTENTIAL SALES, EXPENSES, INCOME, PROFIT OR LOSS, AND HAS NOT RECEIVED FROM EITHER SNAP-ON, OR ANYONE ACTING ON ITS BEHALF, ANY REPRESENTATION OTHER THAN THOSE CONTAINED IN THE FRANCHISE DISCLOSURE DOCUMENT AS INDUCEMENTS TO ENTER THIS AGREEMENT; AND
- C. FRANCHISEE UNDERSTANDS THAT SNAP-ON MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS THAT FRANCHISEE WILL ACHIEVE ANY DEGREE OF SUCCESS IN THE OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE, AND SUCCESS IN THE OPERATION OF THE FRANCHISE DEPENDS ULTIMATELY ON FRANCHISEE'S EFFORTS AND ABILITIES AND ON OTHER FACTORS, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MARKET AND OTHER ECONOMIC CONDITIONS, FRANCHISEE'S FINANCIAL CONDITION, AND COMPETITION; AND
- D. ALL INFORMATION PROVIDED SNAP-ON BY FRANCHISEE IN CONNECTION WITH THE APPROVAL OF FRANCHISEE AS A FRANCHISEE IS TRUTHFUL AND ACCURATE; AND
- E. FRANCHISEE EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT SNAP-ON AND ITS AFFILIATES HAVE THE EXCLUSIVE UNRESTRICTED RIGHT TO SELL, OR LICENSE OTHERS TO SELL, MERCHANDISE OTHER THAN PRODUCTS (AS THAT TERM

IS DEFINED IN THIS AGREEMENT) AT THOSE LOCATIONS IDENTIFIED ON THE LIST OF CALLS: AND

- F. FRANCHISEE ALSO EXPRESSLY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT SNAP-ON AND ITS AFFILIATES SELL, OR MAY IN THE FUTURE SELL, PRODUCTS AND MERCHANDISE BEARING THE TRADEMARKS, OTHER TRADEMARKS OWNED BY SNAP-ON OR ITS AFFILIATES, AND OTHER MARKS AT LOCATIONS IN THE GEOGRAPHIC AREA NEAR THE STOPS DESCRIBED ON FRANCHISEE'S LIST OF CALLS AND ELSEWHERE, AND THAT NOTHING IN THIS AGREEMENT WILL RESTRICT SNAP-ON OR ITS AFFILIATES FROM SO DOING; AND
- G. FRANCHISEE HAS THE POWER AND AUTHORITY TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT WITHOUT THE CONSENT OF ANY OTHER PERSON AND THAT NO OTHER AGREEMENT TO WHICH FRANCHISEE IS A PARTY PROHIBITS OR IN ANY WAY RESTRICTS FRANCHISEE FROM ENTERING INTO THIS AGREEMENT OR FROM COMPLYING WITH EACH AND EVERY TERM AND CONDITION OF THIS AGREEMENT.
- H. FRANCHISEE UNDERSTANDS THAT, IN THE EVENT OF AN ARBITRABLE DISPUTE BETWEEN SNAP-ON AND FRANCHISEE, THE DISPUTE, AFTER MEDIATION UNDER SECTION 25.A. WILL BE SUBMITTED TO BINDING ARBITRATION UNDER SECTION 25.B. AND THAT FRANCHISEE AND SNAP-ON HAVE WAIVED ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL AND A JUDICIAL RESOLUTION OF THE DISPUTE.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date first above written.

FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC			
	Ву:			
Printed Name: «FullName»	Printed Name: «RegionalManager»			
	Title: Regional Manager			
CORPORATE FRANCHISEE:				
Ву:				
Printed Name: «FullName»				
Title:				

EXHIBIT A

LIST OF CALLS

APPR	OVED BY: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
	«RegionalManager», Regional Manager
	«FullName»

(This List of Calls will remain in effect until superseded by an approved amendment or a new List of Calls.)

Date Approved

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in California

					en SNAP-OI	IOOT I	S COMPANY	Agreement") / LLC ("Snap-	on") and	
exec	ution of the Fr	anch	ise Aç	greement.	(Franchi	see) is	enterea into s	imultaneously	with the	
1.	Section 21.G	. of th	he Fra	anchise Agre	ement, and a	all refere	ences to Secti	on 21.G. are s	struck.	
2. over	The Californi any conflicting					Section	ns 20000 thro	ugh 20043 wil	ll control	
3.	Section 24.B.	of th	ne Fra	nchise Agree	ement is sup	plemen	ted by adding	the following:		
	private attorn Waiver"). Th attorney gene regarding oth on behalf of othe the PAGA V	ney geral sers. or reg Vaive	genera GA W solely In any garding er is ist be	al representa /aiver does non your own / case in which g others and invalid or unitigated in a	ative action not apply to a behalf and rich (1) the dis (2) there is a unenforceabl civil court of	on beh ny clain ot as a oute is f final ju e, the compet	nalf of or regard you bring in representative iled as a repredicial determinant of the ent jurisdiction	neard or arbitral arding others arbitration as a caction on belonation that all of PAGA waivern, but the portion	("PAGA a private half of or A action or part of that is	
4. unmo	Except as e	•	•	•	this Adder	dum, t	he Franchise	e Agreement	remains	
	ITNESS WHE above written.	REO)F , the	e parties here	eto have exec	cuted th	is Addendum	effective as of	the date	
FRA	NCHISEE:				SNA	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC				
Individual Franchisee					By:_					
maiv	iduai Franchis	ee								
Corp	orate Franchi	see								
Ву:										
Title:										
\\\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \					\A/:(
Witn	2 88				Witn	288				

FA-CA 02/16

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in Hawaii

This	Addendum	to	the	Franchise	Agreement	(the	"Franchise	Agreement")	dated
			,	, betwee	n SNAP-ON	TOOL	S COMPAN'	Y LLC ("Snap-o	n") and
				('	"Franchisee")	is en	tered into si	multaneously v	vith the
execu	ution of the Fr	anch	nise A	greement.					

1. Section 18.E is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:

E. <u>Snap-on's Right of First Refusal</u>. If Franchisee and all owners desire to sell, transfer or assign all stock or membership interest in a Corporate Franchisee or all of the assets of the franchise business and enters into a bona fide agreement with a third-party buyer, Franchisee shall deliver a true and complete copy of the same to Snap-on. Snap-on shall have the right to purchase such interest by paying Franchisee and owners, if applicable, an amount equal to the current value of the purchase price agreed to between Franchisee and owners, if applicable, and the third-party buyer. Snap-on may accept an offer at any time within thirty (30) days after receipt. This time period begins upon Franchisee's delivery of all information and documentation requested by Snap-on from Franchisee necessary to evaluate the offer and the sale of a Corporate Franchisee or assets of the franchise business, including an enforceable contract to purchase all of a Corporate Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business. If Snap-on accepts any such offer, it shall be entitled to offset against the purchase price paid any monies owed by Franchisee to Snap-on, Snap-on Credit or their subsidiaries and affiliates.

If Snap-on does not advise Franchisee of its reason for rejecting such sale, transfer or assignment or does not advise Franchisee of its acceptance of the offer within the specified thirty (30) day period then Franchisee and owners, if applicable, may sell, transfer or assign all of their interest in a Corporate Franchisee or the assets of the franchise business, but not at a lower price, nor on more favorable terms, than those presented to Snap-on. Franchisee's failure to close any approved sale within 120 days following Franchisee's receipt of a statement acknowledging Snap-on's receipt of an enforceable contract to purchase, as well as any information and documentation requested by Snap-on from Franchisee necessary to evaluate the offer will immediately revive Snap-on's right of first refusal.

- 2. Section 21.G. is hereby replaced in its entirety with the following:
- **G.** Snap-on shall repurchase from Franchisee all Products purchased by Franchisee from Snap-on that are delivered to Snap-on within fifteen (15) days after termination of this Agreement. The purchase price for all Products in new, unused and saleable condition (as determined by Snap-on in its reasonable business judgment) shall be the price Snap-on charged Franchisee at the time of purchase for such items. The purchase price for Products that are not in new, unused and saleable condition or that were specially made or ordered for Franchisee or specified customers shall be a price separately negotiated with Franchisee. Snap-on shall be entitled to offset against the monies payable to Franchisee for repurchase of any Products all monies owed to Snap-on (or any subsidiaries or affiliates of Snap-on) by Franchisee, including for up to sixty (60) days: (i) any unpaid Open Account amounts; and (ii) Franchisee's obligations under Extended Credit Contracts assigned to Snap-on (or any subsidiaries or affiliates of Snap-on) by

Franchisee, as provided in the Franchisee Servicing Agreement between Franchisee and Snapon Credit (Snap-on may offset amounts due Snap-on Credit and remit same to Snap-on Credit).

3. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Addendum effective as of the date first above written.

·	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC			
	_ By:			
Individual Franchisee				
Corporate Franchisee	-			
Ву:	_			
Title:	_			
	_			
Witness	Witness			

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in Illinois

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") dated

,, between S	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC ("Snap-on")							
with the execution of the Franchise Agreement.	("Franchisee") is entered into simultaneously							
1. Sections 32.B. and 32.C. are hereby delet Chapter 121½, Section 1741 any condition, stiputo waive compliance with any provision of the Illin is not prevented from entering into a settleme regarding a potential or actual lawsuit filed under	ed. Pursuant to Illinois Revised Statutes, 1987,							
	2. Except to the extent the Franchise Agreement is expressly amended by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.							
IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties hereto had date first above written.	ave executed this Addendum effective as of the							
FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC							
Individual Franchisee	By:							
Corporate Franchisee								
By: Title:								
Witness	Witness							

FA-IL 02/16

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in Maryland

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") dated

	I TOOLS COMPANY LLC ("Snap-on") and is entered into simultaneously with the execution					
of the Franchise Agreement.	,,,,,					
shall not be considered a release, assignment, r	following at the end of the Section: "This Section novation, waiver or estoppel by Franchisee of the nise Registration Law, Md. Code Ann., Bus. Reg.					
2. Except to the extent the Franchise Agrethe Franchise Agreement remains unmodified a	eement is expressly amended by this Addendum, nd in full force and effect.					
IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties hereto had date first above written.	ave executed this Addendum effective as of the					
FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC					
Individual Franchisee	_ By:					
Corporate Franchisee	-					
Ву:						
Title:	-					
Witness	Witness					

FA-MD 02/16

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in Minnesota

This			,	, between	SNAP-ON	TÒOLS	COMPANY	Agreement") LLC ("Snap-or	") and
of the	Franchise Ag	greeme		("Franc	hisee") is en	tered int	o simultaneo	ously with the exe	ecution
in cer	tain cases, th	at a fr	anch	isee be giver	n 90 days no	tice of te	ermination (w	o, and 5 require, with 60 days to co nota franchisees.	ure) of
francl use of inden Snap mana	hisees agains of Snap-on's tr nnify Minneso -on of any su	liabilit adema ta fran ch clai defen	ty to t arks inchise im wi se, ir	hird parties re infringes trad ees from the thin ten (10) icluding, but r	esulting from lemark rights se claims, p days and tel not limited to,	claims to of the trovided nders to the right	by third partie hird party. T that the fran Snap-on de t to comprom	indemnify Mines that the Franci Therefore, Snap- nchisee gives not fense of the cla- lise, settle, or othing the claim.	hisee's on will otice to im and
choic								sdiction and veni equired by the S	
								on shall not in ar esota Statutes, C	
	Except to the chise Agreeme							by this Addendu	ım, the
	ITNESS WHE bove written.	REOF	the	parties heret	o have exec	uted this	Addendum	effective as of th	ne date
FRAI	NCHISEE:				SNAI	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC			
Indivi	dual Franchis	ee			By:				
Corp	orate Franchis	see							
Title:									
Witne	ess				Witne	ess			

FA-MN 2 02/15

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in New York

			_,	, between	SNAP-ON	TOOLS	COMPANY	Agreement") LLC ("Snap-ously with the ex	n") and			
of the	e Franchise A			(1 141101	11300 / 13 0110	ored into	3 mailanco	usiy with the ca	Codilon			
1.	Section 27 is amended by adding the following at the end of the Section: "This Section shall not be considered a waiver of any right conferred upon Franchisee by the provisions of Article 33 of the New York State General Business Law and the regulations issued thereunder."											
2.	Except to the extent the Franchise Agreement is expressly amended by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.											
	ITNESS WHI first above wr			e parties he	reto have ex	ecuted :	this Addend	um effective a	s of the			
FRA	NCHISEE:				SN	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC						
Indiv	idual Franchis	see			By:							
Corp	orate Franchi	see										
Ву:_												
Title:												
Witn	ess				Wit	ness						

FA-NY 02/16

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in North Carolina

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") dated

("F	NAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC ("Snap-on") and ranchisee") is entered into simultaneously with the
execution of the Franchise Agreement.	
The following information is required to be inc	cluded in this Agreement by North Carolina law:
	othorized to receive service of process is: North ry Street, Raleigh, North Carolina, 27601-2903.
	chisee's initial inventory of Products shall be no later the order for the initial inventory with Snap-on.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto date first above written.	have executed this Addendum effective as of the
FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
	By:
Individual Franchisee	
Corporate Franchisee	
Ву:	<u></u>
Title:	
Witness	Witness

FA-NC 02/15

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in North Dakota

This Addendum to the Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") dated

, between SNAP	-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC ("Snap-on") and hisee") is entered into simultaneously with the
execution of the Franchise Agreement.	moss , to emerca mile emidianeedely man are
1. The North Dakota Securities Commissioner not be required to consent to the jurisdiction of notwithstanding Section 25.C. of this Agreement, S Dakota franchisee in a court within the jurisdiction	Snap-on will only bring an action against a North
2. The North Dakota Securities Commission agreement be governed by the laws of North Dak the Franchise Agreement, the governing law of the North Dakota, except to the extent that the Federa Section 25 of the Franchise Agreement.	nis Agreement shall be the laws of the State of
3. Except to the extent the Franchise Agreement Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in	nt is expressly amended by this Addendum, the full force and effect.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties hereto have date first above written.	e executed this Addendum effective as of the
FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
Individual Franchisee	Ву:
individual Franchisee	
Corporate Franchisee	
By:	
Title:	
Witness	Witness

FA-ND 02/15

Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Company LLC Franchise Agreement For Use in Washington

This	Addendum	to	the	Franchise	Agreement	(the	"Franchise	Agreement")	dated
			_,	, between	SNAP-ON	TOOLS	COMPANY	LLC ("Snap-or	n") and
				("Franch	isee") is ente	ered into	simultaneou	usly with the exe	ecution
of the	Franchise Ag	greer	ment.	·	•			-	

- 1. Section 20.B.(9) is hereby amended to read as follows:
 - (9) If Franchisee has received three (3) or more notices of default within the previous twelve (12) months, Snap-on shall be entitled to send Franchisee a notice of termination upon the next default of Franchisee under this Section 20.B. without providing Franchisee an opportunity to correct the default; or
- 2. Section 27., <u>Governing Law</u>, is hereby amended to read as follows:
 - 27. <u>Governing Law</u>. Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act shall apply in accordance with Section 25 above, this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Washington.
- 3. In any arbitration involving a franchise purchased in Washington, the arbitration site shall be either in the State of Washington, or in a place mutually agreed upon at the time of the arbitration, or as determined by the arbitrator.
- 4. In the event of a conflict of laws, the provisions of the Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Chapter 19.100 RCW shall prevail.
- 5. The Washington Franchise Investment Protection Act, Chapter 19.100.220.(2) RCW provides as follows:
 - "(2) Any agreement, condition, stipulation or provision, including a choice of law provision, purporting to bind any person to waive compliance with any provision of this chapter or any rule or order hereunder is void. A release or waiver executed by any person pursuant to a negotiated settlement in connection with a bona fide dispute between a franchisee and a franchisor, arising after their franchise agreement has taken effect, in which the person giving the release or waiver is represented by independent legal counsel, is not an agreement prohibited by this subsection."
- 6. Provisions such as those which unreasonably restrict or limit the statute of limitations period for claims under the Act, rights or remedies under the Act such as a right to a jury trial may not be enforceable.
- 7. Transfer fees are collectable to the extent that they reflect the franchisor's reasonable estimated or actual costs in effecting a transfer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties hereto hadate first above written.	ave executed this Addendum effective as of the
FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
Individual Franchisee	By:
Corporate Franchisee	

Witness

Witness

8. Except as expressly modified by this Addendum, the Franchise Agreement remains unmodified and in full force and effect.

APPENDIX I.1.B

OWNER'S GUARANTY OF FRANCHISEE'S OBLIGATIONS

In consideration of, and as an inducement	to the execution of that certain Franchise
Agreement of even date herewith (the "Franchise	Agreement") by Snap-on Tools Company,
LLC ("Snap-on"),	(the "Guarantor") hereby personally and
unconditionally (1) guarantees to Snap-on and it	
and assigns, for the term of the Franchise Agr	eement and thereafter as provided in the
Franchise Agreement, that	("Franchisee") will punctually pay and
perform each and every undertaking, agreemen	t and covenant set forth in the Franchise
Agreement and other agreements between France	
agrees personally to be bound by, and personal	· ·
provision in the Franchise Agreement and all o	•
Snap-on or its affiliates, including but not limited	• • •
owed to Snap-on and its affiliates, to the same ex	
the Franchise Agreement and other agreements	s with Snap-on or its affiliates. Guarantor
hereby waives:	

- (1) acceptance and notice of acceptance by Snap-on and its affiliates of the foregoing undertakings;
- (2) notice of demand for payment of any indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations hereby guaranteed;
- (3) protest and notice of default to any party with respect to the indebtedness or nonperformance of any obligations hereby guaranteed;
- (4) any right he may have to require that an action be brought against Franchisee or any other person as a condition of liability; and
- (5) any and all other notices and legal or equitable defenses to which Guarantor may be entitled.

Guarantor consents and agrees that:

- (1) Guarantor's direct and immediate liability under this guaranty will be joint and several:
- (2) Guarantor will render any payment or performance required under the Franchise Agreement upon demand if Franchisee fails or refuses punctually to do so;
- (3) such liability will not be contingent or conditioned upon pursuit by Snap-on or its affiliates of any remedies against Franchisee or any other person;
- (4) such liability will not be diminished, relieved or otherwise affected by any amendment or modification to the Franchise Agreement or by any extension of time, credit or other indulgence which Snap-on or its affiliates may from time to time grant to Franchisee or to any other person, including, without limitation, the acceptance of any partial payment or performance or the compromise or release of any claims, none of which will in any way modify or amend the term of this guaranty, which will be continuing and irrevocable during the term of the Franchise Agreement, including any extensions or renewals of the Franchise Agreement.

App I1B 1 02/16

GUARANTOR HEREBY AGREES THAT ANY DISPUTES ARISING UNDER OR RELATING TO THIS GUARANTY OR TO THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT WILL BE RESOLVED BY FINAL AND BINDING ARBITRATION CONDUCTED ACCORDING TO THE PROVISIONS SET FORTH IN SECTION 25 OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT, WHICH ARE HEREBY INCOPORATED BY REFERENCE AS IF SET FORTH IN FULL, AND THAT ALL PROVISIONS OF THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT RELATING TO ENFORCEMENT OF OBLIGATIONS OF ANY PARTY THERETO WILL LIKEWISE APPLY TO ENFORCEMENT OF THE OBLIGATIONS UNDER THIS GUARANTY AGREEMENT, TO THE SAME EXTENT AS IF THE GUARANTOR WERE THE FRANCHISEE UNDER THE FRANCHISE AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has hereunto affixed his signature, on the same day and year as the Franchise Agreement was executed.

PERCENTAGE OF OWNERSHIP INTERESTS IN FRANCHISEE	GUARANTOR(S)
	DATE OF AGREEMENT

APPENDIX I.1.C.1

ADDENDUM TO SNAP-ON TOOLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

(Renewal Franchise)

THI	S AD	DENDUN	I TO SNAP	ON TOOLS	FRAN	CHISE AGR	EEMENT ("Addend	um")
amends	that	certain	Franchise	Agreement	(the	"Franchise	Agreemer	nt") effe	ctive
		,	, between	SNAP-ON 1	OOLS	COMPANY	LLC ("Sn	ap-on"),	and
			, ("Fran	chisee").			·		
The Franchise Agreement is hereby amended as follows:									
	7 1 10111	51.1100 7 tg.		oroby arrioria	04 40 10				
4	Cootio	n 2 of th	a Franchia		امامام		falloudaa		4 00

- 1. Section 2 of the Franchise Agreement is deleted and the following substituted as Section 2:
- <u>"Initial Term</u>. The term of this Agreement and the franchise granted by this Agreement shall be five (5) years from the Effective Date unless sooner terminated according to Sections 19 or 20 of this Agreement."
- 2. Section 3 of the Franchise Agreement is deleted and the following substituted as Section 3:
- <u>"Renewal"</u>. Franchisee has no further option to renew this Agreement, provided however:
- A. After expiration of the term of this Agreement and the franchise granted by this Agreement, Snap-on may, but has no obligation to offer Franchisee one additional five (5) year term on terms and conditions then being offered to other renewing franchisees.
- B. If applicable law requires a standard of renewal, this Agreement will be deemed amended to conform to the minimum standard required by such applicable law or regulation. Snap-on intends to deliver any required notice and this Agreement will remain in effect on a month-to-month basis only until Franchisee has received such required notice."
- 3. Section 4.A of the Franchise Agreement is deleted and the following substituted as Section 4.A:
- "Initial License Fee. Franchisee has paid an Initial License Fee of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). The Initial License Fee was paid in consideration of Snapon initially granting this franchise, it was fully earned at the time paid, and it is not refundable for any reason."
 - 4. Section 7.C of the Franchise Agreement is deleted and of no force or effect.
- 5. Section 8.H of the Franchise Agreement is modified by deleting the sentence "Snapon will initially provide Franchisee, without cost to Franchisee, with a technology package including computer hardware and printer meeting the current specifications of the Snap-on Program."

App I1C1 02/16

6. Except as provided above, all other terms of the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force and effect. If the terms of this Addendum conflict with the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum will govern. All terms not defined herein will have the same meaning as in the Franchise Agreement. This Addendum will inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Addendum as of the Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
	Ву:
Individual Franchisee	Title:
Corporate Franchisee	
By:	
Title:	

ADDENDUM TO SNAP-ON TOOLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

(Transfer Franchise)

amends that certain Franchise Agreem	DLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT ("Addendum") ent (the "Franchise Agreement") effective DN TOOLS COMPANY LLC ("Snap-on"), and e").
The Franchise Agreement is hereby ame	nded as follows:
1. Section 4.A of the Franchise Agreer Section 4.A:	ment is deleted and the following substituted as
Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). The Initial L	s paid an Initial License Fee of Seven Thousand icense Fee was paid in consideration of Snap-oned at the time paid, and it is not refundable for any
	ent is modified by deleting the sentence "Snap-on Franchisee, with a technology package including rrent specifications of the Snap-on Program."
force and effect. If the terms of this Addendum of this Addendum will govern. All terms not detail.	erms of the Franchise Agreement will remain in full a conflict with the Franchise Agreement, the terms fined herein will have the same meaning as in the re to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties signs.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have of the Franchise Agreement.	e executed this Addendum as of the Effective Date
FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
	By:
Individual Franchisee	Title:
Corporate Franchisee	
By:	
Title:	

App I1C2 02/16

APPENDIX I.1.C.3

ADDENDUM TO SNAP-ON TOOLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT FOR ADDITIONAL FRANCHISE

(Expansion Franchise)

THIS	ADDENDUM	TO SNA	P-ON TOO	LS FRANC	HISE AG	REEMENT	FOR
ADDITION	AL FRANCHISE	E ("Addend	um") amend	s that certair	r Franchis	se Agreement	t (the
"Franchise A	Agreement") eff	ective	,	, between SI	NAP-ON T	TOOLS COMP	PANY
LLC ("Snap-	on"), and		, who	se address is	S		
("Franchise	e").						

The Franchise Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

- 1. <u>Snap-on to Provide Inventory</u>. Subject to the requirements in Paragraph 2 of this Addendum, Snap-on will provide Franchisee, without cost to Franchisee, with inventory, having a franchisee cost of \$37,500.00 (the "Inventory Incentive") to be used as a portion of the initial inventory requirement under the Franchise Agreement.
- 2. Payment to Snap-on of the Inventory Incentive. Franchisee understands that Snap-on is providing Franchisee with the Inventory Incentive in order to assist Franchisee with starting the franchise and providing ongoing continuity in the operation of the franchise. If for any reason other than a transfer of the business assets of the Expansion Franchise to a franchisee approved by Snap-on, either (i) the Franchise Agreement terminates or (ii) the Franchisee ceases to operate the business under the Franchise Agreement during the three-year period after the date on which the Franchisee commences operation under the Franchise Agreement, Franchisee will be required to immediately pay the entire Inventory Incentive to Snap-on. Except as provided, Franchisee will have no responsibility to pay Snap-on for the Inventory Incentive.
- 3. <u>Initial License Fee</u>. Section 4.A of the Franchise Agreement is deleted and the following substituted as Section 4.A:
- "Initial License Fee. Franchisee has paid an Initial License Fee of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). This Initial License Fee was paid in consideration of Snapon initially granting this franchise, it was fully earned at the time paid, and it is not refundable for any reason."
- 4. <u>Terms of Addendum Govern, Etc.</u> Except as provided above, all other terms of the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force and effect. If the terms of this Addendum conflict with the Franchise Agreement, the terms of this Addendum will govern. All terms not defined herein will have the same meaning as in the Franchise Agreement. This Addendum will inure

App I1C3 02/16

to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Addendum as of the Effective Date of the Franchise Agreement.

FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
	By:
Individual Franchisee	Title:
Corporate Franchisee	
Rv:	
By:	
Title:	

APPENDIX I.1.C.4

ADDENDUM TO SNAP-ON TOOLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

(Veterans Discount)

amends that certain Franchise Agreem	pent (the "Franchise AGREEMENI ("Addendum") Pent (the "Franchise Agreement") effective P-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC ("Snap-on"), and ("Franchisee").
The Franchise Agreement is hereby ame	nded as follows:
	nap-on will provide Franchisee, without cost to e cost of \$20,000.00 (the "Veterans Discount") to uirement under the Franchise Agreement.
Franchise Agreement will remain in full force a with the Franchise Agreement, the terms of the herein will have the same meaning as in the Franchise Agreement will force a with the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force a with the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force a with the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force a with the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force a with the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force as with the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force as with the Franchise Agreement, the terms of the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force as with the Franchise Agreement, the terms of the force agreement will remain in full force as with the Franchise Agreement will remain in full force as with the Franchise Agreement will be added to the force agreeme	Except as provided above, all other terms of the and effect. If the terms of this Addendum conflict his Addendum will govern. All terms not defined ranchise Agreement. This Addendum will inure to ereto and their respective successors and assigns.
IN WITNESS WHEREOF , the parties have of the Franchise Agreement.	e executed this Addendum as of the Effective Date
FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
	Ву:
Individual Franchisee	Title:
Corporate Franchisee	
•	
By:	
T:0	

App I1C4 02/16

APPENDIX I.1.C.5

ADDENDUM TO SNAP-ON TOOLS FRANCHISE AGREEMENT

(SBA Guaranteed Loan)

THIS	S ADDENDUM TO SNAP-ON TOOL,, between SNAF("Franchisee") is	S FRANCHISE AGREEMENT ("Addendum") P-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC ("Snap-on") and entered into simultaneously with the execution
of the Frai	nchise Agreement.	chered into simulationally with the execution
	RECIT	ΓALS
A. Fran	chisee has applied for a loan with Dollars (\$) (the "Loan unts receivable being purchased by Fr	("Lender") in the amount of ") to finance Franchisee's initial investment, other anchisee, required to operate a Snap-on Tools
business.	. ,	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
("SBA"), ar		oan with the U.S. Small Business Administration ender making the Loan, require that the Franchise
Franchise	e and Snap-on hereby agree as follows:	
the L secu on's Fran	Loan and Security Agreement the secur rity interest of Lender in all of Franchisee' affiliate, Snap-on Credit LLC ("Snap-on	orth in Section 9. of the Franchise Agreement and ity interest of Snap-on will be subordinate to the s business assets, except that Snap-on and Snap-Credit"), shall have a superior security interest in e customer accounts sold to Snap-on Credit and rtion of the losses on those accounts.
2. Except to the extent the Franchise Agreement is expressly amended by this Addendum, the terms and conditions of the Franchise Agreement remain unmodified and in full force and effect.		
IN W above writt		have executed this Addendum as of the date first
CORPOR	ATE FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
Ву:		Ву:
Title:		Title:

App I1C5 02/16

FRANCHISEE ADOPTION AGREEMENT FOR POINT SERVICE MERCHANT AGREEMENT NOTICE TO FRANCHISEES: THIS IS NOT A CONTRACT WITH SNAP-ON

Snap-on Incorporated ("<u>Snap-on</u>") and VeriFone, Inc. ("<u>Verifone</u>") have entered into a Point Service Merchant Agreement, dated as of December 1, 2015 (the "<u>Master Agreement</u>"), pursuant to which Verifone has agreed to provide products and services to Snap-on.

By accepting this Adoption Agreement, you (the undersigned) are entering into an agreement directly with VeriFone, agree to be bound by the terms of, and are entitled to the benefits of, the Master Agreement applicable to Snap-on Franchisees, a copy of which is attached hereto. With respect to each such Master Agreement, all references to Merchant herein shall be deemed to refer to the Franchisee executing this Adoption Agreement, except as otherwise specifically set forth in the Master Agreement.

The Master Agreement sets forth the services that are available for purchase (the "Point Service") and the applicable pricing. Under this Adoption Agreement, you may submit orders to Verifone for the Point Service; provided that all such orders will be subject to the terms and conditions of the Master Agreement, and any terms included in any order that are inconsistent with or in addition to the Master Agreement will not be binding unless expressly agreed in writing by Verifone.

You agree to pay the fees for the Point Service you have elected below and as set forth in the Master Agreement. The options included in the Master Agreement shall not apply to You; only the options You elect below shall apply to You. Please include all options desired, and include the total monthly fee below. You will pay the fees due by ACH in accordance with the ACH terms attached as Exhibit C to the Master Agreement.

Device Model	MX915	Select Options below by inserting price or stating "NA" Total the prices in this column and include the Total Monthly Fee below
Point Classic Services Base Package Monthly Fee	\$ 35.00	\$ 35.00
Options:		Options: (insert price or NA)
Low Contour MX Stand	\$ 3.00	
Wall Mount	\$ 2.75	
Data Breach	\$ 3.00	
Priority Exchange	\$ 1.50	
PCI/SAQ	\$ 3.25	
Total Monthly Fee	\$48.50	\$

The Master Agreement sets forth certain terms related to dispute resolution that are binding on you. See Section 10 of the Master Agreement. Such terms include without limitation that any Dispute (as defined in the Master Agreement) shall be determined by binding arbitration and that you may not pursue any claim as a class action, class arbitration, private attorney general action or other representative action against Snap-on, its subsidiaries or VeriFone as to any Dispute. Claims regarding any Dispute and remedies sought as part of a class action, class arbitration, private attorney general or other representative action must be brought on an individual (non-class, non-representative) basis.

This Adoption Agreement will commence on the last date set forth below and will terminate when the Master Agreement terminates, unless terminated earlier as provided in the Master Agreement. You expressly acknowledge and agree that all rights of termination for default as provided in the Master Agreement are granted to Snap-on and not to you with respect to terminating the Master Agreement and only apply to you with respect to terminating your obligations under this Adoption Agreement. Pursuant to Section 3.0 of Exhibit A of the Master Agreement, You may terminate the service term for a Device at any time, including upon store closing or otherwise, by requesting in writing that Verifone deactivate the Device on the Point Service transaction gateway and returning the Device to Verifone in accordance with the Master Agreement. Verifone may also terminate this Adoption Agreement in the event that you fail to comply with the terms of the Master Agreement or this Adoption Agreement.

All notices shall be given to you and Verifone, respectively, in accordance with the Master Agreement, with notices to you provided to the address set forth below.

All capitalized terms not defined in this Adoption Agreement have the definition given in the Master Agreement.

App I1D 1 02/16

Agreed and Accepted:	
Franchisee (print full legal name above)	VERIFONE, INC.
Ву:	Ву:
Printed:	Printed:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:
Franchisee Address:	
Legal Name:	
City:	
State:Zip:	
Attn:	

 $\label{eq:please complete and sign this adoption agreement and return it to verifone at: $$\frac{\text{Snap-onPointSetup@verifone.com}.$$ \\ \text{THIS ADOPTION AGREEMENT IS NOT EFFECTIVE UNTIL SIGNED BY VERIFONE.}$$

POINT SERVICE MERCHANT AGREEMENT

NOTICE TO FRANCHISEES SIGNING ADOPTION AGREEMENT: THIS IS A CONTRACT BETWEEN VERIFONE AND THE FRANCHISEE.
THIS IS NOT A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE FRANCHISEE AND SNAP-ON.

This Point Service Merchant Agreement ("Agreement") is being entered into as of the last date set forth below (the "Effective Date") by and between Snap- on Incorporated ("Snap-on" or "Merchant") and VeriFone, Inc. ("VeriFone") regarding VeriFone's Point Service. All references to Exhibits A, B and C herein shall mean Exhibits A, B and C attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference.

1. SCOPE

- (a) <u>Point Service</u>. VeriFone shall provide Merchant with the Point service as selected by Merchant in <u>Exhibit A</u> (the "**Point Service**"). The Point Service includes those services and software as set forth in the <u>Exhibit A</u> hereto (the "**Services**" and "**Software**" respectively), which may be bundled with one or more VeriFone payment devices, provided on a rentabasis, as set forth in <u>Exhibit A</u> (the "**Devices**"). Merchant acknowledges that VeriFone has contracted with third parties for certain Services and Devices being provided hereunder, as specified in <u>Exhibit A</u> (each, a "**Third Party Product" or "Third Party Service**", respectively).
- (b) <u>Supported VeriFone Devices</u>. The Point Service is currently supported on certain VeriFone payment devices, as designated by VeriFone from time to time. Merchant may only use the Point Service with such VeriFone payment devices. VeriFone reserves the right to remove a VeriFone payment device from the list of supported VeriFone payment devices (including in the event VeriFone elects to end of life such VeriFone payment device). Verifone shall use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Snap-on with six (6) months' notice of the end of life of any such Verifone payment device. Snap-on acknowledges that legal, regulatory or PCI changes for which the industry is not given reasonable advance notice may impact Verifone's ability to provide such 6-month prior notice. In addition, notwithstanding the foregoing, a Verifone mobile payment device (currently the e payment device) may be discontinued in the event that third party product(s) which interface with such Verifone mobile payment device are discontinued and Verifone will use commercially reasonable efforts to promptly provide Snap-on an end of life notice with respect thereto. If Merchant is procuring the Point Service that includes a Device rental, VeriFone shall provide such Device to Merchant as set fortic Exhibit A. Otherwise, Merchant is responsible for separately procuring such VeriFone payment devices from VeriFone or a VeriFone reseller.
- (c) <u>License or Service Term</u>. The Point Service is provided to Merchant for each VeriFone payment device for the license term or service term set forth in <u>Exhibit A</u>.
- (d) Franchisees. Snap-on Tools Company LLC franchisees ("Franchisees") may purchase the Point Service from Verifone in accordance with the terms of this Agreement by entering into an Adoption Agreement with Verifone, the form of which is set forth in Exhibit B attached hereto. Upon execution of the Adoption Agreement by the Franchisee, such Adoption Agreement and the terms of this Agreement become personal to the Franchisee and the Franchisee is solely liable for all obligations thereunder. Each Franchisee is subject to credit approval by Verifone. With respect to each such Adoption Agreement, all references to Merchant herein shall be deemed to refer to the Franchisee executing such Adoption Agreement, except as otherwise specifically set forth herein

2. FEES; PAYMENT

- (a) Fees. Merchant agrees to pay the fees for the Point Service as set forth in Exhibit A or an Adoption Agreement, as applicable. Snap-on is not obligated to pay any fee due by a Franchisee. VeriFone reserves the right to change such fees annually with sixty (60) days prior written notice, commencing with the first Renewal Term (as defined in Section 7 below), to reflect VeriFone's then current standard fees. Such fee changes shall only apply to any Point Service ordered after the date of the fee change.
- (b) <u>Payment</u> (i) Verifone shall invoice Snap-on for the Point Service. Payment terms for all invoiced amounts will be thirty (30) days from the date of invoice as long as the account is current.
- (ii) Franchisees shall pay for the Point Service by ACH pursuant to the ACH terms attached hereto as Exhibit C.
- (iii) All payments shall be in U.S. dollars, unless a different currency is specified in Exhibit A. All fees are non-refundable.
- (c) <u>Taxes: Failure to Pay.</u> All fees are exclusive of applicable taxes, including without limitation sales tax. Applicable taxes will be added to the amount billed to Merchant. If Merchant fails to pay the charges for the Point Service when due: (i) Merchant shall pay VeriFone interest on the

overdue payment from the date due until paid at the rate of 18.0% per annum, or the maximum rate permissible by law, whichever is less, and (ii) VeriFone reserves the right to pursue any and all legal remedies to collect the amounts owed by Merchant. In addition, in the event Merchant failsto pay the charges for the Point Service when due, and fails to cure such failure within fifteen (15) days of receipt of written notice from VeriFone thereof, VeriFone shall be entitled to withhold Merchant's access to the Point Service, or any Services therein, until Merchant pays such fees. Merchant shall pay to VeriFone any actual additional expenses incurred by VeriFone in collection efforts.

3. LICENSES

(a) <u>Hosted Point Services</u>. If <u>Exhibit A includes</u> any Hosted Point Services, this Section 3(a) shall apply. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and Merchant's payment of the applicable fees, VeriFone hereby grants to Merchant a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable right and license, during the applicable license or service term set forth in the <u>Exhibit A</u>: (i) to access and use the Hosted Point Services set forth in <u>Exhibit A</u> solely for Merchant's internal business purposes; (ii) to execute, download and display the features, functions and graphical interface components of Hosted Point Services to communicate, transfer and collect data; and (iii) to display, download, print and reproduce any documentation provided by VeriFone as reasonably required for the use of the Point Service. VeriFone may modify the Hosted Point Services from time to time in its reasonable discretion, provided that such modifications shall not materially diminish the functionality thereof.

VeriFone conducts routine maintenance to the Hosted Point Services. Maintenance is generally scheduled during time periods when overall end user online activity is limited. VeriFone reserves the right to shut down the Hosted Point Services with no notice should emergency maintenance become necessary. VeriFone reserves the right to remove any user from the Hosted Point Services should VeriFone determine, in its sole discretion, that the Hosted Point Services have been compromised or in any way used inappropriately. In extreme cases, where a user has compromised the security of the Hosted Point Services or otherwise acted in a malicious or damaging manner, removal may occur immediately without prior notification.

- (b) <u>Software</u>. If <u>Exhibit A</u> includes any Software, this Section 3(b) shall apply. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, and Merchant's payment of the applicable fees, VeriFone hereby grants to Merchant a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable, non-sublicensable right and license, solely for Merchant's internal business purposes in the United States during the applicable license or service term set forth in <u>Exhibit A</u>: (i) to use the Software (in object code form only) on the applicable VeriFone payment device; and (ii) to use any related documentation provided by VeriFone for use with the Software. Additional license terms for certain Software may be set forth in <u>Exhibit A</u>.
- (c) <u>Restrictions</u>. Merchant shall have no right to market, distribute, sell, assign, pledge, sublicense, lease, deliver or otherwise transfer the Point Service, any component thereof, including without limitation the Software, to any third party. Merchant shall not reverse engineer, decompile, disassemble, translate, modify, alter or create any derivative works based upon the Software, or determine or attempt to determine any source code, algorithms, methods or techniques embodied in the Software, without the prior express written consent of VeriFone. Merchant shall not remove from the Devices or the Software, or alter, any of trademarks, trade names, logos, patent or copyright notices, or other notices or markings, or add any other notices or markings to the Devices or the Software, without the prior express written consent of VeriFone.
- (d) Ownership. Merchant acknowledges that the Point Service (including the Devices, Software, Services and any related documentation) and any intellectual property rights relating to or residing therein, including the proprietary electronics, software and technical information of VeriFone therein (the "Proprietary Materials"), are proprietary products of VeriFone and that ownership of all patents, copyrights, trade secrets, trademarks, trade names, mask work rights and other proprietary rights

relating to or residing therein shall remain with VeriFone. Except for the license rights set forth in this Section 3 or Exhibit A, Merchant shall have no right, title or interest therein. VeriFone reserves all rights in the Proprietary Materials and any other VeriFone intellectual property not expressly granted herein. Merchant shall promptly notify VeriFone of any actual or threatened misappropriation or infringement of VeriFone's or its suppliers' proprietary rights which comes to Merchant's attention.

(e) Derived Data. For Services where VeriFone is collecting or processing transaction data for Merchant, Merchant acknowledges that VeriFone may collect and share with partners data from Merchant's transactions, with any sharing in aggregate and anonymous form only (for statistical and other business purposes); however, such data shall not include any "cardholder data" under Payment Card Industry Security Standard's Council rules, any of Merchant's or a customer's personally identifiable information, Merchant's or a customer's personal financial information or any other data that VeriFone may be prohibited from collecting or sharing under applicable privacy laws. Merchant agrees that VeriFone may use such data for purposes of data analytics and optimizing or otherwise enhancing its products and services. VeriFone will comply with all applicable laws and regulations with respect to any use, sharing and dissemination of this data. In accordance with VeriFone's use of derived data, VeriFone reserves the right to anonymously track and report Merchant's activity inside of the Point Service components. This paragraph shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement.

4. WARRANTIES; DISCLAIMERS

- (a) Warranties. VeriFone warrants that (i) the Point Service shall conform to the description thereof set forth in Exhibit A in all material respects, and (ii) VeriFone shall comply with all applicable federal and state laws in its performance of the Point Service. Additional warranties may be set forth
- in Exhibit A.

 (b) Disclaimer. EXCEPT FOR THE WARRANTIES SET FORTH ABOVE, THE POINT SERVICE IS PROVIDED "AS IS." VERIFONE DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT OF THIRD PARTY RIGHTS. VERIFONE DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE POINT SERVICE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, WILL MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF MERCHANT OR THAT THE OPERATION OF THE POINT SERVICE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF, WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED OR ERROR FREE. MERCHANT ACKNOWLEDGES THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES DOES VERIFONE REPRESENT OR WARRANT THAT ALL ERRORS IN ANY SOFTWARE CAN BE REMEDIED. VERIFONE SHALL NOT BE RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY SERVICE INTERRUPTIONS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION POWER OUTAGES, SYSTEM FAILURES OR OTHER INTERRUPTIONS. NO ADVICE OR INFORMATION OBTAINED BY MERCHANT FROM VERIFONE OR FROM ANY OTHER THIRD PARTY ABOUT THE POINT SERVICE SHALL CREATE ANY WARRANTY.

5. INFRINGEMENT INDEMNITY

(a) Indemnity. Subject to the provisions of this Section 5 and Section 6 below, VeriFone shall at its expense defend any action against Merchant to the extent such action is based on a claim that the Point Service, or a component thereof, infringes a United States patent, copyright, trademark, or trade secret and VeriFone shall pay those damages and costs awarded against Merchant in such action which are attributable to such claim, provided that Merchant notifies VeriFone promptly in writing of such action, Merchant gives VeriFone sole control of the defense thereof (and any negotiations for settlement or compromise thereof), and Merchant cooperates in the defense thereof at VeriFone's expense. If the Point Service, or a component thereof, becomes, or in VeriFone's opinion is likely to become, the subject of a claim of infringement (the "Infringing **Item**"), then Merchant shall permit VeriFone, at its option and expense, either to (i) procure the right to continue using the Infringing Item, or (ii) replace or modify the Infringing Item so that they become non-infringing. If options (i) or (ii) are not commercially reasonable options for VeriFone, then either party may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to the other party, in which event Merchant's obligation to pay the recurring fees hereunder shall terminate. Merchant shall not incur any costs or expenses for the account of VeriFone under or pursuant to this Section 5 without VeriFone's prior express written consent. THE FOREGOING STATES THE ENTIRE LIABILITY OF VERIFONE FOR INFRINGEMENT CLAIMS AND ACTIONS RELATED TO THE POINT SERVICE, OR ANY COMPONENT THEREOF.

- (b) Exceptions. VeriFone shall have no liability to Merchant under this Section 5 or otherwise for any action or claim alleging infringement based upon (1) any use of the Point Service, or a component thereof, in a manner other than as specified by VeriFone in this Agreement; (2) any use of the Point Service in combination with other services, equipment, devices, software, systems or data not supplied by VeriFone (including without limitation any software produced by Merchant for use with the Point Service, if any); (3) any alteration, modification or customization of the Point Service, or a component thereof, by any person other than VeriFone (including without limitation Merchant), or (4) any failure to install an update to the Software provided by VeriFone within a commercially reasonable time after the update is made available by VeriFone to Merchant after the update is made available by VeriFone to Merchant.
- **6. LIMITATIONS OF LIABILITY.** NOTWITHSTANDING ANYTHING TO THE CONTRARY CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT, EXCEPT TO THE EXTENT PROHIBITED BY LAW: (A) VERIFONE SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY TO MERCHANT OR ANY THIRD PARTY FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, LOSS OF USE, LOSS OF BUSINESS, LOSS OF PROFITS OR REVENUE, GOODWILL OR SAVINGS, DOWNTIME, OR DAMAGE TO, LOSS OF OR REPLACEMENT OF DATA OR TRANSACTIONS, COST OF PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE SERVICES) RELATING IN ANY MANNER TO THE POINT SERVICE (WHETHER ARISING FROM CLAIMS BASED IN WARRANTY, CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE), EVEN IF VERIFONE HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH CLAIM OR DAMAGE; (B) IN ANY CASE, VERIFONE'S ENTIRE LIABILITY RELATING IN ANY MANNER TO THE POINT SERVICE, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OR NATURE OF THE CLAIM, SHALL BE LIMITED IN THE AGGREGATE TO THE FEES ACTUALLY PAID BY MERCHANT FOR THE POINT SERVICE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT DURING THE SIX (6) MONTHS PRIOR TO THE CLAIM ARISING; AND (C) VERIFONE SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIMS OF THIRD PARTIES RELATING TO THE POINT FOR ANY CLAIMS OF THIRD PARTIES RELATING TO THE POINT SERVICE. THE LIMITATIONS ON VERIFONE'S LIABILITY SET FORTH IN CLAUSES "(B)" AND "(C)" OF THIS SECTION 6 SHALL NOT APPLY TO VERIFONE'S OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTION 5 ABOVE OR LIABILITY FOR DEATH, PERSONAL INJURY OF A PHYSICAL NATURE OR DAMAGE TO TANGIBLE PROPERTY CAUSED BY VERIFONE'S NEGLIGENCE OR INTENTIONAL MISCONDUCT. THE LIMITATIONS CONTAINED IN SECTIONS 4 AND 5 ABOVE AND THIS SECTION 6 ARE A FUNDAMENTAL PART OF THE BASIS OF VERIFONE'S BARGAIN HEREUNDER, AND VERIFONE WOULD NOT PROVIDE THE POINT SERVICE TO MERCHANT ABSENT SUCH LIMITATIONS.

7. TERM; TERMINATION

- (a) Term. This Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and remain in effect for three (3) years ("Initial Term"). Thereafter, this Agreement shall continue in effect for annual renewals (each a "Renewal Term") unless one party notifies the other party of non-renewal at least thirty (30) days prior to the renewal date.
- (b) Termination. VeriFone may terminate this Agreement (i) upon thirty (30) days written notice to Merchant if Merchant breaches any of the terms in this Agreement, which breach or failure is not cured within such 30-day period, (ii) upon written notice in the event of any termination of Merchant's business or (iii) upon ninety (90) days' notice to Merchant if VeriFone ceases to offer the Point Solution to its customers generally. Merchant may terminate this Agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to VeriFone if VeriFone breaches any of the terms of this Agreement, which breach is not cured within such 30-day period. VeriFone shall have the right to terminate any Third Party Services that may be included in the Point Service at any time upon written notice to Merchant if VeriFone's agreement with its product supplier or service provider terminates. Upon any such termination, the parties may agree to adjust the pricing to reflect the termination of such Third Party Services.
- (c) Effect of Expiration or Termination. Upon any expiration or termination of this Agreement, Merchant may no longer place orders for the Point Service. Additional terms regarding expiration or termination are set forth in Exhibit A.
- (d) Certificate. Upon termination of Merchant's right to use the Software under this Agreement, at VeriFone's request, Merchant shall provide VeriFone a certificate certifying that Merchant has ceased all use of the Software on VeriFone payment devices, signed by an authorized representative of Merchant.
- (e) <u>Survival</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, Sections 2(until all fees are paid), 3(d), 4(b), 5, 6, 7(c), 7(d),

7(e), 8, 9, 10 and 11, as well as any provisions in Exhibit A regarding effect of expiration or termination of this Agreement, shall survive any expiration or termination of this Agreement.

- 8. FOREIGN CORRUPT PRACTICES ACT. VeriFone and Merchant shall ensure that its subsidiaries, owners, officers, directors, employees, partners, subcontractors, agents and representatives (collectively, "Representatives"), fully comply with all applicable anti-corruption and anti-bribery laws and regulations in connection with this Agreement, including, but not limited to, the United States Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (the "FCPA"), as may be amended from time to time. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing obligation, each party specifically limiting the generality of the foregoing obligation, each party specifically understands and agrees that it shall not, and shall take reasonable measures to assure that Representatives shall not, make, authorize, offer or promise to make or give any money or any other thing of value, directly or indirectly, to any government official or employee, political party or candidate for political office, or any other person for the purpose of securing any improper or unfair advantage or obtaining or retaining business in connection with the activities contemplated hereunder. Any breach or violation of any provision contained in this Section 8 shall be grounds for immediate termination of this Agreement by the other party. Each party represents and warrants that such party has not committed and has no information, reason to believe, or knowledge of any Representative having committed or intending to commit, any violation of the FCPA or any act or omission which could cause VeriFone to be in violation of the FCPA with respect to any activities related to this Agreement or the business of VeriFone.
- 9. EXPORT CONTROL LAWS. Merchant acknowledges that Point Service is designed for use in the United States only and components of the Point Service are subject to the export control laws of the United States. Accordingly, Merchant shall not use or export any component of the Point Service outside of the United States (as used herein, the "United States" excludes all territories of the United States, including Puerto Rico and Guam). In connection with VeriFone's policies to assure compliance with U.S. export control laws and regulations, including embargoes and sanctions, as well as the laws and regulations of countries in which VeriFone products, technology and/or software are sold, Merchant agrees that the following terms and conditions shall apply to VeriFone's sale of the Point Service to Merchant:
- (a) Merchant agrees to abide by all applicable U.S. export control laws and regulations for the Point Service. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing:
- (i) Merchant, on behalf of itself and Merchant Representatives, represents and warrants that Merchant/they will not use, export or re-export, sell, re-sell, license, distribute, make available or transfer or cause or facilitate the transfer of any component of the Point Service, including any component or part thereof, directly or indirectly to: (x) Cuba, Iran, North Korea, Sudan, or Syria, or any other country for which the U.S. maintains an export embargo or other economic sanctions; or (y) any individual or entity listed on the U.S. Treasury Department's list of Specially Designated Nationals, the U.S. Commerce Department's Table of Denial Orders or any other denied parties, as such lists may be updated from time to time; and
- (ii) Merchant and Merchant Representatives will not use, export or re-export, sell, re-sell, divert or otherwise transfer the Point Service, including any component or part thereof, for use in activities that involve the development, production, use or stockpiling of nuclear activities of any kind, chemical or biological weapons or missiles, unmanned aerial vehicles, or microprocessors for military use, or any terrorist activities, nor use the Point Service, including any component or part thereof, in any facilities that are engaged in activities relating to such weapons or applications.
- (b) Merchant represents and warrants that Merchant has the appropriate policies and procedures in place to ensure compliance with the foregoing, including, without limitation, the prohibition of any re-export of any component of the Point Service to countries subject to a U.S. trade embargo. Such measures shall include, at a minimum, accurate recordkeeping, and are subject to VeriFone's audit rights that may be exercised from time to time by VeriFone in its sole and absolute discretion to confirm compliance.
- (c) Merchant agrees that if VeriFone reasonably believes that Merchant is in breach of any of the terms and conditions contained in this Section 9 that alone shall be sufficient grounds for further action by VeriFone, including, without limitation, cancellation of any orders or denial of future business, without any liability or obligation to Merchant. In addition, Merchant hereby indemnifies VeriFone and its affiliates, directors, officers and

employees for all costs, expenses, damages, claims, charges, penalties, fines and other losses that arise in connection with any breach by Merchant or Merchant Representatives of the terms and conditions contained in this Section 9.

10. DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- (a) Franchisee Dispute. If any dispute arises between Verifone and any Franchisee related to this Agreement or the Adoption Agreement or the breach, termination or validity hereof, Verifone, Franchisee and Snaponwill, within ten (10) business days of receipt of notice of such dispute by Verifone or Franchisee, as applicable, attempt to resolve such dispute. If the dispute has not been resolved within thirty (30) days after receipt of notice of such dispute, or such longer period as agreed to in writing by Verifone, Franchisee and Snapon, then Verifone, Franchisee and Snapon will submit such dispute to their respective executive management, who will make reasonable efforts to reach a resolution within sixty (60) days after the receipt of notice of such dispute. If Verifone, Franchisee and Snapon are unable to resolve such dispute within such 60-day period, then either Verifone or Franchisee may pursue arbitration as set forth in Section 10(b) below.
- (b) Arbitration. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, except with respect to enforcing claims for injunctive or equitable relief, any dispute, claim, or controversy arising out of or relating in any way to this Agreement or the interpretation, application, enforcement, breach, termination, or validity thereof (including any claim of inducement of this Agreement by fraud and including determination of the scope or applicability of this agreement to arbitrate) or its subject matter, including any dispute between Verifone and Snap-on and any Dispute between Verifone and a Franchisee (collectively, "Disputes") shall be determined by binding arbitration before one arbitrator. Franchisees may not pursue any claim as a class action, class arbitration, private attorney general action or other representative action against Snap-on, its subsidiaries or VeriFone as to any Dispute. Claims regarding any Dispute and remedies sought as part of a class action, class arbitration, private attorney general or other representative action must be brought on an individual (non-class, nonrepresentative) basis. The arbitration shall be administered by JAMS conducted in accordance with the expedited procedures set forth in the JAMS Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures as those Rules exist on the effective date of this Agreement, including Rules 16.1 and 16.2 of those Rules. The arbitration shall be held in New York, New York, and it shall be conducted in the English language. The parties shall maintain the confidential nature of the arbitration proceeding and any award, including the hearing, except as may be necessary to prepare for or conduct the arbitration hearing on the merits, or except as may be necessary in connection with a court application for a preliminary remedy, a judicial challenge to an award or its enforcement, or unless otherwise required by law or judicial decision. The arbitrator shall have authority to award compensatory damages only and is not empowered to award any punitive, exemplary, or multiple damages, and the parties waive any right to recover any such damages. The parties acknowledge that this Agreement evidences a transaction involving interstate commerce. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, any arbitration conducted pursuant to the terms of this Agreement shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act (9 U.S.C., Secs. 1-16). In any arbitration arising out of or related to this Agreement, the arbitrator shall award to the prevailing party, if any, the costs and attorneys' and experts' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the arbitration. If the arbitrator determines a party to be the prevailing party under circumstances where the prevailing party won on some but not all of the claims and counterclaims, the arbitrator may award the prevailing party an appropriate percentage of the costs and attorneys' and experts' fees reasonably incurred by the prevailing party in connection with the arbitration. Judgment on any award in arbitration may be entered in any court having jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the above, each party shall have recourse to any court of competent jurisdiction to enforce claims for injunctive and other equitable relief. Nothing herein shall preclude parties from seeking provisional remedies in aid of arbitration from a court of appropriate jurisdiction.
- 11. GENERAL. This Agreement, including Exhibits A, B and C, constitutes the entire agreement between VeriFone and Merchant and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous communications and proposals, whether electronic, oral or written, relating to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement will be governed by the laws of the State of New York, without regard to its conflict of law provisions, except the arbitration in Section 10(b) above will be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act. No action, regardless of form, arising out of or in connection with this Agreement may be brought by either party more than one (1) year after the first day that the cause of action first occurred, except for an action for nonpayment. No amendment or waiver of this Agreement will be binding unless it has been agreed to in writing by both parties. Merchant may not assign this

Agreement, in whole or in part, without VeriFone's prior written consent. Subject to the preceding sentence, this Agreement shall bind Merchant and its permitted successors and assigns. VeriFone may assign or delegate this Agreement, or any of its rights or obligations hereunder, in its sole discretion. If any legal action is brought to enforce any obligations hereunder, the prevailing party shall be entitled to receive its attorneys' fees, court costs and other collection expenses, in addition to any other relief it may receive. If any provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, the parties agree that the court should endeavor to give the maximum effect to the parties' intentions as reflected in the provision, and that the other provisions of the Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. VeriFone shall not be responsible for any failure to fulfill its obligations hereunder due to causes beyond its reasonable control, including without limitation acts or omissions of government or military authority, acts of God, shortages of materials, transportation delays, fires, floods, labor disturbances, riots or wars. Notices made by VeriFone to Merchant under this Agreement that affect VeriFone customers generally (e.g., notices of amended Agreements, updated fees, etc.) may be posted on the VeriFone Merchant Portal or may be provided upon access to the Point Service. Notices made by VeriFone under this Agreement for Merchant or Merchant account specifically (e.g., notices of breach and/or suspension) will be provided to Merchant via the email address provided to VeriFone in Merchant registration for the Point Service or in any updated email address Merchant provides to VeriFone in accordance with standard account information update procedures VeriFone may provide from time to time. It is Merchant's responsibility to keep Merchant's email address current and Merchant shall be deemed to have received anyemail sent to any such email address, upon VeriFone's sending of the email, whether or not Merchant actually receive the email. VeriFone may also send notices to Merchant by overnight courier or certified mail to the address in VeriFone's customer database, or such other address as shall have been given to VeriFone in writing. Merchant shall send notices to VeriFone at the address set forth below, or such other address as shall have been given to Merchant in writing. All mailed notices shall be deemed effective upon the earliest to occur of: (a) actual delivery; or (b) three days after mailing, addressed and postage prepaid, return receipt requested. VeriFone may issue a press release, or the parties may mutually agree to issue a joint press release, regarding this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. The form and content of such press release shall be as mutually agreed by the parties. Except for the foregoing, neither party shall issue a press release regarding this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby without the prior written consent of the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, by their duly authorized representatives, have executed and delivered this Agreement to be effective as of the Effective Date.

Merchant Name: Snap-on Incorporated

By: Snap-on Incorporated signature on file

Title: on file

Date: December 1, 2015

Merchant Address: 2801 80th Street Kenosha, WI 53143

VeriFone, Inc.

By: VeriFone, Inc. signature on file

Title: on file

Date: December 1, 2015

VeriFone Address: 88 West Plumeria Drive San Jose, CA 95134

EXHIBIT A Point Service: Point Classic Subscription Includes Device Rental

1.0 Fees: The fees for the Point Service are as follows:

Table 1.0 Overview of Software/Services

Description	Included in Base Package	Optional
Description	Dase Package	
Secure Commerce Application	✓	
Transaction Gateway	✓	
Data Encryption and Tokenization	✓	
Shipping & Deployment	✓	
Remote Key Loading	✓	
Estate Management	✓	
Warranty or Repair	✓	
Help Desk	✓	
NFC Payments Enablement	✓	
EMV	✓	
Software Update Services	✓	
Low Contour MX Stand		✓
MX Purple Cable		✓
Data Breach Insurance		✓
Priority Exchange		✓
PCI/SAQ		✓

Table 1.1 Base Package Fee

Description	Per Month per Device Fees		
Device Model	MX915		
Point Classic Services Base Package Monthly Fee	\$ 35.00		
Options:			
Low Contour MX Stand	\$ 3.00		
Wall Mount	\$ 2.75		
Data Breach	\$ 3.00		
Priority Exchange	\$ 1.50		
PCI/SAQ	\$ 3.25		
Total Monthly Fee	\$48.50		

Notes on Fees:

- (a) All fees are monthly fees per Device.
- (b) Pricing above is for IP transactions only. Dial transactions, when applicable, are subject to an additional surcharge of \$0.014 per transaction.
- (c) The purple cable includes the removal of the standard cable from the standard Point bundle and the inclusion of the purple cable instead.

Non-Return Fee:

The Non-Return Fee shall vary depending on the year in which the termination occurs during the Service Term for the Device (as defined in Table 1.1 above):

Year 1 \$760

Year 2 \$560

Year 3 \$300

Year 4 and beyond \$100

2.0 Payment of Monthly Fee:

The Point Service is billed monthly in advance (at the start of each month) for each Device, starting with the first full month after the Point Service commences. The Point Service commences for a Device when the Device is shipped.

3.0 License/Services Term:

The Point Classic is provided for a minimum thirty-six (36) month service term for each Device, commencing for such Device as set forth in Section 2.0 above. At the termination of the 36 month initial term for each Device, VeriFone shall continue to provide the Point Service for such Device until such time as Merchant requests in writing that Vendor deactivate such Device on the Point Service transaction gateway; any such deactivation shall be effective upon such request. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) Merchant may terminate the service term for a Device at any time, including upon store closing or otherwise, by requesting in writing that Verifone deactivate the Device on the Point Service transaction gateway, and (2) VeriFone reserves the right to terminate the Point Service for a Device after the 36 month initial service term by providing thirty (30) days written notice thereof to Merchant. Upon any

termination of the service term for a Device, Merchant shall return the Device to VeriFone under Section 5(c) below, and Merchant may no longer use the Software or Services for such Device.

(b) <u>Package Changes During Service Term</u>. Merchant may, commencing on the one year anniversary of the start of the 36 month service term for a Device, upgrade to a different Device (in which event Merchant may be subject to an increase in fees based on the new Device subscription fee). For such upgrades, Merchant shall be required to commit to a new 36-month service term for such Device and shall be required to return the old Device in accordance with Section 5(c) below.

4.0 Point Service:

The Point Service consists of the following Software and Services. Optional Services are only provided if pricing is included for such Service in Table 1.1 above.

Software	
Secure Commerce Application	VeriFone's Secure Commerce Application is a terminal application designed for payment processing on VeriFone Devices, including credit, debit, gift and other electronic payments. The Secure Commerce Application provided shall be VeriFone's current production version, unless otherwise agreed by the parties. The Secure Commerce Application includes the following features (subject to availability; see Software Update Services): (a) NFC payment acceptance for Google and Apple Pay enabled payment VeriFone payment devices. Merchant represents and warrants that Merchant has contracted with the applicable wallet providers for acceptance and use of their services by Merchant with respect to the applicable NFC payment acceptance, to the extent and as required by such wallet provider. (b) EMV contact and contactless functionality. EMV contactless functionality is provided only for VeriFone designated card brands.
VeriShield Protect Terminal Application	VeriFone's VeriShield Protect Terminal Application provides encryption of the sensitive credit/debit card track data elements on MX and VX Devices.
Services	
Point Portal	Provides administrative access to all Point tools, reporting, configuration and rights management.
Transaction Routing Services	PAYware Connect provides transaction routing to enable various transaction types, as well as online reporting. This is a Hosted Point Service.
Estate Management Services	Snap-on will have access to VeriFone's hosted VHQ or VeriCentre service to make application configuration updates and download content per VeriFone payment device (the "Estate Management Service"). Applications subject to VHQ or VeriCentre shall be designated by VeriFone from time to time. This is a Hosted Point Service. Snap-on will be provided access to the Estate Management Service as follows: Snap-on will be able to access the Estate Management Service 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, subject to the terms herein. Snap-on will be entitled to set up its Franchisees under Snap-on's VHQ administrator account; Snap-on is responsible for setting up and training each Franchisee with respect to its access to and use of the Estate Management Service. VeriFone will use commercially reasonable efforts to ensure a monthly availability for the Estate Management Service at 99.8% or above. The following are not included in the availability calculation: Force Majeure events, planned maintenance, and downtime due to any acts or omission of Snap-on. VeriFone will monitor the Estate Management Service 24/7 to ensure all systems remain operational and/or address any unforeseen issues that might occur. VeriFone will maintain commercially reasonable disaster recovery and backup plans. VeriFone will use commercially reasonable efforts to provide Snap-on with a least two (2) weeks' notice of any planned maintenance. In any event, Snap-on will be notified at least 24 hours in advance of any planned maintenance updates that will cause the Estate Management Service to be unavailable. VeriFone will provide Snap-on withe on user documentation for the Estate Management Service. VeriFone is not responsible for terminal application software, terminal hardware functionality or communication infrastructure hardware or software (other than as may be separately agreed with Snap-on in writing). Snap-on is solely responsible for enabling the features in, and setting the parameters it wishes to use for, the applications that it downlo

Key Loading	Provides initial key injection of VeriFone devices prior to shipment as well as access to VeriFone's remote keyloading services, at the merchant's request. The remote key loading is a Hosted Point Service. Separate fees apply for each remote key payload requested.	
Data Encryption and Tokenization	Data encryption services provide encryption of the sensitive credit/debit card track data elements from the Device to the PAYware Connect gateway, at which point the data elements are decrypted and sent to the applicable processor. For VX and MX devices, the VeriShield Protect Terminal Application is installed in each Device in order to enable the encryption functionality.	
Configuration, Shipment, and Deployment	VeriFone, or designated fulfillment provider, shall provide initial configuration, shipment, and deployment of all VeriFone equipment.	
Help Desk	Help Desk Services are available as set forth in Exhibit A-1 . For any Third Party Services, VeriFone may extend Help Desk Services to such Third Party Services, or the third party may provide direct support to Merchant. The support terms for such Third Party Services are available from VeriFone upon request.	
Warranty and/or Repair	Buyer Protection Plan (BPP) provided for Countertop devices. Repair Services provided for mobile handheld devices.	
Data Breach Insurance	Merchant will be entitled to certain benefits related to data breach protection pursuant to an insurance trust held by the North American Data Security Program, a trust administered by RGS Limited LLC ("RGS"), as outlined at www.royalgroupservices.com/verifone . The program currently provides protection with an incident/annual limit of \$100,000 per merchant ID, and \$500,000 per merchant. These amounts are listed for informational purposes only; the program is provided subject to any changes that RGS may make. This is a Third Party Service.	
Software Update Services	VeriFone will make available to Merchant software updates for the Software, including error corrections, feature enhancements, and other compliance and general industry regulation updates, if and when such updates are made generally available by VeriFone to its Point customers ("Software Updates"). Snapon is responsible for deploying/installing Software Updates in the licensed VeriFone payment devices, including for its Franchisees. Any Software Updates provided shall be licensed to Merchant under the applicable license terms set forth in Section 2 of the Agreement. Subject to the foregoing, updates to include EMV specification changes to the Secure Commerce Application. As part of such changes, VeriFone shall provide required EMV Level 2 certifications for the Secure Commerce Application.	
Priority Exchange (optional)	A replacement terminal can be expedited to the Merchant location prior to VeriFone receiving the device for which it is intended to replace. Priority Exchange Services are only available to merchants in the United States.	
PCI/SAQ	PCI/SAQ Tool is a Third Party Service. Merchant will be required to accept VeriFone's service provider's terms of service or use when accessing PCI/SAQ.	
Wireless Service	Wireless Services are included for the VX680 GPRS Device. This is a Third Party Service. See Pass Through Provisions regarding Wireless Services below.	

- 5.0 <u>Devices</u>: The following shall apply to the Devices provided with the Point Service:
- (a) <u>VeriFone Property</u>. The Devices shall remain the property of VeriFone. Merchant shall have no right, title or interest therein except as a lessee under this Agreement. Merchant shall keep all Devices free and clear from all liens, including any direct or indirect charge, encumbrance, lien, security interest, legal process or claim against the Devices.
- (b) Loss and Damage. Subject to VeriFone's obligation to provide the Services, Merchant assumes and shall bear the entire risk of loss or damage to the Devices from any use whatsoever from the date of delivery of the Devices to the Merchant site, until such Devices are returned to VeriFone. No loss or damage shall relieve Merchant from the obligation to make payments hereunder or to comply with any other obligation under this Agreement. In the event of a loss of a Device (but not damage), Merchant shall immediately notify VeriFone thereof. With respect to any lost Device, Merchant shall be obligated to pay VeriFone the non-return fee applicable to such Device as set forth in Section 1.0 above (the "Non-Return Fee"). If Merchant is paying by electronic payment card, upon such payment, a new or refurbished replacement Device will be shipped to Merchant. If Merchant is being invoiced, VeriFone shall invoice Merchant forthe Non-Return Fee and ship Merchant a new or refurbished replacement Device. At all times payments for the Point Service for such Device shall continue ineffect.
- (c) <u>Return for Deactivation/Termination</u>. In the event a Device is deactivated or upon expiration or termination of the service term for such Device as set forth in Section 3.0 above, Merchant shall return such Device to VeriFone. If a Device is not returned within thirty (30) days of such deactivation date or expiration date, Merchant shall be obligated to pay VeriFone the Non-Return Fee such Device. If, upon return of the Device, VeriFone determines that the Device requires repair that is not covered by Services (e.g. out of scope repair services), Merchant shall be required to pay for such services, at VeriFone's standard fees. When returning a Device an MRA # is required.
- (d) <u>Substitution/End of Life</u>. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, VeriFone reserves the right to end of life any Device. As of the end of life date, Merchant will no longer be able to place new orders for the Point Service that includes such Device. VeriFone will continue to provide the Services for such Device for the Service Term applicable thereto. However, in connection with providing such Services, VeriFone reserves the right to swap out Devices for new product to address any component supply issues.
- (e) <u>Special Power of Attorney.</u> Merchant hereby grants to VeriFone a purchase money security interest in all Devices shipped to Merchant, as security for the performance by Merchant of all of Merchant's obligations arising under this Agreement. VeriFone is hereby authorized by Merchant to cause this Agreement orany other statement or other instrument in respect of this Agreement showing the interest of VeriFone in the Device, including Uniform Commercial Code financing statements, to be filed and recorded, and Merchant grants to VeriFone the right to execute Merchant's name thereto.
- (f) <u>Software License</u>. The software included in the Device shall be licensed to Merchant under the terms of Section 2(b) of the Agreement for the service term set forth in Section 3.0 above.

6.0 Additional Warranties

- (a) <u>PAYware Connect</u>. VeriFone warrants that, as of the Effective Date, VeriFone PAYware Connect is on the list of service providers that have been certified as compliant with the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS") established by PCI SSC. VeriFone shall seek revalidation of PAYware Connect with PCI SSC as required by PCI SSC during the term of the Agreement. As evidence of compliance, VeriFone will provide when requested, a current attestation of compliance signed by a PCI QSA (Qualified Security Assessor). In the event that the PCI DSS requirements applicable to PAYware Connect change during the term of the Agreement, VeriFone shall use commercially reasonable efforts to meet all new applicable PCI DSS requirements. In the event VeriFone is unable to obtain revalidation of PAYware Connect as required by PCI SSC or is unable to meet such new applicable PCI DDS requirements, VeriFone shall promptly notify Merchant and either party may terminate the Agreement immediately upon written notice to the other party.
- (b) <u>Devices</u>. VeriFone warrants that: (i) as of the Effective Date, VeriFone has obtained the Payment Card Industry PIN Transaction Security ("PCI PTS") approval for the Devices; and (ii) VeriFone will not ship a Device to Merchant where such Device has not received PCI-PTS approval from PCI SSC.

7.0 Effect of Expiration or Termination of the Agreement:

Upon any expiration of the Agreement or termination of the Agreement under Section 7(b)(i) or (ii) or Section 6(a)), Merchant shall continue to use the Software and Services for each Device, and VeriFone shall continue to provide the Services for such Device, until expiration of the then current annual Service term for such Device as set forth in Section 3.0 above. Upon any termination of the Agreement under Section 7(b)(i) or (ii) of the Agreement or Section 6(a) above, Merchant's license rights in the Software and Merchant's use of and VeriFone's obligation to provide the Services shall terminate, and Merchant shall return the Devices to VeriFone as set forth in Section 5(c) above.

Merchant is responsible for retrieving any Merchant Applications and other data or content provided by Merchant for the Hosted Point Service prior to any expiration or termination date of the Agreement, using the portal made available to Merchant with the Hosted Point Service. VeriFone does not provide content or data retrieval services.

EXHIBIT A-1 Help Desk Services

Support Services

Merchant will be given the toll free telephone help line number to be accessed only by Merchant's qualified technicians for help desk support, 24 hours per day, seven days per week (24/7).

Call/Problem Tracking System

Once the VeriFone Call Center receives Merchant's report of program error, VeriFone will document the program error in its call/problem tracking system, with a unique case number, which describes the program error and has a severity level (as described in following section) assigned to it. Each case will be electronically dispatched and assigned to the appropriate resource.

Severity Levels

VeriFone will assign a severity level to each reported program error in accordance with the following criteria.

Severity	Name	Description	
1	Critical	Unable to use system, critical impact on operations	
2	Major	Able to use system, critical impact on operations.	
3	Minor	Able to use system, operations impacted.	
4	Procedural	Procedure presently available to circumvent	

Response Times

The following times reflect elapsed time from initial notification to VeriFone of support requests, "hours" refer to clock hours and "days" refer to calendar days (Monday-Sunday).

Problem Classification	Initial Response	Initial Action Plan
Severity 1	Immediate or up to 1 hour	4 hours
Severity 2	Immediate or up to 2 hours	1 day
Severity 3	Immediate or up to 8 hours	3 days
Severity 4	Immediate or next day	4 days

Enhancements and Other Services

<u>Enhancements</u>. VeriFone may from time to time apply enhancements. VeriFone will notify Merchant when updated releases are being applied to production servers and will provide Merchant with supplemental information regarding the enhancements.

Other Services. Customization and modification services for the service are not supported or provided under this Agreement. These services shall be provided under a separate Consulting Agreement and Statement of Work at the then current consulting rates.

Obligations of Merchant

Merchant's First Line Support. Merchant shall provide first line support to all its end users. Merchant support must screen out all problems that have causes other than the Point Service.

Primary Merchant. Merchant may not call VeriFone support on behalf of any other party.

<u>Support Contacts</u>. Merchant shall provide VeriFone with support contacts and any other authorized alternates who may be able to contact VeriFone support.

Term of Support Services

VeriFone shall provide the foregoing support services through the term of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, VeriFone shall have the right to terminate the foregoing support services immediately if Merchant fails to comply with any support services terms. Upon termination of the Agreement, Merchant shall immediately discontinue any use of support services.

Merchant Application and Agreement

Please print clearly. If you make any corrections to your information in the Application, you MUST initial each change.

THIS SECTION IS FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY	Rev. NAPSTAND 11/2015	
Application ID:	Sales Rep:	
Rep Fax:	Rep Phone:	

1. Merchant Business (Federal regulations requi	ire us to collect and	d retain information ve	erifying a merchant's identity.)		
A "Doing Business As" (DBA) Information			AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF		
Merchant DBA Name	Date Business Started (MM/YYYY)				
Address (No PO Box or Paid Mail Box)			Telephone #		
City	State	Zip Code	Fax#		
Name of Primary Contact	Merchant D	BA Email Address			
B Legal Information (If you are an Individual/Sole Propr	rietor, fill in this sectio	n with your personal info	ormation)		
Merchant Legal Name		State of Formation	Federal Tax ID/EIN (sole prop use SSN)		
Business Type					
	Limited Liability Co	ompany 🔲 Partnershi	p Public Corporation		
Complete this section if different from DBA Information			Parado Na /		
Address (No PO Box or Paid Mail Box)	Telephone #				
City	State	Zip Code	Fax#		
Legal Email Address					
C Taxpayer Information (For help, please consult the In	structions for IRS Fo	rm W-9, which are avail	able upon request or online at www.irs.gov)		
Taxpayer Name (as shown on Merchant's income tax return)			Taxpayer Identification Number		
Business Name / disregarded entity name, if different from	above				
Federal tax classification			Exemptions (if any):		
☐ Individual / Sole Proprietor ☐ C Corporation ☐ S	ate Exempt payee code				
☐ Limited Liability Company. Enter the tax classification (0	C=C Corporation, S=	S Corporation, P=Partne	ership) Exemption from FATCA		
☐ Other			reporting code		
Address			Requester's name and address		
			Paymentech, LLC		
City	State	Zip Code	14221 Dallas Parkway Dallas, Texas 75254		

(Continues on next page)

2. Merchant Profile				
Is your business home-based? ☐ Yes ☐ No	The Company of the Co	our business industry type?		
If "Yes" above, where is the inventory located? What merchandise do you sell or services do you provide?		 □ Retail □ Restaurant □ Lodging □ Auto Rental □ Cash Advance □ Convenience Store/Gas □ Other: □ Internet - list all websites on which you accept payments and provide a customer service email address: 		
3. Reporting, Statements, Chargeback Requests, a	nd Retrie	val Requests		
Reporting and Statements – you may access transaction history and online via Resource Online, or have your monthly statements emailed to	monthly state to you.	Chargeback and Retrieval Requests		
☐ Resource Online. Set up a Resource Online account and use the following email address as the user login: ☐ Email Stater☐ ☐ Legal em	ail address	Mail Chargeback and Retrieval Requests to ☐ Legal address ☐ DBA address		
4. Sales Information		THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON OF T		
What is the estimated annual breakdown (in %) of your annual Payment Card Transactions?	Do you ev	ver charge a Customer on a recurring basis? ☐ Yes ☐ No		
% Via mail or phone order	If "Yes" at	If "Yes" above, how often will you charge?		
% Payments accepted on your website	A 100 Miles	☐ 30 Days ☐ 60 Days ☐ 90 Days ☐ Annually		
% Card is swiped		Other:		
Card is present but keyed		If Customers are required to pay a deposit, what % of total sale? %		
100 % Total 5. Ownership Information				
If your business is privately owned by one or more individuals (e.g. LLC, Sole Prop, Partnership, or Private Corporation),	corporati of Compl If an Enti Finter r Compl	usiness is a non-profit organization, publicly owned ion, or government entity, lete section C only ity/Parent Company owns your business, name and address of the legal entity(ies) in section A or A and B lete Section C. itute the parent company's Federal Tax ID for the SSN #.		
A Name of Individual/Sole Proprietor or Entity/Parent Company	Percentag of Owners			
Street Address (Individual/Sole Proprietor use home address) (No PO Box or pa	aid mailbox)	Date of Birth		
City		Zip Code Telephone #		
Previous Address (Provide if at current/listed address less than a year) Please	provide full addr	ressStreet Address, City, State, Zip		
B Name of Individual/Sole Proprietor or Entity/Parent Company	Percentag of Owners			
Street Address (Individual/Sole Proprietor use home address) (No PO Box or pa	aid mailbox)	Date of Birth		
City	State	Zip Code Telephone #		
Previous Address (Provide if at current/listed address less than a year) Please	provide full addr	ressStreet Address, City, State, Zip		

(continues on next page)

(855) 894 - 6570.

If your American Express annual processing volume is, or is expected to be, \$500,000.00 or less, and you would like Chase Paymentech to request an American Express SE # on your behalf, please complete and review the information under "Information about American Express Rates and Fees" and sign the American Express Authorization.

(Continues on next page)

Information about American Express rate	es and fees.	y	
Estimated Annual Sales Volume for American Express		\$	
American Express Discount Rate*	%	American Express Prepaid Discount Rate+	1.95 %
*Discount Rate. Based on Merchant's MCC, an additional transaction fee of no more than \$0.15 may be assessed with a Retail, Restaurant or Travel Agency MCC, an addowngrade will be charged by American Express for transfer	d. For Merchants ditional 0.30%	+Prepaid Discount Rate. Based on Merchant's MCC, a transaction fee of no more than \$0.30 may be assessed Restaurants, Independent Gas Stations, Mail Order & In and Supermarket MCCs will be assessed a Prepaid/Gift Transaction Fee of [2.15% + \$0.05], [1.30% + \$0.12], [2 [2.15% + \$0.05] and [0.45% + \$0.20], respectively, in lie variable discount rate described above.	Fast Food ternet, Restaurant Card rate + .25% + \$0.20],

All American Express fees are set by American Express and are subject to change by American Express. The fees set forth herein are only quotes, based upon the then-current American Express pricing guidelines, which may be modified from time to time.

If Merchant operates an internet/physical delivery, mail order/telephone order, or home-based business, Merchant will not be charged the American Express Discount Rate. Instead, Merchant will be charged a flat monthly fee of \$7.95. If Merchant is charged a flat monthly fee, for any reason, that fee will continue until Merchant's American Express volume exceeds \$4,999 in a 12-month period. At such time American Express will begin charging Merchant the applicable industry-specific American Express Discount Rate.

Except for Education merchants within MCC 7032, 8211, 8220 and 8351, an Inbound fee of 0.40% will be applied to any charge made using an American Express Card, including a Prepaid Card, issued by an issuer located outside of the United States.

American Express Authorization

By signing below, I represent that I have read and am authorized to sign and submit this application for the above entity which agrees to be bound by the American Express® Card Acceptance Agreement ("American Express Agreement"), and that all information provided herein is true, complete and accurate. I authorize Paymentech and American Express Travel Related Services Company, Inc. ("American Express") and American Express's agents and Affiliates to verify the information in this application and receive and exchange information about me personally, including by requesting reports from consumer reporting agencies, from time to time, and disclose such information to their agents, subcontractors, Affiliates, and other parties for any purpose permitted by law. I authorize and direct Chase Paymentech and American Express and American Express's agents and Affiliates to inform me directly, or inform the entity above, about the contents of reports about me that they have requested from consumer reporting agencies. Such information will include the name and address of the agency furnishing the report. I also authorize American Express to use the reports on me from consumer reporting agencies for marketing and administrative purposes. I am able to read and understand the English language. Please read the American Express Privacy Statement at http://www.americanexpress.com/privacy to learn more about how American Express protects your privacy and how American Express uses your information. I understand that I may opt out of marketing communications by visiting this website or contacting American Express at 1-(800)-528-5200. I understand that in the event I decline to receive marketing communications from American Express, I may continue to receive messages from American Express regarding American Express Services.

I understand that upon American Express' approval of the application, the entity will be provided with the American Express Agreement and materials welcoming it either to American Express' program for Chase Paymentech to perform services for American Express or to American Express' standard Card acceptance program which has different servicing terms (e.g. different speeds of pay). I understand that if the entity does not qualify for the Chase Paymentech servicing program that the entity may be enrolled in American Express' standard Card acceptance program, and the entity may terminate the American Express Agreement. By accepting the American Express Card for the purchase of goods and/or services, or otherwise indicating its intention to be bound, the entity agrees to be bound by the American Express Agreement.

Signature Print Name Title Date

	a '	

If your business is selected for a site visit, Chase Paymentech, or a third party representing Chase Paymentech, will contact you at the number provided. You MUST assist with the site visit and Chase Paymentech MUST approve the results of the site visit.

The site visit includes, but is not limited to,

- · an interview with you regarding the nature of your business, and
- photographs of your business operation.

If the site visit is not completed or the results of the site visit are not approved, Chase Paymentech may,

- · decline your application for a merchant account
- withhold your funds, or
- terminate your Agreement with Chase Paymentech and close your Merchant account.

To help expedite the process, we re-	quire the following information:
Best phone # to contact you:	Preferred language: ☐ English ☐ Spanish
Best time to reach you:	Other:

10. IRS Certification

Under penalty of perjury, I certify that:

- 1. The number shown on this form (Section 1C) is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and
- 2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest in dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and
- 3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined in the instructions), and
- 4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification Instructions

You must cross out and initial #2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. IRS Form W-9 instructions are available upon request.

(Continues on next page)

11. Authorized Representative(s)

The first five pages of this document are the Merchant's Application to establish a Merchant account with Paymentech, LLC ("Chase Paymentech") and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("Member"). Once submitted, the Application belongs to Chase Paymentech and Member. Any application or set up fee paid by Merchant is non-refundable. The Application is subject to approval by Chase Paymentech and Member. If the Application is approved, Chase Paymentech will establish one or more Merchant account(s). All Merchant accounts will be governed by the entire Agreement, which includes: the Application, the Terms and Conditions, Schedule A (pricing), and any amendments, supplements or modifications provided to you.

I, the undersigned, certify:

- · that I am an owner, partner, officer or other authorized representative of the Merchant ("Authorized Representative"); and
- · that I am duly authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of Merchant and to legally bind Merchant to such agreements.

Furthermore, by signing below as an owner of Merchant, I authorize Chase Paymentech, Member, or their designees to:

- investigate and verify personal credit and financial information about
- · obtain and use consumer credit reports on me from time to time in connection with establishing Merchant's account and maintaining the Agreement.

By submitting this Application and Agreement, Merchant, through the undersigned Authorized Representative:

- represents and warrants that the person submitting this Application is duly authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of Merchant and to legally bind Merchant to such agreements;
- represents and warrants that all information contained within the Application as well as any information submitted in conjunction with the Application is true, complete, and not misleading;
- represents and warrants that it owns the bank account provided in Section 6 and the account is being maintained solely for business purposes and not for personal, family or household purposes;
- represents and warrants that it has received a complete copy of the Agreement, including the Terms and Conditions for Merchant Agreement and Schedule A and agrees to be legally bound by the Agreement;
- understands that any unilateral changes to the pre-printed text of any part of the Agreement may result in Chase Paymentech declining Merchant's Application or terminating the Agreement
- agrees that Chase Paymentech, Member, or their designees, may:
 - investigate and verify the credit and financial information of Merchant; and
 - · obtain credit reports on Merchant from time to time and use them in connection with establishing Merchant's account and maintaining the Agreement; and
- agrees that Member and Chase Paymentech may share credit, financial information about Merchant and Chase Paymentech.

The Internal Revenue Service does not require your consent to any provision of this document other than the certification required to avoid backup withholding. (See Section 10 above). Owner / Authorized Representative: Signer's name must appear in Section 5 X Signature Print Name Date Owner / Authorized Representative: Signer's name must appear in Section 5 Signature Print Name Date

12. Individual Guarantor(s)

The person(s) acting as individual guarantor(s) must have an ownership interest in Merchant and must be listed in Section 5 of this Application. As an individual(s) who agrees to be personally responsible for Merchant's account with Chase Paymentech (a "Guarantor"), I

- certify I have received and reviewed a complete copy of the Agreement, including the Application, Terms and Conditions, and Schedule A
- certify I have read the Agreement, including, without limitation, the "Personal Guaranty" section at the end of the Terms and Conditions
- agree to be bound as a Guarantor of the Merchant's obligations under the Agreement in accordance with the "Personal Guaranty" section of the Terms and Conditions
- agree that Chase Paymentech, Member, or their designees, may investigate and verify the credit and financial information about me and may obtain consumer credit reports on me from time to time
- · agree that Chase Paymentech, Member, or their designees, may use such consumer credit reports in connection with establishing and maintaining the Merchant's account and Agreement
- agree that all business references, including financial institutions, may

certify that I have an ownership interest in Merchant		share my credit and financial information with Chase Paymentech			
x	Guarantor:				
	Signature	Print Name	Date		
X	Guarantor:				
PY	Signature	Print Name	Date		

If any of the information provided in this Merchant Application and Agreement changes, you must promptly notify Chase Paymentech of such change(s).

Internal Use Only: Approved by Payn	nentech, LLC for itself and on behalf of JPMorgan Cl	nase Bank, N.A.
Signature	Title	Date

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

The Terms and Conditions together with the Application, pricing Schedules A and A-1 (if applicable), and any other documents referrenced herein form the legal agreement between you ("Merchant"), Paymentech, LLC ("Chase Paymentech"), and JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. ("Member") for processing your Payment Card Transactions. Chase Paymentech has agreed to acquire and process your Payment Card Transactions as well as pay you the amount of each Payment Card Transaction subject to the terms of this Agreement. You agree to pay us for the Services performed and to comply with the Payment Brand Rules, Security Standards, operating procedures and all applicable laws, as further described in this Agreement.

1. MERCHANT'S ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT CARDS.

1.1 Exclusivity.

During the term of this Agreement, Merchant shall:

- (a) use exclusively Chase Paymentech for the Services; and
- (b) submit all Transaction Data to Chase Paymentech in compliance with all specified formats and procedures.

1.2 Payment Card Acceptance Policies and Prohibitions.

Merchant shall:

- (a) notify Chase Paymentech, on its Application or otherwise in writing, of all of Merchant's Payment Card acceptance methods (e.g. card-present, card-not-present, recurring transactions, etc.);
- (b) accept all categories of Visa and MasterCard Payment Cards, unless Merchant has notified Chase Paymentech on its Application or otherwise in writing of Merchant's election to accept one of the following "limited acceptance" options:
 - i. Visa and MasterCard consumer credit (but not debit) cards and Visa and MasterCard commercial credit and debit cards only; or
 - ii. Visa and MasterCard debit cards only;
- (c) honor all foreign bank-issued Visa or MasterCard Payment Cards;
- (d) publicly display appropriate signage to indicate all Payment Cards accepted by Merchant, including any limited acceptance categories;
- (e) examine each Payment Card (credit, debit, etc.) presented at the point of sale to ensure the Payment Card is valid, has not expired and that the Customer's signature on the Transaction Receipt corresponds to the authorized signature on the back of the Payment Card;
- f) in situations where the Payment Card is not physically presented to Merchant at the point of sale (e.g. on-line, mail order, telephone order, preauthorized, or recurring transactions), have appropriate procedures in place to ensure that each Transaction is made only to the Customer;
- (g) provide the Customer with a Transaction Receipt for each Transaction. All Transaction Receipts must conform to Payment Brand Rules; and
- (h) prominently and clearly inform Customers of its identity so that the Customer can distinguish Merchant.

Except to the extent permitted by law or the Payment Brand Rules, Merchant shall not:

- (i) set a dollar amount above or below which Merchant refuses to honor otherwise valid Payment Cards;
- (j) issue a Refund in cash or a cash equivalent (e.g. checks) for any Transaction originally conducted using a Payment Card;
- (k) request or use a Payment Card account number for any purpose other than to process a payment for goods or services sold; or
- (I) add any tax or surcharge to a Transaction; if any tax or surcharge amount is imposed, Merchant must have notified Paymentech and the Payment Brands at least thirty days before, such amount must be included in the Transaction amount, shall not be collected separately, and Merchant's surcharging practices must comply with applicable laws and Payment Brand Rules.

Merchant shall not:

- (m) require a Customer to complete a postcard or similar device that includes Payment Instrument Information in plain view when mailed;
- (n) require the Customer to pay the fees payable by Merchant under this Agreement;
- (o) split a single Transaction into two or more Transactions to avoid or circumvent authorization limits or monitoring programs; and
- (p) accept Payment Cards for the purchase of scrip, as defined by the Payment Brand Rules.

Merchant may:

(q) request or encourage a Customer to use a Payment Card other than the Payment Card initially presented by the Customer, unless prohibited by the Payment Brand Rules or applicable law

1.3 Payment Brand Rules.

Merchant agrees to comply with:

- (a) all applicable Payment Brand Rules in effect from time to time; and
- (b) such other procedures as Chase Paymentech may from time to time prescribe for the creation or transmission of Transaction Data.

1.4 Requirements for Certain Transactions.

Merchant represents and warrants that each Transaction:

- (a) represents payment for or Refund of a bona fide sale or lease of the goods, services, or both, which Merchant has the legal right to sell and which is provided by Merchant in the ordinary course of its business, as represented in its Application;
- (b) is not submitted on behalf of a third party;
- (c) represents a current obligation of the Customer solely for the amount of the Transaction;
- (d) does not represent the collection of a dishonored check or the collection or refinancing of an existing debt;
- (e) represents goods that have been provided or shipped, or services that have actually been rendered, to the Customer;
- (f) is free from any material alteration not authorized by the Customer;

- (g) or the amount thereof, is not subject to any dispute, setoff, or counterclaim;
- (h) if such Transaction represents a credit to a Customer's Payment Card, is a Refund for a Transaction previously submitted to Chase Paymentech; and
- (i) complies with the terms of this Agreement, applicable laws and all applicable Payment Brand Rules.

Furthermore, Merchant represents and warrants that Merchant has not

- (j) disbursed or advanced any cash to the Customer (except as authorized by the Payment Brand Rules) for itself or to any of its representatives, agents, or employees in connection with the Transaction;
- (k) accepted payment for effecting credits to a Customer or a Customer's Payment Card:
- (I) made any representation or agreement for the issuance of Refunds except as stated in Merchant's Refund Policy;
- (m) been provided with any information that would lead Merchant to believe that the enforceability or collectibility of the Transaction is in any manner impaired; and
- (n) submitted any Transaction that Merchant knows or should have known to be either fraudulent, illegal, damaging to the Payment Brand(s), not authorized by the Customer, or otherwise in violation of any provision of this Agreement, applicable law, or Payment Brand Rules.

For Transactions stemming from recurring billing, installment plans, deferred payment plans, or prepayment plans, Merchant shall:

- (o) obtain permission from Chase Paymentech prior to submitting such Transactions for processing under this Agreement;
- (p) for approved prepayments, advise the Customer:
 - i. that payment is being made in advance of the shipment or provision of goods or services; and
 - ii. the time when shipment or provision of the goods or services is expected;
- (q) obtain the Customer's consent to periodically charge the Customer's Payment Card on a recurring or periodic basis for the goods or services purchased, and:
 - retain this permission for the duration of the recurring services and provide it upon request to Chase Paymentech or the issuing bank of the Customer's Payment Card; and
 - retain written documentation specifying the frequency of the recurring charge and the duration of time during which such charges may be made;
- (r) prepare and submit for processing separate Transaction Data for each recurring, installment, or deferred payment only on the dates the Customer agreed to be charged and include in the Transaction Data the electronic indicator that the Transaction is a recurring one; and
- (s) not submit such Transactions after receiving:
 - i. a cancellation notice from the Customer; or
 - ii. notice from Chase Paymentech or any Payment Brand (via authorization code or otherwise) that the Payment Card is not to be honored.
- 2. <u>AUTHORIZATIONS.</u> Merchant is required to obtain an authorization code through Chase Paymentech for each Transaction. Chase Paymentech reserves the right to refuse to process any Transaction Data presented by Merchant unless it includes a proper authorization. If required by the Payment Brand Rules, each authorization request must include the Payment Card's expiration date.

Merchant acknowledges:

- (a) that authorization of a Transaction indicates only that the Payment Card contains a valid account number and has an available balance sufficient for the amount of the Transaction; and
- (b) that authorization of a Transaction does not constitute a representation from Chase Paymentech, a Payment Brand, or a card issuing bank that a particular Transaction is, in fact, valid or undisputed by the actual Customer.

3. REFUND AND ADJUSTMENT POLICIES AND PROCEDURES; PRIVACY POLICIES.

3.1 Refund Policy. Chase Paymentech reserves the right to refuse to process any Transaction made subject to a Refund Policy of which Chase Paymentech has not been notified in advance.

Merchant shall:

- (a) maintain a Refund Policy (e.g. "NO REFUNDS", "REFUNDS WITH ORIGINAL RECEIPT WITHIN 30 DAYS OF ORIGINAL SALE") in accordance with the Payment Brand Rules;
- (b) disclose all Refund Policies to Chase Paymentech and to Merchant's Customers; and
- (c) submit to Chase Paymentech, in writing, any material change in Merchant's Refund Policy not less than 14 days prior to the effective date of such change.

3.2 Procedure for Refund Transactions.

If Merchant allows a Refund, Merchant shall:

- (a) prepare and deliver to Chase Paymentech Transaction Data reflecting any such Refund within three (3) days of approving the Customer's request for such Refund;
- (b) not permit the amount of a Refund to exceed the amount shown as the total on the original Transaction Receipt except by the exact amount required to reimburse the Customer for shipping charges that the Customer paid to return merchandise;
- (c) not accept any payment from a Customer as consideration for issuing a Refund; and
- (d) not give cash (or cash equivalent) refunds to a Customer in connection with a Transaction, unless required by law or permitted by the Payment Brand Rules.

3.3 Customer Data Protection Policies for Ecommerce Merchants.

If Merchant operates an electronic commerce website through which Transactions are generated, in addition to any requirements otherwise set forth in this Agreement, Merchant shall:

- (a) display the following on each electronic commerce website:
 - i. Merchant's name and the name that will appear on the Customer's Payment Card statement
 - ii. its Customer data privacy policy;
 - iii. a description of its security capabilities and policy for transmission of Payment Instrument Information; and
 - iv. the address of Merchant's fixed place of business (regardless of website or server locations); and
- (b) offer its Customers a data protection method such as 3-D Secure or Secure Sockets Layer (SSL).

4. SETTLEMENT.

- **4.1 Submitting Transaction Data.** If Merchant fails to send Transaction Data to Chase Paymentech within one (1) business day after the day of the Transaction, higher interchange fees, additional costs, and increased Chargebacks could occur. Chase Paymentech may from time to time contact Customers to verify that they have received goods or services for which Transactions have been submitted. Chase Paymentech reserves the right to refuse to process any Transaction Data presented by Merchant if Chase Paymentech believes that the Transaction amount cannot be collected from the Customer or was prepared in violation of any provision of this Agreement, applicable law, or the Payment Brand Rules.
- 4.2 Merchant's Settlement Account. In order to receive funds from Chase Paymentech, Merchant must designate (via the Application or otherwise) and maintain one or more bank account(s) at a bank that is a member of the Automated Clearing House system or the Federal Reserve wire system. All such designated bank accounts are collectively referred to herein as "Settlement Account". Merchant's Settlement Account must be established and maintained solely for business purposes and shall not be used for personal, family or household purposes. Chase Paymentech will not be liable for any delays in receipt of funds or errors in Settlement Account entries caused by third parties, including, without limitation, delays or errors by the Payment Brands or Merchant's bank.

During the term of this Agreement, and thereafter until Chase Paymentech notifies Merchant that all amounts due from Merchant under this Agreement have been paid in full, Merchant:

- (a) shall <u>not</u> close its Settlement Account without giving Chase Paymentech at least five (5) days' prior written notice and substituting another Settlement Account;
- (b) is solely liable for all fees, costs, and overdrafts associated with the Settlement Account; and
- (c) authorizes Chase Paymentech, or its authorized agent(s) to initiate electronic credit and debit entries and adjustments to the Settlement Account, or any other bank account designated by Merchant in writing, at any time without regard to the source of any monies in the Settlement Account.
- 4.3 Conveyed Transactions. Conveyed Transactions are Transactions that Merchant submits to Chase Paymentech, but which are then conveyed to one or more third parties or Payment Brands for settlement and funding directly by them to Merchant (e.g. American Express Transactions). For Conveyed Transactions Merchant must have a valid agreement in effect with the applicable third party or Payment Brand. Payment of proceeds due Merchant for Conveyed Transactions will be governed by such agreement, and Chase Paymentech does not bear any responsibility or liability for performing or failing to perform any term, condition, or covenant under Merchant's agreement with any third party concerning Conveyed Transactions, including, without limitation, the funding and settlement of Merchant's Conveyed Transactions. If Merchant submits Conveyed Transactions to Chase Paymentech and Merchant does not have a valid agreement with the applicable third party or Payment Brand, Chase Paymentech may, but is not obligated to, convey such Transaction Data to the applicable third party or Payment Brand and to share with them information about Merchant (from the Application or otherwise) as may be required to approve Merchant's acceptance of the Conveyed Transaction.
- **4.4 Funding Merchant for Settled Transactions.** Subject to Section 4.3, for all Transactions, Chase Paymentech will submit Merchant's Transaction Data to the applicable Payment Brand. Promptly after Chase Paymentech receives funds for Settled Transactions from the Payment Brands, Chase Paymentech will provisionally fund Merchant's Settlement Account.

The dollar amount payable to Merchant for Settled Transactions will be equal to the amount submitted by Merchant in connection with its sale Transactions *minus* the sum of the following:

- (a) all fees, charges, and other amounts described on Schedule A or that Merchant has otherwise agreed to pay;
- (b) all Refund Transactions and Chargebacks;
- (c) all Reserve Account amounts (as defined in Section 4.6); and
- (d) all fees, charges, fines, assessments, penalties, or other liabilities (and all related costs and expenses incurred by Chase Paymentech) that may
 be imposed on Chase Paymentech or Member from time to time by the Payment Brands.

In the event Chase Paymentech does not deduct amounts owed by Merchant from Merchant's proceeds when such amounts are due and payable, Merchant agrees to pay all such amounts to Chase Paymentech immediately without any deduction or offset. Chase Paymentech may debit Merchant's Settlement Account for any such amounts.

- 4.5 Negative Amounts. Merchant shall maintain sufficient funds in the Settlement Account to prevent the occurrence of a negative balance. In the event that the proceeds from Merchant's Settled Transactions or the balance of Merchant's Settlement Account are not sufficient to pay amounts due from Merchant under this Agreement, Chase Paymentech may, in addition to any other rights and remedies under this Agreement, pursue any one or more of the following:
 - (a) demand and receive immediate payment for such amounts;
 - (b) debit the Settlement Account for the amount of the negative balance;
 - (c) apply funds held in the Reserve Account against the negative amount; or
 - (d) withhold all or some of Merchant's Settlement funds and apply them against the negative amount.

4.6 Reserve Account. To protect itself against Anticipated Risks arising out of or relating to Merchant's acceptance of Payment Instruments, Chase Paymentech may, from time to time, temporarily suspend or delay payment to Merchant of amounts due under this Agreement, or designate an amount of funds that Paymentech must maintain, and establish an account with such funds (the "Reserve Account").

Anticipated Risks include, but are not limited to, risks associated with:

- (a) a material breach of the Agreement by Merchant;
- (b) providing Services to Merchant in light of Merchant's financial condition or payment history with creditors;
- (c) Chargebacks;
- (d) Refunds;
- (e) unshipped goods or unfulfilled services;
- (f) fines, fees, or penalties assessed or reasonably anticipated to be assessed against Chase Paymentech or Member by any of the Payment Brands arising out of or relating to Merchant's:
 - i. acceptance of Payment Cards;
 - ii. acts or omissions;
 - iii. Chargebacks; or
 - iv. failure to comply with the Payment Brand Rules or Security Standards
- (g) Merchant's failure to respond to an inquiry, or request for information, from Paymentech, Member or the Payment Brands;
- (h) objections or concerns expressed by a Payment Brand that makes it unduly burdensome, impractical or risky to continue processing Merchant's Transactions; and
- (i) all anticipated trailing activity arising from Merchant's Transactions after termination of this Agreement.

The Reserve Account:

- (j) shall contain sufficient funds to cover:
 - i. any unbilled processing costs; and
 - Chase Paymentech's estimated exposure based on Anticipated Risks;
- (k) may be funded in the same manner as provided for negative balances in Section 4.5(a) (d);
- (I) will be held and controlled by Chase Paymentech (and funds therein may be comingled with other funds); and
- (m) will not bear interest.

Upon the establishment of a Reserve Account, Merchant shall:

- (n) irrevocably grant to Chase Paymentech a security interest in any interest Merchant may now have or later acquire in any and all funds, together
 with the proceeds thereof, that may at any time be in the Reserve Account and that would otherwise be payable to Merchant pursuant to the terms
 of this Agreement; and
- (o) execute and deliver to Chase Paymentech such instruments and documents that Chase Paymentech may reasonably request to perfect and confirm the security interest in the Reserve Account funds.

Chase Paymentech:

- (p) may (but is not required to) apply funds in the Reserve Account toward, and set off any funds that would otherwise be payable to Merchant against, the satisfaction of any amounts which are or may become due from Merchant pursuant to this Agreement; and
- (g) will pay to Merchant any funds remaining in the Reserve Account after Merchant:
 - i. satisfies all of its obligations under this Agreement; and
 - ii. executes all documents reasonably requested by Chase Paymentech in connection with the return of any Reserve Account funds.

5. ACCOUNTING.

- 5.1 Statements and Reporting. Chase Paymentech will supply a detailed statement (or online access thereto) reflecting the activity of Merchant's account(s). If Merchant accesses account statements via the internet, Merchant must ensure that such online access is secure.
- **5.2 Adjustments**. If Merchant believes any adjustments should be made to its Settlement Account, Merchant must notify Chase Paymentech in writing within 90 days after any such adjustment is or should have been made. Chase Paymentech has no obligation to research or affect changes to Merchant's Settlement Account which are not brought to Chase Paymentech's attention within 90 days after Merchant received its activity statement.
- 6. <u>Retrieval Requests</u>. A Retrieval Request is a request for information by a Customer or Payment Brand relating to a claim or complaint concerning a Transaction submitted by Merchant. Because a Retrieval Request requires Merchant to provide Chase Paymentech with specific Transaction information, Merchant must store and retain Transaction Data and Transaction Receipts, but must do so solely in compliance with the Payment Brand Rules and the Security Standards. Merchant acknowledges that failure to fulfill a Retrieval Request timely and in accordance with Payment Brand Rules may result in an irreversible Chargeback. If Chase Paymentech receives a Retrieval Request, Chase Paymentech will forward the same to Merchant.

Upon receiving a Retrieval Request, Merchant shall:

- (a) respond to the Retrieval Request within the time frame provided; and
- (b) include with Merchant's response the following documentation:
 - i. a written resolution of Merchant's investigation of the Retrieval Request; and
 - ii. legible copies of any supporting documentation requested or required by the Retrieval Request.

7. CHARGEBACKS.

- 7.1 Chargeback Reasons. Merchant is liable for all Chargebacks. Some of the most common reasons for Chargebacks include:
 - (a) Merchant fails to issue a Refund to a Customer after the Customer returns or does not receive goods or services;

- (b) Merchant did not obtain an authorization/approval code, as required under Section 2;
- (c) The Transaction Data was prepared incorrectly or fraudulently;
- (d) Chase Paymentech did not receive Merchant's response to a Retrieval Request in accordance with Section 6;
- (e) The Customer disputes the Transaction or the authenticity of the signature on the Transaction Receipt, or claims that the Transaction is subject to a set-off, defense, or counterclaim;
- (f) The Customer refuses to make payment for a Transaction because, in the Customer's opinion, a claim or complaint has not been resolved or has been resolved in an unsatisfactory manner; and
- (g) The Customer disputes making the Transaction and the Payment Card was not physically presented at the time of the Transaction. In this case Merchant acknowledges that if the Merchant does not have an electronic record or physical imprint of the Payment Card, the Payment Brand Rules may not allow the Merchant to challenge the Chargeback.
- 7.2 Responding to Chargebacks. If Merchant has reason to dispute or respond to a Chargeback, then Merchant must do so by the date provided on the applicable Chargeback notice. If Merchant misses the Chargeback due date, Chase Paymentech has no obligation to investigate or attempt to obtain a reversal or other adjustment to any Chargeback on Merchant's behalf. Upon receiving a Chargeback, Merchant may resubmit the applicable Transaction Data for a second presentment if permitted by the Payment Brand Rules.
- 7.3 Excessive Chargebacks. If Merchant is receiving an excessive amount of Chargebacks, in addition to Chase Paymentech's other remedies under this Agreement, Chase Paymentech may do any one or more of the following:
 - (a) review Merchant's internal procedures relating to acceptance of Payment Cards and notify Merchant of new procedures Merchant should adopt in order to avoid future Chargebacks;
 - (b) notify Merchant of a new rate Chase Paymentech will charge to process Merchant's Chargebacks;
 - (c) require Merchant to replace any magnetic-strip-only point of sale terminal or electronic cash registered with an EMV chip-capable terminal, if required under the Payment Brand Rules
 - (d) establish a Reserve Account; or
 - (e) terminate the Agreement in accordance with Section 10.3.

Merchant understands that having excessive Chargebacks may result in assessments, fines, fees, and penalties by the Payment Brands. Merchant agrees to reimburse Chase Paymentech immediately for any such assessments, fines, fees, and penalties imposed on Chase Paymentech or the Member and any related loss, cost, or expense incurred by Chase Paymentech or the Member.

8. <u>DISPLAY OF PAYMENT BRAND MARKS</u>. Payment Brand Marks are the brands, emblems, trademarks, and logos that identify a Payment Brand. Merchant has no ownership rights in the Payment Brand Marks and cannot assign its right to use the Payment Brand Marks under this Agreement to any third party.

Merchant shall:

- (a) use the Payment Brand Marks only as expressly permitted by the Payment Brand Rules;
- (b) use the Payment Brand Marks only to promote the services covered by the Marks;
- (c) <u>not</u> use the Payment Brand Marks in any way that could cause Customers to believe that the goods or services offered by Merchant are sponsored, endorsed, or guaranteed by Chase Paymentech, Member or the Payment Brands; and
- (d) cease using the Payment Brand Marks when this Agreement terminates.

9. FEES AND ADJUSTMENTS; CHASE TRANSACTIONS.

9.1 Schedule A. Merchant:

- (a) shall pay all applicable fees for all Transactions, which are calculated and payable pursuant to this Agreement and which may be adjusted from time to time in accordance with Section 9.2;
- (b) acknowledges that the fees payable under this Agreement and stated in Schedule A:
 - are based upon Merchant's annual volume, average Transaction size, and other information provided by Merchant or contained in this Agreement;
 - ii. are based upon the assumption that Merchant's Transactions will qualify for certain interchange rates as determined in each case by the applicable Payment Brand; If any of Merchant's Transactions fail to qualify for such interchange rates, Chase Paymentech will process each such Transaction at the applicable interchange rate determined by the applicable Payment Brand; and
 - iii. will be rounded up to the next full cent to the extent they contain a fraction of a cent; and
- (c) is solely responsible for all communication expenses required to facilitate the transmission of all Transaction Data to Chase Paymentech.
- 9.2 Adjustments. The fees owed by Merchant under this Agreement (under Schedule A or any additional pricing supplement) may be adjusted at any time:
 - (a) with thirty (30) days' prior written notice;
 - (b) to reflect increases in interchange, assessments, or other Payment Brand fees;
 - (c) to reflect additional fees imposed by the Payment Brands; or
 - (d) to reflect increases in, or additions to, third party fees.

All adjustments hereunder will be effective either upon the date set forth in the written notice or upon the date the corresponding increase or additional fee is implemented by the Payment Brand or third party provider.

9.3 Chase Transactions. If, and only if, Schedule A attached to this Agreement sets forth the fees specifically for Chase Transactions, then, in addition to all other obligations under this Agreement, the following apply:

- (a) the parties agree that Paymentech and Member will treat Merchant's qualifying Chase Card transactions as Chase Transactions, and the provisions of this Agreement governing Chase Transactions shall apply. The parties acknowledge and agree that only those transactions that conform to the Chase Merchant Services Specifications will qualify as Chase Transactions;
- (b) Merchant acknowledges receipt of, or access to, the Chase Requirements and agrees to abide by the Chase Requirements. The Chase Requirements are confidential and Merchant may not disclose the Chase Requirements to any third party without the prior written consent of Paymentech and Member; and
- (c) the amounts due for Chase Transactions are set forth on Schedule A attached hereto.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION.

10.1 Term. This Agreement starts on the day it is accepted and agreed to by Chase Paymentech (the "Effective Date"). This Agreement will continue in full force and effect until it is terminated by Merchant under Section 10.2, or by Chase Paymentech under Section 10.3.

10.2 Merchant Termination. Subject to the terms of this Section 10.2, Merchant may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving thirty (30) days' prior notice to Chase Paymentech.

PLEASE READ THIS PROVISION CAREFULLY. IT APPLIES DURING THE FIRST 24 MONTHS IF: MERCHANT (A) TERMINATES THIS AGREEMENT, OR (B) FAILS TO MAINTAIN AN ACTIVE ACCOUNT; AND MERCHANT RECEIVED A PROMOTIONAL CONSIDERATION FROM CHASE PAYMENTECH.

Merchant may be obligated to repay all, or a prorated portion of, any Promotional Consideration Merchant received when it signed up with Chase Paymentech. A Promotional Consideration is:

- (a) a signing bonus;
- (b) a free point of sale terminal or other equipment;
- (c) the waiver of any applicable fees; or
- (d) any other item of value, which was extended to Merchant in consideration of entering into this Agreement.

In the event Merchant's repayment of the Promotional Consideration is limited by applicable law, the amount owed to Chase Paymentech is limited to the maximum amount permitted under applicable law. Any amount owed to Chase Paymentech under this Section 10.2 or Section 10.4 will be funded in the same manner as provided for negative balances in Section 4.5.

- **10.3 Chase Paymentech Termination**. Chase Paymentech may terminate this Agreement at any time by giving thirty (30) days' prior notice to Merchant. Furthermore, Chase Paymentech may terminate this Agreement *immediately* if:
 - (a) Merchant is determined to have excessive Chargebacks;
 - (b) Chase Paymentech determines, in its reasonable discretion, that Merchant's Transactions present increased or excessive Anticipated Risks:
 - (c) any representation or warranty in the Agreement, including the Application or Schedule A, is determined to be incorrect in any respect when made or deemed to be made;
 - (d) Merchant fails to comply with any term, covenant, condition, or agreement contained in this Agreement;
 - (e) a case or other proceeding is commenced by or against Merchant in any court of competent jurisdiction seeking relief under the Bankruptcy Code or under any other laws, domestic or foreign, relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, winding up, or adjustment of debts, the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator, or the like of Merchant, or of all or any substantial part of the assets, domestic or foreign, of Merchant, and such case or proceeding continues undismissed or unstayed for a period of 60 consecutive days, or an order granting the relief requested in such case or proceeding against Merchant (including, without limitation, an order for relief under the Bankruptcy Code) is entered;
 - (f) Chase Paymentech, in its reasonable discretion, deems Merchant to be financially insecure;
 - (g) any Payment Brand:
 - i. notifies Chase Paymentech or Member that it is no longer willing to accept Merchant's Transaction Data; or
 - ii, requires Chase Paymentech or Member to terminate or limit this Agreement or Merchant's ability to accept Payment Cards from Customers:
 - (h) Merchant or any person owning or controlling Merchant's business is listed in one or more databases of terminated or high risk merchants maintained by the Payment Brands; or
 - Merchant engages in conduct that
 - i. creates or could tend to create harm or loss to the goodwill of any Payment Brand, Chase Paymentech, or Member; or
 - ii. causes Paymentech or Member to violate the Payment Brand Rules or applicable law; or
 - iii. results in Paymentech's, Member's, or Merchant's participation in a risk-based program under the Payment Brand Rules.

If this Agreement is terminated by Chase Paymentech, Merchant acknowledges that Chase Paymentech may be required to report Merchant's business name, and information about its principals, to the Payment Brands, and Merchant expressly agrees and consents to such reporting.

- **10.4 Active Account.** Merchant's account will be considered "Active" as long as Merchant continues to make on-time payments of all amounts owed under the Agreement. But, if Merchant goes more than 90 consecutive days without making an on-time payment of amounts due under the Agreement, Chase Paymentech *may:*
 - (a) consider the Merchant's account as not Active;
 - (b) terminate this Agreement immediately; and
 - (c) subject to Section 10.2, collect all or a prorated portion of any Promotional Consideration.
- 10.5 Post Termination. The termination of this Agreement will not affect either party's rights or obligations with respect to Transactions submitted prior to termination. Therefore, the provisions governing processing and settlement of Transactions, all related adjustments, fees, and other amounts due from

Merchant, and the resolution of any related Chargebacks, disputes, or other issues involving Transactions, will continue to apply for all Transactions made prior to termination.

Upon termination of this Agreement, Merchant shall:

- (a) continue to be responsible for all Chargebacks, fees, fines, assessments, credits, and adjustments resulting from Transactions processed pursuant
 to this Agreement before termination; and
- (b) be responsible for all amounts then due or which thereafter may become due to Chase Paymentech or Member under this Agreement.

Upon termination or notice of termination of this Agreement, Paymentech may, in its sole discretion and without waiving any of its rights or remedies under this Agreement:

- (a) establish a Reserve Account; and
- (b) process Transaction Data submitted by Merchant after termination in accordance with and subject to all of the terms of this Agreement.
- 11. INDEMNIFICATION. Merchant agrees to indemnify Chase Paymentech, Member, the Payment Brands, and their respective affiliates, officers, directors, employees, agents, and sponsoring banks from any losses, liabilities, and damages of any and every kind (including, without limitation, Chase Paymentech's costs, expenses, and reasonable attorneys' fees) arising out of or related to:
 - (a) Chase Paymentech's reliance on the information provided by Merchant, or Merchant's Authorized Representative, on the Application or in conjunction with the Application (including any information with respect to Merchant's financial condition);
 - (b) any assessment, fine, or penalty imposed on Chase Paymentech or the Member, and any related loss, cost, or expense incurred by Chase Paymentech or the Member; and
 - (c) any claim, complaint, or Chargeback:
 - i. made or claimed by a Customer with respect to any Transaction or Transaction Data submitted by Merchant;
 - caused by Merchant's noncompliance with this Agreement, applicable law, or the Payment Brand Rules (including, without limitation, any breach of a representation or warranty made by Merchant or Merchant's failure to comply with the Security Standards);
 - iii. resulting from any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding by or against Merchant; or
 - iv. related to Chase Paymentech's reporting of Merchant, or any person owning or controlling Merchant's business, to the Payment Brands for inclusion in one or more databases of terminated or high risk merchants maintained by the Payment Brands.

The indemnification provided for in this Section does not apply to any claim or complaint to the extent it is caused by Chase Paymentech's own gross negligence or willful misconduct. The indemnification provided for in this Section shall survive termination and is subject to the limitation of liability set forth in Section 14.

12. TRANSACTION DATA, PAYMENT CARD INFORMATION AND PAYMENT CARD INDUSTRY COMPLIANCE.

Merchant acknowledges that its:

- (a) failure, or the failure of any of its Service Providers, to comply with the Payment Brand Rules, including the Security Standards, or the compromise of any of Transaction Data or Payment Card Information (whether such Payment Card Information is under the control of Merchant or its Service Provider) may result in assessments, fines, and penalties by the Payment Brands and termination of this Agreement; and
- (b) use of any fraud mitigation or security enhancement solution (e.g. an encryption product or service), whether provided to Merchant by Chase Paymentech or a third party, in no way limits Merchant's obligation to comply with the Security Standards or Merchant's liabilities set forth in this Agreement.

Merchant shall not:

- (c) disclose Payment Card Information, except:
 - to select employees, agents, and contractors on a "need to know" basis, solely for the purpose of assisting Merchant in completing a Transaction or otherwise complying with this Agreement; or
 - ii, as specifically required by the Security Standards, Payment Brand Rules, applicable law, or government/regulatory demand;
- (d) use Payment Card Information, except:
 - i. to complete a Transaction; or
 - ii. as specifically permitted by this Agreement, the Security Standards, Payment Brand Rules, or applicable law; and
- (e) sell, transfer, or disclose to third parties any materials that contain Transaction Data or Payment Card Information in the event of Merchant's failure, including bankruptcy, insolvency, or other suspension of business operations.

Merchant shall:

- (f) comply with the Security Standards, Payment Brand Rules, and all applicable laws relating to the security, storage, and disclosure of Transaction Data and Payment Card Information;
- (g) provide Chase Paymentech, upon its request, with all tests, scans, and assessments evidencing Merchant's compliance with the Security Standards, Payment Brand Rules, and applicable laws;
- (h) store and discard Transaction Data, Payment Card Information, and all media containing Payment Card Information in compliance with Payment Brand Rules and Security Standards:
- (i) notify Chase Paymentech immediately if Merchant determines or suspects that Transaction Data or Payment Card Information has been compromised and assist Chase Paymentech in providing notification to all interested parties as may be required by law or Payment Brand Rules, or as Chase Paymentech otherwise reasonably deems necessary;
- (j) notify Chase Paymentech immediately of its use of any Service Provider and Payment Application;
- (k) ensure that all Service Providers and Payment Applications used by Merchant:
 - i. comply with the Security Standards;
 - ii. are recognized by the Payment Brands as being compliant with the Security Standards; and

- iii. are registered with each applicable Payment Brand as a third party service provider for a Paymentech customer.
- provide, or cause its Service Provider to provide, Paymentech with the information it needs to register the Service Provider with the Payment Brands;
- (m) cause its Service Provider to cooperate with Paymentech in completing registration with the Payment Brands;
- (n) pay, or cause its Service Provider to pay, all amounts required by the Payment Brands to register the Service Provider;
- (o) ensure that all EMV chip-capable terminals used by Merchant appear on the EMV co-approved terminal list maintained by the Payment Brands;
- (p) reimburse Chase Paymentech immediately for any assessment, fine, or penalty imposed on Chase Paymentech or the Member and any related loss, cost, or expense incurred by Chase Paymentech or the Member related to or arising from Merchant's acceptance of Payment Cards;
- (q) cooperate with, and cause all applicable Service Providers to cooperate with, any forensic examination or other audit required by the Payment Brands. Chase Paymentech or Member because of a Data Compromise Event;
- (r) pay for all costs and expenses related to a forensic examination or other audit required by the Payment Brands, Chase Paymentech, or Member (including all of Chase Paymentech's reasonable attorneys' fees and other costs related to the forensic exam or audit);
- (s) take all actions necessary to achieve and maintain compliance in accordance with the results of, and in the time frame set forth in, a forensic
 examination or audit report from Chase Paymentech, the Payment Brands, or Member; and
- upon request, return all materials that contain Transaction Data or Payment Card Information to Chase Paymentech or provide Chase Paymentech with acceptable proof of its destruction.

Chase Paymentech may:

- (u) share Merchant's financial information, information related to Merchant's Transactions, and other information provided by Merchant with Chase Paymentech's affiliates and the Payment Brands;
- (v) use or disclose information related to Merchant's Transactions:
 - as necessary to process Merchant's Transactions or otherwise provide Services and maintain Merchant's account pursuant to this Agreement;
 - ii. to detect prevent, reduce, or otherwise address fraud, security, or technical issues;
 - iii. to enhance or improve Chase Paymentech's products and Services generally; or
 - iv. as required or permitted by the Payment Brands or applicable law;
- (w) prepare, use, or share with third parties, aggregated, non-personally identifiable information derived from Transaction Data of all of Chase Paymentech's customers or specific segments of Chase Paymentech's customers;
- (x) require, in its sole discretion, or based on information provided by the Payment Brands, a forensic examination of Merchant or Merchant's Service
 Providers due to a Data Compromise Event or suspected event;
- (y) require Merchant or Merchant's Service Provider to engage a forensic examiner in order to expedite the investigation of the Data Compromise Event or suspected event. Alternatively, Chase Paymentech may engage a forensic examiner on Merchant's or Merchant's Service Provider's behalf; and
- (z) investigate a Data Compromise Event of Merchant, if permitted under the Payment Brand Rules.

13. INFORMATION ABOUT MERCHANT AND MERCHANT'S BUSINESS.

- 13.1 Additional Financial Information. Upon five (5) days' written notice at any time, Merchant, and each Guarantor (if any), agrees to furnish to Chase Paymentech all financial statements and information as Chase Paymentech may reasonably request. Merchant's and each Guarantor's signature on this Agreement authorizes Chase Paymentech to perform any credit check deemed necessary with respect to Merchant and each Guarantor, as applicable.
- 13.2 Audit Rights; Site Visit; Website Inspection. With prior notice and during Merchant's normal business hours, Chase Paymentech's duly authorized representatives may visit Merchant's business premises and may examine Merchant's books and records that pertain to Merchant's Transactions or Merchant's compliance with this Agreement. Furthermore, Merchant may be contacted by Chase Paymentech or a third party contracted by Chase Paymentech who will need to gain access to Merchant's business operation to perform a site visit and inspection (the "Site Visit") in compliance with Payment Brand Rules. The Site Visit will include, among other things, an interview with Merchant regarding the nature of Merchant's business, as well as photographs of Merchant's business operation. If Merchant is unavailable for the Site Visit as scheduled, Chase Paymentech may suspend the settlement of Merchant's Transactions until a Site Visit can be completed and approved by Chase Paymentech. If Merchant operates an ecommerce website, Chase Paymentech is obligated under the Payment Brand Rules to investigate the contents of such website, either directly or through review of screen shots presented to Chase Paymentech by Merchant (the "Website Inspection"). Chase Paymentech may suspend the settlement of Merchant's Transactions until a Website Inspection can be completed and approved by Chase Paymentech. In the event that Merchant fails to reasonably cooperate with the required Site Visit or Website Inspection, or in the event the results of the Site Visit or the Website Inspection are not approved by Chase Paymentech may terminate this Agreement immediately upon notice to Merchant.

13.3 Notification to Chase Paymentech of Merchant's Changes.

- (a) Merchant agrees to provide Chase Paymentech at least 30 days' prior written notice of its intent to change current product lines or services, Merchant's trade name or legal name, or the manner in which Merchant accepts Payment Cards. If Chase Paymentech determines such a change is material to its relationship with Merchant, Chase Paymentech may refuse to process Transaction Data made subsequent to the change, temporarily suspend payment of settlement funds, or terminate this Agreement.
- (b) Merchant agrees to provide Chase Paymentech with prompt written notice:
 - i. if Merchant is the subject of any voluntary or involuntary bankruptcy or insolvency petition or proceeding; or
 - ii. of any:
 - a. adverse change in Merchant's financial condition;
 - b. planned or anticipated liquidation or substantial change in the basic nature of Merchant's business;
 - c. transfer or sale of any substantial part (25% or more in value) of Merchant's total assets;

- d. judgment, writ, warrant of attachment, execution, or levy against any substantial part (25% or more in value) of Merchant's total assets
 not later than three days after Merchant obtains knowledge of any such judgment, writ, warrant of attachment, execution, or levy; or
- e. change in the control or ownership of Merchant or Merchant's parent if Merchant or Merchant's parent is not a corporation whose shares are listed on a national securities exchange or on an over-the-counter market.
- 13.4 Referral Sources. Merchant may have been referred to Chase Paymentech for the execution of this Agreement by a third party who has entered into a formal referral relationship with Chase Paymentech (a "Referral Partner"). If that is the case, Chase Paymentech will be the sole provider of the services necessary to authorize, process, and settle all of Merchants Transactions in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement; however, Referral Partner may be involved in the servicing and maintenance of Merchant's merchant account. Therefore, notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Agreement, Merchant hereby authorizes Chase Paymentech to share Merchant's financial information, information related to Merchant's Transactions (including Payment Instrument Information) and any other information that Merchant provides to Chase Paymentech with Referral Partner. Merchant understands and agrees that Chase Paymentech will not be responsible for Referral Partner's subsequent use or disclosure of such information.
- 14. <u>Disclaimer</u>; <u>Limitation of Damages</u>. Subject to Section 5, Chase Paymentech will, at its own expense, correct any Transaction Data to the extent that such errors have been caused by Chase Paymentech or by malfunctions of Chase Paymentech's processing systems. However, Chase Paymentech shall not be liable or responsible for the authenticity, accuracy, corruption, damage to, tampering with, or failure to receive any Transaction Data transmitted in any form or format to Chase Paymentech by, or on behalf of, Merchant, and Chase Paymentech shall be entitled to rely on data it receives from, or on behalf of, Merchant in the discharge of its obligations hereunder.

PLEASE READ THIS PROVISION CAREFULLY

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES WILL CHASE PAYMENTECH'S LIABILITY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO ITS PERFORMANCE OF SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED THE TOTAL FEES PAID TO CHASE PAYMENTECH BY MERCHANT UNDER THIS AGREEMENT (NET OF PAYMENT BRAND FEES, THIRD PARTY FEES, INTERCHANGE, ASSESSMENTS, PENALTIES, AND FINES) FOR THE SIX (6) MONTHS PRIOR TO THE TIME THE LIABILITY AROSE.

IN NO EVENT WILL ANY PARTY, ITS RESPECTIVE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, EMPLOYEES, OR AFFILIATES, BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES, REGARDLESS OF THE FORM OR ACTION AND EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

ANY FINES, FEES, PENALTIES, ASSESSMENTS OR OTHER AMOUNTS IMPOSED BY THE PAYMENT BRANDS SHALL BE DIRECT DAMAGES AND SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO BE SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES.

ALL PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGE THAT THIS IS AN AGREEMENT FOR COMMERCIAL SERVICES. THE UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE DOES NOT APPLY AND CHASE PAYMENTECH AND MEMBER HEREBY DISCLAIM ANY AND ALL WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, MADE TO MERCHANT OR ANY OTHER PERSON, REGARDING QUALITY, SUITABILITY, MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR OTHERWISE (REGARDLESS OF ANY COURSE OF DEALING, CUSTOM, OR USAGE OF TRADE) OF ANY SERVICES PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY GOODS PROVIDED INCIDENTAL TO SUCH SERVICES.

15. MISCELLANEOUS.

15.1 Taxes. Unless Merchant is otherwise exempt, and, if applicable, provides a valid exemption certificate, Merchant agrees to pay any taxes imposed on the Services, equipment, supplies, and other property provided under this Agreement, and Merchant authorizes Chase Paymentech to increase the amount collected from Merchant to reflect any and all assessments or increases in the sales, use, occupational, property, lease, or other taxes imposed on such sale or lease of Services, tangible property, intellectual property, equipment, supplies, and other goods purchased.

15.2 Section Headings. The section headings of this Agreement are for convenience only and do not define, limit, or describe the scope or intent of this Agreement.

15.3 Assignment; Other Events.

- (a) Merchant may not transfer or assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of Chase Paymentech. Any transfer or assignment of this Agreement by Merchant, by operation of law, merger, or otherwise, without Chase Paymentech's prior written consent is null and void, and Merchant is fully responsible with respect to all Transactions submitted by the purported assignee/transferee, and for any and all related liabilities, Chargebacks, expenses, costs, fines, fees or penalties arising from such Transactions. No assignee for the benefit of creditors, custodian, receiver, trustee in bankruptcy, debtor in possession, sheriff or any other officer of a court, or other person charged with taking custody of Merchant's assets or business, has any right to continue or to assume or to assign this Agreement.
- (b) Merchant agrees to provide Chase Paymentech with not less than 30 days' prior written notice of:
 - i. any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of Merchant; or
 - ii. any person or entity becoming the beneficial owner, directly or indirectly, of securities representing more than fifty percent (50%) of the combined voting power of Merchant's securities, or otherwise acquires voting control of the Merchant.
- (c) Upon notice to Merchant, another Payment Brand member may be substituted for Member under whose sponsorship this Agreement is performed and for whom Chase Paymentech is acting as agent hereunder. Subject to Payment Brand Rules, Chase Paymentech may assign or transfer this Agreement and its rights and obligations hereunder and may delegate its duties hereunder, in whole or in part, to any third party, whether in connection with a change in sponsorship, as set forth in the preceding sentence, or otherwise, without notice to or consent of Merchant.

- **15.4 Parties; Independent Contractor.** This Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective heirs, administrators, representatives, and permitted successors and assigns. Merchant agrees that it is responsible for its employees' actions. In providing Services to Merchant, Chase Paymentech will not be acting in the capacity of agent, partner, or joint venturer; Chase Paymentech is acting solely as an independent contractor.
- 15.5 Representations. Merchant agrees to perform its obligations under this Agreement in compliance with all applicable laws. Merchant represents and warrants that statements made on its Application are true as of the date of this Agreement. Merchant represents and warrants that its execution of and performance under this Agreement:
 - (a) in no way breaches, contravenes, violates, or in any manner conflicts with any of its other legal obligations, including, without limitation, its corporate charter or similar document or any agreement between Merchant and any third party or any affiliated entity;
 - (b) has been duly authorized by all necessary action and does not require any consent or other action by or in respect of any third party; and
 - (c) that the person signing this Agreement on behalf of Merchant is an Authorized Representative.
- 15.6 Publicity. Each party agrees that any other party may publicly disclose, through press releases or otherwise, the existence of the business relationship that is the subject of this Agreement. Any such disclosure may identify the parties by name but must not, without the prior written consent of the non-disclosing party, include any of the terms of this Agreement.
- 15.7 Severability. Should any provision of this Agreement be determined to be invalid or unenforceable under any law, rule, or regulation, including any Payment Brand Rule, such determination will not affect the validity or enforceability of any other provision of this Agreement.
- 15.8 Waivers. No term or condition of this Agreement may be waived except pursuant to a written waiver executed by the party against whom such waiver is sought to be enforced.
- 15.9 Entire Agreement. The Payment Brand Rules, Application, Terms and Conditions, taxpayer identification and certification documentation, and all schedules, supplements, and attachments are made a part of this Agreement for all purposes. This Agreement represents the entire understanding between Merchant and Chase Paymentech with respect to the matters contained herein and supersedes any prior agreements between the parties. Merchant agrees that in entering into this Agreement it has not relied on any statement of Chase Paymentech or its representatives. This Agreement prevails over any conflicting terms of any agreement governing the Settlement Account.
- 15.10 Notices. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices must be given in writing and either hand delivered, faxed, mailed first class, postage prepaid, sent via electronic mail transmission, or sent via overnight courier (and will be deemed to be given when so delivered or mailed) to Merchant's legal address set forth in the Application, to Chase Paymentech at: Attn: Legal Department, 14221 Dallas Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75254, or to such other address as either party may from time to time specify to the other party in writing. Notices provided in writing on Merchant's monthly statement(s) are sufficient for formal notice under the terms of this Section 15.10.
- **15.11 Governing Law; Waiver of Right to Contest Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial; Arbitration.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas without reference to conflict of law provisions. Any action, proceeding, arbitration hearing or mediation relating to or arising from this Agreement must be brought, held, or otherwise occur in Dallas County, Dallas, Texas.

PLEASE READ THIS PROVISION CAREFULLY. IT PROVIDES THAT ANY CLAIM MAY BE RESOLVED BY BINDING ARBITRATION.

WITH BINDING ARBITRATION MERCHANT ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT:

- (a) MERCHANT IS GIVING UP ITS RIGHT TO HAVE A TRIAL BY JURY TO RESOLVE ANY CLAIM ALLEGED AGAINST CHASE PAYMENTECH, MEMBER, OR RELATED THIRD PARTIES;
- (b) MERCHANT IS GIVING UP ITS RIGHT TO HAVE A COURT RESOLVE ANY CLAIM ALLEGED AGAINST CHASE PAYMENTECH, MEMBER OR RELATED THIRD PARTIES; AND
- (c) MERCHANT IS GIVING UP ITS RIGHT TO SERVE AS A REPRESENTATIVE, AS A PRIVATE ATTORNEY GENERAL, OR IN ANY OTHER REPRESENTATIVE CAPACITY, AND TO PARTICIPATE AS A MEMBER OF A CLASS OF CLAIMANTS, IN ANY LAWSUIT OR ARBITRATION FILED AGAINST CHASE PAYMENTECH, MEMBER, AND RELATED THIRD PARTIES.
- IN THE ABSENCE OF THIS ARBITRATION AGREEMENT, MERCHANT AND CHASE PAYMENTECH MAY OTHERWISE HAVE HAD A RIGHT OR OPPORTUNITY TO LITIGATE CLAIMS THROUGH A COURT BEFORE A JUDGE OR A JURY AND TO PARTICIPATE OR BE REPRESENTED IN LITIGATION FILED IN COURT BY OTHERS (INCLUDING CLASS ACTIONS). BUT, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED ABOVE, THOSE RIGHTS, INCLUDING ANY RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL, ARE WAIVED AND ALL CLAIMS MUST NOW BE RESOLVED THROUGH ARBITRATION.

Any claim, dispute, or controversy ("Claim") by either Merchant, Chase Paymentech or Member against the other, or against the officers, directors, employees, agents, parents, subsidiaries, affiliates, beneficiaries, agents, successors, or assigns of the other, arising from or relating in any way to this Agreement or to the relationship formed between the parties as a result of this Agreement, including Claims regarding the applicability of this arbitration clause or the validity of the entire Agreement, shall be resolved exclusively and finally by binding arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association ("AAA"). All Claims are subject to arbitration, no matter what theory they are based on. This includes Claims based on contract, tort (including intentional tort), fraud, agency, Merchant, Chase Paymentech's or Member's negligence, statutory or regulatory provisions, or any other source of law. Claims and remedies sought as part of a class action, private attorney general, or other representative action are subject to arbitration on an individual (non-class, non-representative) basis only, and the arbitrator may award relief only on an individual (non-class, non-representative) basis. Merchant and Chase Paymentech will agree on another arbitration forum if the AAA ceases operations. The arbitration will be conducted before a single arbitrator and will be limited solely to the Claim between Merchant and Chase Paymentech and/or Member. The arbitration, or any portion of it, will not be consolidated with any other arbitration and will not be conducted on a class-wide or class action basis. The prohibition against class action contained in this Section shall be non-

severable from the remainder of this Section. If either party prevails in the arbitration of any Claim against the other, the non-prevailing party will reimburse the prevailing party for any fees it paid to the AAA in connection with the arbitration, as well as for any reasonable attorneys' fees incurred by the prevailing party in connection with such arbitration. Any decision rendered in such arbitration proceedings will be final and binding on the parties, and judgment may be entered in a court of competent jurisdiction. Rules and forms of the AAA may be obtained and Claims may be filed at any AAA office, www.adr.org, or 335 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10017, telephone 1-800-778-7879. Any arbitration hearing at which Merchant appears will take place at a location within Dallas County, Dallas, Texas. This arbitration agreement is made pursuant to a transaction involving interstate commerce, and shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. §§ 1-16. This arbitration agreement applies to all Claims now in existence or that may arise in the future. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to prevent any party's use of (or advancement of any Claims, defenses, or offsets in) bankruptcy or repossession, replevin, judicial foreclosure, or any other prejudgment or provisional remedy relating to any collateral, security, or other property interests for contractual debts now or hereafter owned by either party to the other.

- 15.12 Force Majeure. Neither party will be liable for delays in processing or other nonperformance caused by such events as fires, telecommunications failures, utility failures, power failures, equipment failures, labor strife, riots, war, terrorist attack, nonperformance of Chase Paymentech's vendors or suppliers, acts of God, or other causes over which the respective party has no reasonable control, except that nothing in this Section 15.12 will affect or excuse Merchant's liabilities and obligations for Chargebacks, refunds, or unfulfilled goods and services.
- 15.13 Amendment. Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, the Agreement may be amended at any time by Chase Paymentech upon thirty (30) days' notice to Merchant. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event the terms of this Agreement must be amended pursuant to a change required by the Payment Brand Rules or any third party with jurisdiction over the matters described herein, such amendment will be effective immediately. Merchant's electronic signature or continued submission of Transactions to Chase Paymentech following such notice will be deemed to be Merchant's acceptance of such amendment.
- **15.14 Counterparts; Electronic Signatures under the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.** This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which will be deemed an original, but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Electronic Signatures, as defined by the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act, retain all the legal effect and enforceability of an original signature.
- 15.15 Merchant Taxpayer Certification and Chase Paymentech Reporting Obligations. In accordance with certain tax rules and regulations, Chase Paymentech is obligated to collect and report certain taxpayer information to the United States Internal Revenue Service. Therefore, in conjunction with the execution of this Agreement, Merchant shall provide Chase Paymentech with the appropriate taxpayer certification documentation, via Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Form W-9 (or the appropriate versions of Form W-8, if applicable). Merchant shall promptly notify Chase Paymentech if there are any changes in this information. Chase Paymentech may deduct withholding taxes, if any, from proceeds payable to Merchant or any entity that is a party to this agreement where required under applicable law. Chase Paymentech may, in accordance with applicable law and from time to time during the term of this Agreement, request Merchant to recertify its taxpayer certification hereunder. Furthermore, Merchant shall be responsible for any penalties related to the reporting obligations of Chase Paymentech hereunder to the extent such penalties accrue based on the actions or inactions of Merchant despite reasonable notice from Chase Paymentech.
- **15.16 Member Obligations.** While the Payment Brand Rules impose certain obligations on Member (the "Member Obligations"), Paymentech has the authority to perform the Member Obligations on behalf of Member, and, unless otherwise specifically set forth in the Agreement, Paymentech shall be solely responsible for performance of the Member Obligations under the terms of this Agreement.
- 16. SurvivaL. The following Sections survive termination of this Agreement: 4.2, 4.4, 4.5, 4.6, 5, 6, 7, 9, 10.2, 10.3, 10.4, 10.5, 11, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, and Personal Guaranty.

17. TERMS USED IN THE APPLICATION AND THESE TERMS AND CONDITIONS.

Application	a statement of Merchant's financial condition, a description of the characteristics of Merchant's business or organization, and related information Merchant or its Authorized Representative(s), has previously or concurrently submitted to Chase Paymentech, including credit, financial, and other business related information, to induce Chase Paymentech to enter into this Agreement with Merchant and that has induced Chase Paymentech to process Merchant's Transactions under the terms and conditions herein
Authorized Representative	an owner, partner, officer, or other agent of the Merchant that is duly authorized to enter into agreements on behalf of Merchant and to legally bind Merchant to such agreements
Chargeback	a reversal of a Transaction Merchant previously presented to Chase Paymentech pursuant to Payment Brand Rules
Chase	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or Chase Bank U.S.A., N.A.
Chase Card	a consumer or small business debit or credit card issued in the United States by Chase whose transactions are capable of processing over the Visa, Inc. network
Chase Customer	the person to whom or entity to which a Chase Card is issued or who is otherwise authorized to use a Chase Card
Chase Merchant Services Specifications	the required formats and procedures provided by Paymentech or otherwise made available to Merchant for Merchant's transactions to be accepted as Chase Transactions
Chase Paymentech or Paymentech	Paymentech, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, having its principal office at 14221 Dallas Parkway, Dallas, Texas 75254
Chase Requirements	the Chase Merchant Services Program Requirements governing Chase Transactions, as may be amended from time to time, provided to or made available to Merchant

Chase Transactions	a United States transaction, excluding a PIN debit transaction, conducted between a Chase Customer and Merchant utilizing a Chase Card which is processed directly between Merchant and Chase through Paymentech
Conveyed Transaction	any Transaction conveyed to a Payment Brand for settlement by such Payment Brand directly to Merchant
Customer	the person or entity to whom a Payment Instrument is issued or who is otherwise authorized to use a Payment Instrument, including a Chase Customer
Data Compromise Event	An occurrence that results, or could result, directly or indirectly, in the unauthorized access to or disclosure of Transaction Data o Payment Instrument Information
Effective Date	The day this Agreement is accepted and agreed to by Chase Paymentech, as set forth in Section 10.1
EMV	Europay, MasterCard and Visa
Guarantor	The person(s) identified in the Application as having an ownership interest in Merchant and who agree to be personally responsible for Merchant's obligations to Chase Paymentech under this Agreement
Merchant	The legal entity identified in the Application and whose name and signature appears on this Agreement
Member	JPMorgan Chase Bank, N.A. or other entity providing sponsorship to Chase Paymentech as required by all applicable Paymen Brands. Member is a principal party to this Agreement and Merchant's acceptance of Payment Brand products is extended by the Member
Payment Application	a third party application used by merchant that is involved in the authorization or settlement of Transaction Data
Payment Brand	 Any payment method provider whose payment method is accepted by Chase Paymentech for processing, including: Visa Inc.; MasterCard International, Inc.; Discover Financial Services, LLC; and any other credit and debit card providers, debit network providers, gift card, and other stored value and loyalty program providers. Payment Brand also includes the Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council and the Electronic Payment Association (frequently referred to as "NACHA")
Payment Brand Rules	All bylaws, rules, programs, regulations, specifications, and manuals, as they exist from time to time, of the Payment Brands, and to the extent applicable, the Chase Requirements
Payment Instrument or Payment Card	An account, or evidence of an account, authorized and established between a Customer and a Payment Brand, or representatives or members of a Payment Brand that Merchant accepts from Customers as payment for a good or service, including a Chase Card Payment Instruments include, credit and debit cards, stored value cards, loyalty cards, electronic gift cards, authorized account or access numbers, paper certificates, and credit accounts. Use of the term Payment Instrument or Payment Card throughout this Agreement includes any Payment Card with an embedded microcomputer EMV chip.
Payment Card Information or Payment Instrument Information	Information related to a Customer or the Customer's Payment Card that is obtained by Merchant from the Customer's Payment Card, or from the Customer in connection with his or her use of a Payment Card). Such information may include, but is not limited to: • the Payment Card account number and expiration date; • the Customer's name or date of birth; • PIN data, security code data (such as CVV2 and CVC2); and • and any data read, scanned, imprinted, or otherwise obtained from the Payment Instrument, whether printed thereon, or magnetically, electronically, or otherwise stored thereon. For the avoidance of doubt, the data elements that constitute Payment Card Information are treated according to their corresponding meanings as "cardholder data" and "sensitive authentication data" as such terms are used in the then current PCI DSS.
Refund	Any refund or credit issued for any reason, including, without limitation, for a return of merchandise or cancellation of services and any adjustment of a Transaction
Refund Policy	A written policy with regard to Refunds
Retrieval Request	A request for information by a Customer or Payment Brand relating to a claim or complaint concerning a Transaction
Security Standards	All rules, regulations, standards, or guidelines adopted or required by the Payment Brands or the Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council relating to privacy, data security, and the safeguarding, disclosure, and handling of Payment Instrument Information, including, without limitation, the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS"), Visa's Cardholder Information Security Program ("CISP"), Discover's Information Security & Compliance Program ("DISC"), American Express's Data Security Operating Policy, MasterCard's Site Data Protection Program ("SDP"), Visa's Payment Application Best Practices ("PABP"), the Payment Card Industry's Payment Application Data Security Standard ("PA DSS"), MasterCard's POS Terminal Security program, and the Payment Card Industry PIN Transmission Security program (PCI PTS), in each case as they may be amended from time to time
Services	All Transaction processing services provided by Chase Paymentech, including, without limitation, authorization, conveyance, settlement, and funding of all Transactions, as provided for in this Agreement or any subsequent agreement between the parties. The Services may also include the provision of or access to monthly statements or reporting tools, as well as assistance with Merchant's Chargebacks.
Service Provider	Any party that processes, stores, receives, transmits, or has access to Payment Instrument Information on Merchant's behalf, including, without limitation, its agents, business partners, contractors, and subcontractors
Settled Transaction	A Transaction conducted between a Customer and Merchant utilizing a Payment Instrument in which consideration is exchanged between the Customer and Merchant for the purchase of a good or service or the Refund of such purchase and the value for such Transaction is settled by the Payment Brand through Chase Paymentech to the Merchant

Stored Value Card Transaction	A Transaction in which a Customer adds or redeems value to or from a stored value card, gift card, or loyalty Payment Card issued by or on behalf of Merchant
Transaction	A transaction conducted between a Customer and Merchant utilizing a Payment Instrument in which consideration is exchanged between the Customer and Merchant, including a Chase Transaction
Transaction Data	The written or electronic record of a Transaction, including, without limitation, an authorization code or settlement record, which is submitted to Chase Paymentech
Transaction Receipt	An electronic or paper record of a Transaction generated upon completion of a sale or Refund, a copy of which is presented to the Customer

Personal Guaranty. Each Guarantor whose name and signature appears in the Application (individually a "Guarantor" and collectively the "Guarantors") hereby, jointly and severally, unconditionally and irrevocably, guarantee the full, timely and continuing performance of each and every representation, warranty, covenant, agreement and obligation of Merchant now or hereafter arising under or in connection with the Agreement, including, without limitation, any indebtedness and other liabilities of Merchant created, at any time, under or in connection with the Agreement (the "Guaranteed Obligations"). Each Guarantor is familiar with, and has independently reviewed books and records regarding, the financial condition of Merchant and is familiar with the value of any and all collateral intended to be created as security for the payment of the Guaranteed Obligations. However, no Guarantor is relying on such financial condition or collateral, including, without limitation, the existence of a Reserve Account (if any) as an inducement to enter into this Personal Guaranty. Each Guarantor hereby unconditionally and irrevocably waives any and all notices, demands and other formalities, of every kind and description, including, without limitation, any (i) notice of acceptance of this Personal Guaranty, (ii) notice of the incurrence of any Guaranteed Obligation, (iii) notice of the occurrence of any breach or default relating to or in connection with the Agreement or (iv) demand for performance or payment, presentment, protest, notice of protest or proof of breach or default. This is an unconditional, irrevocable and continuing guaranty of payment and not a guaranty of collection. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges and agrees that such Guarantor is liable for the Guaranteed Obligations as primary obligor and Chase Paymentech, Member or any other beneficiary of the Agreement, as the case may be, may exercise their respective rights and remedies hereunder against one or more Guarantors, whether or not first or ever exercising their respective rights and remedies hereunder or otherwise against Merchant or any other guarantor or obligor or enforcing or collecting any present or future collateral securing the Guaranteed Obligations. Each Guarantor hereby acknowledges and agrees that such Guarantor's obligations and liabilities pursuant to this Personal Guaranty shall in no way be discharged, released or in any way affected by (i) any action taken under or in connection with the Agreement or the Guaranteed Obligations, including, without limitation, any assignment, renewal, extension, compromise, indulgence, forbearance, waiver, acceleration, modification, amendment or other change granted to Merchant or any guarantor or obligor or otherwise related thereto, (ii) the taking, holding, exchange, enforcement, waiver or release of any security for the performance of the Guaranteed Obligations or this Personal Guaranty, (iii) the release, in whole or in part, of Merchant or any other guarantor or obligor from any obligation or liability, (iv) the substitution of any one or more of the Guarantors or the acquisition of additional guarantors, (v) any insolvency, bankruptcy or similar proceedings involving or affecting Merchant or any other guarantor or obligor, (vi) the death, dissolution or ceasing to exist (whether voluntary or involuntary) of Merchant or any other guarantor or obligor or (vii) any other act, omission or circumstance whatsoever that may in any manner vary the risks of such Guarantor or might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable defense or discharge of such Guarantor or any other guarantor or obligor. Each Guarantor hereby waives all defenses based on occurrences of the types described in clauses (i) through (vii) above. Each Guarantor hereby represents and warrants that such Guarantor has received, or will receive, direct or indirect benefit from the making of this Personal Guaranty and that the Guaranteed Obligations and such benefit has a value reasonably equivalent to or greater than the obligations and liabilities incurred pursuant to this Personal Guaranty. This Personal Guaranty shall be binding on each Guarantor and such Guarantor's heirs, administrators, legal representatives, successors and assigns, and shall inure to the benefit of Chase Paymentech, Member and any other beneficiary of the Agreement, as the case may be, and their respective heirs, administrators, legal representatives, successors, and assigns. Neither Guarantor may, without the prior written consent of Chase Paymentech, assign any of its rights, powers, duties, or obligations hereunder. The Guarantors jointly and severally agree to pay reasonable attorneys' fees and all other costs and expenses which may be incurred by Chase Paymentech in the enforcement of this Personal Guaranty.



1. Merchant Information

Signature

Setup Disclosure Authorization Addendum For Snap-On Franchisees

Authorization to send data to a Third Party

Merchant Legal Name (the "Merchant")	erchant Legal Name (the "Merchant")			Dealer Number			Phone:	
Address	uddress			City			Zip	
Email Address			Merchant ID(s):					
2. Third Party Information								
Third Party Name (a "Third Party")	Address	City		State	Zip	Phone		
VeriFone, Inc.	88 W. Plumeria Drive	San Jose		CA	95134	727-2	288-9553	
Third Party Name: (a "Third Party")	Address	City		State	Zip	Phone)	
Snap On Incorporated	2801 80th Street	Kenosha		WI	53143	877-762-7668		
3. Terms and Conditions								
THIS SETUP DISCLOSURE AUTHORIZ Delaware limited liability company ("Pay						een Pay	mentech, LLC, a	
1. <u>Effect</u> . This Addendum supplements, and is hereby incorporated into and made a part of, that certain Merchant Application and Agreement between Paymentech and Merchant (the "Merchant Agreement"). Except as otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning assigned to them in the Merchant Agreement. This Addendum shall supplement (and, as necessary, amend) the Merchant Agreement. Except to the extent they conflict with, or are inconsistent with, this Addendum, Merchant shall remain obligated to comply with all portions of the Merchant Agreement, including, without limitation, the Payment Brand Rules, and all schedules and attachments to the Merchant Agreement.								
2. <u>Setup Disclosure Authorization</u> . Merchant is utilizing the services of the third-party suppliers, vendors and/or VARs set forth above (each a "Third Party" and collectively "Third Parties"), and in connection with the services to be provided thereby, desires for Paymentech to provide the Third Parties with certain information relating to Merchant's card processing account with Paymentech, including, but not limited to, confidential password and login information belonging to Merchant (the "Information"). Merchant understands and acknowledges that the misuse or unauthorized disclosure of the Information by the Third Parties could allow unauthorized persons to access Merchant's account, conduct unauthorized transactions on Merchant's account, or otherwise cause Merchant substantial harm for which Paymentech shall not be responsible or liable. Merchant hereby authorizes Paymentech to disclose the Information to the Third Parties, and hereby agrees to waive, release and hold harmless Paymentech from any and all claims existing now or arising hereafter, caused by, arising out of or in any way relating to such disclosure by Paymentech and/or any use, misuse or unauthorized disclosure of the Information by the Third Parties or any other third party which may obtain such information directly (or indirectly through one or more intermediaries) from Merchant or the Third Parties.								
3. <u>Miscellaneous</u> . With exception of the Merchant Agreement, which is incorporated herein and made a part hereof by reference, this Addendum (including all schedules, riders and exhibits attached thereto) embodies the parties' final, complete and exclusive agreement with respect to the subject matter. This Addendum shall supersede all prior and contemporaneous agreements, understandings and representations, written or oral. Any waiver, amendment, or modification of this Addendum, or any of its terms, must be in writing and signed by the party against whom such waiver, amendment or modification is sought to be enforced. No waiver by either party of any breach of this Addendum shall be deemed a waiver of any other breach or any subsequent breach; nor shall such waiver affect either party's right thereafter to enforce any provision of this Addendum or to exercise any right or remedy in the event of any other default.								
4. Signature								
Name (please print):					Title			
rtano (piecee piin).								
					•			

App I1E2 02/16

Date

APPENDIX I.2

FRANCHISEE SERVICING AGREEMENT

THIS FRANCHISEE SERVICING AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made as of the day of	,
20 ("Effective Date"), by and between SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC ("Snap-on Credit") and	
, an {(strike one) individual residing in / entity organized in} the State of, whose addres	s is
("Franchisee").	

Snap-on Credit has established various programs that allow Snap-on franchisees to offer their qualified customers financing for purchases of Products. These Programs are described more fully in the Program Terms, as it is updated from time to time.

Signing this Agreement is entirely voluntary; however, Snap-on Credit will not purchase Extended Credit Contracts or other receivables from Franchisee unless Franchisee signs this Agreement.

This Agreement sets forth the rights and obligations of Snap-on Credit and Franchisee with regard to Franchisee Paper and Serviced Franchisee Paper.

THE PARTIES AGREE THAT:

In consideration of the agreements set forth below and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

1. Definitions.

- (a) "Affiliate" means any corporation or other entity that controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Snap-on Credit, including without limitation, Snap-on.
- (b) "Applicable Laws" means all federal, state and local statutes and regulations applicable to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated by this Agreement, including by way of examples and not as a limitation, and without necessarily recognizing their applicability: usury laws, retail installment or credit sales laws, the Uniform Commercial Code and the federal laws (or comparable state laws), such as, Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act, the Truth-in-Lending Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, Equal Credit Opportunity Act, the Fair Debt Collection Practices Act, Regulation E and Regulation Z.
- (c) "Collateral" means the following property of Franchisee, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, and whether tangible or intangible: inventory, tools, equipment, vans, accounts, cash in any currency, contract rights, general intangibles, chattel paper, revolving accounts, Extended Credit Contracts, credit sales contracts, Open Accounts, leases, insurance policies, documents, deposits, Franchisee's Reserve Account(s), Franchisee's Business Reserve, trademarks, trade names, customer lists, books, records, catalogues, sales aids, computers, computer programs and data, and any replacements, substitutions, additions, accessions or proceeds thereof.
- (d) "Extended Credit Contract" means a conditional sales contract or similar contract, in a form acceptable to Snap-on Credit, representing Product sales financed by Franchisee.
- (e) "Customer" means the purchaser or lessee of Products under any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper.
- (f) "Franchise Agreement" means the agreement(s) between Franchisee and Snap-on, authorizing Franchisee to act as a Snap-on franchisee.
- (g) "Franchisee Paper" means any document and/or electronic data evidencing a Customer's obligation to Franchisee that is sold and assigned to Snap-on Credit.
 - (h) "List of Calls" has the meaning assigned to it in the Franchise Agreement.
- (i) "Net Cash Price" means an amount equal to the total price, including tax and other charges of the Products sold to a Customer under an Extended Credit Contract, minus the down

payment, trade-in allowance or other cost reductions. Net Cash Price only includes new sales set forth on the Credit Sale Contact.

- (j) "Outstanding Balance" means the total of the remaining payments and other amounts due under any Extended Credit Contract, whether those payments are past due, due, or due in the future together with any other amounts owed at that time (which may include, without limitation, unpaid interest, collection costs, repossession, recovery, remarketing and/or legal fees), except that upon prepayment or after a default of an Extended Credit Contract, the Outstanding Balance will not include unearned finance charges.
- (k) "Products" means the tools and equipment sold by Franchisee in compliance with the Franchise Agreement and the Program Terms.
- (I) "Program(s)" means various programs developed by Snap-on Credit that allows Snap-on franchisees the ability to offer their qualified customers financing for purchases of Products. The Program(s) is/are described more fully in the Program Terms.
- (m) "Program Terms" means any manual, procedures or other rules promulgated by Snapon Credit or an Affiliate, concerning any of the Programs, as amended from time to time.
- (n) "Qualified Transaction" means a sale of Products pursuant to an Extended Credit Contract to which each of the following criteria apply:
 - (i) The Customer's obligations are valid and enforceable;
- (ii) The transaction is evidenced by all documents and/or electronic data required by Snap-on Credit, in which the signatures, names, addresses, amounts and other statements and facts (such as, the unpaid balance, down payment and trade-in) are in all respects genuine, legible, accurate and complete; and an accurate and complete copy was given to the Customer at the time of the sale;
- (iii) The transaction and accompanying documents comply with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the Program Terms; and the sale of Products is a bona fide transaction in the ordinary course of business and for a business or commercial purpose and use (and not constituting inventory of Customer); provided, however, that Snap-on Credit will determine to its own satisfaction that any forms provided to Franchisee by Snap-on Credit comply with Applicable Laws;
- (iv) The Products have been delivered to the Customer as set forth in the documents evidencing the transaction, are to be used by the Customer, have been delivered in satisfactory condition, have been accepted by the Customer and have not been returned; and
- (v) There has been no act or omission by Franchisee involving negligence, fraud or dishonesty with respect to the Franchisee Paper, including without limitation, any failure by Franchisee to advise Snap-on Credit of a material fact or circumstance regarding a Customer's creditworthiness or identity, or other circumstances which could impair the enforceability or collection of the Franchisee Paper, that was known by Franchisee when Snap-on Credit purchased the Franchisee Paper.
- (o) "Reserve Account" means the reserve account maintained by Snap-on to which certain funds are credited and debited, all for the benefit of Snap-on Credit, and as provided in this Agreement and the Program Terms.
- (p) "Reserve Requirement" means an amount up to 15% of the Net Cash Price of the Franchisee Paper as designated by Snap-on Credit from time to time.
- (q) "Retail Value" means the fair resale value of a Product, determined by Franchisee and Snap-on Credit, with reference to the list price of the same or equivalent Product, but also taking into account the condition of the particular item at the time of repossession.
- (r) "Sale Proceeds" means the price of repossessed or surrendered Products resold by Snap-on Credit, minus Snap-on Credit's costs of repossession, foreclosure and/or resale.
- (s) "Serviced Franchisee Paper" means Extended Credit Contracts, or other receivables owned by Snap-on Credit that Franchisee did not initiate but which relate to customers on Franchisee's List of Calls.
 - (t) "Snap-on" means Snap-on Tools Company LLC, its successors and assigns.

- (u) "Weekly Invoice" means the invoice given by Snap-on to Franchisee on a weekly basis detailing amounts Franchisee owes, the Reserve Account and otherwise.
- 2. Assignment of Franchisee Paper. Franchisee may, in Franchisee's sole discretion, offer to sell and assign Extended Credit Contracts to Snap-on Credit. Snap-on Credit, in its sole discretion, may purchase and accept assignment of Extended Credit Contracts offered by Franchisee. Upon Snap-on Credit's acceptance of the sale and assignment of Extended Credit Contracts, Snap-on Credit has sole title to the Franchisee Paper, the sole right to receive payments pursuant to such Franchisee Paper, and holds all rights and remedies available thereunder (including, but not limited to, payments, collateral rights, transactional fees, etc.), and Franchisee has no right, title or interest to or in the same, unless and until the transaction is assigned back to Franchisee in accordance with this Agreement and the Program Terms. Franchisee is deemed to have sold and assigned, and Snap-on Credit is deemed to have accepted and purchased, any Franchisee Paper with respect to which Snap-on Credit causes Franchisee to receive the Net Cash Price (less any applicable Reserve Requirement) pursuant to Section 3 (b).

3. Terms Applicable to Purchases of Franchisee Paper.

- (a) Snap-on Credit's purchase or other funding of any Extended Credit Contracts is subject to such terms, conditions and procedures as may be contained in this Agreement and the Program Terms. Snap-on Credit is not be required to purchase or otherwise accept assignment of any Extended Credit Contract it has approved until all documentation required by Snap-on Credit is received. Required documentation will be on forms supplied by Snap-on Credit and may include among other things, a Customer application, the original Extended Credit Contract, other documents evidencing the transactions and Products sold, and, if requested, a written assignment of the Extended Credit Contract to Snap-on Credit (or a designated Affiliate).
- (b) If Snap-on Credit purchases and accepts assignment of any Extended Credit Contracts, then upon receipt of all required documents, Snap-on Credit will pay Franchisee the Net Cash Price (less any Reserve Requirement) for such contracts either by (a) causing Snap-on to credit the amount to Franchisee's Weekly Invoice or (b) by mutual agreement, remitting such amount directly to Franchisee via electronic payment or check.
- (c) Franchisee authorizes Snap-on Credit to file a Uniform Commercial Code financing statement and will cooperate with any other reasonable requests of Snap-on Credit in order to help Snap-on Credit secure and perfect its interest in the Franchisee Paper and other Collateral as set forth in this Agreement.
- **4. Program Terms**. Franchisee will observe all applicable requirements contained in this Agreement and in the Program Terms, all of which are intended to preserve the integrity of Franchisee Paper and Serviced Franchisee Paper transactions. The Program Terms may be amended by Snap-on Credit from time to time, and Franchisee will observe each amended requirement from the effective date of each such amendment. All amendments will be provided to Franchisee by delivering a copy to Franchisee by electronic delivery either directly or by notice of posting to a common secure internet location, by first class U.S. mail at the then current address of Franchisee as reflected in the records of Snap-on, or as otherwise set forth in the Program Terms. Unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, any amendment to the Program Terms will be effective on the date indicated thereon, which will not be less than two (2) business days after the date of electronic delivery or mailing.
- **5.** Computer; Electronic Commerce and Communication. Snap-on Credit conducts the majority of its activities via electronic means and over the internet. In order to interface with Snap-on Credit electronically, Franchisee, at Franchisee's expense and effort, will: (i) subscribe to and utilize a reliable and secure internet service provider or other electronic communication service; (ii) obtain and use secure electronic point of sale equipment, electronic signature pad, computer

equipment, and other communication services; and (iii) use the forgoing to communicate, exchange, transmit or receive information and data for invoicing, Franchisee Paper and/or Serviced Franchisee Paper details and other Customer and Franchisee (and Snap-on Credit related) credit operations information and transactional data. Snap-on Credit is not liable for any damage or loss to Franchisee including, but not limited to: lost profits; delayed orders; delayed, inaccurate, or lost credit decisions; contract acceptance; product sales; payment posting; Franchisee's Weekly Invoice posting; or any other transaction transmitted via any means or the like which are the result of any outage or delay related to electronic transmission of information, whether by the internet or otherwise, or as the result of Franchisee's failure to access the information. Franchisee will verify, in a timely manner, the accuracy of any electronic transmission of information. Snap-on Credit may make use of any information furnished to Snap-on Credit to conduct its business, which may include, without limitation, market research and/or analysis.

6. Compliance with Laws; Indemnification.

- (a) Franchisee is responsible for complying with all Applicable Laws governing Franchisee's conduct and activities with respect to Franchisee Paper and Serviced Franchisee Paper, the transactions thereunder and under this Agreement. Franchisee is also responsible for ensuring compliance with Applicable Laws by Franchisee's employees and independent contractors acting on behalf of Franchisee. A violation of the Applicable Laws or this Agreement by Franchisee's employees or independent contractor is considered a violation by the Franchisee.
- (b) In addition to every other right and remedy of Snap-on Credit in this Agreement or by law, Franchisee agrees to indemnify, defend and hold Snap-on Credit and Affiliates harmless from and against any liability, claim, loss or expense (including, without limitation, all legal fees and costs) Snap-on Credit or any Affiliate incurs relating to or arising out of:
- (i) Any violation or breach by Franchisee of any representation, warranty or provision of this Agreement or the Program Terms;
- (ii) Any actual, or if brought by a third party any actual or alleged, violation or breach of any duty or obligation of Franchisee under Applicable Laws;
 - (iii) Any Franchisee Paper that is not a Qualified Transaction;
- (iv) The return of Products, price adjustments, and copies of Franchisee Paper given to Customers that differ from the original documents evidencing the transaction;
- (v) Any misrepresentation by Franchisee with respect to any Franchisee Paper or associated documentation;
- (vi) The unauthorized use or abuse of any document or any portion of any document which is provided to Franchisee by Snap-on Credit or Snap-on for use with the Program;
- (vii) The use of any financing program to extend credit to Customers that is not approved by Snap-on Credit or Snap-on; and/or
- (viii) Any of the foregoing events with respect to any action of any employee or agent of Franchisee.
- (c) In the event of any breach of this Agreement by Franchisee where such breach negatively effects Snap-on Credit's rights or ability to enforce any Franchisee Paper, Serviced Franchisee Paper or similar contract held by Snap-on Credit, and without limiting any other rights Snap-on Credit may have under this Agreement or by law, Franchisee will pay Snap-on Credit the Outstanding Balance for such transaction. Snap-on Credit may collect the Outstanding Balance by directing Snap-on to charge Franchisee's Weekly Invoice or requiring Franchisee to pay Snap-on Credit directly.
 - (d) The indemnification obligations in this Section 6 survive termination of this Agreement.
- **7.** Returns or Adjustments. Unless approved by Snap-on Credit, Franchisee will not accept a return of any Product sold pursuant to any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper. Franchisee will not alter the terms of any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper without

the express written consent of Snap-on Credit. Within one week of any return, repossession or other adjustment, Franchisee will notify Snap-on Credit of any returns, substitutions or adjustments for any Products sold pursuant to any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper.

Franchisee Collections.

- Except as otherwise agreed in writing by Snap-on Credit, in consideration of this Agreement, Franchisee will collect payments from Customers on Franchisee Paper and Serviced Franchisee Paper (if requested by the Customer or Snap-on Credit) in accordance with the periodic payment terms of the applicable Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper and remit those collections to Snap-on Credit as soon as possible and in any event no later than seven (7) days after receipt. When obtaining payments from Customers, Franchisee is acting as Customer's agent and will hold funds in trust for the benefit of Customer and timely remit them to Snap-on Credit. Franchisee is not Snap-on Credit's agent for any purposes with respect to such collections. Nothing in this Agreement precludes Customers from making payment directly to Snap-on Credit, and Snap-on Credit may at any time require the Customer to make payments directly to Snap-on Credit for obligations owed to Snap-on Credit. Franchisee will remit the collections belonging to Snap-on Credit via Snap-on Credit's preferred electronic interface. All payments to Snap-on Credit not made by electronic interface will be in United States dollars, by check or money order, or if required by Snap-on Credit, by certified funds, payable to Snap-on Credit, or as otherwise provided in the Program Terms. Third party checks will not be accepted. To the extent permitted by applicable law, Franchisee may be assessed an NSF Check Charge of \$25.00 (or the maximum permitted by applicable law if less), for any payment made by Franchisee to Snap-on Credit that is returned for non-sufficient funds.
- (b) Franchisee acknowledges that Customers may move among various Snap-on franchisees' Lists of Calls. As it relates to recourse obligations under Section 11, Franchisee agrees that, subject to any special instructions by Customer, credit for collections received by Snap-on Credit with respect to any Customer, or credits to such Customer's obligations under a particular Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper account, (unless otherwise specified by the Customer) will be allocated pro rata by Snap-on Credit based on the total Outstanding Balance and credited to each Snap-on franchisee who originated the Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper. Snap-on Credit reserves the right to round allocations to the nearest dollar.
- (c) Franchisee agrees to advise Snap-on Credit, on a weekly basis, of any missed collections, deficiencies or late payments by any Customer related to Franchisee Paper and Serviced Franchisee Paper.
- (d) Franchisee will maintain delinquency standards for all Franchisee Paper and Serviced Franchisee Paper in accordance with the Program Terms. Failure to maintain minimum requirements or failure to remit collections from Customers on a timely basis, may result in Snapon Credit restricting Franchisee's access to certain programs and promotions or termination of this Agreement.
- **9.** <u>Franchisee's Responsibilities</u>. In addition to the obligations of Franchisee stated in this Agreement, Franchisee will:
- (a) Pay when due all applicable taxes (including but not limited to sales tax) arising out of any sale under Franchisee Paper;
- (b) Preserve all records of Franchisee Paper and Serviced Franchisee Paper transactions, if not delivered to Snap-on Credit, for the longer of: (i) the term of the applicable agreement or (ii) seven years from the date of the last transaction (or such other period as may be specified in the Program Terms) and permit Snap-on Credit to examine and verify same at any reasonable time;
- (c) Permit Snap-on Credit, in Franchisee's name, to endorse all notes, checks and other remittances from Customers with respect to Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper:
- (d) Execute and file such statements and notices as Snap-on Credit may request to preserve or perfect its interests hereunder and under Franchisee Paper; and

- (e) Promptly notify Snap-on Credit of any Customer complaint concerning Products, Franchisee's performance under this Agreement, Customer's statements concerning the removal of or imminent sale of any collateral under any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper.
- **10.** <u>Representations and Warranties</u>. As to any Franchisee Paper, and the transaction evidenced thereby, Franchisee represents and warrants to Snap-on Credit that:
- (a) The transaction arose from the sale of the Products described on the face of the Franchisee Paper.
- (b) Franchisee has performed or will perform all of its obligations to Customer in connection with the Franchisee Paper.
- (c) The transaction did not involve a sale, lease, advance of cash or other form of loan, other than the credit sale of the Products on the Franchisee Paper.
- (d) Franchisee had title to the Products at the time of the sale to the Customer, free of any liens or claims, except liens in favor of Snap-on or an Affiliate.
- (e) At the time of assignment to or acceptance by Snap-on Credit, Franchisee had valid title to the Franchisee Paper, free of any liens or claims.
 - (f) The Franchisee Paper constitutes in all respects and at all times a Qualified Transaction.
 - (g) The products sold to Customer are Products, as defined by this Agreement.
- (h) Customer has not made any payments for the Products except as stated on the face of the Franchisee Paper or otherwise remitted to Snap-on Credit.
- (i) Franchisee has remitted to Snap-on Credit all payments made by Customers for applicable Franchisee Paper and has not made such payments on behalf of any Customers.
- (j) Franchisee has not accepted any Products in trade or for credit, or made a repossession from any Customer, except as allowed in this Agreement.
- (k) Franchisee has not misrepresented the status of Franchisee's delinquencies or collections nor misleads Snap-on Credit when qualifying for any promotional opportunity being offered by the Company.
- (I) Franchisee has provided a copy of the signed Franchisee Paper to the Customer and receipts for each payment made.
- (m) Customer has acquired the Products for Customer's primary use in their business or trade and not for use by another party.
- (n) With respect to all credit applications submitted by Franchisee, Franchisee has obtained valid signed authorization and permissible purpose for Snap-on Credit to make an inquiry on such Customer's credit bureau reports, and has made all communications required by Applicable Law regarding any credit decisions to such Customers.

Each of the representations and warranties in subsection (a) through (n) hereof is material to Snap-on Credit's agreements hereunder. If any of them is breached or is erroneous, Franchisee unconditionally promises to pay Snap-on Credit, on demand, the full amount of the Outstanding Balance of that Franchisee Paper at issue and to otherwise indemnify Snap-on Credit and Affiliates pursuant to Section 6(b) above. Franchisee authorizes Snap-on Credit to cause Snap-on to charge all such amounts on Franchisee's Weekly Invoice. Franchisee's representations and warranties in this Agreement survive the delivery or acceptance of the Franchisee Paper by Snap-on Credit, and at no time will Snap-on Credit or any Affiliate be deemed to have waived its right to strict compliance with Franchisee's obligations in this Agreement and the Program Terms, even after its purchase of such Franchisee Paper in accordance with Section 3(b).

11. <u>Default, Repossession, and Recourse Obligations</u>.

(a) Repossession Assistance. Upon request, Franchisee will assist Snap-on Credit in repossessing or recovering Products after the Customer defaults under Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee paper, if the Customer is in or near Franchisee's List of Calls. Franchisee will conduct and record an inventory of any such repossession. The repossession will be without additional charge to Snap-on Credit and in accordance with the procedures for repossession in the Program Terms and any Applicable Laws. Franchisee will hold any repossessed or recovered

Product for the benefit of Snap-on Credit and will not sell or otherwise dispose of it until directed by Snap-on Credit in writing. Franchisee will provide Snap-on Credit an estimation of the Retail Value of any repossessed or surrendered Product on a timely basis in accordance with the Program Terms. At the request of Snap-on Credit, Franchisee will provide photographs and a written description of any repossessed Products.

- (b) <u>Sale of Repossessed Products by Snap-on Credit</u>. Franchisee agrees to offer to repurchase from Snap-on Credit all repossessed Products relating to any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper, subject to the terms of this section.
- 1) <u>Surrendered Products</u>. Snap-on Credit may, in its discretion and in accordance with Applicable Laws, agree to permit a Customer to surrender one or more Products to Snap-on Credit in full, or partial, satisfaction of that Customer's obligations under any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper. At the request of Snap-on Credit, Franchisee will offer to purchase such Products for a price equal to the <u>greater</u> of: (A) the Customer's Outstanding Balance, but not to exceed the Retail Value of such Products; or (B) 75% of the Retail Value of such Products.
- 2) <u>UCC Foreclosure Sales</u>. Snap-on Credit may conduct a public or private foreclosure sale with respect to its security interest in repossessed Products owned by a Customer who has defaulted on obligations to Snap-on Credit under any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper.
- (i) <u>Public foreclosure sales</u>. If Snap-on Credit conducts a public sale of the repossessed Products under the Uniform Commercial Code of any state, Franchisee will be deemed to have submitted an irrevocable bid at the public sale equal to the <u>greater</u> of: (A) the Customer's Outstanding Balance, but not to exceed the Retail Value of such Products; or (B) 75% of the Retail Value of such Products.
- (ii) <u>Private foreclosure sales</u>. If Snap-on Credit elects to sell the repossessed Products in a private sale under the Uniform Commercial Code of any state, Franchisee will submit to Snap-on Credit a written offer to purchase such Products for an amount equal to the <u>greater</u> of: (A) the Customer's Outstanding Balance, but not to exceed the Retail Value of such Products; or (B) 75% of the Retail Value of such Products. Any such offer to purchase will be submitted within the time period and in the manner provided in the Program Terms. Snap-on Credit may reject any such offer to purchase in its sole and absolute discretion. To the extent that any purchase by Franchisee under this section would be deemed a transfer of collateral under 9-618 of the Revised Uniform Commercial Code, Franchisee acknowledges that after such sale, Franchisee will have all of the rights and obligations of a secured party with respect to the Customer and the repossessed Products, including the duty of giving to the Customer notices and an accounting as to any excess proceeds realized by Franchisee on subsequent resale of the Products.
- 3) <u>No Warranties</u>. All purchases of Products by Franchisee pursuant to this Section will be on an "AS IS" and "WHERE IS" basis.
- (c) <u>Authorization for Charges</u>. Franchisee authorizes Snap-on Credit to cause Snap-on to credit or charge Franchisee's Weekly Invoice or the Reserve Account for all amounts payable under this Section 11.

12. <u>Further Recourse and Loss-Sharing Obligation of Franchisee, Recovery Proceeds.</u>

(a) If Customer defaults under Franchisee Paper, Franchisee will pay, if demanded by Snap-on Credit, 25% (or up to 100% for special Programs) of the Outstanding Balance of Franchisee Paper and: (1) Snap-on Credit, if Snap-on Credit determines, in its sole discretion, that repossession or recovery of Products or other collateral securing a Customer's obligations is impractical or uneconomical; or (2) the Sale Proceeds in connection with resale of repossessed Products are less than the Outstanding Balance.

Franchisee authorizes Snap-on Credit to cause Snap-on to charge Franchisee's Weekly Invoice or the Reserve Account for any amount due under this Section 12, or, on demand, will pay Snap-on Credit directly.

(b) In the event Snap-on Credit collects any portion of the defaulted Franchisee Paper after Franchisee makes the required payments under this Section 12, Snap-on Credit will pay or cause

Snap-on to credit Franchisee's Weekly Invoice 25% (or up to 100% for special Programs depending on the percentage paid by Franchisee) for Franchisee Paper of the amounts received, after deducting all costs of collection, up to the total recourse amount paid to Snap-on Credit by Franchisee in relation to the defaulted Franchisee Paper. Nothing herein will be deemed to impose on Snap-on Credit any duty whatsoever to collect amounts outstanding on any Franchisee Paper.

13. Security Requirement - Franchisee Reserve Account.

- (a) To secure Franchisee's performance of obligations under this Agreement, Franchisee will deliver to Snap-on Credit (or Snap-on Credit may retain) the Reserve Requirement for each Franchisee Paper. The Reserve Requirement will be credited to the Reserve Account and deducted from the payments or credits issued by Snap-on Credit to Franchisee. Franchisee authorizes Snap-on Credit to cause Snap-on to charge and show the credits of these amounts on Franchisee's Weekly Invoice. Amounts credited to the Reserve Account may be commingled with Snap-on's general funds and there is no obligation to pay interest on such amounts. If Snap-on chooses to pay interest on such amounts, Snap-on Credit will cause Snap-on to credit Franchisee with interest on the total amount in the Reserve Account as of the month-end closing date at the rate of interest that Snap-on may determine from time to time.
- (b) To secure Franchisee's performance of obligations under this Agreement, Franchisee further grants Snap-on Credit a security interest in the Collateral. This provision survives termination of this Agreement. On execution of this Agreement, and as otherwise reasonably required by Snap-on Credit, Franchisee will sign any documents reasonably requested by Snap-on Credit for the purpose of evidencing or perfecting its security interest and will cooperate with Snap-on Credit in making appropriate UCC filings to perfect that security interest. Further, to the extent permitted by and subject to Applicable Law, Franchisee hereby grants Snap-on Credit or its agent or assigns the power of attorney and right to sign on behalf of Franchisee and file or record, any and all such financing statements and related documents as may be necessary to perfect or maintain the security interest granted by Franchisee under this Agreement. Franchisee authorizes Snap-on Credit the right to describe the Collateral in any financing statement as "all business assets." This statement in any financing statement will not expand or limit the property given as security for performance of obligations under this Agreement.
- (c) If Franchisee fails to timely perform any financial obligation contained in this Agreement, Snap-on Credit will have the immediate right (and may cause Snap-on) to set-off and deduct the amount of that obligation on the Franchisee's Weekly Invoice and/or to deduct the amount from any other moneys Snap-on Credit, Snap-on or an Affiliate may hold or owe Franchisee. If the amount in the Reserve Account and/or the Weekly Invoice balance is not sufficient to cover the amount of any obligation, then Franchisee will pay to Snap-on Credit on demand any remaining amounts owed.
- (d) Provided that Franchisee is not in default under the Franchise Agreement or this Agreement, Snap-on may direct that the amount of the Reserve Account that exceeds 15% (or such lesser amount as Snap-on Credit may designate from time to time) of the total Outstanding Balance of all Franchisee Paper collected or serviced by Franchisee, be returned to Franchisee or credited to Franchisee's Weekly Invoice.
- (e) Snap-on Credit may apply the Reserve Account to any indebtedness due or which may become due from Franchisee to Snap-on Credit or an Affiliate until 60 days after termination of the Franchisee Agreement or for such longer period as may be reasonably necessary to properly compute such indebtedness.
- (f) Snap-on Credit may create or support a special Program that may require a permanent holdback of a certain amount of the Net Cash Price, for the benefit of Snap-on Credit. The permanent holdback amount will be designated by Snap-on Credit in writing at the time the special Program is created or otherwise presented.
- **14.** Approvals and Waivers. No waiver by either party of any provision of this Agreement will be deemed a waiver of any other provision of this Agreement or of any subsequent breach by the

other party of the same. Any party's consent to, or approval of, any act is not consent to or approval of any subsequent act.

15. <u>Dispute Resolution</u>.

(a) Mediation. Except as otherwise provided in Section 15(c), the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement or Franchisee's relationship with Snap-on Credit, or the termination of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any claim by Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee must be submitted to non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Franchisee resides. The mediator will be selected by mutual agreement between Franchisee and Snap-on Credit, and Snap-on Credit will pay the costs of the mediator and location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

(b) <u>Arbitration</u>. Except as otherwise provided in Section 15(c), any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement, Franchisee's franchise business or Franchisee's relationship with Snap-on Credit, including but not limited to, any claim by Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee, concerning the entry into, performance under, nonrenewal of, or termination of, this Agreement; any claim against a past or present employee, officer, director, agent or affiliate of Snap-on Credit; any claim of breach of this Agreement; and any claims arising under or relating to state or federal laws, including the common law (for example, tort or contract claims), or any statutes, rules, or regulations, will be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members, successors and assigns. In no event will persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate franchisee servicing agreements with Snap-on Credit.

A party's failure or refusal to resolve the controversy or dispute through mediation under Section 15(a) will not affect either party's obligation to arbitrate the dispute or controversy under this Section 15(b). A demand for arbitration must be made within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy will be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this Section 15 will be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration will take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The arbitration will be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Franchisee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Franchisee resides, Franchisee may cause the arbitration to be held within Franchisee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration will proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator will be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Snap-on Credit will pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs will be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Franchisee of tax returns filed by Franchisee (including tax returns for a significant owner of Franchisee if the Franchisee is a corporation or limited liability company) for the last three (3) tax years; (5) production by Snapon of Franchisee's statements of account balance with Snap-on and Snap-on Credit for three (3) years prior to the filing of the arbitration, except the three (3) year limit will not apply to statements related at any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper outstanding at the time the arbitration is filed; and (6) not more than two depositions per side.

Each party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a party will not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator will have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator will be final and binding on the parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee, and therefore Franchisee and Snap-on Credit agree that (i) arbitration under this Section 15 will be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (ii) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration will be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event will the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable will be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this Section 15 is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this Section 15, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written and as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this Section 15.

- (c) <u>Provisional Remedies</u>. Each party will have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies will not be deemed to be a waiver of either party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action will be brought by Snap-on Credit or Franchisee in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Franchisee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.
- 16. Waiver of Notice of Nonpayment, Protest: Default and Demands. Franchisee waives notice of default or nonpayment, protest or notice of protest, demand for payment and any other demand or notice in connection with any Franchisee Paper, Serviced Franchisee Paper or this Agreement. Franchisee agrees that so long as Snap-on Credit in good faith believes that it is appropriate to do so under the circumstances, Snap-on Credit may waive, compromise, settle, or vary any terms of any Franchisee Paper purchased by Snap-on Credit, or permit these events to occur by operation of law, without limiting or otherwise affecting Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Franchisee's recourse obligations set forth in Sections 11 and 12 will not be terminated, modified or affected in any way by such actions, and Franchisee hereby consents to all such actions. No termination of this Agreement will affect Franchisee's recourse or indemnity obligations with respect to any Franchisee Paper or Serviced Franchisee Paper purchased by Snap-on Credit prior to such termination.
- 17. <u>Successors and Assigns</u>. All or any portion of this Agreement, or of any Franchisee Paper, and all or any portion of the rights under the foregoing, may be assigned or transferred in whole or in part by Snap-on Credit or an Affiliate at any time. Franchisee may not assign or delegate any rights or duties hereunder without the express written consent of Snap-on Credit. Unless otherwise authorized by Snap-on Credit in writing, Franchisee may not assign this Agreement or any rights or duties hereunder. Franchisee will remain responsible for the actions and omissions of any employees of Franchisee. This Agreement inures to the benefit of and binds the respective heirs, executors, administrators, representatives, and permitted successors and assigns of Snap-on Credit and Franchisee.
- **18.** <u>Term and Renewal of this Agreement</u>. The term of this Agreement is 10 years from the Effective Date or for the remaining term of the Franchise Agreement, whichever is less, unless terminated sooner according to Sections 19 or 20 of this Agreement. If Franchisee renews, updates, or converts a Franchise Agreement with Snap-on in accordance with their agreement with Snap-on, the Franchisee will also execute the then-current form of this Agreement.
- **19.** <u>Termination by Franchisee</u>. Franchisee may terminate this Agreement without cause by providing Snap-on Credit thirty (30) days' advance written notice of Franchisee's intent to terminate.

20. Termination by Snap-on Credit.

- (a) <u>Automatic Termination without Notice</u>. Snap-on Credit at its option, without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies it may have under this Agreement or under applicable law, may terminate this Agreement without notice to Franchisee in the following instances:
- (i) If Franchisee is adjudicated as bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or has a trustee or receiver appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction for all or any part of Franchisee's property; or
- (ii) If a plan of liquidation, reorganization, composition or arrangement of Franchisee's affairs is sought to be instituted for or against Franchisee, whether or not the same is subsequently approved by a court of competent jurisdiction; or
- (iii) If a proceeding is filed under any bankruptcy laws or other similar laws and such proceeding is not dismissed within ninety (90) days after filing; or
 - (iv) If Franchisee makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
- (v) If Franchisee will cease to be an authorized Snap-on franchisee because of the termination of, or the transfer or assignment of rights under, the Franchise Agreement between Franchisee and Snap-on (or an Affiliate).
- (b) <u>Termination upon Notice</u>. Franchisee will be deemed in default under this Agreement and Snap-on Credit may, at its option, without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies it may have under this Agreement or under applicable law, terminate this Agreement effective upon Franchisee's receipt of written notice of termination, in the following instances:
- (i) If Franchisee falsifies any report, Franchisee Paper, credit application, or any customer-facing document, or engages in conduct involving dishonesty in dealing with Snap-on Credit or Snap-on; or
- (ii) If any representation or warranty of Franchisee contained in this Agreement or in any document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; or
- (iii) If Franchisee remains in default beyond the applicable cure period under any other written agreement with Snap-on Credit or Snap-on (or an Affiliate); or
- (iv) If Franchisee has received two (2) or more notices of default under Section 20(c) below within the previous twelve (12) months or within the previous six months Franchisee submits two or more collection remittances that are returned for insufficient funds, Snap-on Credit will be entitled to send Franchisee a notice of termination upon the next default of Franchisee without providing Franchisee an opportunity to correct the default and/or require that all Franchisee remittance hereunder be on certified funds; or
- (v) If Franchisee defaults by failing to maintain the delinquency standards established under Section 8(d) of this Agreement and fails to cure such default within 60 days after notice of the default.
- (c) <u>Termination upon Expiration of Cure Period</u>. Except for those items listed in Sections 20(a) and (b) above, Franchisee will have thirty (30) days (or longer, if such default cure period is specifically provided for in the Program Terms) after written notice of default from Snap-on Credit within which to remedy any default or breach under this Agreement, or any other written agreement with Snap-on Credit, and provide evidence of that remedy to Snap-on Credit. If any such default is not cured within that time, this Agreement will terminate without further notice to Franchisee effective immediately upon expiration of that time, unless Snap-on Credit will notify Franchisee otherwise in writing. Without limiting the foregoing, the following defaults are within this Section 20(c):
- (i) Failure by Franchisee to comply with any of the requirements imposed by this Agreement, as supplemented by the Program Terms from time to time to which Snap-on Credit may contribute Program procedures, or to carry out the terms of this Agreement in good faith; or
 - (ii) Failure of Franchisee to submit when required any reports; or
- (iii) Failure to adhere to the electronic commerce requirements of Snap-on Credit (including, but not limited to, electronic remittance of collections and utilization of electronic Extended Credit Contracts);

- (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of preceding Section 20(c), if Franchisee defaults in the payment of any monies owed to Snap-on Credit when such monies become due and payable, whether pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise, and Franchisee fails to pay such monies within ten (10) days after receiving written notice of default, then, unless Snap-on Credit will notify Franchisee otherwise in writing, this Agreement will terminate without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies Snap-on Credit may have under this Agreement or under applicable law.
- **21.** Effect of Termination on Franchisee's Rights and Obligations. If Franchisee is in default as stated in Section 20 above, (an "Event of Default") or Termination occurs, then Snap-on Credit may, at its option, exercise any one or more of the following rights and remedies:
- (a) Snap-on Credit will not purchase Extended Credit Contracts from Franchisee hereunder after termination of this Agreement.
- (b) All obligations, warranties and agreements with respect to any Franchisee Paper delivered to Snap-on Credit by Franchisee before such termination will remain in full force and effect, including, without limitation the provisions of Section 12 above, and Franchisee will remain liable for the performance of all obligations to Customer and Snap-on Credit incurred while this Agreement was in effect notwithstanding such termination, including but not limited to, collection repossession and purchase requirements.
- (c) In the event the Franchisee's franchise business is terminated for any reason, Franchisee will immediately pay Snap-on Credit all sums due and owing hereunder.
- (d) Except as may otherwise be required by law, in the event the Franchisee's franchise business is terminated for any reason or if an Event of Default occurs, and Franchisee fails to immediately pay Snap-on Credit all sums due and owing hereunder, Snap-on Credit (a) may sell all or any of the Collateral at public or private sale or sales upon such terms and conditions as Snap-on Credit deems proper (and Snap-on Credit may purchase any or all of the Collateral at any such sale), and apply the net proceeds of such sale, after deducting all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred at any time in the collection of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement and in the protection and sale of the Collateral, first to the payment of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement and then to the payment of any other liabilities of Franchisee to Snap-on Credit; any remaining proceeds will be returned to Franchisee; provided that Franchisee will remain liable for Franchisee's obligations or other amounts remaining unpaid after such application thereon; and (b) may take such other actions as it may deem appropriate or in its interest with respect to the Collateral including, without limitation, (i) transferring the whole or any part of the Collateral into its name or the name of a nominee, (ii) collecting any amounts due on the Collateral directly from the persons obligated thereon. (iii) exercising any voting or other rights with respect to any Collateral consisting of securities, (iv) taking possession and control of the Collateral and any proceeds thereof and (v) suing or making any compromise or settlement with respect to any of the Collateral.
- (e) Snap-on Credit may exercise from time to time any rights and remedies available to it under all applicable laws, including, without limitation, the UCC and the commercial code of any other applicable state. In addition to and not in limitation of all rights of offset that Snap-on Credit may have under applicable law, Snap-on Credit will, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default or Termination of this Agreement, have the right to appropriate and apply to the payment of, and to set-off against Franchisee's obligations, any and all balances, credits, accounts or money of Franchisee then or thereafter received or held by or under the control of Snap-on Credit. Except as may otherwise be required by law, including with respect to notice of any sale of Collateral, Franchisee hereby waives, in connection with this Agreement and Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement, any right under or benefit of any law (whether or not intended for its advantage or protection) that would restrict or limit the right or ability of Snap-on Credit to obtain payment of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement, including any law that would restrict or limit Snap-on Credit in the exercise of right to appropriate at any time hereafter any indebtedness owing from Snap-on Credit to Franchisee and any property of Franchisee in the possession or control of Snap-on Credit and apply the same toward or set-off the same against the payment of Franchisee's

obligations under this Agreement. All rights of Snap-on Credit under this Agreement are cumulative.

- **22.** <u>Amendment or Modification</u>. This Agreement may only be amended by a writing executed by Franchisee and Snap-on Credit; provided, however, that the Program Terms may be amended by Snap-on Credit as provided in Section 4 above. Snap-on Credit reserves the right in its sole and absolute discretion to amend, terminate or supplement all or any part of its Programs at any time, and specifically reserves the right to cease making further purchases of Franchisee Paper.
- 23. <u>Franchisee Option to Participate</u>. It is Franchisee's sole and absolute decision whether to enter into this Agreement and participate in the Programs. Entering into this Agreement is not required for Franchisee to continue as an authorized Snap-on franchisee. Franchisee understands that Franchisee is free to secure financing of Customer purchases of Products or extend credit to Customers through other means. Franchisee acknowledges that Snap-on Credit's purchase of any Franchisee Paper is good and sufficient consideration for all of Franchisee's obligations under this Agreement and the Program Terms. Franchisee authorizes and agrees that Snap-on Credit may obtain credit information about Franchisee, franchise operations information from Snap-on and, that Snap-on Credit may provide Franchisee credit information to Snap-on from time to time.
- **24. Governing Law**. Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act applies in accordance with Section 15 above, this Agreement is governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the State of Illinois without regard to its conflicts of law provisions, provided, however, that in the event local law is applied it will be the laws of the state in which Franchisee resides at the time this Agreement was executed.
- **25. Severability.** In addition to severability as provided in Section 15, each article, section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, term, and condition of this Agreement and any portions thereof, will be considered severable. If, for any reason, any portion of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, contrary to, or in conflict with, any applicable present or future laws in a final, non-appealable ruling issued by any court, agency, or tribunal with valid jurisdiction in a proceeding to which Snap-on Credit is a party, that ruling will not impair the operation of, or have any other effect upon, any other portions of this Agreement; all of which will remain binding on the parties and continue to be given full force and effect. Any invalid portion will be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement as of the date upon which the ruling becomes final, if Franchisee is a party to such proceedings, or upon Franchisee's receipt of notice of non-enforceability from Snap-on Credit.
- 26. <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, consents, or approvals required or permitted to be given hereunder will be in writing and will be deemed to be properly delivered immediately, if personally delivered, on the date of receipt if overnight delivery service is used or five (5) business days after having been sent by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested: (a) if to Franchisee, addressed to Franchisee at the address first above written or at such other address as Franchisee may have designated from time to time by written notice to Snap-on Credit; and (b) if to Snap-on Credit, addressed to Snap-on Credit at 950 Technology Way, Suite 301, Libertyville, Illinois, 60048 (marked Attn: President), or to such other address as Snap-on Credit may have designated from time to time by written notice to Franchisee.
- **27.** Effect of Other Agreements. This Agreement supersedes any prior agreement and any similar agreement, understanding, or negotiations between Franchisee and Snap-on Credit or Snap-on regarding the subject matter of this Agreement.

	Snap-on Credit LLC
Ву:	By:
Printed name:	
Witness	Witness

above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date set forth

APPENDIX I.3

Snapon Credit

LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

This LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is made between Snap-on Credit

LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, with its principal place of business at 950 Technology Way, Suite 301, Libertyville, Illinois, 60048 ("Lender"), and ("Borrower"), whose address is,,,
WHEREAS, Borrower has entered into a Franchise Agreement with Snap-on Tools Company LLC ("Snap-on"), an affiliate of Lender, pursuant to which Borrower will operate a Snap-on franchise ("Franchise"); and
WHEREAS, in order to finance certain costs associated with the Borrower's Franchise and to provide working capital for such Franchise, Borrower desires to borrow, and Lender is willing to lend money to Borrower upon the terms and conditions herein (the "Franchise Finance Program").
NOW, THEREFORE, the Lender and Borrower hereby agree as follows:
1. THE LOAN. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Lender will lend to Borrower the sum of
2. GENERAL TERMS. Default Pate. After the occurrence of an Event of Default under this Agreement and so long.
a. <u>Default Rate</u> . After the occurrence of an Event of Default under this Agreement and so long as such Event of Default continues, the Note and all other Borrower's Liabilities shall (subject to

b. <u>Payments</u>. All payments under this Agreement and with respect to the Note and any additional notes shall be made in immediately available funds by Borrower to Lender (noting that Lender's preferred method is by debiting Borrower's bank account, pursuant to instructions duly executed by Borrower and delivered to Borrower's bank) on the date when payments are due. Prepayments, if permitted hereunder or under a Note, may be made at Lender's offices at 950 Technology Way, Suite 301, Libertyville, Illinois, 60048 ("Lender's Principal Office"), or at such other location as Lender may designate. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder or with respect to a Note shall be stated to be due on a date other than a business day (or if Borrower's bank is not open on a business day when an account is to be debited), such payment shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and such extension of time shall be included in the

any limitations of applicable law) bear interest at rates per annum equal to the respective rate applicable to such Note and other Borrower's Liabilities prior to such Event of Default plus four

percent (4%), or the maximum rate permitted by applicable law.

computation of interest or any fees. As used herein, "business day" means any day on which Lender is open for business at Lender's Principal Office. Lender may, at its option and upon notice to Borrower, require Borrower to make all payments in immediately available funds to Lender at Lender's Principal Office.

- c. <u>Mandatory Prepayment for Cessation of Additional Van</u>. In the event Borrower receives Loan funds for one or more additional vans and Borrower ceases operating or fails to begin operation of such additional van(s), Borrower shall be required to prepay a portion of the Loan in an amount equal to the amount loaned for the respective additional van.
- Van Lease Requirement. Borrower acknowledges that Borrower is obligated under his Franchise Agreement to acquire a van meeting certain specifications. Borrower acknowledges that the van is an integral part of Borrower's business operations. Borrower shall be obligated under this Agreement to meet said van requirements through a purchase or lease of a designated van from a designated source. However, if Borrower acquires a van with no continuing financial obligations by Borrower, then this specified van requirement shall not apply provided that it otherwise meets the requirements of Snap-on. Van leasing may be with a third party unrelated to Lender ("Lessor"). Borrower agrees to permit any information regarding the van lease to be obtained from Lessor at any time during the term of this Agreement. In the event Borrower elects to participate under this Franchise Finance Program and enters into this Agreement, Lender may designate both the van and the source. Payment for said van lease or purchase shall be made through Lender on behalf of Borrower in accordance with Section 2.b above and the van lease or purchase documents. Lender shall forward payments to Lessor or lender of the van; provided, however, that in no event shall Lender be obligated to make payments on behalf of Lessee/Borrower when such payment has not been paid to Lender by Borrower. No portion of Borrower's payments to Lender with respect to any van lease shall be retained by Lender beyond the period necessary for transmittal on a monthly basis to Lessor or Lessor's agent.
- Application of Payments. Lender will apply against Borrower's Liabilities, on the date of receipt all payments received thereon, including cash, collections of Accounts Receivable, proceeds of Collateral (as hereinafter defined) and any other amounts; provided that (i) Lender shall charge back to Borrower any payments that may be required to be returned to the entity making such payment and Borrower shall continue to pay interest on the amount charged back from the date that such payment was applied against Borrower's Liabilities; (ii) Lender shall have the exclusive right to determine how, when and in what amounts application of such payments and such credits shall be made on Borrower's Liabilities, and such determination shall be conclusive and binding upon Borrower. Lender's decision with respect to payment of Borrower's Liabilities shall in no way relieve Borrower from its obligation for payments under Borrower's van lease or under this Agreement or any other agreement. Partial prepayments by Borrower, if permitted, shall not relieve Borrower from Borrower's obligation to make weekly payments. Prepayments may be subject to a prepayment premium and partial prepayments may be prohibited as provided under the Note. Notwithstanding the foregoing or the terms of any note, in the event the Borrower's Franchise is terminated, unless termination is due to the relocation to another Franchise, Borrower shall not be obligated to pay a prepayment premium or penalty. If Borrower's Franchise is relocated, provided Borrower is not in default under this Agreement or any note, Borrower may elect to continue the existing Loan and, thus, avoid a prepayment penalty. If upon relocation, Borrower elects to repay the Loan in full, then Borrower may be subject to a prepayment premium as provided under the Note.
- f. <u>Late Charges and NSF Check Charges</u>. To the extent permitted by and subject to applicable law, if Borrower fails to make payments under the Loan within 10 days after the due date, Borrower may be assessed a Late Charge of \$10.00 or 5% of the amount due, whichever is greater (or the maximum permitted by applicable law if less). To the extent permitted by and subject to applicable

- law, if Borrower makes payments by check under the Loan and Borrower's check is not paid because of non-sufficient funds in Borrower's checking account or a closed account, Borrower may be assessed an NSF Check Charge of \$25.00 (or the maximum permitted by applicable law if less).
- g. <u>Statement of Account</u>. All of Borrower's Liabilities shall constitute one loan secured by the Collateral and by all security interests, liens, claims and encumbrances heretofore, now or from time to time hereafter granted by Borrower to Lender. In determining Borrower's Liabilities, the books and records of Lender shall be controlling. All statements of accounts rendered by Lender to Borrower concerning Borrower's Liabilities hereunder, including all statements of principal, interest, fees, expenses and costs owing to Lender by Borrower, shall be presumed correct and accurate and shall constitute an account stated between Lender and Borrower unless Borrower, within 180 days after receipt of the statement, delivers to Lender written objection, specifying the error or errors, if any, contained in such statement. Lender may request Borrower to certify as to the accuracy of Lender's records relative to Borrower's Liabilities and Borrower shall comply within 30 days of such request.

3. COLLATERAL.

- a. <u>Description</u>. Borrower hereby grants and assigns to Lender, and agrees that Lender shall have, a security interest in the following business property, assets, rights and interests of Borrower, whether now owned or existing or hereafter acquired or arising (collectively, the "Collateral"):
- i. All of Borrower's Accounts (the term "Accounts" as used herein includes, without limitation, all of Borrower's accounts receivable arising out of the sale or lease of Inventory or other goods or out of the rendering of services), whether or not specifically assigned to Lender;
- ii. All of Borrower's Inventory (the term "Inventory" as used herein includes, without limitation, all of Borrower's goods held for sale or lease or being processed for sale or lease, including all materials, work-in-process, finished goods, supplies and other goods customarily classified as inventory), including Inventory at any time in the possession of any bailee;
 - iii. All of Borrower's business equipment (the "Equipment");
- iv. All of Borrower's goods, vehicles, (including Borrower's van or truck) used by Borrower in the operation of Borrower's business, and further including without limiting the foregoing, to the extent of any interest owned by Borrower in that specific truck with a Vehicle Identification Number of ______, furnishings and fixtures wherever located but only to the extent that such items are used primarily in connection with Borrower's Franchise;
- v. All of Borrower's cash, negotiable instruments, documents of title, warehouse receipts, chattel paper, general intangibles, securities, leases, contract rights, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, cash equivalents, interest or dividends on any of the foregoing, insurance claims, patents, trademarks, good will and other property of any kind or description, wherever now or hereafter located, but only to the extent that such items are used primarily in connection with Borrower's Franchise; and
- vi. Without limiting the foregoing, all substitutions, renewals, improvements and replacements of, and additions and accessions to, the foregoing, and all products and proceeds of the foregoing, including, without limitation, all of the proceeds in any form of Borrower's Accounts and Inventory, whether specifically assigned to Lender or not. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Borrower is an individual, Borrower's residence, personal, family or household goods and assets not related to or used primarily in connection with Borrower's Franchise are specifically excluded from the definition of "Collateral." The terms used herein to identify the Collateral shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms as of the date hereof in the Uniform Commercial Code, as amended, in effect in the state listed in the introductory paragraph as Borrower's address (the "UCC"). The security interest granted hereby shall continue to attach to the Collateral notwithstanding any sale, exchange or other disposition of the Collateral by Borrower, except for

Inventory sold in the ordinary course of business. The security interest herein granted is to secure the payment of all of Borrower's Liabilities and the performance of all of Borrower's obligations to Lender hereunder and any and all other obligations of Borrower to Lender of every kind and description, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or about to become due, now existing or hereafter arising.

- b. <u>Financing Statements</u>. Borrower shall sign and deliver such financing statements and other documents, in form satisfactory to Lender, as Lender may at any time reasonably request in order to effectuate or perfect Lender's security interest in the Collateral hereunder, or facilitate the realization by Lender upon the Collateral, or any part thereof, and shall reimburse Lender for the costs of preparing and filing the same. Further, to the extent permitted by and subject to applicable law, Borrower hereby grants Snap-on or its agent or assigns the power of attorney and right to sign on behalf of Borrower and file or record, any and all such financing statements and related documents as may be necessary to perfect or maintain the security interest granted by Borrower under this Agreement. Borrower authorizes Lender the right to describe the collateral in any financing statement as "all business assets." This statement in any financing statement shall not expand or limit the property given as security for performance of obligations under this Agreement as described above.
- c. <u>Inspection</u>. Lender or its agents may at any reasonable time conduct a physical audit of Borrower's Inventory and inspect the Collateral and the books and records of Borrower pertaining to the Collateral, or any part thereof, and may make or require Borrower to furnish copies or extracts from such books and records. Borrower, at its sole cost and expense, shall keep and maintain satisfactory and complete books and records of the Collateral until all of Borrower's Liabilities shall have been fully paid and discharged. Lender shall have a special property interest in and to any and all books and records of Borrower pertaining to the Collateral, including any books and records retained by Snap-on or its subsidiaries or affiliates, and upon the occurrence of an Event of Default Borrower shall deliver such books and records to Lender at the demand of Lender. At the request of Lender, Borrower shall duly cause its accounts receivable ledger and other books and records relating to the Collateral to be stamped, in form and manner satisfactory to Lender, with a proper reference to the fact that the Collateral has been assigned to Lender.
- Preservation. Lender may, but shall not be obligated to, take such action from time to time as it may in its sole judgment deem appropriate to maintain or protect the Collateral, and for that purpose may, among other things, at its option (i) pay or obtain the removal of any tax, lien, security interest, claim or encumbrance that may be levied or placed on or with respect to any of the Collateral; (ii) pay the costs of insurance on any of the Collateral; or (iii) make any payment under any lease or contract to which Borrower is a party in order to cure or avoid a default thereunder. Borrower shall reimburse Lender, promptly upon demand by Lender, for any costs or expenses incurred by Lender in the protection or maintenance of the Collateral, including the expenditures described herein and any costs to move the Collateral to another location. Lender shall have exercised reasonable care in the custody and preservation of any Collateral in its possession or control if it takes such action for that purpose as Borrower shall request in writing, but the failure to comply with any such request shall not be deemed a failure to exercise reasonable care. Borrower shall have the sole responsibility for taking such steps as may be necessary from time to time to preserve all rights of Borrower and Lender in the Collateral against other parties. Borrower shall keep the Collateral in good condition and repair and shall not waste, destroy, hide, misappropriate any of the Collateral.
- e. <u>Insurance</u>. Borrower shall maintain in effect at all times policies of insuring against loss of or damage to all tangible property constituting Collateral. Such insurance shall, except as may otherwise be agreed to in writing by Lender, (i) cover all risks, (ii) be in amounts equal to the full value of the Collateral, (iii) be provided by such companies as are satisfactory to Lender, (iv) contain

a lender's loss payable clause naming Lender as payee as its interest may appear, and (v) provide at least 10 days' prior written notice to Lender of any cancellation. Borrower shall cause a certificate of insurance evidencing the insurance coverage required under this Agreement to be delivered to Lender prior to the closing of the Loan under this Agreement. After an Event of Default, as hereinafter defined, Lender may act as attorney for Borrower in obtaining and canceling such insurance and in adjusting and settling any claims with respect thereto and endorsing any drafts received as a result thereof.

- f. <u>Liens</u>. Borrower represents and warrants that the Collateral is, and covenants and agrees that it will keep the Collateral free from, any lien, security interest (other than the security interest herein granted; other security interests granted to Lender, Snap-on Tools Company LLC, or their affiliates; and other liens permitted under Section 5.a.ii below), claim or encumbrance, and agrees to defend the Collateral against any and all claims and demands of all persons at any time claiming the same or any interest therein.
- g. <u>Use</u>. Borrower shall not sell, assign, lease, transfer or convey any of the Collateral or any interest therein; provided that, so long as no Event of Default, as hereinafter defined, has occurred under this Agreement, Borrower may sell Inventory in the ordinary course of business (not including any transfer in connection with or in satisfaction of any debt) and may sell or assign Accounts and equipment leases to Lender, Snap-on, or their affiliates in the ordinary course of business. Borrower may use and consume any supplies, the use and consumption of which is necessary in order to carry on Borrower's business, may use and operate any Equipment and may otherwise use the Collateral in any lawful manner not inconsistent with this Agreement, so long as no Event of Default has occurred under this Agreement.
- h. <u>Locations</u>. Borrower represents and warrants that all Collateral shall be kept at the location indicated in the first paragraph of this Agreement or other location pre-approved by Lender; provided that Borrower may move its business vehicles and their contents, including Inventory and Equipment, so long as they are routinely returned to the referenced location. Borrower shall notify Lender promptly in writing of any change in Borrower's address or in the location of any Collateral or use of any other names under which it is doing business.
- i. <u>Collection of Accounts</u>. The collection of the Accounts and the application of the proceeds received therefrom shall be subject to the following:
- i. Borrower is authorized to collect the Accounts or any part thereof, but such authorization may be restricted or terminated by Lender at any time in the Event of Default, as hereinafter defined. Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of Lender (i) grant any extension of time for the payment of the Accounts; (ii) compromise, compound or settle the Accounts or any part thereof for less than the full amount thereof; (iii) release, in whole or in part, any person liable for the payment of the Accounts or any part thereof, or allow any credit, discount or allowance whatsoever upon the Accounts or any part thereof, unless such activity shall be deemed to be in the ordinary course of Borrower's business and will not occasion or threaten a material adverse change in the financial condition or results of Borrower's business operations.
- ii. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default (as hereinafter defined) Lender may, without notice to or assent of Borrower, extend the time of payment or compromise, settle for cash or credit or otherwise settle, upon any terms or conditions, any part of the Accounts and thereby discharge or release the person or persons liable for the payment of the Accounts or any part thereof without affecting Borrower's Liabilities to Lender. Lender may, but shall not be obliged to, demand or enforce payment of the Accounts or any part thereof and shall not be liable for its failure to collect or enforce the payment thereof or for the negligence of its agents or attorneys with respect thereto.
- iii. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, Lender, without notice to Borrower, may notify any person, corporation or partnership (the "Obligor") liable for the payment of any Account of the fact that the Account has been assigned to Lender and may direct that payment of such

Account be made directly to Lender. If Lender so requests after the occurrence of an Event of Default, all bills and statements rendered by Borrower to the Obligor shall state that the same has been assigned to Lender and is payable solely to Lender. When requested by Lender after the occurrence of an Event of Default, Borrower will notify or cause to be notified the Obligor to pay directly to Lender any sum or sums then due or to become due on account of the Accounts or any part thereof.

4. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF BORROWER.

- a. Borrower represents and warrants to Lender that, except as may have been previously disclosed in writing to Lender:
- i. Borrower is a sole proprietor of an unincorporated business or is a duly organized, validly existing corporation limited liability company or other legal entity in good standing under the laws of its jurisdiction of organization, and, if a corporation, a limited liability company or other legal entity, is duly qualified and in good standing and authorized to do business in each other jurisdiction where, because of the nature of Borrower's activities or properties, such qualification is required;
- ii. The execution and delivery of this Agreement, the borrowings hereunder, the execution and delivery of the Note, and the performance by Borrower of its obligations under this Agreement and the Note are within Borrower's powers and have been duly authorized by all necessary action (corporate or other), and do not and will not contravene or conflict with any provision of any organizational documents (including, without limitation, any articles of incorporation or by-laws) of Borrower or of any agreement or other document binding upon Borrower or to which its assets are subject;
- iii. This Agreement is, and the Note, when executed and delivered will be legal, valid and binding obligations of Borrower enforceable against Borrower in accordance with their respective terms, subject only to bankruptcy, insolvency and other similar laws generally relating to or affecting the enforceability of creditors' rights;
- iv. There are no legal, governmental, arbitration or other actions or proceedings which are pending or threatened against Borrower which might result in (a) any material adverse change in Borrower's financial condition, or results of Borrower's business operations; or (b) materially and adversely affect Borrowers' use of Borrower's property or assets, including the Collateral;
- v. Except as disclosed in the financial statements of Borrower most recently delivered to Lender pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement, Borrower has no indebtedness or other liabilities;
- vi. Borrower is solvent and generally paying its debts as they mature, and Borrower has capital sufficient to carry on its current and proposed business and transactions;
- vii. The financial statements, schedules and other information furnished to Lender prior to and after the execution and delivery of this Agreement fairly and accurately present the financial condition and, if applicable, results of operations of Borrower (and any other persons described therein) as of and for the period ending on the date as of which such financial statements are presented; and since the date of the financial statements of Borrower most recently furnished to Lender, there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition or results of business operations of Borrower;
- viii. Borrower has timely filed all material tax returns and reports required to be filed by Borrower with any governmental entity, and has timely paid all taxes, assessments, fees and other charges upon Borrower and upon Borrower's properties, assets and income due and payable:
- ix. None of Borrower's Liabilities violates the provisions of the usury laws or any other laws governing interest rates of any state having jurisdiction over Borrower's Liabilities, this Agreement or any transaction contemplated hereby; and the Loan is a loan to a business and each of

Borrower's Liabilities under this Agreement is primarily for a business or commercial purpose and does not consist of or involve any credit offered or extended to a consumer primarily for personal, family or household purposes;

- x. The Borrower is not in violation of any applicable law, regulation or ordinance of the United States of America or any state, city, town, municipality, county or other jurisdiction, or of any agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing, in any respect materially and adversely affecting its financial condition, results of operations of Borrower's business, or its property or assets, including, without limitation, any law, regulation or ordinance relating to occupational health or safety or protection of the environment, including hazardous substances; and
- xi. The Borrower continues to operate any additional van if such additional van operation was the basis for all or a portion of the Loan.
- b. Borrower further represents and warrants that as of the date of this Agreement and as of the disbursement of the Loan, Borrower is in full compliance with all of Borrower's covenants under this Agreement and there does not exist any Event of Default or other event which, but for the passage of time or giving of notice would be an Event of Default.

5. COVENANTS OF BORROWER.

- a. <u>Negative Covenants</u>. Borrower shall not:
- i. Sell, assign, lease, transfer or convey any of Borrower's property or assets or any interest therein except sales of Inventory, sales or assignments of Accounts and equipment leases to Snap-on Tools Company LLC, Lender, or their affiliates, and use of cash in the ordinary course of business; and Borrower shall at all times have good title to and ownership of its property and assets, including the Collateral, and shall, except as permitted in Section 5.a.ii below, not allow, suffer or cause to exist thereon any lien, claim, security interest or encumbrance (including, without limitation, any lien or encumbrance of any governmental entity or agency or with respect to any taxes or debts owed thereto); provided that Borrower shall have the right to contest, in good faith, with reasonable diligence and by appropriate proceedings, the validity of any lien or encumbrance or claim thereof, but only if none of the property or assets of Borrower is subject to sale or foreclosure during such contest, and Borrower shall promptly pay any judgment rendered against Borrower in connection with any such contest;
- ii. Incur any indebtedness or guarantee or otherwise become liable with respect to the obligation or indebtedness of any other person or entity, whether for borrowed money or otherwise, except for (a) indebtedness incurred in connection with the lease or purchase of Borrower's van, computer system and other business equipment, provided Lender consents in its sole discretion to such loan or lease, (b) Borrower's Liabilities and any other indebtedness owed to Lender, (c) extensions of the maturities of existing indebtedness and interest thereon, (d) indebtedness which is unsecured and is to persons who execute and deliver to Lender (in form and substance acceptable to Lender) agreements subordinating such indebtedness and their claims against Borrower in connection therewith to the payment of Borrower's Liabilities, (e) indebtedness for personal, family or household purposes that is either unsecured or secured by assets other than the Collateral, and (f) trade payables and other obligations arising in the ordinary course of business;
- iii. Enter into any transaction which materially and adversely affects Borrower's ability to repay Borrower's Liabilities or any other indebtedness of Borrower;
- iv. Close or deplete the bank account from which payments on the Note are to be debited pursuant to Section 2.b above, unless suitable arrangements are made upon 30 days' written notice to Lender prior to such closure or depletion for Lender to debit a different bank account; and

v. Use the Loan or any portion thereof to make any payment to Snap-on or its affiliates (other than Lender) except payments for the purchase of Inventory, Accounts or other assets for use in Borrower's Franchise.

b. Affirmative Covenants. Borrower shall:

- i. Operate Borrower's business and properties and always conform Borrower's conduct in accordance with and comply in all respects with all applicable laws, regulations and ordinances of the United States of America, of any state, city, town, municipality, county or other jurisdiction, and of any agency or instrumentality of any of the foregoing;
- ii. Timely file all tax returns and reports required to be filed by Borrower with any governmental entity, and timely pay all taxes, assessments, fees and other charges upon Borrower and upon Borrower's properties, assets and income;
- iii. Maintain sufficient funds in the bank account to be debited pursuant to Section 2.b above to make each payment on the Note and under this Agreement when and as due;
- iv. Maintain levels of Inventory (at Borrower's cost) and Accounts (excluding Accounts or equipment leases sold or assigned to Snap-on, Lender or their affiliates in exchange for consideration other than the Loan) at least equal to the original principal amount of the Loan less any mandatory prepayments as required herein;
- v. Use the Loan solely to acquire Inventory, Accounts and other assets and for working capital in connection with the commencement and operation of Borrower's Franchise;
- vi. Prepare and deliver to Lender, from time to time as requested, financial statements and other information regarding the financial condition and results of operations of Borrower's Franchise; and
 - vii. Comply with all terms of the van lease and any van maintenance agreement.

6. DEFAULT AND ACCELERATION BY LENDER.

- a. <u>Automatic Acceleration Without Notice</u>. Borrower shall be deemed in default under this Agreement and Lender may, at its option, without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies it may have under this Agreement or under applicable law, accelerate the Loan and declare the entire unpaid amount of Borrower's Liabilities to be immediately due and payable under this Agreement without notice to Borrower in the following instances each of which shall be considered an Event of Default:
- i. If Borrower is adjudicated a bankrupt or becomes insolvent, or has a trustee or receiver appointed by a court of competent jurisdiction for all or any part of Borrower's property; or
- ii. If a plan of liquidation, reorganization, composition or arrangement of Borrower's affairs is sought to be instituted for or against Borrower, whether or not the same is subsequently approved by a court of competent jurisdiction; or
- iii. If a proceeding is filed under any bankruptcy laws or other similar laws and such proceeding is not dismissed within ninety (90) days after filing; or
 - iv. If Borrower makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or
- v. Upon the death or incapacity of Borrower (or a significant owner of Borrower if Borrower is a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity); or
- vi. If Borrower shall cease to be an authorized Snap-on Franchisee because of the termination of, or the transfer or assignment of rights under, the Franchise Agreement between Borrower and Snap-on (or an affiliate thereof).
- b. <u>Acceleration Upon Notice</u>. Borrower shall be deemed in default under this Agreement and Lender may, at its option, without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies it may have

under this Agreement or under applicable law, accelerate the Loan and declare the entire unpaid amount of Borrower's Liabilities to be immediately due and payable under this Agreement effective upon Borrower's receipt of written notice of acceleration in the following instances each of which shall be considered an Event of Default:

- i. If Borrower fails to satisfy any material judgment against Borrower within thirty (30) days after the judgment is entered and becomes final; or
- ii. If any representation or warranty of Borrower contained in this Agreement or in any document or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement is untrue or incorrect; or
- iii. If Borrower falsifies any report or document required to be furnished Lender, or has made a material misrepresentation in connection with the approval of Borrower under this Agreement, or engages in conduct involving dishonesty in dealing with Lender; or
- iv. If Borrower has any obligations outstanding to Lender under this Agreement and Borrower's equity, as determined in accordance with a physical inventory, and review of RA balances has declined from the previous inventory and review of RA balances (or, if no physical inventory has yet been conducted, since Borrower began operations) and Borrower's equity in Borrower's Franchise is not restored by the next physical inventory and review of RA balances (which may be taken thirty (30) days or more after the previous inventory); or
- v. If Borrower remains in default beyond the applicable cure period, if any, under any other written agreement with Lender or Snap-on (or any subsidiary or affiliate of Snap-on) or under any van lease for vans used in Borrower's business; or
- vi. If any guarantee of any of Borrower's Liabilities is terminated or limited for any reason, including, without limitation, because of revocation or the death of any guarantor.

c. <u>Acceleration Upon Expiration of Cure Period</u>.

- i. Except for those items listed in preceding Sections 6.a b, Borrower shall have thirty (30) days after written notice of default from Lender within which to remedy any Event of Default under this Agreement, including but not limited to, those items set forth below as (1) through (3) of this Section 6.c, and provide evidence of that remedy to Lender. If any such default is not cured within that time, Lender may accelerate all Loans and declare the entire unpaid amount of Borrower's Liabilities to be immediately due and payable without further notice to Borrower effective immediately upon expiration of that time, unless Lender shall notify Borrower otherwise in writing.
- (1) Failure by Borrower to comply with the provisions of this Agreement or any vehicle lease for vehicles used in Borrower's business or any other written agreement with Lender (or any subsidiary or affiliate including Snap-on) or to carry out the terms of this Agreement in good faith; or
- (2) Failure of Borrower to observe or to comply with any of the covenants set forth in this Agreement, or
- (3) Failure of Borrower to submit when required any reports pertaining to the Franchise.
- ii. Notwithstanding the provisions of preceding Section 6.c.i, if the Event of Default consists of Borrower's failure to pay any monies owed to Lender when such monies become due and payable, whether pursuant to this Agreement, any Loan, or otherwise (whether upon maturity, acceleration or otherwise), and Borrower fails to pay such monies within ten (10) days after receiving written notice of default, then, unless Lender shall notify Borrower otherwise in writing, the entire amount of Borrower's Liabilities and all balances due under this Agreement shall be accelerated and shall be immediately due and payable in full without prejudice to any and all other rights and remedies Lender may have under this Agreement or under applicable law.

- **7. EFFECT OF DEFAULT AND ACCELERATION ON BORROWER'S RIGHTS.** If an Event of Default under this Agreement shall occur, then Lender may, at its option, exercise any one or more of the following rights and remedies:
- a. If no Loan has been disbursed, Lender may terminate and cancel this Agreement, or if an additional Loan has not been disbursed, Lender may refuse to disburse the additional Loan amount;
- b. Lender may accelerate all Loans and declare the entire unpaid amount of Borrower's Liabilities to be immediately due and payable;
- c. Except as may otherwise be required by law, Lender (a) may sell all or any of the Collateral at public or private sale or sales upon such terms and conditions as Lender deems proper (and Lender may purchase any or all of the Collateral at any such sale), and apply the net proceeds of such sale, after deducting all costs, expenses and attorneys' fees incurred at any time in the collection of Borrower's Liabilities and in the protection and sale of the Collateral or Lender's assignee or vendors under any Van Lease Program, first to the payment of Borrower's Liabilities and then to the payment of any other liabilities of Borrower to Lender, and shall return any remaining proceeds to Borrower; provided that Borrower shall remain liable for any Borrower's Liabilities or other amounts remaining unpaid after such application and interest thereon; and (b) may take such other actions as it may deem appropriate or in its interest with respect to the Collateral including, without limitation, (i) transferring the whole or any part of the Collateral into its name or the name of a nominee, (ii) collecting any amounts due on the Collateral directly from the persons obligated thereon, (iii) exercising any voting or other rights with respect to any Collateral consisting of securities, (iv) taking possession and control of the Collateral and any proceeds thereof and (v) suing or making any compromise or settlement with respect to any of the Collateral; and
- d. Lender may exercise from time to time any rights and remedies available to it under all applicable laws, including, without limitation, the UCC and the commercial code of any other applicable state. In addition to and not in limitation of all rights of offset that Lender may have under applicable law, Lender shall, upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, have the right to appropriate and apply to the payment of and to set-off against Borrower's Liabilities any and all balances, credits, accounts or money of Borrower then or thereafter received or held by or under the control of Lender. Except as may otherwise be required by law, including with respect to notice of any sale of Collateral, Borrower hereby waives, in connection with this Agreement and Borrower's Liabilities, any right under or benefit of any law (whether or not intended for its advantage or protection) that would restrict or limit the right or ability of Lender to obtain payment of Borrower's Liabilities, including any law that would restrict or limit Lender in the exercise of right to appropriate at any time hereafter any indebtedness owing from Lender to Borrower and any property of Borrower in the possession or control of Lender and apply the same toward or set-off the same against the payment of Borrower's Liabilities. All rights of Lender under this Agreement are cumulative.
- **8. INDEMNIFICATION BY BORROWER.** Borrower shall indemnify and hold Lender, its officers, directors, agents and employees from and against any and all loss, liability or damage (including attorney's fees) arising out of or related to (i) Borrower's violation of applicable law, including, without limitation, any law, regulation or ordinances relating to taxation, employment, the environment or hazardous substances; and (ii) any hazardous substances disposed of or located, released or transported from any property owned, leased or used by Borrower, or (iii) any claim of any of the foregoing.

9. MEDIATION; ARBITRATION; CERTAIN WAIVERS; MISCELLANEOUS.

a. <u>Mediation</u>. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.e., the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement or Borrower's relationship with Lender including, but not limited to, any claim by Borrower, or any person in privity

with or claiming through on behalf of or in the right of Borrower, by non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Borrower or any person in privity with or claiming through on behalf of or in the right of Borrower and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Borrower resides. The mediator will be selected by mutual agreement between Borrower and Lender. Lender will pay the costs of the mediator and location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

b. Agreement to Arbitrate. Except as otherwise provided in Section 9.e., any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement or Borrower's relationship with Lender, including, but not limited to, any claim by Borrower, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Borrower, concerning the entry into, performance under, nonrenewal of, or termination of, this Agreement; any claim against a past or present employee, officer, director, agent or affiliate of Lender; any claim of breach of this Agreement or any agreement between the parties or their respective affiliates (whether existing before or after this Agreement); and any claims arising under or relating to state or federal laws, including the common law (for example, tort or contract claims), or any statutes, rules, or regulations, shall be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Borrower include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members, successors and assigns. In no event shall persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate franchise agreements with Snap-on.

A party's failure or refusal to resolve the controversy or dispute through mediation under Section 9(a) shall not affect either party's obligation to arbitrate the dispute or controversy under this Section 9(b). A demand for arbitration must be made within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy shall be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Procedures for Arbitration. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration C. under this Section 15 shall be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration shall take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The arbitration shall be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Borrower was assigned prior to the dispute; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Borrower resides, Borrower may cause the arbitration to be held within the Borrower's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator. The arbitration shall proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator shall be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Lender shall pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven

Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Borrower demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs shall be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Borrower of tax returns filed by Borrower (including tax returns for a significant owner of Borrower if Borrower is a corporation or limited liability company) for the last three (3) tax years; (4) Statements of Borrower's account balance(s) with Lender for three (3) years prior to the filing of the arbitration (or if any Loans are open or active within three years of the time of the filing, history for the term of such Loan) and (5) not more than two depositions per side.

Limitation on Damages, Enforceability. Each party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law as determined by the arbitrator, a, the other party shall not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and that the arbitrator shall have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court having competent jurisdiction. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same. The parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Borrower or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of, Borrower and therefore Borrower and Lender agree that (i) arbitration under this Section 9 shall be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (ii) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration shall be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event shall the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to arbitration, or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement. In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable shall be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this Section 9 is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this Section 9, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as

written and as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this Section 9.

- e. <u>Provisional Remedies</u>. Each party shall have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies shall not be deemed to be a waiver of either party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action shall be brought by Lender or Borrower in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Borrower resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.
- f. <u>Waiver of Demand, Etc.</u> Borrower hereby waives demand, presentment and protest, and notice of demand, presentment, protest, nonpayment or dishonor, with respect to the Note and Borrower's Liabilities, and with respect to any notes, checks or other negotiable instruments which may be included in the Collateral or held by Lender with respect to which Borrower is an endorser, drawer, surety or other responsible party, and Borrower hereby consents to any and every renewal or extension of time that may be granted with respect to such instruments.
- g. <u>Collection Costs</u>. Except as provided under Section 9.c. above Borrower shall pay all reasonable costs of collection of Borrower's Liabilities, all reasonable costs in connection with the use, custody, protection and sale of the Collateral and all reasonable costs paid or incurred in enforcing or preserving any of Lender's rights hereunder or in connection with any transaction or proceeding in which Lender may become concerned or involved by reason of its interest in this Agreement or any of Borrower's Liabilities or any action by Borrower, in each case including reasonable attorneys' fees, all promptly on demand of Lender or other person incurring the same. Borrower shall also pay interest on the foregoing amounts at the highest default rate provided under Section 2.a. Any such costs may be deducted by Lender from any money received under this Agreement or on the Note.
- h. <u>No Waiver by Lender.</u> Lender shall not (by act, delay, omission or otherwise) be deemed to have waived any of its rights or remedies hereunder, or provision hereof, unless such waiver is in writing and signed by Lender, and any such waiver shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth therein; and a waiver by Lender of any right or remedy under this Agreement on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to or waiver or any such right or remedy which Lender would otherwise have had on any future occasion.
- i. <u>Further Acts</u>. Borrower shall do and perform all further acts and deeds and shall execute and deliver to Lender all instruments, documents, assignments, assurances or other writings that may be necessary or desirable to Lender to carry out the terms and intent of this agreement or effectuate the rights of Lender hereunder.
- j. <u>Limitation of Lender's Liability</u>. Borrower agrees that Lender shall not be liable to Borrower for (i) any failure of Lender to protect, enforce or collect in whole or in part any of the Collateral; (ii) Lender's notification to any Obligor of Lender's security interest in the Accounts; (iii) Lender's directing any Obligor to pay any sums owing to Borrower directly to Lender; and (iv) any other act or omission to act on the part of Lender, its officers, agents or employees, except for gross negligence or willful misconduct.
- k. <u>Severability</u>. In addition to severability as provided in Section 9, each article, section, subsection, paragraph, subparagraph, term, and condition of this Agreement and any portions thereof, shall be considered severable. If, for any reason, any portion of this Agreement is

determined to be invalid, contrary to, or in conflict with, any applicable present or future laws in a final, non-appealable ruling issued by any court, agency, or tribunal with valid jurisdiction in a proceeding to which Snap-on Credit is a party, that ruling shall not impair the operation of, or have any other effect upon, any other portions of this Agreement; all of which shall remain binding on the parties and continue to be given full force and effect. Any invalid portion shall be deemed not to be a part of this Agreement as of the date upon which the ruling becomes final, if Borrower is a party to such proceedings, or upon Borrower's receipt of notice of non-enforceability from Snap-on Credit.

- I. <u>Successors and Assigns</u>. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of Borrower and Lender, provided that this Agreement may not be assigned by Borrower without the prior written consent of Lender.
- m. <u>Notices</u>. All notices, requests, consents, or approvals required or permitted to be given hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to be properly delivered immediately, if personally delivered, on the date of receipt if overnight delivery service is used or five (5) business days after having been sent by United States Postal Service registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested: (a) if to Borrower, addressed to Borrower at the address first above written or at such other address as Borrower may have designated from time to time by written notice to Snap-on Credit; and (b) if to Lender, addressed to Snap-on Credit LLC at 950 Technology Way, Suite 301, Libertyville, Illinois, 60048 (marked Attn: President), or to such other address as Lender may have designated from time to time by written notice to Borrower.
- n. <u>Amendments</u>. This Agreement may be amended from time to time by amendments duly executed by Borrower and Lender; provided that any amendment hereto signed by Borrower shall be binding upon Borrower.
- o. <u>Multiple Borrowers</u>. If this Agreement (including any counterpart hereof) is signed by more than one Borrower, the liability of each Borrower shall be joint and several, and each reference herein to Borrower shall be deemed to refer to each such Borrower. No release, discharge or modification of the obligations of, or the Collateral provided by, any person liable under this Agreement shall affect the obligations of any other person under this Agreement.
- p. <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement and the Note and the other documents delivered or to be delivered in connection with or pursuant to this Agreement contain all of the agreements of Lender and Borrower with respect to the subject matter hereof.
- q. <u>Governing Law</u>. Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act shall apply in accordance with Section 9 above, this Agreement and the relationship of the parties shall be construed in accordance with the laws (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions) of the State Illinois in which the Lender's office is located.

FOR CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: This Agreement is made pursuant to Section 22500 of the California Financial Code. California Finance Lenders License No. 603-6880.

NOTICE TO SOUTH DAKOTA RESIDENTS: Any concerns regarding improprieties may be reported to the South Dakota Division of Banking, 1601 N. Harrison Avenue, Suite 1, Pierre, South Dakota, 57501, or call 605.773.3421

IMPORTANT: READ BEFORE SIGNING. THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT SHOULD BE READ CAREFULLY BECAUSE ONLY THOSE TERMS IN WRITING ARE ENFORCEABLE. NO OTHER TERMS OR ORAL PROMISES NOT CONTAINED IN THIS WRITTEN CONTRACT MAY BE LEGALLY ENFORCED. YOU MAY CHANGE THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT ONLY BY ANOTHER WRITTEN AGREEMENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto	o have caused this Agreement to be duly signed
BORROWER	SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC
	(Print Name and Title)
Send notices to attention of:	
(Title)	

APPENDIX I.3.A

Snap-on Credit

CONTINUING UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

(FOR CORPORATE or LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, and to induce Snap-on Credit LLC, (the "Snap-on Credit") to lease, lend money, extend credit or provide other financial accommodation, or agree to accept assignment of certain contracts or rights, or to enter into other contractual relationships or to continue any of the foregoing, to or with corporation or limited liability company [strike one] ("Company") the majority of the stock of which or the majority membership interest in which [strike one] is owned by the Guarantor or Guarantors, and in consideration thereof, the undersigned Guarantor or Guarantors (hereafter collectively the "Guarantor") hereby unconditionally absolutely guarantees: (A) the full and prompt payment when due (whether at maturity or by declaration, amortization, acceleration or otherwise) and at all times thereafter of all indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of every kind and nature whatsoever of Company to Snapon Credit howsoever created, arising, acquired, held or evidenced, and whether direct or indirect, primary or secondary, absolute or contingent, joint or several, now or hereafter existing, due or to become due; and (B) the full, prompt and faithful performance and discharge by Company of each and every term, condition, agreement, representation and warranty on the part of Company contained in any agreement (including any amendment, modification or supplement thereof) relating to any loan, credit or other financial accommodation from Snap-on Credit to Company or any other contractual relationship between Snap-on Credit and Company (all such obligations referred to in (A) and (B) above being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Liabilities"). The Guarantor further agrees to pay to Snap-on Credit, upon demand, all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, paid or incurred by Snap-on Credit in collecting or obtaining payment or performance of any Liabilities or in enforcing Snap-on Credit's rights under or with respect to any agreement or collateral or other security in connection with any Liabilities, or in enforcing this Continuing Unconditional Guarantee (this "Guarantee").

In the event that Company fails to pay, perform or discharge the Liabilities when such Liabilities become due and payable (whether by default, acceleration or otherwise), or in the event of the death, incompetency, dissolution, insolvency or bankruptcy of Company or the Guarantor or the inability of Company to pay its debts as they mature, or in the event of an assignment by Company for the benefit of creditors, or the institution of any proceeding by or against Company alleging that Company is insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they mature, and if such event shall occur at a time when any of the Liabilities may not then be due and payable, the Guarantor agrees to pay to Snap-on Credit, immediately upon demand, the full amount which would be payable hereunder by the Guarantor if all of the Liabilities were then due and payable and to otherwise perform and discharge such Liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be a continuing, absolute and unconditional guarantee, and shall remain in full force and effect until written notice of its discontinuance shall be actually received by Snap-on Credit, and also until any and all of said Liabilities created before receiving such notice of discontinuance shall be fully paid, performed or discharged. The death of the Guarantor shall not terminate this Guarantee until written notice of such death shall have been actually received by Snap-on Credit, and also until all of said Liabilities created before receiving such notice shall be fully paid, performed or discharged.

The liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee shall not be affected, impaired, reduced, released, limited or modified by any of the following (any or all of which may be done or omitted by Snap-on Credit in its sole discretion and without notice): (a) any act or failure to act by Snap-on Credit with respect to Company, the Liabilities or any collateral or security therefore; (b) any sale, pledge, surrender, compromise, release, renewal, extension, indulgence, alteration, disposition, exchange, change or modification in or of any of the Liabilities (including, without limitation, any renewal note), any collateral or security for the Liabilities or any agreement or instrument relating to the Liabilities; (c) the acceptance, rejection or release by Snap-on Credit of any collateral or security for, any obligor with respect to, or any other guarantee of, any of the Liabilities; (d) any failure, neglect or omission by Snap-on Credit to realize upon any of the Liabilities or upon any collateral or security therefore (including any failure to protect or insure or to perfect any lien on any such collateral or security); (e) the invalidity or unenforceability of or any irregularity with respect to any Liability; (f) the bankruptcy or insolvency of Company or the application to Company or its estate of any provision of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other bankruptcy or insolvency law; (g) the extension of additional loans, credits or other financial accommodations made to Company without notice to or approval of the Guarantor; (h) any change in Company's name or any merger, acquisition or consolidation involving Company; or (i) any other act or failure to act of any kind by Snap-on Credit, other than the execution and delivery by Snap-on Credit to the Guarantor of a written document clearly and expressly amending, releasing or canceling this Guarantee.

The Guarantor hereby waives: (a) notice of the acceptance of this Guarantee; (b) notice of the existence, creation, extension or modification of any of the Liabilities, any collateral or other security therefore or any agreement relating thereto; (c) demand, presentment, protest and notice of demand, presentment, protest, nonpayment, dishonor or default, and all other notices whatsoever; and (d) all diligence in collection or protection of or realization upon any Liabilities, any obligation of the Guarantor hereunder or any collateral or other security for any of the foregoing.

This Guarantee is a guaranty of payment and not of collection. There shall be no conditions to the obligation of the Guarantor to pay, perform and discharge any Liabilities upon failure by Company to pay, perform or discharge such Liabilities when due (whether at maturity or by declaration, acceleration or otherwise), and Snap-on Credit shall be under no obligation to seek to obtain payment, performance or discharge from Company or any other person or entity or to resort to or seek to realize upon any collateral or any other security or property whatsoever prior to obtaining payment, performance or discharge by the Guarantor on this Guarantee. Snap-on Credit shall have the exclusive right to determine how, when and what application shall be made of any payments and credits on the Liabilities or under this Guarantee.

Until all of the Liabilities are fully paid, performed and discharged, the Guarantor hereby:

- (a) assigns to Snap-on Credit as security for the Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee, and subordinates to the Liabilities, any liabilities, indebtedness and obligations of Company held by or owed to the Guarantor, including any collateral or other security therefore,
- **(b)** assigns to Snap-on Credit, and agrees that Snap-on Credit shall have, a security interest in the following business property, assets, rights and interests of Company or Guarantor (as applicable), whether now owned or existing or hereafter acquired or arising:
 - (1) Any collateral, including, but not limited to, any goods, equipment, chattel paper, accounts, general intangibles, or any other assets it may now own or hereafter acquire which may constitute Collateral (as such term is defined in (b) (1) through (6), infra), or proceeds of

Collateral of Company or Guarantor (as applicable) for any amounts owed to Snap-on Credit by Company;

- (2) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Accounts (the term "Accounts" as used herein includes, without limitation, all of Guarantor's accounts receivable arising out of the sale or lease of Inventory or other goods or out of the rendering of services), whether or not specifically assigned to Snap-on Credit;
- (3) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Inventory (the term "Inventory" as used herein includes, without limitation, all of Company's or Guarantor's goods held for sale or lease or being processed for sale or lease, including all materials, work-in-process, finished goods, supplies and other goods customarily classified as inventory), including Inventory at any time in the possession of any bailee;
- (4) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) business equipment (the "Equipment");
- **(5)** All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) goods, vehicles, (including Company's or Guarantor's van or truck, and to the extent allowed by law without requirement to specify particular VIN numbers of such vehicles) furnishings and fixtures wherever located but only to the extent that such items are used primarily in connection with Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Snap-on Business;
- **(6)** All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) cash, negotiable instruments, documents of title, warehouse receipts, chattel paper, general intangibles, securities, leases, contract rights, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, cash equivalents, interest or dividends on any of the foregoing, insurance claims, patents, trademarks, good will and other property of any kind or description, wherever now or hereafter located, but only to the extent that such items are used primarily in connection with Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Snap-on Business; and

Without limiting the foregoing, all substitutions, renewals, improvements and replacements of, and additions and accessions to, the foregoing, and all products and proceeds of the foregoing, including, without limitation, all of the proceeds in any form of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Accounts and Inventory, whether specifically assigned to Snap-on Credit or not. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Guarantor is an individual, Guarantor's residence, personal, family or household goods and assets not related to or used primarily in connection with Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Snap-on Business are specifically excluded from the definition of "Collateral." The terms used herein to identify the Collateral shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms as of the date hereof in the Uniform Commercial Code, as amended, in effect in the state listed in the introductory paragraph as Company's address (the "UCC"). The security interest granted hereby shall continue to attach to the Collateral notwithstanding any sale, exchange or other disposition of the Collateral by Company or Guarantor (as applicable), except for Inventory sold in the ordinary course of business. The security interest herein granted is to secure the payment of all of Guarantor's obligations to guarantee payment and/or performance to Snap-on Credit of all of the Liabilities; all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, paid or incurred by Snap-on Credit in collecting or obtaining payment or performance of any Liabilities or in enforcing Snap-on Credit's rights under or with respect to any agreement or collateral or other security in connection with any Liabilities, or in enforcing this Guarantee and the performance of all of Guarantor's obligations to Snap-on Credit hereunder; and any and all other obligations of Company or Guarantor to Snap-on Credit of every kind and description, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or about to become due, now existing or hereafter arising.

(c) waives any rights that the Guarantor may have against Company or with respect to the Liabilities or any collateral or other security therefore by reason of any one or more payments or acts in compliance with the obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee.

Snap-on Credit may, without notice, sell, assign or transfer all or any of the Liabilities and, in such event, each and every immediate and successive assignee, transferee or holder of, or any participant in, any of the Liabilities shall have the rights, powers and benefits granted to Snap-on Credit in this Guarantee, including the right to enforce this Guarantee by suit or otherwise.

In the event that a claim (a "repayment claim") shall be made upon Snap-on Credit at any time for repayment of any amount received by Snap-on Credit in payment of any of the Liabilities, whether received from Company or the Guarantor, or received as the proceeds of collateral, or otherwise, by reason of: (a) any judgment, decree or order of any court or administrative body having jurisdiction over Snap-on Credit or any of its property; or (b) any settlement or compromise of any such repayment claim effected by Snap-on Credit with the claimant (including Company), the Guarantor shall remain liable to Snap-on Credit for any amount repaid pursuant thereto to the same extent as if such amount had never originally been received by Snap-on Credit, notwithstanding any termination hereof or the cancellation of any note or other instrument evidencing any of the Liabilities.

Mediation. Except as otherwise provided in the provisional remedies below the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or disputes arising out of or relating to this Guarantee including, but no limited to by non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Franchisee resides. The mediator will be mutually agreed upon by the Franchisee and Snap-on Credit, and Snap-on Credit will pay the costs of the mediator and for the location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

Arbitration. Except as otherwise provided in the provisional remedies below, any controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Guarantee including, but not limited to, any claim by Guarantor, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Guarantor, concerning the entry into, performance under, or termination of, this Guarantee; any claim against a past or present employee, officer, director, agent or affiliate of Snap-on Credit; any claim of breach of this Guarantee or any agreement between the parties or their respective affiliates (whether existing before or after this Guarantee); and any claims arising under state or federal laws, including any statutes, rules, or regulations, will be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members,

successors and assigns. In no event will persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate franchise agreements with Snap-on Credit.

A party's failure or refusal to resolve the controversy or dispute through mediation under mediation provision above will not otherwise affect either party's obligation to arbitrate the dispute or controversy under this arbitration provision. A demand for arbitration must be made in writing within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy will be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this arbitration provision will be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration will take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The arbitration will be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Franchisee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Franchisee resides, Franchisee may cause the arbitration to be held within Franchisee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration will proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator will be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Snap-on Credit will pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs will be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Franchisee of tax returns filed by Franchisee (including tax returns for a significant owner of a Corporate Franchisee) for the last three (3) tax years; (5) production by Snap-on Credit of Franchisee's statements of account balance with Snap-on Credit for three (3) years prior to the filing of the arbitration; and (6) not more than two depositions per side.

Each party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a party will not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator will have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator will be final and binding on the parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of, Franchisee, and therefore Franchisee and Snap-on Credit agree that (i) arbitration under this arbitration provision will be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (ii) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration shall be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event shall the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable will be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this arbitration provision is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this arbitration provision, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this arbitration provision.

<u>Provisional Remedies</u>. Each party shall have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies will not be deemed to be a waiver of either party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action will be brought by Snap-on Credit or Franchisee in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Franchisee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.

This Guarantee shall be deemed to have been delivered and made and shall be interpreted and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto determined in accordance with the laws (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions) of the State of Illinois in which the Snap-on Credit's office is located, except to the extent the Federal Arbitration Act governs the provisions of any arbitration agreement herein. Whenever possible, except as otherwise provided above, each provision of this Guarantee shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Guarantee shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the

remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall be binding upon the Guarantor and upon the heirs, legal representatives and successors of the Guarantor, and shall inure to the benefit of Snap-on Credit, its legal representatives, successors and assigns.

If this Guarantee (including any counterpart hereof) is signed by more than one Guarantor, the liability of each Guarantor shall be joint and several, and each reference herein to the Guarantor shall be deemed to refer to each such Guarantor. In furtherance and not in limitation of the rights and remedies of Snap-on Credit hereunder or at law, Snap-on Credit may proceed under this Guarantee against any or all Guarantors in its absolute and sole discretion for any Liabilities or other obligations of Company arising hereunder. No release, discharge or modification of the obligations of, or the collateral provided by, any party liable on this Guarantee shall affect the obligations of any other party on this Guarantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersign and dated	gned has caused this Gu	uarantee to be executed delivered
(Individual Signature of Guarantor) Printed Name:	, an individual	

APPENDIX I.3.B



Easy and Convenient Payment Method Automated Payment Plan (Loan)

Sign the form below and <u>ATTACH AN UNSIGNED AND VOIDED CHECK</u> from this account to assist us in verifying data.

I (we) (hereafter, the "Account Holder") authorize Snap-on Credit LLC hereafter called (SOC"), to initiate debit entries to my (our) account as indicated on the attached voided check or set forth below (the "Account"). Account Holder authorizes the financial institution named on the attached voided check, or otherwise identified below, hereafter called "Bank", to honor entries initiated by SOC and debit the same to such Account and/or to correct any errors. This authority is to remain in force and effect until the schedule of payments is completed or until SOC and/or Bank have received notification of its termination. To terminate this authority, Account Holder must call or write Bank, or call or write SOC at 1-877-777-8455 or the address shown below, in time to receive the request 3 business days or more before the payment is scheduled to be made. If Account Holder calls the Bank, they may also require the request be made in writing and to provide it within 14 days after the call.

Account Holder hereby authorizes Bank to pay and charge to the Account, electronic fund transfers or other forms of pre-authorized check or withdrawal order transfers initiated by SOC and its assigns to its own order in the amount of the Weekly Deduction set forth below or in such other authorized amounts as may be due from time to time, which may be more than the weekly Deduction and may include interest or fees charged to my account. If SOC charges the Account authorized amounts in excess of the authorized Weekly Deduction, SOC will tell Account Holder 10 days before each payment, when it will be made and how much it will be.

Account Holder understands that regardless of this Direct Debit authorization, liability to SOC and its assigns continues for any sums due under any agreement with them which are not otherwise available for automatic withdrawal from the Account. In addition, should the Bank assess any charges, fees, or penalties due it as a result of SOC's withdrawal requests from the Account for the purposes set forth in this Agreement, or should SOC assess fees and charges to my account (such as late fees or NSF fees for dishonored payments). Account Holder confirms responsibility for and shall pay such charges, fees, or penalties directly to the Bank or SOC as applicable. If the balance owed on a final payment is less than the specified Weekly Deduction, SOC may reduce such payment withdrawal request accordingly.

Fill in the following or attach blank voided check here:	
Bank Name	Bank Telephone #
Bank Address	
Bank Routing#	Bank Account #

Weekly Deduction: «APP CON PMT AMT 100»

Anticipated Starting Date: «APP_CON_FIRST_PMT_DT_100»*

*This date is approximate. The actual start date is determined when your loan is funded. At that time you will be sent a notification as to what day we will start to initiate debits to your account.

ACCOUNT HOLDER		

App I3B 02/14

APPENDIX I.4

Snap-on Credit

PROMISSORY NOTE

For value received, the undersigned ("Borrower") hereby promises to pay to the order of Snap-on

Credit LLC ("Lender") the principal sum of \$, together with interest thereon at
the rate of% per annum (calculated on the basis of beginning on the date Lender advances funds hereunder.	f a 365-day year), with interest accrual Principal and interest shall be payable
in weekly installments consisting of princip commencing on the first Monday following the passing of	
Lender advances funds hereunder (the "Payment Start I installment payments on the first business day of each	,
installment shall be an amount equal to any remaining un and unpaid interest and any and all other sums due hereur immediately due and payable in full on the first Monda	paid balance, together with all accrued nder (if not sooner due or paid), shall be
Payment Start Date (the "Final Payment Date").	
Following the advancement of funds by Lender, Lender sha (a "Final Confirmation") specifying (1) the date the funds w of this Note, (3) the Payment Start Date, and (4) the Final	ere advanced, (2) the principal balance
After the occurrence of an Event of Default and for so lost Borrower promises to pay Lender interest on the unpaid property between Borrower's Liabilities at a rate per annum that is equal to the percent (4%); provided, however, such rate shall not applicable law.	principal amount hereof and on all other be interest rate specified above plus four
This Note is issued pursuant to, secured by and is subject Loan and Security Agreement dated as of Loan and Security Agreement may be amended from Agreement), the terms and provisions of which are hereby	between Borrower and Lender, as such time to time (the "Loan and Security

A mandatory acceleration and/or prepayment may be required in accordance with the terms of the Loan and Security Agreement. For a statement of the terms and conditions under which the maturity of this Note may be accelerated, reference is made to the Loan and Security Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein are used with the meanings attributed to them in the Loan and Security Agreement.

Borrower may prepay this Note in full or in part without penalty at any time. Prepayments will be applied first to any accrued but unpaid fees or interest and the remainder, if any, will be applied to reduce principal in inverse order to maturity.

Borrower represents, warrants and covenants that (a) this Note evidences a Loan for business and commercial purposes; (b) the proceeds of the Loan evidenced by this Note have not and will not be used for personal, family or household purposes; (c) neither this Note nor any other Borrower's Liabilities violates the provisions of the usury laws or any other applicable laws governing interest rates of any state having jurisdiction over this Note, Borrower's Liabilities or the Loan and Security Agreement; (d) neither this Note nor any other Borrower's Liabilities is subject to Regulation Z of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System.

Borrower hereby waives demand, presentment, protest, and notice of demand, nonpayment or dishonor with respect to this Note. Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable costs of collection of this Note and any other Borrower's Liabilities, all reasonable costs in connection with the use, custody, protection and sale of the Collateral and all reasonable costs paid or incurred in enforcing or preserving any of Lender's rights hereunder or in connection with any transaction or proceeding in which Lender may become concerned or involved by reason of its interest in this Note or any other Borrower's Liabilities or any action by Borrower, in each case including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs, all promptly on demand of Lender or other person incurring the same. Lender shall not (by act, delay, omission or otherwise) be deemed to have waived any of its rights or remedies hereunder, or any provision hereof, unless such waiver is in writing signed by Lender, and any such waiver shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth therein; and a waiver by Lender of any right or remedy under this Note on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to or waiver of any such right or remedy which Lender would otherwise have had on any future occasion.

All payments under this Note shall be made in immediately available funds by Borrower to Lender at Lender's offices at 950 Technology Way, Suite 301, Libertyville, Illinois, 60048 ("Lender's Principal Office") or at such other location as Lender may designate. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder shall be stated to be due on a date other than a business day, such payment shall be made on the next succeeding business day, and such extension of time shall be included in the computation of interest or any fees. As used herein, "business day" means any day on which Lender is open for business at Lender's Principal Office.

This Note shall be deemed to have been delivered and made at Libertyville, Illinois, shall not be effective until received and accepted by Lender in Libertyville, Illinois, and it is the intent of the parties that this Note shall be interpreted and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto determined in accordance with the laws (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions) of the State of Illinois. Whenever possible each provision of this Note shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Note shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Note. Whenever in this Note reference is made to Lender or Borrower, such reference shall be deemed to include, as applicable and to the extent permitted by the Loan and Security Agreement, a reference to their respective successors and assigns, and the provisions of this Note shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of such successors and assigns, including, without limitation, a receiver, trustee or debtor in possession of or for Borrower.

Lender may at any time transfer this Note and Lender's rights in any or all of the Collateral. Any transfer by Lender of its rights in any Collateral shall relieve Lender from all liability with respect to such Collateral.

BORROWE	iR .		
Date:			

APPENDIX I.5

SNAP-ON TOOLS SOFTWARE LICENSE AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT

THIS SOFTWARE LICENSE AND SUPPORT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement") is entered into by Snap-on Tools Company LLC ("Snap-on") and Licensee (defined below). This Agreement also refers to Snap-on and Licensee individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

Snap-on has developed and owns a point of sale computer software application with encryption functionality used for transmitting sales and other franchise business information to Snap-on ("Licensed Products," as further described below).

Licensee wishes to use the Licensed Products in operating its business and Snap-on is willing to license the Licensed Products to Licensee for Licensee's use in transmitting sales information to Snap-on.

AGREEMENT

1. **DEFINITIONS.**

- **1.1** "Affiliate" means an entity controlled by, under the control of or under common control with a Party. For purposes of this definition, "control" means having the direct or indirect beneficial ownership of a voting interest of at least fifty (50) percent.
 - **1.2** "Licensed Location" means the mobile store identified in <u>Schedule A</u>.
- **1.3** "Licensed Products" means the computer software programs identified in Schedule A (as Schedule A is supplemented amended from time to time by the Parties), any software updates supplied by Snap-on, the media in which the programs are delivered, and the associated documentation (including published product specifications and user manuals, whether available in hard copy or available on a website).
- **1.4** "Licensee" means the Snap-on Affiliate or Snap-on franchisee identified in Schedule A.
- **1.5** "Third Party Packages" means the third party software programs and libraries distributed with the Licensed Products.

2. SOFTWARE LICENSE.

2.1 Grant. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Snap-on grants to Licensee a limited, non-exclusive, non-transferable license to install, run, access and otherwise use the Licensed Products at the Licensed Locations for Licensee's internal business purposes.

2.2 Restrictions.

A. The Licensed Products may only be used by the Licensee and Licensee's authorized personnel and independent contractors solely for Licensee's own internal business purposes;

- B. Licensee may not modify, reverse engineer, disassemble, decompile, recompile, sell, lease, sublicense or otherwise transfer the Licensed Products;
- C. The Licensed Products may not be used for the operation of any timesharing, service bureau, rental service, subscription service, hosting, outsourcing or similar activity for the benefit of a third party;
- D. Licensee acknowledges that the laws and regulations of the United States may restrict the export and re-export of certain commodities and technical data of United States origin, including the Licensed Products in any medium. Licensee will not export or re-export the Licensed Products in any form without the appropriate United States or foreign government licenses. If Licensee becomes aware of any violation of applicable export laws related to the Licensed Products, Licensee must promptly report the details of such violations to Snap-on. Licensee's obligations pursuant to this section will survive and continue after any termination or expiration of rights under this Agreement;
- E. Licensee must ensure the Licensed Products are installed on hardware in accordance with Snap-on's specifications, and maintain an internet connection to allow Snap-on remote access to the Licensed Products. Snap-on may access the Licensed Products remotely as deemed reasonably necessary by Snap-on, including to retrieve data, provide support and maintenance, and suspend or terminate Licensee's access to the Licensed Products as permitted under this Agreement;
- F. Licensee may not remove any of Snap-on's or any other third party's copyright, trademark and other proprietary notices on or in the Licensed Products;
- G. Licensed Products may not be transferred to another device, except for a temporary transfer in the event of a computer malfunction;
- H. Licensed Products may not be duplicated except for a sufficient number of copies for Licensee's licensed use;
- I. Licensee may not disclose, or allow access to, the Licensed Products to any third party, except as provided in Section 2.2.A.; and
- J. Licensee may not publish the results of any benchmark tests run on the Licensed Products.

3. OWNERSHIP.

- **3.1 Licensed Products**. Snap-on, and its licensors, own the Licensed Products and reserve ownership and intellectual property rights in the Licensed Products and any metadata generated by the use of the Licensed Products, and nothing in this Agreement grants Licensee any other rights to use, distribute or sublicense the Licensed Products. To the extent Licensee has or later obtains any intellectual property rights in or to the Licensed Products, or any update, upgrade, modification or enhancement, by operation of law or otherwise, Licensee hereby disclaims those rights and hereby assigns all right, title and interest in and to those rights to Snap-on. Licensee will provide reasonable assistance to Snap-on to give effect to such assignment.
- **3.2** Licensee Data. Licensee will own any customer information it places into the Licensed Products ("Licensee Data"). Licensee grants Snap-on a nonexclusive, perpetual, worldwide license to view, use and modify the Licensee Data for Snap-on's business purposes, including

without limitation, to create reports, improve the Licensed Products, and to use, modify and incorporate the Licensee Data into other Licensed Products. Snap-on may transfer Licensee Data to third parties that provide services to Snap-on, provided that the third party may only view, use or modify the data for Snap-on's business purposes and for Snap-on's or Licensee's benefit. This Section 3.2 survives termination or expiration of this Agreement.

- **3.3** Third-Party Packages. The Licensed Products are distributed with Third Party Packages. Licensee's use of the Third Party Packages is subject to the terms and conditions of their specific license agreements, including any disclaimers of warranties and limitations of liability, and the terms in Schedule B.
- **3.4 Services**. During the term of this Agreement, Snap-on will provide the following support for the Licensed Products: (i) a commercially reasonable amount of technical advice on the Licensed Products, which will be provided via a toll-free telephone number during Snap-on's regular business hours or other reasonable hours as determined by Snap-on; (ii) updates and upgrades for the Licensed Products if and when updates and upgrades become generally available; and (iii) training on the use of the Licensed Products, which will be provided at times and in manner determined by Snap-on.

4. FEES.

- **4.1 Fee Payment**. In consideration for the rights granted under this Agreement, the Licensee will pay to Snap-on the fees set forth in <u>Schedule A</u>. Amounts are payable in U.S. dollars. All fees are invoiced on a monthly basis and will be payable in accordance with Snap-on's thencurrent standard terms of payment. Licensee will not have, and hereby waives, any right to set off amounts claimed from Snap-on against amounts due under this Agreement. Snap-on reserves the right to charge interest on any past due amounts no higher than the highest interest rate permitted by applicable law.
- **4.2 Fee Updates**. Snap-on reserves the right to prospectively change the fees set forth in <u>Schedule A</u> upon thirty (30) days prior notice to Licensee, which may be provided electronically and without sending a confirmation copy in another form. Snap-on also reserves the right to change the fees set forth in <u>Schedule A</u> if Licensee requests any additional Licensed Products or services from Snap-on under this Agreement.
- **5. AUDIT.** Snap-on has the right to inspect the Licensee's relevant records to verify Licensee's compliance with Section 2 of this Agreement. Any such audit will be at Snap-on's cost.

6. WARRANTIES.

and other governmental laws, rules, regulations and ordinances, including without limitation any export control laws, rules and regulations. Licensee is not in violation of any applicable laws or regulations, excluding those violations that alone or in the aggregate do not, and will not, have a material adverse effect on its business or assets or its ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement. Licensee will use the Licensed Products as set forth in this Agreement solely for lawful purposes. Licensee has and will maintain industry standard software to protect the Licensed Products from viruses, Trojan horses, and other malicious code and will use firewall and other reasonable security measures to protect the Licensed Products from unauthorized access.

6.2 Snap-on Warranties.

- A. <u>Licensed Products</u>. For a period of ninety (90) days following the date of delivery of the Licensed Products (the "**Warranty Period**") to Licensee, the Licensed Products will perform in all material respects in accordance with Snap-on's specifications for the Licensed Products as the specification exists as of the date of delivery of the Licensed Products.
- B. <u>Services</u>. Any services provided under this Agreement will be performed in a professional and workmanlike manner.
- C. Remedies. If the foregoing warranties are breached, Licensee will provide written notice of the alleged breach to Snap-on within the Warranty Period and, as Licensee's sole and exclusive remedy and Snap-on's sole and exclusive obligation, Snap-on, at Snap-on's option and at no additional charge to the Licensee, will (A) use commercially reasonable efforts to correct any non-conformity; (B) provide a mutually acceptable plan for correction within sixty (60) days following the receipt of Licensee's notice to Snap-on; or (C) terminate this Agreement and refund the amounts paid by Licensee under this Agreement for the non-conforming Licensed Products or services.
- D. <u>Exclusions</u>. The above warranties will not apply to Licensed Products that have been altered or modified or used in a manner that does not conform to Snap-on's written instructions or the provisions of this Agreement.
- 6.3 Disclaimer. THE FOREGOING WARRANTIES ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF, AND SNAP-ON DISCLAIMS, ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, WHETHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, NON-INFRINGEMENT OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ANY WARRANTY ARISING FROM A COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE IN TRADE. SNAP-ON DOES NOT WARRANT THAT LICENSEE'S USE OF THE LICENSED PRODUCTS WILL BE ERROR-FREE, VIRUS-FREE OR UNINTERRUPTED.
- 7. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY. IN NO EVENT WILL SNAP-ON, OR ITS LICENSORS, BE LIABLE FOR ANY LOST PROFITS, LOSS OF REVENUE, LOSS OF GOODWILL, LOSS OF BUSINESS, OR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, EVEN IF SNAP-ON HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THOSE DAMAGES OR THOSE DAMAGES WERE FORESEEABLE. SNAP-ON'S LIABILITY ON ANY CLAIM WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE IN ANY DEGREE), WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, OR OTHERWISE, FOR ANY LOSS OR DAMAGE ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO ANY LICENSED PRODUCTS OR ANY SERVICES HEREUNDER WILL IN NO CASE EXCEED THE LESSER OF (I) FEES ALLOCABLE TO THE LICENSED PRODUCTS GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM OR (II) AMOUNTS PAID OR DUE TO SNAP-ON IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS AGREEMENT IN THE TWELVE (12) MONTHS PRECEDING THE OCCURRENCE GIVING RISE TO THE CLAIM.
- **8. FORCE MAJEURE.** The Parties are excused from non-performance under this License Agreement (except as to any payment obligations), to the extent such non-performance is caused by an act of nature, war, terrorism, public enemy, or civil disobedience; epidemic, or quarantine restriction; blockade; strike, labor disputes; sabotage; explosion; or a change in law, rule, or regulation or other situation beyond the affected Party's reasonable control.

9. INFRINGEMENT.

- 9.1 Indemnity. Subject to Section 7 (Limitation of Liability), Snap-on will defend and indemnify Licensee from any costs, damages, liabilities, or expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) suffered or incurred by Licensee as a result of third-party claims that Licensee's authorized use of the Licensed Products infringes any third party patent, copyright or trade secret rights if (A) Licensee notifies Snap-on without undue delay in writing of the claim; (B) Snap-on has sole control of the defense, compromise or settlement of the claim; and (C) Licensee provides Snap-on, at Snap-on's expense, all available information, assistance and authority to enable Snap-on to do so. If Snap-on reasonably anticipates claim or the Licensed Products are found to be infringing, then, at Snap-on's option, it will promptly either (i) secure for Licensee, at Snap-on's expense, the right to continue to use the Licensed Products; (ii) replace or modify the Licensed Products, at Snap-on's expense, so that the Licensed Products become non-infringing; or (iii) terminate this Agreement and return any prepaid license fees, if any.
- **9.2 Exclusions.** Snap-on will have no liability for any claims of infringement that arise from or are the result of (i) the use of Licensed Products in a manner that does not conform to Snap-on's written instructions or the provisions of this Agreement, (ii) the use of software, hardware or other products other than the Licensed Products, or (iii) modifications of the Licensed Products not expressly authorized in writing by Snap-on.
- **9.3 Sole Remedy.** The remedies in this <u>Section 9</u> are Licensee's sole and exclusive remedies and Snap-on's sole and exclusive obligations with respect to any claim by a third party that licensed products infringe a patent, copyright or trade secret.

10. TERM AND TERMINATION.

- **10.1 Term**. The term of this Agreement will begin on the date set forth in <u>Schedule A</u>, and will remain in effect until terminated as provided herein.
- **10.2 Termination In General**. Either Party may terminate this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other Party.
- 10.3 Termination for Cause Change in Relationship. If Licensee is no longer a Snap-on franchisee, this Agreement will automatically terminate with the termination of the Franchise Agreement that was signed by the Parties. If Snap-on will no longer offer or support the Licensed Products and the Third Party Packages, Snap-on may terminate this Agreement effective upon thirty (30) days prior written notice to Licensee.
- **10.4 Termination for Cause Bankruptcy**. Snap-on may terminate this Agreement effective immediately and without any prior notice to Licensee, if any of the following occur: (A) Licensee files a petition in bankruptcy or is adjudicated a bankrupt; (B) a petition in bankruptcy is filed against Licensee and Licensee does not have the petition dismissed within thirty (30) days of its filing; (C) Licensee becomes insolvent or makes an assignment for the benefit of its creditors or makes an arrangement pursuant to any bankruptcy law; (D) Licensee discontinues all or substantially all of its business; or (E) a receiver is appointed for Licensee or its business.
- **10.5 Effect of Termination**. Upon termination of this Agreement, Licensee will immediately discontinue use of the Licensed Products and will at its own expense, within five (5) calendar days after termination of this Agreement: (A) return to Snap-on the original and all copies of the Licensed Products in any form that Licensee has in its possession, custody or control, with a certification by the Licensee, or officer of Licensee (if Licensee is a corporation, limited liability

company or other legal entity), attesting that none of the foregoing has been retained by Licensee; or (B) destroy the same and provide Snap-on with a written certification from Licensee, or officer of Licensee (if Licensee is a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity) attesting to said destruction, as Snap-on requests. In addition, upon termination of this Agreement, Snap-on may remotely disable Licensee's access to the Licensed Products.

11. DISPUTE RESOLUTION.

attempt to resolve any controversy or disputes arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to, any claim by Licensee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Licensee, by non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Licensee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Licensee and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Licensee resides. The mediator will be mutually agreed upon by the Licensee and Snap-on, and Snap-on will pay the costs of the mediator and for the location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

11.2 Arbitration. Except as provided in <u>Section 11.2</u> below, any controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, will be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Licensee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members, successors and assigns. In no event will persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate software license and support agreements with Snap-on.

A demand for arbitration must be made in writing within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy will be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this <u>Section 11</u> will be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration will take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at <u>www.adr.org</u> or by searching for those rules using a service such as <u>www.google.com</u>. The arbitration will be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Licensee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Licensee resides, Licensee may cause the arbitration to be held within Licensee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the Parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration will proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator will be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the Party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Snap-on will pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the Parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the Parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Licensee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs will be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a Party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a Party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Licensee of tax returns filed by Licensee (including tax returns for a significant owner of a Corporate Licensee) for the last three (3) tax years if relevant to the issues being arbitrated; (5) production by Snap-on of Licensee's statements of account balance with Snap-on for three (3) years prior to the filing of the arbitration; and (6) not more than two depositions per side.

Each Party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a Party will not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator will have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator will be final and binding on the Parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The Parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The Parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Licensee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of, Licensee, and therefore Licensee and Snap-on agree that (i) arbitration under this Section 11 will be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (ii) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration will be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event will the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction,

but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable will be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this <u>Section 11</u> is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the Parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this <u>Section 11</u>, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this Section 11.

- 11.3 Provisional Remedies. Each Party will have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither Party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies will not be deemed to be a waiver of either Party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action will be brought by Snap-on or Licensee in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Licensee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The Parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.
- **12. GOVERNING LAW.** Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act shall apply in accordance with <u>Section 11</u> above, this Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state in which the Licensee's List of Calls (under Licensee Franchise Agreement) is located or if the List of Calls is located in more than one state in which the majority of the stops on the List of Calls is located at the time the Franchise Agreement is executed. The Uniform Computer Information Transaction Act, as adopted by various states, will not apply to this Agreement. The Parties expressly disclaim the application of the United Nations Convention for the International Sale of Goods.
- **13. INDEPENDENCE.** The relationship created by this Agreement is that of licensor and licensee. Nothing in this Agreement creates or will be construed to create or constitute a partnership, joint venture, agency or employment relationship between the Parties.
- **14. ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement is personal to Licensee and may not be assigned or delegated by Licensee without the prior written consent of Snap-on. If Licensee grants a security interest in the Licensed Products, the secured Party has no right to use or transfer the Licensed Products. Any assignment made without such consent is void.
- **15. NOTICE.** Except as otherwise stated in this Agreement as to specific notices, any other notices, reports, approvals, or other communications under this Agreement ("**Notices**") must be in writing and sent by one of the following methods to Snap-on or Licensee at the appropriate address set forth in <u>Schedule A</u>: (A) personal delivery; (B) mail, with postage prepaid; (C) nationally or internationally recognized overnight courier service (e.g., UPS), with all fees prepaid; or (D) facsimile or e-mail, provided that a confirmation copy is sent by mail. A Party may change its address for Notices (or that of its designated recipient) by written notice to the other Party. Notices are effective as follows: actual receipt after sending by personal delivery; three (3) days after sending by mail; the next day after sending by overnight courier; and the same day if sending by facsimile or e-mail.

- **16. AGREEMENT.** This Agreement includes the Schedules and Exhibits and contains the entire understanding between the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements and understanding relating to the subject matter of this Agreement. This Agreement may not be explained, supplemented or qualified through evidence of trade usage or a prior course of dealings. In entering into this Agreement, neither Party has relied upon any statement, representation, warranty or agreement of the other Party, except for those that are expressly contained in this Agreement.
- **17. AMENDMENT.** This Agreement may not be amended or modified orally and no provision may be waived except by a further instrument in writing, signed by the Party against whom enforcement of any waiver, amendment, modification or discharge is sought.
- **18. SEVERABILITY.** In additional to severability as provided in <u>Section 11</u>, if any part of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that part will be deemed omitted and the remainder of this Agreement will continue in full force in a manner that gives effect to the Parties' intent.
- **19. THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** Oracle America, Inc., a licensor to Snap-on under this agreement, is a third party beneficiary to Snap-on's rights and remedies (but not obligations) under this Agreement.
- **20. INTERPRETATION.** The headings and subheadings used in this Agreement are for convenient reference only and do not constitute a part of this Agreement. The headings and subheadings are not for use in construing or interpreting this Agreement. The word "including" means "including but not limited to."

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the Parties hereby execute this Agreement by their duly authorized representatives.

SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC	LICENSEE:
Signature:	Signature:
Printed Name:	Printed Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

SCHEDULE A

Additional Software License and Licensed Products Terms

Licensee:		
Licensed Products / Number of Licensed	nses / License F	ee: Fee (note if one-time
Licensed Products	Number	or recurring)
CHROME		\$770.00 license fee (one time)
Snap-on will provide the support service Agreement, provided that Licensee has p of \$26.00 per month.		
Licensed Locations-Mobile Store:		
Term of Agreement:		
Begins:		
Notices should be sent to:		
Snap-on Tools Company LLC	Licen	see:
2801 80 th Street		
Kenosha, WI, 53143		
Attn: Franchise Administration		
Fax: 262.656.6404		
E-mail: FranchiseAdministration@snapo	on.com_ E-ma	il:

SCHEDULE B

Third Party Packages GNU GENERAL PUBLIC LICENSE

Version 2, June 1991

Copyright ©1989, 1991 Free Software Foundation, Inc.

51 Franklin Street, Fifth Floor, Boston, MA, 02110-1301, USA

Everyone is permitted to copy and distribute verbatim copies of this license document, but changing it is not allowed.

<u>Preamble</u> The licenses for most software are designed to take away your freedom to share and change it. By contrast, the GNU General Public License is intended to guarantee your freedom to share and change free software--to make sure the software is free for all its users. This General Public License applies to most of the Free Software Foundation's software and to any other program whose authors commit to using it. (Some other Free Software Foundation software is covered by the GNU Lesser General Public License instead.) You can apply it to your programs, too.

When we speak of free software, we are referring to freedom, not price. Our General Public Licenses are designed to make sure that you have the freedom to distribute copies of free software (and charge for this service if you wish), that you receive source code or can get it if you want it, that you can change the software or use pieces of it in new free programs; and that you know you can do these things.

To protect your rights, we need to make restrictions that forbid anyone to deny you these rights or to ask you to surrender the rights. These restrictions translate to certain responsibilities for you if you distribute copies of the software, or if you modify it.

For example, if you distribute copies of such a program, whether gratis or for a fee, you must give the recipients all the rights that you have. You must make sure that they, too, receive or can get the source code. And you must show them these terms so they know their rights.

We protect your rights with two steps: (1) copyright the software, and (2) offer you this license which gives you legal permission to copy, distribute and/or modify the software.

Also, for each author's protection and ours, we want to make certain that everyone understands that there is no warranty for this free software. If the software is modified by someone else and passed on, we want its recipients to know that what they have is not the original, so that any problems introduced by others will not reflect on the original authors' reputations.

Finally, any free program is threatened constantly by software patents. We wish to avoid the danger that redistributors of a free program will individually obtain patent licenses, in effect making the program proprietary. To prevent this, we have made it clear that any patent must be licensed for everyone's free use or not licensed at all.

The precise terms and conditions for copying, distribution and modification follow.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR COPYING, DISTRIBUTION AND MODIFICATION

0. This License applies to any program or other work which contains a notice placed by the copyright holder saying it may be distributed under the terms of this General Public License. The "Program," below, refers to any such program or work, and a "work based on the Program" means either the Program or any derivative work under copyright law: that is to say, a work containing the Program or a portion of it, either verbatim or with modifications and/or translated into another language. (Hereinafter, translation is included without limitation in the term "modification.") Each licensee is addressed as "you."

Activities other than copying, distribution and modification are not covered by this License; they are outside its scope. The act of running the Program is not restricted, and the output from the Program is covered only if its contents constitute a work based on the Program (independent of having been made by running the Program). Whether that is true depends on what the Program does.

1. You may copy and distribute verbatim copies of the Program's source code as you receive it, in any medium, provided that you conspicuously and appropriately publish on each copy an appropriate copyright notice and disclaimer of warranty; keep intact all the notices that refer to this License and to the absence of any warranty; and give any other recipients of the Program a copy of this License along with the Program.

You may charge a fee for the physical act of transferring a copy, and you may at your option offer warranty protection in exchange for a fee.

- 2. You may modify your copy or copies of the Program or any portion of it, thus forming a work based on the Program, and copy and distribute such modifications or work under the terms of Section 1 above, provided that you also meet all of these conditions:
- a) You must cause the modified files to carry prominent notices stating that you changed the files and the date of any change.
- **b)** You must cause any work that you distribute or publish, that in whole or in part contains or is derived from the Program or any part thereof, to be licensed as a whole at no charge to all third Parties under the terms of this License.
- c) If the modified program normally reads commands interactively when run, you must cause it, when started running for such interactive use in the most ordinary way, to print or display an announcement including an appropriate copyright notice and a notice that there is no warranty (or else, saying that you provide a warranty) and that users may redistribute the program under these conditions, and telling the user how to view a copy of this License. (Exception: if the Program itself is interactive but does not normally print such an announcement, your work based on the Program is not required to print an announcement.)

These requirements apply to the modified work as a whole. If identifiable sections of that work are not derived from the Program and can be reasonably considered independent and separate works in themselves, then this License and its terms do not apply to those sections when you distribute them as separate works. But when you distribute the same sections as part of a whole, which is a work based on the Program, the distribution of the whole must be on the terms of this License, whose permissions for other licensees extend to the entire whole and thus to each and every part regardless of who wrote it.

Thus, it is not the intent of this section to claim rights or contest your rights to work written entirely by you; rather, the intent is to exercise the right to control the distribution of derivative or collective works based on the Program.

In addition, mere aggregation of another work not based on the Program with the Program (or with a work based on the Program) on a volume of a storage or distribution medium does not bring the other work under the scope of this License.

- **3.** You may copy and distribute the Program (or a work based on it, under Section 2) in object code or executable form under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above provided that you also do one of the following:
- **a)** Accompany it with the complete corresponding machine-readable source code, which must be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- **b)** Accompany it with a written offer, valid for at least three years, to give any third party, for a charge no more than your cost of physically performing source distribution, a complete machine-readable copy of the corresponding source code, to be distributed under the terms of Sections 1 and 2 above on a medium customarily used for software interchange; or,
- **c)** Accompany it with the information you received as to the offer to distribute corresponding source code. (This alternative is allowed only for noncommercial distribution and only if you received the program in object code or executable form with such an offer, in accord with Subsection b above.)

The source code for a work means the preferred form of the work for making modifications to it. For an executable work, complete source code means all the source code for all modules it contains, plus any associated interface definition files, plus the scripts used to control compilation and installation of the executable. However, as a special exception, the source code distributed need not include anything that is normally distributed (in either source or binary form) with the major components (compiler, kernel, and so on) of the operating system on which the executable runs, unless that component itself accompanies the executable.

If distribution of executable or object code is made by offering access to copy from a designated place, then offering equivalent access to copy the source code from the same place counts as distribution of the source code, even though third Parties are not compelled to copy the source along with the object code.

- **4.** You may not copy, modify, sublicense, or distribute the Program except as expressly provided under this License. Any attempt otherwise to copy, modify, sublicense or distribute the Program is void, and will automatically terminate your rights under this License. However, Parties who have received copies, or rights, from you under this License will not have their licenses terminated so long as such Parties remain in full compliance.
- **5.** You are not required to accept this License, since you have not signed it. However, nothing else grants you permission to modify or distribute the Program or its derivative works. These actions are prohibited by law if you do not accept this License. Therefore, by modifying or distributing the Program (or any work based on the Program), you indicate your acceptance of this License to do so, and all its terms and conditions for copying, distributing or modifying the Program or works based on it.

- **6.** Each time you redistribute the Program (or any work based on the Program), the recipient automatically receives a license from the original licensor to copy, distribute or modify the Program subject to these terms and conditions. You may not impose any further restrictions on the recipients' exercise of the rights granted herein. You are not responsible for enforcing compliance by third Parties to this License.
- 7. If, as a consequence of a court judgment or allegation of patent infringement or for any other reason (not limited to patent issues), conditions are imposed on you (whether by court order, agreement or otherwise) that contradict the conditions of this License, they do not excuse you from the conditions of this License. If you cannot distribute so as to satisfy simultaneously your obligations under this License and any other pertinent obligations, then as a consequence you may not distribute the Program at all. For example, if a patent license would not permit royalty-free redistribution of the Program by all those who receive copies directly or indirectly through you, then the only way you could satisfy both it and this License would be to refrain entirely from distribution of the Program.

If any portion of this section is held invalid or unenforceable under any particular circumstance, the balance of the section is intended to apply and the section as a whole is intended to apply in other circumstances.

It is not the purpose of this section to induce you to infringe any patents or other property right claims or to contest validity of any such claims; this section has the sole purpose of protecting the integrity of the free software distribution system, which is implemented by public license practices. Many people have made generous contributions to the wide range of software distributed through that system in reliance on consistent application of that system; it is up to the author/donor to decide if he or she is willing to distribute software through any other system and a licensee cannot impose that choice.

This section is intended to make thoroughly clear what is believed to be a consequence of the rest of this License.

- **8.** If the distribution and/or use of the Program is restricted in certain countries either by patents or by copyrighted interfaces, the original copyright holder who places the Program under this License may add an explicit geographical distribution limitation excluding those countries, so that distribution is permitted only in or among countries not thus excluded. In such case, this License incorporates the limitation as if written in the body of this License.
- **9.** The Free Software Foundation may publish revised and/or new versions of the General Public License from time to time. Such new versions will be similar in spirit to the present version, but may differ in detail to address new problems or concerns.

Each version is given a distinguishing version number. If the Program specifies a version number of this License which applies to it and "any later version," you have the option of following the terms and conditions either of that version or of any later version published by the Free Software Foundation. If the Program does not specify a version number of this License, you may choose any version ever published by the Free Software Foundation.

10. If you wish to incorporate parts of the Program into other free programs whose distribution conditions are different, write to the author to ask for permission. For software which is copyrighted by the Free Software Foundation, write to the Free Software Foundation; we sometimes make exceptions for this. Our decision will be guided by the two goals of preserving the free status of all derivatives of our free software and of promoting the sharing and reuse of software generally.

NO WARRANTY

- 11. BECAUSE THE PROGRAM IS LICENSED FREE OF CHARGE, THERE IS NO WARRANTY FOR THE PROGRAM, TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW. EXCEPT WHEN OTHERWISE STATED IN WRITING THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND/OR OTHER PARTIES PROVIDE THE PROGRAM "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO THE QUALITY AND PERFORMANCE OF THE PROGRAM IS WITH YOU. SHOULD THE PROGRAM PROVE DEFECTIVE, YOU ASSUME THE COST OF ALL NECESSARY SERVICING, REPAIR OR CORRECTION.
- 12. IN NO EVENT UNLESS REQUIRED BY APPLICABLE LAW OR AGREED TO IN WRITING WILL ANY COPYRIGHT HOLDER, OR ANY OTHER PARTY WHO MAY MODIFY AND/OR REDISTRIBUTE THE PROGRAM AS PERMITTED ABOVE, BE LIABLE TO YOU FOR DAMAGES, INCLUDING ANY GENERAL, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING OUT OF THE USE OR INABILITY TO USE THE PROGRAM (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOSS OF DATA OR DATA BEING RENDERED INACCURATE OR LOSSES SUSTAINED BY YOU OR THIRD PARTIES OR A FAILURE OF THE PROGRAM TO OPERATE WITH ANY OTHER PROGRAMS), EVEN IF SUCH HOLDER OR OTHER PARTY HAS BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES.

APPENDIX I.6.A



RA FINANCING AGREEMENT

This RA Financing Agreement ("Agreement") is made as of _____ (the "Effective

Date"), between Snap-on Tools Company LLC, a Delaware Limited Liability Company with its principal place of business at Kenosha, Wisconsin, ("Snap-on"), and whose address is, ("Franchisee").
, (
Snap-on and Franchisee have entered into a FRANCHISE AGREEMENT dated as o (the "Franchise Agreement"); and
In order to finance certain RA Acquisition (defined below) and/or the acquisition of additional inventory to further develop Franchisee's RA Sales, Franchisee desires to have credit extended and Snap-on has agreed to extend credit for the acquisition of RA and/or purchase of additional inventory upon the terms and conditions herein.
In consideration of the Agreement set forth below and other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the parties intending to be legally bound agree as follows:
1. Credit. From time to time for a period of six (6) months after the Effective Date of this Agreement, Snap-on will extend credit to Franchisee in accordance with the terms of this Agreement for the purchase of RA Acquisition and/or the purchase of inventory from Franchiso in a total amount not to exceed \$ ("Credit Cap").
2. Maturity. Franchisee will repay the entire outstanding amount of such credit on the "Termination Date", which will be the earlier of (i) six (6) months after the Effective Date or (ii the date on which the Franchise Agreement terminates for any reason.
3. Extensions of Credit. Credit for RA Acquisition in the amount of 75% of the RA accounts purchased by Franchisee will be extended at the time Franchisee purchases RA Acquisition in Franchisee did not finance the RA Acquisition through a separate loan. Additional credit will be granted weekly at 75% of the excess, if any, of RA Sales over RA Collections as recorded by Franchisee in the point of sale system and will be reflected on Franchisee's Statement. At no time, however, will the total amount of credit extended exceed the Credit Cap.

4. Repayments.

- **a)** In the event the Franchisee's RA Sales are less than the Franchisee's RA Collections in any given week, Franchisee will be charged for 75% of the difference between RA Collections and RA Sales as recorded by Franchisee in the point of sale system and will be reflected on Franchisee's Statement as a repayment of any credit previously extended.
- **b)** If Franchisee makes adjustments to reduce his total RA balance, Franchisee will be charged 75% of the amount of the reduction in the total RA balance made by the Franchisee, and such amount will be reflected on Franchisee's Statement as a repayment of any credit previously extended.

App I6A 1 02/16

5. Books and Records. Franchisee will provide Snap-on with an RA audit report from Franchisee's computer upon the request of Snap-on. Snap-on has a right to inspect Franchisee's books and records at reasonable times on twenty-four (24) hours prior notice to verify the accuracy of information submitted to Snap-on. Notice under this Section 5 may be given electronically, orally or by any kind of writing.

6. Additional Definitions:

- a) "RA Sales" means those sales of Products by Franchisee on which Franchisee extends credit to the customer, not including sales under any Credit or Lease Program offered by Snap-on Credit LLC or Open Account Program offered by Snap-on.
 - **b)** "RA" means the receivable arising out of an RA Sale.
- **c)** "RA Collections" means those monies collected from customers who were sold Products as an RA Sale.
 - **d)** "RA Acquisition" means RA purchased from a predecessor franchisee or Snap-on.
- **7. Security Interest.** The credit extended hereunder is secured by all security agreements, now or hereafter in effect, between the Franchisee and Snap-on.
- **8. Defined Terms.** Defined terms used in this Agreement and not defined herein shall have the definitions ascribed to them in the Franchise Agreement.

9. Miscellaneous.

- **a)** This Agreement is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the respective successors, assigns, heirs, executors, administrators and legal personal representatives of Franchisee and Snap-on, provided that this Agreement may not be assigned by Franchisee without the prior written consent of Snap-on.
- **b)** All notices or other communications hereunder will be in writing and will be provided in accordance with the notice provisions contained in the Franchise Agreement.
- **c)** Any disputes arising under or relation to this Agreement will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution provisions set forth in the Franchise Agreement, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if set forth in full in this Agreement.
- **d)** Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act applies in accordance with Paragraph 9.C, this Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions) of the state in which the List of Calls under the Franchise Agreement is located, or if the List of Calls is located in more than one state, the state in which the majority of the stops on the List of Calls is located at the time this Agreement is executed.

In witness whereof, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date.

FRANCHISEE	SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
	By:
«APL_NAME»	(Print Name and Title)
Corporate Franchisee	_
Ву:	
Title:	_
Designated Owner:	

APPENDIX I.6.B

any RA NOTE is repaid.

and their respective successors and assigns.



RA LOAN ADDENDUM TO LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT

Amendment No. ____

This Addendum is made to the LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT between Snap-on Credit

LLC, a Delaware limited liability company with its principal place of business at 950 Technology Way, Libertyville, Illinois, 60048 ("Lender") and ("Borrower"), whose address is,
WHEREAS, the parties have entered into a LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT dated as of (the "LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT") in order to finance the acquisition of inventory and certain costs associated with the Borrower's Snap-on Business and to provide working capital for such Snap-on Business; and
WHEREAS, in order to finance the acquisition of additional inventory and/or to further develop Borrower's RA sales, Borrower desires to borrow, and Lender is willing to lend additional money to Borrower upon the terms and conditions herein.
NOW THEREFORE, the Lender and Borrower hereby agree as follows:
a. Loan. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Addendum, Lender will lend to Borrower the sum of (the "RA Loan"). The RA Loan shall be evidenced by Borrower's promissory note, in form and substance acceptable to Lender (the "RA Note"). The RA Note shall be executed and delivered to Lender before or concurrently with Lender's disbursement of the RA Loan. The unpaid principal amount of the RA Loan shall bear interest and shall be due and payable as provided in the RA Note. In the event Borrower has an existing Loan under the LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT and is entering into the RA Loan as an additional Loan, then both shall be repaid in accordance with their respective terms and shall be secured under the LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT. A default under any existing or future NOTE shall be a default under this RA Note and a default under this RA Note shall be a default under any existing or future NOTE.
This RA NOTE shall be in addition to any existing promissory note or other Borrower's Liabilities outstanding under the terms of the LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT.
b. Inventory Levels. Borrower's covenant to maintain levels of Inventory (at Borrower's cost) and Accounts shall be increased so that the levels of Inventory and Accounts shall be at least

App I6B 1 02/16

equal to the new principal aggregate amount of the Loan under any RA NOTE, until such time as

2. **GENERAL TERMS.** Except as provided above, all other terms and conditions of the LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT shall remain in full force and effect. If the terms of this Addendum conflict with the terms of the LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT, the terms of this Addendum prevail. All terms not defined herein shall have the same meaning as in the LOAN AND SECURITY AGREEMENT. This Addendum shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the parties hereto

FOR CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS: This Addendum is made pursuant to Section 22500 of the California Financial Code.

In witness whereof, the parties have executed this Addendum on the date noted below.

BORROWER	SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC		
Date:			
	(Print Name and Title)		
Address:			
	<u> </u>		

APPENDIX I.6.C

Snap-on Credit

RA LOAN PROMISSORY NOTE

For value received, the undersigned ("Parrower") hereby promises to pay to the order of Span on

roi value received, the under	signed (bonower) hereby profilises to pay to the order of Shap-on			
Credit LLC ("Lender") the prin	cipal sum of	, together with interest thereon at the			
rate of% p	er annum (calculat	ed on the basis of a 365-day year). Principal and			
interest shall be payable in		weekly installments consisting of principal and			
interest of	, commencing on	, and continuing on the same			
day of each successive week	thereafter until	with the last installment equal to			
		. The entire unpaid balance, together with all			
		due hereunder, if not sooner due or paid, shall be			
immediately due and payable	in full on	<u> </u>			
After the occurrence of an Event of Default and for so long as such Event of Default continues, Borrower promises to pay Lender interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof and on all other Borrower's Liabilities at a rate per annum that is equal to the interest rate specified above plus four percent (4%); provided, however, such rate shall not exceed the highest rate permitted by applicable aw.					
This Note is issued pursuant to, secured by and is subject to all of the terms and provisions of, the Loan and Security Agreement dated as of					

A mandatory prepayment may be required in accordance with the terms of the Loan and Security Agreement. For a statement of the terms and conditions under which the maturity of this Note may be accelerated, reference is made to the Loan and Security Agreement. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein are used with the meanings attributed to them in the Loan and Security Agreement.

Borrower may prepay this Note in full or in part without penalty at any time. Prepayments will be applied first to any accrued but unpaid fees or interest and the remainder, if any, will be applied to reduce principal in inverse order to maturity.

Borrower represents, warrants and covenants that (a) this Note evidences a Loan for business and commercial purposes; (b) the proceeds of the Loan evidenced by this Note have not and will not be used for personal, family or household purposes; (c) neither this Note nor any other Borrower's Liabilities violates the provisions of the usury laws or any other applicable laws governing interest rates of any state having jurisdiction over this Note, Borrower's Liabilities or the Loan and Security Agreement; (d) neither this Note nor any other Borrower's Liabilities is subject to Regulation Z of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System. Borrower hereby waives demand, presentment, protest, and notice of demand, nonpayment or dishonor with respect to this Note. Borrower agrees to pay all reasonable costs of collection of this Note and any other Borrower's Liabilities, all reasonable costs in connection with the use, custody, protection and sale of the Collateral and all reasonable costs paid or incurred in enforcing or preserving any of Lender's rights hereunder or in connection with any transaction or proceeding in which Lender may become concerned or involved by reason of its interest in this Note or any other Borrower's Liabilities or any action by Borrower, in each case including reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs, all promptly

on demand of Lender or other person incurring the same. Lender shall not (by act, delay, omission or otherwise) be deemed to have waived any of its rights or remedies hereunder, or any provision hereof, unless such waiver is in writing signed by Lender, and any such waiver shall be effective only to the extent specifically set forth therein; and a waiver by Lender of any right or remedy under this Note on any one occasion shall not be construed as a bar to or waiver of any such right or remedy which Lender would otherwise have had on any future occasion.

This Note shall be deemed to have been delivered and made at Libertyville, Illinois, shall not be effective until received and accepted by Lender in Libertyville, Illinois, and it is the intent of the parties that this Note shall be interpreted and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto determined in accordance with the laws (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions) of the State of Illinois. Whenever possible each provision of this Note shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Note shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Note. Whenever in this Note reference is made to Lender or Borrower, such reference shall be deemed to include, as applicable and to the extent permitted by the Loan and Security Agreement, a reference to their respective successors and assigns, and the provisions of this Note shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of such successors and assigns, including, without limitation, a receiver, trustee or debtor in possession of or for Borrower.

Lender may at any time transfer this Note and Lender's rights in any or all of the Collateral. Any transfer by Lender of its rights in any Collateral shall relieve Lender from all liability with respect to such Collateral.

BORROWER		
Date:	_	

APPENDIX I.7



VEHICLE LEASE AGREEMENT

Lease No.:

LESSOR		LESSEE								
Name:	Snap-on Credit LLC			Name) :					
Addresses:	950 Technology Way, Suite 301, Libertyville, IL, 60048 2801 80th Street, Kenosha, WI, 53143			Addre	ess:					
Phone:				Phone	e:					
Salesperson Name & LIC# :					Vehic Locat					
		DESCRIPTION	N OF LEA	SED VI	EHICLE	•	New	_ Us	ed	
Year / M	lake	Model/Body	[,] Туре		Vehic	Vehicle I.D.		Vehic	le Supplier	Maintenance Contract
AMOUNT	DUE AT	SIGNING**					RED INSUR	ANCE (for	each Vehicle)	
invoices. **Some amoutime of deliver	itemized on voices. Some amounts may be due at the ne of delivery which may differ from Minimum Limits of Lia \$1,000,000 bodily in \$1,000,000 property		dily inju dily inju operty o	of Liability: All Risk: 1. Full comprehensive (fire and with \$1,000 max. deductible. 2. Full collision, with \$1,000 max. deductible. 4. Full comprehensive (fire and with \$1,000 max. deductible. 4. Full comprehensive (fire and with \$1,000 max. deductible.		ductible.				
LEASE TERM		RENT PA	YMENTS					PURCHASE OPTION		
calendar months, plus any interim period	by \$ monthly for the next			rent payment being payable at the time of signing this Lease in the total amount of \$, together with a Plus any tax			Plus any taxes that may be			
			FIN	IANCIA	L DISC	CLO	SURES			
Total Cash Price of Equipment								5		
2. A. Down Payment							\$			
B. Trade-i	in Allowan	ce given by vehi	icle Provid	ler				\$		
C. Total R	Reduction ((Line 2A + 2B)							Ş	5
3. Unpaid Ca	ash Baland	ce (Line 1 - 2C)							Ş	\$
4. Other Cha	arges—Sp	ecify Item & Am	ount							
A. Upfror	nt Taxes							\$		
B. Delive	ry Fees							\$		
C. Displa	C. Display Aids					\$				
D. Existing Lease Pay Off						\$				
E. Proceeds Payable to Lessee						\$				
F. Extended Warranty						\$				
G. Total Other Charges (Line 4A + 4B + 4C + 4D + 4E + 4F)			·)			(\$			
5. Lease (Pr	<u> </u>						(\$		
6. Lease Charges (Finance Charge)							(5		
7. Total Amount Payable by Lessee (Line 1 + 4G + 6)							(
8. Total Amount Payable by Lessee Excluding Down Payment Allowance (Line 7 - 2C)				& Tr	ade		5	B		

(DISCLOSURES Continued)

WARRANTY INFORMATION:

Check applicable boxes. Refer to separate document for coverages and exclusions.

Dealer Warranty:	
□ AS IS – NO WARRANTY	Term: (If Known)
Dealer disclaims all warranties including implied warranties	
of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. See	(Months)
Section 6 for additional disclaimers and disclosures.	(NAN)
☐ Limited Warranty	(Miles) Whichever comes first
Refer to separate warranty document for coverages and exclusions.	whichever comes first
Percent of retail repair costs	Deductible to be paid by You
to be paid by You%	\$
Manufactura Wanasita	
Manufacturer Warranty:	Cynination (If Known)
□ New Vehicle Warranty	Expiration: (If Known)
□ Expired	(Months)
□ Not known	(10111115)
☐ Cancelled due to salvage or other vehicle history.	(Miles)
□ Remaining vehicle mfr warranty – Call the mfr or refer to	Whichever comes first
warranty booklet for details	
Percent of retail repair costs	Deductible to be paid by You
to be paid by You%	\$
Transfer fee to be paid by	Pay to: ☐ Mfr
You \$	□ Dealer
Service Contract Information:	
□ Service Contract	
Term: (months) (miles), whichever comes	
Percent of retail repair costs to be paid by You:%	6
Deductible to be paid by You \$	

ANTICIPATED VEHICLE DELIVERY DATE: _____ REGARDLESS OF REASON, IF THE VEHICLE ORDERED BY THE LESSEE IS NOT AVAILABLE FOR DELIVERY WITHIN 15 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER ANTICIPATED DELIVERY DATE, THE LESSEE MAY CANCEL THIS LEASE AND SHALL WITHIN ONE BUSINESS DAY, RECEIVE A FULL REFUND OF ANY DOWN PAYMENT AND RETURN OF TRADE-IN VEHICLE, OR TITLE FOR TRADE-IN VEHICLE, OR BOTH. IF THE TRADE-IN IS NOT AVAILABLE, THE LESSEE SHALL RECEIVE THE TRADE-IN ALLOWANCE. UNLESS DELIVERY DATE IS OTHERWISE QUALIFIED ON THIS CONTRACT BY THE LESSOR, IF THE ORDERED VEHICLE BECOMES AVAILABLE FOR DELIVERY PRIOR TO THE STATED ANTICIPATED DELIVERY DATE, THE DEALER LICENSEE MAY REQUIRE ACCEPTANCE NOT LESS THAN 21 CALENDAR DAYS AFTER HAVING NOTIFIED THE LESSEE OF AVAILABILITY OF DELIVERY AND MAY SUBSEQUENTLY VOID THE CONTRACT IF THE LESSEE REFUSES TO TAKE DELIVERY, IN WHICH CASE NO PENALTY SHALL BE ASSESSED BY THE DEALER LICENSEE FOR NON-ACCEPTANCE OF DELIVERY PRIOR TO THE STATED ANTICIPATED DELIVERY DATE.

BUSINESS PURPOSE: LESSEE WARRANTS THAT THE DESCRIBED EQUIPMENT IS BEING LEASED FOR USE PRIMARILY AS EQUIPMENT IN THE COMMERCIAL CONDUCT AND OPERATION OF LESSEE'S TRADE AND BUSINESS AND NOT FOR PERSONAL, FAMILY OR

HOUSEHOLD PURPOSES. LESSEE HAS KNOWLEDGE OF, AND HAS BEEN OFFERED THE EQUIPMENT AT, ITS CASH PRICE AND HAS ELECTED TO LEASE THE EQUIPMENT IN LIEU THEREOF. LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES ITS SIGNATURE HERETO CAN BE CONSIDERED BINDING BY LESSOR UPON ACCEPTANCE.

INSURANCE: Physical Damage Insurance covering the Equipment is required under the terms of this Lease and Liability Insurance coverage for bodily injury and property damage caused to others is required under the terms of this Lease. Lessee may obtain Physical Damage Insurance coverage and Liability Insurance coverage from any source acceptable to Lessor.

CREDIT INSURANCE IS NOT REQUIRED by this Agreement.

OFFICIAL AND/OR SERVICE FEES are not required by law, but may be charged to vehicle lessees for services or reimbursements related to perfection of security or ownership interests or for services related to state and federal laws, verification requirements, public safety concerns, and must be reasonable.

Contact the selling motor vehicle dealer to discuss any questions or problems about your vehicle or this contract. If you are unable to resolve any disputes with the dealer, you may contact: Division of Motor Vehicles, Dealer Section, Wisconsin Department of Transportation, P.O. Box 7909, Madison, Wisconsin, 53707. The Dealer Section licenses motor vehicle dealers and administers the administrative regulations governing consumer protection in vehicle sale transactions, Ch. Trans 139, Wis. Admin. Code.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

- 1. <u>Purchase; Lease</u>. Lessee hereby requests Lessor to purchase the motor vehicle and other equipment (the "Vehicle") described in the above Schedule from the supplier listed in the above Schedule and to lease the Vehicle to Lessee on the terms and conditions of this Lease. Lessor hereby leases to Lessee, and Lessee leases from Lessor, the Vehicle.
- 2. <u>Term.</u> The term of this Lease (the "Term") shall commence on the date on which Lessee executes the acceptance certificate attached hereto (the "Acceptance Certificate") and end on the same day of the month as the commencement day of the last month of the number of calendar months stated in the above Schedule, unless extended by agreement of the parties. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Lease shall continue until the earlier of (a) the scheduled expiration of the Term or any extended Term, (b) the date this Lease is terminated under Section 16 or Section 24, (c) the date that Lessee makes the payment described in Section 11, or (d) the date this Lease is prepaid under Section 22 of this Lease. All provisions of this Lease shall apply during any extended Term except as may be otherwise specifically provided in this Lease, in a schedule to this Lease or in any subsequent written agreement of the parties.
- 3. Rent. Lessee shall pay Lessor or Lessor's designee the total rent for the Term of this Lease, which shall be the total amount of all rent payments stated in the above Schedule, plus such additional rent as may arise. All monthly rent payments shall be payable in advance, in cash or by check, commencing on the date on which Lessee executes the Acceptance Certificate and on the same day of each month thereafter, whether or not Lessor has rendered an invoice therefore, at the office of Lessor set forth herein or to such other place as Lessor may from time to time designate in writing. Lessor may designate an assignee or other designee for receipt of payment of rent. Provided Lessee has paid both the Advance Rent and the Security Deposit, and thereafter agrees and pays Lessor through a weekly automatic deduction from Lessee's bank account an amount calculated to equal the annual rent paid in weekly installments together with any maintenance fees, Lessor will

agree to accept 23.0769% of the monthly rent payment each and every week of the Term commencing with the first week of the first month of the Term of this Lease, and payable each and every week of the Term thereafter on the same day of the week. Weekly payments of rent are payments in advance; however, provided Lessee is paying through automatic deduction Lessor will permit even weekly payments and not require the full monthly payment to be paid in advance each month. In the event Lessee terminates the automatic deduction method of payment, Lessee shall immediately owe the amount due to equal the monthly rent due in advance and shall thereafter resume payments as provided above. In the event Lessee requests, and Lessor grants, a payment extension, Lessee shall pay, as additional rent, and extension fee of \$50.00 per month (or \$11.54 per week) for each month (or week) of the applicable extension.

- 4. <u>Advance Rent</u>. Lessor acknowledges receipt of any "Advance Rent" and any "Security Deposit" set forth in the above Schedule. In no event shall any Advance Rent or any other payments that are due be refunded to Lessee.
- 5. <u>Security Deposit</u>. Lessee agrees to pay Lessor on the date hereof an amount equal to ____ (__) monthly rent payment(s) as set forth in the above Schedule ("Security Deposit"), which sum, if any, shall be held by Lessor, without obligation for interest, as security for the full, timely and faithful performance of your covenants and obligations under this Lease, it being expressly understood and agreed that such payment is not a measure of Lessor's damages in the event of Lessee's default. Upon the occurrence of any default by Lessee, Lessor may, from time to time, without prejudice to any other remedy provided herein or provided by law, use such fund to the extent necessary to make good any arrears of rent payments or other payments due us hereunder, and any other damage, injury, expense or liability caused by any event of Lessee's default. Lessee is responsible for payment of any shortfall in rent payments.
- Lease Supersedes Purchase Order; Selection Of Vehicle; Disclaimer Of Warranties. Upon execution hereof by Lessee, this Lease supersedes any purchase order of Lessee with respect to the Vehicle, Lessee agrees that its interest in the Vehicle is the interest of a Lessee and not of an owner, and Lessee assigns to Lessor Lessee's rights under any purchase order with respect to the Vehicle but not the Lessee's obligation to pay for the Vehicle unless Lessee furnishes Lessor with the Acceptance Certificate, supplied by Lessor, in accordance with Section 6. Lessee has selected both the Vehicle and the supplier from which Lessor may purchase the Vehicle. ACKNOWLEDGES THAT LESSOR HAS NO EXPERTISE OR SPECIAL FAMILIARITY WITH RESPECT TO THE VEHICLE. LESSEE AGREES THAT THE VEHICLE LEASED HEREUNDER ARE LEASED "AS IS, WHERE IS," AND ARE OF SPECIFICATIONS SELECTED BY LESSEE. LESSEE IS SATISFIED THAT THE VEHICLE ARE SUITABLE FOR LESSEE'S PURPOSES. LESSOR MAKES NO WARRANTY, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AS TO ANY MATTER WHATSOEVER, INCLUDING PATENT INFRINGEMENT, CONDITION, QUALITY OR DESIGN OF THE VEHICLE. THEIR MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR ANY PARTICULAR PURPOSE. THE SUITABILITY OF THE VEHICLE IN ANY RESPECT OR IN CONNECTION WITH, OR THE PURPOSES AND USES OF, LESSEE, THE CONFORMITY OF THE VEHICLE TO ANY LAW, RULE, REGULATION, SPECIFICATION, CONTRACT OR PURCHASE ORDER RELATING THERETO, OR AS TO LESSOR'S TITLE THERETO, LESSEE'S RIGHT TO THE QUIET ENJOYMENT THEREOF OR AS TO THE EXISTENCE OF ANY CLAIM OF ANY OTHER PERSON THERETO. LESSEE HEREBY WAIVES ANY CLAIM AGAINST LESSOR IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF THE OWNERSHIP, LEASING, FURNISHING, PERFORMANCE OR USE OF THE VEHICLE AND LESSOR SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY LOSS, DAMAGE OR EXPENSE OF ANY KIND OR NATURE WHATSOEVER RELATING THERETO, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL **DAMAGES.** Any warranty with respect to the Vehicle has been made in writing by the supplier and/or manufacturer separate from, and is not a part of, this Lease and shall be for the benefit of

Lessor, Lessee and, if any, Lessor's purchaser or secured party. If any Vehicle is damaged in transit, is not timely delivered, does not operate as represented or warranted by the supplier and/or manufacturer, or is unsatisfactory for any reason, Lessee shall make any claim on account thereof solely against the supplier and/or manufacturer and shall, nevertheless, pay Lessor all rent payable under this Lease and shall not set up against Lessee's obligations any such claims as a defense, counterclaim, set-off or otherwise. As long as Lessee is not in breach or default of this Lease, Lessor hereby assigns to Lessee, solely for the purpose of making and prosecuting any such claim, any rights which Lessor may have against the supplier and/or manufacturer for breach of warranty or other misrepresentation respecting the Vehicle. All proceeds of any warranty recovery by Lessee from the supplier and/or manufacturer of the Vehicle shall first be used to repair or replace the affected Vehicle; any excess shall be paid to Lessor or, if any, to Lessor's purchaser or secured party. LESSEE ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT NEITHER THE SUPPLIER NOR ANY SALESPERSON, EMPLOYEE, REPRESENTATIVE OR AGENT OF THE SUPPLIER IS AN AGENT OR REPRESENTATIVE OF LESSOR, AND THAT NONE OF THE ABOVE IS AUTHORIZED TO WAIVE OR ALTER ANY TERM, PROVISION OR CONDITION OF THIS LEASE, OR MAKE ANY REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY FOR LESSOR WITH RESPECT TO THIS LEASE OR THE VEHICLE LEASED HEREUNDER. Lessee further acknowledges and agrees that Lessee, in executing this Lease, has relied solely upon the terms, provisions and conditions contained herein, and any other statements, warranties or representations, if any, by the supplier, or any salesperson, employee, representative or agent of the supplier, have not been relied upon and shall not in any way affect Lessee's obligation to pay rent and otherwise perform as set forth in this Lease.

- 7. <u>Delivery</u>; Acceptance. Lessee acknowledges that, for purposes of receiving or accepting the Vehicle from the supplier thereof, Lessee is acting on Lessor's behalf. Upon delivery of each Vehicle to Lessee and Lessee's inspection thereof, Lessee shall furnish Lessor with the Acceptance Certificate with respect to such Vehicle; provided, however, that the parties agree that five days is a reasonable period of time for Lessee to inspect the Vehicle. Therefore, unless Lessee notifies Lessor to the contrary, Lessee shall be deemed to have unconditionally accepted each Vehicle five days after physical delivery thereof to the Vehicle location as may be noted on the supplier's or manufacturer's invoice. Lessee agrees to hold Lessor harmless from specific performance of this Lease and from damages if for any reason any Vehicle is not delivered as ordered or if any Vehicle is unsatisfactory for any reason whatsoever. Lessee agrees that any delay in delivery of any Vehicle shall not affect the validity of this Lease.
- 8. <u>Location; Inspection; Use.</u> The Vehicle shall be delivered to Lessee and thereafter parked at the location specified on the Schedule at the beginning of this Lease or at such other location as is authorized by the Lessor which Lessee shall report to Lessor. Lessee shall use the Vehicle solely for business purposes and in a careful and proper manner, and shall comply with all laws, regulations and ordinances, all conditions and requirements of the insurance required to be maintained hereunder and all manufacturer's instructions and warranty requirements Lessee shall affix and maintain Lessor's labels, if supplied by Lessor, upon a visible place on the Vehicle. Lessor shall have the right from time to time, during reasonable business hours, to enter upon Lessee's premises for the purpose of inspecting the Vehicle.
- 9. <u>Maintenance</u>; <u>Alterations</u>. Lessee shall, at Lessee's expense, maintain the Vehicle in good operating condition, repair and appearance and properly serviced and lubricated, furnish all parts and labor required to keep the Vehicle in such condition, protect the same from deterioration, other than normal wear and tear, and only use the Vehicle in the regular course of Lessee's business and within normal capacity. Lessee shall not make any modification, alteration or addition to the Vehicle without the prior written consent of Lessor, and then all such modifications, alterations and additions shall belong to Lessor and shall be returned to Lessor with the Vehicle upon the expiration or earlier termination of this Lease. If so indicated in the Schedule at the beginning of this Lease, Lessee shall

enter into a Van Maintenance Agreement and cause the Vehicle to be maintained pursuant to the Van Maintenance Agreement.

- 10. Insurance. Lessee agrees to maintain the insurance described in the Schedule at the beginning of this Lease AT ALL TIMES in full force and effect and written by an insurance company acceptable to Lessor, which insurance shall provide full breach of warranty protection to Lessor and be primary insurance coverage, protecting the interests of Lessor and Lessee. Lessor, its successors and assigns, must be named "ADDITIONAL INSURED" as to liability insurance up to \$1,000,000 if required by Lessor and "LOSS PAYEE" as to all risk insurance. All policies shall provide 30 days' advance written notice to Lessor of cancellation, change or non-renewal. Lessee shall pay all premiums for such insurance and shall deliver to Lessor the original policy or policies of insurance or other evidence satisfactory to Lessor of the insurance required hereby and the renewal thereof: provided, however, that Lessor shall be under no duty to ascertain the existence of or to examine such insurance policy or to advise Lessee in the event such insurance coverage shall not comply with the requirements hereof. Lessee hereby irrevocably appoints Lessor as Lessee's attorney-in-fact to make claim for, receive payment of, and execute and endorse all documents. checks or drafts received in payment for loss or damage under any such insurance policy. If Lessee shall fail to procure, maintain or pay for such insurance, Lessee agrees that Lessor shall have the right, but not the obligation, to obtain such insurance on behalf of, and at the expense of, Lessee and Lessee agrees to pay all costs thereof with the next rent payment.
- 11. Loss or Damage. Lessee shall bear the entire risk of loss, theft, destruction or damage to each Vehicle (herein, "Loss or Damage") from any cause whatsoever, from and after the earliest of the date on which (a) such Vehicle is ordered, (b) Lessor pays the purchase price of the Vehicle, or (c) title to the Vehicle passes to Lessor, and continuing until such Vehicle is returned to Lessor. No Loss or Damage shall relieve Lessee of the obligation to pay rent or of any other obligation under this Lease. In the event of Loss or Damage, Lessee shall promptly notify Lessor in writing and, at the option of Lessor, shall (i) place the same in good condition and repair; (ii) replace the same with a like Vehicle of equivalent value, in good condition and acceptable to Lessor with clear title thereto in Lessor, whereupon such Vehicle shall be subject to this Lease and be deemed a Vehicle for all purposes hereof; or (iii) pay to Lessor on the rent payment date next following such event the total of the following amounts: (1) the total rent and other amounts due and owing at the time of such payment, plus (2) an amount calculated by Lessor which is the present value (using a discount rate equal to the implicit Lease rate of this Lease, as determined by Lessor in Lessor's reasonable discretion (the "Discount Rate")) of all rent and other amounts payable by Lessee with respect to such Vehicle from the date of such payment to the date of the scheduled expiration of the Term, plus (3) Lessor's estimate of the Vehicle's residual value as determined by Lessor in Lessor's reasonable discretion as of the scheduled expiration of the Term which in no event shall be less than the amount set forth in the Purchase Option box at the beginning of this Lease ("Residual Value"). All proceeds of insurance received by Lessor as a result of such Loss or Damage shall, where applicable, be applied toward the replacement or repair of the Vehicle or the payment of the obligations of Lessee hereunder.
- 12. Taxes; Expenses; Environmental/DOT Compliance. Lessee shall comply with all laws and regulations relating to, and shall promptly pay when due, all license fees, registration fees, sales taxes, franchise taxes, use and property taxes, assessments, charges and other taxes, municipal, state and federal, which may now or hereafter be imposed upon the ownership, titling, possession, leasing, renting, operation, control, use, maintenance, location, delivery and/or redelivery of, the Vehicle and prepare and/or file, upon request by Lessor, any schedules required by taxing authorities in connection therewith. In addition, Lessee agrees to pay all costs, expenses, fees and charges incurred in connection with the titling, licensing and registration of the Vehicle, and in connection with the use and operation thereof during the Term, including, but not limited to, fuel, oil, lubricants,

repairs, maintenance, tires, tubes, storage, parking, tolls, fines, towing and servicing. In the event Lessee does not pay all sums specified above, Lessor has the right, but not the obligation, to pay the same. If Lessor shall so pay any of the aforementioned, then Lessee shall remit such amount with the next rent payment. Lessee is responsible for compliance with, and any costs, materials, parts, services that relate to any Federal or State transportation and/or environmental rules, regulations, restrictions or reporting requirements for the geographies in which Lessee stores or operates the Vehicle.

- 13. Return. Unless Lessee has renewed this Lease or purchased the Vehicle pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Lease, upon the termination of this Lease, Lessee shall, at Lessee's own expense and risk, promptly return the Vehicle by delivering such Vehicle, prepared for shipment, to such location in the continental United States as Lessor may specify, fully serviced and in the same condition as received, reasonable wear and tear excepted. In the event Lessee does not return any Vehicle as provided herein, Lessee shall pay to Lessor the rent specified herein on a prorated basis for each day Lessee fails to return such Vehicle. The acceptance of said rent by Lessor shall not waive Lessor's right to have such Vehicle promptly returned to Lessor pursuant to the provisions hereof, nor shall the acceptance of said rent be deemed to be an extension of the Term of this Lease. In the event such vehicle is re-sold or placed under a new lease results in proceeds that would be required by law to be paid to Lessee, then Lessor prior to any such payment shall be entitled to collect (in addition to any amounts due for wear & tear, refurbishment, out of pocket costs, fees, etc.) a remarketing fee of up to 2.5% of the total present resale value realized for such Vehicle.
- 14. General Indemnity. Lessee shall, and does hereby, indemnify and save Lessor, its agents, employees, successors and assigns, harmless from any and all liability, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, suits, strict liability in tort, cost and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of the ownership, selection, location, possession, leasing, renting, operation, control, use, maintenance, repair, delivery and/or redelivery of the Vehicle, including, without limitation, any claim alleging latent and other defects, whether or not discoverable, and any other claim arising out of strict liability in tort, and any claim for patent, trademark or copyright infringement. The indemnities and assumptions of liabilities and obligations herein provided for shall continue in full force and effect notwithstanding the expiration or other termination of this Lease. Any indemnity payment hereunder shall be adjusted to preserve Lessor's anticipated net after-tax economic return with respect to the leasing of the Vehicle.
- 15. <u>Default</u>. Any of the following events or conditions shall constitute an event of default hereunder: (a) if Lessee fails to pay any rent or other monies or charges, or fails to observe any other term or condition of this Lease, on the due date, without notice or demand by Lessor; (b) if Lessee shall cease doing business as a going concern; (c) if Lessee becomes insolvent or makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors; (d) if a petition is filed by or against Lessee under any applicable bankruptcy laws; (e) if Lessee applies for or consents to the appointment of a receiver, trustee, conservator or liquidator of Lessee or such receiver, trustee, conservator or liquidator is appointed without the application or consent of Lessee; (f) if Lessee ceases to be an authorized Snap-on Franchisee, and does not contemporaneously thereafter enter into another Snap-on Franchise Agreement; (g) if any statement, representation or warranty heretofore or hereafter furnished by Lessee shall be untrue or unperformed in any material respect; (h) if a creditor of Lessee or any other person or entity attaches or levies execution against Lessee and the attachment or levy is not released within 48 hours; (i) if Lessee makes a bulk transfer of its furniture, fixtures, furnishings or other equipment or inventory; (j) if Lessee breaches any of the terms of any loan or credit agreement, or defaults thereunder, or if the condition of Lessee's affairs shall so change as to, in Lessor's opinion, materially increase the credit risk involved; (k) if any guarantor dies or any event described above occurs with respect to any guarantor; (I) Lessee operates the Vehicle or conducts activities in the

vehicle in violation of applicable law; or (m) if Lessee shall default under any other Lease, contract or agreement with Lessor or Snap-on Tools Company LLC or any of its affiliates.

- Remedies. Upon the happening of any one or more events or conditions of default, Lessor shall have the right to exercise any one or more of the following remedies: (a) to declare all unpaid rent immediately due and payable and to recover the balance of rent and other charges reserved under this Lease, discounted to present value as of the date paid using the Discount Rate, with Lessor retaining title to the Vehicle; (b) to sue for all rent payments due under this Lease as they shall accrue; (c) with or without notice, demand or legal process, to retake possession of the Vehicle under this Lease (Lessee hereby authorizes and empowers Lessor to enter upon the premises wherever each Vehicle may be found) and (i) repossess the Vehicle and retain all rent payments paid hereunder and recover from Lessee the amount of unpaid rent and other charges for the balance of the Term, discounted to present value as of the date paid using the Discount Rate; (ii) re-Lease the Vehicle and recover from Lessee the amount by which the balance of rent and other charges reserved in this Lease for the balance of the Term exceeds the net amount to be received by Lessor for such re-leasing for the same period, discounted to present value as of the date paid using the Discount Rate; or (iii) sell the Vehicle and recover from Lessee the amount by which the balance of the rent and charges reserved in this Lease for the balance of the Term and the Residual Value of the Vehicle, exceeds the net amount received by Lessor from such sales. Lessor may specifically enforce this provision, which is a material inducement to Lessor in entering into this Lease; or (d) to pursue any other remedy permitted by law. No failure on the part of Lessor to exercise, and no delay in exercising any right or remedy hereunder, shall operate as a waiver thereof.
- 17. Assignment. Without Lessor's prior written consent, Lessee shall not (a) assign, transfer or pledge or otherwise dispose of its interest in this Lease, the Vehicle or any interest therein, or (b) sublet or lend the Vehicle or permit any Vehicle to be used by anyone, other than Lessee or Lessee's employees. Lessor may grant a security interest in or sell or assign this Lease or the rents due under this Lease or grant a security interest in or sell the Vehicle in whole or in part without notice to Lessee, and Lessor's purchaser or secured party may then grant a security interest in or sell this Lease or the rents due under this Lease or the Vehicle, without notice to Lessee. Each such secured party shall have all the rights but none of the obligations of Lessor under this Lease. Lessee shall recognize such sales or security interests, shall not assert against such purchasers or secured parties any defense, counterclaim or set-off Lessee may have against Lessor and shall, at Lessor's request, pay to such purchasers or secured parties all sums due or to become due or owing under this Lease. Notwithstanding any such assignment, Lessee shall quietly enjoy use of the Vehicle, subject to the terms and conditions of this Lease. Lessee will promptly execute and deliver any acknowledgment of the forgoing furnished by Lessor.
- 18. Ownership; Personal Property. The Vehicle is, and shall at all times remain, owned solely by Lessor or its successors and assigns, and all titles thereto and registrations thereof shall be in the name of Lessor or its successors and assigns. Lessee shall have no right, title or interest in or to the Vehicle, except as to the use thereof subject to the terms and conditions of this Lease.
- 19. <u>Late Charges</u>. If Lessee fails to pay any rent or other sum to be paid by Lessee to Lessor within ten days after the due date thereof, Lessee shall pay Lessor (a) an amount calculated at the rate of five cents (\$.05) per one dollar (\$1.00) of each such delayed payment, and shall make such payment within ten days after the original due date, as compensation for Lessor's internal operating expenses arising as a result of such failure; (b) amounts paid by Lessor to others relevant to the collection thereof; and (c) interest on such unpaid rent or other amount, at the rate of 10% per annum or such lesser maximum rate as may be fixed by law, computed from and including the due date to the date paid. If any amount is paid by check, ACH or similar instrument from Lessee and it is dishonored for any reason, Lessee agrees to pay the Lessor the costs paid by the Lessor to others

because of the dishonor, plus a fee to Lessor of \$25.00, <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, the fee paid to Lessor shall not be greater than the highest amount permitted by applicable law.

- 20. <u>No Offset</u>. This Lease may not be canceled or terminated for any reason whatsoever, except as expressly provided herein. Lessee agrees that its obligation to pay all rents and other sums payable hereunder and the right of Lessor in and to such rents are absolute and unconditional and are not subject to any abatement, reduction, set-off, defense, counterclaim or recoupment due or alleged to be due to, or by reason of, any circumstance, happening or event whatsoever.
- 21. End of Term Options. Provided that no event of Default has occurred and is continuing, Lessee shall elect one of the following three options by giving Lessor at least thirty (30) days prior written notice of such election: (a) return the Vehicle(s) in accordance with the Agreement; (b) purchase the Vehicle(s) for the price set forth in the Purchase Option box at the beginning of this Lease; or (c) enter into a lease renewal with Lessor. If Lessee elects to purchase the Vehicle(s), Lessee shall pay Lessor the price set forth in the Purchase Option box at the beginning of this Lease prior to the expiration of the initial Term (plus any applicable taxes and titling fees) and Lessor shall transfer the Vehicle(s) to Lessee on an "AS IS, WHERE AS" basis without representation or warranty of any kind. If Lessee elects to return the Vehicle(s), Lessee shall comply with all provisions of this Lease, including Section 13, and ensure that the Vehicle(s) is returned to the location designated by Lessor prior to the expiration of the initial Term. If Lessee desires to enter into a lease renewal, Lessor and Lessee shall use their good faith efforts to determine an acceptable rental term, payment and end of term option during such thirty (30) day period. If Lessee does not give the thirty (30) day prior written notice of its election or if Lessee and Lessor cannot agree on the terms of a lease renewal, then unless the Lessor elects to terminate the Lease, the Term of the Lease shall automatically extend on a month-to-month basis, at the Rent in effect at the expiration of the initial Term, for a period beginning on the last day of the initial Term and ending on the earlier of the day that Lessee and Lessor agree on the terms of a lease renewal or the thirtieth (30th) day after Lessee delivers to Lessor notice that Lessee is electing Option (a) or Option (b) above.
- 22. Early Purchase Option: If Lessee is not in default of any term or provision of the Lease, Lessee may pay and satisfy this Lease in full and purchase, "AS IS, WHERE IS" with no warranty from Lessor of any kind, all but not less than all of the Vehicle leased hereunder, provided that Lessee has given Lessor written notice of its intention to exercise such purchase option not later than 30 days prior to the purchase date by paying to Lessor: (a) the then present value of the unpaid balance of the remaining rent payments and all other amounts due under the Lease, all discounted at the Discount Rate; plus (b) the amount set forth in the Purchase Option box at the beginning of this Lease; plus (c) a prepayment premium, if not prohibited by law, equal to (i) three (3) monthly rent payments if prepaid on or before the end of the 36th month of this Lease, (ii) two (2) monthly rent payments if prepaid on or after the 37th month and on or before the 60th month of this Lease, or (iii) one (1) monthly rent payment if prepaid after month 60th of this Lease; plus (d) plus all applicable sales, use or other taxes. In no event shall the aforementioned prepayment premium exceed the highest amount allowable under applicable law. Such prepayment premium represents the costs of prepayment incurred by Lessor, including but not limited to, the Lessor's loss of gross profits. Upon such payment, the Lease shall terminate and Lessee shall become entitled to the Vehicle as owner thereof.
- 23. <u>Retention of Lien</u>. If Lessee purchases or otherwise obtains ownership of the Vehicle from Lessor, and still owes other amounts to Lessor under any other outstanding obligations or agreements, then, at time of acquisition of the Vehicle hereunder, Lessee hereby grants a continuing security interest in the Vehicle to Lessor and authorizes Lessor to retain and file a lien on the Vehicle at the time Lessor processes the vehicle title to transfer ownership to Lessee. This grant and

authorization to Lessor shall survive any termination of this Lease and shall continue until all amounts owed by Lessee to Lessor under any other obligations or agreements are paid in full.

- 24. <u>Early Termination Option at Termination of Snap-on Business</u>. If Lessee terminates its Snap-on Business for any reason then the Lessee may terminate this Lease upon satisfaction of the following conditions: (a) Lessee is not in default under the terms of this Lease; (b) Lessee gives Lessor written notice fourteen (14) days prior to the termination date; (c) Lessee pays all monthly rent payments, fees, taxes or charges through the end of the month in which the early termination option is elected; (d) Lessee pays costs to ship the Vehicle(s) to a location designated by Lessor at costs not to exceed \$4,100; (e) Lessee pays any damages for repair to the Vehicle(s) above ordinary wear and tear; and (f) Lessee pays an early termination charge equal to one (1) monthly rent payment. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (i) this early termination option is not available if Lessee remains an authorized Snap-on Franchisee under a different Snap-on Franchise Agreement, and (ii) Lessee shall remain responsible for all tax bills and other amounts due (such as property taxes) that accrue during the term of this Lease and remain unpaid at its termination.
- 25. <u>Further Assurances</u>; <u>Security Interest</u>. Lessee shall provide Lessor with such resolutions, opinions, financial statements and other documents (including title and Vehicle registration documents and documents for filing or recording) as Lessor may request from time to time. **LESSEE HEREBY APPOINTS LESSOR OR ITS ASSIGNEE ITS TRUE AND LAWFUL ATTORNEY-IN-FACT TO EXECUTE ON BEHALF OF LESSEE ALL FINANCING STATEMENTS, SECURITY DOCUMENTS AND VEHICLE REGISTRATION AND LIEN DOCUMENTS WHICH, IN LESSOR'S DETERMINATION, ARE NECESSARY TO SECURE LESSOR'S INTEREST IN SAID VEHICLE. Lessee hereby grants Lessor a security interest in the Vehicle and other property Leased hereunder and proceeds thereof, including all proceeds of the re-lease, sale or disposition of the Vehicle and other property. Further, to the extent permitted by and subject to applicable law, Lessee hereby grants Lessor or its agent or assigns the power of attorney and right to sign on behalf of Lessee and file or record any and all such financing statements or security documents and vehicle registration and lien documents as may be necessary to perfect and maintain Lessor's security interest granted under this Lease.**
- 26. <u>Miscellaneous</u>. All obligations of Lessee, if more than one, shall be joint and several. Lessee shall provide Lessor with a copy of Lessee's annual financial statements, including balance sheet and profit and loss statement, within 90 days after the close of Lessee's business year, in addition to any other information normally provided by Lessee to the public and/or any other financial data or information relative to this Lease and the Vehicle as Lessor may from time to time reasonably request. This Lease shall be binding upon the parties, their successors, legal representatives and assigns, and is a valid and subsisting legal instrument, and no provision which may be deemed unenforceable shall in any way invalidate any other provision or provisions, all of which shall remain in full force and effect. All section headings are inserted for reference purposes only and shall not affect the interpretation or meaning of this Agreement. This instrument constitutes the entire contract between the parties hereto, and no representation, oral or written, shall constitute an amendment hereto unless signed in writing by Lessor. Any amendment, modification, waiver or extension hereunder must be in writing and signed by the parties hereto. Time is of the essence in this Lease and each and all of its provisions.
- 27. <u>Uniform Commercial Code Article 2A Provisions</u>. Lessee agrees that if this Lease is a "Finance Lease" under Article 2A of the Uniform Commercial Code, Lessee acknowledges that: (i) Lessor did not select, manufacture or supply the Vehicle, but Lessor did purchase the Vehicle for lease to Lessee; and (ii) Lessor has given Lessee the name of the supplier of the Vehicle. Lessor hereby notifies Lessee that Lessee may have rights under the supply contracts and that Lessee may contact the supplier for a description of those rights or any warranties. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY

APPLICABLE LAW, LESSEE WAIVES ANY AND ALL RIGHTS AND REMEDIES CONFERRED UPON LESSEE UNDER UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE SECTIONS 2A-303 AND 2A-508 THROUGH 522. AS IN EFFECT FROM TIME TO TIME.

28. <u>Alternative Dispute Resolution</u>.

(a) Mediation. Except as otherwise provided below in Section 28(c), the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement or Lessee's relationship with Lessor, or the termination of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any claim by Lessee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Lessee must be submitted to non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Lessee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Lessee and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Lessee resides. The mediator will be selected by mutual agreement between the parties, and Lessor or Snap-on will pay the costs of the mediator and location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

(b) <u>Arbitration</u>. Except as otherwise provided in Section 28(c), any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to, any claim by Lessee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Lessee, concerning the entry into, performance under, nonrenewal of, or termination of, this Agreement; any claim against a past or present employee, officer, director, agent or affiliate of Lessor; any claim of breach of this Agreement; and any claims arising under or relating to state or federal laws, including the common law (for example, tort or contract claims), or any statutes, rules, or regulations, shall be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Lessee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members, successors and assigns. In no event shall persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate van lease agreements or similar agreements with Lessor.

A party's failure or refusal to resolve the controversy or dispute through mediation under Section 28(a) shall not affect either party's obligation to arbitrate the dispute or controversy under this Section 28(b). A demand for arbitration must be made within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy shall be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this Section 28(b) shall be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration shall take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The arbitration shall be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which

Lessee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Lessee resides, Lessee may cause the arbitration to be held within Lessee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration shall proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator shall be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Lessor shall pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Lessee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs shall be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Lessee of tax returns filed by Lessee (including tax returns for a significant owner of Lessee if the Lessee is a corporation or limited liability company) for the last three (3) tax years; (5) production by Lessor of Lessee's statements of account balance with Lessor for three (3) years prior to the filling of the arbitration or if the Lease is active within three (3) years of the time of the filling, then for the term of the Lease; and (6) not more than two depositions per side.

Each party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a party shall not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator shall have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Lessee or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Lessee, and therefore Lessee and Lessor agree that (x) arbitration under this Section 28(b) shall be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (y) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration shall be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event shall the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable shall be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this Section 28(b) is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this Section 28, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written and as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this Section 28.

- (c) <u>Provisional remedies</u>. Each party shall have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions, repossession (including seeking an order on whether the Lessor may exercise the remedy in Section 16(c), only relief shall be a judgment or order regarding repossession of the Vehicle and the only evidence admissible in the court proceeding shall be whether any one or more of the events or conditions default specified in Section 15, above, have occurred and all other issues, claims and evidence shall be subject to arbitration) or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies shall not be deemed to be a waiver of either party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action shall be brought by Lessor or Lessee in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Lessee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.
- 29. <u>Notices</u>. Any written notice or demand under this Lease may be given to a party by mailing it to the party at its address set forth herein, or at such address as the party may provide in writing from time to time. Notice or demand so mailed shall be effective when deposited in the United States mail duly addressed and with postage prepaid.
- 30. <u>Expenses of Enforcement</u>. Lessee shall pay to Lessor all costs and expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees and fees of collection agencies, incurred by Lessor in exercising any of its rights or remedies hereunder or in enforcing any of the terms or provisions hereof, whether or not suit is brought.
- 31. Effect of State Laws; Severability. It is agreed that the rights of the parties under this Lease shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois, excluding its conflict of laws principles except to the extent the Federal Arbitration Act governs Section 28, above. In addition to the severability provisions in Section 28, each article, Section, subsection, term, and condition of this Lease, and any portions thereof, shall be considered severable. If, for any reason, any portion of this Lease is determined to be invalid, contrary to, or in conflict with, any applicable present or future law, rule, or regulation in a final, unappealable ruling issued by any court, agency, or tribunal with valid jurisdiction in a proceeding to which Lessor is a party, that ruling shall not impair the operation of, or have any other effect upon, any other portions of this Lease; all of which shall remain binding on the parties and continue to be given full force and effect. Any invalid portion shall be deemed not to be a part

of this Lease as of the date upon which the ruling becomes final, if Lessee is a party to such proceedings, or upon Lessee's receipt of notice of nonenforcement from Lessor.

32. Considerations Regarding Trade-in Title, or Clearing Title. This transaction is voidable at the option of Lessor if the certificate of title to any trade-in vehicle, or to the leased vehicle, respectively, contains information which materially affects the value of such vehicle and is not disclosed in writing prior to this Lease. If any lien or lease payoff on an owned or leased trade-in is estimated, the net amount of any trade-in will be adjusted to reflect the total all-in cost of obtaining clear title, and Lessee will accept the change in capitalized costs and change in payment amounts based on the implicit rate in this Lease.

LIABILITY INSURANCE COVERAGE FOR BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE CAUSED TO OTHERS IS NOT INCLUDED IN THIS LEASE. YOU MAY OBTAIN INSURANCE FROM ANY SOURCE ACCEPTABLE TO LESSOR.

NOTICE TO LESSEE: 1. DO NOT SIGN THIS LEASE BEFORE YOU READ IT OR IF IT CONTAINS BLANK SPACES; 2. YOU ARE ENTITLED TO AN EXACT AND COMPLETELY FILLED-IN COPY OF THE LEASE YOU SIGN; 3. KEEP IT TO PROTECT YOUR LEGAL RIGHT; 4. DO NOT SIGN IF THERE ARE ANY BLANK SPACES.

NOTE: THE UNDERSIGNED LESSEE REPRESENTS AND WARRANTS THAT IT HAS READ ALL DOCUMENTS WHICH ARE PART OF THIS LEASE, THAT IT IS FULLY AWARE OF ALL THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS CONTAINED HEREIN AND THEREIN, THAT ALL REQUIRED ACTION HAS BEEN TAKEN AND THAT ALL DOCUMENTATION HAS BEEN AUTHORIZED TO BE EXECUTED BY THE FOLLOWING SIGNATORIES:

This Lease shall not be binding upon Lessor or become effective until and unless Lessor accepts the same in writing.

LESSEE HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES RECEIPT OF AN EXACT COPY OF THIS LEASE

LESSEE:	LESSOR: SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC
Ву:	Ву:
Title:	Title:
Date &	Date &
Time:	Time:

Snap-on Credit

AMENDMENT TO VEHICLE LEASE AGREEMENT NO. BETWEEN SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC as Lessor

	AND	as lessee
This		rt of that certain Vehicle Lease Agreement No. etween Snap-on Credit LLC ("Lessor") and Lessee agree as follows:
A.		this Amendment that are defined in the Lease shall Lease unless the term is given a special definition in
B.	Changes to Section 22 titled EARLY PURC replaced in its entirety with the following:	CHASE OPTION. Section 22 of the lease shall be
	Lessee may pay and satisfy this Lease in full from Lessor of any kind, all but not less than Lessee has given Lessor written notice of its than 30 days prior to the purchase date by unpaid balance of the remaining rent paymediscounted at the Discount Rate; plus (b) the beginning of this Lease; plus (c) a prepaymedor longer lease, equal to (i) two (2) monthly a 24th month of this Lease, or (ii) one (1) monthe Lease; or for leases having a term of less than on or before the end of the term; plus (d) plus shall the aforementioned prepayment premapplicable law. Such prepayment premium	and purchase, "AS IS, WHERE IS" with no warranty all of the Vehicles leased hereunder, provided that intention to exercise such purchase option not later paying to Lessor: (a) the then present value of the ents and all other amounts due under the Lease, all amount set forth in the Purchase Option box at the ent premium, if not prohibited by law, for a 48 month rent payments if prepaid on or before the end of the athly rent payment if prepaid after month 24th of the athly rent payment if prepaid after month 24th of the athly rent payment if prepaid after month 24th of the athly rent payment if prepaid after month 24th of the athly rent payment if prepaid after month 24th of the athly rent payment if prepaid and applicable sales, use or other taxes. In no event allowable under a represents the costs of prepayment incurred by sor's loss of gross profits. Upon such payment, the me entitled to the Vehicle as owner thereof."
C.		ERMINATION OPTION AT TERMINATION OF to this Lease. Lessee's obligations under this lease setoff.
D.	Except as expressly provided in this Amendatorice and effect.	ment, the Lease shall remain unchanged and in full
LES	SEE:	LESSOR: SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC
Ву:		Ву:
Title:		Title:
Date:		Date:

App I7b 0210

APPENDIX I.7.

Snap-on Credit

CONTINUING UNCONDITIONAL GUARANTEE

(FOR CORPORATE or LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, and to induce Snap-on Credit LLC, (the "Snap-on Credit") to lease, lend money, extend credit or provide other financial accommodation, or agree to accept assignment of certain contracts or rights, or to enter into other contractual relationships or to continue any of the foregoing, to or with corporation or limited liability _., a _ company [strike one] ("Company") the majority of the stock of which or the majority membership interest in which [strike one] is owned by the Guarantor or Guarantors, and in consideration thereof, the undersigned Guarantor or Guarantors (hereafter collectively the "Guarantor") hereby unconditionally absolutely guarantees: (A) the full and prompt payment when due (whether at maturity or by declaration, amortization, acceleration or otherwise) and at all times thereafter of all indebtedness, obligations and liabilities of every kind and nature whatsoever of Company to Snapon Credit howsoever created, arising, acquired, held or evidenced, and whether direct or indirect, primary or secondary, absolute or contingent, joint or several, now or hereafter existing, due or to become due; and (B) the full, prompt and faithful performance and discharge by Company of each and every term, condition, agreement, representation and warranty on the part of Company contained in any agreement (including any amendment, modification or supplement thereof) relating to any loan, credit or other financial accommodation from Snap-on Credit to Company or any other contractual relationship between Snap-on Credit and Company (all such obligations referred to in (A) and (B) above being hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Liabilities"). The Guarantor further agrees to pay to Snap-on Credit, upon demand, all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, paid or incurred by Snap-on Credit in collecting or obtaining payment or performance of any Liabilities or in enforcing Snap-on Credit's rights under or with respect to any agreement or collateral or other security in connection with any Liabilities, or in enforcing this Continuing Unconditional Guarantee (this "Guarantee").

In the event that Company fails to pay, perform or discharge the Liabilities when such Liabilities become due and payable (whether by default, acceleration or otherwise), or in the event of the death, incompetency, dissolution, insolvency or bankruptcy of Company or the Guarantor or the inability of Company to pay its debts as they mature, or in the event of an assignment by Company for the benefit of creditors, or the institution of any proceeding by or against Company alleging that Company is insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they mature, and if such event shall occur at a time when any of the Liabilities may not then be due and payable, the Guarantor agrees to pay to Snap-on Credit, immediately upon demand, the full amount which would be payable hereunder by the Guarantor if all of the Liabilities were then due and payable and to otherwise perform and discharge such Liabilities.

This Guarantee shall be a continuing, absolute and unconditional guarantee, and shall remain in full force and effect until written notice of its discontinuance shall be actually received by Snap-on Credit, and also until any and all of said Liabilities created before receiving such notice of discontinuance shall be fully paid, performed or discharged. The death of the Guarantor shall not terminate this Guarantee until written notice of such death shall have been actually received by Snap-on Credit, and also until all of said Liabilities created before receiving such notice shall be fully paid, performed or discharged.

The liability of the Guarantor under this Guarantee shall not be affected, impaired, reduced, released, limited or modified by any of the following (any or all of which may be done or omitted by Snap-on Credit in its sole discretion and without notice): (a) any act or failure to act by Snap-on Credit with respect to Company, the Liabilities or any collateral or security therefore; (b) any sale, pledge, surrender, compromise, release, renewal, extension, indulgence, alteration, disposition, exchange, change or modification in or of any of the Liabilities (including, without limitation, any renewal note), any collateral or security for the Liabilities or any agreement or instrument relating to the Liabilities; (c) the acceptance, rejection or release by Snap-on Credit of any collateral or security for, any obligor with respect to, or any other guarantee of, any of the Liabilities; (d) any failure, neglect or omission by Snap-on Credit to realize upon any of the Liabilities or upon any collateral or security therefore (including any failure to protect or insure or to perfect any lien on any such collateral or security); (e) the invalidity or unenforceability of or any irregularity with respect to any Liability; (f) the bankruptcy or insolvency of Company or the application to Company or its estate of any provision of the United States Bankruptcy Code or any other bankruptcy or insolvency law; (g) the extension of additional loans, credits or other financial accommodations made to Company without notice to or approval of the Guarantor; (h) any change in Company's name or any merger, acquisition or consolidation involving Company; or (i) any other act or failure to act of any kind by Snap-on Credit, other than the execution and delivery by Snap-on Credit to the Guarantor of a written document clearly and expressly amending, releasing or canceling this Guarantee.

The Guarantor hereby waives: (a) notice of the acceptance of this Guarantee; (b) notice of the existence, creation, extension or modification of any of the Liabilities, any collateral or other security therefore or any agreement relating thereto; (c) demand, presentment, protest and notice of demand, presentment, protest, nonpayment, dishonor or default, and all other notices whatsoever; and (d) all diligence in collection or protection of or realization upon any Liabilities, any obligation of the Guarantor hereunder or any collateral or other security for any of the foregoing.

This Guarantee is a guaranty of payment and not of collection. There shall be no conditions to the obligation of the Guarantor to pay, perform and discharge any Liabilities upon failure by Company to pay, perform or discharge such Liabilities when due (whether at maturity or by declaration, acceleration or otherwise), and Snap-on Credit shall be under no obligation to seek to obtain payment, performance or discharge from Company or any other person or entity or to resort to or seek to realize upon any collateral or any other security or property whatsoever prior to obtaining payment, performance or discharge by the Guarantor on this Guarantee. Snap-on Credit shall have the exclusive right to determine how, when and what application shall be made of any payments and credits on the Liabilities or under this Guarantee.

Until all of the Liabilities are fully paid, performed and discharged, the Guarantor hereby:

- (a) assigns to Snap-on Credit as security for the Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee, and subordinates to the Liabilities, any liabilities, indebtedness and obligations of Company held by or owed to the Guarantor, including any collateral or other security therefore,
- (b) assigns to Snap-on Credit, and agrees that Snap-on Credit shall have, a security interest in the following business property, assets, rights and interests of Company or Guarantor (as applicable), whether now owned or existing or hereafter acquired or arising:
 - (1) Any collateral, including, but not limited to, any goods, equipment, chattel paper, accounts, general intangibles, or any other assets it may now own or hereafter acquire which may constitute Collateral (as such term is defined in (b) (1) through (6), infra), or proceeds of

Collateral of Company or Guarantor (as applicable) for any amounts owed to Snap-on Credit by Company;

- (2) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Accounts (the term "Accounts" as used herein includes, without limitation, all of Guarantor's accounts receivable arising out of the sale or lease of Inventory or other goods or out of the rendering of services), whether or not specifically assigned to Snap-on Credit;
- (3) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Inventory (the term "Inventory" as used herein includes, without limitation, all of Company's or Guarantor's goods held for sale or lease or being processed for sale or lease, including all materials, work-in-process, finished goods, supplies and other goods customarily classified as inventory), including Inventory at any time in the possession of any bailee;
- (4) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) business equipment (the "Equipment");
- (5) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) goods, vehicles, (including Company's or Guarantor's van or truck, and to the extent allowed by law without requirement to specify particular VIN numbers of such vehicles) furnishings and fixtures wherever located but only to the extent that such items are used primarily in connection with Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Snap-on Business;
- (6) All of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) cash, negotiable instruments, documents of title, warehouse receipts, chattel paper, general intangibles, securities, leases, contract rights, certificates of deposit, deposit accounts, cash equivalents, interest or dividends on any of the foregoing, insurance claims, patents, trademarks, good will and other property of any kind or description, wherever now or hereafter located, but only to the extent that such items are used primarily in connection with Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Snap-on Business; and

Without limiting the foregoing, all substitutions, renewals, improvements and replacements of, and additions and accessions to, the foregoing, and all products and proceeds of the foregoing, including, without limitation, all of the proceeds in any form of Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Accounts and Inventory, whether specifically assigned to Snap-on Credit or not. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Guarantor is an individual, Guarantor's residence, personal, family or household goods and assets not related to or used primarily in connection with Company's or Guarantor's (as applicable) Snap-on Business are specifically excluded from the definition of "Collateral." The terms used herein to identify the Collateral shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms as of the date hereof in the Uniform Commercial Code, as amended, in effect in the state listed in the introductory paragraph as Company's address (the "UCC"). The security interest granted hereby shall continue to attach to the Collateral notwithstanding any sale, exchange or other disposition of the Collateral by Company or Guarantor (as applicable), except for Inventory sold in the ordinary course of business. The security interest herein granted is to secure the payment of all of Guarantor's obligations to guarantee payment and/or performance to Snap-on Credit of all of the Liabilities; all costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees, paid or incurred by Snap-on Credit in collecting or obtaining payment or performance of any Liabilities or in enforcing Snap-on Credit's rights under or with respect to any agreement or collateral or other security in connection with any Liabilities, or in enforcing this Guarantee and the performance of all of Guarantor's obligations to Snap-on Credit hereunder; and any and all other obligations of Company or Guarantor to Snap-on Credit of every kind and description, direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or about to become due, now existing or hereafter arising.

(c) waives any rights that the Guarantor may have against Company or with respect to the Liabilities or any collateral or other security therefore by reason of any one or more payments or acts in compliance with the obligations of the Guarantor under this Guarantee.

Snap-on Credit may, without notice, sell, assign or transfer all or any of the Liabilities and, in such event, each and every immediate and successive assignee, transferee or holder of, or any participant in, any of the Liabilities shall have the rights, powers and benefits granted to Snap-on Credit in this Guarantee, including the right to enforce this Guarantee by suit or otherwise.

In the event that a claim (a "repayment claim") shall be made upon Snap-on Credit at any time for repayment of any amount received by Snap-on Credit in payment of any of the Liabilities, whether received from Company or the Guarantor, or received as the proceeds of collateral, or otherwise, by reason of: (a) any judgment, decree or order of any court or administrative body having jurisdiction over Snap-on Credit or any of its property; or (b) any settlement or compromise of any such repayment claim effected by Snap-on Credit with the claimant (including Company), the Guarantor shall remain liable to Snap-on Credit for any amount repaid pursuant thereto to the same extent as if such amount had never originally been received by Snap-on Credit, notwithstanding any termination hereof or the cancellation of any note or other instrument evidencing any of the Liabilities.

Mediation. Except as otherwise provided in the provisional remedies below the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or disputes arising out of or relating to this Guarantee including, but no limited to by non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Franchisee resides. The mediator will be mutually agreed upon by the Franchisee and Snap-on Credit, and Snap-on Credit will pay the costs of the mediator and for the location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

Arbitration. Except as otherwise provided in the provisional remedies below, any controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Guarantee including, but not limited to, any claim by Guarantor, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Guarantor, concerning the entry into, performance under, or termination of, this Guarantee; any claim against a past or present employee, officer, director, agent or affiliate of Snap-on Credit; any claim of breach of this Guarantee or any agreement between the parties or their respective affiliates (whether existing before or after this Guarantee); and any claims arising under state or federal laws, including any statutes, rules, or regulations, will be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members,

successors and assigns. In no event will persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate franchise agreements with Snap-on Credit.

A party's failure or refusal to resolve the controversy or dispute through mediation under mediation provision above will not otherwise affect either party's obligation to arbitrate the dispute or controversy under this arbitration provision. A demand for arbitration must be made in writing within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy will be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this arbitration provision will be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration will take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The arbitration will be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Franchisee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Franchisee resides, Franchisee may cause the arbitration to be held within Franchisee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration will proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator will be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Snap-on Credit will pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs will be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Franchisee of tax returns filed by Franchisee (including tax returns for a significant owner of a Corporate Franchisee) for the last three (3) tax years; (5) production by Snap-on Credit of Franchisee's statements of account balance with Snap-on Credit for three (3) years prior to the filing of the arbitration; and (6) not more than two depositions per side.

Each party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a party will not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator will have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator will be final and binding on the parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of, Franchisee, and therefore Franchisee and Snap-on Credit agree that (i) arbitration under this arbitration provision will be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (ii) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration shall be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event shall the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable will be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this arbitration provision is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this arbitration provision, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this arbitration provision.

<u>Provisional Remedies</u>. Each party shall have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies will not be deemed to be a waiver of either party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action will be brought by Snap-on Credit or Franchisee in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Franchisee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.

This Guarantee shall be deemed to have been delivered and made and shall be interpreted and the rights and liabilities of the parties hereto determined in accordance with the laws (without regard to the conflicts of laws provisions) of the State of Illinois in which the Snap-on Credit's office is located, except to the extent the Federal Arbitration Act governs the provisions of any arbitration agreement herein. Whenever possible, except as otherwise provided above, each provision of this Guarantee shall be interpreted in such manner as to be effective and valid under applicable law, but if any provision of this Guarantee shall be prohibited by or invalid under applicable law, such provision shall be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or invalidity, without invalidating the

remainder of such provision or the remaining provisions of this Guarantee. This Guarantee shall be binding upon the Guarantor and upon the heirs, legal representatives and successors of the Guarantor, and shall inure to the benefit of Snap-on Credit, its legal representatives, successors and assigns.

If this Guarantee (including any counterpart hereof) is signed by more than one Guarantor, the liability of each Guarantor shall be joint and several, and each reference herein to the Guarantor shall be deemed to refer to each such Guarantor. In furtherance and not in limitation of the rights and remedies of Snap-on Credit hereunder or at law, Snap-on Credit may proceed under this Guarantee against any or all Guarantors in its absolute and sole discretion for any Liabilities or other obligations of Company arising hereunder. No release, discharge or modification of the obligations of, or the collateral provided by, any party liable on this Guarantee shall affect the obligations of any other party on this Guarantee.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersig and dated	ned has caused this	s Guarantee to be	executed delivered
(Individual Signature of Guarantor) Printed Name:	, an individual		

APPENDIX I.7

Snap-on Credit VEHICLE LEASE AGREEMENT

EDTANCE CEDTIEICATE

Lease No.	

	ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATE					
LESSOR			LESSEE			
Name: Address:	Snap-on Credit LLC 950 Technology Way Libertyville, IL 60048		Name: Address:			
DESCRIP	TION OF VEHICLES					
	Year / Make	Model/Bo	dy Type		Vehicle I.D.	

Lessee hereby acknowledges receipt in good condition of all the Vehicles listed above and in any schedule made a part hereof, accepts the same in accordance with the above-described Lease between Lessor and Lessee, and agrees that Lessor has fully and satisfactorily performed all covenants and conditions to be performed by it under the Lease. Lessee and Lessor hereby acknowledge and agree that the above-described Lease is hereby amended as follows:

- 1. **DELIVERY DATE**. Lessee acknowledges that the Vehicle(s) were delivered to Lessee as dated below.
- 2. AMENDMENTS. Lessee hereby acknowledges and agrees that neither the Lease nor this Acceptance Certificate may be amended, rescinded, modified, waived or extended, except in a writing signed by each of Lessee and Lessor.
- 3. WEAR AND TEAR SPECIFICATIONS UPON RETURN. The following listed specifications are to be interpreted as reasonable wear and tear requirements and any exceptions thereto shall be considered damage for the purposes of the Lease. Lessee is responsible for the repair of damage to the Vehicles not meeting these requirements before returning the Vehicles to Lessor at Lessee's cost, to the location to be designated by Lessor.

Tires: to have not less than one-half of the original manufacturer's tread depth specifications when sold as new. Recaps or damaged side walls are not acceptable on the front. Vehicles returned with unacceptable tires will be charged the cost of new and acceptable tires.

Brakes: to be operating in a safe condition and in any event brake pads not less than 50% of original specifications

Engine: including cooling system must be functional and running normally. Cracked block or engine, rod or bearing knocks are not acceptable.

Power and Mechanical Accessories: all such items must be fully operating in a functional manner, including but not limited to batteries, heating/air systems, lift gates (including any remotes and shoreline adaptor), power inverter(s) or other power assist or power adaption equipment (Note: if your van has/had a generator, this includes any generators that were a part of your vehicle at the time you accepted it or if installed thereafter).

Interior: Interior should meet original manufacture specifications with original equipment (or appropriately specified replacements) and be fully functional, including but not limited to: layout, displays and sales aids, shelving/racks/ pegboard, lacing (intact), power tool adapters, alarm, lights, keys, key fob remote, power systems, E-track straps, safety equipment (wheel chock, passenger jump seat, etc.) and similar types of items.

Body Exterior: must be free from scratches, dings, accident or wind damage, significant corrosion (that in Snapon's reasonable opinion would have to be repaired in order to meet the requirements of the Snap-on Program), and all decals/logos must be current and in good condition sufficient to meet the requirements of the Snap-on Program.

Window Glass: must be free from cracks, pitting, and rock chips, sandblasting damage or wiper scratches.

This Lease shall not be binding upon Lessor unless Lessor accepts the same in writing. **Note**: The undersigned Lessee represents and warrants that it has read all documents which are part of this Lease, that it is fully aware of all the terms and conditions contained herein and therein, that all required action has been taken and that all documentation has been authorized to be executed by the following signatories:

Do not sign this document unless you have taken delivery of the aforementioned Vehicle.

LESSEE:	LESSOR: SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC
By:	Ву:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

Appl7d 1 of 1 02/12

APPENDIX I.7

Snap-on Credit

VAN MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

This Agreement is made by and betw	een Snap-on Credit LLC, a Delaware limited liabilit
company ("Snap-on Credit") and	("Franchisee") with respect to
the following Van:	

Year / Make	Model/Body Type	Vehicle I.D.	Vehicle Supplier

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Franchisee is an authorized franchisee of Snap-on Tools Company LLC and has been approved by Snap-on Credit or another Leasing Company for participation in the Franchise Finance Program and/or the Van Leasing Program; and

WHEREAS, as a condition of approval, the Franchise Finance Program and/or the Snap-on Credit Van Lease Program and/or Lease require Franchisee to participate in a Van Maintenance Program facilitated by Snap-on Credit in order to provide records of Franchisee's compliance with the maintenance requirements under the Lease; and

WHEREAS, Franchisee recognizes and acknowledges the benefit to the Franchisee of having a Van Maintenance Program which provides a method for regular inspection and maintenance of Franchisee's leased van and record retention of any maintenance.

NOW THEREFORE, based upon the premises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

- 1. **<u>Definitions</u>**. As used in this Agreement the following terms shall have the meanings set forth or as referenced below:
 - a. "Account Balance" means the total sum paid by Franchisee pursuant to Paragraph 2(a) less any amounts paid out pursuant to Paragraphs 2(c) and 2(d).
 - b. "Administrator" means the entity designated by Snap-on Credit as the Van Maintenance Program Administrator from time to time.
 - c. "Agreement" means this Van Maintenance Agreement.
 - d. "Franchisee" means an individual or corporation authorized by Snap-on as an independent dealer or franchisee.
 - e. "Franchise Finance Program" means the Financing Program made available by Snapon Credit through which qualifying franchisees are able to obtain financing of a portion of their initial investment from Snap-on Credit.

- f. "Lease" means an Agreement between a Franchisee and Snap-on Credit or another third-party leasing company governing the lease of the Van.
- g. "Leasing Company" means the company which is the lessor on the Lease.
- h. "Maintenance Fee" has the meaning set forth in Paragraph 2(a).
- i. "Snap-on" means Snap-on Tools Company LLC, and its parents, successors and assigns.
- j. "Van" means a display van as identified on page one of this Agreement, or any substitutions thereto, that meets the specifications of the Franchise Finance Program or Snap-on.
- k. "Van Maintenance Vendor" means the garage or vehicle dealership which provides regular maintenance service to the Van, that has been approved by the Administrator.

2. Obligations of Franchisee.

- Each week during the term of the Lease, Franchisee shall pay to Snap-on Credit the sum of Seventy-Five dollars (\$75.00) per week or such other amount as may be agreed to by the parties (the "Maintenance Fee"). This weekly Maintenance Fee shall be paid to Snapon Credit by weekly direct debit (withdrawal) of Franchisee's bank account, pursuant to instructions duly executed by Franchisee and delivered to Franchisee's bank. withdrawal shall be due on the same day that Snap-on Credit withdraws the weekly payment under the Lease and ACH Agreement between Franchisee and Snap-on Credit. In the event Franchisee refuses to enter into or otherwise terminates the ACH arrangement, Franchisee shall pay the Maintenance fee monthly in advance, in the amount of Three Hundred Twenty Five dollars (\$325.00) on the first day of each month. Snap-on Credit shall periodically forward such funds to the Administrator, who shall administer the funds pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement specifically designating an account identifying the Franchisee, the Lease and the Van. The funds may be commingled with other funds of either Snap-on Credit or the Leasing Company or the Administrator. The funds may be forfeited if Franchisee breaches the Lease or terminates his Lease in advance of the scheduled Lease termination date and does not exercise the lease purchase option at the end of the lease term. The funds may not be used by Franchisee to pay a termination fee or early purchase option fee without Snap-on Credit's prior written permission.
- b. Within ten (10) days of delivery of the Van, Franchisee shall notify the Administrator of the Franchisee's Van Maintenance Vendor which shall be a vendor providing regular maintenance to the Van selected at Franchisee's discretion, subject to approval by the Administrator, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- c. On a quarterly basis, Franchisee shall arrange to have the Van inspected and the oil and filter changed by the Van Maintenance Vendor and shall forward to the Administrator the statement from the Van Maintenance Vendor for payment. At least once a year, or more often as required in writing by Snap-on Credit, the Administrator shall supply the Van Maintenance Vendor with an inspection report to be completed and returned to the Administrator. Upon Administrator's receipt of proof of payment of the oil and filter change or the invoice from the Van Maintenance Vendor or the completed inspection report, the Administrator shall pay the Van Maintenance Vendor or reimburse Franchisee, the lesser

- of: (i) the Account Balance of the Maintenance Fee collected from Franchisee, or (ii) the amount shown in the Van Maintenance Vendor's invoice. Franchisee shall be responsible for any payments owed to the Van Maintenance Vendor or other third party vendors which are not paid by the Administrator.
- d. In addition to the oil and filter change and inspections, the Administrator may pay or reimburse for repairs it approves in its sole discretion. Following any repair or maintenance, whether provided by the Van Maintenance Vendor or other service provider, Franchisee shall forward to the Administrator copies of the repair order and receipt. Customization work and repairs arising out of accidents or damage which are routinely covered by insurance shall not be paid out of the Maintenance Fee or Account Balance. Franchisee shall be responsible for any payments owed to the Van Maintenance Vendor or other third party vendors which are not paid by the Administrator.
- e. If the amount of the Maintenance Fee collected from Franchisee exceeds the amount paid by the Administrator to the Van Maintenance Vendor, Snap-on Credit shall retain any excess until same is paid in accordance with this Paragraph 2 and/or Paragraph 3 below.

3. Administrator's Obligations.

- a. The Administrator shall maintain copies of all maintenance records provided to the Administrator by Franchisee. Upon request from the Franchisee and with reasonable notice, the Administrator shall provide the Franchisee with copies of all maintenance records. Requests for copies of records shall be limited to a reasonable number.
- b. The Administrator shall pay, upon receipt from the Franchisee and Snap-on Credit, the Van Maintenance Vendor's quarterly statement for an oil change and inspection of the Van up to the amount of funds paid to the Administrator or Snap-on Credit by Franchisee as the Maintenance Fee.
- c. In the event the Lease is terminated prior to its scheduled termination date with the consent of Snap-on Credit, so long as Franchisee is not in default of, or in process of terminating, any agreement with Snap-on Credit or Snap-on and if Franchisee does not exercise the option to purchase the Van early, the Account Balance of the Maintenance Fees held by the Administrator or Snap-on Credit shall be: (i) first, paid to Snap-on Credit to pay for any out-of-pocket costs incurred by Snap-on Credit as a result of the early termination of the lease, (ii) second, paid to the Leasing Company to pay any costs associated with refurbishing the Van for subsequent sale or lease to others; (iii) third, retained by the Administrator or Snap-on Credit and held for subsequent lessees of the Van identified in the Lease, provided however that if the Van is sold rather than leased, any remainder will be forwarded to Franchisee instead of being retained by the Administrator under this subsection 3 (c) (iii).
- d. In the event of a default by Franchisee under the Van Lease or any Franchise Finance Program Loan, or in the event Franchisee is terminating Franchisee's Snap-on Franchise, then, in the sole discretion of Snap-on Credit, the Administrator shall forward as much of the Account Balance of the Maintenance Fees as needed (i) first, to the Leasing Company (or its agent), to pay the Leasing Company for any other amounts owing, due, or to become due under the Lease (including, but not limited to, any rent, taxes, termination or other charges specified in the Lease) or any amounts due under any other agreement between the Leasing Company and the Franchisee; (ii) second, paid to Snap-on Credit to pay for any

out-of-pocket costs incurred by Snap-on Credit as a result of the early termination of the lease, (iii) third, paid to the Leasing Company to pay any costs associated with refurbishing the Van for subsequent sale or lease to others; (iv) fourth, to Snap-on Credit, to pay any amounts owed by the Franchisee to Snap-on Credit; (v) fifth, to Snap-on to pay any amounts owed by Franchisee to Snap-on; and (vi) finally, any remainder to be retained by the Administrator and held for subsequent lessees of the Van identified in the Lease, provided however, that if the Van is sold rather than leased, any remainder will be forwarded to Franchisee instead of being retained by the Administrator under this subsection 3 (d) (iv).

- e. In the event the Lease is terminated prior to its scheduled termination date and if Franchisee <u>does</u> exercise the option to purchase the van in full and satisfies all lease obligations (including any end of term purchase option) and is not otherwise in default of, or is terminating any agreement with Snap-on Credit, the remaining Account Balance after such purchase, if any, may be forwarded to franchisee upon Snap-on Credit's confirmation of release.
- f. The costs to refurbish shall be determined at the sole discretion of Leasing Company.
- g. Neither the Administrator, Snap-on Credit nor any Leasing Company shall be obligated to accrue or pay interest on the Maintenance Fee retained during the term of the Lease and/or during the period in which the Van is being refurbished.
- 4. <u>Leasing Company Beneficiary</u>. The parties acknowledge that if the Leasing Company is not Snap-on Credit, then it is a third party beneficiary to this Agreement and to the rights and benefits of Snap-on Credit under this Agreement. Snap-on Credit may assign its rights and obligations under this Agreement to the Leasing Company at its sole discretion.

5. **General Matters**.

- a. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to relieve Franchisee of Franchisee's obligations under the Lease or to relieve Franchisee of Franchisee's obligations to maintain the Van in accordance with the terms of the Lease.
- b. Franchisee acknowledges the right of the Administrator to distribute maintenance records to Snap-on Credit and the Leasing Company, and to provide information regarding the condition of the Van to Snap-on Credit and the Leasing Company.
- c. All notices permitted or required by this Agreement shall be in writing and shall be personally delivered, mailed by first class mail, or transmitted by facsimile to the respective party at the address listed below the signatures of the party unless and until a different address or facsimile telephone number has been designated by written notice to the other party. Snap-on Credit shall notify Franchisee of changes to the Administrator as provided under this Paragraph 5(c).
- d. This Agreement contains the entire understanding and agreement between the parties and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous written or oral agreements and understandings relating to the subject matter hereof. Neither party is entitled to rely on any representation of any officer, employee or agent of the other party which is not expressly set forth in this Agreement. This Agreement may not be modified except by writing evidencing such a modification and signed by both parties.

- e. Any failure by any party to enforce at any time any term or condition under this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver of that party's right thereafter to enforce each and every term and condition of this Agreement.
- f. In addition to the severability as provided in Section 5(i) below, the provisions of this Agreement shall be considered severable. If for any reason any provision of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any provision relating to the termination of this Agreement, shall be deemed, by a court of competent jurisdiction, to be legally invalid or unenforceable in any jurisdiction to which it applies, the validity of the remainder of the Agreement shall not be affected, and that provision shall be deemed modified to the minimum extent necessary to make that provision consistent with applicable law, and in its modified form, that provision shall then be enforceable and enforced.
- g. Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act shall apply in accordance with Section 5(i) below, this Agreement, shall be governed by, and interpreted in accordance with the laws (other than the conflict of laws rules) of the State of Illinois, including all matters of construction, validity, enforcement and performance.
- h. The language of this Agreement shall be construed as a whole and in accordance with the fair meaning of the language used. The language of this Agreement shall not be strictly construed for or against either of the parties hereto based upon who drafted or was principally responsible for drafting the Agreement or any specific term of condition hereof. This Agreement shall be deemed to have been drafted by each party hereto, and no party may urge otherwise.

i. Alternative Dispute Resolution

(1) <u>Mediation</u>. Except as otherwise provided below in Section 5(i)(3), the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement or Franchisee's relationship with Snap-on Credit, or the termination of this Agreement, including, but not limited to, any claim by Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee must be submitted to non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee and not to issues that affect Snapon franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Franchisee resides. The mediator will be selected by mutual agreement between the parties, and Snap-on Credit will pay the costs of the mediator and location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

(2) <u>Arbitration</u>. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5(i)(3), any controversy or dispute arising out of, or relating to this Agreement, Franchisee's franchise business or Franchisee's relationship with the other parties, including but not limited to, any claim by

Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee, concerning the entry into, performance under, nonrenewal of, or termination of, this Agreement; any claim against a past or present employee, officer, director, agent or affiliate of Snap-on Credit; any claim of breach of this Agreement; and any claims arising under or relating to state or federal laws, including the common law (for example, tort or contract claims), or any statutes, rules, or regulations, shall be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members, successors and assigns. In no event shall persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate franchisee servicing agreements with Snap-on Credit or separate franchise agreements with Snap-on.

A party's failure or refusal to resolve the controversy or dispute through mediation under Section 5(i)(1) shall not affect either party's obligation to arbitrate the dispute or controversy under this Section 5(i)(2). A demand for arbitration must be made within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy shall be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this Section 5(i) shall be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.),, and arbitration shall take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The arbitration shall be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Franchisee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Franchisee resides, Franchisee may cause the arbitration to be held within Franchisee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration shall proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator shall be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Snap-on Credit shall pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs shall be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a party intends to introduce at the hearing;

(3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Franchisee of tax returns filed by Franchisee (including tax returns for a significant owner of Franchisee if the Franchisee is a corporation or limited liability company) for the last three (3) tax years; (5) production by Snap-on Credit of Franchisee's statements of Lease account balance(s) with Snap-on Credit for three (3) years prior to the filling of the arbitration (6) Production of records maintained by Administrator with respect to Franchisee for three (3) years prior to the filling of the arbitration; and (7) not more than two depositions per side.

Each party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a party shall not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator shall have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee, and therefore Franchisee and Snap-on Credit agree that (x) arbitration under this Section 5(i) shall be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (y) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration shall be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event shall the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable shall be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this Section 5(i) is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law , then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this Section 5(i), to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written and as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this Section 5(i).

(3) <u>Provisional remedies</u>. Each party shall have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders,

preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies shall not be deemed to be a waiver of either party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action shall be brought by Snap-on Credit or Franchisee in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Franchisee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.

By: By: Print Print Name: Name: Title Date: Date: Date: Date:	FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON CREDIT LLC:
Administrator: By: Title:	Print Name: Title	Print Name: Title
Title:		
	Ву:	
Date:	Title:	
	Date:	

APPENDIX I.7



EASY AND CONVENIENT PAYMENT METHOD AUTOMATED PAYMENT PLAN (VAN)

Sign the form below and <u>ATTACH AN UNSIGNED AND VOIDED CHECK</u> from this account to assist us in verifying data.

I (we) (hereafter, the "Account Holder") authorize Snap-on Credit LLC hereafter called (SOC"), to initiate debit entries to my (our) account as indicated on the attached voided check or set forth below (the "Account"). Account Holder authorizes the financial institution named on the attached voided check, or otherwise identified below, hereafter called "Bank", to honor entries initiated by SOC and debit the same to such Account and/or to correct any errors. This authority is to remain in force and effect until the schedule of payments is completed or until SOC and/or Bank have received notification of its termination. To terminate this authority, Account Holder must call or write Bank, or call or write SOC at 1-877-777-8455 or the address shown below, in time to receive the request 3 business days or more before the payment is scheduled to be made. If Account Holder calls the Bank, they may also require the request be made in writing and to provide it within 14 days of the call.

Account Holder hereby authorizes Bank to pay and charge to the Account, electronic fund transfers or other forms of pre-authorized check or withdrawal order transfers initiated by SOC and its assigns to its own order in the amount of the Weekly Deduction set forth below or in such other authorized amounts as may be due from time to time, which may be more than the weekly Deduction and may include interest or fees charged to my account. If SOC charges the Account authorized amounts in excess of the authorized Weekly Deduction, SOC will tell Account Holder 10 days before each payment, when it will be made and how much it will be.

Account Holder understands that regardless of this Direct Debit authorization, liability to SOC and its assigns continues for any sums due under any agreement with them which are not otherwise available for automatic withdrawal from the Account. In addition, should the Bank assess any charges, fees, or penalties due it as a result of SOC's withdrawal requests from the Account for the purposes set forth in this Agreement, or should SOC assess fees and charges to my account (such as late fees or NSF fees for dishonored payments). Account Holder confirms responsibility for and shall pay such charges, fees, or penalties directly to the Bank or SOC as applicable. If the balance owed on a final payment is less than the specified Weekly Deduction, SOC may reduce such payment withdrawal request accordingly.

Bank NameBank Address	
Bank Routing#	Bank Account #
	(Including Maintenance Fee and Tax). I authorize changes to in the monthly tax rate, if any, under my lease.
ACH Starting Date: The first	Monday after van delivery and each Monday thereafter.
ACCOUNT HOLDER	

950 Technology Way, Suite 301, Libertyville, IL 60048 Telephone: 888-846-812 / Fax: 847-782-7880

App I7f 02/14



Credit Programs Automated Payment Remittance Program

Snap-on Credit offers the Automated Remittance Plan for remitting payments received from customers under the Credit Sales Programs. This plan utilizes electronic funds transfer to provide you and your customer a timely, accurate, and convenient method of remittance.

With Automated Payment, you eliminate the hassle of mailing checks. Automated Payment offers you:

- A. Assurance of timely credit on customer accounts
- B. Efficient remittance of customer payments
- C. Current customer balance information
- D. Eliminate time consuming check writing and balancing remittances

Snap-on Credit LLC

950 Technology Way Suite 301 Libertyville, IL 60048 877-777-8455

- The Automated Payment Plan will ensure payments from your eECCR are immediately posted and processed to avoid duplicate or erroneous billings.
- The Automated Payment Plan will ensure payments are processed timely.
- EC and Lease payments you wish to remit are debited directly from your account, eliminating time-consuming check writing.

Instructions: Complete the form below. Attach an unsigned and voided check from this account to assist us in verifying data.

I (the "Remitter") authorize Snap-on Credit LLC hereafter called "SOC", to initiate debit entries to my business account indicated below based on my transmittal of my eECCR record to SOC or Snap-on Tools, where I will specify the amount of, and thereby authorize the specific debit to be processed the same or next business day and the amount of same. I authorize the financial institution named below (the "Institution"), to charge the amount of such entries to my account and to correct any errors. Institution is authorized to deposit any such corrections to my account. This authority is to remain in full force and effect until I revoke the agreement as hereafter provided. Any revocation is effective only if written or verbal notice from me to terminate this agreement is received by SOC or Institution in such time and manner to afford a reasonable opportunity to act upon the notice (at least 3 business days prior to the debit). Remitter understands that liability to SOC and its assigns continues for any sums due which are not otherwise available for automatic withdrawal from the Account, and should Institution assess any charges, fees, or penalties due it as a result of SOC's authorized withdrawal requests from the Account, or should SOC assess fees and charges to my account (such as NSF fees for dishonored payments). Remitter shall pay such items. A copy of this form is available from Snap-on Credit at the address listed above.

Remitter Signature	
Remitter Name	Remitter's Business Account Number
Address	Institution Routing Number (Bank Routing Number)
City, State, Zip	Institution Name (Bank)
Phone Number	Institution Address (Bank)
Date	Institution Phone Number (Bank)

App I8 02/14

APPENDIX I.9

FRANCHISEE WEB PAGE PARTICIPATION AGREEMENT

THIS FRANCHISEE WEB	PAGE PARTICIPAT	ΓΙΟΝ AGREEMENT	this "Agreeme	nt") is
made as of	, 20, by and	between Snap-on	Tools Company I	LLC, a
Delaware Limited Liability Comp	any ("Snap-on") and	the Franchisee ide	ntified at the end	of this
Agreement ("Franchisee").				

BACKGROUND

Franchisee has entered into a Franchisee Agreement with Snap-on pursuant to which Franchisee operates a Snap-on franchise (the "Franchise Agreement"). Snap-on has a web site located at www.snapon.com. This web site or any substitute or replacement web site that Snap-on makes available for Franchisee Web Pages (defined below) is referred to as the "Snap-on Web Site". Franchisee is interested in having its own web page on the Snap-on Web Site (the "Franchisee Web Page"). Snap-on is willing to host the Franchisee Web Page on the Snap-on Web Site, on the terms and subject to the conditions set forth below. Any terms used in this Agreement but not defined herein have the definition ascribed to them in the Franchisee Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual premises set forth herein and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereby agree as follows:

- 1. Creation and Maintenance of Franchisee Web Page. Snap-on will create, provide and maintain a Franchisee Web Page for Franchisee's Snap-on franchise, with such features and functionality as Snap-on may determine, subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the Franchisee Agreement, the Snap-on Operations Manual and in writing by Snap-on from time to time. Snap-on may update or modify the Franchisee Web Page from time to time to include new or different features and functionality. Snap-on may offer Franchisee the chance to customize certain portions of the Franchisee Web Page and add features and information (e.g., a photo of Franchisee's business, hours of business) in its reasonable discretion. All content, modifications and additional features, if any, must be approved by Snap-on. Snap-on reserves the right to terminate, suspend and/or change the Snap-on Web Site and/or Franchisee Web Page at any time for any reason. Such termination, suspension or modification does not impact Franchisee's right to use the internet as provided in the Franchise Agreement and Operations Manual.
- 2. Hosting the Franchisee Web Page. Snap-on will use commercially reasonable efforts to host the Franchisee Web Page available on the internet, at such uniform resource location ("URL") as Snap-on may determine, on a 24 hour a day, 7 day a week basis, subject to any needed downtime for maintenance purposes, and maintenance and system outages, whether scheduled or unscheduled. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Snap-on can make no guarantee that any given user will be able to access the Snap-on Web Site and/or Franchisee Web Page at any given time. Franchisee also acknowledges and agrees that there are no assurances that access and service will be available at all times or be uninterrupted, and Snap-on will not be liable to Franchisee or to any third party for any damage or loss, including any loss of sales opportunity, revenue or goodwill, for failure of accessibility to the Snap-on Web Site and/or the Franchisee Web Page, including due to failures of the internet or for any other causes, whether or not within Snap-on's control.

- 3. Franchisee Computer System Requirements. Franchisee must maintain a computer system that meets the specifications and requirements that Snap-on requires of its franchisees from time to time. Franchisee must also subscribe, at Franchisee's expense, to a reliable internet service provider or other electronic communication provider or service. Franchisee will be responsible for any incidental expenses Franchisee incurs with respect to obtaining and maintaining such service. Snap-on may require Franchisee, at Franchisee's expense, to update Franchisee's computer system and internet or electronic communication connection from time to time for technology advancements and upgrades, changes in features and functionality and similar reasons.
- Fees and Payments. The basic standardized format Franchisee Web Page is currently 4. provided to Franchisee by Snap-on without a separate fee or charge. Snap-on may require that Franchisee pay a monthly fee, which may be changed from time to time by Snap-on, provided that Snap-on gives Franchisee not less than thirty (30) days prior notice specifying the amount of the fee or modified fee and the effective date of such change. Franchisee may also be provided the option, however, either at the time of signing this Agreement or in the future, of selecting other Franchisee web page formats made available by Snap-on for Franchisee's Franchisee Web Page. These web pages ("Premium Web Pages") may have additional features, options or functionality, and will be offered for a separate monthly fee to be determined by Snap-on. Any such fees will be in addition to any costs or expense related to computer hardware or software or Franchisee's connectivity with the web pages. Any fees to be paid by Franchisee in connection with the Franchisee Web Page and Premium Web Page may be changed from time to time by Snap-on in its sole discretion. Such fees will be invoiced to Franchisee on Franchisee's statement. If Franchisee has a Premium Web Page, the Premium Web Page shall be considered a "Franchisee Web Page" for the purposes of this Agreement. Franchisee acknowledges that Franchisee has no right to any Premium Web Page or Franchisee Web Page. Any fee is considered fully earned when invoiced.

5. Franchisee Restrictions.

- 5.1 No Other Web Site. Franchisee may not create, post, maintain or operate, directly or through a third party, unless approved by Snap-on, a web site or any web pages for Franchisee's franchise business. Also any such web site or web page other than the Franchisee Web Page may be deemed unapproved advertising under the terms of the Franchisee Agreement or otherwise prohibited by the Franchisee Agreement or the Snap-on Program. Notwithstanding the forgoing, Franchisees may create a business page on social media sites, or similar sites, if permitted in the Operations Manual and any policies relating to websites, webpages, social media and/or digital communication. Any such social media pages, or similar such pages, must at all times be in compliance with the Franchise Agreement, Operations Manual and Snap-on policies.
- 5.2 <u>Advertising</u>. Franchisee will only advertise the Franchisee Web Page to customers at stops on Franchisee's List of Calls. Snap-on is under no obligation to provide any advertising for the Franchisee Web Page.
- 5.3 **No Links or Advertising.** Franchisee may not directly or indirectly create or authorize any links or other references or affiliate relationships to the Franchisee Web Page or Snap-on Web Site, unless approved by Snap-on. Franchisee may not redirect any Web Site, URL or other internet address or location to the Franchisee Web Page or Snap-on Web Site.

6. Terms of Use for Franchisee Web Page. The Franchisee Web Page will be subject to terms and conditions of use. These terms and conditions of use may be provided by Snap-on and may, among other things: (a) disclaim any and all express or implied warranties by Snap-on in connection with the Franchisee Web Page; (b) notify the user that the Franchisee Web Page is provided "as is" without any warranties of any kind; (c) disclaim any and all liability by Snap-on for consequential, direct, indirect, special, exemplary or punitive damages whatsoever incurred in connection with the use of the Franchisee Web Page; and (d) require the user to consent to the use of electronic signatures and electronic records in conducting any transaction on or through the Franchisee Web Page. The terms and conditions of use will be between Franchisee and the authorized users of the Franchisee Web Page. Snap-on will not be a party to such terms and conditions of use. Franchisee will be responsible for enforcing the terms and conditions of use. If provided by Snap-on, these terms and conditions of use may be modified by Snap-on from time to time.

7. <u>Intellectual Property; Proprietary Rights; Privacy Notices</u>.

- Franchisee Content. To the extent Franchisee provides Snap-on with any content, 7.1 information or other material to be incorporated into the Franchisee Web Page, Franchisee warrants and represents that Franchisee will not provide Snap-on, or use in conjunction with the Franchisee Web Page or any content, information or other materials on the Franchisee Web Page, any, content, information or other materials that infringe or violate any intellectual property rights of any third party, or any rights of publicity or privacy. In addition, Franchisee agrees that such content or content posted to the Franchisee Web Page by others, including users, will not contain any material which is objectionable, inappropriate or inconsistent with a business selling tools and equipment, including, without limitation, content which is defamatory, disparaging, profane, vulgar, obscene or pornographic, contains confidential information or trade secrets, or which casts Snap-on or any other party, including competitors or other Snap-on franchisees, in a negative light. Franchisee acknowledges and agrees that Franchisee does not have any right under this Agreement to post content on the Franchisee Web Page or to maintain any content on the Franchisee Web Page and that Snap-on has the right to delete any content on the Franchisee Web Page that violates this Agreement.
- 7.2 **Privacy and Other Notices**. Franchisee may be required by law to use privacy and other notices in connection with Franchisee's Franchisee Web Page. These notices may be provided by Snap-on and may, among other things, state that all customer information submitted will be used by both Snap-on and Franchisee. These notices may be modified from time to time by Snap-on.
- 7.3 <u>Rights Regarding Data</u>. All rights in and to any information or data relating to the Snap-on Web Site and the Franchisee Web Page, including the log of "hits" by visitors, use tracking, the web pages they visited, and customer information (including any personal or business data they voluntarily supply), will be owned by Snap-on. Franchisee agrees to keep all such information confidential and secure and in accordance with the Snap-on Program and the privacy policy set forth on the Snap-on Web Site as revised from time to time.

8. Compliance with Snap-on Policies and Applicable Laws.

8.1 <u>Compliance with Snap-on Policies</u>. Franchisee will comply with all then-current Snap-on policies relating to the use of the Franchisee Web Page, including, without limitation, any privacy policy, the Franchise Agreement and the Snap-on Operations Manual.

- 8.2 <u>Compliance with Applicable Laws</u>. Franchisee will comply with all applicable laws, statutes, ordinances and/or regulations applicable to the use of the Franchisee Web Page.
- 9. <u>Disclaimer by Snap-on</u>. AS TO THE FRANCHISEE WEB PAGE AND THE SNAP-ON WEB SITE, SNAP-ON DISCLAIMS ALL WARRANTIES, GUARANTEES, AND CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, WHETHER EXPRESS, IMPLIED OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, TITLE AND NON-INFRINGEMENT. SNAP-ON DOES NOT WARRANT THAT THE FRANCHISEE WEB PAGE OR THE SNAP-ON WEB SITE WILL BE UNINTERRUPTED, ERROR-FREE OR COMPLETELY SECURE, OR THAT ERRORS OR DEFECTS WILL BE CORRECTED.
- 10. <u>Limitation on Liability</u>. IN NO EVENT SHALL SNAP-ON HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO FRANCHISEE OR TO ANY THIRD PARTY FOR CONSEQUENTIAL, EXEMPLARY, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL OR PUNITIVE DAMAGES ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, EVEN IF SNAP-ON OR ANY OF ITS AFFILIATED COMPANIES HAVE BEEN ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGES. THE TOTAL, AGGREGATE LIABILITY OF SNAP-ON ARISING FROM OR RELATED TO THIS AGREEMENT, FOR ANY REASON, SHALL BE LIMITED TO FRANCHISEE'S DIRECT DAMAGES NOT TO EXCEED THE FEES ACTUALLY PAID TO SNAP-ON UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, OR \$120, WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. THE PARTIES AGREE THAT SNAP-ON WILL BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT DAMAGES ONLY IF IT FAILS TO EXERCISE ORDINARY CARE, AND THAT IT SHALL BE DEEMED TO HAVE EXERCISED ORDINARY CARE IF ITS ACTION OR FAILURE TO ACT IS IN CONFORMITY WITH COMMERCIALLY REASONABLE PRACTICES IN THE INDUSTRY.

THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS APPLY TO ALL CAUSES OF ACTION IN THE AGGREGATE, INCLUDING WITHOUT LIMITATION TO BREACH OF CONTRACT, BREACH OF WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE, STRICT LIABILITY, MISREPRESENTATIONS, AND OTHER TORTS. EACH OF THE PARTIES ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT UNDERSTANDS THE LEGAL AND ECONOMIC RAMIFICATIONS OF THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS, AND THAT THE FOREGOING LIMITATIONS FORM AN ESSENTIAL PART OF THE AGREEMENT OF THE PARTIES.

11. <u>Default or Breach</u>. Snap-on may, in its sole discretion, a) discontinue or delete Franchisee's Franchisee Web Page, b) discontinue Franchisee's use of a Premium Web Page, c) display only minimal information on Franchisee's Franchisee Web Page or d) terminate this Agreement if Franchisee (i) does not adhere to Snap-on's rules and policies relating to Franchisee's Franchisee Web Page and the Snap-on Web Site as set forth in this Agreement, the Franchise Agreement, the Snap-on Operations Manual, Snap-on terms and conditions of use or privacy policy; or (ii) if Franchisee is otherwise in default or breach under this Agreement.

12. Term and Termination.

- 12.1 <u>Term of Agreement</u>. This Agreement will commence on the date first set forth above and shall continue during the term of the Franchise Agreement, unless terminated as set forth below.
- 12.2 **Termination**. This Agreement will terminate upon the earlier to occur of any one or more of the following:
 - (i) upon 30 days written notice of termination by Franchisee to Snap-on;

- (ii) expiration or termination of the Franchise Agreement;
- (iii) at such time as Snap-on discontinues the Snap-on Web Site or the Franchisee web pages, and/or
- (iv) in the event of any default or breach by Franchisee under this Agreement after seven (7) days prior written notice of termination.

13. General.

13.1 **Dispute Resolution**.

A. **Mediation.** Except as otherwise provided in Section 13.1.C., the parties agree to attempt to resolve any controversy or disputes arising out of or relating to this Agreement, including but not limited to, any claim by Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee, by non-binding mediation prior to any matter being submitted to arbitration. This provision applies only to controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee and not to issues that affect Snap-on franchisees generally. Any such mediation will be held within 30 days after a demand for mediation is made by either party by notice to the other party. The mediation will be conducted in the state in which Franchisee resides. The mediator will be mutually agreed upon by the Franchisee and Snap-on, and Snap-on will pay the costs of the mediator and for the location at which the mediation takes place.

The parties acknowledge that mediation proceedings are settlement negotiations and that to the extent allowed or required by applicable law, all offers, promises, conduct and statements, whether oral or written, made in the course of the mediation will be confidential and inadmissible in any arbitration, litigation or other legal proceeding involving the parties, provided however, that evidence which is otherwise admissible or discoverable will not be rendered inadmissible or non-discoverable as a result of its use in mediation.

B. **Arbitration**. Except as provided in Section 31.1.C below, any controversy or dispute arising out of or relating to this Agreement, will be submitted to final and binding arbitration as the sole and exclusive means for final and binding resolution of any such controversy or dispute. Persons in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Franchisee include, but are not limited to, spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, shareholders, members, successors and assigns. In no event will persons in privity include other Snap-on franchisees who have signed separate software license and support agreements with Snap-on.

A demand for arbitration must be made in writing within the applicable statute of limitation period; otherwise, the right to any remedy will be forever barred, as provided by applicable law and determined by the arbitrator.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, arbitration under this Section 13.1 will be governed exclusively by the Federal Arbitration Act as amended (9 U.S.C. §§ 1 et seg.), and arbitration will take place according to the Commercial Arbitration Rules of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA Rules") in effect as of the date the demand for arbitration is filed. The AAA Rules may be found on the American Arbitration Association's web site at www.adr.org or by searching for those rules using a service such as www.google.com. The

arbitration will be held at the office of the American Arbitration Association nearest the Snap-on Regional Sales Office to which Franchisee was assigned most recently prior to the demand for arbitration; provided, however, if such office is outside the state in which the Franchisee resides, Franchisee may cause the arbitration to be held within Franchisee's state of residence at a place mutually convenient to the Parties and the arbitrator.

The arbitration will proceed before a single arbitrator. The arbitrator will be chosen in accordance with the AAA Rules. If the amount claimed by the Party filing for arbitration both in the original demand for arbitration and in any amendment is less than Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00), Snap-on will pay the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association up to a maximum of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00). Any amount in excess of Seven Thousand Five Hundred Dollars (\$7,500.00) will be split equally by the Parties. If the amount of the claim filed either in the original demand for arbitration or by amendment is for Seventy-five Thousand Dollars (\$75,000.00) or more, the Parties agree to split equally the fees and expenses of the arbitrator and the filing fees and costs charged by the American Arbitration Association. If Franchisee demonstrates that it is unable to pay its portion of these fees, expenses or costs, then the fees, expenses or costs will be reapportioned by the arbitrator in accordance with applicable law.

Unless otherwise agreed by the Parties or ordered by the arbitrator, following a Party's motion for additional discovery, pre-hearing discovery in any arbitration is limited to the following: (1) production of all documents that will be introduced at the hearing; (2) production of written or recorded statements that a Party intends to introduce at the hearing; (3) production of all documents relied upon by experts who will testify at the hearing; (4) production by Franchisee of tax returns filed by Franchisee (including tax returns for a significant owner of a Corporate Franchisee) for the last three (3) tax years if relevant to the issues being arbitrated; (5) production by Snap-on of Franchisee's statements of account balance with Snap-on for three (3) years prior to the filing of the arbitration; and (6) not more than two depositions per side.

Each Party further agrees that, unless such a limitation is prohibited by applicable law, as determined by the arbitrator, a Party will not be liable for punitive or exemplary damages and the arbitrator will have no authority to award the same. The award or decision by the arbitrator will be final and binding on the Parties and may be enforced by judgment or order of a court of competent jurisdiction. The Parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction in the state where the arbitration took place. The Parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; and they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same.

The Parties agree to arbitrate only controversies and disputes that are specific to Franchisee, or any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of, Franchisee, and therefore Franchisee and Snap-on agree that (i) arbitration under this Section 13.1 will be brought on an individual basis only and may not be brought as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties unless all parties otherwise agree in writing, and absent such written agreement (ii) there will be no right or authority for any controversy or dispute to be brought, heard or arbitrated as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties ("Class/Consolidated Action Waiver"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or the AAA Rules, disputes regarding the validity, enforceability or breach of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver may be resolved only by a civil court of competent jurisdiction and not by an arbitrator. No finding or stipulation of fact or law in any other arbitration will be given preclusive or collateral estoppel effect in any arbitration hereunder. In no event will the arbitrator have the right, power, jurisdiction or contractual authority to award any damages or relief

in excess of or in addition to those damages suffered specifically by the parties to the arbitration or as otherwise provided by applicable law or this Agreement.

In any case in which (1) the dispute is filed as a class or consolidated action or by way of joinder of separate parties and (2) there is a final judicial determination that all or part of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver is invalid or unenforceable, the class, consolidated action or joinder of separate parties to that extent must be litigated in a civil court of competent jurisdiction, but the portion of the Class/Consolidated Action Waiver that is enforceable will be enforced in arbitration.

In addition, in the event any other provision in this Section 13.1 is determined to be invalid or unenforceable as a matter of law, then it is the intention of the Parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this Section 13.1, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written as if the invalid or unenforceable provision or provisions had not been included in this Section 13.1.

- C. **Provisional Remedies**. Each Party will have the right to seek from an appropriate court provisional remedies including, but not limited to, temporary restraining orders, preliminary injunctions or replevin orders before, during or after arbitration. Neither Party need await the outcome of the arbitration or selection of an arbitrator before seeking provisional remedies. Seeking any such remedies will not be deemed to be a waiver of either Party's right to compel arbitration. Any such action will be brought by Snap-on or Franchisee in the county (or similar political unit) or federal judicial district where Franchisee resides, or where any property that may be the subject of the action is located. The Parties consent to the exercise of personal jurisdiction over them by courts located there and to the propriety of venue in such courts for the purpose of carrying out this provision; they waive any objections that they would otherwise have to the same; and they waive the right to have any such action decided by a jury.
- 13.2 <u>Entire Agreement; Assignment</u>. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter hereof. No amendment or modification of this Agreement will be binding unless in writing and duly executed by both parties. This Agreement and all rights and obligations hereunder may be assigned by Snap-on without notice or consent.
- 13.3 **Governing Law**. This Agreement will be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the laws of the state in which the List of Calls is located, or if the List of Calls is located in more than one state, the state in which the majority of the stops on the List of Calls is located at the time this Agreement was executed, except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act applies in accordance with Section 13.1 above.
- 13.4 **Severability**. In addition to severability as provided in Section 13.1, if any provision contained in this Agreement is determined to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, that part will be deemed omitted and the remainder of this Agreement will continue in full force in a manner that gives effect to the parties' intent.
- 13.5 <u>Waiver</u>. A waiver of any breach of this Agreement will not constitute a waiver of any other breach or covenant of this Agreement, current or future. A waiver will not be effective unless made in writing.

13.6 <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be signed in counterparts and, when so signed, will constitute a single Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement as of the date first written above.

FRANCHISEE:	SNAP-ON: SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC
By: Printed Name: Title:	By:
Date:	Date:
Address:	

APPENDIX I.10



__

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT REGARDING LIST OF CALLS

I hereby acknowledge that I have completed my due diligence to my satisfaction regarding the List of Calls attached to the Franchise Agreement, which I am about to sign. I have received the assistance I requested from Snap-on Tools Company LLC. I further acknowledge that to the extent I requested, I was shown the location of the stops on my List of Calls and I had the opportunity to identify potential customers at those stops and all of my questions regarding the List of Calls have been answered to my satisfaction. I am satisfied with the stops and potential customers at the stops on my List of Calls.

I hereby confirm that I have been advised that if any statement in this Acknowledgement Regarding List of Calls ("Acknowledgement") is not correct I should not sign this Acknowledgement.

FRANCHISEE:		
«FullName»		
Date:		

App I10 02/16

APPENDIX I.11.A



Release (Expansion)

<u>«FullName»</u> ("Franchisee") has requested that Snap-on Tools Company LLC ("Snap-on") grant Franchisee the right to add an additional franchise under the Snap-on expansion program.

In consideration of Snap-on granting Franchisee such expansion rights and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which, is hereby acknowledged, Franchisee and if Franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity, its individual shareholders or members (collectively the Franchisee and individual shareholders and members, if applicable, are referred to as "Releasing Party") does hereby make this Release as follows:

- 1. Releasing Party (for Releasing Party and any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Releasing Party, including but limited to spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, successors and assigns) Fully and Unconditionally RELEASES and DISCHARGES Snap-on and its affiliates (and their respective past and current officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents, spouses, heirs, executors, successors and assigns) from and against any and all claims, allegations, causes of action, obligations, losses, damages or liabilities of every kind (collectively "Claims"), relating to or arising out of any action, omission or representation or other basis of liability, tort or contract or under any federal, state or local laws, rules, ordinances or regulations including, but not limited to, claims arising under any agreement or understanding between the Franchisee and Snap-on or any of its affiliates or Franchisee's operation of his Snap-on Franchise from the beginning of time to the date of this Release. Nothing contained herein shall release any Claim, the release of which is prohibited by applicable law.
- Nothing in this Release or any related document is intended to disclaim the representations Snap-on made in the Disclosure Document Snap-on furnished in connection with the purchase of the additional franchise by Franchisee.
- 3. Releasing Party acknowledges that Releasing Party is aware that Releasing Party may hereafter discover facts in addition to or different from those that Releasing Party now knows or believes to be true with respect to the subject matter of this Release, but that Releasing Party intends to and does hereby, fully release and discharge all Claims referenced in this Release without regard to the subsequent discovery or existence of different or additional facts.

Releasing Party has entered into this Release in favor of Snap-on as of ______, 20____, freely and voluntarily, without duress and coercion, and having read and understood each provision set out above.

FRANCHISEE:		
«FullName»		
Witness		

App I11A 02/16

APPENDIX I.11.B



Release (Renewal)

<u>«FullName»</u> ("Franchisee") has notified Snap-on Tools Company LLC ("Snap-on") that Franchisee is exercising Franchisee's option to renew under the conditions specified in Section 3 of the Franchise Agreement (the "Franchise Agreement") dated <u>(Franchise Agreement Date)</u> between Franchisee and Snap-on.

In accordance with the conditions of Section 3 of the Franchise Agreement, in consideration of Snap-on granting Franchisee such renewal and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which, is hereby acknowledged, Franchisee and if Franchisee is a corporation, limited liability company or other legal entity, its individual shareholders or members (collectively the Franchisee and individual shareholders and members, if applicable, are referred to as "Releasing Party") does hereby make this Release as follows:

- 1. Releasing Party (for Releasing Party and any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of or in the right of Releasing Party, including but limited to spouses and other family members, heirs, executors, representatives, successors and assigns) Fully and Unconditionally RELEASES and DISCHARGES Snap-on and its affiliates (and their respective past and current officers, directors, shareholders, employees, agents, spouses, heirs, executors, successors and assigns) from and against any and all claims, allegations, causes of action, obligations, losses, damages or liabilities of every kind (collectively "Claims"), relating to or arising out of any action, omission or representation or other basis of liability, tort or contract or under any federal, state or local laws, rules, ordinances or regulations including, but not limited to, claims arising under the Franchise Agreement or any other agreement or understanding between the Franchisee and Snapon or any of its affiliates or Franchisee's operation of his Franchise pursuant to the Franchise Agreement from the beginning of time to the date of this Release. Nothing contained herein shall release any Claim, the release of which is prohibited by applicable law.
- 2. Nothing in this Release or any related document is intended to disclaim the representations Snap-on made in the Disclosure Document Snap-on furnished in connection with the renewal franchise agreement which Franchisee is entering into with Snap-on.
- 3. Releasing Party acknowledges that he is aware that he may hereafter discover facts in addition to or different from those that he now knows or believes to be true with respect to the subject matter of this Release, but that he intends to and does hereby, fully release and discharge all claims referenced in this Release without regard to the subsequent discovery or existence of different or additional facts.

Releasing Party has entered into this Release in favor of Snap-on as of, 20 freely and voluntarily, without duress and coercion, and having read and understood each provision set out above.	, on
FRANCHISEE:	
«FullName»	
Witness	

App I11B 1 02/16

APPENDIX I.11.C

SNAP-ON TOOLS COMPANY LLC CONSENT TO TRANSFER AGREEMENT

This Consent to I	ransfer Agreement, i	made and effective	the latter of the	e dates signed	below, is
between Snap-on	Tools Company LLC	C ("Snap-on"), and _		,	("Seller"),
and	, ("Buyer"	').			

RECITALS

- A. Snap-on and Seller are parties to the Snap-on Franchise Agreement, Snap-on Standard Franchise Agreement, Dealer Franchise Agreement or Conversion Dealer Franchise Agreement dated ______ (the "Franchise Agreement");
- B. Seller wishes to transfer to Buyer certain franchise business assets and terminate the relationship created by the Franchise Agreement;
- C. Buyer wishes to purchase certain assets of the Seller's franchise business and enter into a new franchise agreement with Snap-on;
- D. Pursuant to the provisions of the Franchise Agreement, such transfer is subject to the consent of Snap-on and Snap-on's right of first refusal on the same terms; and
- E. Snap-on is willing to consent to the transfer and waive its Right of First Refusal to purchase the assets being transferred subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants contained in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties to this agreement agree as follows:

1. Representations.

- A. Seller represents to Snap-on that it owns all right, title, and interest in and to the assets being transferred to Buyer and that the purchase price paid by the Buyer for the assets being acquired from the Seller and the terms regarding payment are identical to the purchase price and terms contained in the right of first refusal previously extended to Snap-on by Seller.
- B. Buyer represents to Snap-on that it has inspected the assets being transferred by Seller and agrees to employ those assets only in conjunction with the operation of a Snap-on franchise pursuant to a new Snap-on Franchise Agreement.
- C. Seller and Buyer represent and warrant to Snap-on that they each have the authority to execute this Agreement.
- 2. <u>Consent</u>. Snap-on consents to the transfer by Seller to Buyer of all right, title, and interest in and to the inventory, equipment, customer receivables, and goodwill being transferred to the Buyer, and waives its Right of First Refusal under the terms of the Franchise Agreement, under the following circumstances:

App I11C 1 02/16

- A. Seller has paid in full or made other arrangements acceptable to Snap-on to make payment in full of all ascertained or liquidated debts of Seller to Snap-on and Snap-on's affiliates as of the date of transfer;
- B. Buyer executes the current form of Snap-on franchise agreement and all ancillary agreements Buyer is entering into with Snap-on or its affiliates upon the date of transfer, and grants Snap-on a security interest in the assets being transferred as required by the Snap-on franchise agreement;
 - C. On the date of transfer, Buyer pays Snap-on a transfer fee of **\$(Franchise Fee)**; and
- D. Seller agrees to continue complying with the confidentiality provisions of the franchise agreement, notwithstanding its termination under this Agreement.
- 3. <u>Termination of the Franchise Agreement, Etc.</u> Seller and Snap-on mutually agree that the Franchise Agreement and all ancillary agreements between Seller and Snap-on or Snap-on's affiliates will be terminated and will have no further force and effect as of the time that all conditions of this Agreement have been met by the parties. All provisions regarding Seller's activities after termination of the Franchise Agreement, set forth in the Franchise Agreement, will continue in full force and effect after the execution of this Agreement.
- 4. <u>Indemnification and Warranties</u>. Seller and Buyer and their successors, assigns, subsidiaries, divisions and agents, will indemnify and hold harmless Snap-on and any of its subsidiaries, successors, assigns, officers, directors, employees and agents, and each of them, against:
- A. Any and all liabilities, losses, damages, deficiencies, claims, costs, or expenses of any nature resulting, directly or indirectly, from:
- I. Any misrepresentations or breach of warranty or covenant on the part of Seller or Buyer under this Agreement or otherwise;
 - 2. The nonfulfillment of any conditions under this Agreement or otherwise; and
 - 3. The transfer of the assets used in the franchise business.
- B. Any and all actions, suits (third party or otherwise), proceedings, investigations, demands, assessments, judgments, costs and expenses incident to the foregoing, including but not limited to, reasonable legal and accounting fees.
- 5. General Release by Seller. PLEASE READ CAREFULLY. THIS AGREEMENT CONTAINS A RELEASE OF KNOWN AND UNKNOWN CLAIMS. Seller (for Seller and any person in privity with or claiming through, on behalf of, or in the right of Seller, including but not limited to, spouses and other family, representatives, successors and assigns) RELEASES and FULLY DISCHARGES Snap-on (itself and its affiliates, and all of their respective past and current parent companies, subsidiaries, affiliates, agents, employees, officers, directors, partners, principals, members, shareholders, representatives, attorneys, insurers, reinsurers, estates, executors, administrators, heirs, successors and assigns, if any, and any persons acting by or through, under or in concert with them) from and against any and all claims, allegations, causes of action, obligations, losses, damages or liabilities of every kind, relating to or arising out of any action, omission or representation or other basis of liability in tort or contract or under any state or federal law or

regulation, that Seller may have against Snap-on, whether known or unknown, whether currently existing or hereafter asserted, including, but not limited to claims based upon or relating to the entry into, performance (or failure to perform) under the Franchise Agreement or any other agreement or understanding between Seller and Snap-on or any of Snap-on's affiliates.

Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, this Agreement will not impair, release or extinguish the representations, warranties and agreements made or affirmed in this Agreement.

- 6. <u>Waiver of Rights</u>. Seller hereby expressly waives and relinquishes, to the fullest extent permitted by law, the provisions, rights and benefits of any statute or law of the jurisdiction in which Seller resides at the time of signing this Agreement and any and all provisions, rights and benefits of any similar statute or law of any other jurisdiction. Seller does hereby further acknowledge that Seller is aware that Seller may hereafter discover facts in addition to or different from those which Seller now knows or believes to be true with respect to the subject matter of this Agreement, but Seller intends to, and does hereby, fully, finally and forever settle, release and discharge all claims referenced in this Agreement without regard to the subsequent discovery or existence of different or additional facts.
- 7. <u>Transfer</u>. This Agreement is not transferable by Seller or Buyer.
- 8. <u>Dispute Resolution</u>. Any disputes arising under or relating to this Agreement will be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution provisions set forth in the Franchise Agreement, which are hereby incorporated by reference as if set forth in full in this Agreement.
- 9. **Joint and Several Liability**. If Seller or Buyer consists of more than one individual or entity, their liability under this Agreement will be deemed to be joint and several.
- 10. **Governing Law**. Except to the extent that the Federal Arbitration Act applies in accordance with Paragraph 8, this Agreement will be governed by and construed in accordance with the law of the state in which the List of Calls is located, or if the List of Calls is located in more than one state, the state in which the majority of the stops on the List of Calls is located at the time this Agreement is executed.
- 11. <u>Severability and Substitution</u>. In addition to severability in Paragraph 8, in the event any provision of this Agreement is determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be legally invalid or unenforceable under the law applicable in a particular case, then it is the intention of the parties to this Agreement that such provision be deemed inoperative and stricken from this Agreement, and that the remainder of this Agreement, to the extent not legally invalid or unenforceable under applicable law, be enforced as written and as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had not been included in this Agreement.
- 12. <u>Integrated Agreement</u>. This Agreement represents the entire understanding between the parties and supersedes any previous understanding relating to the subject of this Agreement. This Agreement may be modified only by a writing signed by all parties.
- 13. <u>Waiver</u>. A waiver by any party to this Agreement will not be considered as a waiver of any subsequent default or breach of the same or other provisions of this Agreement. The failure by any party to this Agreement to object to or to take affirmative action with respect to, any conduct of the other which is in violation of this Agreement will not be construed as a waiver thereof, or of any future breach or subsequent wrongful conduct.

14. **Execution in Counterparts**. This Agreement will be considered enforceable even if separate copies are executed, so long as both parties receive an executed copy from the other party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the dates shown, intending to be legally bound.

SELLER: Corporate Seller	BUYER: Corporate Buyer
By:Printed Name:	By:
Date:	Date:
Individual Seller or Designated Owner	Individual Buyer or Designated Owner
Printed Name:	Printed Name:
Date:	
	SNAP-ON: Snap-on Tools Company LLC
	Ву:
	Printed Name:
	Title: Regional Manager
	Date:

APPENDIX J

List of State Administrators

California

California Commissioner of Business Oversight One Sansome Street Suite 600 San Francisco, CA 94104-4428

Hawaii

Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs Business Registration Division 335 Merchant Street Room 203 Honolulu, HI 96813

Illinois

Office of the Attorney General Franchise Division 500 South Second Street Springfield, IL 62706

<u>Indiana</u>

Indiana Securities Division Secretary of State 302 West Washington Street Room E-111 Indianapolis, IN 46204

Iowa

Director of Regulated Industries Unit Iowa Securities Bureau 340 Maple Des Moines, IA 50319-0066

Maine

Department of Professional & Financial Regulation
Banking Bureau, Securities
Division
76 Northern Avenue
Gardiner, ME 04345

Maryland

Office of the Attorney General Division of Securities 200 St. Paul Place 20th Floor Baltimore, MD 21202-2020

Michigan

Michigan Attorney General Consumer Protection Division Attention: Franchise Section 525 W. Ottawa Street G. Mennen Williams Building 1st Floor Lansing, MI 48933

Minnesota

Commissioner of Commerce
Minnesota Department of
Commerce
Securities Unit
85 7th Place East
Suite 500
St. Paul, MN 55101-2198

Nebraska

Department of Banking and Finance 1526 K Street, Suite 306 Lincoln, NE 68508-2732

New York

New York State Dept. of Law Bureau of Investor Protection and Securities 120 Broadway, 23rd Floor New York, NY 10271

North Carolina

Department of the Secretary of State 2 South Salisbury Street Raleigh, NC 27601-2903

North Dakota

North Dakota Securities Commissioner 600 East Boulevard, 5th Floor Bismarck, ND 58505-0510

Oregon

Department of Consumer and Business Services Division of Finance and Corporate Securities Labor and Industries Building 350 Winter Street NE P.O. Box 14480 Salem, OR 97309-0405

Rhode Island

Rhode Island Department of Business Regulation Division of Securities 1511 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, RI 02920-4407

South Dakota

Director of Division of Securities Department of Labor and Regulation 124 S. Euclid Avenue, Suite 104 Pierre, SD 57501-5953

Texas

Statutory Document Section Secretary of State P.O. Box 13550 Austin, TX 78711

Utah

Department of Commerce
Division of Consumer Protection
160 E. Three Hundred South
SM Box 146704
Salt Lake City, UT 84114-6704

Virginia

State Corporation Commission Director, Division of Securities and Retail Franchising 1300 East Main Street Tyler Building 9th Floor Richmond, VA 23219

Washington

Director of the Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division 150 Israel Road SW Tumwater, WA 98501

<u>Wisconsin</u>

Commissioner of Securities Securities and Franchise Registration P.O. Box 1768 Madison, WI 53701-1768

App J 02/16

APPENDIX K

LIST OF EFFECTIVE DATES

Except as indicated below, the Effective Date of this Disclosure Document in your state is February 12, 2016

<u>State</u>	Effective Date
Hawaii	
Maine	
Maryland	
Minnesota	
North Carolina	
North Dakota	
South Dakota	
Virginia	
Washington	

App K 02/16

APPENDIX L

List of Agents for Service of Process for Snap-on

Alabama

CT Corporation System 2 North Jackson Street Suite 605 Montgomery, AL 36104

Alaska

CT Corporation System 9360 Glacier Highway Suite 202 Juneau, AK 99801

Arizona

CT Corporation System 3800 N. Central Avenue Suite 460 Phoenix, AZ 85012

Arkansas

The Corporation Company 124 West Capitol Avenue Suite 1900 Little Rock, AR 72201-3736

California

CT Corporation System 818 West 7th Street Los Angeles, CA 90017

and

California Commissioner Business Oversight One Sansome Street Suite 600 San Francisco, CA 94104-4428

Colorado

The Corporation Company 1675 Broadway Suite 1200 Denver, CO 80202

Connecticut

CT Corporation System One Corporate Center Hartford, CT 06103-3220

Delaware

The Corporation Trust Company 1209 Orange Street Wilmington, DE 19801

District of Columbia

CT Corporation System 1015 15th, Street NW Suite 1000 Washington, D.C. 20005

Florida

CT Corporation System 1200 South Pine Island Road Plantation, FL 33324

Georgia

CT Corporation System 1201 Peachtree Street NE Atlanta, GA 30361

Hawaii

The Corporation Company, Inc. 1136 Union Mall Suite 301 Honolulu, HI 96813

and

Commissioner of Securities of the State of Hawaii Department of Commerce and Consumer Affairs Business Registration Division 335 Merchant Street Room 203 Honolulu, HI 96813

Idaho

CT Corporation System 921 S. Orchard Street Suite G Boise, ID 83705

Illinois

CT Corporation System 208 S. LaSalle Street Suite 814 Chicago, IL 60604

and

Illinois Attorney General 500 South Second Street Springfield, IL 62706

<u>Indiana</u>

CT Corporation System 150 W. Market Street Suite 800 Indianapolis, IN 46204

<u>lowa</u>

CT Corporation System 500 East Court Avenue Des Moines, IA 50309

Kansas

The Corporation Company, Inc. 112 SW 7th Street, Suite 3C Topeka, KS 66603

Kentucky

CT Corporation System 306 W. Main Street, Suite 512 Frankfort, KY 40601

Louisiana

CT Corporation System 3867 Plaza Tower Drive Baton Rouge, LA 70816

Maine

CT Corporation System 1536 Main Street Readfield, ME 04355

and

Securities Administrator 76 Northern Avenue Gardiner, ME 04345

App L 02/16

Maryland

The Corporation Trust Incorporated 351 West Camden Street Baltimore, MD 21201

and

Securities Commissioner Division of Securities 200 St. Paul Place 20th Floor Baltimore, MD 21202-2020

Massachusetts

CT Corporation System 155 Federal Street Suite 700 Boston, MA 02110

Michigan

The Corporation Company 30600 Telegraph Road Suite 2345 Bingham Farms, MI 48025-5720

and

Corporations Division Director Corporations, Securities & Licensing Bureau/LARA P.O. Box 30054 Lansing, MI 48909

<u>Minnesota</u>

CT Corporation System, Inc. 100 South Fifth Street Suite 1075 Minneapolis, MN 55402

and

Commissioner of Commerce 85 7th Place East Suite 500 St. Paul, MN 55101

Mississippi

CT Corporation System 645 Lakeland East Drive Suite 101 Flowood, MS 39232

Missouri

CT Corporation System 120 South Central Avenue Clayton, MO 63105

Montana

CT Corporation System 3011 American Way Missoula, MT 59808

Nebraska

CT Corporation System 5601 South 59th Street Lincoln. NE 68516

Nevada

The Corporation Trust Company of Nevada 701 S. Carson Street Suite 200 Carson City, NV 89701

New Hampshire

CT Corporation System 9 Capitol Street Concord, NH 03301

New Jersey

The Corporation Trust Company 820 Bear Tavern Road West Trenton, NJ 08628

New Mexico

CT Corporation System 1012 Marquez Place Unit 106-B Santa Fe, NM 87505

New York

CT Corporation System 111 Eighth Avenue New York, NY 10011

North Carolina

CT Corporation System 150 Fayetteville Street Box 1011 Raleigh, NC 27601

and

North Carolina Secretary of State 2 South Salisbury Street Raleigh, NC 27601-2903

North Dakota

CT Corporation System 314 East Thayer Avenue Bismarck, ND 58501

and

North Dakota Securities Commissioner 600 East Boulevard 5th Floor Bismarck, ND 58505-0510

Ohio

CT Corporation System 1300 East 9th Street Cleveland, OH 44114

Oklahoma

The Corporation Company 1833 South Morgan Road Oklahoma City, OK 73128

Oregon

CT Corporation System 388 State Street Suite 420 Salem, OR 97301

Pennsylvania

CT Corporation System 116 Pine Street 3rd Floor, Suite 320 Harrisburg, PA 17101

Puerto Rico

CT Corporation System 361 San Francisco Street Penthouse Old San Juan, PR 00901

Rhode Island

CT Corporation System 450 Veterans Memorial Highway Suite 7A Providence, RI 02914

and

Rhode Island Director of Business Regulation Division of Securities 1511 Pontiac Avenue Cranston, RI 02920-4407

South Carolina

CT Corporation System 2 Office Park Court, Suite 103 Columbia, SC 29223

South Dakota

CT Corporation System 319 South Coteau Street Pierre, SD 57501

and

South Dakota Director of the Division of Securities 124 S. Euclid Avenue Suite 104 Pierre, SD 57501-5953

Tennessee

CT Corporation System 800 S Gay Street Suite 2021 Knoxville, TN 37929-9710

Texas

CT Corporation System 1999 Bryan Street Suite 900 Dallas, TX 75201

Utah

CT Corporation System 1108 East South Union Avenue Midvale, UT 84047

Vermont

CT Corporation System 400 Cornerstone Drive Suite 240 Williston, VT 05495

Virginia

CT Corporation System 4701 Cox Road Suite 285 Glen Allen, VA 23060

and

Clerk of the State Corporation Commission 1300 East Main Street 1st Floor Richmond, VA 23219

Washington

CT Corporation System 505 Union Avenue SE Suite 120 Olympia, WA 98501

and

Director of the Department of Financial Institutions Securities Division 150 Israel Road SW Tumwater, WA 98501

West Virginia

CT Corporation System 5400-D Big Tyler Road Charleston, WV 25313

Wisconsin

CT Corporation System 8020 Excelsior Drive Suite 200 Madison, WI 53717

and

Commissioner of Securities Securities and Franchise Registration Wisconsin Securities Commission P.O. Box 1768 Madison, WI 53701-1768

Wyoming

CT Corporation System 1908 Thomes Avenue Cheyenne, WY 82001

APPENDIX M

Franchise Operations Manual Table of Contents

I.	Introduction and Training A. Franchise Operations Manual 1. Updates 2. Confidentiality 3. Gender 4. Internet and Electronic Communication 5. E-mail Services and Web Page	1 1 1 1 2 2
	B. Training of Franchisees1. Initial Training2. Continuing Training	2 2 3
II.	Policies and Procedures Regarding List of Calls A. Franchisee's List of Calls 1. Description of List of Calls 2. Industrial Accounts 3. School Sales Program 4. National Accounts Program 5. Racing Teams	4 4 4 5 5 5
	B. List of Calls Surveys	5
	C. Insufficient List of Calls	5
	 D. Adjustments to a Franchisee's List of Calls 1. Adjustments Requested by Franchisee 2. Adjustments Made by Snap-on 3. Significant Adjustment by Mutual Agreement 	6 6 6 6
III.	Requirements and Restrictions Relating to Franchisees A. Requirements Relating to Franchisee Van 1. Purchase or Lease of Van 2. Van Safety and Security Systems 3. Appearance and Maintenance of Van	7 7 7 9
	 B. Requirements Relating to Franchisee Computer 1. Technology Package/Hardware Package 2. POS Application 3. Use of POS Application 	9 9 10 10
	C. Insurance Requirements	10
	D. Requirements Relating to Licenses and Permits	11
	E. Sales Tax	11
	F. Hazardous Materials Requirements (D.O.T.)	12
	G. Maintenance of Business Records and Accounts1. Records to be Maintained by Franchisee	12 12

App M

		 Weekly Reports and Forms Other Reports and Forms required to be Sent to the Customer Care Center ProfitKeeper© Accounting Service Annual Report on Physical Inventory Right of Snap-on To Inspect and/or Audit Franchisee Records 	12. 13. 13. 13.
	Н.	Business Bank Accounts	13.
	I.	Dress and Personal Appearance	14.
	J.	Work and Minimum Service Requirements 1. Vacation Policy 2. Customer Service Requirements 3. Part-time Policy	14. 14. 14. 14.
	K.	Franchisee Inventories 1. Size Requirements and Suggestions 2. Required Annual Inventories 3. Periodic Inventories 4. How an Inventory Is Conducted	14. 14. 15. 15. 15.
	L.	Use of Snap-on Name and/or Trademark by Franchisees 1. Use of Snap-on Name 2. Telephone and Electronic Business Listings 3. Snap-on Trademarks 4. Advertising by Snap-on Franchisees	16. 16. 16. 16.
	M.	Requirements & Restrictions Relating to Franchisees Acting Other Than as Individuals 1. Franchisees Wishing to Do Business as Corporations 2. Employees	16. 16. 17.
	N.	Drug and Alcohol Policy/Professional Behavior	17.
	Ο.	Role of Franchisees in Recruiting Prospective Franchisees 1. Referral of Prospective Franchisees 2. Franchisee Contact with Prospective Franchisees	17. 17. 17.
	Ρ.	Confidentiality of Franchise Operations Manual and Snap-on Training and Procedures	18.
	Q.	Franchisee Internet Sales	18.
V.	Ove	licies and Procedures Regarding Merchandise erview Ordering Merchandise 1. Placing the Order 2. Shipping Procedures and Charges 3. Freight Loss / Damage Claims 4. Documentation	19. 19. 19. 19. 20. 20.
	B.	Pricing and Discounts 1. Product Discounts 2. Cash Discount 3. Rewards Program 4. Price Change Protection 5. Retail Prices	20. 20. 21. 21. 22. 22.

	C.	Restrictions on the Sale of Certain Items	22.
	D.	Submission of New Tool Ideas	23.
	E.	Trade-ins	23.
	F.	Returned Merchandise 1. Returns during the Normal Course of Business 2. Supplemental Products Returns	23. 23. 24.
		3. Customer Returns4. Franchisee Returns at Termination of the Franchise	24. 25.
	G.	Warranties 1. Warranty for Products 2. Non-Snap-on Tools	25. 25. 26.
	H.	Special Repair and Replacement Policies 1. Flat Rate Repairs 2. Warranty Tool Program	26. 26. 26.
	l.	Standard Repair Procedures 1. Repair Center Repairs 2. Other Repairs 3. Parts Ordering	28. 28. 28. 29.
	J.	Product Liability Claims and Product Recalls 1. Product Liability Claims 2. Product Recalls	29. 29. 29.
	K.	Freight Policy	29.
	L.	Procedures for Filing Freight Loss / Damage Claims	30.
V.		les and Merchandising Programs	32.
		Customer-Driven Selling Program	32.
	B.	Featured Products	32.
	C.	New Products	32.
	D.	Advertising by Snap-on	32.
	E.	Contests, Prizes, and Awards	33.
	F.	Merchandising and Promotional Aids 1. Gift Card Program 2. Catalogs 3. Demonstration Props 4. Merchandising Programs and Materials 5. Promotional Items	33. 33. 33. 33. 33.
	G.	Demonstrator Program 1. The Program 2. Procedures	34. 34. 34.

	H.	Snap-on Diagnostics & Information Sales ProgramThe ProgramProcedures	34. 34. 34.
	I.	Snap-on Equipment 1. The Program 2. Procedures	34. 34. 35.
	J.	Franchisee Web Page 1. The Program 35.	35.
		 Policies and Procedures Advertising the Franchisee Web Page 	35. 35.
	K.	Snap-on Web Site – www.snapon.com 1. The Program	35. 35.
VI.	Ov	nap-on Credit and Lease Programs verview Revolving Account Program 1. Establishing the Revolving Account 2. Maintaining and Collecting Revolving Accounts 3. RA Transfers 4. RA Skip Accounts 5. Repossession	36. 36. 37. 38. 38. 39.
	B.	Extended Credit (EC) Program 1. Credit Approvals and Pre-Checks 2. The EC Contract (Credit Sale Contract) 3. Assigning the EC Contract 4. Collecting and Remitting EC Payments 5. Franchisee Loss Reserve Account 6. Collection and Delinquency 7. Extension of Time on EC Payments 8. EC Transfer Policy	40. 41. 43. 44. 45. 46. 46. 50.
	C.	Open Account Program 1. Policies and Procedures Regarding the Open Account Program 2. Open Account Invoice 3. Assignment of Open Accounts 4. Open Account Chargebacks	51. 51. 51. 51. 52.
	D.	Equipment Lease Program 1. Franchisee Loss 2. Collecting and Remitting Equipment Lease Payments 3. Delinquency and "Skips"	52. 52. 52. 52.
	E.	Rewards Program, SBEC and Other Full Recourse Programs	52.
	F.	Franchise Finance Program (FFP) 1. Payment Schedule 2. Program Van Policy 3. Franchise Finance Loan Products (Existing Franchisees) 4. Franchise Finance Loan Products (New Franchisees)	53. 53. 53. 53. 54.

TABLE OF CONTENTS • 4

02/16

VII.		anchisee Statement and Payment Requirements	55.
	A.	Credit Limits	55.
	В.	Franchise Hold Policy	55.
	C.	Minimum Payment Due	56.
	D.	Application of Credits/Payments Received	56.
	E.	Statement Updates/Timing for Final Statement/EC Contract Purchasing Timing	56.
	F.	Business Reserve	57.
	G.	Franchisee Statement Highlights 1. Franchisee Statement – Condensed Summary 2. Franchisee Statement – Summary Tab 3. Franchisee Statement – Invoiced this Week Tab 4. Franchisee Statement – Invoice Details Tab 5. Franchisee Statement – Paid Tab 6. Franchisee Statement – Rewards Tab 7. Franchisee Statement – Management Report Tab 8. Franchisee Statement – History Tab 9. Franchisee Statement – Help Tab 10. Franchisee Statement – Help Tab	57. 57. 58. 58. 58. 58. 58. 58. 58.
	Н.	RA Financing Program Credits/Chargers	58.
VIII.		 /entory Protection, Insurance and Stock Ownership Plan Policies & Procedures Regarding Franchisee's Insurance Programs & Other Coverage Programs 1. Franchisee Inventory Coverage 2. Other Required Coverage 3. Major Medical Insurance and Disability Insurance 4. Automatic Coverage for Franchisees 5. Family Assistance Program 	59. 59. 61. 61. 62. 62.
	В.	Franchisee Retirement Programs Including Simplified Employee Pension (SEP) Plan	63.
	C.	Snap-on Franchised Dealer Stock Ownership Plan Policies and Procedures	63.
IX.	A.	anchisee Dispute Resolution Procedures Internal 1. Snap-on Ombuds Process 2. Mediation	64. 64.
		Arbitration	64.
X.	A.	ansfer of Franchises and Survivorship Policy Transfer of Franchises Survivorship Policy	65. 65.
XI.		ap-on Tools National Franchisee Advisory Council erview	66.

TABLE OF CONTENTS • 5

02/16

XII.	Franchise Expansion and Assistant Programs	
	A. Franchise Expansion Program	67
	B. Franchise Assistant Program	67
XIII.	Appendix	
Van S	pecifications	69
Van S	afety/Security Package	75
Annua	al Maintenance Inspection	77
Final I	Maintenance Inspection	81
Recor	mmended Filing System and Supply List	83
Busine	ess Records	85
Manua	al Statement	87
Custo	mer Statement	88
Stater	ment Mailer for Billing Page	89
Merch	andise Returned for Credit	90
Servic	ce Order	91
Custo	mer Injury or Property Damage Claim	92
Nation	nal Premium Order Information	93
FMV \	Norksheet (Extended Credit Return of Merchandise)	94
Post F	Repossession 21 Day Letter – FD-190	95
Custo	mer Accounting Letter – FD138B	96
Notice	e of Disposition Letter – FD137C	97
Notice	e to Franchisee of Repossession – FD-133	98
Invoic		99
UCC1		100

APPENDIX N

CLAIMS REPRESENTATIONS FORM

1.	Were any oral, written or visual claims, warranties or representations made which contradicted the Disclosure Document?
	□ Yes □ No
	(If none, Franchisee shall write, "NONE.")
2.	Except for the information provided in the Disclosure Document, no oral, written or visua claims, warranties or representations, that stated earnings, income, sales, revenues expenses, costs or profit levels were made to me by a Snap-on manager, except:
	(If none, Franchisee shall write, "NONE.")
FRA	ANCHISEE:
(Fra	nchisee's Signature)
(Тур	ped Name)
(Dat	re)

App N 02/12

RECEIPT

This disclosure document summarizes provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

If Snap-on offers you a franchise, Snap-on must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. However, some state laws (New York and Rhode Island) require that Snap-on provide this disclosure document to you at the first personal meeting held to discuss the franchise sale or at least 10 business days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

If Snap-on does not deliver this disclosure document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C., 20580, and the state agency listed on Appendix J to this disclosure document.

Appendix L contains a list of our registered agents authorized to receive service of process.

	is a Regional Manager whose address is		
	and whose telephone number is is a Business Manager whose address		
<u> </u>			
is	and whose telephone		
number is	is a Regional		
Franchise Manager, whose address			
and whose telephone nu	nber is		
is a third	arty franchise broker or sales agent, whose address is		
<u> </u>	and whose telephone number is		
	<u> </u>		

I have received a disclosure document with the effective date listed on Appendix K. This disclosure document included the following Exhibits: Pending Litigation as of February 12, 2016; Litigation Filed by Snap-on Against Franchisees in the Fiscal Year Ending January 2, 2016 (Appendix A); Concluded Litigation (Appendix B); Trademarks (Appendix C); Patents (Appendix D); Franchisees as of January 2, 2016 (Appendix E); Franchisees Who Had an Outlet Terminated, Canceled, Not Renewed or Otherwise Voluntarily or Involuntarily Ceased to do Business under the Franchise Agreement in the Twelve-Month Period Ended January 2, 2016 (Appendix F); Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Snap-on Incorporated as of January 2, 2016 (Appendix G); Guarantee of Snap-on Incorporated (Appendix H); Franchise Agreement (Appendix I.1.A); Owner's Guaranty of Franchisee's Obligations (Appendix I.1.B); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise) (Appendix I.1.C.1); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Transfer Franchise) (Appendix I.1.C.2); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement for Additional Franchise (Expansion Franchise) (Appendix I.1.C.3); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Veterans Discount) (Appendix I.1.C.4); Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (SBA Guaranteed Loan) (Appendix I.1.C.5); Verifone Franchisee Adoption Agreement (Appendix I.1.D); Paymentech Merchant Application and Agreement: Setup Disclosure Authorization Addendum (Appendix I.1.E): Franchisee Servicing Agreement (Appendix I.2); Loan and Security Agreement (Appendix I.3); Continuing Unconditional Guarantee (Appendix I.3.A), Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Loan Payments (Appendix I.3.B), Promissory Note (Appendix I.4); Snap-on Tools Software License and

Support Agreement (Appendix I.5); RA Financing Agreement (Appendix I.6.A); RA Loan Addendum to Loan and Security Agreement (Appendix I.6.B); and RA Loan Promissory Note (Appendix I.6.C); Vehicle Lease Agreement, Amendment to Vehicle Lease Agreement, Continuing Unconditional Guarantee, Acceptance Certificate, Van Maintenance Agreement, Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Van Payments (Appendix I.7); Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Extended Credit Payments (Appendix I.8); Franchisee Web Site Participation Agreement (Appendix I.9); Acknowledgement of Ride Through List of Calls (Appendix I.10); Release (Expansion) (Appendix I.11.A); Release (Renewal) (Appendix I.11.B); Consent to Transfer Agreement (Appendix I.11.C); List of State Administrators (Appendix J); List of Effective Dates (Appendix K); List of Agents for Service of Process (Appendix L); Franchise Operations Manual Table of Contents (Appendix M); and Claims Representation Form (Appendix N).

Date	Prospective Franchisee
	Printed Name
	Address
	City, State, ZIP Code

RECEIPT

This disclosure document summarizes provisions of the franchise agreement and other information in plain language. Read this disclosure document and all agreements carefully.

If Snap-on offers you a franchise, Snap-on must provide this disclosure document to you 14 calendar days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale. However, some state laws (New York and Rhode Island) require that Snap-on provide this disclosure document to you at the first personal meeting held to discuss the franchise sale or at least 10 business days before you sign a binding agreement with, or make a payment to, the franchisor or an affiliate in connection with the proposed franchise sale.

If Snap-on does not deliver this disclosure document on time or if it contains a false or misleading statement or a material omission, a violation of federal law and state law may have occurred and should be reported to the Federal Trade Commission, Washington, D.C., 20580, and the state agency listed on Appendix J to this disclosure document.

Appendix L contains a list of our registered agents authorized to receive service of process.

	is a Regional Manager whose addres	ss is _		
	and whose telephone number is			
	is a Business Manage	is a Business Manager whose address		
is	and	whose	telephone	
number is	is	а	Regional	
Franchise Manager, whose addre	s is			
and whose telephone	number is			
is a th	d party franchise broker or sales agent, whos	e addr	ess is	
	and whose telephone number	er is		
	<u> </u>			

I have received a disclosure document with the effective date listed on Appendix K. This disclosure document included the following Exhibits: Pending Litigation as of February 12, 2016; Litigation Filed by Snap-on Against Franchisees in the Fiscal Year Ending January 2, 2016 (Appendix A); Concluded Litigation (Appendix B); Trademarks (Appendix C); Patents (Appendix D); Franchisees as of January 2, 2016 (Appendix E); Franchisees Who Had an Outlet Terminated, Canceled, Not Renewed or Otherwise Voluntarily or Involuntarily Ceased to do Business under the Franchise Agreement in the Twelve-Month Period Ended January 2, 2016 (Appendix F); Audited Consolidated Financial Statements of Snap-on Incorporated as of January 2, 2016 (Appendix G); Guarantee of Snap-on Incorporated (Appendix H); Franchise Agreement (Appendix I.1.A); Owner's Guaranty of Franchisee's Obligations (Appendix I.1.B); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Renewal Franchise) (Appendix I.1.C.1); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Transfer Franchise) (Appendix I.1.C.2); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement for Additional Franchise (Expansion Franchise) (Appendix I.1.C.3); Addendum to the Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (Veterans Discount) (Appendix I.1.C.4); Addendum to Snap-on Tools Franchise Agreement (SBA Guaranteed Loan) (Appendix I.1.C.5); Verifone Franchisee Adoption Agreement (Appendix I.1.D); Paymentech Merchant Application and Agreement: Setup Disclosure Authorization Addendum (Appendix I.1.E): Franchisee Servicing Agreement (Appendix I.2); Loan and Security Agreement (Appendix I.3); Continuing Unconditional Guarantee (Appendix I.3.A), Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Loan Payments (Appendix I.3.B), Promissory Note (Appendix I.4); Snap-on Tools Software License and

Support Agreement (Appendix I.5); RA Financing Agreement (Appendix I.6.A); RA Loan Addendum to Loan and Security Agreement (Appendix I.6.B); and RA Loan Promissory Note (Appendix I.6.C); Vehicle Lease Agreement, Amendment to Vehicle Lease Agreement, Continuing Unconditional Guarantee, Acceptance Certificate, Van Maintenance Agreement, Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Van Payments (Appendix I.7); Snap-on Credit Automated Payment Plan for Extended Credit Payments (Appendix I.8); Franchisee Web Site Participation Agreement (Appendix I.9); Acknowledgement of Ride Through List of Calls (Appendix I.10); Release (Expansion) (Appendix I.11.A); Release (Renewal) (Appendix I.11.B); Consent to Transfer Agreement (Appendix I.11.C); List of State Administrators (Appendix J); List of Effective Dates (Appendix K); List of Agents for Service of Process (Appendix L); Franchise Operations Manual Table of Contents (Appendix M); and Claims Representation Form (Appendix N).

Date	Prospective Franchisee	
	Printed Name	
	Address	
	City, State, ZIP Code	